Index

REFERENCES ARE TO YEAR AND PAGE OF ANNUAL VOLUMES. VOLUME DESIGNATION APPEARS TO THE LEFT, AND PAGE REFERENCES TO THE RIGHT OF THE COLON.

ABANDONMENT OF BUSINESS
See also Asset Sales; Dissolution
Bargaining obligation with union, employer's violation
employees, converting status to that of independent contractor, 1965-66: 34
relocation of plant, 1965-66: 33
shutting down of department of business, 1965-66: 33
subcontracting work to other employer, 1965-66: 33
Relinquishment of all or portion of business
arbitration clause, role, 1965-66: 57
bargaining in good faith, role of national labor relations board, 1965-66: 57
claim of financial difficulty, sufficiency as defense, 1965-66: 39, 1965-66: 40
evidence required to substantiate, 1965-66: 40
discriminatory reasons as basis, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 54, 1965-66: 55
bargaining with union, employer's unwillingness, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 55
increased wages, union's demand, employer's inability to pay, 1965-66: 36
opposition to labor unions generally, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 38
National Labor Relations Act, as violation, 1965-66: 38
duty to discuss with union as prerequisite, 1965-66: 40, 1965-66: 41

ABANDONMENT OF BUSINESS —Cont'd
Relinquishment of all or portion of business—Cont'd
economic reasons as justification
burden of union activity, 1965-66: 36-38
subcontracting of part of business operations, 1965-66: 41
prior discussion with union, as prerequisite, 1965-66: 42, 1965-66: 44-46
motive of employer, importance, 1965-66: 35
National Labor Relations Act, intention to violate, 1965-66: 35
remedial measures, application where termination improper backpay, 1965-66: 49-54
discharge of collective bargaining obligation, 1965-66: 46
reinstatement of terminated employees, 1965-66: 48
resumption of
business where entirely abandoned, 1965-66: 47
portion of business where portion only terminated, 1965-66: 46

ABORTION
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:812-815

ABR
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:597-606

ABSOLUTE DELEGATION
Shareholders, Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 601-603

ACCELERATORS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

ACCESS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:60
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62, 2022-2023:53-56
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:223-226
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:95

ACCOUNTABILITY
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:57 , 58, 2022-2023:42-45

ACCOUNTABILITY SHIFTING
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:760

ACCOUNTABLE CAPITALISM ACT
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING
See also Legal Audit; Valuation
Accountant responsibilities under federal securities laws, 1973-74: 388-394
attorney's role compared, 1973-74: 402
auditing by independent public accountants, 1973-74: 388
certification, 1973-74: 389
court enforcement, 1973-74: 412-414

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Accountant responsibilities under federal securities laws, 1973-74: 388-394—Cont'd
creative or form-over-substance accounting, 1973-74: 390, 1973-74: 391
generally accepted accounting principles, 1973-74: 391
by the lowest common denominator, 1973-74: 392
responsibility to public investors, 1973-74: 389, 1973-74: 390
SEC requirements, 1973-74: 393, 1973-74: 394
SEC Rules of Practice, Rule 2(e), 1973-74: 410-412
Accounting defined, 1966-67: 120
Accounting methods and periods, use in incorporated subsidiary, 1969-70: 219
Accounting principles, 1975-76: 149-152
AICPA inventory, 1975-76: 151
APB opinions, 1975-76: 151
conglomerate takeovers, 1975-76: 151
FASB, 1975-76: 152
financial statements, 1975-76: 150
Accounting Principles Board
financial reporting, 1975-76: 171
membership, 1972-73: 249
opinion, 1975-76: 151
reacquisition of shares, 1976-77: 418
pooling of interests accounting
application to business combinations, 1972-73: 253, 1972-73: 257-262
impact of future SEC decision prohibiting use of method, 1972-73: 263-265
where to be used, 1972-73: 241
purpose and responsibilities, 1972-73: 248
Accounting terms, generally, 1966-67: 118, 1966-67: 119

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Annual reports, accountants' liabilities for misstatement, omissions, 1976-77: 242
Assets and liabilities, recognition and measurement, 1983-84: 494
balance sheet test, 1983-84: 494
earned surplus test, 1983-84: 514
GAAP asset valuation principles, 1983-84: 495
carrying deferred charges as assets, 1983-84: 507
cost basis, variation, 1983-84: 501
deferred credits, 1983-84: 510
dividend regulation purposes, 1983-84: 496
going-concern assumption, 1983-84: 504
liquidation or worth-value concept, 1983-84: 503
unrealized appreciation, 1983-84: 497
impairment of capital test, 1983-84: 494
income or profits test, 1983-84: 512
Asset type valuation distinctions, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 586
Audit, see Legal Audit
Authority of SEC over accounting methods, 1972-73: 245, 1972-73: 246
Bank financial statements, necessity for certification by independent CPA, 1977-78: 86
Banks, accounting treatment of interbank loans, 2012-13: 43
Board of directors' reliance on financial statements, justification, 1966-67: 161
Capital contributions
classification as debt or equity
initial contribution, 1981-82: 380
interest-dividend disparity, 1981-82: 381

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Capital defined, 1966-67: 130
Capital structure of incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 29-32
Cash flow reporting
deregulation, effect, 1981-82: 308
initiatives, 1981-82: 313
issues, 1981-82: 310
objectives, 1981-82: 309
perils, 1981-82: 311
Caveat emptor principle advantages of historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 589, 2011-12: 611
Certification of financial reports filed with SEC, 1972-73: 247
Change of techniques as foil to take-over bid, 1969-70: 384, 1969-70: 385
Collateral liability under state law, 1993-94: 24
Conglomerate mergers
accounting court, proposal, 1971-72: 67, 1971-72: 68
conglomerate-insurance company tandems, 1971-72: 52-61
generally, 1971-72: 52, 1971-72: 53
City Investing-Home Insurance, 1971-72: 56-58
deficiencies in accountability, summarized, 1971-72: 61
Leasco-Reliance Insurance, 1971-72: 53-56
National General-Great American Insurance, 1971-72: 58-60
consortium of governmental agencies, role in formulating accounting systems, 1971-72: 66, 1971-72: 67
dirty pooling exemplified, 1971-72: 45-47
divisional financial reporting, 1971-72: 61-65
nunc pro tunc pooling, 1971-72: 51, 1971-72: 52
part-pooling and part-purchase hybrid, 1971-72: 50, 1971-72: 51

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Conglomerate mergers—Cont'd
polluted purchase exemplified, 1971-72: 47-50
pooling of interests accounting, 1971-72: 43-45
public responsibility of accounting profession, 1971-72: 71, 1971-72: 72
role of accounting in growth of conglomerates, generally, 1971-72: 41, 1971-72: 42
shareholder reliance upon accounting principles, 1971-72: 39
statement of methods of accounting, filing with SEC, 1971-72: 65-68
values suppression, 1971-72: 41
Controlling executive compensation through the Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Controlling person's duty to corporation following sale of control, 1971-72: 81, 1971-72: 82
Corporate law aspects
equity accounting for investments and common stock, 1983-84: 491
foreign currency translation, 1983-84: 490
interperiod allocation of income taxes, 1983-84: 493
marketable securities accounting, 1983-84: 492
Corporate take-over team, method of treatment of acquisition, 1971-72: 228-230
CPA not exercising appropriate auditing procedures, as violation of 10(b) and 10b-5, 1977-78: 335
Deadlock in close corporation, accounting as remedy, 1973-74: 10
Debt, equity distinguished, 1981-82: 380
Depreciation adjustments, historical cost, 2011-12: 567
Disclosure of litigation involving, 1976-77: 93
comment letters, effect of

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Disclosure of litigation involving, 1976-77: 93—Cont'd
premature sending, 1976-77: 105
consequences of disclosure, 1976-77: 103
criminal cases, 1976-77: 100
final decision, disclosure before, 1976-77: 104
materiality of litigation, 1976-77: 98
nexus between litigation and filing, 1976-77: 102
proxy solicitation, alleged misrepresentations, 1976-77: 94
scope of disclosure, 1976-77: 94
settlement of proceedings, effect, 1976-77: 101
stock purchase, likelihood of information to influence, 1976-77: 100
Discounting of historical cost valuation by investors and regulators, 2011-12: 603
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 1977-78: 329, 1977-78: 344, 1977-78: 427, 1977-78: 433, 1977-78: 545
Fair value rules
generally, 2011-12: 586
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 571
Federal Reserve Bank report, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 587
Fees attributable to first offering of company going public, 1970-71: 315
Financial Accounting Standards Board rules
fair value
generally, 2011-12: 586
hypothetical nature of fair value, 2011-12: 590
mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Financial reporting and accounting, see Financial Reports
Financial statements
general purpose, 1966-67: 120
management representations, as, 1966-67: 120
preparation as encompassing more than technical proficiency, 1966-67: 121
Form 8-K, 1973-74: 393
Fraud, accounting irregularities, 2001-02: 685-686
Function of independent accountant, 1966-67: 120
General Accounting Office, auditing governmental contracts, 1967-68: 6
Generally accepted accounting principles, 1966-67: 121-127, 1966-67: 133, 1966-67: 156, 1966-67: 161
agreement as to specific principles, 1966-67: 122-125
AICPA, role in research and codification of principles, 1966-67: 124, 1966-67: 125
bankruptcy reorganizations, 1984-85: 12
corporation law generally, relationship, 1966-67: 127
defined, 1966-67: 121
depreciation, 1966-67: 156, 1966-67: 157
entering purchased assets on books at fair value, 1966-67: 156
explained, 1971-72: 39, 1971-72: 40
fairly presents, compared, 1966-67: 126
general acceptance, defined, 1966-67: 123
inventories, valuation, 1966-67: 156
legal recognition of particular accounting practice, effect upon accounting profession recognition, 1966-67: 123, 1966-67: 124

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Generally accepted accounting principles, 1966-67: 121-127, 1966-67: 133, 1966-67: 156, 1966-67: 161—Cont'd
matter contained in AICPA bulletins and opinions as, 1966-67: 125
origin of phrase, 1966-67: 122
special purpose accounting, relationship, 1966-67: 124
Generally accepted auditing standards
explained, 1966-67: 120, 1966-67: 121
Goal and purpose of accounting profession, 1966-67: 119
Going private, accounting problems, 1976-77: 418
APB opinions, reacquisition of shares, 1976-77: 418
Hard-to-value assets
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 566, 2011-12: 587
mark-to-model estimates, 2011-12: 587, 2011-12: 5190
Historical cost valuation
see also Valuation
bad assets problems, 2011-12: 567
hidden virtues, 2011-12: 568
mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
Historical description, 1966-67: 147
Importance of valuation, 2011-12: 578
Income, accountant's and economist's concept compared, 1966-67: 126
Income, accounting concept
accomplishments of management, 1966-67: 146
maintenance of economic capital as objective in determination of reported income, 1966-67: 145, 1966-67: 146
original costs or values, 1966-67: 144-148
historical acquisition costs and

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Income, accounting concept—Cont'd
original costs or values, 1966-67: 144-148—Cont'd
new values, 1966-67: 145
stewardship approach to accountability for historic costs, 1966-67: 146-148
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Informational asymmetries
hard-to-value assets, 2011-12: 595
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation solutions, 2011-12: 588
Interbank loans, accounting treatment, 2012-13: 43
International securities regulation, accounting standards problems, 2011-12: 159
Knowledge of accounting principles by attorney, why necessary, 1966-67: 149
Law and accounting, compared, 1966-67: 118
Legal capital
accountancy and economics, relationship, 1966-67: 131
capital, compared, 1966-67: 130
defined, 1966-67: 130
income, compared, 1966-67: 130
nimble dividends and capital impairment, 1966-67: 130
showing amount of in financial statements, 1966-67: 131, 1966-67: 132
watered stock, capital impairment, 1966-67: 130
Legal issues, effect of accounting principles, 1966-67: 161, 1966-67: 162
Legal questions, 1983-84: 489
Leverage impacts of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 579
Long-Term Capital Management failure, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 607

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Management's responsibilities, 1971-72: 40, 1971-72: 41
Manipulation
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 591
Markets as measures of accounting rules, 2011-12: 586
Mark-to-market valuation
see also Valuation
Financial Accounting Standards Board rules, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574
historical cost valuation compared generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
Megafirms. See Megafirms
Methodologies, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 589
Methods used in preparing financial statements, SEC's reliance on accounting profession, 1972-73: 247-249
Off-balance sheet financing, origins of, 2010-11: 446, 2011-12: 574
Periodic reports to SEC, 1973-74: 393, 1973-74: 394
Pooling of interests accounting, 1970-71: 3, 1971-72: 228, 1971-72: 229, 1972-73: 240-244, 1972-73: 253-265
acquisitive reorganizations, tax-free, 1976-77: 510
applicability to business combinations, 1972-73: 253-265
defined, 1971-72: 43, 1972-73: 242
explained, 1972-73: 253
going private, acquisition of shares, 1976-77: 419
Principles-Based Systems in accounting, prescription to retire, 2008-09: 319-410
Prompt corrective action regulatory regime, historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
Purchase method of accounting, 1972-73: 243, 1972-73: 244, 1972-73: 251-256
applicability to business combina-

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Purchase method of accounting, 1972-73: 243, 1972-73: 244, 1972-73: 251-256—Cont'd tions, 1972-73: 251-256
explained, 1972-73: 251-256
Purpose of public accounting, 1966-67: 148
Real property, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567
Recent developments, 1983-84: 489
Recent developments in regulations, 1984-85: 555
Regulatory action responses to historical cost accounting, 2011-12: 569
Regulatory intervention, forestalling through historical cost accounting, 2011-12: 570
Regulatory signal failures of mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 576, 2011-12: 577
Reliability of reports to SEC, Commission's reliance on accounting profession, 1972-73: 246-249
Repos, accounting treatment, 2012-13: 25
Risk amplification effects of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 580
Roiled markets impacting mark-to-market, 2011-12: 592
Sarbanes-Oxley Act
accounting rule changes, 2006-07: 504-507
social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Savings and loan associations, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567
SEC as arbiter of soundness of methods, 1972-73: 249-251
SEC involvement with accounting principles, 1966-67: 127, 1984-85: 553
Securities disclosure requirements, 1984-85: 553

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Securities violation
collateral liability under state law
routine professional service, 1993-94: 56
Securitization to hide lending activities, 2012-13: 17
SEC Voluntary Compliance Program, 1978-79: 553-556
Separate components of net worth, 1983-84: 516
foreign currency translation adjustments, 1983-84: 517
marketable securities valuation allowance, 1983-84: 520
Shareholders. See Shareholders
Shares of stock. See Shares of Stock
Special purpose entity, transactional genealogy of scandal, 2014-15: 231-321
Special purpose vehicles distorting balance sheets, 2011-12: 574
Stability impacts mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 581
State corporation law
comparison of assets with liabilities, 1966-67: 128, 1966-67: 129
improper asset distributions to shareholders, 1966-67: 128
investor and creditor protection, 1966-67: 128
relationship to accounting principles, 1966-67: 127, 1966-67: 128
valuation of assets
comparison with liabilities, 1966-67: 128, 1966-67: 129
computing income, particular concept of income applicable, 1966-67: 134
depreciation and amortization, basis determination as purpose, 1966-67: 129
determination of worth as goal, 1966-67: 134

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
State corporation law—Cont'd
valuation of assets—Cont'd
dividends, distributions, and acquisitions after incorporation, 1966-67: 129, 1966-67: 130, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
capital impairment rule, 1966-67: 129
insolvency prohibitions, 1966-67: 129
net profits test, 1966-67: 129
protection in liquidation, 1966-67: 132
surplus-profits test compared, 1966-67: 129, 1966-67: 130
trust fund doctrine, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
generally accepted accounting principles
applicability asset valuation, 1966-67: 133
Statutory balance-sheet surplus test, retained-earnings test, compared, 1966-67: 163
Stock option effects on share values, 2011-12: 596
Theoretical case for mark-to-market accounting, 2011-12: 573
Transparency benefits of mark-to-market accounting, 2011-12: 573
Understated asset values as motive for takeover bid, 1969-70: 384
Valuation principles
assets as unexpired costs, 1966-67: 137, 1966-67: 138
asset valuation for balance sheet purposes, 1966-67: 136
balance sheet asset valuation, 1966-67: 148, 1966-67: 149
bankruptcy reorganization, 1984-85: 3
current fair worth-value of company's net assets, valuation problems, 1966-67: 159, 1966-67: 160

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Valuation principles—Cont'd
damage calculations, 1984-85: 46
economic valuation and accounting valuation, compared, 1966-67: 149
going-concern or continuity postulate, 1966-67: 138-140
income as excess of realized money receipts over expired historic money costs
law valuation concepts compared, 1966-67: 150, 1966-67: 151
Model Business Corporation Act compared, 1966-67: 151
law purposes for valuation of assets
book valuation of assets, 1966-67: 151, 1966-67: 152
exchange of assets for securities, 1966-67: 151
validity of stock issuance, payment, and nonassessability, 1966-67: 151
Model Business Corporation Act, section 18, purpose, 1966-67: 152
monetary postulate, 1966-67: 142-144
original costs or values, 1966-67: 144-148
periodic income, change in concept, 1966-67: 135, 1966-67: 136
pooling-of-interests accounting, 1966-67: 154, 1966-67: 155
Model Business Corporation Act, section 19, 1966-67: 154
portfolio management regulation, 1984-85: 47
rate-setting procedures, 1984-85: 46
realization of increase in asset values for dividend purposes, 1966-67: 158
realization postulate, 1966-67: 140-142

ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Valuation principles—Cont'd
reevaluation
fixed assets during 1920s, 1966-67: 135
subjective nature, 1966-67: 160, 1966-67: 161
unexpired historic costs, 1966-67: 148, 1966-67: 149
valuation for stock-assessability purposes and for dividend purposes, compared, 1966-67: 153
Venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 483

ACCOUNTS
Subordination under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 230, 1966-67: 231

ACCUMULATED EARNINGS TAX
Incorporated law firms, 1973-74: 44, 1973-74: 45

ACQUISITIONS
See also Asset Sales; Sales of Control; Corporate Fusions; Mergers
Agency costs in acquisition-related shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 263
Appraisal arbitrage and future of public company M&A, 2016-17: 411-478
Asset value, 2003-04: 619
Banker loyalty, 2016-17: 817-902
Cash flow value, discounted, 2003-04: 611-612
CEOs, side payments, 2017-18: 525-570
Comparative ratio value, 2003-04: 621
Court decisions, 2003-04: 623-643
Director vs shareholder powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 519-520
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

ACQUISITIONS—Cont'd
Finance theory, 2003-04: 605-662
asset value, 2003-04: 619
cash flow value, discounted, 2003-04: 611-612
comparative ratio value, 2003-04: 621
court decisions, 2003-04: 623-643
present value theory, 2003-04: 611-619
valuation methodologies, 2003-04: 619-622
weighted average value, 2003-04: 622
Independent legal significance doctrine, 2010-11: 789
Loyalty, banker, 2016-17: 817-902
Megafirms, mergers and acquisitions, 2002-03: 55-56
Mergers. See Mergers
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Present value theory, 2003-04: 611-619
Private equity funds, role in, 2010-11: 638
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Shareholders, thick acquisition markets, 2002-03: 320-321
Shareholder vs board powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Side payments to CEOs, 2017-18: 525-570
Stock-for-stock acquisitions, Delaware, 2002-03: 547-549
Valuation methodologies, 2003-04: 619-622
Weighted average value, 2003-04: 622

ACQUISITIVE REORGANIZATIONS
See Taxation

ACTIVE MANAGERS
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:360

ACTIVISM
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:43-90

ACTIVIST DISTRESSED DEBT INVESTING
See Corporate Governance

ACTIVIST FUNDS
Hedge funds, governance targets, 2007-08: 591-594
Shareholder activists, emergence of mutual funds as, 2002-03: 886-903

ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP TRAINING
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:668

ADDITIONAL FUNDS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:283

ADDITIONAL RISKS OF STAGED WALLETS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:935

ADDRESSING BIASES THE PUBLIC COMPANY VS. THE PRIVATE COMPANY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:832

ADHESION CONTRACTS
Arbitration contracts as, 1997-98: 471-478
Commodities contracts, 1989-90: 345
Convertible securities as, 1969-70: 260, 1969-70: 261, 1969-70: 267
Court construction, 1969-70: 264
Insurance policies as, 1969-70: 267

ADJUDICATING DISPUTES
Lessons for Litigants and Courts, 2025-2026:759-763

ADMINISTERED PRICES THEORY
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Conglomerates, control, 1970-71: 285-289, 1970-71: 295
FCC control over ownership of broadcast media, 1974-75: 102, 1974-75: 103

ADMINISTRATIVE BURDEN
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

ADMINISTRATIVE ENFORCEMENT
SEC's Adjudication Program, 2025-2026:1045-1049

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT
Rule-making powers of National Labor Relations Board
application to, 1969-70: 185, 1969-70: 186
failure to adhere to requirements of Act, 1969-70: 198
SEC rules challenges, 2012-13: 199

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
Indemnification of directors and officers, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141

ADMISSION OF GUILT IN CIVIL ENFORCEMENT
Generally, 2018-19: 809

ADVANCED COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:389-390

ADVANCE NOTICE BYLAWS
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.

ADVERTISING
Bids, as condition to purchase agreements by United States, 1967-68: 4
Component of contract between buyer and seller, 1980-81: 89
Conformative aspects, 1980-81: 89
Constitutional protection
generally, 1980-81: 550
Chrestensen doctrine, 1989-90: 135
commercial speech, 1989-90: 131 et seq.
contract analysis of protection, 1980-81: 88
counter-advertising, 1989-90: 151
O'Brien test of restrictions, 1980-81: 558
redeeming social value as prerequisite, 1980-81: 84
transaction analysis of ban, 1980-81: 558
underlying activity, 1989-90: 142
Corrective advertising orders, 1980-81: 98
Deceptive
Bates theory of regulation, 1980-81: 95
mechanics of regulation, 1980-81: 95
overbroad statutory restrictions, 1980-81: 95
prior restraints, 1980-81: 99
regulation, 1980-81: 85
Deceptive, role of Federal Trade Commission
cease and desist orders
fashioning of order in light of practical effect, 1965-66: 169
judicial review
nonrelationship of remedy to particular deceptive practice, 1965-66: 168
vagueness of order, 1965-66: 168
purpose and effect
declaration as to what constitutes unlawful activity,

ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Deceptive, role of Federal Trade Commission—Cont'd
cease and desist orders—Cont'd
purpose and effect—Cont'd
1965-66: 173
injunction against violator, 1965-66: 173
scope of order, 1965-66: 171-175
duty to disclose, duty not to misinform, compared, 1965-66: 168
single misleading demonstration, 1965-66: 167
Disclosure requirements, 1980-81: 97
Donations as form of, 1969-70: 349
Expenses in connection with, deductibility, 1966-67: 389-391
Fixed-price contracts by United States, as method of procurement, 1967-68: 14
Function, 1980-81: 555
Interstate advertising, constitutional protection, 1980-81: 77
JOBS Act elimination of ban on general solicitation in private placements, 2015-16: 253-318
Lawyers, advertising permitted, 1980-81: 110
Leafleting in streets, lack of constitutional protection, 1980-81: 74
Limitations
deception rationale, expansion, 1980-81: 100
economic arguments, 1980-81: 108
informational content determining protection, 1980-81: 102
solicitation by attorneys, 1980-81: 113
truthful speech, regulation, 1980-81: 105
Misrepresentations
contract analysis of restrictions, 1980-81: 93
Prescription drug prices, constitutional protection, 1980-81: 78

ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Price discrimination, labeling, advertising, see Price Discrimination
Real estate for sale signs, 1980-81: 111
Robinson-Patman Act, as commodity within intendment of section 2(a), 1967-68: 90
Target company, by, as defense to exchange offer, 1970-71: 21, 1970-71: 22
Tombstone advertisements by corporation going public, 1970-71: 310
Trade names, use not inherently misleading, 1980-81: 101
Want ads, classification by gender, 1980-81: 76

ADVERTISING
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:227-228

ADVISORS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:73-94

ADVOCACY PROGRAMS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

AFFIDAVITS
Motions for preliminary injunction, 1973-74: 372
Preliminary injunction for antitrust law violation, 1968-69: 172

AFFIRMATION RATIO
Calculus of Majority, 2025-2026:593-595

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(a) violation action
changing conditions exemption
Attorney General's interpretation, 1967-68: 107
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 106

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES—Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(a) violation action—Cont'd
cost justification
administrative guidelines, 1967-68: 104
cost analysis, difficulties in formulating, 1967-68: 104, 1967-68: 105
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 104
meeting competition
restrictions as to applicability, 1967-68: 108
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 107
quantity limits, 1967-68: 105, 1967-68: 106
role of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 105
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 105
selection of customers, right of seller, 1967-68: 106

AFTERMATHS
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:626

AGE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT OF 1967
See Employees

AGE DISPARITY
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

AGENCY
Agent's duty to account for profits, 1969-70: 207, 1969-70: 208
Blue sky law requirement as to registration of agents, 1967-68: 338-340

AGENCY—Cont'd
Candor and knowledge, intra corporate, 2004-05: 3-47
attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 29-46
CEO's duty of candor, intra corporate, 2004-05: 16-21
corporate law
agency law and corporation law, line between, 2004-05: 7-10
obligation of candor, recognized aspects of, 2004-05: 13-15
duty of candor, intra corporate, 2004-05: 12-29
CEO's duty, 2004-05: 16-21
corporate law, recognized aspects of obligation of candor, 2004-05: 13-15
defining intra corporate duty, 2004-05: 15-29, 2004-05: 21-24
CEO's duty, 2004-05: 16-21
federal securities law, candor and, 2004-05: 24-26
subordinates, whistle blowing duty, 2004-05: 26-29
federal securities law, candor and, 2004-05: 24-26
recognized aspects of obligation of candor, 2004-05: 12-15
corporate law, 2004-05: 13-15
remedies, 2004-05: 21-24
subordinates, whistle blowing duty, 2004-05: 26-29
federal securities law, candor and, 2004-05: 24-26
fraud and misrepresentation, attribution in corporate speech, 2004-05: 38-46
misrepresentations and common law, 2004-05: 38-42
Rule 10b-5, 2004-05: 42-46
knowledge, attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 29-46
fraud and misrepresentation, attribution in corporate speech, 2004-05: 38-46

AGENCY—Cont'd
Candor and knowledge, intra corporate, 2004-05: 3-47 —Cont'd
knowledge, attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 29-46—Cont'd
professional malpractice and managerial misconduct, 2004-05: 31-37
managerial misconduct, professional malpractice and, 2004-05: 31-37
misrepresentations and common law, 2004-05: 38-42
professional malpractice and managerial misconduct, 2004-05: 31-37
recognized aspects of obligation of candor, 2004-05: 12-15
remedies, 2004-05: 21-24
Rule 10b-5, 2004-05: 42-46
subordinates, whistle blowing duty, 2004-05: 26-29
Common law, 1998-99: 343-344
Confidential information, use by agent, 1969-70: 207, 1969-70: 208
Corporate-agency problems, independent director solutions, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 289
Corporate governance, investor-management relationship, 1986-87: 254
Corporate law influences of agency theory, 2012-13: 215
Costs. See Agency Costs
Creditor's liability as principal
controlling debtor's business, 1985-86: 16-19
Federal securities law, candor and, 2004-05: 24-26
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 521
authority-duty relationships, 2012-13: 674
Fiduciary duty
authority relationships, 2012-13: 674

AGENCY—Cont'd
Fraud and misrepresentation, attribution in corporate speech, 2004-05: 38-46
Good faith standards in agency law, 2010-11: 520
Independent director solutions to corporate-agency problems, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 289
Insiders, temporary agents as, 2010-11: 5
Insider trading
generally, 1998-99: 310-313
deceit, 1998-99: 343
Knowledge, attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 29-46
Local agent for foreign corporation, 1970-71: 350-355
Loyalty duties of agents, 2010-11: 502
Managerial misconduct, professional malpractice and, 2004-05: 31-37
Misrepresentations and common law, 2004-05: 38-42
Partnership, partner's role as agent, 1973-74: 11-14
Principles of law pertaining to, use in determining employer's liability for outsider interference with employee activities, 1970-71: 80
Professional malpractice and managerial misconduct, 2004-05: 31-37
Recognized aspects of obligation of candor, 2004-05: 12-15
Remedies, intra corporate candor and knowledge, 2004-05: 21-24
Reporting agency performance: behind the SEC's enforcement statistics, 2016-17: 903-985
Restatement, 1998-99: 343-344
Rule 10b-5, attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 42-46
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities analyst as agent, 2003-04: 839-904
AGENCY—Cont'd
Securities law, Insider trading, 1998-99: 343-348
Subordinates, whistle blowing duty, 2004-05: 26-29
Temporary agents as insiders, 2010-11: 5
Tippee as agent of insider as principal, 1971-72: 379
United States Government contracts
apparent authority of governmental officer or agent, 1967-68: 2
implied authority, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3

AGENCY COSTS
Acquisition-related shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 263
Attorney-client relationships
generally, 2011-12: 10
hourly billing practices, 2011-12: 25
Class actions, lead plaintiff selection considerations, 2011-12: 922
Classes of stock regimes, 2012-13: 661
Corporate governance, agency costs minimizing purposes, 2011-12: 359
Delaware courts' attempts to limit, 2012-13: 279
Executive compensation, controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Hourly billing practices, attorney-client relationships, 2011-12: 25
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Independent director solutions, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 289
Information asymmetries and
generally, 2011-12: 453
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
start-up investing and lending
generally, 2011-12: 465, 2011-12: 474
monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
risk factors, 2011-12: 490

AGENCY COSTS—Cont'd
Institutional investors, 2011-12: 783
Law firms
hourly billing practices, 2011-12: 25
outside ownership interests, 2011-12: 49
Limited liability entities, limitations of agency costs, 2012-13: 522
Mechanisms to limit, costs of, 2012-13: 521
Mechanisms to reduce, 2011-12: 289
Nevada incorporation, agency costs issues affecting choice, 2012-13: 1018
Outsourcing. See Outsourcing
Ownership-control separation, 2010-11: 786
Paying CEOs in bankruptcy when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 40-46
Shareholder litigation, 2010-11: 153
Shareholder-manager organization, 2010-11: 640
Shareholders' suits
acquisition-related litigation, 2012-13: 263
transaction-related litigation, 2012-13: 267
Shares of stock, divisions into classes, 2012-13: 661
Start-up investing and lending
information asymmetries, 2011-12: 465, 2011-12: 474
monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
Stock splits, 2012-13: 647
Venture capital. See Venture Capital
Venture lending, reduction through, 2011-12: 493

AGENCY DOCTRINE
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:635

AGENCY LAW
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:589-638

AGENCY OUTSIDE ENTITIES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:630-632

AGENDA-SETTING
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:151

AGENT AND PRINCIPAL SHIELDING
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:608-611

AGENTS AND AGENCY
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

AGE OF COMPLIANCE
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

AGGREGATE THEORY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:624

AGREEMENT RISKS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 555-557

AI AS DIRECTOR AND OFFICER
Legal and Policy Considerations, 2025-2026:959-966

AI AS LEGAL PERSON
Two Concepts of Personhood, 2025-2026:929-932

AI AS ONTOLOGICAL PERSON
Two Concepts of Personhood, 2025-2026:924-929

AI AS PARTNER, MEMBER, AND MANAGER
Legal and Policy Considerations, 2025-2026:966-967

AIDING AND ABETTING
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:573-576
Securities fraud, participation, 1973-74: 207-215

AI PERSONHOOD
Business and Legal Implications of AI, 2025-2026:916-923

AIRCRAFT
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

AIRGAS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:176

ALABAMA
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 871
see also Business Courts
Successor corporation liabilities
continuity exception, 1988-89: 490

ALASKA
Securities statute
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 35
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40

ALIGNING WITH TRANSFORMATIONAL CASE FOR INCLUSION
Transactional to Transformational inclusion, 2024-2025:226-233

ALLIED HOLDINGS, INC.
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 197-200

AMENDMENT OR REPEAL OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
Initiating amendment process, 1967-68: 172
Power to amend, statutory changes, 1967-68: 169
Vote concerning
class voting, 1967-68: 170
minority or nonvoting shares, 1967-68: 170-172

AMENDMENT OR REPEAL OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION—Cont'd
Vote concerning—Cont'd
number of votes, 1967-68: 169, 1967-68: 170

AMENDMENTS
Charter, to, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Oklahoma corporate law amendments in 2010, 2012, and 2013, 2015-16: 635-702
Registration statement, subsequent to SEC comment, 1970-71: 309

AMERICAN ECONOMIC REPUBLIC
Shareholder primacy, Berle, 2009-10: 370-372

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL GROUP BAILOUT
Generally, 2010-11: 77 et seq.
Asset-backed securities, 2010-11: 79
Authority for bailout, 2010-11: 98
Causes of AIG collapse, 2010-11: 126, 2011-12: 888
Collapse, 2010-11: 93
Collateralized debt obligations, 2010-11: 79
Covenants in bailout agreements, 2010-11: 102
Credit default swaps, 2010-11: 79
Financial statement history of AIG, 2010-11: 80
Innovative financial process impacts, 2011-12: 644
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 111
Policy considerations, 2010-11: 112
Restructuring, 2010-11: 104
Systemic risks, 2010-11: 116
2008 losses, 2010-11: 107

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE
See also Corporate Governance

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE —Cont'd
Corporate governance project
property rights, effect, 1994-95: 399 et seq.
Derivative actions proposals
backup devices, 1986-87: 492
demand, necessity, 1986-87: 498
intracorporate resolution, 1986-87: 499
nominal plaintiffs, 1986-87: 494
procedural complexities, 1986-87: 492
professional plaintiffs, 1986-87: 494
special litigation committees, status, 1986-87: 491
structural bias, treatment, 1986-87: 491
technical barriers, elimination, 1986-87: 490
Management buyouts
open bidding regime proposal, 2012-13: 740
Open bidding regime proposal
management buyouts, 2012-13: 740
Principles of corporate governance
conflict of interest standards, 1990-91: 104
corporate goals, 1989-90: 530
corporate opportunity doctrine, 1986-87: 519
rejection of opportunity by corporation, 1986-87: 525
corporate transactions, 1989-90: 539
derivative actions, 1989-90: 534
director reliance on financial records, 1991-92: 303
duty of care, 1989-90: 532
gross negligence standard, 1989-90: 533
interested director, defined, 1991-92: 462
management accountability, 1989-90: 531
self-interested transactions, 1990-91: 256

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE —Cont'd
Principles of corporate governance —Cont'd
tin parachute plans, legality, 1990-91: 527
Special litigation committees, 1994-95: 95-99
Theory of corporation law, 1993-94: 4

AMERICAN REVOLUTION
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:317-319

AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE
Disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
preliminary merger negotiations, 1988-89: 252
Listing of shares, prerequisites and conditions, 1970-71: 322-325
Listing requirements, 1987-88: 159
Members' improper utilization of confidential information, ban, 1970-71: 414
Reverse cross-listings, the race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729
Specialist's exemption from retail affiliations, 1990-91: 459
affiliation proscriptions, purpose, 1990-91: 460
managing underwriters, 1990-91: 461
prior written approval, 1990-91: 462
purpose, 1990-91: 460
qualifications for exemption, 1990-91: 460
report of information received, 1990-91: 461
separation of information and personnel, 1990-91: 461
separation of specialist and affiliate, 1990-91: 460
specialist's book, confidentiality, 1990-91: 461
underwriting syndicates, participation, 1990-91: 461

AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE —Cont'd
Voting rights, historical view, 1987-88: 172

AMES, FISHER
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:663

AMICUS CURIAE
Clayton Act, section 7 violation action, 1967-68: 63
Securities and Exchange Commission in private actions
accommodation to judicial attitudes, 1991-92: 87
alternative theories, 1991-92: 88
centralized brief drafting, 1991-92: 77
consistency of Commission's position, 1991-92: 76
consultation with operating divisions, 1991-92: 77
criteria for participation, 1991-92: 73
development of amicus role, 1991-92: 66
district court, participation in, 1991-92: 74
evaluation of amicus program, 1991-92: 86
federal securities laws, challenging impairments, 1991-92: 86
fraud cases under securities laws, 1991-92: 85
frequency of participation, 1991-92: 73
insider trading, 1991-92: 81
issues of interest to private parties, 1991-92: 84
judicial citation of amicus briefs, 1991-92: 78
judicial rejection of policy, remedies, 1991-92: 87
measures of success, 1991-92: 77
merger activity issues, 1991-92: 81

AMICUS CURIAE—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission in private actions—Cont'd
negative results, 1991-92: 79
Office of General Counsel, 1991-92: 73
overlapping issues, 1991-92: 80
parties' position, influence on, 1991-92: 78
policymaking function, 1991-92: 65
pre-filing review of briefs, 1991-92: 77
private action increases, 1991-92: 71
proxy rules, 1991-92: 82
public policy significance, 1991-92: 66
recommendations for participation, 1991-92: 73
Rule 10b-5 claims, 1991-92: 69
screening cases, 1991-92: 73
short swing profits suit, 1991-92: 84
Solicitor General's support, 1991-92: 75
staff resources, 1991-92: 74
state takeover statutes, constitutional challenge, 1991-92: 86
statutory construction, 1991-92: 68
suitability of case, 1991-92: 75
Supreme Court cases, 1991-92: 73
win/loss record, 1991-92: 78

ANALYSIS AND POTENTIAL SOLUTIONS
Green bonds, empty promises, 2024-2025:724-739

ANALYSIS COST
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 35-40

ANGEL INVESTORS
Generally, 2009-10: 123-176
See also Venture Capital
Contracts
financial contracting theory, below

ANGEL INVESTORS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
professionalization of angel investing, explanation of angel group investment contracts, 2009-10: 171-175
Explanation of angel group investment contracts, professionalization of angel investing, 2009-10: 171-175
Explanation of traditional angel investment behavior. financial contracting theory, below
Financial contracting theory, angel investment as departure, 2009-10: 136-165
contracts
design. explanation of traditional angel investment behavior, below this group
relationship to trust (confidence), 2009-10: 163-165
traditional angel investment contracts, 2009-10: 141-146
costly contracting theory, 2009-10: 155-157
court sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
explanation of traditional angel investment behavior, 2009-10: 146-165
contract design as financially rational, 2009-10: 149-159
costly contracting theory, 2009-10: 155-157
court sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
follow-on venture capital funding, 2009-10: 149-153
informal substitutes for contract, 2009-10: 153-155
reputational sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
sanctions, reputational and court, 2009-10: 157-159
contracts, relationship to trust, 2009-10: 163-165

ANGEL INVESTORS—Cont'd
Financial contracting theory, angel investment as departure, 2009-10: 136-165—Cont'd
explanation of traditional angel investment behavior, 2009-10: 146-165—Cont'd
costly contracting theory, 2009-10: 155-157
court sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
follow-on venture capital funding, 2009-10: 149-153
informal substitutes for contract, 2009-10: 153-155
nonfinancial motivations, 2009-10: 159-165
contracts, relationship to trust, 2009-10: 163-165
trust, relationship to contracts, 2009-10: 163-165
reputational sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
sanctions, reputational and court, 2009-10: 157-159
trust (confidence), relationship to contracts, 2009-10: 163-165
follow-on venture capital funding, 2009-10: 149-153
informal substitutes for contract, 2009-10: 153-155
need for angel investors, 2009-10: 136-141
nonfinancial motivations. Explanation of traditional angel investment behavior, above this group
reputational sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
sanctions, reputational and court, 2009-10: 157-159
traditional angel investment contracts, 2009-10: 141-146
trust (confidence), relationship to contracts, 2009-10: 163-165
Follow-on venture capital funding, 2009-10: 149-153
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

ANGEL INVESTORS—Cont'd
Group investment, explanation of angel group investment contracts, 2009-10: 171-175
Informal substitutes for contract, financial contracting theory, 2009-10: 153-155
Need for angel investors, financial contracting theory, 2009-10: 136-141
Nonfinancial motivations. Financial contracting theory, above
Preferred investment modes, 2009-10: 169-171
Professionalization of angel investing, 2009-10: 166-175
contracts, explanation of angel group investment contracts, 2009-10: 171-175
explanation of angel group investment contracts, 2009-10: 171-175
group investment, explanation of angel group investment contracts, 2009-10: 171-175
rise of angel groups, 2009-10: 166-169
venture capital-like contracts, move toward, 2009-10: 169-171
Reputational sanctions, financial contracting theory, 2009-10: 157-159
Rise of angel groups, professionalization of angel investing, 2009-10: 166-169
Sanctions, reputational and court, financial contracting theory, 2009-10: 157-159
Traditional angel investment contracts, 2009-10: 141-146
Trust (confidence), relationship to contracts, 2009-10: 163-165
Venture capital investment model, 2009-10: 130-136
Venture capital-like contracts, move toward, 2009-10: 169-171

ANNUAL DIRECTOR ELECTION
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:335

ANNUAL POLL RESULTS
Top 10 Corporate and Securities Articles of 2022, 2023-2024:243

ANNUAL REPORTS
Consistency of data with other filings, 1976-77: 227, 1976-77: 239
Description of business, 1976-77: 228
Disclosure device, 1973-74: 81, 1973-74: 82
Disclosure requirements, 1976-77: 221
Dissemination, 1976-77: 231
Dividend information, 1976-77: 230
False, misleading reports, liability, 1976-77: 237
Favorable data, inclusion, 1976-77: 227
Filing as proxy material, administrative regulation, 1965-66: 22, 1965-66: 23
Foreign corporation requirement, 1970-71: 360-365
Format, 1976-77: 230
Lines of business, 1976-77: 228
Management discussion section, 1976-77: 224
contents, 1976-77: 225
financial changes, descriptions, 1976-77: 239
misleading statements, liability, 1976-77: 238
Management information, 1976-77: 229
Market information, 1976-77: 230
Materiality of information, standards, 1976-77: 226
Proxy rules
amendment to rules, effect, 1976-77: 223
Purposes of, 1976-77: 216
SEC regulation, 1976-77: 216
required contents, 1976-77: 218
Summary financial information, 1976-77: 239
Summary of operations, 1976-77: 223

ANNUAL REPORTS—Cont'd
Type face requirements, 1976-77: 222
Unfavorable data, inclusion, 1976-77: 227

ANONYMITY
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

ANTICIPATING CRITICISMS
Using Multiclass Structures to Enhance Social Goals, 2025-2026:304-306

ANTICIPATORY CONFLICT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

ANTIDISCRIMINATION LAW
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Legal mandates and corporate interests, 2018-19: 1

ANTI-MANIPULATION LAWS
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

ANTI-TAKEOVER DEFENSE
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

ANTITAKEOVER STATUTES
Generally, 1989-90: 591, 1998-99: 753, 2002-03: 328-331
See also Corporation Statutes; Nonshareholder Constituency Statutes
Competition among states for corporate charters, 2010-11: 789
Constitutional law
generally, 1990-91: 299
Illinois, 1991-92: 230
Delaware approach, 2010-11: 302
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.

ANTITAKEOVER STATUTES —Cont'd
Illinois, 1991-92: 230
Indiana, 1990-91: 299
Other constituency statutes, 1999-2000: 349
Pennsylvania, 1992-93: 452
Revised Model Business Corporation Act, 1998-99: 768-771
Second generation statutes, 1990-91: 299
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 405, 2011-12: 413

ANTITRUST LAWS
See also Conglomerates; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Clayton Act; Department of Justice; Exclusive-Dealing Arrangements; Monopolies and Trusts; Price Discrimination
Aggressive pretrial management, need, 1978-79: 58, 1978-79: 59
Ancillary restraints, 1987-88: 489
Antitrust cases, history of, 2005-06: 496-522
Antitrust ideology
Alcoa case, 1979-80: 577, 1979-80: 578
economics as basis for resolution of antitrust cases, 1979-80: 577
evolution, 1979-80: 576-580
new antitrust strategy, explained, 1979-80: 591-600
reform movement, goals, 1979-80: 578-580
split between ownership and management, significance, 1979-80: 581
Antitrust Procedures and Penalties Act, 1978-79: 52
Attorney counseling client
conflicting objectives of laws, 1985-86: 157-159
vagueness of laws, 1985-86: 157

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Attorney General's National Committee To Study the Antitrust Laws, 1971-72: 150, 1971-72: 152
Automobile Dealer Franchise Act of 1956, 1980-81: 33
Background, 1975-76: 136
Bar examinations as competition restraints, 2011-12: 64
Book review, antitrust primer, 1965-66: 195-199
Boycott as violation, 1975-76: 314-347
business transfer agreement, effect, 1975-76: 319
buyers, combinations of, 1975-76: 346
common distributor, combination to establish, 1975-76: 320
conduct as criterion, 1975-76: 327-331
elements of boycott, 1975-76: 339
exclusionary conduct, sufficiency of, 1975-76: 333
exclusive territorial arrangements, 1975-76: 334
group boycotts, 1975-76: 315
indirect effect on third parties, 1975-76: 321
industry trade association groups, 1975-76: 332
intent of boycott, 1975-76: 318, 1975-76: 331
good intent, effect of, 1975-76: 333
judicial analyses, 1975-76: 336
proof of intent, 1975-76: 335
specific intent, lack of necessity for, 1975-76: 332
joint agreement to change trade practices, 1975-76: 324
joint refusals to deal, 1975-76: 334
knowledge of effects of boycott, 1975-76: 319
market conduct, criteria to establish, 1975-76: 339
denial of access to markets, 1975-76: 340

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Boycott as violation, 1975-76: 314-347—Cont'd
market conduct, criteria to establish, 1975-76: 339—Cont'd
horizontal combinations, 1975-76: 340
right of entry, restriction, 1975-76: 342
vertical relationships, 1975-76: 344
market power, need for proof, 1987-88: 487
outsiders, limitations on dealing with, 1975-76: 334
presumption of knowledge of consequences, 1975-76: 331
professional association of dentists, 1987-88: 483 et seq.
professional sports cases, 1975-76: 326-329, 1975-76: 341
proofs, 1987-88: 486
purpose of boycott, 1975-76: 318
absence of evidence of purpose, 1975-76: 322
exclusion from market, 1975-76: 319
judicial analyses, 1975-76: 336
moral objectives, 1985-86: 177
political reasons, 1985-86: 177
proof of purpose, 1975-76: 335
reasonableness of action, 1975-76: 323, 1975-76: 325
refusal to deal
motivation of refusal, 1975-76: 323
per se illegality, 1975-76: 323
unilateral refusals, 1975-76: 334
shopping center, exclusion from, 1975-76: 325, 1975-76: 342
social justification of boycott, 1975-76: 333
suppliers, preferential treatment, 1975-76: 330
Supreme Court holding, 1975-76: 315
traditional goals of judicial policy, 1975-76: 347

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Business reciprocity as violative, see Monopolies and Trusts
Cases, history of, 2005-06: 496-522
Clarification of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1965-66: 335
Class actions
generally, 1978-79: 16, 1978-79: 17
certification refusal, grounds, 1978-79: 17-19
common issues, predomination as requirement, 1978-79: 25
efficiency and speed as Rule 23(b)(3) requirement, 1978-79: 25, 1978-79: 26
manageability, 1978-79: 17, 1978-79: 22-24
numerosity as requisite, 1978-79: 21
representation, adequacy, 1978-79: 21, 1978-79: 22
superiority as requisite, 1978-79: 19-21
Clayton Act, section 7, 1966-67: 290
Coercion
contracts, 1985-86: 164; 1985-86: 165
ethical prohibitions, 1985-86: 166
Collective bargaining agreements
conspiracy to eliminate competition, 1965-66: 333
wage scales, imposition on other bargaining units, 1965-66: 332, 1965-66: 333
Common-law nature
executive branch, 1983-84: 167
judiciary role, 1983-84: 157
private litigants, 1983-84: 176
Competition
bar examinations restraints, 2011-12: 64
collective bargaining agreement as conspiracy to eliminate competition, 1965-66: 333
definition, 1965-66: 225
enforcement policies, competition advocacy, 1983-84: 194

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Competition—Cont'd
horizontal mergers, presence of workable competition after, 1965-66: 235
joint ventures
competitive effects, 1988-89: 399
efficiency, anticompetitive effects, 1988-89: 406
elimination of potential competition as violation, 1965-66: 328, 1965-66: 329
procompetitive arrangements, 1988-89: 406 et seq.
Optimal Deterrence Model, competitor injuries, 1990-91: 41
price discrimination
attempt to monopolize clause, effect upon competition, 1965-66: 239
hard competition philosophy of Sherman Act, compared, 1965-66: 238
injury to competition among buyers, applicability of section, 1965-66: 239
soft competition, philosophy as, 1965-66: 238
restraint of trade, parallel conduct among competitors, 1985-86: 170
vertical mergers, anticompetitive entry barriers, 1985-86: 502
Competitive irrationality
defenses
boycotts, 1985-86: 177
Robinson-Patman Act, 1985-86: 176
joint actions by competitors
elimination of competitors, 1985-86: 175
mergers, 1985-86: 176
price fixing, 1985-86: 175
predatory conduct
defined, 1985-86: 173
lawful competition, distinguished, 1985-86: 174

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Competitive irrationality—Cont'd
predatory conduct—Cont'd
pricing, 1985-86: 172
refusal to sell product not in short supply, 1985-86: 172
unilateral action by single firm, 1985-86: 171
Complex litigation
background, 1978-79: 1-5
cases to trial, percentage, 1978-79: 6, 1978-79: 7
electrical equipment cases, 1978-79: 4
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, creation, 1978-79: 4, 1978-79: 5
manageability, current problems, 1978-79: 5, 1978-79: 6
pretrial
decision on merits, as, 1978-79: 8
discovery, timing and subject matter, 1978-79: 12
goals, 1978-79: 9, 1978-79: 10
importance generally, 1978-79: 7-10
management devices
Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, role, 1978-79: 11
multidistrict transfers, 1978-79: 11-15
national discovery, 1978-79: 12, 1978-79: 13
purposes, 1978-79: 9, 1978-79: 10
role, 1978-79: 6
settled cases, percentage, 1978-79: 6, 1978-79: 7
Conglomerate mergers
legislation proposed, 1980-81: 43
Conglomerate mergers as violative, Justice Department and Federal Trade Commission view, 1971-72: 237, 1971-72: 238
Consignment contracts as means of price control, applicability of Sherman Act
resale price maintenance, 1965-66: 332

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Consignment contracts as means of price control, applicability of Sherman Act—Cont'd
state law validity, 1965-66: 332
Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Conspiracy by corporation to violate, 1984-85: 212
Coordination of judicial functions, proposals, 1978-79: 56-58
Corporate structure, laws dealing with, 1975-76: 134
Cost of enforcement, 1978-79: 137, 1978-79: 138, 1987-88: 150
Criminal antitrust fines, 1992-93: 523-525
Criminal violations
fines, payment to community groups, 1985-86: 519
Damages for illegal mergers
conglomerate mergers
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 503
perceived potential entrant theory, 1985-86: 502
predatory pricing, 1985-86: 506; 1985-86: 507
corporate lockups, 1996-97: 303-344
efficiency defense, 1985-86: 483
horizontal mergers
distributor termination, 1985-86: 497
price fixing, 1985-86: 496
targets of tender offer bids, 1985-86: 497
market power increases
chart, 1985-86: 487
Justice Department's Merger Guidelines, 1985-86: 481
market price effects, balance, 1985-86: 485
nontrivial economies, 1985-86: 486
productivity, 1985-86: 486
transactional economies, 1985-86: 486

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Damages for illegal mergers—Cont'd
private actions
antitrust injury doctrine, 1985-86: 493
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 493
monopoly pricing, 1985-86: 494
reliance damages, 1996-97: 303-344
vertical mergers
anticompetitive entry barriers, 1985-86: 502
foreclosure theory, 1985-86: 498; 1985-86: 499
Sherman Act, 1985-86: 500
single monopolist distribution chain, 1985-86: 501
Decrees, effect in subsequent private action, 1978-79: 137-175
generally, 1978-79: 137-139
collateral estoppel
Clayton Act
legislative history, 1978-79: 150-153
preclusive effect, minimum standard approach, 1978-79: 157-160
section 5(a), construction generally, 1978-79: 156, 1978-79: 157
defensive estoppel, 1978-79: 143, 1978-79: 144
defined, 1978-79: 139
due process concepts, effect upon doctrine, 1978-79: 143
elements of doctrine, 1978-79: 140
jury trial right as bar to doctrine, 1978-79: 160-170
mutuality of estoppel, effect upon doctrine, 1978-79: 140-143
offensive estoppel, 1978-79: 143-149
purpose of Clayton Act, section 5, 1978-79: 150, 1978-79: 151, 1978-79: 153-156

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Decrees, effect in subsequent private action, 1978-79: 137-175 —Cont'd
collateral estoppel—Cont'd
purpose of doctrine, 1978-79: 140
Department of Justice merger guidelines
efficiency claims, consideration, 1986-87: 468
enforcement, 1986-87: 470
labor union monopoly reform, proposal, 1987-88: 119
market concentration levels, 1990-91: 175
policy clarification, 1986-87: 468
rule of reason approach, 1990-91: 194
tender offer reform, proposals, 1986-87: 471
Direct-indirect test of proximate cause in violation actions, 1972-73: 366, 1972-73: 367
generally, 1965-66: 335
equitable powers generally, 1968-69: 152, 1968-69: 153
Discovery
court control, 1978-79: 36
limiting, 1978-79: 31-36
Discrimination
boycotts, 1985-86: 184
price, 1985-86: 183
Distributive justice, 1984-85: 346
Distributors, procedural protection, 1980-81: 33
Division policy, applications, 1983-84: 186
Economic analysis
Chicago school
advertising, 1980-81: 589
collusion, 1980-81: 592
convergence with Harvard school, 1980-81: 593
focus of antitrust laws, 1980-81: 586
Harvard school contrasted, 1980-81: 605

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Economic analysis—Cont'd
Chicago school—Cont'd
historical development, 1980-81: 584
monopoly power, attainment, 1980-81: 591
predatory pricing, 1980-81: 599
resale price maintenance, 1980-81: 585
restricted distribution, 1980-81: 598
selling below cost, effects, 1980-81: 585
tie-ins, 1980-81: 584; 1980-81: 594
vertical integration, 1980-81: 595
Harvard school
advertising, 1980-81: 589
Chicago school contrasted, 1980-81: 605
convergence with Chicago school, 1980-81: 593
leverage theory of tie-ins, 1980-81: 588
predatory pricing, 1980-81: 599
restricted distribution, 1980-81: 598
tie-ins, 1980-81: 594
vertical integration, 1980-81: 595
Enforcement
deterrence vs. compensation, 1990-91: 63
duty of corporate management, 1981-82: 533
failed attempts to monopolize, 1990-91: 65
false positives in competitor suits, 1990-91: 63
policies
cartel-type behavior, 1983-84: 188
competition advocacy, 1983-84: 194
judgment review, 1983-84: 192
mergers, 1983-84: 190
monopolization, 1983-84: 188

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Enforcement—Cont'd
policies—Cont'd
private action project, 1983-84: 194
vertical practices, 1983-84: 191
recognition of violation, 1990-91: 64
Expansion of application, 1969-70: 221, 1969-70: 222
Factors establishing liability
application, 1985-86: 189
competitive irrationality, 1985-86: 171
discrimination, 1985-86: 183
leverage, 1985-86: 177
market significance, 1985-86: 185
restraint of trade, 1985-86: 164
Federal Trade Commission actions
collateral estoppel, applicability in subsequent civil actions, 1978-79: 170-175
Fines, criminal, 1992-93: 523-525
Foreign commercial bribery
extraterritorial application, 1988-89: 155
legislative jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
personal jurisdiction, 1988-89: 155
subjective-objective territoriality, 1988-89: 156
territorial basis for jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
General structure of enforcement legislation, 1965-66: 245, 1965-66: 246
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 54, 1978-79: 473-476, 1978-79: 516-518
Antitrust Civil Process Act amendments
effect, 1978-79: 476-480
explained, 1978-79: 481-488
scope, 1978-79: 476-480
parens patriae
generally, 1978-79: 516
attorney fee provisions, 1978-79: 512, 1978-79: 513

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 54, 1978-79: 473-476, 1978-79: 516-518—Cont'd
parens patriae—Cont'd
award, 1978-79: 502, 1978-79: 503
constitutionality of provisions, 1978-79: 509-511
damages, 1978-79: 507-509
historical background, 1978-79: 497-499
Illinois Brick Co. v. Illinois, effect, 1979-80: 112-113
injuries to which applicable, 1978-79: 514, 1978-79: 515
notice, 1978-79: 506, 1978-79: 507
opting out by states, 1978-79: 513
scope of provisions, 1978-79: 499-505
premerger notification
generally, 1978-79: 497
civil penalties, 1978-79: 496
explained, 1978-79: 488, 1978-79: 489
filing requirements, 1978-79: 491, 1978-79: 492
notice, 1978-79: 491-493
preliminary injunction, 1978-79: 495, 1978-79: 496
scope and application, 1978-79: 489-491
tender offers, 1978-79: 494, 1978-79: 495
Horizontal mergers
Clayton Act, section 7
Sherman Act compared, 1965-66: 231, 1965-66: 233, 1965-66: 237, 1965-66: 238
thrust of section, 1965-66: 237
defined, 1965-66: 230
economies of scale, 1965-66: 233, 1965-66: 234

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Horizontal mergers—Cont'd
efficiency as defense to action, 1965-66: 236
presence of workable competition in industry after merger, 1965-66: 235
Sherman Act, applicability, 1965-66: 231, 1965-66: 233
per se illegality rule, 1965-66: 232, 1965-66: 237
rule of reason, 1965-66: 237
Incorporated subsidiary, consequences of use, see Parent and Subsidiary
Industries in need of reform, study group, 1978-79: 53, 1978-79: 54
Injury standard, 1981-82: 522
Investigation of violations, 1965-66: 334
Joint ventures
advantages, 1988-89: 399
naked cartels, distinction, 1988-89: 397
anticompetitive effects, 1988-89: 400
collateral restrictive agreements, 1988-89: 403
loss of potential competition, 1988-89: 400
rights of access, 1988-89: 404
spill-over effects, 1988-89: 402
stifling of independent growth, 1988-89: 402
antitrust analysis proposal, 1988-89: 413
measure of efficiencies, 1988-89: 415
presumptions and burden of proof, 1988-89: 416
Clayton Act, section 7
elimination of potential competition as violation, 1965-66: 328, 1965-66: 329
two corporations forming third corporation to engage in new enterprise, 1965-66: 329
competitive effects, 1988-89: 399

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Joint ventures—Cont'd
definition, 1988-89: 397
efficiency, anticompetitive effects, 1988-89: 406
full mergers, distinction, 1988-89: 397
procompetitive arrangements, 1988-89: 406 et seq.
purpose, 1988-89: 398
Judicial control
antibiotics cases, 1978-79: 47, 1978-79: 48
computer cases, 1978-79: 44-46
gypsum cases, 1978-79: 46, 1978-79: 47
importance generally, 1978-79: 43, 1978-79: 44
large case litigation, practical lessons, 1978-79: 48-51
Justice, 1980-81: 30
Labor law, conflict in policy, 1987-88: 109
Labor union exemption
abolition of merger exemption, proposal, 1987-88: 118-122
industry-wide monopoly power, effect, 1987-88: 112-118
Labor unions, effect of representation on board of directors
exemptions, 1984-85: 145
interlocking directorates
Clayton Act, applicability of section 8, 1984-85: 142
theory, 1984-85: 138
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 191, 1965-66: 305
Losses, recovery, 1981-82: 522
traditional deadweight loss, 1990-91: 61
Market boundaries
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 220
guidelines, 1985-86: 220
needs-oriented approach, 1985-86: 219
Market significance
examples, 1985-86: 186

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Market significance—Cont'd
illegal monopolization, 1985-86: 187
Mergers. See Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Monopolization
degree of proof required, 1965-66: 333
method of proving, 1965-66: 333, 1965-66: 334
presumption of, 1965-66: 333
Naked restraints on price or output, 1987-88: 486
Noncompetitive justification, 1987-88: 489-492
Objective and purpose, 1965-66: 224
Optimal Deterrence Model
anticipated profitability of violation, 1990-91: 34
antitrust injury doctrine, 1990-91: 51
antitrust pricing, 1990-91: 37
Clayton Act damages, conflicts, 1990-91: 35
competitor injuries, 1990-91: 41
cost factors, 1990-91: 31
deadweight beyond demand curve, 1990-91: 47
deadweight loss, 1990-91: 36
agency transfer of wealth, 1990-91: 44
enforcement trade-offs, 1990-91: 32
marginal deterrence, 1990-91: 33
merger efficiency, 1990-91: 39
monopolistic innovations, 1990-91: 42
monopolistic pricing, 1990-91: 35
monopoly overcharge rule, 1990-91: 33
off-setting efficiencies, 1990-91: 37
optimal damages rule vs. efficiency merger defense, 1990-91: 40
origin, 1990-91: 31
overcharge injuries, 1990-91: 35
purpose, 1990-91: 31

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Optimal Deterrence Model—Cont'd
social cost of enforcement, 1990-91: 34
social costs of monopoly, 1990-91: 43 et seq.
wealth transfer added to deadweight loss, mergers, 1990-91: 39
Per se violations, 1987-88: 485-492
Pleadings
motions, value generally, 1978-79: 27-29
motions for leave to file amended pleadings, 1978-79: 28, 1978-79: 29
Policy, 1984-85: 346, 1985-86: 480
consumer welfare, 1984-85: 349
economic, 1984-85: 349
economic effects, 1987-88: 138-148
efficiency, 1984-85: 372
Pareto Optimality, 1984-85: 353
Political considerations
generally, 1980-81: 1
compatibility with economic considerations, 1980-81: 19
component of enforcement equation, 1980-81: 17
distributor access to supplier's products, 1980-81: 10
economic power, fear of concentration, 1980-81: 3
efficiencies, exclusion of evidence, 1980-81: 27
justice, 1980-81: 30
private discretion, reduction in range, 1980-81: 6
protection of small businessmen, 1980-81: 10
redistribution of income, 1980-81: 12
Sherman Act, 1980-81: 8
threshold level of illegality affected, 1980-81: 22
Predatory pricing
attempts, 1987-88: 519
Matsushita Elec. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp., 1987-88: 508

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Predatory pricing—Cont'd
nonconspiracy cases under sections 1 and 2 of Sherman Act, 1987-88: 519
proofs of conspiracy requirement, 1987-88: 512
rationality of motive, 1987-88: 514-519
Preliminary injunctions
hostile tender offers, 1983-84: 399
Pretrial
conference, 1978-79: 26-31
issue definition as purpose, 1978-79: 26
Preventive antitrust work, 1978-79: 52-56
Price discrimination
Clayton Act, section 2(a)
contents, 1965-66: 238
hard competition philosophy of Sherman Act, compared, 1965-66: 238
injury to competition among buyers, applicability of section, 1965-66: 239
primary line injury, 1965-66: 240, 1965-66: 241
purpose of section, 1965-66: 238, 1965-66: 239
Robinson-Patman Act, section 1(a), purpose of amendment, 1965-66: 238
secondary line injury, 1965-66: 240-242
section 1 of Sherman Act, compared, 1965-66: 239-241
section 2 of Sherman Act, compared, 1965-66: 239-241
soft competition, philosophy as, 1965-66: 238
defined, 1965-66: 242
effect of enforcement of laws forbidding, 1965-66: 244, 1965-66: 245
price differentiation, as constituting, 1965-66: 242, 1965-66: 243

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Price discrimination—Cont'd
Sherman Act, sections 1 and 2
attempt to monopolize clause, effect upon competition, 1965-66: 239
Private actions, cost, 1978-79: 138
Private enforcement, congressional authorization, 1972-73: 210, 1972-73: 211
Prosecutorial discretion
allocation of resources, 1983-84: 182
alternatives to division prosecution, 1983-84: 184
legal thresholds for prosecution, 1983-84: 180
Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, 1980-81: 31
Purpose, 1973-74: 343
deterrence, 1981-82: 518
noneconomic goals, 1980-81: 30
Reclamation Act of 1902, 1980-81: 31
Regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Report of Attorney General's National Committee To Study the Antitrust Laws
contents, 1965-66: 221
success of study, 1965-66: 221, 1965-66: 222
Restraint of trade
Clayton Act, section 3, 1985-86: 170
combinations, legality, 1985-86: 169
conspiracies between parent and subsidiary, 1985-86: 170
manufacturer announcing retail prices, 1985-86: 167
parallel conduct among competitors, 1985-86: 170
Sherman Act, section 1, 1985-86: 156
Risk taking and antitrust, 1976-77: 463
Brown Shoe case, 1976-77: 467

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Risk taking and antitrust, 1976-77: 463—Cont'd
civil sanctions, severity, 1976-77: 476
class actions, 1976-77: 475
increasing use of, 1976-77: 475
Rule 23, implications, 1976-77: 475
consent decrees, judicial review, 1976-77: 476
criminal antitrust cases
changing concepts, 1976-77: 473
increasing frequency of, 1976-77: 473
penalties, increasing severity, 1976-77: 474
enforcement policies, procedures, 1976-77: 473
exclusive dealing cases, 1976-77: 468
competition, foreclosure, 1976-77: 468
FTC Act violations, 1976-77: 469
lessening of competition, 1976-77: 469
flexibility, increase in, 1976-77: 465
geographic markets, delineation, 1976-77: 471
loss of certainty, compensations for, 1976-77: 465
material adverse change (MAC) clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 493-496
mergers
horizontal mergers, 1976-77: 467
small market shares, mergers involving, 1976-77: 468
standards of legality, 1976-77: 466
per se rule of illegality, rarity of, 1976-77: 465
product markets, delineating, 1976-77: 471

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Risk taking and antitrust, 1976-77: 463—Cont'd
railroad cases, 1976-77: 466
rigidity and quest for certainty, 1976-77: 466
substantive risk, quantity, 1976-77: 464
tie-ins, 1976-77: 470
license agreement tying clauses, 1976-77: 470
treble damages actions, 1976-77: 474
government encouragement of, 1976-77: 475
increasing frequency of, 1976-77: 475
uncertainty, unavoidability of, 1976-77: 471
vertical consignments, 1976-77: 471
Rule of reason
generally, 1987-88: 485-492
Department of Justice merger guidelines, 1990-91: 194
horizontal mergers, Sherman Act, applicability, 1965-66: 237
mergers under Clayton Act, 1966-67: 290
per se illegality rule, compared, 1965-66: 227, 1965-66: 228
vertical restrictions, 1981-82: 566
Rule of reason approach, 1987-88: 485-492
Sanctions, optimal, 1981-82: 521
Separation of powers, 1983-84: 155
Settlement of private litigation, 1974-75: 125-141
appeal, approval, or disapproval of compromise, 1974-75: 138-141
court consideration of proposed settlement, 1974-75: 137, 1974-75: 138
federal Rule 23(e)
attempts to bypass, 1974-75: 127-130
explained, 1974-75: 126

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Settlement of private litigation, 1974-75: 125-141—Cont'd
judicial involvement prior to approval or compromise, 1974-75: 130-137
Sherman Act
price information, sharing among rivals, 1981-82: 561-563
restraint of trade, 1985-86: 156
United States v. Columbia Steel Co., 1980-81: 325
Sherman Act, sections 1 and 2
activity of single trader, applicability of section 1, 1965-66: 224
attempts to monopolize, proofs, 1987-88: 519
commercial bribery, 1988-89: 144
competition, defined, 1965-66: 225
contents, 1965-66: 223
corporate conspiracy, 1984-85: 215
extraterritorial application to overseas, bribery, 1988-89: 159
monopoly
attempt to monopolize, 1965-66: 227
proscription, 1965-66: 226
reasons for occurrence, 1965-66: 225, 1965-66: 226
proscriptions, 1988-89: 144
rule of reason, per se illegality rule, compared, 1965-66: 227, 1965-66: 228
seller's refusal to deal with customers failing to adhere to resale price maintenance policy, 1965-66: 229
Small Business Act of 1942, 1980-81: 31
Small claims, court as administrative body, 1978-79: 51, 1978-79: 52
Small Independent Business Protection Act of 1979, proposed, 1980-81: 43
Standing to sue in private actions for violation, 1972-73: 234-237
Clayton Act, section 4, 1990-91: 60
competitors, 1990-91: 60

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Standing to sue in private actions for violation, 1972-73: 234-237—Cont'd
consumers, 1990-91: 60
Illinois Brick Co. v. Illinois, 1979-80: 93, 1979-80: 101-112
nonpurchasers, 1990-91: 61
pass-on doctrine
defined, 1979-80: 94-97
pass-on defense rejected, 1979-80: 97-101
target area test, 1979-80: 108
zone of interest test, 1979-80: 109
State and local immunities, 1987-88: 493
allocative inefficiency costs, 1988-89: 37
Cantor v. Detroit Edison, 1988-89: 20
compulsion of anticompetitive activities, 1988-89: 24
conflicts with federal law, 1988-89: 13
delegated regulatory authority, effect, 1988-89: 27
direct state action, 1988-89: 26
ipso facto immunity, 1988-89: 26
Local Government Antitrust Act of 1984, 1987-88: 498; 1987-88: 499; 1988-89: 26
negative commerce clause doctrine, 1988-89: 40
nonconcerted enactments, 1987-88: 496
Parker v. Brown, 1988-89: 15
preemption challenge, applicability, 1987-88: 494
private parties acting under delegated authority, 1988-89: 30
rigorous process review, 1988-89: 22
spill-over costs, 1988-89: 39
state action doctrine, evolution, 1988-89: 14
substantive review, 1988-89: 20
unilaterally imposed restraints, 1987-88: 495

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont'd
Statute of limitations in private suits, effect of FTC actions, 1965-66: 334, 1965-66: 335
Statutory scheme, purpose, 1978-79: 137
Summary judgment and pretrial, 1978-79: 36-43
judicial encouragement, 1987-88: 505-507
Matsushita Elec. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp., 1987-88: 504
prodefendant disposition, conspiracy complaint, 1987-88: 504-508
Rule 56, 1987-88: 505-507
Summary judgment argument, resolution of dubious claims, 1978-79: 27
Supreme Court recent decisions, early assessment, 2015-16: 899-938
Temporary national economic committee, investigation and report, 1965-66: 222
Transferring advantages in markets
coercive reciprocity, 1985-86: 179
examples, 1985-86: 179; 1985-86: 180
patent cases, 1985-86: 177
tying arrangements, 1985-86: 178
Treble damages
divestiture relief, 1965-66: 334, 1965-66: 335
effectiveness, 1978-79: 137
Optimal Deterrence Model, conflicts, 1990-91: 35

APATHY
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:43-90

APPEALS
Cease and desist orders of Federal Trade Commission
noncollusive advance pricing and indexing contracts, 1987-88: 134

APPEALS—Cont'd
Cease and desist orders of Federal Trade Commission—Cont'd
noncollusive business conduct distinguished from anti- competitive effects, 1987-88: 135
nonrelationship of remedy to particular prohibited deceptive practice, 1965-66: 168
vagueness of order, 1965-66: 168, 1987-88: 136
Clayton Act, section 7 proceedings, 1967-68: 65-72
Federal Trade Commission
actions, 1967-68: 68-72
orders, 1967-68: 73
Justice Department, by, 1967-68: 66-68
private actions, 1967-68: 72
Preliminary injunction actions, from grant or denial, 1973-74: 379-382
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 8 TO CRYPTOCURRENCY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:913

APPLICATIONS
Insurance coverage against liability of corporate officials, 1971-72: 339-341
Securities registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 334, 1967-68: 335, 1967-68: 337

APPRAISAL LITIGATION
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:488

APPRAISAL REMEDIES
See also Assets; Fair Market Valuations; Shares of Stock; Valuation
Abitrage
shares, record ownership requirements, 2012-13: 341

APPRAISAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Abusive freeze-out protections, 2012-13: 327
Amplified appraisal strategy, 2012-13: 339
An Appraisal Puzzle, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
Anonymous ownership phenomenon and record ownership requirements, 2012-13: 336
Arbitrage
future of public company M&A, 2016-17: 411-478
Asset sales triggering, 2012-13: 326
Authorization, 1986-87: 4
Beneficial and nominal ownerships of shares, 2012-13: 318
Bright-line record date for record ownership, 2012-13: 336
Cede & Company ownership of shares, 2012-13: 318, 2012-13: 335
Claims, perfection, 2012-13: 323
Class actions, statutory limitations, 2012-13: 322, 2012-13: 333
Close corporations, 1987-88: 614
Cost awards, 2012-13: 331
Creative deal structures to avoid appraisal claims, 2012-13: 329
Criticisms of remedy, 2012-13: 326
Decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Delaware, 2012-13: 324
Delaware block method of valuation, 2012-13: 327
Development of appraisal statutes, 2012-13: 324
Dissenters entitled to appraisal, 2012-13: 320
Dissenter's shares, valuation
generally, 1986-87: 14
asset value, 1986-87: 20
earnings, 1986-87: 24
market value, 1986-87: 15
weighting process, 1986-87: 27
Empty voting phenomenon
generally, 2012-13: 334, 2012-13: 337

APPRAISAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Empty voting phenomenon—Cont'd
reform proposal, 2012-13: 355
Exclusions
generally, 1986-87: 6
de minimis, 1986-87: 7
exclusivity, 1986-87: 8
Expense awards, 2012-13: 331
Expert testimony, 2012-13: 333
Fair price, 1997-98: 56-64
Federal statutes, 1986-87: 37
Free rider problems, 2012-13: 348
Freeze-out mergers, 2012-13: 322
Fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
Future value calculations, 2012-13: 331
Greenmail applications of appraisal statutes, 2012-13: 341
Historical development of remedy, 2012-13: 325
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Interest awards, 2012-13: 331
Interested transactions, effect, 1986-87: 13
Limited sharing rule, 2012-13: 331
Majority-minority rights consideration. Reorienting the majority-minority shareholder relationship, below
Management buyouts
fairness, 1987-88: 214
undercompensation, 1987-88: 215
valuation criteria, 1987-88: 217
Market for appraisal rights, 2012-13: 321
Market-out exception, 2012-13: 329
Methodology reforms, 2012-13: 327
Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Minority shareholder protections, 2012-13: 325
Modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating record ownership, 2012-13: 334
New York, 2012-13: 328

APPRAISAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Notice requirements, 2012-13: 330
Ownership of shares
beneficial and nominal ownerships, 2012-13: 318
Pennsylvania, 2012-13: 328
Perfection of claims, 2012-13: 323
Petitions, 2012-13: 330
Policy considerations, 2012-13: 346
Procedural requirements
generally, 2012-13: 319, 2012-13: 328 et seq.
creative deal structures to avoid appraisal claims, 2012-13: 329
market-out exception, 2012-13: 329
notice, 2012-13: 330
petitions, 2012-13: 330
Record ownership, below
standing requirements, 2012-13: 328, 2012-13: 349
time limits, 2012-13: 330
valuation submissions, 2012-13: 331
voting record, 2012-13: 330, 2012-13: 339
written demand, 2012-13: 330
Proof of future value, 2012-13: 331
Quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 332
Record ownership
abritageurs' shares, 2012-13: 341
amplified appraisal strategy, 2012-13: 339
anonymous ownership phenomenon, 2012-13: 336
bright-line record date for, 2012-13: 336
Cede & Company ownership of shares, 2012-13: 318, 2012-13: 335
clearing complexities, 2012-13: 334
Empty voting phenomenon, above
fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356

APPRAISAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Record ownership—Cont'd
modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating, 2012-13: 334
procedural requirements, 2012-13: 329
quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 334
reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
Reorienting the majority-minority shareholder relationship, below
snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
standing requirements, 2012-13: 328, 2012-13: 349
temporal decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, 2012-13: 336
voting rights relationship, 2012-13: 338
Reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
Reorienting the majority-minority shareholder relationship, record ownership
generally, 2012-13: 342 et seq.
policy considerations, 2012-13: 346
Scope of remedy
generally, 2012-13: 319
quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 333
Shareholder lists, maintenance, 2012-13: 318
Snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Standing requirements, 2012-13: 328, 2012-13: 349
Statutory development, 2012-13: 324
Strategic use of appraisal statutes, 2012-13: 328
Strike suits abuses of appraisal rights, 2012-13: 322, 2012-13: 340, 2012-13: 350
Temporal decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Time limits, 2012-13: 330
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Triangular mergers triggering, 2012-13: 326
Triggers of appraisal rights, 2012-13: 323
Use, 1986-87: 2
Valuation
Delaware block method, 2012-13: 327
formulation, 1986-87: 10
nature, 1986-87: 10
submissions, 2012-13: 331
techniques, 1987-88: 629-631
winner's curse theory, 2012-13: 340
Voting record procedural requirements, 2012-13: 330, 2012-13: 339
Weinberger reforms, 2012-13: 327
Who is entitled to appraisal
generally, 2012-13: 319
quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 333
Winner's curse theory, valuation, 2012-13: 340
Written demand requirements, 2012-13: 330

APPRAISAL REMEDY
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:477-492

APPRAISAL RIGHTS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:179

APPRAISAL RULE
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:181

APPRAISAL STATUTE
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:500

APPRENTICESHIP
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:223-226

APPROPRIATIONS
Adequacy to fulfill terms of contract by United States, 1967-68: 4
Amount of, contracts calling for payment in excess, 1967-68: 5
Annual, use in particular fiscal year, 1967-68: 5

ARBITRAGE
Appraisal remedy record ownership requirements, arbitageurs' shares, record ownership requirements, 2012-13: 341
Bonds, arbitrage vehicles, 2000-01: 612-614
Corporate risk reduction, 2000-01: 53
Definition, 2012-13: 74
European law, 2007-08: 688-697
Hostile takeovers, arbitrageur shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 148
Management buyouts, arbitrage aspects, 2012-13: 755
Mutual funds. See Mutual Funds
Tender offers
arbitrageur shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 149

ARBITRATION
Agreement for in union contract, employer's abandonment of business, relationship, 1965-66: 57
Bylaws mandating arbitration of stockholder disputes, 2015-16: 565-634
Close corporation dispute resolution
generally, 1975-76: 57-69, 1991-92: 24
agreement to arbitrate, 1975-76: 64-69
appraisal procedure, arbitration as, 1975-76: 60
burden of proof, 1975-76: 69
discovery procedure, 1975-76: 68
entry of judgment on award, 1975-76: 65

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Close corporation dispute resolution —Cont'd
justiciable controversy concept, 1975-76: 59
management policy disputes, 1975-76: 61
powers of arbitrator, 1975-76: 68
qualifications of arbitrator, 1975-76: 63, 1975-76: 67
venue of proceedings, 1975-76: 66
Collective bargaining agreements
authority to review, 1966-67: 56
contract law, applicability, 1966-67: 57
industrial pluralism, 1984-85: 247
interpretation of agreement by arbitrator, 1966-67: 56
no-strike clause
cease and desist order
enforcement by federal court, 1966-67: 54, 1966-67: 55
Norris-LaGuardia Act, relationship, 1966-67: 55
validity, 1966-67: 54
conditions precedent to union's liability, 1966-67: 57, 1966-67: 58
court award of damages, employer's right, arbitration clause as substitute, 1966-67: 61
employer's right of discipline and discharge, effect of arbitration clause, 1966-67: 65-69
measure of damages, 1966-67: 61-63
subcontracting of work by employer following strike, effect of arbitration agreement, 1966-67: 70-72
wildcat strike, union efforts to prevent, 1966-67: 57
scope of arbitrator's authority to award, 1966-67: 56
Consent, 1997-98: 461-467, 2016-17: 745-815

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Contracts of adhesion, 1997-98: 471-478
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1036-1045
Cost of, 2005-06: 847-848
Discovery, 2005-06: 849-850
Federal Arbitration Act of 1925
consent, 1997-98: 461-467
contracts of adhesion, 1997-98: 471-478
power to contract, 1997-98: 467-471
procedure and substantive, interpretation, 1988-89: 205
purpose, 1988-89: 204
Judicial review, 2005-06: 850-852
Labor arbitration
see also Labor Unions
contract disputes, referral to arbitrators, 1977-78: 415
elective arbitration, 1977-78: 420
Manufactured consent, 2016-17: 745-815
RICO claims
antitrust analogy, 1988-89: 224
arbitrability, 1988-89: 222
commercial disputes, 1988-89: 222
Congressional intent, 1988-89: 223
district court cases
denying arbitration, 1988-89: 238
upholding arbitrability, 1988-89: 237
securities transactions, 1988-89: 222
underlying predicate offenses, 1988-89: 224
Ruder Report, 1997-98: 478-481
Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 claims
arbitrability, 1988-89: 212
combining arbitrable and nonarbitrable claims, 1988-89: 213
conflicting judicial views of arbitrability, 1988-89: 219

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 claims —Cont'd
district court cases
denying arbitration, 1988-89: 234
upholding arbitrability, 1988-89: 231
doubtful issues, resolution, 1988-89: 222
international transactions, 1988-89: 216
majority view, 1988-89: 219
procedural issues, 1988-89: 212
Securities Act of 1933, distinction, 1988-89: 216
substantive issues, 1988-89: 214
waiver of 1933 and 1934 Acts, 1988-89: 215
Wilko v. Swan, 1988-89: 214
Securities. See Securities
Shearson/American Express v. McMahon
arbitrability of 10(b) and RICO claims, 1988-89: 25-230
burden of showing congressional intent, 1988-89: 228
dissent, 1988-89: 229
district court proceedings, 1988-89: 225
second circuit proceedings, 1988-89: 226
Supreme Court ruling, 1988-89: 227
waiver of arbitration right, 1988-89: 225
waiver of judicial forum, 1988-89: 228
Stockholder disputes, bylaws mandating arbitration, 2015-16: 565-634

ARIZONA
Antitrust laws
Hoover v. Ronwin, 1988-89: 26
Delaware, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 822, 2012-13: 843
Original enactment governing foreign corporations, 1969-70: 70, 1969-70: 71

ARIZONA—Cont'd
Securities statute
collateral participant liability
expanded seller status, 1993-94: 52
private rights of action, 1993-94: 59

ARKANSAS
Close corporations, restricting share transfers, 1967-68: 193
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

ARLEN-KRAAKMAN MODEL OF CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:529

ARMSTRONG, GERALD
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:139

ARROW'S THEOREM
See Shareholders

ARTHUR ANDERSON LLP
See also Enron

ARTICLES OF MERGER
Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 391

ARTICLES OR CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
Acceptance of, minutes showing, 1976-77: 68
Amendment
close corporations, under California law, 1977-78: 303
Bylaws, relationship to, 1976-77: 64
Bylaws provisions compared, 2012-13: 217
Contents, 1976-77: 3
Control arrangements, insertion within, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273
Corporate powers, recitals, 1967-68: 112, 1967-68: 113
Corporate purpose, 1976-77: 5
recitals, 1967-68: 113

ARTICLES OR CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION—Cont'd
Directors, provisions as to, 1976-77: 9
conflicts of interests, 1976-77: 17
disclosures, 1976-77: 18
Dissolution, provisions for, 1976-77: 16
Dividends, provisions for, 1976-77: 25
Drafting techniques, 1980-81: 162
Filing copy, as requirement under foreign corporation statutes, 1969-70: 78
Filing with state and local authorities, as aid to limitation of liability, 1981-82: 646
High quorum requirement as control device, 1980-81: 173
Indemnification provisions, 1976-77: 19
Insurance provisions, 1976-77: 19
Nonvoting shares, provisions for, 1976-77: 24
Optional provisions, 1976-77: 23
Power to amend, statutory changes, 1967-68: 169
Preemptive rights, provisions for, 1976-77: 11
Purpose clause
function, 1986-87: 299
necessity, 1986-87: 298
state interest, 1986-87: 304
ultra vires doctrine, effect, 1986-87: 303
Quorum requirements, insertion within, 1966-67: 272
Recordation, 1967-68: 115
Registered agent, provisions as to, 1976-77: 8
Registered office, provisions as to, 1976-77: 8
Required provisions, 1976-77: 4
Restrictions on powers of directors, insertion within, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273
Shareholder action, unanimity requirement, 1980-81: 170

ARTICLES OR CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION—Cont'd
Shareholder management provisions, 1976-77: 14
Shares, provision as to issuance, 1976-77: 8
Standardized, disadvantages of use, 1980-81: 162
Stock clauses
drafting considerations, 1980-81: 163
Stock transfer restrictions
notice to purchasers, 1980-81: 186
Voting, 1976-77: 12
requirements, insertion within, 1966-67: 272

ARTICULATION
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:166

ARTIFICIAL ENTITY THEORY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:623

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

ARTIFICIALITY OF MARKET PRICE
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

ARTIFICIAL PERSONALITY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:606-618

ARTIFICIAL PERSON CONUNDRUM
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:608-614

ARUBA AND JARDEN
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:161

ASPIRATIONAL ERM DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:539

ASSET AND LIABILITY PARTITIONING
Economic Rationale of AI as Manager, 2025-2026:940-944

ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES
Generally, 2012-13: 17
See also Securitization
American International Group bailout, 2010-11: 79

ASSET BUBBLES
See Bubbles

ASSET-LEVEL DATA
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:729

ASSET PARTITIONING
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

ASSET PARTITIONING THEORY
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:589-638

ASSETS
Gain or loss determination for tax purposes
allocation of lump sum sales price among interrelated assets, 1979-80: 148-156
tax polarity theory, illustrated, 1979-80: 149-156
Section 16(b) cause of action for insider profits as, 1969-70: 294-296, 1969-70: 301
Valuation
see also Valuation
balance sheet, 1966-67: 136, 1966-67: 148
book valuation, 1966-67: 151, 1966-67: 152
comparison with liabilities, 1966-67: 128, 1966-67: 129
current fair worth-value, 1966-67: 159, 1966-67: 160
depreciation and amortization, basis determination as purpose, 1966-67: 129
determination of worth as goal, 1966-67: 134

ASSETS—Cont'd
Valuation—Cont'd
dividends, distributions, and acquisitions after incorporation, 1966-67: 129, 1966-67: 130, 1966-67: 132
exchange for securities, 1966-67: 151
generally accepted accounting principles, relationship, 1966-67: 133
protection in liquidation, 1966-67: 132
trust fund doctrine, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
unexpired costs, as, 1966-67: 137, 1966-67: 138

ASSET SALES
See also Abandonment of Business; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Law; Dissolution
Abrogation of contract inherent in charter, 1967-68: 387-389
Agreements concerning, execution of
generally, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 380
need for legislation, 1967-68: 402
Antifraud provisions of securities laws, applicability, 1970-71: 242-249
Appraisal remedies, asset sales triggering, 2012-13: 326
Approval of directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379
Business judgment rule
informed decision in sale of assets, 1989-90: 444
sale of assets without prior expert appraisal, 1981-82: 509; 1981-82: 510
Care duties
informed decision in sale of assets, 1989-90: 444
sale of assets without prior expert appraisal, 1981-82: 509; 1981-82: 510
Change in terms of agreement, 1967-68: 381

ASSET SALES—Cont'd
Close corporations
freeze-out mergers compared, 1980-81: 480
two-step mergers compared, 1980-81: 480
Consent of directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
Court construction of agreements, applicability of contract principles, 1967-68: 399-401
De facto mergers. See Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Defensive strategies, 1984-85: 414
Delaware
directors' powers, 1967-68: 396
Directors
abandonment of agreement, 1967-68: 381, 1967-68: 382
application of business judgment rule, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 384
consent, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
consideration and recommendation as to subsequent offer to purchase, 1967-68: 382
Delaware provision, 1967-68: 396
New York provision, 1967-68: 396-398
resolution recommending sale, 1967-68: 395
scope of powers
Delaware provision, 1967-68: 396
New York provision, 1967-68: 396-398
Exchange offers compared, 1970-71: 3-5
Exchange of shares involved in sale, registration, 1970-71: 242, 1970-71: 243
Independent legal significance doctrine, 2010-11: 789
Insiders, sale of assets as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249

ASSET SALES—Cont'd
Legislative regulation, purpose, 1967-68: 387-390
Management buyouts, repayment of management debt, 1989-90: 30
Mergers compared, 1967-68: 178. 179
Model Business Corporation Act, 1967-68: 390-392
Nature of transaction, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 380
New offer after execution of sale agreement, duty of directors, 1967-68: 382
New York, scope of directors' powers, 1967-68: 396-398
Registration, exchange of shares involved in sale, 1970-71: 242, 1970-71: 243
Regular-course-of-business sales, 1967-68: 395, 1967-68: 396
Rule 10b-5 claims
generally, 1974-75: 272, 1974-75: 273
sale of assets as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249
Securities Act of 1933
generally, 1984-85: 84
additional exemptions, SEC's power to make, 1965-66: 128
reorganizations, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements of act, legislative comment, 1965-66: 129
rule-making authority of SEC to exempt other securities, 1965-66: 128
section 5, explained, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 127
specific
securities exempted, 1965-66: 127-129
transactions exempted, 1965-66: 127, 1965-66: 128
Shareholders
approvals, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
approvals as necessary component of agreement, 1967-68: 401, 1967-68: 402

ASSET SALES—Cont'd
Shareholders—Cont'd
consent, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
meetings to consider, 1967-68: 395
sale of assets not in regular course of business, as subject, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 395
Statutory regulation, 1967-68: 395-399
Successor liabilities
environmental liabilities, 1988-89: 500
hazardous waste cleanup, 1990-91: 386
pension and profit sharing liabilities, 1988-89: 512
pension and profit-sharing plans, 1988-89: 513
products liability, 1988-89: 486
Withdrawal from agreement, 1967-68: 381

ASSIGNMENTS
See also Securities and Exchange Commission
Bankruptcy, assignments of claims, 1975-76: 357
Equitable, enforcement of subordination agreements upon obligor's insolvency, 1966-67: 236
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, automatic assignment, 1991-92: 43 et seq.

ASSOCIATIONAL THEORY
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH INSURERS (ABI)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

ASSOCIATION OF INVESTMENT TRUST COMPANIES (AITC)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

ASSOCIATION OF UNIT TRUST AND INVESTMENT FUNDS (AUTIF)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

ASSOCIATIONS
See also Unincorporated Associations
ABA. See American Bar Association
Business, law journal symposia, 1965-66: 191
NASD. See National Association of Securities Dealers
Professional. See Professional Corporations and Associations
Trade associations, 1989-90: 398

ASSURANCE SERVICES
New role for assurance service in global commerce, 2008-09: 411-460

ASTRAZENECA
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:701

ASYMMETRIES OF INFORMATION
See Information Asymmetries

AT THE MONEY
Stock options, backdating, 2007-08: 792-795

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Communications protected
attorneys licensed to practice law, 1985-86: 88; 1985-86: 89
business advice, 1985-86: 77-79
crimes, 1985-86: 85-87
fraud, 1985-86: 85-87
multiple parties having common interest, 1985-86: 74; 1985-86: 75
special officer's report, 1985-86: 76
Compelled-voluntary waiver paradox
corporate attorney-client privilege
control group test, 2007-08: 108-111

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd
Compelled-voluntary waiver paradox —Cont'd
corporate attorney-client privilege —Cont'd
propriety of privilege, 2007-08: 104-107
subject matter test, 2007-08: 111-118
department of Justice (DOJ) policy, 2007-08: 118-120
effects of waiver, 2007-08: 120-130
individual attorney-client privilege
constitutional principles, 2007-08: 100-104
justification for privilege, 2007-08: 94-100
origin of privilege, 2007-08: 94-100
scope of privilege, 2007-08: 89-94
question and answer, 2007-08: 141-147
selective waiver doctrine, 2007-08: 130-135
Confidentiality duties of attorneys, 1972-73: 343-345, 2010-11: 50
Control group test, 1979-80: 288, 1979-80: 293
adequacy, 1979-80: 293
criticism, 1979-80: 292
Corporate clients
generally, 1968-69: 234, 1968-69: 235, 1972-73: 181, 1972-73: 182
assertions by corporation, 1972-73: 320, 1972-73: 321
availability to corporations, 1968-69: 229, 1968-69: 230
communications protected, 1981-82: 207
judicial hostility, 1972-73: 306-308
CPR provisions, 1976-77: 362
Definition of attorney for purposes of privilege, 1972-73: 326, 1972-73: 327

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd
Disclosure
corporate stress conditions, waiver, 1985-86: 81
Duty of disclosure
generally, 1981-82: 488; 1981-82: 494
securities laws violations, 1981-82: 465
European Economic Community, 1985-86: 91-93
Explained, 1972-73: 305, 1972-73: 306
Federal court, recognition of doctrine
adherence to special rules, 1972-73: 345-347
constitutional considerations, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311, 1972-73: 315, 1972-73: 316
diversity of jurisdiction cases, 1972-73: 311-315
federal question cases, 1972-73: 315-320
privilege as substantive law of state, 1972-73: 311-315
Proposed Rules of Evidence for the United States District Courts and Magistrates, 1972-73: 313, 1972-73: 314, 1972-73: 326, 1972-73: 327
Rule 43(a) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1972-73: 308-310
Rules of Decision Act, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311
Harper and Row test, 1979-80: 288, 1979-80: 294-296
House counsel, applicability
generally, 1972-73: 322, 1972-73: 323
membership in local bar associations, 1968-69: 231
nonadmission to state bar, effect, 1972-73: 323-327
patent counsel, 1972-73: 327-332
preservation of privilege, 1968-69: 231
Illegality or fraud
client seeking advice as to commission of, 1976-77: 361

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd
Illegality or fraud—Cont'd
compelling attorney's testimony as to communications, 1976-77: 362
duty to inform court of client's schemes, 1976-77: 363
Institute for Public Representation proposal, 1981-82: 485
Intended disclosure to third parties, 1968-69: 235
Lawyer as corporate lawyer, 1968-69: 230, 1968-69: 231
Limited-waiver doctrine, 1985-86: 81-83
Loss of privilege, 1968-69: 235
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
disclosure without consent, 1981-82: 480
withdrawal from representation, 1981-82: 484
Multiple representation, applicability, 1973-74: 401
Necessity for, 1976-77: 361
Privileged documents, misuse, 1985-86: 83
Professional confidences, preservation, 1976-77: 362
Public policy basis, 1976-77: 361
Purpose, 1968-69: 229, 1968-69: 230, 1968-69: 233, 1968-69: 305, 1968-69: 306
Representing interests adverse to former client, 1981-82: 209-214
Result, 1981-82: 208; 1981-82: 209
Scope, 1968-69: 233, 1968-69: 234
SEC investigations, application, 1981-82: 103
Status of communicant as corporate representative, 1972-73: 332-343
control group test, 1972-73: 333-343
representative of the client, defined and explained, 1972-73: 334, 1972-73: 335
Waiver, 1985-86: 80
role of board of directors, 1981-82: 226

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd
Who is client for purposes of privilege
control group, 1968-69: 232-236, 1979-80: 293
as challenge to privilege, 1968-69: 232, 1968-69: 233
defined, 1968-69: 232
employee as fortuitous witness, 1979-80: 295
Work product doctrine compared, 1968-69: 237
SEC investigation, 1981-82: 108

ATTORNEY GENERAL OF UNITED STATES
See also Justice Department
Antitrust law enforcement, preliminary relief, role, 1968-69: 170
Attorney General's National Committee To Study the Antitrust Laws, 1971-72: 150, 1971-72: 152
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, report concerning, 1969-70: 227, 1969-70: 228, 1969-70: 243-245
Proxies, falsity, institution of criminal proceedings, 1965-66: 280

ATTORNEYS
See also Attorney-Client Privilege; Attorneys' Fees; Code of Professional Responsibility; Legal Opinions; Megafirms; Shareholders
Agency costs
attorney-client relationships, 2011-12: 10
hourly billing practices, 2011-12: 25
Annual reports, attorneys' liabilities, misstatements, omissions, 1976-77: 242
Antitrust counseling
application, 1985-86: 189
competitive irrationality, 1985-86: 171
discrimination, 1985-86: 183
leverage, 1985-86: 177

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Antitrust counseling—Cont'd
market significance, 1985-86: 185
restraint, 1985-86: 164
Attorney-client relationship
agency costs, 2011-12: 10
information asymmetries, 2011-12: 10
personal involvement of attorney in corporate affairs, attendant difficulties, 1972-73: 21-23
securities laws violations, 1981-82: 449
Bar examinations, competition restraints, 2011-12: 64
Civil liabilities under securities statutes
antifraud provisions of Securities Act of 1933, 1974-75: 43-45
areas of uncertainty, 1974-75: 7-11
corporate counsel's clients, determining identity, 1974-75: 29-35
discipline by SEC, 1984-85: 570
duties of counsel, specification by SEC, 1974-75: 63-69
investigation by counsel, 1974-75: 57-59
investigative programming, 1974-75: 58, 1974-75: 59
management deviation from fiduciary principle, 1974-75: 84, 1974-75: 85
materiality concept, as basis, 1974-75: 25-29
need for SEC rules, generally, 1974-75: 1-3, 1974-75: 25-29
opinions as to securities transactions, 1974-75: 51-58
clean opinion problem, 1974-75: 51, 1974-75: 52
standard under Rule 10b-5, 1974-75: 52-57
paraprofessionals, investigative role, 1974-75: 58, 1974-75: 59
prospective client violations, duty to report, 1974-75: 60-63

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Civil liabilities under securities statutes—Cont'd
rule making by SEC, 1974-75: 70-84
advantages, 1974-75: 72-74
alternatives, 1974-75: 74, 1974-75: 75
indicated directions, 1974-75: 75-84
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1974-75: 3-6
state law liabilities, 1974-75: 11-24
allocation of responsibilities among counsel and others, 1974-75: 23, 1974-75: 24
duty of counsel to disclose doubts when issuing opinion, 1974-75: 22, 1974-75: 23
engagement as counsel, 1974-75: 11-22
opinion of counsel, 1974-75: 11-22
subsequent developments concerning earlier disclosures, 1974-75: 36-43
subsequent discovery of earlier disclosure deficiencies, 1974-75: 36-43
unrelated laws, consequences, 1981-82: 450
withdrawal from representation, 1974-75: 60-63
Class actions
adequacy of representation, 1970-71: 58, 1978-79: 193
lead counsel appointments, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 2002-03: 103
Client confidences, 1981-82: 207
Client violation of securities laws
absolute liability, 1981-82: 466
aiding and abetting
duty to speak, 1981-82: 461
offense, 1981-82: 460
primary violation, 1981-82: 461
substantial assistance, 1981-82: 461

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Client violation of securities laws —Cont'd
awareness of client's violation, options, 1990-91: 571
Code of Professional Responsibility, 1990-91: 569
applicability, 1981-82: 468
client, 1981-82: 470
fraud, 1981-82: 473
preservation of client's confidences, 1981-82: 469
scienter, 1981-82: 473
SEC disclosure standard, conflict, 1981-82: 471
corrective action
counseling accurate disclosure, 1981-82: 459
resignation, 1981-82: 459
deterrence by attorney, 1981-82: 496
direct participation in transaction, 1981-82: 449
disclosure
attorney-client privilege, applicability, 1981-82: 465
clearly established violation, requirement, 1981-82: 473
duty, 1981-82: 454, 1990-91: 569
future violations, 1981-82: 506
past activities, 1981-82: 467
proper party to inform, 1981-82: 460
knowledge, 1990-91: 569
activities of client, 1981-82: 453
factor in liability, 1981-82: 465
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
client, identity, 1981-82: 476
implications, 1981-82: 476
privileged communication, 1981-82: 479
procedures for corporate advisers, 1981-82: 477
negligence standard, 1981-82: 466
foreseeability, 1981-82: 467
options of attorney, 1981-82: 451

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Client violation of securities laws —Cont'd
participation through services rendered, 1990-91: 572
past and present violations distinguished, 1981-82: 506
SEC point of view, 1981-82: 451
standard of conduct
proposal, 1981-82: 508
scope, 1981-82: 509
SEC, 1981-82: 458
warnings against illegal activities, necessity, 1981-82: 468
Close corporations
changes in laws affecting close corporations
constituencies, redetermination, 1991-92: 320
corporate entity theory, rejection, 1991-92: 319
duty to shareholders and corporate clients, 1991-92: 316
public corporations distinguished, 1991-92: 321
shareholders as partners, 1991-92: 318
Code of Professional Responsibility
close corporation as hybrid, 1991-92: 318
multiple representation of shareholders, 1991-92: 320
conflicts in close corporations
characteristics, 1991-92: 325
entity representative, 1991-92: 328
shareholders
corporate best interests, 1991-92: 328
duties, 1991-92: 327
as managers and directors, 1991-92: 329
public corporations distinguished, 1991-92: 326
ethical representation, counsel's role
counsel in nonadversarial setting, 1991-92: 330
hypothetical incorporation of couple's business, 1991-92: 331
joint representation of conflicting interests, 1991-92: 333
ethics, proposed rule
Code of Professional Responsibility and Model Rules, comparison, 1991-92: 357
joint representation of shareholders, 1991-92: 356
potential drawbacks, 1991-92: 357
purpose, 1991-92: 355
family corporations
case studies, 1991-92: 341
corporate changes negating conflict-free representation, 1991-92: 337
dissension sources precluding joint representation, 1991-92: 336
family incorporated partnerships, 1991-92: 346
founder's distribution plan, changes over time, 1991-92: 346
intrafamily stock distributions, conflicts, 1991-92: 337
joint representation of family members, standards, 1991-92: 345
incorporated partnerships
case studies, 1991-92: 347
equal shareholder interests, conflict potential, 1991-92: 351
family corporations, distinguished, 1991-92: 338
family partnerships, 1991-92: 346
minority shareholders, duty to, 1991-92: 351

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
incorporated partnerships—Cont'd
preferred and common shareholders with equal interests, 1991-92: 354
propriety of multiple representation, 1991-92: 339
third party adverse interests, 1991-92: 349
two-party corporations, 1991-92: 352
unequal shareholder interests, representation, 1991-92: 352
unequal sophistication of clients, 1991-92: 354
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
entity-shareholder distinction, 1991-92: 319
joint representation of conflicting interests, 1991-92: 334
Code of Professional Responsibility
conflicts in organizational representations, 1990-91: 567
corporate counseling guidelines, 1990-91: 567
counsel for situation, 1983-84: 219
general approach, 1983-84: 208
non-lawyer firm ownership rules, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 57
organizers' group, representation, 1983-84: 221
separate lawyers, 1983-84: 219
withdrawal, wrongdoing clients, 1990-91: 570
wrongdoer's right to continued representation, 1990-91: 570
Collateral liability under state law, 1993-94: 24
Competition
bar examinations as competition restraints, 2011-12: 64
fixing multi-forum shareholder litigation, 2013-14: 1-74, 2015-16: 83-182
lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 827

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Confidential communications, 1968-69: 229
Confidentiality duties, 2010-11: 50
Conflicts of interest
class action lead counsel, 2011-12: 895
Contingent fees
class action opt-out elections impacting, 2011-12: 919
Corporate counsel
allegiance to corporate entity, 1979-80: 525, 1979-80: 526, 1980-81: 567
duty running to stockholders, 1979-80: 526
appointment to board of directors
attorney-client privilege
applicability when lawyer-director member of corporate control group, 1979-80: 537-539
deputization concept, 1979-80: 539, 1979-80: 540
conflict of interest problems, 1979-80: 535-537, 1979-80: 540-544
directors' and officers' liability insurance
applicability to lawyer-director, 1979-80: 544
scope of coverage under ERISA, 1979-80: 545
inside vs. outside director, distinction, 1979-80: 526-528
lawyer-director as affiliated nonmanagement director, 1979-80: 526
lawyer-director as client of corporation, 1979-80: 530
lawyer-director as special target of litigation, 1979-80: 529
standard of care required, as differing, 1979-80: 527-529
attorney-client privilege, 1980-81: 567
communications with former employees, 1985-86: 73

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Corporate counsel—Cont'd
attorney-client privilege, 1980-81: 567—Cont'd
control group test, 1985-86: 70; 1985-86: 71
purpose of privilege, 1985-86: 71; 1985-86: 72
subject matter test, 1985-86: 70
building new relationships with regulators, 1994-95: 799-801
characteristics of corporate practice, 1989-90: 477
client's conduct, legal responsibility
accepting responsibility, 1994-95: 829-831
administrative agencies' perspective, 1994-95: 820-824
conflict of interest situations, 1990-91: 568
contract negotiation, 1994-95: 797-799
counseling directors
access to corporate counsel, 1980-81: 578
obligation, 1980-81: 581
role of attorney, 1980-81: 580
counseling management
generally, 1980-81: 573
confidentiality of information, 1980-81: 574
interaction with board of directors, 1980-81: 576
presentations to board, preparation, 1980-81: 577
dealmaker role, 1994-95: 793-795
defensive takeover tactics, advising, 1989-90: 478
disclaimers, 1983-84: 223
disclosure of information to shareholders, 1980-81: 570
disclosure of management fraud to entity owners, 1990-91: 570
discovery process roles, 1990-91: 604
duties, 1980-81: 574

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Corporate counsel—Cont'd
duty to investing public, 1979-80: 532
duty to legal profession, generally, 1965-66: 340, 1965-66: 341
expansion, 1980-81: 564
general practitioner compared, 1965-66: 339, 1965-66: 340, 1965-66: 343
group legal services, 1965-66: 342
growth of corporate legal departments, 1965-66: 339
hostile takeovers, predictive function, 1989-90: 476
impacts on firms, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 17, 2011-12: 55
indigent persons accused of crime, 1965-66: 342
informed consent, 1983-84: 226
further consent, 1983-84: 230
interdependent lawyering, 1994-95: 831-833
joint representation
substantial unfairness, 1983-84: 230
legal aid societies, supporting, 1965-66: 341, 1965-66: 343
leveraged buyouts, 1994-95: 801-803
mergers and acquisitions, changing role, 1989-90: 475
monitors of manager-creditor relations, 1994-95: 782-785
monitors of manager-labor relations, 1994-95: 785-788
monitors of manager-shareholder relationship, 1994-95: 777-782
moral interdependence, 1994-95: 803-805
moral justification, 1994-95: 805-807
moral responsibility, bar's view, 1994-95: 807-810
outside counsel compared, 1972-73: 322
powers, 1994-95: 788 et seq.

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Corporate counsel—Cont'd
priest as part of medieval business complex, compared, 1965-66: 336
professional activities of organized bar, number participating, 1965-66: 340
relationship to shareholders, 1980-81: 568
requisites for position as, 1965-66: 337
responsibility to board of directors, 1980-81: 567
exception, 1980-81: 570
role, 1965-66: 338, 1979-80: 523-525
counseling directors, 1980-81: 578
definition, 1980-81: 563
practical considerations, 1980-81: 572
role of as inconsistent with lawyer's role as advocate, 1979-80: 524
staff function, 1980-81: 565
status today, 1965-66: 337
welfare legal services, 1965-66: 341, 1965-66: 342
Corporate self-evaluation privilege, joinder, 1989-90: 98
Culture. Legal and managerial cultures, below
Death of Big Law
generally, 2011-12: 1 et seq.
see also Law Firms
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
Delaware, lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 827
Deprofessionalization of law practice, 2011-12: 23
Derivative suits, roles in, 2010-11: 725
Economic pressures affecting attorney gatekeepers, 2011-12: 891
Ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
Financial analysis services, 2011-12: 57
Forum selection
counsels' roles, 2012-13: 275
Fraud, ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
Gatekeeper role of attorneys
generally, 2004-05: 633-643, 2011-12: 49
economic pressures affecting, 2011-12: 891
General norm prohibiting lawyer assisting in client fraud
assessment of attorney action, 1993-94: 199
knowledge-based regimes
aiding and abetting, 1993-94: 189
ethical rules, 1993-94: 185
notice-based rules
duty to client, 1993-94: 196
negligent misrepresentation, 1993-94: 194
Global competition
generally, 2011-12: 22
law firm impacts, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Hourly billing, decline of, 2011-12: 25
Incorporating close corporations, role generally, 1966-67: 253, 1966-67: 254
Incorporation of firm, see Incorporation
Information asymmetries affecting client relationships, 2011-12: 10
In-house counsel. Corporate counsel, above
International trade, role, 1984-85: 487
Law journal symposia, particular problems of corporate counsel, 1965-66: 306, 1965-66: 307

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Lawyer complicity in client fraud
therapeutic intervention
legal incentives, 1993-94: 220
reputational incentives, 1993-94: 216
Lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 834-927
Lead counsel
see also Class Actions; Institutional Investors
competition for litigation, lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 826
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 895
Delaware, 2012-13: 827
pay-to-play lead counsel appointments, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 2002-03: 103
selection issues, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 827
Legal and ethical duties of lawyers after Sarbanes-Oxley, 2004-05: 753-861
noisy withdrawal, required disclosure of withdrawal to SEC, 2004-05: 839-847
confidentiality and lawyer-client relationship, 2004-05: 844-847
SEC's noisy withdrawal proposal, 2004-05: 840-844
reporting out, disclosure of confidential information outside corporation, 2004-05: 809-839
SEC Part 205, permissive disclosure under, 2004-05: 816-818
section 205.3(d)(2), validity and preemptive effect of permissive disclosure under, 2004-05: 818-839
state ethics rules, permissive disclosure under, 2004-05: 809-816
reporting up, reporting material violations of law up corporate

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Legal and ethical duties of lawyers after Sarbanes-Oxley, 2004-05: 753-861—Cont'd
latter, 2004-05: 766-809
section 307 of Sarbanes-Oxley, required reporting under, 2004-05: 770-809
lawyers appearing and practicing before SEC under Part 205, 2004-05: 771-781
other lawyers, obligations after initial report, 2004-05: 805-809
reporting lawyer, obligations after initial report, 2004-05: 794-805
trigger, what triggers lawyer's initial duty to report, 2004-05: 781-794
state law reporting duties of corporation lawyer, 2004-05: 766-770
Spiegel case, 2004-05: 847-860
Legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 571-587
culture in corporate context, 2009-10: 579-581
culture in representation of corporate clients, 2009-10: 581-586
objectivity v. subjectivity, 2009-10: 584
subjectivity v. objectivity, 2009-10: 584
time, 2009-10: 585
managers, typical corporate, 2009-10: 577-579
objectivity v. subjectivity, 2009-10: 584
proprietors, typical corporate, 2009-10: 577-579
subjectivity v. objectivity, 2009-10: 584
time, 2009-10: 585
typical corporate managers and proprietors, 2009-10: 577-579
Legal audit, role
generally, 1965-66: 253

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Legal audit, role—Cont'd
availability to business management, 1965-66: 249, 1965-66: 250
data, gathering, 1965-66: 259
employment on retainer, effect, 1965-66: 251, 1965-66: 252, 1965-66: 264
legal-fact technicians, compared, 1965-66: 261
reports, obtaining, 1965-66: 259, 1965-66: 260
Litigation financing, 2011-12: 58
Malpractice, 1976-77: 365
basis of liability, 1976-77: 365
Malpractice claims trend, causation, 1990-91: 565
competition between firms, 1990-91: 566
firms perceived as businesses, 1990-91: 566
malpractice insurance coverage, 1990-91: 566
professional responsibility guidelines, 1990-91: 567
sophisticated and specialized firms, 1990-91: 565
Management of discovery process, in-house counsel's role, 1990-91: 604
Managers, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579
Mergers, attorney locale in Delaware law, 2007-08: 335-338
Minute book showing appointment, 1976-77: 83
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
disclosure of management fraud, guidelines, 1990-91: 571
implications, 1981-82: 476
Multidisciplinary practice, 2011-12: 55
Multi-forum shareholder litigation as competition among attorneys, 2015-16: 115-121
Multiple representation
professional ethics, 1983-84: 199

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Negotiation of mergers and acquisitions
adjustments to changes in law, 1989-90: 479
tactics and countervailing actions, 1989-90: 480
Negotiations for merger, representation of acquired company, professional liabilities, 1968-69: 216-228
Non-competition agreements
professional conduct rules, 2011-12: 61
Objectivity v. subjectivity, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 584
Outside counsel
value to business
reputation, 1995-96: 820-823
Partnership structures, up-or-out tournaments
generally, 2011-12: 13
disadvantages, 2011-12: 46
Patent lawyer, functions, 1972-73: 327, 1972-73: 328
Pay-to-play lead counsel appointments
generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Class Actions; Institutional Investors
Practice before SEC, agency's denial of right, 1974-75: 59
Privilege. See Attorney-Client Privilege
Professional conduct rules, non-competition agreements, 2011-12: 61
Professional ethics, 1983-84: 199
Proprietors, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579
Publicly traded law firms, 2011-12: 47
Qualified legal compliance committee (QLCC), using attorney conduct rule to restructure boards of directors. See Directors
Registration statement, role in preparation, 1970-71: 309

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Responsibilities under federal securities laws
generally, 1973-74: 394, 1973-74: 395
accountant's role compared, 1973-74: 402
attorney-client privilege, 1973-74: 401
Code of Professional Responsibility, 1973-74: 396, 1973-74: 397
court enforcement, 1973-74: 412-414
disclosure as to personal interest in issuer, 1973-74: 397
multiple representation, 1973-74: 396, 1973-74: 397, 1973-74: 398-401
participant in illegal securities transaction, as, 1973-74: 404-410
private practitioner, SEC's view, 1973-74: 395
registration statement, preparation, 1973-74: 402-404
SEC Rules of Practice, Rule 2(e), 1973-74: 410-412
Responsibility for client fraud, 1993-94: 181
Role in history, 1994-95: 772-775
Securities class actions
attorney as entrepreneur, 2009-10: 445-453
settlements
improper behavior, 1995-96: 454-459
Securities fraud in role as counsel, 1990-91: 568
aiding and abetting, 1973-74: 207-215
knowledge or negligence, 1973-74: 212-215
liability for inaction, 1973-74: 210-212
disclosure duty, 1990-91: 569
knowledge, 1990-91: 569
representation without assisting in illegality, 1990-91: 570

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Securities fraud in role as counsel, 1990-91: 568—Cont'd
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1973-74: 204-207
SEC views of role, 1990-91: 571
withdrawal of representation, 1990-91: 570
Securities laws
confidential information, 1998-99: 531-532
disclosure, 1998-99: 533-536
expert opinions in takeover bids, 1971-72: 217-219
aider and abettor, liability as, 1976-77: 372
anti-fraud statutes, liabilities under, 1976-77: 371
changing roles, 1976-77: 366
diligence in examining documents, 1976-77: 368
diligence in investigating client's fraud, 1976-77: 373
director, attorney also serving as, 1976-77: 369
house counsel, statutory liabilities, 1976-77: 368
negligence
aider and abettor, liability as, 1976-77: 372
anti-fraud statutes, liabilities, 1976-77: 373
participation in securities fraud, 1976-77: 373
house counsel, status as, 1976-77: 373
preparation of legal papers, effect, 1976-77: 373
public offering liability, 1976-77: 367
public responsibilities
new view, 1974-75: 420, 1974-75: 421
court decisions, 1974-75: 433-440
impact upon practicing securities bar, 1974-75: 442-447

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Securities laws—Cont'd
expert opinions in takeover bids, 1971-72: 217-219—Cont'd
public responsibilities—Cont'd
new view, 1974-75: 420, 1974-75: 421—Cont'd
SEC administrative decisions, 1974-75: 427-429
SEC complaints, 1974-75: 421-427
SEC public statements, 1974-75: 429-432
summation, 1974-75: 440-442
proxy materials, preparation, 1974-75: 437, 1974-75: 438
traditional view
canons of professional ethics, 1974-75: 417-420
judicial sanctions, 1974-75: 412-415
SEC administrative decisions, 1974-75: 415-417
securities lawyers generally, 1976-77: 359
SEC views of role, 1976-77: 377
misappropriation theory, 1998-99: 531-538
criminal liability, 1998-99: 536-540
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Securities Litigation Attorney Accountability and Transparency Act proposal, 2011-12: 238
Securities litigation reform, private attorneys general, 2009-10: 20-23
Securities violation
collateral liability under state law
routine professional service, 1993-94: 56
Shareholders' litigation
client, identification, 1981-82: 153
role, 1981-82: 152

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Signature under Rule 11 of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1967-68: 351
Social cognition of lawyer to client
assessment, 1993-94: 214
beginning the representation, 1993-94: 203
credibility problem, 1993-94: 213
illustration, 1993-94: 211
lawyers in groups, 1993-94: 210
motivated reasoning and the red flag, 1993-94: 206
Subjectivity v. objectivity, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 584
Target company's use of section 7 of Clayton Act as defense against takeover bid, duties and responsibilities, 1973-74: 385, 1973-74: 386
Time, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 585
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Typical corporate managers and proprietors, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579
Value to business
market segmentation, 1995-96: 832-837
reputation, 1995-96: 816-820
statistical evidence, 1995-96: 823-832
tables, 1995-96: 809-849
Vicarious liability, importance to firm reputation, 2011-12: 13, 2011-12: 20
Work product doctrine, 1968-69: 236-241
attorney-client privilege compared, 1968-69: 237
discovery of corporate memoranda, doctrine as defense, 1979-80: 286
good cause, 1968-69: 239-241

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Work product doctrine, 1968-69: 236-241—Cont'd
historical background, 1968-69: 236-238
Illinois rule, 1968-69: 236-242
material prepared in preparation for trial, 1968-69: 239, 1968-69: 240

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Awarding in 10b-5 actions
conduct of defendants, 1977-78: 529
bad faith and vexatious conduct, 1977-78: 532
conduct leading to litigation, bad faith, 1977-78: 539
course of litigation, conduct during, 1977-78: 540
Class actions, state court, factors in determining, 1978-79: 195
Class actions for Rule 10b-5 violations, 1971-72: 293
Competition for litigation, attorney fee awards as factor, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
Contracts
Rule 10b-5
notice, enhanced, 1995-96: 140-142
Corporate governance litigation, 2010-11: 759
Corporation's liability for shareholder attorney's fees in section 16(b) action, 1969-70: 291-293
Delaware, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
Derivative actions, 1981-82: 345
Federal courts, 2010-11: 759
Going private, as expense of, 1977-78: 226
Handling first offering of company going public, 1970-71: 315
Japanese restrictions, 2012-13: 453
Recovery against director or officer, indemnification, 1967-68: 141
Shareholders' suits
generally, 1969-70: 287-293

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Shareholders' suits—Cont'd
challenging corporate mergers, fees for disclosure settlements, 2015-16: 529-543
federal court, 2010-11: 759
fee as based on modification of settlement agreement, 1969-70: 375, 1969-70: 376
fee as motive for action, 1969-70: 371, 1969-70: 373

ATTORNEYS GENERAL
Securities litigation reform, Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 20-23

ATTRIBUTION RULES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:605-608

AT-WILL WITHDRAWAL
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:483

AUCTIONS
See also Pricing; Valuation
Dutch auction, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 167-168
Fair price, auction value, 1990-91: 6
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:114, 2020-2021:115
Management buyout auctions
generally, 2012-13: 763
auction markets, 1989-90: 50
bid-blocking devices, 1989-90: 50
event studies, 2012-13: 770
judicial preference, 1989-90: 49
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, auctions of lawsuits, 2002-03: 111
Russia privatizations
cash auctions, 2001-02: 272
loans-for-shares and other rigged auctions, 2001-02: 228-232

AUCTIONS—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission regulation of auction trading, 1993-94: 102
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, auction trading, 1993-94: 99

AUDITORS AND AUDITING
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:771-773
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:698

AUDITS
See Accountants and Accounting; Financial Statements; Legal Audit

AUSTRALIA
See Foreign Countries

AUTHENTICATION OF CURRENCY
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

AUTHORITY
See Agency
Accountability-authority relationship, 2012-13: 409
geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
American International Group bailout, authority issues, 2010-11: 98
Bank Holding Company Act, Federal Reserve authority, 2012-13: 934
Banking regulation, states and Congressional authorities, 1997-98: 152-153
Bylaws, director authority
generally, 1999-2000: 22
limitations, 1999-2000: 19, 2012-13: 170
Charitable contributions, corporate philanthropic authority, 1998-99: 151-152

AUTHORITY—Cont'd
Corporate governance authority, shareholder delegations of, 1999-2000: 440
Fiduciary duty-authority relationship, 2010-11: 50, 2012-13: 674
Private equity funds, regulatory authority, 2012-13: 15
Regulatory authority
private equity funds, 2012-13: 15
Shareholder delegations of corporate governance authority, 1999-2000: 440
Special litigation committees, 2010-11: 132
Troubled Asset Relief Program authority for AIG bailout, 2010-11: 98
United States Government contracts
apparent authority of governmental officer or agent, 1967-68: 2
implied authority, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3

AUTOMATED CLAIMS ADMINISTRATOR
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:176

AUTOMATIC STAY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:900

AUTOMATION
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:153-207, 2020-2021:176-207

AUTONOMOUS BUSINESS REALITY (ABR) TAXONOMY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:597-606

AUTONOMOUS CORPORATE PERSONHOOD SPECTRUM
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:632-643

AUTONOMOUS ENTITIES
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:630

AVIATION
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

BACKDATING
See Stock options

BACKGROUND
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:613-619

BACKGROUND AND EXPECTATIONS
Green bonds, empty promises, 2024-2025:699-705

BACKLASH
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:165-172

BAD FAITH
See also Good Faith Duties
Attorneys' fee awards, 1977-78: 532
Burden of proof, directors, 2010-11: 793
Care duty breaches caused by, 2012-13: 678
Collective bargaining tactics, 1966-67: 176, 1966-67: 177
Directors, burden of proof, 2010-11: 793
Good faith failure compared, 2010-11: 478
Punitive damages. See Punitive Damages
Stock options, bad faith underevaluations, 1965-66: 114-116
Wrongful discharge, bad faith as basis for liability, 1990-91: 418

BAILMENT
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:921

BAILMENT, LOAN, OR SALE
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:924-925

BAILOUTS
AIG. See American International Group Bailout
Chrysler. See Chrysler Bankruptcy
TARP. See Troubled Asset Relief Program

BALANCING OF EQUITIES
Clayton Act, section 7 violations, preliminary injunctions, 1973-74: 330-333, 1973-74: 378, 1973-74: 379

BANGING THE CLOSE
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT
Generally, 1984-85: 473, 1985-86: 392, 1992-93: 11, 2012-13: 933 et seq.
1966 amendments, 2012-13: 955
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 957
credit card banks, 2012-13: 983
trust companies, 2012-13: 984
1970 amendments
control, definition of term, 2012-13: 962
legislative history, 2012-13: 964
scope of Act, 2012-13: 958
significant impacts determinations, 2012-13: 964
trust companies, 2012-13: 985
1987 amendments
Competitive Equality Banking Act, below
scope of BHCA, 2012-13: 935
Brokerage cash management accounts, 2012-13: 977
Closely-related activities, scope of Act, 2012-13: 943
Commerce and banking separation
scope of Act, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987
generally, 2012-13: 967
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 970

BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT —Cont'd
Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987—Cont'd
policy considerations, 2012-13: 1000
Congressional intent
generally, 2012-13: 947
1966 amendment, 2012-13: 957
Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987, 2012-13: 970
exemptions, 2012-13: 936
savings banks, 2012-13: 992
Control, definition of term, 2012-13: 962
Credit card banks
1966 amendments, 2012-13: 983
scope of Act, 2012-13: 981
Credit unions, 2012-13: 985
Definition of bank
generally, 2012-13: 935
gaming of definitional technicalities, 2012-13: 1003
Scope of Act, below
Demand deposits, 2012-13: 968
Dodd-Frank Act impacts
generally, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 945
policy considerations, 2012-13: 998, 2012-13: 1003
Douglas Amendment, 2012-13: 942
Evolution of Act
generally, 2012-13: 935, 2012-13: 937
shifting policy focus, 2012-13: 939
Exemptions
generally, 2012-13: 971 et seq.
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 936
policy considerations, 2012-13: 998
Scope of Act, below
Expansion of non-banking activities, 2012-13: 934
Federal Reserve authority, 2012-13: 934
Federal Reserve Regulations, 2012-13: 968
Federal Reserve role in enactment, 2012-13: 950

BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT —Cont'd
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2012-13: 945
Foreign banks, 2012-13: 971
Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act, 2012-13: 974
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act impacts, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 944
History of regulation, 2012-13: 937
Industrial loan corporations, 2012-13: 972
Integrated oversight policy, 2012-13: 1000
Interest rate fluctuations impacting the Act, 2012-13: 965
Interstate branching, 2012-13: 942
Legislative history
generally, 2012-13: 956
1970 amendments, 2012-13: 964
Limited purpose trust companies
scope of Act, 2012-13: 984
Non-banking activities expansion, 2012-13: 934
NOW accounts, 2012-13: 968
One-bank holding companies, 2012-13: 953, 2012-13: 960
Policy considerations, 2012-13: 998
Policy focus, shifting of, 2012-13: 939
Registration requirements, 2012-13: 934
Regulatory reform lessons, 2012-13: 998
Riegle-Neal Act, 2012-13: 942
Savings and loan crisis of 1980s, 2012-13: 942
Savings banks
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 992
scope of Act, 2012-13: 989 et seq.
Scope of Act
1966 amendments, 2012-13: 955
1970 amendments, 2012-13: 958
1987 amendments, 2012-13: 935
brokerage cash management accounts, 2012-13: 977
closely-related activities, 2012-13: 943

BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT —Cont'd
Scope of Act—Cont'd
commerce and banking separation, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
credit card banks, 2012-13: 981
credit unions, 2012-13: 985
definition of bank, 2012-13: 935
evolution, 2012-13: 935, 2012-13: 937
exempt institutions, 2012-13: 971 et seq.
foreign banks, 2012-13: 971
gaming of definitional technicalities, 2012-13: 1003
Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act, 2012-13: 974
industrial loan corporations, 2012-13: 972
limited purpose trust companies, 2012-13: 984
one-bank holding companies, 2012-13: 953, 2012-13: 960
policy considerations, 2012-13: 998
savings associations, 2012-13: 989 et seq.
separation of banking and commerce, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
thrifts, 2012-13: 989 et seq.
trust companies, 2012-13: 984
Separation of banking and commerce, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
Shifting policy focus, 2012-13: 939
Significant impacts determinations, 2012-13: 964
Small-large bank competition, 2012-13: 955
Thrifts
scope of Act, 2012-13: 989 et seq.
Trust companies
1966 amendments, 2012-13: 984
1970 amendments, 2012-13: 985

BANKRUPTCY
See also Reorganizations Under Bankruptcy Act
Administrative Office statistics, 2005-06: 593

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Act
forum shopping, 2000-01: 730-744
Bankruptcy Act
chapter X reorganization, 1968-69: 145-146
section 7, contents, 1968-69: 144
section 10, contents, 1968-69: 144
section 14, contents, 1968-69: 146-148
section 17, contents, 1968-69: 146, 1968-69: 148, 1968-69: 149
section 44, appointment of trustee, 1968-69: 141
section 60(a)(6), protection against equitable liens, 1966-67: 240
protection of general creditors, 1966-67: 239
United States Criminal Code compared, 1968-69: 147
Bankruptcy Act of 1898
secured party's rights to property, 1985-86: 277
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978
administrative personnel, 1980-81: 204
appeals, 1980-81: 204
bankruptcy courts
judges, terms of office, 1980-81: 204
jurisdiction, 1980-81: 203
powers, legislative history, 1980-81: 228
burden/benefit linkage, 1992-93: 96-98
Chapter 11
generally, 1980-81: 220
history, 1994-95: 672 et seq.
movement for abolition, 1994-95: 668-670
proposed legislation, 1994-95: 668-670
Chapter 13
generally, 1980-81: 220
claims, 1980-81: 216
consumer bankruptcy, 1980-81: 229
discharge of debtor, 1980-81: 218

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 —Cont'd
exemptions, 1980-81: 226
generally, 1980-81: 208
involuntary
criteria, 1980-81: 207
petition, 1980-81: 207
judicial personnel, 1980-81: 204
legislative history, 1980-81: 224
nonprofit corporations
eligibility, 1980-81: 208
order for relief, 1980-81: 207
preferences
generally, 1980-81: 213
legislative history, 1980-81: 231
preferential transfers
contemporaneous exchange for new value, 1985-86: 289
enabling loans, 1985-86: 287
nonpurchase money security interests, 1985-86: 285
purchase money security interests, 1985-86: 285
security interests, delayed perfection, 1985-86: 280
state prohibition, 1994-95: 688 et seq.
trustee, avoiding powers, 1985-86: 279
property of the estate
generally, 1980-81: 208
rehabilitation of debtor, 1980-81: 219
legislative history, 1980-81: 233
secured creditors
automatic stay of bankruptcy, 1985-86: 276
priority over trustee's interest in collateral, 1985-86: 275
stay of actions, 1980-81: 214
security interests
financing statement, delayed filing, 1985-86: 274
preferential transfers, 1985-86: 278
priority over lien creditor, 1985-86: 273

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 —Cont'd
stays
administrative freeze cases, 1992-93: 131-135
automatic distinguished from postdischarge, 1992-93: 92
consumer installment cases, 1992-93: 135-139
corporate debtors, refusals to deal, 1992-93: 98-103
corporate license cases, 1992-93: 126-128
costs of offensive stay uses, 1992-93: 140-145
government license cases, 1992-93: 118 et seq.
history, 1992-93: 92-95
individual debtors, refusal to deal, 1992-93: 110-115
license cases, 1992-93: 118 et seq.
necessity doctrine, 1992-93: 103 et seq.
refusals to deal, 1992-93: 98 et seq.
Section 525, 1992-93: 119 et seq.
student transcript cases, 1992-93: 128-131
transcript cases, 1992-93: 128-131
trustees
appointment, 1980-81: 205
avoiding powers, 1980-81: 212, 1985-86: 272; 1985-86: 276
judicial approval of actions, 1980-81: 202
notice required before acting, 1980-81: 202
security interests, conflict with creditors, 1985-86: 272
voluntary bankruptcy
eligible debtors, 1980-81: 206
joint petitions, 1980-81: 206
petition, 1980-81: 207

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Bargaining dynamics, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Business filings, 2005-06: 593
Business justifications for Section 363 sales, 2010-11: 233
Capital providers, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Chapter 11 reorganization
controlling time spent in Chapter 11
large cases, 1993-94: 566
small cases, 1993-94: 563
future of Chapter 11, 1993-94: 570
how Chapter 11 slowed reorganization, 1993-94: 559
increase in time in Chapter 11, 1993-94: 553
time spent in reorganization, 1993-94: 543
why time in Chapter 11 matters, 1993-94: 546
Chrysler. See Chrysler Bankruptcy
Class consent issues
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 237
Collection procedures, public company bankruptcies in Delaware and New York, 2001-02: 359
Corporate
corporate voting rights, 1994-95: 702-705
current bankruptcy theory, 1994-95: 720
federalization
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, 1994-95: 673-678
shareholders' derivative actions, 1994-95: 694 et seq.
state control
impediments, 1994-95: 741 et seq.
state regulation, 1994-95: 678-680
Corporation as bankrupt
generally, 1968-69: 141
appointment of trustee, 1968-69: 141

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Corporation as bankrupt—Cont'd
attendance of witnesses, 1968-69: 144
compliance with court orders, 1968-69: 144
court examination of directors and officers, 1968-69: 144
creditors' committee, 1968-69: 141, 1968-69: 142
disqualifications as to officers and directors, 1968-69: 141-143
duties of officers and directors, 1968-69: 144
negligence liability of corporate directors and officers, 1968-69: 205
officers and directors as creditors, 1968-69: 141, 1968-69: 142
related discharge of officers and directors, 1968-69: 146-149
liabilities imposed by law, 1968-69: 146
voluntarily assumed obligations, 1968-69: 146
role of officers and directors in chapter X reorganizations, 1968-69: 145, 1968-69: 146
Creditor control
generally, 1995-96: 341-361
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 241
Criminal sanctions, 1968-69: 149, 1968-69: 150
Critical vendors, 2010-11: 260
Discipline outside of Chapter 11, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Doctrine of necessity, 1991-92: 119
Dun and Bradstreet statistics, 2005-06: 603-604
Equitable liens, recognition, 1966-67: 239
Europe. See European bankruptcy laws
Executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Federalism, public company bankruptcies in Delaware and New

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
York, 2001-02: 383-385
Form software, 2005-06: 615-619
Forum shopping, 2000-01: 723-774
Bankruptcy Act, 2000-01: 730-744
motivations, 2000-01: 734-742
comparison to Delaware incorporations, 2000-01: 748-752
criticisms, 2000-01: 742-748
criticisms of Delaware, 2000-01: 758-762
domicile, 2000-01: 730-734
efficiency benefits of reforming venue rules, 2000-01: 762-772
motivations, 2000-01: 734-742
normative implications, 2000-01: 752-772
place of principal assets, 2000-01: 730-734
prepackaged bankruptcies, 2000-01: 752-757
principal place of business, 2000-01: 730-734
publicly held companies, 2000-01: 730-734
social desirability, 2000-01: 752-757
General Orders in Bankruptcy, 1968-69: 150
Insiders
generally, 1985-86: 33; 1985-86: 34
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 236
Lehman Brothers
generally, 2010-11: 126
repos activity, 2012-13: 26
Market test
generally, 2010-11: 237
Monitoring, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
New York bankruptcy reorganization, 2001-02: 381-382
Officers and directors, roles, 1975-76: 348-400
act of bankruptcy, participation in, 1975-76: 359-361
apparent authority, 1975-76: 359

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Officers and directors, roles, 1975-76: 348-400—Cont'd
act of bankruptcy, participation in, 1975-76: 359-361—Cont'd
own benefit, action taken for, 1975-76: 359
sixth act of bankruptcy, 1975-76: 360
creditors, duty to, 1975-76: 352
duties of bankrupt, performance, 1975-76: 372
examination
duty to submit to, 1975-76: 374-382
Fifth Amendment rights, 1975-76: 375
immunity provisions, 1975-76: 375
inapplicability of immunity provisions, 1975-76: 376
purpose and nature, 1975-76: 374
fiduciary duty to creditors, 1975-76: 371
involuntary petition, 1975-76: 354-361
assignment of claim, 1975-76: 357
claimant, officer or director as, 1975-76: 355
creditor, officer or director as, 1975-76: 355, 1975-76: 361
estoppels, 1975-76: 357
joinder in proceedings, 1975-76: 356
obligations contractually assumed, 1975-76: 391
participation in proceedings, 1975-76: 356
personal discharge of bankrupt officer or director, 1975-76: 392
capacity to remain in office after, 1975-76: 399
effect, 1975-76: 394
executives, persons considered to be, 1975-76: 393

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Officers and directors, roles, 1975-76: 348-400—Cont'd
release of books and documents, 1975-76: 383
court order compelling release, 1975-76: 384
refusal to release, 1975-76: 383
resolution, 1975-76: 352
salary claims, priorities, 1975-76: 395-398
management services claims, 1975-76: 397
schedules, duty to file, 1975-76: 384
resignation to evade duty, 1975-76: 388
secondary liability, release from, 1975-76: 389
debts, actions for, 1975-76: 391
judgment, effect of obtaining, 1975-76: 391
negligence or wrongful conduct, 1975-76: 391
statutorily imposed obligations, 1975-76: 390
voluntarily assumed obligations, 1975-76: 390
self-incrimination
examination, 1975-76: 375
schedules and statements of affairs, 1975-76: 385
statement of affairs, 1975-76: 384
resignation to evade duty, 1975-76: 388
statutorily imposed obligations, 1975-76: 391
subordination of officers' and directors' claims, 1975-76: 398
trustee
actively seeking election of, 1975-76: 364
choice and qualifications, 1975-76: 363
duty to aid trustee, 1975-76: 388
election of, 1975-76: 362
participation in voting for, 1975-76: 362-364

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Officers and directors, roles, 1975-76: 348-400—Cont'd
trustee—Cont'd
qualification of officer or director to be, 1975-76: 365
adverse interests, 1975-76: 365
mismanagement, participation in, 1975-76: 366
voluntary petition
execution, 1975-76: 353
filing, 1975-76: 350-353
responsibility for, 1975-76: 353
Officers and directors as bankrupts
generally, 1968-69: 141
discharge as to criminal offenses, 1968-69: 147
discharge as to liabilities arising out of derelictions in corporate office, 1968-69: 147
executive, defined, 1968-69: 147, 1968-69: 148
limitations on discharge, 1968-69: 146, 1968-69: 147
making or publishing false statements in writing, 1968-69: 147, 1968-69: 148
nondischargeable debts, 1968-69: 148, 1968-69: 149
Parent and subsidiary liabilities, 1996-97: 1006
Person, Bankruptcy Act definition, 1968-69: 150
Preferential transfers
creditor's control over debtor, 1985-86: 33-36
Priority disruptions, Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 225
Public company bankruptcies in Delaware and New York, 2001-02: 345-398
background rate, calculation of, 2001-02: 357-358
collection procedures, 2001-02: 359
companies studied, 2001-02: 353-354

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Public company bankruptcies in Delaware and New York, 2001-02: 345-398—Cont'd
comparability, conditions of, 2001-02: 355-356
data sources, 2001-02: 359
Delaware bankruptcy reorganization, 2001-02: 371-381
Delaware incorporation, 2001-02: 383-385
federalism as false issue, 2001-02: 383-384
findings, 2001-02: 360-371
methodology of study, 2001-02: 353-359
New York bankruptcy reorganization, 2001-02: 381-383
plausibility of market failure from lack of information, 2001-02: 384-385
prepackaged cases, refiling rates by court, 2001-02: 367-371
refiling rate, calculation of, 2001-02: 354-355
refiling rate over time, 2001-02: 360
refiling rates by court, 2001-02: 363-371
refiling rates by time elapsed from emergence, 2001-02: 361-363
Race to the bottom, public company bankruptcies in Delaware and New York, 2001-02: 345-398
Reorganization, sales as sub rosa plans of, 2010-11: 235
Section 1129 protections
generally, 2010-11: 233
reconciling Section 363 sales, 2010-11: 234
Section 363 sales
generally, 2010-11: 233
business justifications, 2010-11: 233
business purpose justification, 2010-11: 236
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 229
reconciling Section 1129 protections, 2010-11: 234

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Seller's, buyer's action for breach of contract, 1969-70: 253, 1969-70: 254
Shareholders' derivative suits, 1994-95: 694 et seq.
Small Business Administration statistics, 2005-06: 605-607
Special purpose vehicles, bankruptcy remoteness, 2011-12: 638
Statistics, 2005-06: 593
Stays, Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, 1992-93: 89 et seq.
Successor corporations
environmental liabilities, 1988-89: 507
products liability, 1988-89: 499
Tolling of statute of limitations, as basis, 1978-79: 432
Transfer
bona fide purchaser test, 1966-67: 240
lien creditor test, 1966-67: 240
Turnover of CEOs, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Valuation hearing, Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 239
Voluntary petitions
benefits to creditor, 1993-94: 231
benefits to debtor, 1993-94: 231
benefits to shareholders, 1993-94: 231
deals between secured and unsecured creditors
automatic stay and special collection rights, 1993-94: 235
deviations from absolute priority, 1993-94: 236
monitoring creditors, 1993-94: 241
secured creditors, 1993-94: 239
Voluntary petitions as enforcement mechanism
criticisms
debtor dishonesty, 1993-94: 244
deviation from priority not mandatory, 1993-94: 246
effect on private corporations, 1993-94: 245

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Voluntary petitions as enforcement mechanism—Cont'd
criticisms—Cont'd
overstatement of success, 1993-94: 244
quantification of deviation, 1993-94: 244

BANKS AND BANKING
See also Financial Regulation; Creditors
Accounting treatment of interbank loans, 2012-13: 43
Adverse information concerning stock issuer, effect of possession, 1977-78: 89
Slade v. Shearson, Hammill & Co., 1977-78: 89
Automatic investment services
generally, 1977-78: 52
brokers, competition with, 1977-78: 53
Glass-Steagall Act, 1977-78: 53
Investment Company Institute v. Camp, 1977-78: 54
nature of, 1977-78: 53
NYSE v. Smith, 1977-78: 54
Bank charters, 1997-98: 129-132
Bank holding companies
disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 80
investment portfolios, 1977-78: 84
loans, 1977-78: 83
REITs, 1977-78: 81
nature of, 1977-78: 80
registration requirements, 1977-78: 80
securities issued by, 1977-78: 49
state regulation, 1984-85: 473
Bank Holding Company Act
Bank reporting statute
comprehensive reporting schemes, 1991-92: 416
currency transaction report, form, 1991-92: 429
currency transaction reporting instructions, 1991-92: 431

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Basel risk restraints, 2011-12: 625
Brokerage cash management accounts, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 977
Bubbles impacting banking system, 2012-13: 52
Capital requirements
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 780
Chartering fees, 1997-98: 145-154
Civil liabilities of lender directors, 2011-12: 478
Clayton Act
mergers between competing firms
potential competition doctrine, 1977-78: 371
Clearing agencies. See Clearing Agencies
Collateral liability under state law, 1993-94: 24
Commerce and banking separation, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
Commercial and investment banking functions, separation
American ideology, 1992-93: 25 et seq.
bureaucracy's role, 1992-93: 42
costs, 1992-93: 46 et seq.
evaluation, 1992-93: 46 et seq.
interest groups, role, 1992-93: 38-41
national banks
chartering nonbank securities affiliates, 1985-86: 390
Glass-Steagall Act, 1985-86: 391
liberty bonds, distribution, 1985-86: 390
McFadden Act, 1985-86: 391
Pecora hearings, 1992-93: 43
problems, 1992-93: 47 et seq.
state-chartered banks, 1985-86: 389
trust companies, 1985-86: 389
Commercial banks
Glass-Steagall Act, 1985-86: 402
Competing authorities, 1997-98: 129-131

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987
generally, 2012-13: 967
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 970
Confidential information
proposed limitations on use, 1980-81: 427
restrictions on use, transmittal, 1977-78: 88
unauthorized access, prevention, 1980-81: 428
use in financing takeover of customer, 1980-81: 418
Congressional authority
cede to states, 1997-98: 152-153
Consumer regulation, 1997-98: 144-145
Control of public corporations, limitations, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:525
Credit card banks, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 981
Credit default swaps use to hedge loans, 2012-13: 21
Credit market financing, reliance of banks on, 2012-13: 36
Credit unions, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 985
Demand deposits, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 968
Deposit insurance, 1997-98: 142-143
Deregulation
ideological bases, 1997-98: 154-160
majoritarian values, 1997-98: 154-160
public policy arguments, 1997-98: 154-160
Devolution, 1997-98: 145-154
Directors, lender acting as, civil liabilities, 2011-12: 478
Disclosure requirements
confidential information, effect of obtaining, 1977-78: 88
enforcement, 1977-78: 92
differences between agencies, 1977-78: 94

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Disclosure requirements—Cont'd
enforcement, 1977-78: 92—Cont'd
insider information, 1977-78: 88
intra-agency conflicts, 1977-78: 97
value judgments, 1977-78: 94
institutional investment management, disclosure, reporting requirements, 1977-78: 75
real estate notes, sale of, 1977-78: 77
registration and reporting requirements, 1977-78: 85
regulatory agencies' exercise of powers, 1977-78: 93
research, payments for, 1977-78: 78
secondary mortgage market transactions, 1977-78: 77
Dividend reinvestment plans, 1977-78: 50
mechanism of, 1977-78: 50
Dodd-Frank Act
capital requirements, 2011-12: 780
executive compensation, 2011-12: 781
impacts on Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 945
Douglas Amendment, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 942
Dual banking system, 1997-98: 130-131
evolution, 1985-86: 393
National Bank Act of 1864, 1985-86: 386
parochial economic interests, 1985-86: 382
state-chartered banks, 1985-86: 385
United States bank, 1985-86: 383-385
Excessive credit as risk to economy, 2012-13: 5
Executive compensation, Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 781
Exercise of employee stock option plan, financing, 1965-66: 120

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Expansion of non-banking activities, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 934
Federal Deposit Insurance Company, 1997-98: 132-136
Federal preemption, 1997-98: 152-153
Federal Reserve, 1997-98: 132-136
Federal securities laws, 1977-78: 46
automatic investment services, 1977-78: 52
clearing agency regulations, 1977-78: 68
disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 79
dividend reinvestment plans, 1977-78: 50
exemptions, requirements, 1977-78: 51
exemptions from, 1977-78: 46
individual portfolio management services, 1977-78: 57
municipal security transactions regulations, 1977-78: 59
securities acts amendments of 1975, 1977-78: 58
securities-related services, offering to depositors, 1977-78: 49
transfer agents, 1977-78: 73
Federal securities regulations
crime detection requirements, 1977-78: 74
Fiduciary duties
confidential information, nondisclosure, 1980-81: 422
Financial services
commercial paper, 1988-89: 5
consumer banking proposals, voter support, 1988-89: 8
expansion of nontraditional services, 1988-89: 6
benefits to bank, 1988-89: 6
benefits to consumer, 1988-89: 8
foreign competition, 1988-89: 4
Glass-Steagall constraints, 1988-89: 4
nontraditional banking services, 1988-89: 4-8

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Financial services—Cont'd
outmoded regulation, 1988-89: 4
packaged services, 1988-89: 5
retail services, 1988-89: 6
risk of bank failure, 1988-89: 7
securities services, 1988-89: 5-7
underwriting, 1988-89: 6
unregulated competition, 1988-89: 4-6
Foreign banks, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 971
Fractional-reserve banking system, 2012-13: 28
Fragmentation, 1992-93: 33-38
Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act, 1997-98: 133-136, 2012-13: 974
Glass-Steagall Act, 1977-78: 53, 1997-98: 132-138
effects, 1988-89: 4
Investment Company Institute v. Camp, 1977-78: 55
purpose, 1977-78: 31, 1977-78: 41, 1977-78: 53, 1992-93: 10
securities transactions violating, 1977-78: 55
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act impacts on Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 944
Historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583
Inconsistent duties, effect of accepting, 1977-78: 90
Individual portfolio management services, 1977-78: 57
individual attention to each account, effect, 1977-78: 58
nature of services rendered, 1977-78: 57
Industrial loan corporations, 2012-13: 972
Interbank loans
accounting treatment, 2012-13: 43
bubbles impacting, 2012-13: 52
Interest rate fluctuations impacting the Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 965

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Interstate banking
automatic teller machines, 1984-85: 474
Bank Holding Company Act
branches, interstate, 1984-85: 479
charters, 1984-85: 471
de facto, 1985-86: 404
electronic funds transfer, 1984-85: 471
failed banks, acquisitions, 1988-89: 7
geographic restrictions, 1984-85: 478
legalization, promotion, 1985-86: 405
legislation
federal law, 1984-85: 484
state law, 1984-85: 483
limitations, 1984-85: 473
McFadden Act, 1985-86: 392
multistate bank holding companies, 1984-85: 479
nonbank subsidiaries, 1984-85: 475
regulatory competition, 1984-85: 472
welfare considerations, 1984-85: 476
Interstate branching, 2012-13: 942
Investment Advisors Act, exemption, 1985-86: 400
Investment bankers self-regulation, FINRA enforcement, 2015-16: 731-808
Investment management services
see also Investment Management
disclosure, limitations upon, 1977-78: 91
insider information, 1977-78: 91
Markets and banks
Coasean analysis, 2011-12: 630
complementary roles, 2011-12: 628
interaction, 2011-12: 619
Mark-to-market vs historical valuation, regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
McCarran-Ferguson Act, effect of, 1997-98: 135-138
Mergers, applicability of antitrust laws
antimerger provisions of Clayton Act, applicability, 1965-66: 326
Bank Merger Act, 1965-66: 326
commercial banks, uniqueness of services, 1965-66: 327
Sherman Act, section 1
railroad merger cases, compared, 1965-66: 328
significant competition, elimination as violation, 1965-66: 328
Money laundering preventions
anti-smurfing law, 1991-92: 393
Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, 1991-92: 381
Money multiplier theory, 2012-13: 6, 2012-13: 28
National banks, 1997-98: 135-138
Non-banking activities expansion, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 934
NOW accounts, 2012-13: 968
One-bank holding companies, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 953, 2012-13: 960
Powers, 1997-98: 132-136
Prompt corrective action regulatory regime, historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6
Regulation by hypothetical, 2015-16: 349-430
Repo activities, 2012-13: 25
Reserve requirements, 2012-13: 28
Riegle-Neal Act, 2012-13: 942
Securities activities
examples, 1985-86: 402-404
Securities violation
collateral liability under state law
routine professional service, 1993-94: 56

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Separation of banking and commerce
Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 943, 2012-13: 966
Shadow Banking System
Shareholders
financial institutions as controlling shareholder, 1992-93: 8
Small-large bank competition, 2012-13: 955
State regulation, 1997-98: 132-152, 2015-16: 349-430
Statutes and corporate regulation, 1975-76: 81
Stock ownership, prohibitions, 1992-93: 9-11
Takeover loans
generally, 1980-81: 417
analysis, 1980-81: 423
confidential information
restricted use proposed, 1980-81: 427
use of confidential information, 1980-81: 422
Washington Steel Corp. v. TW Corp., 1980-81: 417
Trust companies, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 984
Valuation
historical cost vs mark-to-market, regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583
Venture debt, bank vs non-bank sources, 2011-12: 466, 2011-12: 474

BARGAINING
Collective. See Labor Unions
Executive compensation
bargaining dynamics, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
bargaining power theory, 2005-06: 348-368
Executive compensation, bargaining power theory, 2005-06: 348-368
Fair price, bilateral arms-length bargaining value, 1990-91: 6

BARGAINING—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties, bargaining away, 1991-92: 27
Freeze-out mergers, bargaining process, 1980-81: 483
Joint ventures, efficiency bargaining, 1988-89: 407
Minority shareholders, close corporations, constructing hypothetical investment bargains, 2000-01: 251-260
Orders, bargaining. See National Labor Relations Board
Rivalrous competition, information and bargaining, 1981-82: 564-572
Shareholders
relative bargaining power, 2002-03: 318-320
shareholders, bargaining among, 1992-93: 485 et seq.
Shareholders, favoritism, relative bargaining power, 2002-03: 318-320
Two-step mergers, bargaining process, 1980-81: 483

BASEL COMMITTEE REQUIREMENTS
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Leverage control proposals, 2012-13: 10
Shadow banking system applications, 2012-13: 81

BEAR STEARNS BANKRUPTCY
Systemic risks, 2011-12: 649

BECKERIAN MODEL OF CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:528

BEHAVIORAL BIAS
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

BEHAVIORAL CONTRACT THEORY
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:888-915

BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCE
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Securities and Exchange Commission. See Securities and Exchange Commission

BENCHMARK FRAUDS
Why No Bankers in Jail, 2025-2026:356-372

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP PROBLEM
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:14-20

BENEFIT CORPORATION STATUTES
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:185-239, 2022-2023:196-199

BENEFITS AND COSTS
Stakeholder Engagement, 2025-2026:523-525

BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 398-404
Management model, 2017-18: 263-307
Managing investor relations, 2012-13: 630, 2012-13: 643

BERLE, ADOLF
See also Shareholder Primacy; Theory of the Firm
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Corporate governance movement, origins, 2010-11: 855 et seq.
Race to the bottom, and Berle-Means theory, 2012-13: 1010
Separation of ownership from control through short-term investment intermediaries, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Short-term investment intermediaries impacting Berle-Means theory, 2011-12: 749

"BERLE AND MEANS" CORPORATION
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

BERLE-DODD EXCHANGE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:191

BESPEAKS CAUTION DOCTRINE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

BEST PRACTICES
Supermajority voting, 2020-2021:337, 2020-2021:338

BEST PRACTICES
Lessons and Possible Reforms, 2025-2026:561-566

BETTER ALIGNMENT PROJECT
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:667

"BETTER SORT", RIGHTS OF
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:319-321

BEYOND THE NARRATIVE
Activist Hedge Funds and Short-Termism, 2025-2026:415-422

BHP BILLITON
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

BIAS
See Discrimination
Behavioral economics. See Securities and Exchange Commission
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Hindsight bias. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Independent directors, selection bias, 2011-12: 310

BIAS—Cont'd
Legal mandates and corporate interests, 2018-19: 1
Mutual funds, management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 924
Securities, bias in analysis, 2007-08: 35-40
Stock options, cognitive biases, 2007-08: 843
Structural. See Structural Bias
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:108

BIASES FACED WOMEN AND MINORITIES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:815

BIDDER OVERPAYMENT PHENOMENON
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

BIDS
Advertising for by United States, as prerequisite to contract, 1967-68: 4

BIGGER PICTURE: COMPARE SPAC MERGER LITIGATION
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:649-655

BILATERAL COMPETITION
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

BILATERAL INVESTMENT TREATIES (BITS)
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:682, 2020-2021:741, 2020-2021:743

BILLS AND NOTES
Bylaw provisions as to, 1976-77: 62
Check as conditional payment, 1969-70: 251
Convertible subordinated redeemable notes, 1976-77: 180

BIOHUB
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

BITCOIN
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

BLACK LIVES MATTER MOVEMENT
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:12

BLACKROCK
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

BLASIUS STANDARD
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:11

BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY
Cryptocurrency. See Cryptocurrency
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:14-20

BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY
Economics and Blockchains, 2025-2026:643-649

BLUE SKY LAWS
See Securities Laws
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:720, 2020-2021:721

BLUNTNESS
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

BOARD COMPOSITION
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:786-789

BOARD DECLASSIFICATION
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:58, 2020-2021:59

BOARD EVALUATION
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:792, 793

BOARD-FRIENDLINESS
Misunderstanding Majorities, 2025-2026:609-615

BOARD NEUTRALITY PROVISION
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:694

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Corporations. See Corporate Governance

BOARDS
Current Corporate Governance Practices, 2025-2026:548-552

BOARDS AND C-SUITE
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:60-72

BOARD STRUCTURE
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:716

BOEING AND THE 737 MAX
Individual Liability Beyond Securities Markets, 2025-2026:380-383

BOEING PRIORITIZES PROFITS OVER SAFETY
Boards Ignore Operational Risk, 2025-2026:112-114

BOGUS HEDGE FUNDS
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 957-959

BOILERPLATE RISK-FACTORS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

BONDS AND BONDING
Agent or salesman as applicant for registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 340
Broker-dealer applicants for registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 338
Fidelity, New York Stock Exchange membership requirement, 1966-67: 112, 1966-67: 113
Injunction actions, 1973-74: 366
Posting as security for costs in shareholder action, 1969-70: 374
Preliminary injunction under section 7 of Clayton Act, as prerequisite, 1973-74: 367
Reverse cross-listings, bonding and the race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729
Shareholder litigation, bond requirements, 1969-70: 372

BONDS AND DEBENTURES
See also Creditors
Advantages and disadvantages, generally, 1978-79: 308-310
Change of control covenants
advent of bondholder protection, 1993-94: 617-620
agency cost of debt, 1993-94: 584-589
agency cost of equity, 1993-94: 590-593
analysis of use, 1993-94: 612
bondholder protection, 1993-94: 583
decline of management intrusion, 1993-94: 620-623
dual trigger covenants, 1993-94: 601-604

BONDS AND DEBENTURES —Cont'd
Change of control covenants —Cont'd
efficiency, 1993-94: 582
event-risk rating service, 1993-94: 623-624
falling hostile takeover activity, 1993-94: 624-626
hostile control change covenant, 1993-94: 598
management entrenchment, 1993-94: 589
pure rating decline covenants, 1993-94: 604-606
remedies, 1993-94: 606-612
shifts in terms, 1993-94: 615
terms, 1993-94: 596
time trend data, 1993-94: 615-617
use for pursuit of management interests, 1993-94: 612-615
Corporate voting rights
reasons voting rights go to equity holders rather than bondholders, 1995-96: 33-37
Coupon, notification to holders of impending redemption, 1969-70: 268
Credit rating agencies, 2000-01: 560-651
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
development, 2000-01: 576-588
disclosure requirements, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
history, 2000-01: 576-588
modern, 2000-01: 588-594
NRSROs, 2000-01: 630-644
recommendations
credit spreads vs. credit ratings, 2000-01: 644-647
market risk ratings, 2000-01: 647-649
recent litigation, 2000-01: 649-651
regulatory licenses, 2000-01: 622-626
regulatory license view, 2000-01: 621-644
creation of NRSROs, 2000-01: 630-644

BONDS AND DEBENTURES —Cont'd
Credit rating agencies, 2000-01: 560-651—Cont'd
regulatory license view, 2000-01: 621-644—Cont'd
1930s regulation, 2000-01: 626-630
post-1973 regulation, 2000-01: 630-644
reputational capital view, 2000-01: 567-576
arbitrage vehicles, 2000-01: 612-614
asset-backed securities, 2000-01: 604-608
credit derivatives, 2000-01: 616-621
credit options, 2000-01: 619-620
credit spread estimation, 2000-01: 595-604
credit swaps, 2000-01: 617-619
derivative product companies, 2000-01: 608-610
financial guarantees, 2000-01: 610-612
problems, 2000-01: 594-621
ratings-driven transactions, 2000-01: 604-616
value, 2000-01: 560-567
Director-creditor relationships
see also Directors
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Event risk covenants, 2012-13: 748
High yield bonds, 2012-13: 13
Issuance, 1978-79: 309
Junk bonds. See Junk Bonds
Merger, as consideration for, 1967-68: 174
Reputational capital, 2000-01: 567-576
Takeover bids
bondholder protection
managerial interests, 1993-94: 593-596
Takeover-related losses
change of control covenants, 1993-94: 580

BONDS AND DEBENTURES —Cont'd
Takeover-related losses—Cont'd
protection from, 1993-94: 579
Tax ramifications, 1978-79: 309, 1978-79: 310
Venture debt
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.
see also Venture Capital

BONUSES
See also Executives
American rule, consideration as requisite for payment, 1965-66: 347-350
consultant, employee as, 1965-66: 349
implied agreement for extra compensation, 1965-66: 347
legal detriment, 1965-66: 348
noncompetition agreement with employee, 1965-66: 349
theoretical versus actual consideration, 1965-66: 347
third-party beneficiary theory, 1965-66: 348
unusual services, 1965-66: 347
Bethlehem Steel, 2010-11: 355
Carnegie Steel, 2010-11: 341
Close corporations, taxation, 2010-11: 364
Company interest as requisite element to justify payment, 1969-70: 338-340
Consideration for payment
effect of inadequacy, 1965-66: 345, 1965-66: 346
past services as consideration, 1965-66: 346
Development of bonus plans, 2010-11: 345
Distribution to employees, injunction to prevent, 1969-70: 338-340
Dividends, illegal, bonuses challenged as, 2010-11: 363
English rule, benefit to corporation
disproportionate payments, 1965-66: 352

BONUSES—Cont'd
English rule, benefit to corporation —Cont'd
purpose of payment as factor in determination as to benefit, 1965-66: 352
remoteness of benefit, 1965-66: 351, 1965-66: 352
severance pay, as, 1965-66: 352
test for determining existence of benefit, 1965-66: 351
Financial service industry, 2012-13: 60
General Motors bonus plan, 2010-11: 379
History of bonus plans, 2010-11: 345
Internal Revenue Code provisions, effect, 1965-66: 356, 1965-66: 357
Legitimate business purpose test, as alternative to consideration requirement
generally, 1965-66: 353, 1965-66: 361
active employees as recipients of payment
amount of payment in discretion of corporate officer, 1965-66: 357
total compensation package, bonus as part, 1965-66: 353, 1965-66: 354
English benefit rule, compared, 1965-66: 357, 1965-66: 358
retired employees, 1965-66: 358
National City Bank bonus plan, 2010-11: 359
P. Lorillard & Co., 2010-11: 362
Purpose of payment, 1965-66: 349
Shareholders' interests as factor in considering legitimacy of payment, 1965-66: 350
Ultra vires act, payment as, 1965-66: 346

BOOK REVIEWS
Antitrust primer, 1965-66: 195-199
Corporate income, double taxation, by Charles E. McLure, 1981-82: 348-360

BOOK REVIEWS—Cont'd
Economic structure of corporate law, by Frank H. Easterbrook & Daniel R. Fischel, 1993-94: 67
Handbook of antitrust law, by Lawrence Sullivan, 1979-80: 131
Squeeze-outs of minority shareholders, by F. Hodge O'Neal, 1976-77: 521
Where the law ends: the social control of corporate behavior, by Christopher D. Stone, 1977-78: 273

BOOKS AND RECORDS
See also Inspections of Books and Records
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 61
Close corporations, admissibility in criminal proceedings against shareholders or officers, 1966-67: 267
Corporate record-keeping requirements, 1977-78: 279
Inspection, see Inspection of Books and Records
Nonwritten form, data retrieval, 1967-68: 167
Statutory provisions, evidentiary value in litigation, 1967-68: 166, 1967-68: 167
Voting lists, inspection, 1967-68: 167, 1967-68: 168

BORAK
Securities litigation reform, Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 13-20

BOTTOM LINE PERFORMANCE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

BOULWAREISM
See Labor Unions

BOUNTY ENFORCEMENT
See Securities

BOYCOTTS
See Antitrust Laws

BP AND THE GULF SPILL
Individual Liability Beyond Securities Markets, 2025-2026:373-376

BP DEEPWATER HORIZON CASE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

BRANDING JUSTIFICATION
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:219, 2022-2023:221, 2022-2023:234

BRAZIL
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:711-713

BREACH OF CONTRACT
See Contracts; Sales; Uniform Commercial Code

BREADTH
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:285
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:168

BREAKTHROUGH RULE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:695, 2020-2021:707, 2020-2021:745

BREAK-UP FEES
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:106-111

BRIBERY
See Foreign Commercial Bribery

BROADCOM-QUALCOMM TRANSACTION
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

BROKER DEALERS
Bid-ask spread, 1988-89: 375
Blue sky law registration requirements, 1967-68: 336-338

BROKER DEALERS—Cont'd
Bubbles and compensation incentives of money managers, 2012-13: 8, 2012-13: 54
Cash management accounts, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 977
Chinese wall against use of inside information
access to files, restriction, 1990-91: 471
acquisitions and risk arbitrage trading, 1990-91: 464
antifraud exemption in tender offer context, 1990-91: 458
breakdowns in procedures, 1990-91: 464
burden of proof under Insider Trading Act, 1990-91: 466
defensive use, 1990-91: 448
disclose or abstain policy, 1990-91: 453
education of employees to obligations, 1990-91: 472
employee securities transactions, 1990-91: 471
expansion into new business lines, effect, 1990-91: 458
implementing rule-making, 1990-91: 468
Insider Trader Sanctions Act of 1984, 1990-91: 463
Insider Trading Act of 1988, 1990-91: 466
internal audits, 1990-91: 471
NASD task force recommendations, 1990-91: 467
organizational separation, 1990-91: 470
personnel transfer restrictions, 1990-91: 471
physical separation of operations, 1990-91: 471
presumptions under Insider Trading Act, 1990-91: 465
procedure recommendations, 1990-91: 470
restricted-list stocks, 1990-91: 471
Rule 10b-5 injunction on insider trading, 1990-91: 463

BROKER DEALERS—Cont'd
Chinese wall against use of inside information—Cont'd
SEC enforcement authority, recommendations, 1990-91: 469
SEC wall between underwriter and trader roles, 1990-91: 452
segregation of information, 1990-91: 454
separation of compensation systems, 1990-91: 470
specialist-retailer affiliation exemptions, 1990-91: 459
stock exchange rules for specialist affiliations, 1990-91: 460
stock list procedures breakdown, 1990-91: 464
telephone monitoring between operations, 1990-91: 471
tipper, tippee liability, 1990-91: 453
unintended effects, 1990-91: 449
Dealer trading for own account, function, 1988-89: 375
Derivatives, over-the-counter trading, 2011-12: 646
Discount brokers and technology based corporations, 2005-06: 8-10
Dodd-Frank Act
fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 843
Fiduciary duties
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 843
Fixed commission rates, abolition, 1977-78: 78
Flipping penalties imposed by IPO underwriters, 2012-13: 620
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 932-938
Insider Trading Act of 1988
agency principles in dealing with retail clients, 1990-91: 466
burden of proof, 1990-91: 466
chinese wall procedure as safe harbor, 1990-91: 467
trading coincident with inside information, 1990-91: 466

BROKER DEALERS—Cont'd
Investment bankers, FINRA regulation, 2015-16: 731-808
Marketability supply function, 1988-89: 376
Over-the-counter trading of derivatives, 2011-12: 646
Regulation of, see Securities Industry
Research, payments for, 1977-78: 78
SEC proceedings against registered brokers and advisers, 1970-71: 418
SEC suspension for trading with inside information, 1970-71: 412, 1970-71: 413
Securities, blue sky law registration requirements, 1967-68: 336-338
Securities regulation, downstream, 2015-16: 204-207, 232-234
Specialist's functions, 1988-89: 377
retail affiliations, stock exchange exemptions, 1990-91: 459
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Unbundling of services, 1977-78: 78
Voting practices, NYSE restrictions, 2010-11: 597

BUBBLES
Generally, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
See also Financial Crisis of 2008-2009
Banking system impacts, 2012-13: 52
Capital allocation impacts, 2012-13: 6
Causes, 2012-13: 7
Credit bubble era, management buyout activity, 2012-13: 744
Credit expansion and asset bubbles, 2012-13: 44
Derivatives trading as cause, 2012-13: 21
Devastating effects of bubble and burst cycles, 2012-13: 50, 2012-13: 54
Dot-com bubble IPO practices, 2012-13: 622

BUBBLES—Cont'd
Excessive credit and the rollercoaster economy, 2012-13: 50
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
Hidden leverage, 2012-13: 37
Junk bond activity causes, 2012-13: 13
Management buyouts
credit bubble era activity, 2012-13: 744
Mark-to-market and historical cost valuation dangers compared, 2011-12: 577, 2011-12: 589
Money market fund causes, 2012-13: 10
M3 statistics as measure, 2012-13: 46
Musical chairs analogy, 2011-12: 867, 2012-13: 53
Peaking of asset bubbles, 2012-13: 54
Private equity fund activities, 2012-13: 14
Reform proposals, 2012-13: 69, 2012-13: 76
Repos as cause, 2012-13: 25
Risk perceptions and the bubbles phenomenon, 2011-12: 865
Roiled markets impacting mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 592
Securitization activities contributing to, 2012-13: 16
Social impacts of bubble and burst cycles, 2012-13: 50, 2012-13: 54
Systemic risks, 2011-12: 589
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

BUILDING BLOCKS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE: PAST REFORM WAVES
ESG information system, 2024-2025:513-524

BUILDINGS
Contracts of United States for construction or repair, 1967-68: 5

BUISNESS OPPORTUNITIES
See Corporate Opportunity Doctrine

BUNDLED VOTES
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:290

BUNDLING
Broker-dealers, unbundling of services, 1977-78: 78
Distinction and analysis, 2017-18: 199-261
Hedge funds, unbundling, 2007-08: 603-605
Product bundling, preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 309-313
Shareholder proposals, 1999-2000: 55-57

BURDEN OF PROOF
Antitrust litigation
ease of market entry in defense of merger, 1989-90: 294
Bad faith, directors, 2010-11: 793
Business judgment rule
director self-dealing or personal interest, 1981-82: 309
tender offer defense tactics, 1988-89: 126
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:910-912
Conduct of director, due care and good faith, 1981-82: 517
Conflict of interest transactions
American law institute proposals, 1985-86: 542
Control of significant share of market, common director, 1969-70: 31, 1969-70: 32
Control of undue percentage of relevant market, burden of showing absence of anticompetitive effect, 1965-66: 327
Corporation's shares, directors' purchase, justification, 1965-66: 366-372
inside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Corporation's shares, directors' purchase, justification, 1965-66: 366-372—Cont'd
interested director qualification, 1965-66: 371
nonofficer directors, 1965-66: 371
outside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
Derivative suits, plaintiff's burden where directors refuse to bring action, 1981-82: 39-41
Directors, bad faith, 2010-11: 793
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Entire fairness, 2012-13: 345
Good faith
generally, 1981-82: 517
interested director transactions, 1989-90: 453
Government's, joint ventures as target of Clayton Act violation action, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52
Injury to competition in Clayton Act action, 1966-67: 288
Insider trading
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 524
scienter, 2011-12: 526
Interested director transactions
fairness, 1967-68: 129, 1989-90: 454
prima facie showing of good faith, 1989-90: 453
Joint venture, formation as Clayton Act violation, 1965-66: 393, 1965-66: 394
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Minority shareholders, nonuniform treatment
business purpose motivations, 1985-86: 370

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Net loss, showing as damages in derivative action, 1965-66: 269-271
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:440
Plaintiff's, private actions for violation of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1972-73: 222, 1972-73: 223
Political expenses, deductibility, 1966-67: 385
Predatory pricing, 1981-82: 404; 1981-82: 405
Preliminary relief for Clayton Act, section 7 violation, 1966-67: 311, 1966-67: 312, 1973-74: 370-373
Scienter, insider trading, 2011-12: 526
Shareholder inspection of books and records, purpose as improper, Delaware statute, 1971-72: 429

BUSINESS
Death of Big Law
generally, 2011-12: 1 et seq.
see also Law Firms
new business models for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
Global competition impacting law firms, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Law firms, global competition impacting, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Law journal symposia
associations, 1965-66: 191
Uniform Commercial Code, 1965-66: 193
Supreme Court, pattern of pro- or anti- business decisions over time, 2013-14: 505-544

BUSINESS CASE FOR FORD'S PLANS AND POLICIES
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:751

BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENTS
See Risk Allocation

BUSINESS COURTS
Generally, 2012-13: 869 et seq.
Administrative efficiency as rationale for creation, 2012-13: 928
Assignments by chief judges creating, 2012-13: 876
Attorney pressure to promote competition for litigation, 2012-13: 910
Branding devices, business courts as, 2012-13: 901
Business activity attraction competition
generally, 2012-13: 886 et seq.
branding devices, business courts as, 2012-13: 901
business friendliness perceptions, 2012-13: 891
charter attraction rationale compared, 2012-13: 903
dispute resolution relevance, 2012-13: 892
empirical study, 2012-13: 891
location decisionmaking issues, 2012-13: 889
misalignment of litigation incentives, 2012-13: 897
Business friendliness perceptions, 2012-13: 891
Charter attraction competition
generally, 2012-13: 870, 2012-13: 902 et seq.
business attraction rationale compared, 2012-13: 903
Delaware dominance issues, 2012-13: 903
Nevada, 2012-13: 920
technology courts, 2012-13: 920
Company incentives for creation, 2012-13: 885
Core attributes, 2012-13: 874
Delaware, states competing with, 2012-13: 870
Delaware Court of Chancery, 2012-13: 874
Delaware dominance issues affecting corporate charter competition, 2012-13: 903

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd
Demand side incentives for creation, 2012-13: 885
Dispute resolution relevance
business activity competition, 2012-13: 892
Ex ante vs ex post venue agreements, litigation competition, 2012-13: 914
Expertise of adjudication as rationale for creation, 2012-13: 925
Growth of business court creation, 2012-13: 870
Historical development, 2012-13: 874
Innovating to attract litigation business, 2012-13: 921
Intercity competition, 2012-13: 889, 2012-13: 910
Interstate competition
generally, 2012-13: 869 et seq.
alternative rationales for creation, 2012-13: 924 et seq.
branding devices, business courts as, 2012-13: 901
Business activity attraction competition, above
business friendliness perceptions, 2012-13: 891
Charter competition motive for creation, above
company incentives for creation, 2012-13: 885
Delaware, states competing with, 2012-13: 870
Delaware dominance issues in corporate charters, 2012-13: 903
demand side incentives for creation, 2012-13: 885
growth of business court creation, 2012-13: 870
innovating to attract litigation business, 2012-13: 921
jury trial issues, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
lessons for institutional design, 2012-13: 918 et seq.
Litigation, competition for, below

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd
Interstate competition—Cont'd
markets for adjudication theory, 2012-13: 881
Nevada, 2012-13: 904
opinion publication, 2012-13: 906
rationales for creation, competitive and noncompetitive, 2012-13: 873, 2012-13: 879, 2012-13: 924 et seq.
Supply side motives for creation, below
theories of legal innovation and competition, 2012-13: 879 et seq.
Judicial vs legislative creation, 2012-13: 876
Jury trial issues, interstate competition, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
Lawyer incentives for creation, 2012-13: 883
Lessons for institutional design, 2012-13: 918 et seq.
Litigation, competition for
generally, 2012-13: 910 et seq.
attorney pressure, 2012-13: 910
ex ante vs ex post venue agreements, 2012-13: 914
innovating to attract litigation business, 2012-13: 921
intercity, 2012-13: 910
North Carolina, 2012-13: 911
Location decisionmaking issues, business activity competition, 2012-13: 889
Misalignment of litigation incentives
business activity competition, 2012-13: 897
Modern business court movement, 2012-13: 875
Nevada
charter competition motive for creation, 2012-13: 920
interstate competition, 2012-13: 904
New Orleans court, 2012-13: 874
New York, 2012-13: 875
North Carolina, 2012-13: 911

BUSINESS COURTS—Cont'd
Opinion publication, interstate competition, 2012-13: 906
Rationales for creation, competitive and noncompetitive, 2012-13: 873, 2012-13: 879, 2012-13: 924 et seq.
Specialization, 2012-13: 874
State incentives for creation, 2012-13: 882
Supply side motives for creation
lawyer incentives, 2012-13: 883
state incentives, 2012-13: 882
Technology issues, special courts for, 2012-13: 919
Terminology, 2012-13: 874
Theories of legal innovation and competition, 2012-13: 879 et seq.

BUSINESS ENTITIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

BUSINESS FAILURE
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 894-895

BUSINESS JUDGMENT REVIEW
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:735

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
See also Entire Fairness, Judicial Review
Abuse of discretion, 1981-82: 316-322
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:108, 2022-2023:109
Application
generally, 1988-89: 122
broad, sacrificing shareholder interests in favor of other corporate constituency, 1999-2000: 478-481
Basis for rule, 1968-69: 103
Cardinal precept
Delaware, 2012-13: 178

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE—Cont'd
Care duties
generally, 1981-82: 312-315, 1981-82: 508-513
ALI proposal, 1989-90: 534
best interests of corporation, 1999-2000: 475-481
corollary, 1989-90: 440
as corollary, 1981-82: 506
informed decision in sale of assets, 1989-90: 444
investigation or deliberation, sufficiency, 1981-82: 509
Model Business Corporation Act § 35, 1981-82: 314; 1981-82: 315
Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1981-82: 508; 1981-82: 509
necessity for hasty decision, 1981-82: 511-513
negligence compared, 1981-82: 312; 1981-82: 313
outside experts, use as protective device, 1981-82: 512; 1981-82: 513
sale of assets without prior expert appraisal, 1981-82: 509; 1981-82: 510
self-governing corporations, corporate governance, 2002-03: 161-192
shareholders, 1999-2000: 475-481
tender offer price in excess of historic market value of shares, 1981-82: 510
Close corporations, 1966-67: 270, 1966-67: 271, 1990-91: 318, 2005-06: 1056-1059
Conflict of interest transactions, 2012-13: 785
Confusion in application, 1981-82: 292-303
Contractual theory of corporation, 1993-94: 88
Corporate acquisition of own shares, 1967-68: 360, 1967-68: 361
Corporate Director's Guidebook, 1981-82: 506; 1981-82: 507

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Corporate governance, 2002-03: 161-192
Defined, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 304, 1981-82: 303, 1988-89: 119
Delaware
cardinal precept, 2012-13: 178
Derivative action, decision to discontinue, 1981-82: 528; 1981-82: 529, 1988-89: 333
directors as defendants, 1981-82: 529-533
future trends, 1981-82: 544
judicial review, 1981-82: 534; 1981-82: 535
scope of review, 1981-82: 534
special litigation committee, 1981-82: 531
Director conduct generally
generally, 1981-82: 286; 1981-82: 287
see also Directors
Director independence
ABA Corporate Director's Guidebook, 1981-82: 542
New York Stock Exchange requirements, 1981-82: 541
SEC proxy rule amendments, 1981-82: 541; 1981-82: 542
Director self-interest, 1981-82: 513-517
target company, tender offer, interest in retaining directorship, 1981-82: 513
Disloyalty of directors, nonprotection of rule, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 104
Enforcement generally, 1981-82: 291; 1981-82: 292
Enhanced scrutiny, effect of shareholder approval, 2014-15: 800-804
Entire fairness review compared, 1981-82: 512; 1981-82: 513, 2012-13: 758, 2014-15: 800-804
Expansion
special litigation committees, 1994-95: 74

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Explained, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 506, 1981-82: 505
Faithfulness standards, 2010-11: 508
Fiduciary constraints, 2007-08: 985-987
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2005-06: 687-695
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
Good faith duties
generally, 1981-82: 322-326, 2006-07: 291-298
faithfulness standards, 2010-11: 508
tender offer defense tactics, 1990-91: 521
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:558-560
Historical background, 1981-82: 287-291
Importance, 1981-82: 285
Independent directors' regulatory functions, 2011-12: 293
Individual liability test, 1985-86: 468
Insider profits, directors' duty to sue as section 16(b) violation, 1969-70: 296-302
Limited liability companies, 2005-06: 1094-1098
Loyalty duties
generally, 1981-82: 307-312, 1999-2000: 474-475, 2006-07: 322-326
as corollary, 1981-82: 506
disloyalty of directors, nonprotection of rule, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 104
Management buyout bid approval, 1989-90: 73
Manager's decisions
corporate resources for charitable purposes, 1985-86: 557

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Merger and asset sale agreements, application to decision of directors, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 384
Minority squeeze-out, 1988-89: 533
Misapplication by court, 1986-87: 482
Negligence liability of directors, as limitation, 1968-69: 206-209
supervision of corporation, 1968-69: 207
Nevada incorporation, business judgment rule issues affecting choice, 2012-13: 1015
Obstacle to shareholder relief, 1986-87: 479
Outside directors, impact of trend, 1981-82: 544
Personal interest limitation, 1981-82: 307-312
Personal liability defense, 1988-89: 122
Presumption of compliance, 1981-82: 304; 1981-82: 326-329
Presumption of proper conduct, 1981-82: 517
Presumptions and limitations, generally, 1981-82: 282; 1981-82: 283
Primary purpose test, similarity of result in application, 1981-82: 517
Purpose, 1988-89: 120
Rationale
generally, 2000-01: 533-554
expertise, 2000-01: 540-542
role of standards, 2000-01: 542-547
imperfect litigation, 2000-01: 540-542
role of standards, 2000-01: 542-547
risk allocation, 2000-01: 533-540
recognition of error, 2000-01: 534-535
recognition of risk, 2000-01: 534-535

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Rationale—Cont'd
risk allocation, 2000-01: 533-540 —Cont'd
review of the decisionmaking process, 2000-01: 536-540
role of standards, 2000-01: 542-547
sovereignty, 2000-01: 547-554
closely held corporations, 2000-01: 552-554
publicly traded corporations, 2000-01: 549-552
Regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 293
Risk allocation, 2000-01: 533-540
Scope of application, 1981-82: 306; 1981-82: 307
court construction, 1968-69: 104-108
Selective stock reacquisition
Delaware case law, 1989-90: 300
dissident minorities' stock, 1989-90: 301
greenmail, 1989-90: 302
preferred stock, 1989-90: 302
repurchase and redemption, distinction, 1989-90: 300
Self-dealing by directors, 1968-69: 108
Self-dealing or personal interest, burden of proof, 1981-82: 309
Self-governing corporations, duty of care, 2002-03: 161-192
Shareholder action not in best corporate interests, as ground for dismissal, 1981-82: 518-528
Abbey v. Control Data Corp., 1981-82: 523-525
Auerbach v. Bennett, 1981-82: 521-523
Burks v. Lasker, 1981-82: 518-521
Galef v. Alexander, 1981-82: 525-528
judicial independent business judgment, 1981-82: 539
special litigation committee, showing independence, 1981-82:

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Shareholder action not in best corporate interests, as ground for dismissal, 1981-82: 518-528
—Cont'd
537; 1981-82: 538
two-part test, Delaware, 1981-82: 537-539
Share transfer restrictions, 2012-13: 651
Special litigation committees, determination, 1986-87: 484, 1994-95: 74
Standard of care
New York rule, 1981-82: 508
State law determination as to applicability in federal court action, 1981-82: 535-537
Summarized, 1981-82: 329-331
Tender offer defense tactics
anti-takeover devices, 1988-89: 125
best interests of corporation, belief, 1990-91: 521
competing tender offers, 1988-89: 129
deficiencies, 1986-87: 59
directors, duties, 1990-91: 519; 1986-87: 48
employee protection, 1988-89: 133
good faith, 1990-91: 521
presumptions, 1988-89: 126
greenmail, 1988-89: 134
implied duty to nonstockholder interests, 1988-89: 122
issuing additional shares, 1988-89: 128
lockup options, 1988-89: 129
poison pill plan, 1988-89: 136
self tenders, 1988-89: 132
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 1988-89: 123
tin parachute plans, 1990-91: 510
Trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE —Cont'd
Underlying policy, 1981-82: 507; 1981-82: 508; 1988-89: 122
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:248
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:416

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE MAKE ALL OF THIS MOOT
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:787

BUSINESS LAW
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:867-882, 2022-2023:891-900

BUSINESS LOCALE
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 335-338

BUSINESS MODELS
Berkshire Hathaway, 2017-18: 263-307
Bonding functions of law firm business models, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 10
Complimentary, venture lending vs venture capital, 2011-12: 494
Corporate governance models, 1999-2000: 1091 et seq.
Cravath system, reputational capital model, 2011-12: 33
Credit ratings agencies, issuer-pay model defects, 2011-12: 684
Law firms, 2011-12: 34
New business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
Restructuring of law firm business models, 2011-12: 3
Venture capital and venture debt models compared, 2011-12: 455
Venture lending vs venture capital, complimentary models, 2011-12: 494

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS
See also C Corporations; S Corporations; Taxation

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
C Corporations, 1985-86: 39
Changing business forms, 1997-98: 742-747
constitutional proscription, 1997-98: 742-745
jurisdictional competition, 1997-98: 742
reduced role of Uniform Laws, 1997-98: 745-747
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Limited liability companies, 1994-95: 615 et seq.
Limited liability partnerships
characteristics, 1997-98: 714-716
debts contracted after transition, 1997-98: 739-741
statutes, generally, 1997-98: 714-716
Nontax factors
ease of forming business, 1985-86: 42
maintenance costs, 1985-86: 43
shareholder's potential liability, 1985-86: 42
traditional corporate characteristics, 1985-86: 42; 1985-86: 43
Partnerships, 1985-86: 39
S Corporations, 1985-86: 39
Selection of entity, 1994-95: 621
Statutes
benefits of change
legal evolution, 1997-98: 719
network benefits, 1997-98: 719
changes, 1997-98: 722-741
deleting mandatory rules, 1997-98: 729
members' rights, 1997-98: 723-728
new default rules, 1997-98: 723-726
new mandatory rules, 1997-98: 722-723
costs of change, 1997-98: 719-721
functions, 1997-98: 716-718
binding rules, 1997-98: 718

BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Statutes—Cont'd
functions, 1997-98: 716-718 —Cont'd
contracting costs, 1997-98: 717
gap-filling, 1997-98: 718
information costs, 1997-98: 718
legislative incentives, 1997-98: 721
limited liability partnerships
debts contracted after transition, 1997-98: 737-739
liability for pre-transition debts, 1997-98: 735-737
subunanimous member vote, 1997-98: 730-733
Tax consequences
C Corporations
double taxation, 1985-86: 45; 1985-86: 46
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 48
retirement plans, 1985-86: 47
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1985-86: 40
partnerships, 1985-86: 44
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 48
retirement programs, 1985-86: 47
S Corporations
corporate income, 1985-86: 49
corporate losses, 1985-86: 49; 1985-86: 51
distributions to shareholders, 1985-86: 50
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 52; 1985-86: 53
retirement programs, 1985-86: 52; 1985-86: 53
Subchapter S Revision Act of 1982, 1985-86: 41
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, 1985-86: 40
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962

BUSINESS OUTCOMES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:636, 2020-2021:637

BUSINESS PURPOSE
Appraisals, business purpose doctrine in valuation of minority shares, 1988-89: 533
Bankruptcy 363 sales, business purpose justification, 2010-11: 236
Bonuses. See Bonuses
Definition, 1979-80: 313, 1979-80: 327
Disregard of corporate entity, 1965-66: 74-77, 1986-87: 561
Freeze-outs. See Freeze-outs
Going private
reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 245
state regulations, 1981-82: 187
Mergers. See Mergers
Pension plans
generally, 1965-66: 353-361
retirement compensation, 1965-66: 358-361
Reverse stock splits
generally, 1989-90: 304
majority shareholder's business purpose, 1989-90: 307
Squeeze-outs, 1985-86: 200
Stock option plans, 1965-66: 355

BUSINESS RECIPROCITY
See also Monopolies and Trusts
Coercive arrangements, antitrust problems, 1985-86: 179
Conglomerate reciprocity, defined, 1973-74: 196
Conglomerate use, 1973-74: 348-351
Defined, 1973-74: 184
Economic effect, 1973-74: 179, 1973-74: 180
Reciprocal buying, 1973-74: 184
Sanctions
criminal prosecution, 1973-74: 202, 1973-74: 203
regulatory commission proceedings, 1973-74: 200, 1973-74: 201
treble damage claims, 1973-74: 201, 1973-74: 202
Secondary reciprocity, defined, 1973-74: 196

BUSINESS RECIPROCITY—Cont'd
Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, as, see Monopolies and Trusts
Systematic reciprocity, defined, 1973-74: 198

BUSINESS RISKS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 557-559

BUY AND SELL AGREEMENTS
Court recognition, 1968-69: 331, 1991-92: 25
Defined, 1968-69: 331
Judicial strictures on operation, 1968-69: 331-341
Purpose of entering into, 1968-69: 330
Surviving spouse, rights compared, 1968-69: 332, 1968-69: 333

BUYING OF VOTES
See Shareholders; Voting

BUYOUTS
See Close Corporations; Leveraged Buyouts; Management Buyouts
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:463, 2020-2021:464

BUY-SIDE DECISIONS
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

BYLAWS
Abolition of board of directors, provision permitting, 1970-71: 41
Adding restrictions to, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
Adoption, minutes showing, 1976-77: 69
Adoption by shareholders
amendment by directors, 1999-2000: 61-69
board governance, 1999-2000: 78-79
corporate offices, 1999-2000: 78-79

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Adoption by shareholders—Cont'd
legislative responses, 1999-2000: 86
management responses, 1999-2000: 80-85
notice requirements, 1999-2000: 83-84
supermajority requirements, 1999-2000: 80-83
shareholder governance, 1999-2000: 74-75
Amendments
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 171
director-adopted counter-bylaws, 2012-13: 210
director amendments
generally, 1999-2000: 61-69
Delaware law, 1999-2000: 63-66
New York law, 1999-2000: 62-64
poison pill employment limitations
generally, 2012-13: 156, 2012-13: 167
Bebchuk reform proposals, 2012-13: 172
procedural constraints, 2012-13: 212
provisions for, 1976-77: 63
shareholder powers
generally, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
macro-benefits, 2012-13: 206
micro-benefits, 2012-13: 201
voting, Delaware law, 2012-13: 209
Arbitration of stockholder disputes, mandating, 2015-16: 565-634
Articles, relation to, 1976-77: 64
Bebchuk amendments proposals, 2012-13: 171
Board discretion, bylaws restraining, 2012-13: 184
Board governance, 1999-2000: 78-79
Books and records, 1976-77: 61
Certificates of incorporation provisions compared, 2012-13: 217
Checks, 1976-77: 62

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Close corporations
California corporation law, 1977-78: 303
governing statutes, 1966-67: 256
Constraints on private ordering in public corporations, 2012-13: 207
Construction of, 1976-77: 64
Contents, 1976-77: 27
Contracts. See Contracts
Corporate offices, 1999-2000: 79-80
election methods, 1999-2000: 79-80
establishing, 1999-2000: 79-80
Delaware
forum selection provisions, 2012-13: 266
powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
generally, 2012-13: 177
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
proxy access amendments, 2012-13: 186
voting on amendments, 2012-13: 209
Diminished significance, 1999-2000: 40-45
Directors
generally, 1976-77: 38
abdication of responsibility, 1999-2000: 57-61
authority, 1999-2000: 22
control over, 1967-68: 137, 1967-68: 138
counter-bylaw adoptions, 2012-13: 210
establishing qualifications, 1999-2000: 76-77
management
generally, 1999-2000: 29-32
fundamental business decisions, 1999-2000: 27
ordinary business decisions, 1999-2000: 27
permissible and impermissible limitations on authority, 2012-13: 170

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177
resignations, 1976-77: 63
Dividends, 1970-71: 259, 1970-71: 260, 1976-77: 60
Drafting techniques, 1980-81: 162
Establishing director qualifications, 1999-2000: 76-77
Executive committee, 1976-77: 45
resignations, 1976-77: 63
Facilitating private ordering in public corporations, 2012-13: 214
Fiscal year, 1976-77: 62
Forum provisions, 2012-13: 265
Forum selection provisions
Delaware, 2012-13: 266
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Greenmail prohibitions. See Greenmail
High quorum requirement as control device, 1980-81: 173
High vote requirement for shareholder or director action, as close corporation control device, 1970-71: 37-41
Indemnification of corporate officials, statutory conflict, 1971-72: 329, 1971-72: 330
Indemnity provisions, 1976-77: 63
Laboratories of corporate governance, bylaws rules creating, 2012-13: 218
Limitations, 1999-2000: 39
Limiting director authority, 1999-2000: 19
Managerial authority, 1999-2000: 22
Meetings
action without meeting, 1976-77: 37
Notes, 1976-77: 62
Notices, 1976-77: 49
Officers, 1976-77: 49
resignations, 1976-77: 63

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Permissible and impermissible limitations on director authority, 2012-13: 170
Poison pill employment limitation amendments
generally, 2012-13: 156, 2012-13: 167
Bebchuk reform proposals, 2012-13: 172
Poison pill restrictions
generally, 2011-12: 373
advance shareholder approval requirement, 1999-2000: 33
Powers of officers, as basis, 1973-74: 5, 1973-74: 6
Powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 177
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Preemptive rights, provision governing, as close corporation control device, 1970-71: 41
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
Procedural constraints on shareholder proposals, 2012-13: 212
Procedural vs substantive functions of, 2012-13: 180
Proper functions of, 2012-13: 180
Proxy access
Delaware law changes, 2012-13: 186
Recursive loop limiting shareholder power, 2012-13: 166, 2012-13: 170
Registered agent, 1976-77: 31
Registered office, 1976-77: 31
Regulating specific business decision, 1999-2000: 31-32
Removal of directors by shareholders, provision permitting unrestricted right, 1970-71: 41
Repeal of share transfer restriction, 1971-72: 187
Requiring advance shareholder approval, 1999-2000: 33

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Restraints on board discretion, 2012-13: 184
Rule 14a-8, 1999-2000: 17
Seal, 1976-77: 62
Shareholder control over, 1967-68: 137, 1967-68: 138, 1995-96: 23
Shareholder governance, 1999-2000: 74-75
Shareholder meetings, 1976-77: 32
Shareholder powers amendments
generally, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
macro-benefits, 2012-13: 206
micro-benefits, 2012-13: 201
Shareholder powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177
Shareholder proposals
generally, 1999-2000: 17 et seq.
abdication of responsibility, 1999-2000: 57-61
amendment by directors, 1999-2000: 61-69
bundling, 1999-2000: 55-57
Delaware law, 1999-2000: 23-26
director management, 1999-2000: 24-25
managerial authority, 1999-2000: 22
pension funds, 1999-2000: 50-51
poison pill rights, 1999-2000: 18
poor drafting, 1999-2000: 52-53
problems, 1999-2000: 51-61
abdication of responsibility, 1999-2000: 57-61
bundling, 1999-2000: 55-57
poor drafting, 1999-2000: 52-53
voter confusion, 1999-2000: 53-55
procedural constraints, 2012-13: 212
proxy materials, 1999-2000: 17
Rule 14a-8, 1999-2000: 17
self-interested, 2012-13: 214
unions, 1999-2000: 50-51
voter confusion, 1999-2000: 53-55

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Standardized, disadvantages of use, 1980-81: 162
Stock transfer restrictions
notice to purchasers, 1980-81: 186
Substantive role, 1999-2000: 37
Voting
generally, 1976-77: 33
manner of, 1976-77: 35
Voting on amendments, Delaware law, 2012-13: 209

CADBURY LAW
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:681, 2020-2021:700, 2020-2021:701

CADY, ROBERTS CASE
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:403-405

CALIBRATED COMMITMENT INTENSITY
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:725

CALIFORNIA
Abandonment of merger, rights of third parties, 1967-68: 394
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 350
Contracts
choice of law clauses
statutory enforcement, 1995-96: 158-161
Corporate officer and director indemnification
conditions on shareholder actions against directors, 1971-72: 318, 1971-72: 319
conditions precedent to mandatory indemnity, 1971-72: 317, 1971-72: 318
permissive indemnity, 1971-72: 318
Corporations code
close corporation provisions, 1977-78: 281
going private, considerations, 1976-77: 414
insider trading, 1976-77: 414

CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
Corporations Code § 310, director self-interest, 1981-82: 337; 1981-82: 338
Fiduciary duty of majority shareholders on sales of control, case law, 1987-88: 31-33
Foreign franchising law, 1987-88: 60
Franchise tax measured by net income, application of commercial domicile concept, 1977-78: 267
Indemnifications clauses, enforceability, 1988-89: 66
Legal opinions of corporate agreements, 1988-89: 55
Merger where contemplated, abandonment by directors, 1967-68: 393, 1967-68: 394
Public employees pension system
survey evidence on developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
Punitive damages
commercial and business contracts, 1990-91: 419
guidelines, 1990-91: 413
insurance litigation, 1990-91: 415
wrongful discharge from employment, 1990-91: 417
Securities statute
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 38
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
Statutory restrictions on transfer of shares, 1971-72: 186
Successor corporation products liability, 1988-89: 490

CALLS TO ACTION
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:652-663

CALLS TO ACTION RISKS
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:657

CALLS TO ACTION RISKS —Cont'd

CAMOUFLAGE OF COSTS
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

CANADA
Corporation statutes, 1975-76: 77
Forum for multi-national securities class actions, 2013-14: 143-214
Global corporations, 1970-71: 444-461
American challenge, 1970-71: 444-449
Majority-minority shareholder relations
amendment of corporate constitution, discrimination, 1987-88: 462-465
compulsory acquisition law, minority appraisal right, 1987-88: 466
conflict of interest transactions, 1987-88: 459
directors' conflict of interest, statutory restrictions, 1987-88: 460
double preemptive right on securities distributions, 1987-88: 470
early English cases, ratifiable act, 1987-88: 454-457
fairness to minority, shift in emphasis, 1987-88: 452
going private, minority approval, 1987-88: 465-469
majority conflicts of interest, 1987-88: 459
majority control of corporate policy, 1987-88: 456
majority rule under common law, 1987-88: 453
minority rights under common law, 1987-88: 454-456
Ontario Securities Commission, 1987-88: 467-470
parent-minority subsidiary transactions, 1987-88: 471

CANADA—Cont'd
Majority-minority shareholder relations—Cont'd
restricted voting stock, minority approval, 1987-88: 469
shareholder expectations, close corporations, 1987-88: 461
squeeze-out after takeover bid, restrictions, 1987-88: 466
statutory oppression remedy, 1987-88: 457-462
wind-up of close corporations, partnership concepts, 1987-88: 462
Quebec language law, 1987-88: 60
Stock exchange linkages with United States, 1988-89: 369 et seq.
Watkins Report, 1970-71: 444-449

CANDOR
See also Agency
Discovery practice, 1990-91: 607

CAPITAL
Asset partitioning, 2004-05: 91-97
Bankruptcy, capital providers, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Bubbles, capital allocation impacts, 2012-13: 6
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Dodd-Frank Act capital requirements, 2011-12: 780
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Individual proprietorships, organizing team production, 2004-05: 68-72
Investment bankers, FINRA enforcement of self-regulation, 2015-16: 731-808
Joint stock companies and corporations, corporate law and nineteenth century business organizers, 2004-05: 77-87
Law firm financing, 2011-12: 45

CAPITAL—Cont'd
Locking-in capital, corporate law and nineteenth century business organizers, 2004-05: 49-119
asset partitioning, 2004-05: 91-97
building organizational capital, 2004-05: 105-118
corporate law, unique contribution of, 2004-05: 87-105
asset partitioning, 2004-05: 91-97
limited liability, 2004-05: 101-105
purposes, access to corporate status for more purposes, 2004-05: 89-91
separate entities, corporations as, 2004-05: 87-89
shareholder control, board of directors and restrictions on, 2004-05: 97-101
individual proprietorships, organizing team production, 2004-05: 68-72
joint stock companies and corporations, 2004-05: 77-87
limited liability, 2004-05: 101-105
partnerships, organizing team production, 2004-05: 73-77
purposes, access to corporate status for more purposes, 2004-05: 89-91
separate entities, corporations as, 2004-05: 87-89
shareholder control, board of directors and restrictions on, 2004-05: 97-101
team production, organizing, 2004-05: 61-77
individual proprietorships, 2004-05: 68-72
partnerships, 2004-05: 73-77
problem of team production, 2004-05: 62-68
Markets. See Preemption
Modigliani and Miller Irrelevance Theorem
generally
capital structure theories, 2011-12: 484

CAPITAL—Cont'd
Partnerships, organizing team production, 2004-05: 73-77
Regulated listings in global market, raising capital, 2008-09: 959-1041
Shareholder control, board of directors and restrictions on, 2004-05: 97-101
Structure theories
Modigliani and Miller Irrelevance Theorem, 2011-12: 484
venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 484
Venture capital. See Venture Capital
Venture debt alternatives to venture capital, capital structure theories, 2011-12: 484

CAPITALIZATION FOR LIMITED LIABILITY
Limiting Conditions of AI Personhood, 2025-2026:969-973

CAPITAL RAISES
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:460

CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 780
Federal Reserve, 2012-13: 28
Limited liability partnerships, 1995-96: 753-754
Stock exchange members
minimum capital requirements, 1966-67: 112 et seq.

CAPITAL STOCK TAX
Foreign corporations, 1970-71: 361-365

CAPITAL STRUCTURE DECISION
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

CAPS ON DIVIDENDS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

CARE DUTIES
See also Fiduciary Duties

CARE DUTIES—Cont'd
American law institute proposals, limitations on director due care liability, 1991-92: 448
Bad faith resulting in breaches, 2012-13: 678
Burden of proof
due care, 1981-82: 517
Business judgment rule, 1999-2000: 475-481
Conflicts of interest resulting in breaches, 2012-13: 677
Contractual modifications
trustees, 2012-13: 679
unreasonable modifications, 2012-13: 693
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
Corporate governance. See Corporate Governance
Corporate liability, default rules, 2007-08: 173-177
Corporations as public contracts, default rules, 2007-08: 168-173
Default rules, 2007-08: 151-179
corporate liability, 2007-08: 173-177
corporations as public contracts, 2007-08: 168-173
director liability, 2007-08: 173-177
permissive statutory rules, 2007-08: 156-157
private vs. public contracts, 2007-08: 157-168
public contracts
corporations as, 2007-08: 168-173
private contracts vs., 2007-08: 157-168
Defensive tactics, tender offers, 1989-90: 445
Delegations of duties, 2012-13: 678
Director liability, default rules, 2007-08: 173-177
Directors. See Directors
Disclosure aspects, 2010-11: 488

CARE DUTIES—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties, two components of, 2012-13: 675
Good faith distinguished, 2010-11: 478
Good faith efforts to comply with, 2010-11: 476
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:558-560
Intracorporate decision-making, due care, 1989-90: 440 et seq.
Liability limitation, policy considerations
attractions to outside directors, 1991-92: 446
burdens on judicial system, relief, 1991-92: 448
insurance costs and availability, 1991-92: 448
market for corporate control, protective function, 1991-92: 447
risk-averse decision making, 1991-92: 448
Limitation of liabilities for director breaches, 2010-11: 795
Limitations of director liability, 2010-11: 517
Limited liability companies
unreasonable modifications, 2012-13: 693
Loyalty, care duties as component, 2010-11: 482
Loyalty/care distinction
Chicago School view, 1990-91: 109
mismanagement, 1990-91: 110
purposeful misconduct, 1990-91: 110
ratification standards, 1990-91: 109
Officer and director indemnification, due care violations, 1991-92: 470
Permissive statutory rules, default rules, 2007-08: 156-157

CARE DUTIES—Cont'd
Private vs. public contracts, default rules, 2007-08: 157-168
Prudent person rule, trustees, 2012-13: 678
Public contracts, 2007-08: 157-173
Self-governing corporations. See Corporate Governance
Tender offers
defensive tactics, 1989-90: 445
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:359-408
Transactional settings, due care
adequacy of information, 1989-90: 449
adjournments, 1989-90: 451
committee formations, 1989-90: 448
consultation between directors, 1989-90: 446
executive sessions, 1989-90: 451
fairness, 1989-90: 453
findings of record, 1989-90: 452
independent consultants, 1989-90: 447
in-house expertise, 1989-90: 446
investment bankers' opinions, 1989-90: 447
multiple advisers, 1989-90: 448
negotiations, 1989-90: 448
outside directors, use, 1989-90: 450
outside experts, 1989-90: 446
physical presence of directors, 1989-90: 450
substance vs. paper trails, 1989-90: 453
written reports, 1989-90: 448
Triad of fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
Trustees
contractual modifications, 2012-13: 679

CARE DUTIES—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
corporate fiduciary duties distinguished
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
diversification of investments, 2012-13: 679
prudent person rule, 2012-13: 678
Unreasonable contractual modifications, 2012-13: 693
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:243-247

CAREMARK CASE
Duty of care and the business judgment rule, 2002-03: 170-174
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2009-10: 845-848
Law compliance v. enterprise risk management, 2009-10: 855-864
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 140

CAREMARK CLAIM
Operational Risk Liability Limits, 2025-2026:120-121

CAREMARK CLAIM AGAINST BOEING
Boards Ignore Operational Risk, 2025-2026:114-117

CARPENTER V. UNITED STATES
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:427-429

CARVE-OUTS
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 520-522
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, Delaware carve-out, 2012-13: 834, 2012-13: 855

CASE STUDIES
Main Street Litigation, 2025-2026:990-996

CATALYST FIRST STRATEGY
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:18

CATASTROPHES
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CAUSATION
See also Proximate Cause
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:910-912
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Fraud on the market
loss causation, 2014-15: 379-383
Leverage-inflation relationship
generally, 2012-13: 6
see also Bubbles
Negligence action against individual director, as element of case, 1968-69: 202, 1968-69: 203
Plaintiff's fraud claim in Rule 10b-5 violation action, as element of proof, 1972-73: 134, 1972-73: 135
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as element, 1969-70: 119-121, 1971-72: 26-29, 1973-74: 161-163, 1974-75: 238-242
breach of fiduciary duty, 1991-92: 97
broker-customer complaints, 1991-92: 99
but-for, 1991-92: 105
chain of causation, 1991-92: 108
commercial transactions, 1991-92: 102
commodities fraud, 1991-92: 104
damages affecting causation requirement, 1991-92: 109
explained, 1973-74: 161, 1973-74: 162
fraudulent pledge of plaintiff's securities, 1991-92: 110
loss causation, 1991-92: 105
misappropriation of inside information, 1991-92: 101
misstatement and economic harm, connection, 1991-92: 107

CAUSATION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as element, 1969-70: 119-121, 1971-72: 26-29, 1973-74: 161-163, 1974-75: 238-242—Cont'd
proximate cause, relationship, 1973-74: 161-163
reliance compared, 1971-72: 26-29
Second Circuit approach, 1991-92: 105
securities fraud requirement, 1991-92: 96
theft or conversion of stock, 1991-92: 97
transaction as foreseeable consequence, 1991-92: 111
transaction causation, 1991-92: 106

CAUSE PRECLUSION
See Res Judicata

C CORPORATIONS
See also Business Organizations
Taxation
accumulated earnings
elimination, 1985-86: 55
retention, 1985-86: 55
corporate earnings, 1985-86: 45
dividends, 1985-86: 45
factors in selecting organizational form, 1985-86: 61-66
fiscal tax year, 1985-86: 57
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
liquidation of business, 1985-86: 54; 1985-86: 55
net operating losses, 1985-86: 56
operational losses during formative years, 1985-86: 50; 1985-86: 51
retirement income, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
sale of business, 1985-86: 54; 1985-86: 55
Subchapter S election, 1985-86: 54

CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS
Federal Trade Commission
enforcement, 1967-68: 73-75

CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS—Cont'd
Federal Trade Commission—Cont'd
issuance by, 1967-68: 247, 1967-68: 248
quorum requirements, 1967-68: 69, 1967-68: 70

CEDE BREAKDOWN
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:15

CEDE & COMPANY
An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Anonymous ownership phenomenon, 2012-13: 336
Clearance of trades through, 2012-13: 318, 2012-13: 335
Ownership of shares, 2012-13: 318, 2012-13: 335
Reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Voting rights, 2012-13: 339

CEDE LIST
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:171

CEMENT INDUSTRY
Federal Trade Commission's formula as to future vertical mergers, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60

CENTRALITY OF DUTY
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CERCLA
See also Environment
Liability of corporate officers
application of strict liability, 1993-94: 701-708
control and prevention tests, 1993-94: 711-715

CERCLA—Cont'd
Liability of corporate officers —Cont'd
current standards of officer liability, 1993-94: 708
personal participation test, 1993-94: 709-711
Liability of shareholders
application of strict liability standard, 1993-94: 720-727
current standards, 1993-94: 727-729
Liability standards, 1993-94: 674
Rationale of strict liability
fairness, 1993-94: 688-689
internalization of costs, 1993-94: 689-691
Statutory requirements, 1993-94: 680-685
Strict liability standard generally, 1993-94: 685
Strict liability under statute, 1993-94: 693

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
See Articles or Certificate of Incorporation

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Bank financial statements, necessity for certification by independent CPA, 1977-78: 86
Choice of law, certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court
SEC certifications, 2012-13: 174
state court certifications, 2012-13: 283
Class action certifications. See Class Actions
Electronic stock certificates proposal, 2012-13: 357
Financial reports filed with SEC, 1972-73: 246, 1972-73: 247
Function and purpose, 1973-74: 389
Good standing, filing of copy by foreign corporation, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION—Cont'd
Merger, of, under Model Business Corporation Act, 1967-68: 391
NASD certifications, 1966-67: 104, 1966-67: 105
Numbered stock certificates, historical use, 2012-13: 334
NYSE certifications, 1966-67: 111, 1966-67: 112
Robinson-Patman Act certification procedures
generally, 1980-81: 337
ex post facto, 1980-81: 338
service merchandisers, 1980-81: 338
SEC certifications, 1966-67: 96
Stock certificates, conspicuous notice as requisite to validity, 1971-72: 191
Voting trusts, rights of holder, 1967-68: 163

CEXS, TRADING, AND LIQUIDITY
Trading and Liquidity Provision, 2025-2026:660-665

CFIUS (COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

CFPB
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509, 2022-2023:543-553

CFTC
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:962

CHAIR OF THE BOARD
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

CHANCERY COURT
See Delaware

CHANCERY COURT
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1020-1023

CHAN-ZUCKERBERG INITIATIVE (CZI)
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
Abolition of board of directors, clause permitting, 1970-71: 41
Abrogation of, merger or asset sale agreement as accomplishing, 1967-68: 387-389
Advertising philanthropic image, 1998-99: 220-221
Amending, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
American law institute corporate governance proposals, 1985-86: 557
Attracting investor capital, 1998-99: 224
Berkshire Hathaway model, 2007-08: 398-404
Campaign finance activity, 1998-99: 190-194
Cause-related marketing, 1998-99: 214-218
Close corporation, of, statutes governing, 1966-67: 256
Conflicts of interest, 1998-99: 159-161
Congressional validation, 1998-99: 150-152
Contract, as, constitutional principles, 1968-69: 21-25
Corporate charitable foundations, 1998-99: 142-143
disclosure, 1998-99: 142-143
Corporate charity, encouraging, 2007-08: 365-420
Berkshire Hathaway model, 2007-08: 398-404
Duberstein standard, 2007-08: 379-389

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS —Cont'd
Corporate charity, encouraging, 2007-08: 365-420—Cont'd
employees, 2007-08: 405-407
foundation building, 2007-08: 389-394
in-kind gifts, 2007-08: 394-398
IRC section 170 replaced by section 162, 2007-08: 404-415
IRC section 162 replacing section 170, 2007-08: 404-415
philanthropic operations, 2007-08: 379-389
philanthropy, strategic, 2007-08: 379-389
shareholder designation, 2007-08: 402-404
strategic philanthropy, 2007-08: 379-389
tax law bias, 2007-08: 369-375
timing, 2007-08: 407-415
Corporate executives, 1998-99: 141
Corporate social responsibility
defining, 1998-99: 178-180
history, 1998-99: 180-182
managerial control, 1998-99: 177-178
Deregulation by legislature, 1998-99: 156-157
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Dividends, provisions governing, 1970-71: 259, 1970-71: 260
Duberstein standard, 2007-08: 379-389
Duty of corporation, 1969-70: 346, 1969-70: 347
Employee benefits, 1998-99: 222-223
Employee contributions, 2007-08: 405-407
Filing copy, as requirement under foreign corporation statutes, 1969-70: 72, 1969-70: 78
Filing copy, foreign corporations, Model Business Corporation Act

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS —Cont'd
requirements, 1969-70: 81
Filing of by foreign corporations, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Financial benefits, 1998-99: 212-215
High vote requirement for shareholder or director action amending, 1967-68: 157
close corporation control device, 1970-71: 37-41
History, 1998-99: 180-182
Incidental corporate powers, 1998-99: 145-146
Increasing consumer base, 1998-99: 221-222
In-kind gifts, 2007-08: 394-398
IRC section 170 replaced by section 162, 2007-08: 404-415
IRC section 162 replacing section 170, 2007-08: 404-415
Legislation, 1998-99: 146-150
Lobbying expenditures, 1998-99: 193-194
Managerial benefits, 1998-99: 165-175
disclosure, 1998-99: 171-172
establishing charities, 1998-99: 169-170
nonprofit board service, 1998-99: 168-169
psychic rewards, 1998-99: 166-168
required disclosure, 1998-99: 171-173
tax jurisprudence, 1998-99: 170-171
Managerial self-interest, 1998-99: 159-175
Model Business Corporation Act
corporate philanthropic authority, 1998-99: 151-152
Pass-through contributions, 1998-99: 192-193
Philanthropic operations, 2007-08: 379-389
Philanthropy, strategic, 2007-08: 379-389
Political action committees, 1998-99: 186-187

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS —Cont'd
Political activity, 1998-99: 186-212
campaign finance activity, 1998-99: 190-194
lobbying, 1998-99: 188-190
lobbying expenditures, 1998-99: 193-194
pass-through contributions, 1998-99: 192-193
political action committees, 1998-99: 186-187
politicized philanthropy, 1998-99: 194-201
public interest legal foundations, 1998-99: 206-207
public policy institutes, 1998-99: 201-206
shareholder consent, 1998-99: 211-212
Politicized donations, 1998-99: 161-163
Powers of officers, as basis, 1973-74: 5, 1973-74: 6
Preemptive rights, clause governing, as close corporation control device, 1970-71: 41
Provision as to indemnification of corporate officials, statutory conflict, 1971-72: 329, 1971-72: 330
Public interest legal foundations, 1998-99: 206-207
Public policy institutes, 1998-99: 201-206
Reasonableness standard, 1998-99: 156-157
tax-based standard, 1998-99: 156-158
Removal of directors by shareholders, clause permitting unrestricted right, 1970-71: 41
Research and development, 1998-99: 222
Reserved power clause, 1968-69: 24-30
Dartmouth College doctrine compared, 1968-69: 25
SEC disclosure, 1998-99: 160-161

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS —Cont'd
Shareholder designation, 2007-08: 402-404
State regulation, 1998-99: 144-159
board approval, 1998-99: 154-155
charitable purposes, 1998-99: 152-153
discretion of managers, 1998-99: 154-155
educational purposes, 1998-99: 152-153
furthering business and affairs of corporation, 1998-99: 152-153
furthering corporate interests, 1998-99: 149
incidental corporate powers, 1998-99: 145-146
increasing authority, 1998-99: 150-152
judicial interpretation, 1998-99: 155-159
legislation, 1998-99: 146-150
liberalization, 1998-99: 151-152
maximum levels, 1998-99: 147-148
oversight, 1998-99: 156-157
philanthropic contributions, 1998-99: 152-154
public welfare, 1998-99: 152-153
scientific purposes, 1998-99: 152-153
shareholder approval, 1998-99: 147-148
ultra vires problem, 1998-99: 144-145
Strategic philanthropy, 2007-08: 379-389
Tax law bias, 2007-08: 369-375
Timing, 2007-08: 407-415
Ultra vires problem, 1998-99: 144-145

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
See also Contributions
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255

CHARTER FREEZES
Close corporations and other privately held firms, 2001-02: 148-150
Creditor protection, 2001-02: 137-138
Default transition rule, freeze as, 2001-02: 150-152
Enabling transitions, special nature of, 2001-02: 113-117
Legality of freezes, 2001-02: 118-128
Mandatory transition provisions, 2001-02: 118-119
Normative analysis, 2001-02: 128-152
close corporations and other privately held firms, 2001-02: 148-150
conventional approaches, inapplicability of, 2001-02: 129-133
creditor protection, 2001-02: 137-138
default transition rule, freeze as, 2001-02: 150-152
external concerns, 2001-02: 136-142
interaction of transition policy and enabling rules, 2001-02: 128-152
mandatory rules of substantive corporate law, inapplicability of justifications for, 2001-02: 133-136
network externalities, 2001-02: 138-142
public corporations, 2001-02: 142-148
Positive freezes, 2001-02: 118-128
case against legality of freezes, 2001-02: 118-120
case for legality of freezes, 2001-02: 121-128
enabling nature of corporate law, 2001-02: 121-124
legality of freezes, 2001-02: 118-128
mandatory transition provisions, 2001-02: 118-119

CHARTER FREEZES—Cont'd
Positive freezes, 2001-02: 118-128—Cont'd
presumption of legislative prospectivity and enabling rules, 2001-02: 125-128
reserved power provisions, 2001-02: 119-120
Presumption of legislative prospectivity and enabling rules, 2001-02: 125-128
Public corporations, 2001-02: 142-148

CHARTERS
American Bar Association Model, 2012-13: 304
Corporations. See Corporations
Delaware, 2001-02: 65-106
Cary-Winter debate, 2001-02: 70-77
characteristics of Delaware law, 2001-02: 80-87
courts as lawmakers, 2001-02: 78-87
empire strikes back in the post-post-Enron era, 2008-09: 787-852
indeterminacy, value of, 2001-02: 87-91
institutional activism, 2001-02: 102-105
normative implications of lawmaking process, 2001-02: 87-102
political advantages of judicial lawmaking, 2001-02: 94-102
regulatory competition, 2001-02: 70-77
responsiveness, value of, 2001-02: 91-94
traditional lawmaking role of courts, 2001-02: 78-79
Forum selection provisions, 2012-13: 287
Indeterminacy, Delaware, 2001-02: 87-91
Institutional activism, Delaware, 2001-02: 102-105
Model Business Corporation Act, 2006-07: 705-707

CHARTERS—Cont'd
Political advantages of judicial lawmaking, Delaware, 2001-02: 94-102
State competition for, 2006-07: 671-718
director and officer liability insurance, 2006-07: 684-691
Model Business Corporation Act, 2006-07: 705-707
takeover statutes, 2006-07: 691-705
Takeover statutes, 2006-07: 691-705

CHARTS AND GRAPHS
Audit, as aid, 1965-66: 262

CHEATING
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:686-689

CHECKS
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 62
Conditional payment, 1969-70: 251

CHEVEDDEN, JOHN
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:140

CHIARELLA V. UNITED STATES
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:406

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS
See also Executive Compensation
Board meetings, changes in CEO participation, 2010-11: 614
Compensation, 1999-2000: 961 et seq., 2000-01: 499 et seq.
Creditor pressures, 2012-13: 398
Declining powers of, 2010-11: 559 et seq.
Delaware law changes affecting powers, 2010-11: 561, 2010-11: 633
Director-CEO relationships
generally, 2012-13: 377
creditor pressures on boards, 2012-13: 398
executive session meetings and CEO conflicts, 2010-11: 614

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS —Cont'd
Director-CEO relationships—Cont'd
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 409
management functions, 2012-13: 383
powers, 2010-11: 604
Disney litigation, 2010-11: 595
Employment contracts, 2012-13: 240
Firm size and powers, 2010-11: 569
Hedge fund activism, 2010-11: 574
Independent directors, loss of power to, 2010-11: 563
Institutional investors
concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
conflicts with, 2010-11: 577
impacts on CEO powers, 2010-11: 570
Mutual fund conflicts, 2010-11: 578
Outside directors, loss of power to, 2010-11: 563
Powers
generally, 2010-11: 559 et seq.
directors vs CEO powers, 2010-11: 604
implications of power shifts within the corporation, 2010-11: 628
institutional investors impacts, 2010-11: 570
proxy rule changes impacting, 2010-11: 593
SEC notice and access rule affecting, 2010-11: 598
shareholder activism conflicts, 2010-11: 591
staggered boards effects, 2010-11: 586
Private equity funds supporting, 2010-11: 639
Proxy advisory firms conflicts, 2010-11: 582
Proxy rule changes impacting powers, 2010-11: 593
Retirements, voluntary and forced, 2010-11: 617

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS —Cont'd
Role in corporate organization, 1991-92: 292
Sarbanes-Oxley Act impact on powers, 2005-06: 949-950, 2010-11: 585
Say on pay shareholder initiatives, 2010-11: 619
SEC notice and access rule affecting powers, 2010-11: 598
Shareholder activism conflicts, 2010-11: 591
Shareholders hedge funds concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
Side payments, 2017-18: 525-570
Staggered boards, effects on powers, 2010-11: 586
Tenures of CEOs, decline in, 2010-11: 616
2008 recession, effects on powers, 2010-11: 563
Unfit for duty, bar of corporate officials as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348

CHILDREN
Economy and family structure, 2005-06: 89

CHINA
Corporatization without privatization, 2018-19: 311
Shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 433

CHISHOLM V. GEORGIA
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:663

CHOICE-DENYING TECHNIQUES
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 660-661

CHOICE MARKET EXPERIMENT
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:888-915

CHOICE OF FORUM
See also Forum Shopping; Venue
Anecdotal evidence on venue choice
generally, 2012-13: 815, 2012-13: 820
professional considerations, 2012-13: 851
Behavioral economics analysis, 2012-13: 298
Business courts. See Business Courts
Bylaw forum provisions, 2012-13: 265
Change of control vs cash out disputes involving forum selection issues, 2012-13: 274
Class actions, 2012-13: 267
Corporate control market, piercing law impacts on choices, 2011-12: 78
Corporate litigation rules, 2012-13: 799
Defendant challenges to plaintiff forum choices, 2012-13: 802
Delaware
arbitration and forum selection bylaws, 2015-16: 571-584
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
forum selection clauses favoring, 2012-13: 851
Empirical evidence on venue choice, 2012-13: 803 et seq.
Enforceability of exclusive forum provisions, 2012-13: 293
Enforceability of forum selection clauses, 2012-13: 853
Ex ante choice of forum, mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 325-362
Ex ante vs ex post venue agreements, litigation competition, 2012-13: 914
Exclusive forum provisions in bylaws, 2012-13: 265
Exclusive forum provisions in charters, 2012-13: 287
Forum non conveniens doctrine. See Venue

CHOICE OF FORUM—Cont'd
Forum shopping. See Forum Shopping
Interstate multidistrict litigation panel proposal, 2012-13: 286
Limiting shareholder access to foreign forums, 2012-13: 289
Markets for adjudication theory, 2012-13: 881
Mergers, ex ante choices of law and forum, 2007-08: 325-362
Mother Court, Delaware as, 2012-13: 795
Multidistrict Litigation Panel, 2012-13: 284
Multiforum shareholder litigation, 2013-14: 1-74, 2015-16 83-182
One forum motions, 2012-13: 802
Parallel fraud litigation, forum shopping, 2012-13: 109
Plaintiff vs defendant choices, 2012-13: 799
Savitt motions, 2012-13: 268, 2012-13: 282
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 467
Securities laws, forum selection clauses, 1999-2000: 371, 2013-14: 143-214
Selection clauses favoring Delaware, 2012-13: 851
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware
Shareholder litigation vs contract disputes, 2012-13: 273
State vs state contests, 2012-13: 283
Who decides where lawsuits are brought, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 816

CHOICE OF LAW
See also Conflicts of Law; Internal Affairs Doctrine; Market for Corporate Law
Certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court
SEC certifications, 2012-13: 174

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd
Certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court—Cont'd
state court certifications, 2012-13: 283
Corporations and the market for law, 2008-09: 641-720
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 671-672
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Law firms. See Law Firms
Market for corporate law, Delaware's dominance, 2012-13: 798
Mergers, ex ante choices of law and forum, 2007-08: 325-362
Nevada. See Nevada
Piercing the corporate veil, jurisdictional variations, 2011-12: 83
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act lead plaintiff restrictions, state court suits to avoid, 2012-13: 277
Securities. See Securities Laws

CHOICE OF NON-PRICE TERMS
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:134-137

CHOICE-RESTRICTING TECHNIQUES
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 661-662

CHRYSLER BANKRUPTCY
Generally, 2010-11: 223 et seq.
Appeal, 2010-11: 268
Class consent issues, 2010-11: 237
Creditor voting on plan, government influences, 2010-11: 241
Debts overview, 2010-11: 229
Emergency sales, 2010-11: 248
Governmental cash infusion, 2010-11: 224
Government as party, legal influences
generally, 2010-11: 227
creditor voting on plan, 2010-11: 241

CHRYSLER BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Government as party, legal influences—Cont'd
policy considerations, 2010-11: 261
Insider preferences, 2010-11: 236
Policy and political factors, 2010-11: 224
Policy considerations
generally, 2010-11: 263
government as party, legal influences, 2010-11: 261
Precedent, effects on, 2010-11: 267
Priority disruptions, 2010-11: 225
Reorganizations, Section 363 sales distinguished, 2010-11: 255
Sales as sub rosa plans of reorganization, 2010-11: 235
Section 363 sales
generally, 2010-11: 233
business purpose justification, 2010-11: 236
emergency, 2010-11: 248
reorganizations distinguished, 2010-11: 255
Speed record, 2010-11: 224
United Auto Workers, role of, 2010-11: 260
Valuation hearing, 2010-11: 239

CHURCHES
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 356-359

CITIZENSHIP
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Shareholder voting limitations, 2012-13: 650

CIVIL BURDEN OF PROOF
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:440

CIVIL ENFORCEMENT
Admission of guilt, 2018-19: 809

CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVISTS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:131

CIVIL RIGHTS AND RELIGIOUS ACTIVISM
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:597-605

CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION PROCESS
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:161-168

CLASS ACTION FAIRNESS ACT
Corporate litigation exception, 2012-13: 855

CLASS ACTIONS
See also Securities; Shareholders' Suits
Absolute recoveries, empirical evidence, 2011-12: 232
Agency costs, lead plaintiff selection considerations, 2011-12: 922
Antitrust litigation
generally, 1978-79: 16, 1978-79: 17
certification refusal, grounds, 1978-79: 17-19
common issues, predomination as requirement, 1978-79: 25
manageability, 1978-79: 17, 1978-79: 22-24
numerosity as requisite, 1978-79: 21
representation, adequacy, 1978-79: 21, 1978-79: 22
superiority as requisite, 1978-79: 19-21
Appraisal statute limitations, 2012-13: 322, 2012-13: 333
Arbitration of stockholder disputes, bylaws mandating, 2015-16: 565-634
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:153-207
Certification
adequacy, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911, 2011-12: 916, 2011-12: 980
decisionmaking prior to, 2011-12: 960

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Certification—Cont'd
merits consideration at certification stage, 2011-12: 959
work and costs accrual prior to, 2011-12: 960
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Cohesion of small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 921
Compensation of lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231, 2011-12: 955
Competition for litigation, lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 826
Competitive lead plaintiff selection processes, promoting, 2011-12: 955
Conflicts of interest
institutional investors
generally, 2011-12: 897
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
lead counsel, 2011-12: 895
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 237, 2011-12: 895
selling vs holding plaintiffs, 2011-12: 911
settlements, 2011-12: 919
structural conflict avoidance, 2011-12: 915
Contingent fees, opt-out elections impacting, 2011-12: 919
Corporate governance reform incentives of institutional investors, 2011-12: 235
Counsel control of litigation
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act reforms, 2011-12: 228
Court discretion to appoint
small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 897, 2011-12: 947
Damages, 1997-98: 354 et seq.
compensatory, 1997-98: 359-361
deterrence, 1997-98: 359-366
Rule 10b-5, 1997-98: 356-359
Deadlock problems, small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 962

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Decisionmaking prior to certification, 2011-12: 960
Delaware
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
forum selection, 2012-13: 267
lead counsel selection issues
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 826
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Discretion of court, lead plaintiff selection, 2011-12: 236
Diverse representation reforms
generally, 2011-12: 895, 2011-12: 898
cognitive diversity, 2011-12: 943, 2011-12: 952
group lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 922
structural conflict avoidance, 2011-12: 915
Due process considerations
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 912, 2011-12: 932
Emergence of public pension funds as lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Empirical evidence
absolute recoveries, 2011-12: 232
settlements, 2011-12: 232
Expenses, lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Faithful representation
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 902
Federal securities laws, violation actions
generally, 1970-71: 51, 1970-71: 52
calculation of damages, 1997-98: 167-171
naive approach, 1997-98: 167-171
one-trader model, 1997-98: 170
two-trader model, 1997-98: 170-171

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Federal securities laws, violation actions—Cont'd
class action device, other multiple party procedural mechanisms compared, 1970-71: 60
Rule 23
claim or defense as typical of those of class, 1970-71: 55, 1970-71: 56
Rule 23 requirements, below
SEC amicus curiae participation, 1970-71: 66-68
damages, Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 194
Field Code provision, 1978-79: 188
settlements, 1997-98: 171-185
statistics, 1997-98: 165-185
Figurehead lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 895
First filed rule to determine lead plaintiffs, 2012-13: 278
Forum selection, Delaware law, 2012-13: 267
Fraud, Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Frivolous actions, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 2011-12: 228
Governance reforms, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 2011-12: 896
Governance through group decisionmaking, 2011-12: 961
Groups of lead plaintiffs. Small lead plaintiff groups, below
Homogeneity of small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 921
Inadequate representation, lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 896
Incentivizing lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 903
Incentivizing small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 947
Information requirements, lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 903

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Institutional investor litigants
generally, 2010-11: 722, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Institutional Investors
conflicts of interest
generally, 2011-12: 897
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
corporate governance reform incentives of institutional investors, 2011-12: 235
emergence of public pension funds as lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
interests at stake, 2011-12: 233
lead plaintiff preferences, 2011-12: 911
mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
opt-out elections, 2011-12: 245, 2011-12: 917
politicians' influences, 2011-12: 266
settlement demands on individual directors and officers, 2011-12: 233
Lead counsel
appointments, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 2002-03: 103
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 895
contingent fees, opt-out elections impacting, 2011-12: 919
lead plaintiff relationships
generally, 2011-12: 225
monitoring duties, 2011-12: 895
repeat relationships, 2011-12: 951
selection processes, 2011-12: 951
settlement conflicts, 2011-12: 971
opt-out elections impacting contingent fees, 2011-12: 919
portfolio monitoring relationships with lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 906

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Lead counsel selection issues
Delaware competition for litigation, 2012-13: 826
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 827
Lead plaintiffs
generally, 2011-12: 893 et seq.
adequacy, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911, 2011-12: 916
agency costs considerations, 2011-12: 922
cognitive diversity, 2011-12: 943, 2011-12: 952
cohesion of small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 921
communication among group lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 928
compensation, 2011-12: 231, 2011-12: 955
competitive processes, promoting, 2011-12: 955
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 237, 2011-12: 895
due process considerations, 2011-12: 912
due process requirements, 2011-12: 932
expenses, 2011-12: 231
faithful representation, 2011-12: 902
figureheads, 2011-12: 895
first filed rule to determine, 2012-13: 278
fractured group problems, 2011-12: 965
groups of lead plaintiffs
generally, 2011-12: 922
groups of lead plaintiffs.
Small lead plaintiff groups, below
homogeneity of small lead plaintiff groups, 2011-12: 921
inadequate representation, 2011-12: 896
incentivizing, 2011-12: 903, 2011-12: 947
information requirements, 2011-12: 903

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Lead plaintiffs—Cont'd
institutional interests conflicts, 2011-12: 897
institutional investor preferences, 2011-12: 911
lead counsel and
generally, 2011-12: 225
monitoring, 2011-12: 895
repeat relationships, 2011-12: 951
selection processes, 2011-12: 951
settlement conflicts, 2011-12: 971
motion practice, 2011-12: 953
obligations, 2011-12: 900
pay-to-play problems, 2011-12: 219 et seq., 2011-12: 908
performance data, 2011-12: 896
portfolio monitoring relationships with lead counsel, 2011-12: 906
presumptive lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 225
primary responsibilities and secondary spillovers, 2011-12: 932
private policing of mergers and acquisitions, 2014-15: 639-712
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act
generally, 2006-07: 607-645
data concerning the effects of, 2006-07: 626-641
hypothesis concerning the effects of, 2006-07: 624-626
restrictions, 2012-13: 277
professional plaintiff prohibition, 2011-12: 954
promoting competitive processes, 2011-12: 955
risk preference as selection factor, 2011-12: 949
risk preference diversity, 2011-12: 895

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Lead plaintiffs—Cont'd
Rule 23 requirements, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911
selection discretion of court, 2011-12: 236
Small lead plaintiff groups, below
structural conflict avoidance, 2011-12: 915
typicality, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911, 2011-12: 916
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Mergers and acquisitions, private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712
Merits consideration at certification stage, 2011-12: 959
Mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
Motion practice
lead plaintiff motions, 2011-12: 953
Objectors
opt-out elections, 2011-12: 972
Obligations of lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 900
Opt-out elections
contingent fee impacts, 2011-12: 919
institutional investors, 2011-12: 245, 2011-12: 917
objectors, 2011-12: 972
strategic defendants, 2011-12: 972
Parallel litigation
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
Parallel Fraud Litigation
Pay-to-play lead plaintiff appointments, 2011-12: 219 et seq., 2011-12: 908
Politicians' influences
institutional investor activities, 2011-12: 266
Portfolio monitoring relationships
lead counsel and lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 906
Presumptive lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 225

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Primary responsibilities and secondary spillovers
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 932
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act
generally, 1997-98: 354
see also Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995
class governance reforms, 2011-12: 896
counsel control of litigation, 2011-12: 228
frivolous litigation reforms, 2011-12: 228
lead plaintiff restrictions
state court suits to avoid, 2012-13: 277
professional plaintiff prohibition, 2011-12: 954
state court suits to avoid, 2012-13: 277
Putative class compositions, 2011-12: 948
Regulatory remedies
disgorgement, 1997-98: 381-382
recovery of litigation costs, 1997-98: 385-386
standing to sue, 1997-98: 382-385
Representation adequacy, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911, 2011-12: 916, 2011-12: 980
Risk preference diversity lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 895
Risk preferences as lead plaintiffs selection factor, 2011-12: 949
Rule 10b-5
compensatory damages, 1997-98: 359-361
damages, 1997-98: 356-359
compensation, 1997-98: 366-373
compensatory, 1997-98: 359-361
deterrence, 1997-98: 359-366
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
per-share damages, 1997-98: 357-358

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
proposed provisions, 1997-98: 393-403
regulatory remedies
recovery of litigation costs, 1997-98: 385-386
Rule 23 requirements
common question of law or fact, Rule 23(a)(2), 1970-71: 53-55
predominating over questions affecting individual members of class, 1970-71: 59
compromise and settlement, court approval under Rule 23(e), 1970-71: 64-66
conditional orders, 1970-71: 64
consolidation of separate class actions, 1970-71: 63, 1970-71: 64
contents of rule, 1970-71: 68-70
dismissal, court approval under Rule 23(e), 1970-71: 64-66
fair and adequate protection of interests of class, Rule 23(a)(4), 1970-71: 56-58
adequacy of attorney representation, 1970-71: 58
subclass device, 1970-71: 57, 1970-71: 58
intervention, 1970-71: 63, 1970-71: 64
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911
notice to members of class, Rule 23(c)(2), 1970-71: 61-63
expense of notice, party responsible, 1970-71: 62, 1970-71: 63
publication as method, 1970-71: 61, 1970-71: 62
size of class, Rule 23(a)(1), 1970-71: 52, 1970-71: 53
Securities Litigation Attorney Accountability and Transparency Act proposal, 2011-12: 238
Securities multi-national class actions, 2013-14: 143-214

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Selling vs holding plaintiffs
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 911
Settlement
demands on individual directors and officers
generally, 2011-12: 233
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 919
empirical evidence, 2011-12: 232
fractured group problems, 2011-12: 965
lead counsel-lead plaintiff conflicts, 2011-12: 971
small lead plaintiff groups, settlement leverage, 2011-12: 961
Small lead plaintiff groups
cohesion, 2011-12: 921
communication, 2011-12: 928
court discretion to appoint, 2011-12: 897, 2011-12: 947
deadlock problems, 2011-12: 962
diversity factors, 2011-12: 922
fractured group problems, 2011-12: 965
governance through group decisionmaking, 2011-12: 961
homogeneity, 2011-12: 921
incentivizing, 2011-12: 947
optimizing groups, 2011-12: 941
risk preferences as selection factor, 2011-12: 949
settlement leverage, 2011-12: 961
State court suits to avoid Private Securities Litigation Reform Act lead plaintiff restrictions, 2012-13: 277
State securities law provisions, 1978-79: 188-198
attorneys' fees, factors in determining, 1978-79: 195
attorney's representation of class, adequacy, 1978-79: 193
certification as class action, 1978-79: 190-192
compromise, 1978-79: 194
damages, unclaimed portion, 1978-79: 195

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
State securities law provisions, 1978-79: 188-198—Cont'd
dismissal, 1978-79: 194
financial barriers to suit, 1978-79: 189, 1978-79: 190
financing the action, 1978-79: 196, 1978-79: 197
judicata, 1978-79: 197
jurisdiction over member of class, 1978-79: 192, 1978-79: 193
loss of class in gross, 1978-79: 194, 1978-79: 195
notice to class, 1978-79: 189, 1978-79: 190
opting-out, 1978-79: 193
representative parties and attorneys, disclosure of arrangements, 1978-79: 196
Uniform Class Actions Act, 1978-79: 188-197
Strategic defendant opt-out elections, 2011-12: 972
Structural conflict avoidance, 2011-12: 915
Tolling of statute of limitations, as basis, 1978-79: 431, 1978-79: 432
Typicality, lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 896, 2011-12: 911, 2011-12: 916
Who decides where lawsuits are brought, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 816
Work and costs accrual prior to certification, 2011-12: 960

CLASSES OF STOCK
See Shares of Stock

CLASSICAL THEORY OF INSIDER TRADING
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:479-482

CLASSIC RATIFICATION
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:274

CLASSIFIED BOARD OF CORPORATION
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION
Actions. See Class Actions
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

CLASS VOTING
See also Voting
Consolidation or merger, shareholder votes, 1967-68: 173
Election of directors in close corporation, 1970-71: 36, 1970-71: 37

CLAYTON ACT
See also Antitrust Law; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Directors and officers, liability insurance, treble damages, 1975-76: 498
Labor unions, exemption from antitrust prosecution, 1984-85: 145
Mergers between competing firms, 1977-78: 367
contestable market, 1989-90: 289
demonstrability of anticompetitive effects, 1977-78: 375
ease of entry as defense, 1989-90: 276
ease of entry doctrine, 1989-90: 274
economic concentration, 1977-78: 375
economic data and concepts, reliance upon, 1977-78: 380
evaluating desirability of mergers, 1977-78: 374
evidence in enforcement proceedings
actual market share statistics, 1977-78: 377

CLAYTON ACT—Cont'd
Mergers between competing firms, 1977-78: 367—Cont'd
evidence in enforcement proceedings—Cont'd
potential entrant's entrance into market, 1977-78: 380
future expansion into other lines, 1977-78: 370
geographic markets, 1977-78: 372, 1985-86: 126
relevant markets, 1977-78: 373
horizontal mergers, 1977-78: 369
coal producers, between, 1977-78: 369
innocent entry barriers, 1989-90: 288
likelihood of entry, 1989-90: 281
limited supply situations, 1977-78: 373
market concentration, 1977-78: 388, 1989-90: 274
market share statistics
government statistics not representing actual market power, 1977-78: 377
measurement of competitive effects, 1977-78: 384
measurement of concentration, 1977-78: 384
appropriateness of measurement, 1977-78: 386
Herfindahl index, 1977-78: 385
Lorenz curve, 1977-78: 385
traditional measurements, 1977-78: 387
numbers of sellers and size of market shares, 1977-78: 389
potential competition, 1977-78: 371, 1977-78: 390
potential entrants into markets, 1977-78: 379, 1989-90: 277
predictability of legality of merger, 1977-78: 375
pro-competitive toehold acquisition, 1977-78: 378
presumptions as to, 1977-78: 379
reform suggestions, 1989-90: 292

CLAYTON ACT—Cont'd
Mergers between competing firms, 1977-78: 367—Cont'd
relative and absolute concentration, 1977-78: 385
strategic entry barriers, 1989-90: 287
structural approach to enforcement, 1977-78: 381
structural market test of illegality, 1977-78: 376
threshold level of illegality, 1980-81: 22
undue concentration of markets, 1977-78: 369
United States v. Waste Management, Inc., 1989-90: 276
Predatory pricing strategies as motive for enactment, 1981-82: 402; 1981-82: 403
Section 4
amendments proposed, 1979-80: 116
Illinois Brick Co. v. Illinois, effect, 1979-80: 110
legislative history, 1979-80: 106, 1979-80: 107
policy considerations in construction, 1979-80: 110-112
recovery of damages for injury to economy of state, 1979-80: 114
treble damages, 1985-86: 476, 1990-91: 35
Section 5
preclusive effect
minimum standard approach, 1978-79: 157-160
purpose, 1978-79: 150, 1978-79: 151, 1978-79: 153-156
Section 5(a)
construction, 1978-79: 156, 1978-79: 157
Section 5(b)
construed, 1978-79: 158, 1978-79: 159
purpose, 1978-79: 158
Section 7
legislative history, 1980-81: 13; 1980-81: 320

CLAYTON ACT—Cont'd
Section 7—Cont'd
market power, accumulation, 1985-86: 126
market power, merger cases, 1985-86: 220
policy considerations, political, 1980-81: 4
private damages for illegal mergers
incipiency test, 1985-86: 475
legislative intent, 1985-86: 476
market power effects, 1985-86: 477
post-merger monopoly over charges, 1985-86: 475
United States v. Columbia Steel Co., 1980-81: 320

CLEARING OF TRADES
Agencies
fingerprinting employees, 1977-78: 75
nature and definition, 1977-78: 69
records, duties as to, 1977-78: 72
registration with SEC, 1977-78: 69
rules, filing with commission, 1977-78: 71
Anonymous ownership phenomenon, 2012-13: 336
Appraisal remedy
record ownership requirements, clearing complexities, 2012-13: 334
Bank regulatory agencies, powers, 1977-78: 72
Cede & Company
Derivatives
multilateral netting, 2011-12: 651
Dodd Frank Act centralized clearing requirements
generally, 2012-13: 19
swaps, 2012-13: 18
Electronic signature proposal, 2012-13: 357
Empty voting phenomenon
generally, 2012-13: 334, 2012-13: 337
reform proposal, 2012-13: 355

CLEARING OF TRADES—Cont'd
Fingerprinting of agencies employees, 1977-78: 75
Fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
Lost, counterfeit, stolen securities, reports, etc., 1977-78: 74
Modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating record ownership, 2012-13: 334
Multilateral netting
derivatives, 2011-12: 651
Record ownership
modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating, 2012-13: 334
Reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
SEC registration of clearing agencies, 1977-78: 69
Swaps
Dodd-Frank Act clearing requirements, 2012-13: 18
Temporal decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

CLIMATE CHANGE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977
Fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:711-778
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:378

CLIMATE CHANGE AND CORPORATE CLIMATE RISKS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:689

CLIMATE-CONSCIOUS INVESTORS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:699-704

CLIMATE-CONSCIOUS VALUATIONS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:700

CLIMATE GOVERNANCE
Climate Risk Prompts Active D&O Monitoring, 2025-2026:890-895

CLIMATE RISKS RESULT IN D&O COVERAGE OBLIGATIONS
Monitor Climate Risk, 2025-2026:861-869

CLOSE CORPORATIONS
See also Buy and Sell Agreements; Control of Corporation; Family Corporations; Transfer of Shares
Agency costs
limited liability companies compared, 1992-93: 566 et seq.
liquidity as control mechanism
buyout statutes, 1992-93: 562-564
origins, 1992-93: 553-555
traditional control mechanisms
contractual mechanisms, 1992-93: 558-560
Agreements to repurchase shares
generally, 1968-69: 342
accumulated earnings tax, applicability to funds reserved for repurchase, 1968-69: 347-353
agreement by minority shareholders, 1968-69: 353-355
benefits and disadvantages generally, 1968-69: 370
buyout trust funded with insurance or other assets, 1968-69: 364-367
cancellation of repurchased shares as attempt to restore surplus, 1968-69: 345

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Agreements to repurchase shares —Cont'd
corporation as purchaser, 1968-69: 364-367
cross-purchase agreements, 1968-69: 364-367
disability buyout agreements, 1968-69: 361-369
disability insurance as funding device, 1968-69: 361-364
indemnity insurance compared, 1968-69: 361
insurability of shareholders, 1968-69: 363, 1968-69: 364
purpose, 1968-69: 361
tax consequences, 1968-69: 364
underwriting procedures, 1968-69: 362, 1968-69: 363
disabled minority shareholders, rights against majority, 1968-69: 345, 1968-69: 346
drafting of agreement, 1968-69: 367-369
buyout as mandatory, 1968-69: 369
defining disability, 1968-69: 367, 1968-69: 368
federal taxation considerations, 1968-69: 347-353
forced sale of shares, 1968-69: 369
payment for shares, providing for method and manner, 1968-69: 368, 1968-69: 369
providing for time lapse between date of disability and share transfer date, 1968-69: 369
restrictions on voluntary transfers, 1968-69: 369
third persons having interest in shares, 1968-69: 369
valuation of shares, 1968-69: 368
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 253

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Agreements to repurchase shares —Cont'd
funds allocable to repurchase, 1968-69: 343
insolvency of corporation, 1968-69: 355
local corporation law, necessity for strict adherence, 1968-69: 347
payment in installments, tax consequences, 1968-69: 360, 1968-69: 361
planning form of agreement, 1968-69: 343
purpose of agreement, 1968-69: 342, 1968-69: 343
repurchase out of surplus, 1968-69: 343, 1968-69: 344
restriction or cancellation of corporate surplus, 1968-69: 355, 1968-69: 356
tax consequences to shareholders, 1968-69: 356-361
capital gains treatment of earnings, 1968-69: 356-361
Allocating power
generally, 1978-79: 313
active equal investors, 1978-79: 321-323
cash investments and equal services, 1978-79: 321, 1978-79: 322
forms of investment, 1978-79: 322, 1978-79: 323
levels of service, 1978-79: 323
board control, 1978-79: 314, 1978-79: 315
changing power configuration, 1978-79: 325-327
contractual arrangements generally, 1978-79: 320, 1978-79: 321
Employee shareholders, below
employment contracts
generally, 1978-79: 317
compensation, 1978-79: 317, 1978-79: 318
discharge, 1978-79: 318, 1978-79: 319

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Allocating power—Cont'd
employment contracts—Cont'd
employment as officer, 1978-79: 319, 1978-79: 320
individual planning, 1978-79: 327
multiple participants, 1978-79: 325
officer status, 1978-79: 315, 1978-79: 316
shareholder agreements, 1978-79: 316, 1978-79: 317
unequal investors, 1978-79: 324, 1978-79: 325
veto power, 1978-79: 314
voting rights, 1978-79: 313, 1978-79: 314
Application of traditional business corporation law, results generally, 1968-69: 292, 1968-69: 293
Arbitration of disputes, see Arbitration
Assessment of business risks, reflecting in corporate minutes, 1981-82: 637
At-will employment principle, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
Australia
shareholders oppression remedy, 1999-2000: 508 et seq.
Bonuses, taxation, 2010-11: 364
Books and records, admissibility in criminal prosecutions against shareholders or officers, 1966-67: 267
Business judgment rule
generally, 1966-67: 270, 1966-67: 271, 2005-06: 1056-1059
family businesses, trustee and corporate duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
refusal to apply, 1992-93: 623-625
Buyout agreements
conclusions and recommendations, 1970-71: 195, 1970-71: 196
conditions of sale, 1985-86: 363
cross-purchase agreement, defined, 1970-71: 121
advantages generally, 1970-71: 182-185

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Buyout agreements—Cont'd
cross-purchase agreement, defined, 1970-71: 121—Cont'd
control of corporation, as method of preventing disturbance, 1970-71: 182
life insurance funding, 1970-71: 187-194
personal notes of shareholders as funding device, 1970-71: 194, 1970-71: 195
similarities with entity purchase plans, 1970-71: 185, 1970-71: 186
defined, 1970-71: 121
desirability for corporation and surviving shareholders, 1970-71: 130, 1970-71: 131
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 253
entity purchase plan
generally, 1970-71: 133, 1970-71: 134
accumulated earnings tax on fund reserved for payment, 1970-71: 141-147
cost, 1970-71: 134-140
defined, 1970-71: 121
financial limitations on share purchases, legal requirements, 1970-71: 179-181
funding, 1970-71: 140
life insurance funding, 1970-71: 147-171
advantages and disadvantages, 1970-71: 166-171
explained, 1970-71: 147, 1970-71: 148
raising value of decedent's shares, as consequence, 1970-71: 166, 1970-71: 167
settlement options, 1970-71: 160-166
tax consequences, 1970-71: 149-160
trust arrangements and settlement options compared, 1970-71: 163

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Buyout agreements—Cont'd
entity purchase plan—Cont'd
life insurance funding, 1970-71: 147-171—Cont'd
type to be purchased, 1970-71: 168-171
payment with promissory notes, 1970-71: 172-175
federal tax considerations, 1970-71: 172-174
guarantee of notes by surviving shareholders, 1970-71: 174, 1970-71: 175
redemption, defined, 1970-71: 180
reserve funding, 1970-71: 141-147
exemption of gifts from restrictions on inter vivos transfer of shares, 1970-71: 178
fair value of shares, 1985-86: 363
goals and purposes generally, 1970-71: 122
importance in subchapter S corporations, 1970-71: 130
lifetime transfers, restricting, 1970-71: 176-178
mandatory form of agreement, desirability, 1970-71: 130, 1970-71: 131
New Jersey statutory scheme, 1985-86: 362
potential purchaser of shares, 1970-71: 131-133
qualified trust fund as purchaser, 1970-71: 131, 1970-71: 132
shareholder's estate, desirability of arrangement
conversion of shares into different form, 1970-71: 125
diversification of assets, 1970-71: 124
liquidity of estate, 1970-71: 123, 1970-71: 124
value of shares, establishing for estate tax purposes, 1970-71: 125-127

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Buyout agreements—Cont'd
share redemption as equivalent to dividend for tax purposes, 1970-71: 127-129
time for making, 1970-71: 122
California General Corporation Law provisions, 1977-78: 281
articles, amendments, 1977-78: 303
board of directors, 1977-78: 302
discretion, interference with, 1977-78: 290
high vote and quorum requirements, 1977-78: 301
management powers, 1977-78: 298
manner of election, 1977-78: 302
number of members, 1977-78: 302
sterilization of board, 1977-78: 290
bylaws, 1977-78: 303
capital structure, 1977-78: 304
corporate planning responsibilities, 1977-78: 291
deadlock, absence of provisions for, 1977-78: 316
decisions, responsibility for making, 1977-78: 291
definition of close corporation, 1977-78: 285
election by existing corporation, 1977-78: 307
financing provisions, 1977-78: 305
formation, 1977-78: 306
freeze-out, protection of minority shareholders, 1977-78: 315
governance of corporation generally, 1977-78: 298
involuntary dissolution, 1977-78: 315
mandatory buyout agreements, 1977-78: 317
mandatory close corporation status, 1977-78: 320
minority rights of shareholders, protection, 1977-78: 320

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
California General Corporation Law provisions, 1977-78: 281
—Cont'd
officers, agents, employees, 1977-78: 303
purpose clause, 1977-78: 304
shareholder agreements, 1977-78: 286
end of close corporation, effect, 1977-78: 296
management by shareholders, 1977-78: 289
partnership practices, adoption, 1977-78: 296
self-executing devices, 1977-78: 292
validation, 1977-78: 292
shareholders, limitation of numbers, 1977-78: 319
shareholder voting agreement, 1977-78: 292
dissolution, 1977-78: 312
stock
classes of stock, 1977-78: 299
consideration for issuance, 1977-78: 306
cumulative voting, 1977-78: 301
transfer restrictions, 1977-78: 309
voting of shares, 1977-78: 299
termination by
amendment, 1977-78: 307
stock transfers, 1977-78: 308
veto of dissolution, 1977-78: 313
voluntary dissolution agreements, 1977-78: 312
Common law states, oppression of minority shareholders, 2007-08: 439-454
Contractual freedom, desirability, 1968-69: 293
Control arrangements, 1966-67: 272-275
charter, 1980-81: 163
inserting in corporate charter, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Control distribution devices
buyout arrangements, 1980-81: 187
estate and gift tax consequences, 1980-81: 192
classes of shares, 1970-71: 34, 1970-71: 35, 1970-71: 50
subchapter S considerations, 1970-71: 50
class voting for directors, 1970-71: 36, 1970-71: 37
employment contracts for shareholder-employees, 1980-81: 179
high quorum requirement, 1980-81: 173
high vote requirements for shareholder or director action, 1970-71: 37-41
holding company, 1970-71: 46
irrevocable proxies, 1970-71: 45, 1970-71: 46
management contracts, 1970-71: 46-49
defined, 1970-71: 46, 1970-71: 47
delegation to executive committee or corporate officials, compared, 1970-71: 47
validity, 1970-71: 47-49
options, 1980-81: 187
pooling agreements, 1980-81: 176
role of attorney organizing close corporation, 1970-71: 49, 1970-71: 50
shareholder agreements, 1980-81: 175
shareholder agreements allocating control and management powers, 1970-71: 42, 1970-71: 43
shareholder decision-making powers, 1980-81: 172
special charter or bylaw clauses affecting control, 1970-71: 41
stock transfer restrictions
advantages, 1980-81: 181
estate and gift tax consequences, 1980-81: 192

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Control distribution devices—Cont'd
stock transfer restrictions—Cont'd
statutory limitations, 1980-81: 185
types of restrictions, 1980-81: 183
validity, 1980-81: 184
veto arrangements, 1980-81: 166
voting agreements, 1970-71: 42, 1970-71: 43
voting trusts, 1970-71: 43-45, 1980-81: 177
Control transfers within family businesses, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Corporate entity, court's disregard, 1966-67: 268-270
Corporate interest deduction, 1975-76: 162
repeal of deduction, reasons for, 1975-76: 185
Court's application of principles governing public-issue corporations, 1966-67: 265-270
Deadlock
accounting, 1973-74: 10
causative factors, 1973-74: 3
defined, 1973-74: 3, 1975-76: 50
disclaimer of corporate liability, 1973-74: 15-17
dissension distinguished, 1975-76: 49
dissolution-for-deadlock statutes, 1973-74: 8, 1973-74: 9
economic effect of dissolution, 1973-74: 9
inherent powers of officers, 1973-74: 14, 1973-74: 15
initiation of action to prevent irreparable injury, 1973-74: 7
initiation of or defense of litigation, 1973-74: 7, 1973-74: 8
injunctive relief, 1973-74: 10
mandamus, 1973-74: 10
partnership deadlock concepts, application, 1973-74: 11-17
Remedies on deadlock, below

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Deadlock—Cont'd
rescission of wrongful acts, 1973-74: 10
resolving and breaking, 1975-76: 47-72
arbitration, 1975-76: 57-69
buyout, by, 1975-76: 51
arbitration, 1975-76: 52
dissolution arrangements, 1975-76: 54
limitation of corporate life, 1975-76: 56
provisional director, use of, 1975-76: 69
tax considerations, 1975-76: 53
rights of dissenting shareholders, 1973-74: 8, 1973-74: 9
shareholder investment, need for protection, 1973-74: 15
Default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
Defined, 1967-68: 187-191, 1976-77: 395, 1977-78: 285, 1977-78: 534, 1992-93: 325
English and Commonwealth statutes, 1967-68: 190, 1967-68: 191
Florida, 1967-68: 189
Internal Revenue Code, 1967-68: 189
legislative difficulties, 1966-67: 255
Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 353; 1985-86: 354
oppression of minority shareholders, 2007-08: 431-435
Puerto Rico, 1967-68: 189, 1967-68: 190
Delaware
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 251
entire fairness
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
minority shareholders
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
minority shareholders—Cont'd
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413
protection of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 368-386
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
statutory law
generally, 1968-69: 328, 1968-69: 329
ban on public offering, 1968-69: 300, 1968-69: 301
classes of stock, 1968-69: 307
close corporation subchapter criticized, 1968-69: 328, 1968-69: 329
definition, 1968-69: 294, 1968-69: 295
director discretion, shareholder agreements restricting, 1968-69: 307, 1968-69: 308
discontinuance of joint venture corporation, 1968-69: 324-326
election of close corporation status, 1968-69: 302-304
identification as close corporation, 1968-69: 326
investor protection, 1968-69: 301
irrevocable proxies, 1968-69: 304-306

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
statutory law—Cont'd
judicial dissolution, 1968-69: 321-324
management powers of shareholders, 1968-69: 308-310
number of shareholders permitted, 1968-69: 301
shareholder voting agreements, 1968-69: 304-306
share transfer restrictions, 1968-69: 310-313
specific features of corporation, importance of document containing agreement, 1968-69: 326
summarized, 1968-69: 294-297
voting trusts, 1968-69: 304-306
Directors
duties, 1997-98: 345-349
filling vacancies, 1967-68: 135
Disregard of corporate entity, piercing doctrine
commingling of assets, 1981-82: 614
common directors or officers, 1981-82: 614
concealment or misrepresentation, 1981-82: 615
conduit, corporate entity as, 1981-82: 615
corporate assets, undercapitalization or absence of separately held, 1981-82: 614
corporate formalities, disregard, 1981-82: 614
diversion of funds or assets, 1981-82: 614; 1981-82: 615
equitable ownership in multiple entities, 1981-82: 614
frequency of application, 1981-82: 612
identity of employees or attorney, corporation and shareholder, 1981-82: 615
illegal transactions, 1981-82: 615
liabilities of another, corporate assumption, 1981-82: 615

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Disregard of corporate entity, piercing doctrine—Cont'd
office or business location, 1981-82: 615
parent and subsidiary cases compared, 1981-82: 640
preventive measures, recommendations, 1981-82: 646-648
shareholder liability for corporate obligations, 1981-82: 614
single person or family share ownership, 1981-82: 614
use as shell or conduit, 1981-82: 614
Dissenters' rights
discounts
key person, 1997-98: 339
lack of control, 1997-98: 337-338
marketability, 1997-98: 339
lack of control, 1997-98: 337-338
Dissolution, 1996-97: 631
alternative remedies
dissolution at will, 1992-93: 634-637
unanimous consent for voluntary withdrawal, 1992-93: 630-633
behavior of minority shareholders, 1997-98: 328-329
buy-sell agreement as alternative, 1990-91: 331
continuation of dissolved business, 1990-91: 335
default rules, 1992-93: 637-640
destruction of going concern, 1990-91: 330
drastic nature of remedy, judicial view, 1990-91: 329
involuntary, 1985-86: 352
judicial, 1992-93: 625-630
liquidation, distinction, 1990-91: 330
oppression of minority as ground, 1990-91: 341
partnerships distinguished, 1992-93: 578-580

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution, 1996-97: 631—Cont'd
postdissolution acquisition by shareholder, 1990-91: 333
postdissolution purchase of assets, 1990-91: 331
receivers, appointment, 1990-91: 341
Dissolution at will, 1992-93: 634-637
Dividends
close corporations, statutory provisions governing, 1966-67: 257
Dividends, shareholder oppression and dividend policy, 2004-05: 355-440
de facto dividends, problem of, 2004-05: 392-409
majority fault, exclusion from de facto dividends, 2004-05: 394-396
minority fault, exclusion from de facto dividends, 2004-05: 397-404
no fault, exclusion from de facto dividends, 2004-05: 405
remedying an exclusion, 2004-05: 406-409
dividend suppression problem, forcing distributions in absence of de facto dividends, 2004-05: 409-439
ability of judiciary to make cost of capital inquiry, 2004-05: 431-439
corruption of cost of capital inquiry, conflicts of interest, 2004-05: 415-424
cost of capital inquiry, 2004-05: 410-415
need for judiciary to make cost of capital inquiry, 2004-05: 424-428
time, role of time in cost of capital inquiry, 2004-05 428-431
doctrine of shareholder oppression, 2004-05: 362-377
cause of action for oppression, 2004-05: 366-368

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends, shareholder oppression and dividend policy, 2004-05: 355-440—Cont'd
doctrine of shareholder oppression, 2004-05: 362-377—Cont'd
denial of dividends, oppression and, 2004-05: 374-377
nature of close corporations, 2004-05: 362-366
reasonable expectations, measuring oppression through, 2004-05: 369-374
evaluating dividend policy, 2004-05: 377-392
need to reject traditional approach, 2004-05: 379-388
business judgment rule, uneasy fit of, 2004-05: 379-385
shareholder oppression doctrine, thrust of, 2004-05: 385-387
reasonable expectations standard, limits of, 2004-05: 388-392
Do-it-yourself resources
implementation of proposal, 2009-10: 434
Dominant features, 1973-74: 2, 1973-74: 3
Dual representation conflicts in family owned businesses
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Employee shareholders
generally, 1990-91: 324, 2000-01: 15-19, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
agreements to repurchase shares, 2012-13: 253
at-will employment principle, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
buyout agreements, 2012-13: 253
California General Corporation Law provisions, 1977-78: 303
default rule proposal, 2012-13: 247
default rules impacting, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Employee shareholders—Cont'd
Delaware law, 2000-01: 373-377, 2012-13: 251
discrimination law protections, generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
employment law protections, generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
fiduciary duties owed, 2012-13: 233, 2012-13: 249
founder shareholders, 1985-86: 346, 2012-13: 248
good faith and fair dealing covenant, 2012-13: 231
implicit guarantees of employment, 2012-13: 229
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 231
interference with employment relationship claims, 2012-13: 234
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
just cause terminations, 2012-13: 237, 2012-13: 245
Massachusetts, 2012-13: 226
New York law, 2012-13: 251
power imbalances, 2012-13: 257
presumptive employment at will, 2012-13: 229
public policy protections, 2012-13: 232
squeeze-outs, 1985-86: 359
stock option plan participations, 1965-66: 121
stock repurchases, 2012-13: 253
termination of shareholder employment, 1997-98: 323
Executive compensation, taxation, 2010-11: 349
Exit rights, 2005-06: 1044-1055
Fiduciary duties
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
employee shareholders, duties owed to, 2012-13: 233, 2012-13: 249
majority owners, 2000-01: 13-14

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
management roles defining, 2012-13: 673
publicly traded corporations compared, 1992-93: 609-618
shareholders inter se, 1966-67: 266
assumed equitable sharing arrangement, 1988-89: 312
case by case analysis, 1985-86: 364
Employee shareholders, above
good faith, 1985-86: 368
Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 367
nonuniform treatment, business purpose motivations, 1985-86: 370
partnerships, compared, 1985-86: 365
purchasers of publicly held stock, distinction, 1988-89: 313
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished
generally, 2012-13: 671
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
monitoring levels, 2012-13: 699
multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
new standard proposal, 2012-13: 724
varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
waivers, 2012-13: 693
waivers, trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 693
Founder shareholder employees, 2012-13: 248
Freeze-outs
generally, 1980-81: 473
bargaining process, 1980-81: 483

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Freeze-outs—Cont'd
business purpose, lack of, 1976-77: 448
compensation standard
generally, 1980-81: 496
equal payments proposal, 1980-81: 502
modified intrinsic value, 1980-81: 509
policy considerations, 1980-81: 498
control premium
generally, 1980-81: 492
proposed restrictions, 1980-81: 494
costs of freeze-out, 1980-81: 477
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
disclosure, proposed, 1980-81: 481
Employee shareholders, above
equal payments proposal
generally, 1980-81: 502
acquisitions market effected, 1980-81: 505
administration expenses, 1980-81: 508
minority shareholders, effects, 1980-81: 503
first step, 1980-81: 474
limited liability companies compared, 1994-95: 655
minority shareholders, appraisal rights, 1985-86: 213
minority shareholders, compensation, 1980-81: 479
modified intrinsic value approach, 1980-81: 509
obtaining controlling shares, 1980-81: 475
purchase from controlling shareholder, 1980-81: 491
Rule 10b-5, 1976-77: 449
sale of assets compared, 1980-81: 480
second step, 1980-81: 474
General corporation statutes
circumventing inappropriate provisions, 1966-67: 253

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
General corporation statutes—Cont'd
suitability of application, 1966-67: 252, 1966-67: 253
Germany
expulsion
modern practice, 1995-96: 212-221
withdrawal
modern practice, 1995-96: 210-212
withdrawal and expulsion
company law, United States comparison, 1995-96: 237-239
historical perspective, 1995-96: 189-210
judicial lawmaking, United States comparison, 1995-96: 231
post-war, 1995-96: 208-210
remedies, United States comparison, 1995-96: 231-237
statutes, United States comparison, 1995-96: 228-231
Third Reich, 1995-96: 199-208
United States comparison, 1995-96: 221-239
Weimer era, 1995-96: 183-244
Going private, 1976-77: 393
accounting problems, 1976-77: 418
ALI federal securities code, 1976-77: 412
attorney fees, expenses, 1977-78: 226
cash-out mergers, 1976-77: 400, 1976-77: 441
ALI federal securities code, 1976-77: 445
cash tender offer preceding, 1976-77: 451
federal securities laws, 1976-77: 443
methods of accomplishing, 1976-77: 441
proxy rules, 1976-77: 444

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Going private, 1976-77: 393—Cont'd
cash-out mergers, 1976-77: 400, 1976-77: 441—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, 1976-77: 444, 1976-77: 450
state blue sky laws, 1976-77: 445
state corporation laws, 1976-77: 446
cash tender offers, 1976-77: 421, 1977-78: 222
ALI federal securities code, 1976-77: 428
cash-out merger following, 1976-77: 451
federal securities law implications, 1976-77: 425
price of stock, relation of offer to, 1976-77: 424
pricing problems, 1976-77: 431
public shareholders, to, 1976-77: 399
small shareholders of, 1976-77: 433
state securities laws, 1976-77: 429
compliance with state laws, 1976-77: 415
corporate purpose concepts, 1976-77: 457
cost increases, effect, 1981-82: 198
cost savings in going private, 1977-78: 224
SEC regulations, compliance, 1977-78: 224
definitions, 1976-77: 394
delisting, 1976-77: 420
deregistration, 1976-77: 419
disclosure, 1989-90: 308
exchange offers, 1976-77: 398, 1976-77: 434, 1977-78: 222
ALI federal securities code, 1976-77: 440
federal securities laws, 1976-77: 436
fraud and misrepresentations, 1976-77: 438
prospectus, 1976-77: 398

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Going private, 1976-77: 393—Cont'd
exchange offers, 1976-77: 398, 1976-77: 434, 1977-78: 222—Cont'd
purpose of offer, 1976-77: 398
rescission, 1976-77: 438
state regulations, 1976-77: 440
federal regulation, 1981-82: 185
federal securities laws, 1976-77: 403
fiduciary duty, concepts, 1976-77: 458
financial exposures, 1976-77: 460
freeze-out mergers, 1976-77: 448
going semiprivate, 1976-77: 400
hazards, 1976-77: 456
insider abuses, 1981-82: 184
internal benefits, 1977-78: 224
employee stock options, 1977-78: 224
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 195
merger or consolidation, 1977-78: 222
minority stockholders, effect upon, 1976-77: 459, 1977-78: 227
NASDAQ, removal from, 1976-77: 420
perpetuating management control, 1976-77: 457
potential harms, 1981-82: 182
proposed SEC rules, 1976-77: 452, 1981-82: 190
reasons, 1981-82: 183
registered securities, corporation with, 1977-78: 234
reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 220, 1989-90: 303
business purpose, 1977-78: 245
cash payment for fractional shares, 1977-78: 242
certainty and finality of, 1977-78: 228
charter amendments, 1977-78: 233, 1977-78: 237, 1977-78: 244
convertible securities, corporation with, 1977-78: 240

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Going private, 1976-77: 393—Cont'd
reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 220, 1989-90: 303—Cont'd
directors' resolutions, 1977-78: 237
earnings per share, effect upon, 1977-78: 225
elimination of shareholders, 1977-78: 221, 1977-78: 236
fractional shareholders, effect upon, 1977-78: 240
good faith elements, 1977-78: 245
litigation, insulation from, 1977-78: 230
mechanism of, 1977-78: 223
nature and definition, 1977-78: 223
preferred stock, 1977-78: 233
price paid for shares, 1977-78: 245
proxy materials, 1977-78: 234, 1977-78: 237, 1977-78: 239
record stockholders, reduction of, 1977-78: 236
relative inexpensiveness, 1977-78: 229
SEC reporting requirements, termination of obligation, 1977-78: 236
shareholders' meetings, 1977-78: 237
small shareholders, removal, 1977-78: 231, 1977-78: 244
Teschner v. Chicago Title & Trust Co., 1977-78: 242
unanimous consent of shareholders, 1977-78: 245
rule 13e-3
adoption, 1981-82: 191
alternative courses of action, 1981-82: 194
disclosure requirements, 1981-82: 191
public investors, protection, 1981-82: 192

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Going private, 1976-77: 393—Cont'd
rule 13e-3—Cont'd
unaffiliated shareholders, protection, 1981-82: 193
SEC regulation
reports needed, 1981-82: 191
requirements, 1981-82: 191
shareholder benefits, 1977-78: 225
short-term costs, 1977-78: 226
state corporation laws, 1976-77: 415
state regulations
business purpose test, 1981-82: 187
compliance, 1977-78: 226, 1981-82: 186
fairness, necessity, 1981-82: 187
state securities laws, 1976-77: 413
stock repurchases, 1976-77: 401
manner of effectuating, 1976-77: 402
takeover attempts, effect upon, 1977-78: 225
tax issues, 1976-77: 456
tender offer, 1976-77: 401
reverse stock split after tender offer, 1976-77: 400
Implicit guarantees of shareholder employment, 2012-13: 229
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 231
Inadequacies, 1992-93: 534
Incorporating
planning and drafting techniques, 1966-67: 253, 1966-67: 254
role of attorneys and writers, 1966-67: 253, 1966-67: 254
Informality of corporate action, 1966-67: 265
Initial financing, methods, 1981-82: 612
Interference with employment relationship claims, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 234
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case
generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case—Cont'd
Employee shareholders, above
Just cause terminations
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 237, 2012-13: 245
Law, modern approach, 1992-93: 621
Legislation governing, type desirable, 1968-69: 293, 1968-69: 294
Liability insurance, importance, 1981-82: 638
Limitation of liability, abolition, 1981-82: 639
Limitations on liability, 1968-69: 327, 1968-69: 328
Limited liability company as alternative, 1992-93: 535
Loans to directors and officers, 1989-90: 253
Long-term relational contracts, comparison, 1988-89: 312
Majority rule in, 2005-06: 1053-1056
Management roles defining fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 673
Marketability of shares, 1981-82: 382
Maryland statutory law
classes of stock, 1968-69: 307
definition, 1968-69: 298
dissolution
election to purchase as alternative, 1968-69: 317-319
petition and judicial decree, 1968-69: 315-317, 1968-69: 320, 1968-69: 321
distinctive features of corporation, document containing agreement, importance, 1968-69: 326
draftsmanship of act, 1968-69: 328
electing to act as close corporation, 1968-69: 298-300
financial provisions, 1968-69: 327
irrevocable proxies, absence of specific provision, effect, 1968-69: 306, 1968-69: 307
management powers of shareholders, 1968-69: 308, 1968-69: 309

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Maryland statutory law—Cont'd
shareholder agreements for dissolution, 1968-69: 313-315
shareholder consent, explained, 1968-69: 298, 1968-69: 299
shareholder voting agreements, 1968-69: 306
share transfer restrictions, 1968-69: 310-313
status as close corporation, removal of charter statement, 1968-69: 298
summarized, 1968-69: 297, 1968-69: 298
voting trusts, 1968-69: 306
Massachusetts, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 226
Mergers generally
freeze-out merger, fairness requirement, 1979-80: 317
Minority shareholders
behavior, 1997-98: 328-329
close corporation limitation, 1990-91: 236
contract law principles, 1985-86: 372-374
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
Delaware
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Minority shareholders—Cont'd
dissenters' rights
asserting rights, 1997-98: 332-333
equitable remedies, 1997-98: 340-341
exclusive rights, 1997-98: 332
fair value, 1997-98: 334-337
key person discounts, 1997-98: 339
lack of control, 1997-98: 337-338
valuation, 1997-98: 333-340
valuation discounts, 1997-98: 337-340
valuation methods, 1997-98: 336-337
dissolution, 1997-98: 324-330
behavior of minority shareholders, 1997-98: 328-329
unfairly prejudicial conduct, 1997-98: 325-326
valuation of shares, 1997-98: 330
Employee shareholders, above
employment of minority shareholder, 1990-91: 324
entire fairness
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
equal opportunity rule, 1990-91: 323
equitable remedies, 1997-98: 340-341
freeze-outs, 1985-86: 371
frustration, 1985-86: 374
investment returns, 1985-86: 371
legitimate business purpose, 1990-91: 328
mandatory buyout, 1997-98: 324-330
minority oppression, 2005-06: 1031
mistreatment by majority, protection, 1987-88: 252; 1988-89: 311
nonunanimous shareholder agreements, 1987-88: 250
oppression, 1992-93: 534

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Minority shareholders—Cont'd
Oppression of minority shareholders, below
partnership analogy, 1990-91: 323
per se rule, judicial rejection, 1990-91: 328
Protection of minority shareholders, below
shareholder derivative suits, 1997-98: 341-345
bond requirement, 1997-98: 343
contemporaneous ownership requirement, 1997-98: 342
demand requirement, 1997-98: 342-343
representative of shareholders' interests, 1997-98: 342-343
requirements, 1997-98: 341-345
special litigation committees, 1997-98: 343-344
shareholder-partner limitation, 1990-91: 327
Silicon Valley Start-Up, 2000-01: 8-10
squeeze-out, 1997-98: 323
termination of dividends, 1997-98: 323
valuation of shares, 1997-98: 330
Modification of statutory structure, 2000-01: 4
New York law, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 251
Nexus of contracts, 1992-93: 578 et seq.
Nonvoting shares, Illinois rule, 1970-71: 35
Officers
duties, 1997-98: 345-349
Online incorporators. Paternalism, below
Oppression of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 204-281
see also Protection of minority shareholders, below
analyzing, 2000-01: 224-226
majority fault absent/minority fault absent, 2000-01: 237-241

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Oppression of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 204-281—Cont'd
analyzing, 2000-01: 224-226—Cont'd
majority fault absent/minority fault present, 2000-01: 233-235
majority fault present/minority fault absent, 2000-01: 232-233
majority fault present/minority fault present, 2000-01: 235-237
breach of enhanced fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 216
close corporation investment, 2000-01: 247-251
common law states, 2007-08: 439-454
convergence of common law and statutory states, 2007-08: 451-454
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
defeating reasonable expectations, 2000-01: 216
definition, oppression, 2007-08: 431-435
Employee shareholders, above
enhanced fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 214-215
expectations, 2007-08: 441-444
freeze-out techniques, 2000-01: 211-213
identifying oppressive conduct, 2000-01: 215-219
impact of majority's actions, 2000-01: 218-219
investment model, 2000-01: 243-247
absence of a market, 2000-01: 243-245
prevalence of buyout model, 2000-01: 246-247
purpose of involuntary dissolution statutes, 2000-01: 245-246

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Oppression of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 204-281—Cont'd
modified majority perspective, 2000-01: 226-229
modified minority perspective
end of business judgment rule deference, 2000-01: 276-279
implications, 2000-01: 270-279
liability for legal majority conduct, 2000-01: 273-274
liability for profitable corporate action, 2000-01: 270-273
limited majority discretion, 2000-01: 275-276
proper operation, 2000-01: 263-270
nature of close corporation, 2000-01: 210-213
oppression defined, 2007-08: 431-435
paternalism, below
pure majority perspective, 2000-01: 220-221
pure minority perspective, 2000-01: 221-223
requirements, 2007-08: 428-454
squeeze-out techniques, 2000-01: 211-213
standards, 2007-08: 463-470
state-by-state standards and remedies, 2007-08: 463-470
state dissolution statutes, 2000-01: 213-215
statutory causes of action, 2000-01: 213-215
statutory solution, 2007-08: 421-470
common law states, 2007-08: 439-454
convergence of common law and statutory states, 2007-08: 451-454
definition, oppression, 2007-08: 431-435
expectations, 2007-08: 441-444
oppression defined, 2007-08: 431-435

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Oppression of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 204-281—Cont'd
statutory solution, 2007-08: 421-470—Cont'd
requirements for minority oppression, 2007-08: 428-454
standards and remedies, state-by-state, 2007-08: 463-470
state-by-state standards and remedies, 2007-08: 463-470
wrongful conduct, 2000-01: 215-216
Opting out of corporate law rules
alternatives to legal rules, 1991-92: 24
arbitration, 1991-92: 24
bargaining away fiduciary duties, 1991-92: 27
buy-sell agreements, 1991-92: 25
comparative efficiency of alternatives, 1991-92: 17
enhancement, 1991-92: 20
evolving legal norms, 1991-92: 18
ex post judicial supervision, 1991-92: 19
fiduciary duty
specific transaction, 1991-92: 21
judicial dissolution powers, 1991-92: 20
open-ended corporate powers, 1991-92: 23
public corporations, distinction, 1991-92: 17
statutory authorization, 1991-92: 19
stock price compensating for risk assumed, 1991-92: 21
unanimous agreements, pitfalls, 1991-92: 20
veto agreements, 1991-92: 22
waiver without alternative constraints, 1991-92: 26
Owner-managed
dissolution at will, 1992-93: 634 et seq.
nexus of contracts, 1992-93: 590

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Owner-managed—Cont'd
owner-managers compared with passive investors
agency costs, 1992-93: 607-609
governance, 1992-93: 604-607
return on investment, 1992-93: 599-604
publicly traded corporations compared
owner-managers, 1992-93: 599 et seq.
passive investors, 1992-93: 594-599
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 124
Particular states, in, 1966-67: 258-265
Florida
generally, 1966-67: 264, 1966-67: 265
legislative act pertaining to close corporations, contents, 1966-67: 275-278
New York
agreements between shareholders, voting shares as unit, 1966-67: 263
board of directors, restrictions as to powers, 1966-67: 263, 1966-67: 264
New York Business Corporation Law, 1966-67: 263, 1966-67: 264
quorum requirements, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
section 9 of New York Stock Corporation Law, 1966-67: 258
shareholder liability for debts, wages, and salaries, 1966-67: 264
voting requirements, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
North Carolina
judicial liquidation pursuant to shareholder action, 1966-67: 260

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Particular states, in, 1966-67: 258-265—Cont'd
North Carolina—Cont'd
North Carolina Business Corporation Act, 1966-67: 259
shareholder agreements as to corporation's affairs
interference with discretion of board of directors, 1966-67: 259
parties as partners as ground for objection, 1966-67: 259
shareholder agreements for voting of shares as unit, 1966-67: 259
South Carolina
broad powers of courts, 1966-67: 262
judicial liquidation pursuant to shareholder action, 1966-67: 262
relief granted, court's discretion, 1966-67: 272
restrictions on powers of directors, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273
South Carolina Business Corporation Act, 1966-67: 260-263
English Companies Act of 1948 compared, 1966-67: 263
Model Act compared, 1966-67: 263
Partnerships compared, 1987-88: 598
Paternalism, 2009-10: 393-437
comparison of standards, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 407
do-it-yourself resources
implementation of proposal, 2009-10: 434
expectations, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 404-406
helping shareholders help themselves, 2009-10: 414-430
implications, 2009-10: 428-430

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Paternalism, 2009-10: 393-437 —Cont'd
helping shareholders help themselves, 2009-10: 414-430 —Cont'd
minority-shareholder oppression, soft paternalistic solution, 2009-10: 420-428
online incorporators, 2009-10: 426-428
secretaries of state, 2009-10: 422-424
online incorporators, 2009-10: 426-428
secretaries of state, 2009-10: 422-424
soft paternalism, 2009-10: 416-428
implementation of proposal, 2009-10: 430-434
do-it-yourself resources, 2009-10: 434
online incorporators, 2009-10: 434
wording, 2009-10: 430-432
implications, 2009-10: 428-430
minority-shareholder oppression. Oppression of minority shareholders, below this group
online incorporators
implementation of proposal, 2009-10: 434
minority-shareholder oppression, soft paternalistic solution, 2009-10: 426-428
oppression of minority shareholders, 2009-10: 398-414
comparison of standards, state responses, 2009-10: 407
expectations, state responses, 2009-10: 404-406
planning, 2009-10: 410-414
qualified utmost good faith and loyalty, state responses, 2009-10: 402-404
remedies for oppressed minority shareholders, state responses, 2009-10: 408

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Paternalism, 2009-10: 393-437 —Cont'd
oppression of minority shareholders, 2009-10: 398-414 —Cont'd
soft paternalistic solution. Helping shareholders help themselves, above this group
state responses, 2009-10: 402-408
comparison of standards, 2009-10: 407
expectations, 2009-10: 404-406
good faith, 2009-10: 402-404
qualified utmost good faith and loyalty, 2009-10: 402-404
remedies for oppressed minority shareholders, 2009-10: 408
planning, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 410-414
qualified utmost good faith and loyalty, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 402-404
remedies for oppressed minority shareholders, 2009-10: 408
secretaries of state
minority-shareholder oppression, soft paternalistic solution, 2009-10: 422-424
soft paternalism. Helping shareholders help themselves, above this group
state responses. Oppression of minority shareholders, above this group
wording, implementation of proposal, 2009-10: 430-432
Piercing corporate veil
corporate size relationships, 2011-12: 80
public corporations, compared, 1985-86: 334; 1985-86: 335
Planning power-financial structure
generally, 1978-79: 303, 1978-79: 304

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Planning power-financial structure—Cont'd
bonds and debentures
advantages and disadvantages, 1978-79: 308-310
issuance, 1978-79: 309
tax ramifications, 1978-79: 309, 1978-79: 310
common stock
advantages of ownership, 1978-79: 305
federal tax aspects, 1978-79: 305-307
fringe benefits, 1978-79: 311, 1978-79: 312
leases, 1978-79: 311
salaries, 1978-79: 311
tax ramifications of preferred stock, 1978-79: 305-307
Power imbalances, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 257
Power of officers
basis, 1973-74: 5, 1973-74: 6
general partners in partnership, compared, 1973-74: 4, 1973-74: 5
view of courts, 1973-74: 4-6
Presumptive employment at will of employee shareholders, 2012-13: 229
Principle of majority rule, 1966-67: 270, 1966-67: 271
Private company as English equivalent, 1966-67: 254
Proportionally-issued debt classification
consideration received, 1981-82: 418
excessive debt test, 1981-82: 413
informal payments
demand notes, 1981-82: 426
unwritten obligations, 1981-82: 427
subsequent reclassification
change in terms of instrument, 1981-82: 422
interest, nonpayment, 1981-82: 424

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Proportionally-issued debt classification—Cont'd
substantial proportionality, 1981-82: 406
anti-circumvention provisions, 1981-82: 410
independent creditors, exemptions, 1981-82: 412
Protection of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 4 et seq.
alternative agency costs, 2000-01: 7
comparison with partnerships, 2000-01: 6-7
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
Delaware, 2000-01: 368-386
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
distribution constraints, 2000-01: 11-12
entire fairness doctrine, 2000-01: 11-12
Employee shareholders, above
employment relationship, 2000-01: 15-19
fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 13-14
informational rights, 2000-01: 35-37
judicial roles, 2000-01: 19-37
sale of control at a premium, 2000-01: 32-35
stock buybacks, 2000-01: 24-28
majority opportunism, 2000-01: 13-14
direct shareholder suits, 2000-01: 14
fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 13-14
financing structure, 2000-01: 17-18
judicial dissolution, 2000-01: 13-14
legal constraints, 2000-01: 15-17
legal solutions, 2000-01: 14-15
oppressive conduct, 2000-01: 13-14

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Protection of minority shareholders, 2000-01: 4 et seq.—Cont'd
non pro rata distributions, 2000-01: 11
Silicon Valley Start-Up, 2000-01: 8-10
match-specific investments, 2000-01: 9-10
problems of easy dissolution, 2000-01: 10
standard corporate form, 2000-01: 11-12
triggering dissolution, 2000-01: 19
venture capitalists, 2000-01: 18-19
Public companies compared
generally, 1966-67: 251, 1968-69: 66, 1968-69: 67
board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 373
screening potential shareholders, 2012-13: 609
Purpose, 1973-74: 1, 1973-74: 2
Qualified utmost good faith and loyalty, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 402-404
Reasonable expectations of shareholders, court's protection, 1966-67: 267, 1966-67: 268
Recognition as unique entity, 1966-67: 252
Relationships between shareholders, 1977-78: 283
Remedies
Delaware
entire fairness, 2000-01: 413-416
minority shareholders, 2000-01: 383-385
paternalism, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 408
Remedies on deadlock, 1967-68: 194-200
dissolution, 1967-68: 194, 1967-68: 195
English Companies Act, 1967-68: 198, 1967-68: 199
judicial discretion as basis, 1967-68: 198, 1967-68: 199

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Remedies on deadlock, 1967-68: 194-200—Cont'd
provisional director, 1967-68: 195, 1967-68: 196
shares, compulsory buyout, 1967-68: 196-198
South Carolina, 1967-68: 200
Requirements, minority oppression, 2007-08: 428-454
Restrictions on transfer of shares
accumulated earnings tax, application to share redemptions, 1971-72: 207-209
buy-sell agreements, 1971-72: 201-203
creation and elimination of, 1971-72: 185-188
drafting problems, 1971-72: 191-200
enforcement of provisions, 1971-72: 200, 1971-72: 201
federal estate and gift tax implications, 1974-75: 360-368, 1980-81: 192
fairness of discounts from valuation, 1974-75: 367, 1974-75: 368
revenue rulings, 1974-75: 361
federal estate tax considerations, 1971-72: 211-214
income tax consequences, 1971-72: 210, 1971-72: 211
insurance, role, 1971-72: 204-207
Maryland statute, 1971-72: 169-173
method, 1974-75: 360
shareholder disputes
arbitration, 1980-81: 195
state legislation, effect generally, 1971-72: 215, 1971-72: 216, 1980-81: 185
types, 1974-75: 360, 1974-75: 361
validity, 1980-81: 184
Sale of control, 1981-82: 387-391
Sale of shares to outsider, 1981-82: 382
Secretaries of state. Paternalism, above

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Separate legislation governing, absence, 1966-67: 254-256
Shareholder agreements
agreement in articles of incorporation, 1987-88: 249
enforceability, 1981-82: 202, 1987-88: 233
Galler v. Galler, 1987-88: 240
impingement on directors' powers, 1987-88: 245
nonparty minority shareholders, effects on, 1987-88: 250
nonunanimous agreements, 1987-88: 250
potential creditors, effect, 1987-88: 248
statutory formalities, 1987-88: 244
statutory provisions, 1981-82: 219
board of directors management, effect, 1981-82: 224
construction, 1981-82: 222
notice requirement, 1981-82: 220
public policy, New York, 1981-82: 206; 1981-82: 211
satisfaction, effect, 1981-82: 219
third-party harm, 1987-88: 247
unanimous agreements, 1987-88: 245; 1988-89: 319
validity, 1981-82: 206
Shareholder disputes
arbitration, 1975-76: 57-69
buyout, 1975-76: 51
arbitration clauses, 1975-76: 52
disadvantages, 1980-81: 194
dissension defined, 1975-76: 49
resolving and breaking, 1975-76: 47-72
dissolution arrangements, 1975-76: 54, 1980-81: 195
limitation of corporate life, 1975-76: 56
provisional director, use of, 1975-76: 69
tax considerations, 1975-76: 53
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507
Shareholders
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
dissenters' rights, 1997-98: 330-345
exclusive rights, 1997-98: 332
triggering events, 1997-98: 331-332
dissolution
behavior of minority shareholders, 1997-98: 328-329
reasonable expectations, 1997-98: 326-327
written shareholder agreements, 1997-98: 327-328
duties, 1997-98: 345-349
Employee shareholders, above
fiduciary duties, 1997-98: 346-348
freeze-out, 1997-98: 323
Minority shareholders, above
Oppression of minority shareholders, above
Protection of minority shareholders, above
squeeze-out, 1997-98: 323
termination of dividends, 1997-98: 323
termination of shareholder employment, 1997-98: 323
written shareholder agreements, 1997-98: 327-328
Shareholders, partners compared, 1973-74: 2
Silicon Valley Start-Up, 2000-01: 8-10
match-specific investments, 2000-01: 9-10
problems of easy dissolution, 2000-01: 10
Size relationships to veil piercing, 2011-12: 80
Soft paternalism. Paternalism, above
Special litigation committees, 1994-95: 113-118

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Special statutory provisions governing
bylaw provisions, 1966-67: 256
compensation of directors and officers, 1966-67: 257
corporate control and management, 1966-67: 257
dissolution of corporation, 1966-67: 257
dividends, 1966-67: 257
number of directors, 1966-67: 256
optional charter clauses, 1966-67: 256
provisional director in event of evenly divided board of directors, 1966-67: 257
quorum, 1966-67: 256
subchapter S of Internal Revenue Code, 1966-67: 257, 1966-67: 258
transfers of stock, 1966-67: 257
voting, 1966-67: 256
Specific performance of stock purchase agreement, 1966-67: 266
Squeeze-outs of minority shareholders, 1976-77: 396, 1976-77: 521, 1977-78: 227, 1977-78: 315, 1988-89: 321
breach of fiduciary duty, 1985-86: 358
common law, 1985-86: 351
default rules impacting employee shareholders, 2012-13: 235, 2012-13: 254
effects, 1992-93: 535
employee-owners, mistreatment, 1985-86: 359
Employee shareholders, above
equitable relief
automatic dissolution, 1985-86: 351
balancing approach, 1985-86: 360
corporation statute violations, 1985-86: 349
district courts, 1985-86: 359

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Squeeze-outs of minority shareholders, 1976-77: 396, 1976-77: 521, 1977-78: 227, 1977-78: 315, 1988-89: 321—Cont'd
equitable relief—Cont'd
examples, 1985-86: 361; 1985-86: 362
involuntary dissolution, 1985-86: 352
family businesses, 2012-13: 709
judicial notice, 1985-86: 346
Minnesota Business Corporation Act
legislative intent, 1985-86: 348
1983 amendments, 1985-86: 348
modern approach
business judgment rule, elimination, 1992-93: 623-625
New Jersey, 1985-86: 356
quasi-close corporations, 1990-91: 326
question of fact, 1985-86: 350
reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 303
Rule 10b-5 proceeding, see Securities and Exchange Commission
shareholder's reasonable expectations defeated, 1985-86: 358
State-by-state standards and remedies, minority oppression, 2007-08: 463-470
State responses to oppression of minority shareholders. Paternalism, above
Statutes, 1967-68: 187
involuntary dissolution statutes, 1988-89: 311
minority shareholders, minimization of oppression, 1977-78: 283
protection of individual participants, 1977-78: 284
purpose of close corporation legislation, 1977-78: 282
remedial statutes, 1988-89: 318
shareholder agreements, 1987-88: 243
Statutory definitions, 1987-88: 243

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock issuance for less than market value, 1966-67: 266
Stock options
dispersal of stock under plan, effect on corporate control, 1965-66: 121
economic drawbacks, 1965-66: 123
employee performance incentive, as method, 1965-66: 104
financing exercise of option, 1965-66: 119, 1965-66: 120
profit-sharing compared, 1965-66: 123, 1965-66: 124
qualified stock options
capital gain treatment, 1965-66: 109
deduction by employer, 1965-66: 109, 1965-66: 110
requirements of Internal Revenue Code, 1965-66: 107-109
restricted stock options compared, 1965-66: 106, 1965-66: 107
restricted stock options, 1965-66: 105-107
sale of shares by employee, 1965-66: 118, 1965-66: 119
shareholder-employees, nonparticipation in plan, 1965-66: 121
valuation for purpose of setting option price, 1965-66: 103
value at time of grant of option
factors aiding in valuation, 1965-66: 117
Internal Revenue Code requirements prior to 1964, 1965-66: 110, 1965-66: 111
Internal Revenue Service, advance indication as to accuracy of valuation, 1965-66: 117
1964 amendments to Internal Revenue Code, 1965-66: 111-116
overvaluation by employer, 1965-66: 117, 1965-66: 118

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd
value at time of grant of option —Cont'd
undervaluation, penalty tax, 1965-66: 116, 1965-66: 117
Stock repurchases, employee shareholder impacts, 2012-13: 253
Strike suits, 1966-67: 271, 1966-67: 272
Subchapter S of Internal Revenue Code
capital gains, 1974-75: 311
consent of shareholders to election, 1974-75: 310, 1974-75: 311
constructive dividends and increase to basis of shares, 1974-75: 311, 1974-75: 312
corporate taxable income, 1974-75: 311
one class of stock requirement, 1974-75: 312-338
debt, equity cases, 1974-75: 321-334
functional analysis, 1974-75: 334-338
legislative history, 1974-75: 312-314
voting rights cases, 1974-75: 315-321
what constitutes, Internal Revenue Service position, 1974-75: 314, 1974-75: 315
penalties for misuse, 1974-75: 310
prerequisites to use, 1974-75: 309
purpose, 1974-75: 308
shareholder reporting of individual income, 1974-75: 311
termination of election by Internal Revenue Service, 1974-75: 311
Tailoring corporate form to needs of particular enterprise, 1966-67: 252
Taxation
generally, 1997-98: 93-99
avoiding corporate tax, 1997-98: 96-99

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
bonuses, 2010-11: 364
executive compensation, 2010-11: 349
Tax avoidance, 1986-87: 577
Technical rules, applicability, 1966-67: 265, 1966-67: 266
Test of, 1967-68: 187-191
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Transfer of shares, restricting
generally, 1967-68: 191
Arkansas, 1967-68: 193
Connecticut, 1967-68: 192
Wyoming, 1967-68: 191, 1967-68: 192
Two-step mergers
generally, 1980-81: 473
bargaining process, 1980-81: 483
compensation standard
generally, 1980-81: 496
equal payments proposal, 1980-81: 502
modified intrinsic value, 1980-81: 509
policy considerations, 1980-81: 498
control premium
generally, 1980-81: 492
proposed restrictions, 1980-81: 494
costs of freeze-out, 1980-81: 477
disclosure, proposed, 1980-81: 481
equal payments proposal
generally, 1980-81: 502
acquisitions market effected, 1980-81: 505
administration expenses, 1980-81: 508
minority shareholders, effects, 1980-81: 503
first step, 1980-81: 474
minority shareholders, compensation, 1980-81: 479

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Two-step mergers—Cont'd
modified intrinsic value approach, 1980-81: 509
obtaining controlling shares, 1980-81: 475
purchase from controlling shareholder, 1980-81: 491
sale of assets compared, 1980-81: 480
second step, 1980-81: 474
Unanimous shareholder agreements, 1987-88: 245-250
Valuation
investment bankers' fairness opinions, 1987-88: 614
Valuation of shares, federal estate and gift tax implications
generally, 1974-75: 346
basis determination, 1974-75: 347, 1974-75: 348
minority interests, 1974-75: 347-360, 1974-75: 368
discounts from normal valuation, 1974-75: 348-360
fairness of discounts from valuation, 1974-75: 368
Valuation of shares, judicial buyouts
cash-out mergers, comparison, 1990-91: 371
confiscatory taxation, avoidance, 1990-91: 368
conservative theory valuation, 1990-91: 360
Delaware block approach, 1990-91: 362
estate tax regulations vs. state appraisals, 1990-91: 369
excess or nonfunctional income adjustments, 1990-91: 367
expert valuations, conflicts, 1990-91: 360
federal court discount views, 1990-91: 378
liquidity discount rationale, critique, 1990-91: 374
locked-in, frozen-out factor, 1990-91: 373

CLOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Valuation of shares, judicial buyouts —Cont'd
majority misconduct as discount basis, critique, 1990-91: 376
majority misconduct preventing timely sale, 1990-91: 376
market price valuation, double discounts, 1990-91: 372
minority and illiquidity discounts, 1990-91: 367
minority interest discount rationale, 1990-91: 371
pro-rata nature of distribution, 1990-91: 372
purchase by corporation or persons in control, 1990-91: 375
rewarding majority, 1990-91: 376
salary adjustments, 1990-91: 366
scientific inexactness, 1990-91: 362
state law discount approaches, 1990-91: 369
statutory and judicially created liquidity, 1990-91: 375
tax driven liquidity requirement, 1990-91: 360
Veil piercing. Piercing corporate veil, above
Venture capital financing. See Venture Capital
Voting control, public corporations compared, 1981-82: 386
Waivers of fiduciary duties
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 693

CLOSE VOTES
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:265

CLOUD STORAGE
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

CODE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
Canon 4-101, 1981-82: 206
Canons 4 and 9, 1981-82: 209; 1981-82: 210

CODE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY—Cont'd
Confidences, 1981-82: 206
Corporate counsel, allegiance, 1981-82: 203; 1981-82: 204
General norm prohibiting lawyer assisting in client fraud
assessment of attorney action, 1993-94: 199
knowledge-based regimes
aiding and abetting, 1993-94: 189
ethical rules, 1993-94: 185
notice-based rules
duty to client, 1993-94: 196
negligent misrepresentation, 1993-94: 194
Joint representation of close corporation interests, 1991-92: 315 et seq.
Jury trial right as bar, 1980-81: 458
Jury trial right as bar to doctrine, 1978-79: 160-170
Justice Department
actions at law, 1978-79: 160, 1978-79: 161
injunctions, 1978-79: 161-170
Lawyer complicity in client fraud
therapeutic intervention
legal incentives, 1993-94: 220
reputational incentives, 1993-94: 216
Lawyer responsibility for client fraud, 1993-94: 181

COERCION
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:283

COLLABORATE AND INNOVATE
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:640-652, 2023-2024:645

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
See also Estoppel
Beacon Theatres v. Westover, 1980-81: 465

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 5
legislative history, 1978-79: 150-153
preclusive effect
minimum standard approach, 1978-79: 157-160
purpose, 1978-79: 150, 1978-79: 151, 1978-79: 153-156
Clayton Act, section 5(a)
construction, 1978-79: 156, 1978-79: 157
Defensive estoppel, 1978-79: 143, 1978-79: 144
Defensive use, 1980-81: 460
Defined, 1978-79: 139
Due process concepts, effect upon doctrine, 1978-79: 143
Elements, 1978-79: 139, 1978-79: 140
Expansion of doctrine, 1980-81: 464
Federal Trade Commission findings, applicability of doctrine in subsequent private actions, 1978-79: 170-175
criteria governing applicability
adequacy of opportunity to litigate issues, 1978-79: 171
adjudication on merits, 1978-79: 172
administrative finality, 1978-79: 172
agency acting in judicial capacity, 1978-79: 171
identity of issues, 1978-79: 172
issues as properly before agency, 1978-79: 171
Mutuality of estoppel, effect upon doctrine, 1978-79: 140-143
Mutuality requirement, 1980-81: 459
Offensive estoppel, 1978-79: 143-149
Offensive use, 1980-81: 460
Parallel Fraud Litigation
Purpose of doctrine, 1978-79: 140, 1980-81: 458

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 affirmative defenses
application of doctrine, 1978-79: 455, 1978-79: 456
governing law, 1978-79: 455
Securities litigation, 1980-81: 457
Social cognition of lawyer to client
assessment, 1993-94: 214
beginning the representation, 1993-94: 203
credibility problem, 1993-94: 213
illustration, 1993-94: 211
lawyers in groups, 1993-94: 210
motivated reasoning and the red flag, 1993-94: 206

COLLATERALIZED DEBT OBLIGATIONS
Generally, 2012-13: 18
See also Securitization
American International Group bailout, 2010-11: 79, 2011-12: 644
Asset-backed CDOs, 2011-12: 633
Complexities and modeling costs, 2011-12: 657
Credit ratings agency disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Derivatives distinguished, 2011-12: 657
Economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
Effect of modern financial products on instruments and markets, 2011-12: 632
Expected exposure calculations, 2011-12: 657
Financial crisis impacts, 2011-12: 643
Financial crisis of 2008 and, 2011-12: 626
Financial innovation process generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
Fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636
Framework for understanding financial innovation, 2011-12:

COLLATERALIZED DEBT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd
619, 2011-12: 622 et seq.
Goldman Sachs, SEC enforcement, 2011-12: 879
Increasing institutional complexities of products, 2011-12: 634
Information asymmetries
generally, 2011-12: 655
standardization to avoid, 2011-12: 635
Information overload costs, 2011-12: 639
Mortgage backed securities distinguished, 2011-12: 627
Mortgage backed securities pools, 2011-12: 633
New markets in, 2011-12: 629
Pooling to reduce risks, 2011-12: 628
Regulatory alternatives, proposals, 2011-12: 673
Regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
Regulatory requirements, 2011-12: 645 et seq.
Repo markets interconnections, 2011-12: 644
Residential mortgage backed, 2011-12: 660
Risk models, economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
Super senior risk tranches, 2011-12: 635
Synthetic CDOs, 2011-12: 658, 2012-13: 18
Tranching to reduce risk, 2011-12: 628

COLLECTIVE ACTION PROBLEMS
Corporate governance, corporate lawyers' influence, 1998-99: 741-743
Institutional investors as investment intermediaries, 1993-94: 295
Shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 276
Standardized contracts as commodities, barriers to efficient standardization, 1989-90: 342

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
See Labor Unions

COLLECTIVE DECISION MAKING
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:381-390

COLLECTIVE SETTLEMENTS
Camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About?, 2022-2023:311-393

COLONISTS
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:317-319

COLORADO
Business court creation
Generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Limited liability company statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Successor corporation products liability, 1988-89: 493
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 21

COMMERCE CLAUSE
See Constitutional Law

COMMERCIAL SPEECH
See also Constitutional Law
Advertising restrictions
competing speech as alternative, 1989-90: 151
constitutional regulatory rights, 1989-90: 139
court decisions, 1989-90: 135
false political statements, comparison, 1989-90: 148
illegal activities, 1989-90: 135
lawful but harmful activities, 1989-90: 135

COMMERCIAL SPEECH—Cont'd
Classification
arbitrary distinctions, 1989-90: 138
multidimensional speech, 1989-90: 137
primary purpose, 1989-90: 137
Constitutional history
advertising restriction cases, 1989-90: 135
content control, 1989-90: 131
devaluation trend, 1989-90: 133
Posadas de Puerto Rico Associates vs. Tourism Co., 1989-90: 132
public interest, 1989-90: 136
First Amendment distinctions
common sense differences, 1989-90: 140
competing regulatory interests, 1989-90: 139
hardiness rationale, 1989-90: 138
political speech, 1989-90: 138
verifiability rationale, 1989-90: 139
First Amendment restrictions
advertising restrictions, 1989-90: 135
alternatives, 1989-90: 143
Chrestensen doctrine, 1989-90: 135
deviation from constitutional standards, 1989-90: 144
protection of underlying activity, 1989-90: 142
public protection, 1989-90: 145
rational basis test, 1989-90: 143
regulatory interests, effect on, 1989-90: 145
substantial state interest, 1989-90: 143
Political and commercial speech, distinctions
arbitrary or singular labeling, 1989-90: 149
constitutional priority, 1989-90: 146
false statements, 1989-90: 148
injury or harm, 1989-90: 148

COMMERCIAL SPEECH—Cont'd
Political and commercial speech, distinctions—Cont'd
Meiklejohn's theory of political expression, 1989-90: 146
personal vs. constitutional value, 1989-90: 147
personal vs. property rights, 1989-90: 147
subjective categorical distinctions, 1989-90: 150
theoretical basis for distinctions, 1989-90: 149

COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS
Risk and yield, relationship, 1986-87: 178
Secured, risks
accounts
factoring, 1986-87: 176
indirect collection, 1986-87: 175
chattel paper, 1986-87: 175
higher interest rates, 1986-87: 176
inventories, 1986-87: 174

COMMINGLED PROPERTY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:925

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN THE UNITED STATES (CFIUS)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

COMMITTEES
See also Directors; Special Litigation Committees
Audit, 1994-95: 71
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Compensation, 1994-95: 70
Development, 1994-95: 70
Executive, 1994-95: 71
Nominating, 1994-95: 71

COMMODITIES FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION (CFTC)
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:962

COMMODITIES MARKETS
Insider trading, 2016-17: 1049-1101
International market linkage
cost reduction, 1988-89: 387
incentives, 1988-89: 386
sequential linkage, 1988-89: 386
Securities markets, distinction, 1988-89: 386

COMMODITY FUTURES MODERNIZATION ACT OF 2000
Credit default swaps, 2010-11: 119

COMMON DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS
Antitrust violations
ban on interlocks
justification, 1969-70: 21-24
ruling elite, 1969-70: 22, 1969-70: 23
Clayton Act, section 8
contents, 1969-70: 2
enforcement problems, 1969-70: 6-8
reason for enactment, 1969-70: 1, 1969-70: 2
common control as effect
Clayton Act, section 7, applicability, 1969-70: 24, 1969-70: 25
reasons for existence of common control in particular enterprise, 1969-70: 25, 1969-70: 26
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, applicability, 1969-70: 25
conclusions and recommended action, 1969-70: 53, 1969-70: 54
Department of Justice, studies on interlocks, 1969-70: 2, 1969-70: 3
expanding coverage of section 8 of Clayton Act, 1969-70: 17-19

COMMON DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS—Cont'd
Antitrust violations—Cont'd
federal litigation, amount, 1969-70: 3-5
historical background
legislative history, 1969-70: 14-17
money trust, 1969-70: 12, 1969-70: 13
political parties, 1969-70: 8-10
views of Justice Brandeis, 1969-70: 12-14
views of President Wilson, 1969-70: 9-12, 1969-70: 14
horizontal interlocks, 1969-70: 26-39
burden of proof, 1969-70: 31, 1969-70: 32
competitor companies, between, 1969-70: 27-29
conclusions concerning, 1969-70: 39
per se illegality, 1969-70: 26
practical effect of prohibiting use, 1969-70: 30, 1969-70: 31
reasons for use, 1969-70: 29, 1969-70: 30
reduction of competition, de minimis exception, 1969-70: 32, 1969-70: 33
section 8 of Clayton Act, application to employees with managerial functions, 1969-70: 34
interlocks between
potential competitors, 1969-70: 51-53
potential customers and suppliers, 1969-70: 51-53
talented management personnel, interlocks as method of obtaining, 1969-70: 19, 1969-70: 20
Temporary National Economic Committee, 1969-70: 2
vertical interlocks
certain varieties, outlawing, 1969-70: 47

COMMON DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS—Cont'd
Antitrust violations—Cont'd
vertical interlocks—Cont'd
Clayton Act, application generally, 1969-70: 40
congressional regulation and control, options, 1969-70: 50, 1969-70: 51
congressional study and action, 1969-70: 42-44
exclusive dealing agreements, 1969-70: 41
explained, 1969-70: 39, 1969-70: 40
foreclosure of competitors, 1969-70: 44, 1969-70: 45
intervention, arguments against, 1969-70: 46
marketplace effects, 1969-70: 49, 1969-70: 50
need for study and investigation of effects, 1969-70: 42
other forms of vertical integration compared, 1969-70: 45, 1969-70: 46
tying contracts with competitive terms proviso, 1969-70: 47
Fairness of transaction, state legislative tests, 1967-68: 129, 1967-68: 130
Recent state legislation, 1967-68: 126

COMMON LAW
Action for fraud and deceit, relationship to civil liability action under Rule 10b-5, 1968-69: 96-98
Canadian corporate common law, 1987-88: 453
Civil liability in Rule 10b-5 actions, relationship, 1968-69: 117
Close corporations, oppression of minority shareholders, 2007-08: 439-454
English cases, majority-minority shareholders, 1987-88: 454-457
Equity compared, 1968-69: 157
Equity principles, application to private actions in state court for

COMMON LAW—Cont'd
antitrust law violations, 1968-69: 187
Insider speculation, 1974-75: 106, 1974-75: 107
Inspection of books and records, 1974-75: 93
Legal origin theory, 2010-11: 649
Limited liability companies, 1994-95: 615 et seq.
Revised Uniform Partnership Act of 1992, displacing, 1994-95: 934
Sale of control of corporation, rules governing, 1971-72: 80-90
Shareholder's right of inspection of books and records, 1965-66: 404-410
Shares of stock, 2001-02: 435

COMMON OWNERSHIP
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:402

COMMON PROBLEM TIME INCONSISTENCY
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:718

COMMUNICATIONS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:278

COMPANY VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENTS
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 229-231

COMPANY WEBSITES & COMPANY POLICIES
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:228-230

COMPARATIVE CORPORATE LAW
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507

COMPARATIVE LAW
Ambivalence of US corporate governance, 2011-12: 368
Close corporations, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 407
Contextualist approach, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 366
Corporate governance
generally, 2011-12: 353 et seq.
ambivalence of US corporate governance, 2011-12: 368
contextualist approach, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 366
functionalist approach, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 361
nternational corporate governance regimes, 2010-11: 280
political context
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
shareholder centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 471-531
all-holders rule and SEC, 2004-05: 504
corporations and the market for law, 2008-09: 641-720
current theory, 2004-05: 478-481
empire strikes back in the post-post-Enron era, 2008-09: 787-852
federal behemoth, theories and means, 2004-05: 481-485
federal authorities, 2004-05:483-485
internal affairs doctrine, 2004-05: 481-483
federal government, Delaware's main competitor in making corporate law, 2004-05: 485-519
all-holders rule and SEC, 2004-05: 504

COMPARATIVE LAW—Cont'd
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 471-531—Cont'd
federal government, Delaware's main competitor in making corporate law, 2004-05: 485-519—Cont'd
can inspire fear, 2004-05: 486-492
gatekeeping and whistleblowing, 2004-05: 507-509
going private transactions, 2004-05: 501-504
has displaced, 2004-05: 492-519
all-holders rule and SEC, 2004-05: 504
gatekeeping and whistleblowing, 2004-05: 507-509
going private transactions, 2004-05: 501-504
institutional investor voice, 2004-05: 507
securities regulation and SEC, 2004-05: 495-501
institutional investor voice, 2004-05: 507
sarbanes-Oxley, 2004-05: 517-519
securities regulation and SEC, 2004-05: 495-501
takeovers, early 1980s, 2004-05: 509-517
gatekeeping and whistleblowing, 2004-05: 507-509
going private transactions, 2004-05: 501-504
institutional investor voice, 2004-05: 507
internal affairs doctrine, 2004-05: 481-483
Sarbanes-Oxley, 2004-05: 517-519
securities regulation and SEC, 2004-05: 495-501
takeovers, early 1980s, 2004-05: 509-517
theory, why US has not had and cannot have true race, 2004-05: 519-528

COMPARATIVE LAW—Cont'd
Derivative actions, 2012-13: 429
European Union
Thirteenth Directive of the European Union on Takeover Regulation, 2006-07: 779-851
Evolution of corporate law, cross-country comparison, 2003-04: 401-481
allocation of control rights, 2003-04: 421-437
corporate finance, 2003-04: 431-437
legal transplants, 2003-04: 449-474
limited liability, 2003-04: 418-421
Functionalist approach, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 361
Insider trading, 2011-12: 503
Japan, hostile takeovers, 2006-07: 274-278
Law and economics movement, 2011-12: 358
Oppression of minority shareholders in close corporations
convergence of common law and statutory states, 2007-08: 451-454
state-by-state standards and remedies, 2007-08: 463-470
Pension protections, 2011-12: 415
Political context, corporate governance within
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
Self-dealing, 2003-04: 517-530
Shareholder centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
Shareholders' suits
derivative actions, 2012-13: 429
Shareholder versus stakeholder value construct, 2005-06: 957
Thirteenth Directive of the European Union on Takeover Regulation, 2006-07: 779-851

COMPELLED-VOLUNTARY WAIVER PARADOX
See Attorney-Client Privilege

COMPENSATION
See also Executive Compensation; Salaries and Other Compensation
Independent directors
financial rewards compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 307
restrictions, 2011-12: 285

COMPETITION
Antitakeover statutes, competition among states, 2010-11: 789
Antitrust laws. See Antitrust Laws
Attorney fee awards, interstate competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
Attorneys, global competition
generally, 2011-12: 22
law firm impacts, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Banks
brokers, competition with, 1977-78: 53
foreign competition, 1988-89: 4
interstate banking, regulatory competition, 1984-85: 472
small vs large banks, Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 955
Brokers, fair competition among broker-dealers and markets, 1993-94: 129
Business courts. See Business Courts
Business organizations, jurisdictional competition for new forms of, 1997-98: 742
Charters, competition for
generally, 2006-07: 671-718, 2008-09: 641-720, 2010-11: 788
Delaware, 2001-02: 70-77
director and officer liability insurance, 2006-07: 684-691
European Union, 2006-07: 719-776

COMPETITION—Cont'd
Charters, competition for—Cont'd
Model Business Corporation Act, 2006-07: 705-707
regulatory competition, 2001-02: 70-77
state takeover statutes, 1993-94: 391
takeover statutes, 2006-07: 691-705
United Kingdom, 2006-07: 741-743
Choice of law competition in securities law, 2013-14: 143-214
Comparative law. See Comparative Law
Corporate governance competition among states
generally, 1990-91: 445, 2003-04: 1-50
determinants of incorporation decisions, 2003-04: 34-48
investor benefit and Delaware incorporation, 2003-04: 25-28
shareholder value and Delaware incorporation, 2003-04: 12-25
takeover regulation, 2003-04: 28-34
Delaware. See Delaware
European bankruptcy laws. European Bankruptcy Laws
European corporation laws. European Corporation Laws
Forum competition in securities law, 2013-14: 143-214
Initial public offerings, competition for listings between NYSE vs London, 2010-11: 800
Internal affairs doctrine and competition among states, 2004-05: 481-483
Jury trial rights, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
Lead counsel selection issues, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 827
Litigation, competition for
Arizona, 2012-13: 822, 2012-13: 843

COMPETITION—Cont'd
Litigation, competition for—Cont'd
business courts. See Business Courts
class actions, why voice does not encourage competition, 2009-10: 453-460
Delaware. See Delaware
discovery law issues, 2012-13: 835, 2012-13: 842
ex ante vs ex post venue agreements, 2012-13: 914
Florida, 2012-13: 824
good faith jurisprudence, 2012-13: 840
innovating to attract litigation business, 2012-13: 921
jury trial rights, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
North Carolina, 2012-13: 911
parallel suit strategies, 2012-13: 833
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
publication of opinions as factor, 2012-13: 906
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
who decides where lawsuits are brought, 2012-13: 816
London and Delaware, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
Markets for adjudication theory, 2012-13: 881
Nevada. See Nevada
Preemption. See Preemption
Regulatory competition. See Regulatory Competition
Sarbanes-Oxley Act impact on listings competition between US and UK, 2010-11: 813
Savings and loan associations, competition with banks, 2012-13: 989
Securities law, forum competition and choice of law competition after Morrison v. National

COMPETITION—Cont'd
Australia Bank, 2013-14: 143-214
Stock exchanges
fair competition among broker-dealers and markets, 1993-94: 129
international market linkage competition, 1988-89: 389
listings competition between US and UK
Sarbanes-Oxley Act effect on, 2010-11: 813
Sarbanes-Oxley Act impacts, 2010-11: 813
Unfair competition. See Unfair Competition

COMPETITIVE EQUALITY BANKING ACT OF 1987
See Bank Holding Company Act

COMPETITIVE MARKETS
See Securities Regulations

COMPLAINTS
Department of Justice, business reciprocity as Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, 1973-74: 187
Federal court derivative actions
sufficiency of averments, 1967-68: 350
verification, 1967-68: 350-352
FINRA complaints, self-regulation of investment bankers, 2015-16: 767
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1974-75: 3-6
Verification, Rule 23.1 of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1970-71: 254

COMPLIANCE AGE
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

COMPLIANCE ERA
Corporate governance, 2016-17: 987-1047

COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW
Operational Governance On Boards of Directors, 2025-2026:125-127

COMPLY-OR-EXPLAIN POLICIES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

COMPOSITION OF BOARD
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:786-789

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Derivative actions under Rule 23.1, 1970-71: 255
Insider profits where violative of section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 284-286
Private antitrust litigation
court consideration, 1974-75: 137-141
federal Rule 23(e)
attempts to bypass, 1974-75: 127-130
explained, 1974-75: 126
judicial involvement prior to approval or compromise, 1974-75: 130-137
Rule 23 class action, court approval under Rule 23(e), 1970-71: 64-66
Shareholder actions
generally, 1969-70: 374
attorney for objector, attorneys' fees, 1969-70: 375, 1969-70: 376
corporation or class, benefit as basis, 1969-70: 374, 1969-70: 375
court approval, 1969-70: 375, 1969-70: 376
notice to shareholders, 1969-70: 375

COMPTROLLER GENERAL
Contracts of United States, remitting liquidated damages assessed for delay, 1967-68: 12

COMPUTER CODE
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

COMPUTERS
See also Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System; Internet; Internet Securities Fraud
Audit, as aid, 1965-66: 261
Deceptive acquisition of confidential information, 2010-11: 64
Hackers
insider trading violations, 2010-11: 31
Rule 10b-5 violations, 2010-11: 32
Insider trading based on hacked information, 2010-11: 31
Online incorporators. See Close Corporations
Ownership of corporate shares, electronic signature proposal, 2012-13: 357
Rule 10b-5 violations, 2010-11: 32
Stock settlement and clearing, computerized procedures complicating record ownership, 2012-13: 334
Trading, computerized, and share ownership issues, 2012-13: 67

CONCEALMENT
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK
Fair value as process: Retrospective reconsideration of Delaware appraisal, 2024-2025: 66-78

CONCERNS
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:317-329

CONCESSIONARY APPROACH
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:16

CONCESSION THEORY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:623

CONCESSION THEORY—Cont'd
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1011-1023

CONCLUSION
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:522

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
Hearing examiner, by, FTC Rules of Practice as basis, 1967-68: 69

CONDEMNATION
See Eminent Domain

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT
Collective bargaining agreement
arbitration as condition to right to rescission, 1966-67: 57, 1966-67: 58
arbitration clause as substitute for employer's right to court action for damages, 1966-67: 61

CONDON, MADISON
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:711-778

CONDUCT OF FIDUCIARIES
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:145

CONFERENCE CALLS, INVESTOR CALLS, AND EARNINGS CALLS
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:227

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:20

CONFIDENTIALITY
See also Privacy
Agent use of confidential information, 1969-70: 207
Attorneys. See Attorneys
Audits. See Corporate Self-Evaluation Privilege
Banks. See Banks and Banking

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
Code of professional responsibility, 1981-82: 206
Deceptive acquisition of confidential information, 2010-11: 63
Federal Trade Commission practice
documents marked as confidential, 1981-82: 191
documents pursuant to compulsory process, 1981-82: 190; 1981-82: 181
line-of-business reporting program, 1981-82: 191
material obtained in investigation, 1981-82: 189; 1981-82: 190
trade secrets and customer names, 1981-82: 187
Fiduciaries duties, 1971-72: 381
Insiders' confidentiality duties, 2010-11: 39
Insider trading, acquisition of confidential information as basis
generally, 1974-75: 115, 1974-75: 116
utilization of confidential information by friends or relatives of insider, 1969-70: 280
Investment bankers' fiduciary duty, 1990-91: 208 et seq.
Monitor-client relationship, 2014-15: 530-559
New York Stock Exchange policy, 1970-71: 429, 1970-71: 430
Preliminary merger negotiations, 1988-89: 243
Specialist's book, confidentiality, 1990-91: 461
Trade secrets
confidence doctrine, 1972-73: 172-175
confidentiality under Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act, 1981-82: 187

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
See also No-Conflict Opinions in Corporate Transactions; Self-Dealing; Self-Interested Corporate Transactions

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Affiliate corporation
disqualification rules, 1997-98: 265-266
Agency costs, 1999-2000: 255
American law institute proposals
director's independence
objective criteria, 1985-86: 543
subjective standard, 1985-86: 543
fairness of transaction, burden of proof, 1985-86: 542
shareholders
derivative suits, 1985-86: 545; 1985-86: 546
manager's disclosures, 1985-86: 544; 1985-86: 545
search costs, 1985-86: 544
Attorneys, class action lead counsel, 2011-12: 895
Business decisions, 2005-06: 699
Business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 785
Care duty breaches, 2012-13: 677
Class actions
institutional investors
generally, 2011-12: 897
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
lead counsel, 2011-12: 895
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 237, 2011-12: 895
selling vs holding plaintiffs, 2011-12: 911
settlements, 2011-12: 919
structural conflict avoidance, 2011-12: 915
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Controlling-shareholder transactions
proposal for monitoring, 1999-2000: 1076-1086
Sinclair Oil Corp. v. Levien, 1999-2000: 1054-1056
Weinberger v. UOP, Inc.
entire fairness doctrine, development, 1999-2000: 1059-1063

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 671
Corporate families, 1997-98: 249 et seq.
ABA Formal Opinion, 1997-98: 268-273
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine
Credit ratings agencies
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
SEC conflicts study, 2011-12: 684
Delaware corporate law, qualitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 109-112
Directors
board of directors, geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
compliance with laws conflicting with corporate interests, 2010-11: 503
investor boards proposal for conflict protections, 2012-13: 401
self-dealing. See Self-Dealing
self-interested transactions. See Self-Interested Transactions
Disqualification rules, 1997-98: 262-264
affiliate corporation, 1997-98: 265-266
consent, 1997-98: 265-266
Dual representation conflicts in family owned businesses
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Duty of loyalty, application, 1985-86: 547
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 711-714
Executive loans
loans to facilitate corporate transactions, 1989-90: 244
Executives entering public service, termination bonus, 1977-78: 465
agency regulations, 1977-78: 510
disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 513

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Executives entering public service, termination bonus, 1977-78: 465 —Cont'd
agency regulations, 1977-78: 510 —Cont'd
employment information, statements as to, 1977-78: 512
enforcement problems, 1977-78: 515
financial interests, statements as to, 1977-78: 512
appearance of impropriety, 1977-78: 494
conflict of interest regulations, 1977-78: 490
bonus as contravening, 1977-78: 493
policy objectives, 1977-78: 490
corporate policy underlying granting of, 1977-78: 487
decision as to persons to receive bonus, 1977-78: 484
deterrents to public service, as compensation for, 1977-78: 475
economic hardship, alleviation for executive, 1977-78: 474
federal statutory provisions
appearance of compliance, payment giving, 1977-78: 507
applicability of statute, determination of, 1977-78: 520
connection between payment and services, 1977-78: 500
construction of language, 1977-78: 497
consultant, entry into public service as, 1977-78: 504
enforcement problems, 1977-78: 508
ethical standards, executive order as to, 1977-78: 523
expressed motivation of employer, 1977-78: 521
form of payment, 1977-78: 507
intent of parties, ascertainment, 1977-78: 506

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Executives entering public service, termination bonus, 1977-78: 465 —Cont'd
federal statutory provisions —Cont'd
legislative history, 1977-78: 522
nature of compensation paid, 1977-78: 495
official work, payment as compensation for, 1977-78: 501
past service, payments for, 1977-78: 503
presumptions as to payments, 1977-78: 520
proposed construction, 1977-78: 518
reason for payment, 1977-78: 496
security-oriented benefit plans, 1977-78: 521
standards of proof, 1977-78: 509
former employers, payments by, 1977-78: 477
federal statutory provisions, 1977-78: 479
incentive, bonus as, 1977-78: 469
legitimate purposes of bonus, 1977-78: 469
loyalties to former employer, 1977-78: 493
lump sum payments, 1977-78: 482
manner of recruitment by federal government, 1977-78: 473
past services rendered, as compensation for, 1977-78: 485
periodic payments, 1977-78: 482
political appointments, persons accepting, 1977-78: 471
retroactive compensation for past services, 1977-78: 485
senate confirmation process, 1977-78: 516
nature and extent of inquiry, 1977-78: 516

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Executives entering public service, termination bonus, 1977-78: 465 —Cont'd
severance pay, characterization as, 1977-78: 486
temptations in decisionmaking, 1977-78: 495
two paymasters, concept of service to, 1977-78: 503
Fiduciary duties, multiple duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951, 2012-13: 703
Funding portal intermediation, CROWDFUND Act, 2014-15: 343-345
Governmental information insider trading, 2011-12: 519
Government official trustees as institutional investors, 2011-12: 237
Independent director monitoring of transactions, 2011-12: 290, 2011-12: 294
Insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 519
Institutional investors
class actions
generally, 2011-12: 897
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
government official trustees, 2011-12: 237
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
Interested director transactions, 1989-90: 454
Investment Advisors Act, scalping by advisers, 2011-12: 797
Laws conflicting with corporate interests, director compliance conflicts, 2010-11: 503
Lead counsel, class actions, 2011-12: 895
Lead plaintiffs, class actions, 2011-12: 237, 2011-12: 895
Leverage creditors, 1986-87: 337
Management buyouts, 1989-90: 28
Megafirms, 2002-03: 46

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Model Rule 1.9, 1997-98: 258-259
Model Rule 1.13, 1997-98: 272-273
Multijurisdictional firms, 2002-03: 421-424
Multiple fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951, 2012-13: 703
Mutual funds, 2010-11: 921
Parent and subsidiary corporations, 1997-98: 249 et seq.
Piercing the corporate veil, 1997-98: 262-281
Scalping by investment advisers, 2011-12: 797
Securities analysts, 2003-04: 849-862
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 445-453
Self-regulation of stock and futures exchanges, 2002-03: 694-698
Selling vs holding class action plaintiffs, 2011-12: 911
Settlements of class actions, 2011-12: 919
Shareholders, inter se conflicts, 2011-12: 752
Sister corporations, 1997-98: 249 et seq.
appealability of conflicts motions, 1997-98: 259-260
hot potato doctrine, 1997-98: 257-258
imputation, 1997-98: 259
Model Rule 1.7, 1997-98: 258-259
Model Rule 1.9, 1997-98: 258-259
simultaneous representation, 1997-98: 255-256
subsequent representation, 1997-98: 256
Social bonds compromising independence, 2011-12: 298
Structural bias compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 305
Structural conflict avoidance, class actions, 2011-12: 915
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context —Cont'd
see also Family Corporations
Trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 671

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:1-49
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:207

CONFLICTS OF LAW
See also Choice of Law
Basis for differences, 1986-87: 365
Competition for corporate charters, 2010-11: 788
Constitutional considerations
commerce clause, 1986-87: 369
full faith and credit clause, 1986-87: 376
Contractual choice
statutory compulsion, 1995-96: 153-155
Corporation statutes, 1975-76: 87
Delaware, federalism, 2006-07: 403-405
Delaware and London, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 698-704
Facilitative provisions, 1986-87: 358
Federal market for corporate charters, 2010-11: 786
Foreign corporations, rules governing generally, 1970-71: 356-359
Foreign franchising arrangements, 1987-88: 59-62
General intangibles under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 229, 1966-67: 230
Internal affairs doctrine, 1986-87: 347
choice of law clauses, internal affairs rule, 1995-96: 176-179

CONFLICTS OF LAW—Cont'd
Internal affairs doctrine, 1986-87: 347—Cont'd
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 481-483
Model Business Corporation Act, 1986-87: 349
statutory development, 1986-87: 349
tender offer regulation, 1979-80: 10-12
International franchising, 1987-88: 59-63
Mandatory provisions, 1986-87: 360
Prohibitory provisions, 1986-87: 360
Punitive damage award for federal securities law violation
application of state law principles, 1972-73: 87, 1972-73: 88
Securities litigation
choice of forum, 1978-79: 181-183
choice of law, 1978-79: 183, 1978-79: 184
jurisdictional reach of court, 1978-79: 184, 1978-79: 185
law applicable, 1978-79: 176-179
venue, 1978-79: 186, 1978-79: 187
Statutory retaliation
advantages, 1986-87: 367
nature, 1986-87: 366

CONFLICTS OF LAWS IN TIME
Generally, 1968-69: 1, 1968-69: 2
Case-by-case approach to problems, 1968-69: 16
Choice-of-law decision, as, 1968-69: 7-9
Constitutional rules of transition, 1968-69: 4
Cumulative voting, 1968-69: 53-60
Curative laws, 1968-69: 6
Determining temporal boundaries of legal rules, 1968-69: 6, 1968-69: 7
Fixed rules, abandonment, 1968-69: 16
Freedom from intertemporal limitations, 1968-69: 16

CONFLICTS OF LAWS IN TIME —Cont'd
Grandfather clause, 1968-69: 4, 1968-69: 5
Guidelines for intertemporal choice of corporate law, 1968-69: 60-80
close corporations, publicly held corporations compared, 1968-69: 66, 1968-69: 67
constitutional limitations on retroactivity, 1968-69: 21-34
corporate charter as contract, 1968-69: 21, 1968-69: 22, 1968-69: 23-25
reserved power clause, 1968-69: 24-30, 1968-69: 33
broad view as to application, 1968-69: 27, 1968-69: 28
strict view as to application, 1968-69: 25-27
discrimination among rights altered, 1968-69: 71, 1968-69: 72
legislative change of law, shareholder changes compared, 1968-69: 67-70
nature of law changed, 1968-69: 70, 1968-69: 71
nonjudicial choice, 1968-69: 45-60
public and corporate interests in change of law, 1968-69: 72-74
reasonableness and fairness test, explained, 1968-69: 35-38
vested rights doctrine, 1968-69: 34-35
Legislative intent, 1968-69: 4
Methods of resolving, generally, 1968-69: 2
Procedural and substantive changes, compared, 1968-69: 9-11
Restrictions on temporal scope of corporate law, 1968-69: 38-45
administrative safeguards, 1968-69: 40-42
private safeguards, 1968-69: 43-45
statutory safeguards, 1968-69: 42, 1968-69: 43

CONFLICTS OF LAWS IN TIME —Cont'd
Retroactivity, analysis, 1968-69: 13, 1968-69: 14
Savings clause, 1968-69: 4, 1968-69: 5
Stock, restriction on alienation, retroactive application, 1968-69: 16-21
Temporal operation of new laws, generally, 1968-69: 4
Territorial choice-of-law, application of principles
policy of forum, application of forum substantive law, 1968-69: 14-16
protection of interests developed on strength of prior law, 1968-69: 15
Transitional rules as choice-of-law problem, 1968-69: 3-16

CONGLOMERATES
Generally, 1970-71: 261, 1970-71: 262, 1971-72: 37, 1971-72: 38, 1971-72: 237-242
See also Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws; Monopolies and Trusts; Takeover Bids
Accounting's role in permitting growth, 1971-72: 41, 1971-72: 42
Administrative agencies, role, 1970-71: 285-289, 1970-71: 295
Anticompetitive effects
increased economic concentration, 1973-74: 357-360
potential competition, elimination, 1973-74: 351-357
reciprocity, 1973-74: 348-351
Arguments for economic justification, 1970-71: 272
Clayton Act, section 7
perceived potential entrant theory, 1985-86: 502; 1985-86: 503
Competition, effect of conglomerate merger
generally, 1970-71: 262-265
conglomerate power, 1970-71: 265

CONGLOMERATES—Cont'd
Competition, effect of conglomerate merger—Cont'd
decisional guidelines, 1970-71: 274-276
diversification, 1970-71: 265
horizontal merger rules, compared, 1970-71: 264
judicial value judgments, 1970-71: 276-285
node commonality, 1970-71: 279, 1970-71: 280
possible consequences, 1970-71: 265, 1970-71: 266-268
product extension mergers, 1970-71: 279-282
reciprocal trading arrangements, 1970-71: 265, 1970-71: 266
role of courts, 1970-71: 274-276
Stigler Report, 1970-71: 267, 1970-71: 268
Task Force Report on Antitrust Policy, 1970-71: 267, 1970-71: 268
tying arrangements, 1970-71: 265, 1970-71: 266
vertical merger rules, compared, 1970-71: 264
Conglomerate joint venture
defined, 1965-66: 377
formation as violation under Clayton Act, government's proof, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 384
Conglomerate power, defined, 1970-71: 265
Conglomerate reciprocity, defined, 1973-74: 196
Cross-subsidization, 1971-72: 247-250
Curtailment of potential competition, 1971-72: 245-247
Divestiture, 1971-72: 70, 1971-72: 71
Federal Trade Commission
Economic Report on Corporate Mergers, 1971-72: 238
position as to violations of antitrust laws, 1971-72: 238, 1971-72: 242-252

CONGLOMERATES—Cont'd
Financial condition generally, 1971-72: 68-71
Foreign conglomerate mergers, antitrust consequences, 1971-72: 144-146
Future legislation, 1970-71: 289-294
Good and bad conglomerates compared, 1970-71: 272, 1970-71: 273
Growth in use as acquisition technique, 1970-71: 268-273
Horizontal mergers compared, 1971-72: 237
Justice Department, position as to violation of antitrust laws, 1971-72: 237, 1971-72: 238
Liquidity, 1971-72: 69
Merger as method of formation, conglomerate joint ventures compared, wealth theory, 1965-66: 396-399
Mergers, generally
see also Combinations and Mergers Under Antitrust Law
balance of political power, effect, 1980-81: 45
efficiencies affected, 1980-81: 59
historical development, 1980-81: 40
limitations proposed, 1980-81: 58
political advantages, 1980-81: 49
political power, limitations, 1980-81: 47
responsiveness to social needs, 1980-81: 56
social needs, effect on corporate responsiveness, 1980-81: 53
Per se violations of antitrust laws, 1971-72: 239
Political advantages, 1980-81: 49
Popularity as form of merger, 1971-72: 237
Power versus property dichotomy, 1971-72: 38, 1971-72: 39
Product extension merger, elimination of potential competitors, 1971-72: 245-247
Public confidence, 1971-72: 68

CONGLOMERATES—Cont'd
Public image, 1970-71: 268, 1970-71: 269
Public Utility Holding Company Act as model for divestiture, 1971-72: 71
Reciprocal purchases, 1971-72: 242-245
Restructuring, 1971-72: 70, 1971-72: 71
Section 7 of Clayton Act
applicability, 1973-74: 323, 1973-74: 324
as basis for attack, 1969-70: 370
scope of application, 1973-74: 347-360
Social needs, corporate responsiveness, 1980-81: 53
Stock markets, effect, 1970-71: 270, 1970-71: 271
Upward swing in price-earnings ratio, as essential feature, 1970-71: 270, 1970-71: 271

CONGRESSIONAL EFFORTS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:834

CONNECTICUT
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 349
Close corporations, restricting share transfers, 1967-68: 192
De facto merger problem, statutory treatment, 1967-68: 180-182
Exchange offers, regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 17, 1970-71: 18
Legal theory of corporation, 1993-94: 17
Nonshareholder constituency statute, 1992-93: 451-453
Takeover statute benefiting nonshareholders, 1989-90: 586

CONSENT
Directors, informal action without meeting, 1967-68: 134, 1967-68: 135
Elimination or modification of share transfer restriction, unanimity as requisite, 1971-72: 187

CONSENT—Cont'd
Merger, of directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
Sale of assets, of directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
Service of process, blue sky law registration requirements, 1967-68: 335, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 340
Shareholders of close corporation, unanimity as prerequisite to validity of share transfer restrictions, 1971-72: 185, 1971-72: 186

CONSENT DECREES
Generally, 1967-68: 238, 1967-68: 239
See also Injunctions
Contents, 1967-68: 30
Court appointment of directors as part, 1978-79: 243-245
Evidentiary value in subsequent proceeding, 1967-68: 237
Functions, 1967-68: 29
Justice Department, willingness to consent, 1967-68: 30, 1967-68: 31
Nature, 1967-68: 239, 1967-68: 240
Negotiations for, 1967-68: 29-33
Sherman Anti-Trust Act actions based on business reciprocity
contents, paraphrased, 1973-74: 189, 1973-74: 190
duration, 1973-74: 189
legal effect, 1973-74: 191

CONSIDERATION
Excessive, Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1974-75: 271, 1974-75: 272
Inadequacy, Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1974-75: 258-263
Mergers, use in, statutory changes, 1967-68: 174
Sale of corporate control, see Control of Corporation

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd
Transfers of assets in corporate fusions, 1967-68: 175

CONSIDERING COMMITTEES
Immanent Principles in Majority Rules, 2025-2026:632-633

CONSOLIDATED AUDIT TRAIL (CAT)
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:191-199

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL SERVICES REGULATORS
Securities Exchange Commission, redesigning, 2009-10: 730-732

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS
See also Antitrust Laws; Conglomerates; Control of Corporation
Antimerger enforcement
allocative efficiency, 1990-91: 165
competitive pricing industries, 1990-91: 171
damages, 1996-97: 303-344
decision-making criteria, 1990-91: 155
economic efficiency criterion, 1990-91: 156
economic vs. social and political standards, 1990-91: 158
efficiency gains, 1990-91: 164
evaluation factors, 1990-91: 155
incorporation of anticipated efficiency gains, 1990-91: 195
litigation costs, 1990-91: 191
market power-efficiency gains tradeoff, 1990-91: 155
oligopolistic mergers, 1990-91: 155
options for decision makers, 1990-91: 190
original congressional concern, 1990-91: 162
policy considerations, 1990-91: 186
primary purpose, 1990-91: 167
Reagan administration policy, 1990-91: 156

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Antimerger enforcement—Cont'd
tradeoff avoidance, 1990-91: 190
Banks, political considerations, 1980-81: 7
Case-by-case vs. rule-based merger standards, 1990-91: 187
costs, 1990-91: 191
litigation complexities, 1990-91: 189
product heterogeneity factors, 1990-91: 188
Cement industry, Federal Trade Commission's policy, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60
Clayton Act
advisory opinions from enforcement agencies, 1966-67: 294-298
clearance program, 1966-67: 294-298
competition remaining in market, 1966-67: 284
decision for FTC, admissibility in subsequent private action, 1966-67: 306-308
divestiture as remedy, 1966-67: 291, 1966-67: 293
finding of violation and basis on which relief granted, disparity, 1966-67: 291
horizontal and vertical acquisitions, 1966-67: 284
horizontal mergers, guidelines, 1966-67: 289
injunction against further acquisitions as mode of relief, 1966-67: 291, 1966-67: 292
loosely organized market, 1966-67: 281
market concept as multidimensional, 1966-67: 284
national market competition, increase as defense, 1980-81: 25
parties defendant, 1966-67: 309

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Clayton Act—Cont'd
per se rules as to violation, 1966-67: 291
political consequences, 1980-81: 24
proposed prosecution, associated procedural problems, 1966-67: 294
rival-conscious markets, 1966-67: 283
rule of reason, 1966-67: 290
sellers, relief against, 1966-67: 309-311
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 2, compared, 1966-67: 282, 1966-67: 283
standing to sue, 1966-67: 298-304
status of acquired company, 1966-67: 308-311
thrust of section 7, 1966-67: 308, 1966-67: 309
tolling statute of limitations, 1966-67: 305, 1966-67: 306
treble damages, 1966-67: 298-304
injury in business or property as prerequisite to recovery, 1966-67: 300, 1966-67: 301
loss of distributorships as basis, 1966-67: 304
recovery under Sherman Anti-Trust Act compared, 1966-67: 300
time of occurrence of recoverable injury, 1966-67: 301, 1966-67: 302
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 126
acquisition of 20-30 percent of market, 1965-66: 331
amendment to, purpose of Congress, 1965-66: 326
bank mergers
anti-merger provisions of Clayton Act, applicability, 1965-66: 326
antimerger provisions of Clayton Act, applicability, 1965-66: 326

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 126 —Cont'd
bank mergers—Cont'd
Bank Merger Act, 1965-66: 326
commercial banks, uniqueness of services, 1965-66: 327
conglomerate mergers, 1985-86: 502
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended by, 1979-80: 547
history of tendency toward concentration in industry, prevention of further concentration, 1965-66: 330
horizontal mergers, 1985-86: 496
immunity from antitrust laws, court's disfavor, 1965-66: 311, 1965-66: 331
important competitive factor, elimination as violation, 1965-66: 329, 1965-66: 330
important competitive factor, elimination as violative, 1965-66: 329, 1965-66: 330
leading member of industry, acquisition of small competitor, 1965-66: 331
noncompetitors as parties to merger, 1965-66: 331
proof of
actual effects on competition, 1965-66: 331
nature of particular industry, 1965-66: 331
reciprocity in trading as result of corporate acquisition, 1965-66: 330, 1965-66: 331
substantial competitors, merger between, 1965-66: 331
United States v. Columbia Steel Co., 1980-81: 320
vertical mergers, 1985-86: 500
Clayton Act, section 7 violations, 1980-81: 13, 1985-86: 474
Closed-end investment companies
valuation of in controlled merger situation, 1979-80: 197

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Compared, 1967-68: 172
Conglomerate mergers
balance of political power, effect, 1980-81: 45
efficiencies affected, 1980-81: 59, 1985-86: 504
historical development, 1980-81: 40
limitations proposed, 1980-81: 58
perceived potential entrant theory, 1985-86: 502
political advantages, 1980-81: 49
political power, limitations, 1980-81: 47
responsiveness to social needs, 1980-81: 56
social needs, effect on corporate responsiveness, 1980-81: 53
Consummation of merger, agreement to restrain internal growth as condition, 1967-68: 53
Corporation law of mergers. See Mergers
De facto mergers
generally, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 324
Connecticut, 1967-68: 180-182
North Carolina, 1967-68: 179, 1967-68: 180
Ohio, 1967-68: 183-186
Pennsylvania, 1967-68: 182, 1967-68: 183
Department of Justice merger guidelines
efficiency claims, consideration, 1986-87: 468
market concentration levels, 1990-91: 175
policy clarification, 1986-87: 468
rule of reason approach, 1990-91: 194
tender offer reform, proposals, 1986-87: 471
Ease of entry doctrine
artificial entry barriers, 1989-90: 288

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Ease of entry doctrine—Cont'd
broadening markets, 1989-90: 293
burden of proof, 1989-90: 294
independent expert testimony, 1989-90: 294
resolution of doubts, 1989-90: 294
third parties' testimony, 1989-90: 294
case law development, 1989-90: 274
conclusiveness of doctrine, 1989-90: 291
contestability of market theory, application, 1989-90: 290
contestable markets theory, 1989-90: 284
declining industries, 1989-90: 281
Department of Justice guidelines, 1989-90: 275
deterrent pricing, 1989-90: 288
ease or likelihood of entry, distinction, 1989-90: 281
entry barriers
Bain definition, 1989-90: 286
monopoly pricing, relationship, 1989-90: 280
Stiglerian definition, 1989-90: 284
excess capacity, 1989-90: 288
five percent added costs test, 1989-90: 293
FTC view, 1989-90: 282
height of barriers, cost factors, 1989-90: 293
high profit-low barrier markets, 1989-90: 282
historical data as barrier test, 1989-90: 285
innocent entry barriers, 1989-90: 288
Justice Department and FTC, compared, 1989-90: 291
low entry barrier, 1989-90: 279
manipulative price signals, 1989-90: 288

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Ease of entry doctrine—Cont'd
market concentration rebuttal, 1989-90: 277
market definition, 1989-90: 280
nonmarket share factors, 1989-90: 283
oligopolies without overt entry barriers, 1989-90: 291
predatory practices, 1989-90: 284
pricing, 1989-90: 287
pre-entry risks not shared by incumbents, 1989-90: 287
price war threats, 1989-90: 288
prima facie illegality, rebuttal, 1989-90: 278
quantification of barriers, 1989-90: 292
In re Echlin Mfg. Co., 1989-90: 278
saturated competitive markets, 1989-90: 282
significant entry in recent past, 1989-90: 284
strategic barriers, 1989-90: 287
subjective measurement of barrier levels, 1989-90: 286
United States v. Waste Management, Inc., 1989-90: 276
Economic effects
Landes-Posner formula, 1985-86: 489
Economic force, mergers as, 1966-67: 279, 1966-67: 280
Economies as antitrust defense, 1985-86: 486
generally, 1978-79: 328-330, 1978-79: 366, 1978-79: 367
monopoly rent transformation
generally, 1978-79: 343-345
application to mergers, 1978-79: 345, 1978-79: 346
ex ante adaption
bilateral case, 1978-79: 349-353
N-firm case, 1978-79: 346-349

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Economies as antitrust defense, 1985-86: 486—Cont'd
monopoly rent transformation —Cont'd
ex post systems considerations, 1978-79: 353, 1978-79: 354
operationality, 1978-79: 331-333
public policy
generally, 1978-79: 357
academic argument, 1978-79: 358, 1978-79: 359
dominant firm context, 1978-79: 363-366
economies defense, uses, 1978-79: 359-363
tradeoff analysis
general approach, 1978-79: 333-336
qualifications, 1978-79: 340-343
tradeoff model, 1978-79: 336-340
transactional efficiencies, 1978-79: 354-357
Efficiency defense, 1980-81: 27, 1985-86: 483
Enhanced scrutiny and full information, 2003-04: 934-939
Foreign interest as merger partner, Clayton Act considerations, 1971-72: 113-117, 1971-72: 121-123
disturbance to United States export trade as consequence, 1971-72: 135-143
expanding scope of section 7, 1971-72: 152, 1971-72: 153
foreign conglomerate mergers, 1971-72: 144-146
foreign merger partner manufacturing and selling in United States, 1971-72: 123-127
imports into United States by foreign merger partner, 1971-72: 128-135
initiation of prosecution, discretionary role of FTC and

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Foreign interest as merger partner, Clayton Act considerations, 1971-72: 113-117, 1971-72: 121-123—Cont'd
Justice Department, 1971-72: 146-152
jurisdiction, 1971-72: 117-121
Forum selection issues, change of control vs cash out disputes, 2012-13: 274
High vote requirements at shareholder meetings, 1967-68: 157
Horizontal, political factors and enforcement, 1980-81: 20
Informal action in merger transactions, role of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 253, 1967-68: 254
Injunctive relief for violation of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1968-69: 193
Intensity, 1972-73: 209
Labor union exemption reform proposal, 1987-88: 118-122
Market power-efficiency tradeoff
assumptions, 1990-91: 173
combining production, 1990-91: 170
conjectural variations, 1990-91: 174
criteria, 1990-91: 173
elasticity of demand, 1990-91: 178
enforcement problems, 1990-91: 172
evaluation formulas, 1990-91: 197
fixed cost reductions, 1990-91: 169
HHI market concentration index, 1990-91: 185
marginal cost reductions, 1990-91: 168
market concentration, 1990-91: 175
model estimations, conflicts, 1990-91: 172

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Market power-efficiency tradeoff —Cont'd
narrowly defined markets, 1990-91: 185
nonmerging firm's view of merger, effects, 1990-91: 181
oligopolistic markets, 1990-91: 172
price standard, 1990-91: 162
price vs. efficiency effects, 1990-91: 166
rationalization of production, 1990-91: 170
relevant antitrust market, 1990-91: 178
restrictive assumptions, 1990-91: 175
scale economies, 1990-91: 170
shifting production among plants, 1990-91: 170
theoretically neutral evaluation approach, 1990-91: 196
Merger in nature of geographic dispersion
benefits of dispersion, 1967-68: 323-326
Clayton Act, section 7, applicability, 1967-68: 307, 1967-68: 308
dispersion defined, 1967-68: 308, 1967-68: 309
legal limitations, 1967-68: 310-313
prohibiting, rationales, 1967-68: 313-317
social and economic consequences, 1967-68: 317-327
Merger of pension plans following corporate reorganization, 1966-67: 321, 1966-67: 322
National market competition, increase as defense, 1980-81: 25
Nature of mergers, 1986-87: 464
Pension plans of acquired and acquiring corporations, consolidating, 1966-67: 328-330
Political considerations, component of enforcement equation, 1980-81: 17

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Relevant market
bounding, 1985-86: 222
buyer needs, 1985-86: 243
Clayton Act, section 7, 1985-86: 220
competitors included in market, 1985-86: 221
consumer perception, 1985-86: 226
customers, distinct, 1985-86: 232; 1985-86: 241
de minimis market, 1985-86: 241
industrial groups, 1985-86: 229
internal reports as evidence, 1985-86: 227
interstate commerce jurisdictional test, 1985-86: 241
market dynamics, implications, 1985-86: 221
needs-oriented approach, 1985-86: 219
1982 merger guidelines
buyer shifts, hypothetical evaluation, 1985-86: 237
defining market place, problems, 1985-86: 237; 1985-86: 238
potential competitors
conspicuous, 1985-86: 246
consumer use patterns, shifting, 1985-86: 255
focal product sales, data, 1985-86: 254
foreign firm's production, 1985-86: 249
substitute products, selling, 1985-86: 246
technological changes, 1985-86: 255
vertically integrated firms, 1985-86: 248
practical indicia, 1985-86: 224
price changes, sensitivity, 1985-86: 234
prices, distinct, 1985-86: 233

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Relevant market—Cont'd
production facilities, uniqueness, 1985-86: 231
product's peculiar characteristics and uses, 1985-86: 230
public agencies, 1985-86: 229
question of fact, 1985-86: 225
real world market place phenomena, 1985-86: 218
reasonable interchangeability of products, 1985-86: 223
vendors, specialized, 1985-86: 235
Sherman Act, 1985-86: 126
Sherman Act, section 1
bank merger
railroad merger cases, compared, 1965-66: 328
significant competition, elimination as violation, 1965-66: 328
Sherman Act, section 2
horizontal mergers, 1985-86: 497
vertical mergers, 1985-86: 502
Submarket analysis
antitrust protection, 1985-86: 122
consumers, sensitivity to price changes, 1985-86: 140, 1985-86: 140-142
court's inquiry into competition, 1985-86: 131
customers, distinct groups, 1985-86: 144, 1985-86: 144-147
economics-oriented approach, 1985-86: 123
geographic markets, similarity, 1985-86: 150
market power
Clayton Act, 1985-86: 126
cross-elasticity of demand, 1985-86: 129
geographic areas, 1985-86: 128
relevant products, 1985-86: 128
Sherman Act, 1985-86: 126
market power, estimation, 1985-86: 127, 1985-86: 131

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER UNDER ANTITRUST LAWS —Cont'd
Submarket analysis—Cont'd
non-economic approach, 1985-86: 123
practical indicia, 1985-86: 120; 1985-86: 125; 1985-86: 140
price discrimination, 1985-86: 136
product differentiation, 1985-86: 132
competition analysis, 1985-86: 133
cross-elasticity of demand, 1985-86: 133
distinct prices, 1985-86: 142
market share data, interpretation, 1985-86: 135
peculiar characteristics and uses, 1985-86: 147
products, distinct prices, 1985-86: 142
products, peculiar characteristics and uses, 1985-86: 147
relevant product market, 1985-86: 128
revised merger guidelines, 1985-86: 138
separate economic entity, 1985-86: 148
specialized vendors, 1985-86: 149
unique production facilities, 1985-86: 149
Undue percentage share of relevant market, 1965-66: 327
Undue percentage share of relevant market, shifting burden of proof upon showing of, 1965-66: 327
Vertical, scope of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1973-74: 344-347

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
Class actions brought under Rule 23, 1970-71: 63, 1970-71: 64
Delaware, 2012-13: 268
Forum selection provisions, 2012-13: 268
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd
Savitt motions, 2012-13: 268, 2012-13: 282
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware

CONSPIRACY
See also Insiders
Board of directors and controlling shareholder, sale of treasury shares to latter at discount, 1970-71: 81-84
Collective bargaining agreements, elimination of competition, 1965-66: 333
Collective knowledge, 1984-85: 229
Definition, 1984-85: 212
Insider trading tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
Intra-corporate
applicability of theory, 1984-85: 223
Racketeering Influenced and Corrupt Practices Act, 1985-86: 521
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, see Parent and Subsidiary
Plurality requirement, 1984-85: 212
Single corporate agent, 1984-85: 215
Theories
intra-corporate doctrine, 1984-85: 214, 1985-86: 520
intra-enterprise doctrine, 1984-85: 213
Verdicts
inconsistency, 1984-85: 226
reliability, 1984-85: 232

CONSTITUENCIES OF CORPORATIONS
See Nonshareholder Constituency Statutes

CONSTITUENCY STATUTES
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:223-226

CONSTITUENCY STATUTES —Cont'd
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:790

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
See also Corporate Entity; Double Jeopardy; Search and Seizure
Attorney-client privilege, 2007-08: 100-104
Attorney-client privilege, right of state regulation, 1972-73:310, 1972-73: 311, 1972-73: 315, 1972-73: 316
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Commerce clause
capture statutes for out-of-state interests, 1987-88: 375
condemnation of relocating businesses, 1987-88: 369
conflicts of law, effect, 1986-87: 369
embargo statutes, 1987-88: 376
federalism and states' rights, 1987-88: 383
negative commerce clause doctrine, state antitrust laws, 1988-89: 40
prohibited state actions, 1987-88: 374
state regulation and federal preemption doctrine, 1981-82: 25-29
state taxation constraints, 1988-89: 351
absolute immunity from state taxation, repudiation, 1988-89: 359
complementary tax doctrine, 1988-89: 361
cumulative tax burdens, 1988-89: 353
duplicative taxation, 1988-89: 356
economic protectionism, 1988-89: 352
internal consistency, 1988-89: 353

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Commerce clause—Cont'd
state taxation constraints, 1988-89: 351—Cont'd
single-factor sales formula, 1988-89: 357
use tax and complementary sales tax, 1988-89: 360
Supreme Court interpretation, 1987-88: 373
Commercial speech
abortion advertising, 1980-81: 552
attorney solicitation, 1980-81: 553; 1980-81: 556
Bates theory of regulation, 1980-81: 95
Chrestensen Doctrine, 1980-81: 74; 1989-90: 135
classification, 1989-90: 137
content control, 1989-90: 131
content neutrality, conflict with commercial speech doctrine, 1980-81: 71
contract analysis of protection, 1980-81: 88
corrective advertising orders, 1980-81: 98
deception rationale of limitation, expansion, 1980-81: 100
deceptive speech, regulation, 1980-81: 85
devaluation trend, 1989-90: 133
disclosure requirements, 1980-81: 97
false advertising, contract analysis applied, 1980-81: 93
gender-related advertising, limitation, 1980-81: 76
hardiness rationale, 1989-90: 138
interstate advertising, constitutional protection, 1980-81: 77
lawyer advertising, 1980-81: 110
mechanics of regulation, 1980-81: 95
O'Brien Test of restrictions, 1980-81: 90; 1980-81: 558
overbroad legislative restrictions, 1980-81: 95

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Commercial speech—Cont'd
prescription drug prices, protection of advertisement, 1980-81: 78
prior restraint of deceptive speech, 1980-81: 99
profit motivation as factor in protection, 1980-81: 82
real estate for sale signs, 1980-81: 111
redeeming social value as prerequisite for protection, 1980-81: 84
restrictions, against public interest, 1980-81: 80; 1989-90: 135
solicitation by attorneys, 1980-81: 113
truthful speech, 1980-81: 105
verifiability of accuracy, 1980-81: 87; 1989-90: 139
Congressional regulation of political elections, Constitution as basis, 1966-67: 380, 1966-67: 381
Contract clause in corporate context
generally, 1968-69: 4
antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
applicability in current economic climate, 1990-91: 285
concession theory of reserved power, 1990-91: 286
Dartmouth College case, 1990-91: 286
history, 1990-91: 285
impairment, 1990-91: 295
legislative impairment, 1990-91: 283
modern bases for reserved powers, 1990-91: 288
nonshareholders constituency statutes, 1990-91: 303
obligations of contract, 1990-91: 284
prospective limits on contract, 1990-91: 284
protection of private ordering, 1990-91: 280
purposes, 1990-91: 282
reasonable and necessary impairments, 1990-91: 296

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Contract clause in corporate context —Cont'd
reserved power provisions, 1990-91: 286
reserved powers, 1990-91: 285
retroactive changes in corporate law, 1990-91: 297
scope, 1990-91: 282
scrutiny levels, 1990-91: 296
second generation antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
shareholders' amendment powers, expansion, 1990-91: 309
statutory change of fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 305
statutory reduction of standards of conduct, 1990-91: 305
statutory revisions of corporate contract, 1990-91: 298
theoretical overview, 1990-91: 273
unaccrued remedies, 1990-91: 284
Corporate charter as contract, 1968-69: 21, 1968-69: 25
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Corporate political speech
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
First National Bank of Boston v. Bellotti, 1980-81: 387
generally, 1980-81: 527
referendum spending, protection, 1980-81: 387
regulation
historical development, 1980-81: 534
statutory limitation, unconstitutionality, 1980-81: 383
strict scrutiny of limitations, 1980-81: 394
Dartmouth College doctrine, 1968-69: 21-25
Deceptive speech, regulation, 1980-81: 95
Derivative nature of corporate constitutional rights, 2016-17: 77-140

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Due process. See Due Process
Equal protection doctrine, applicability to corporations, 1978-79: 112, 1978-79: 113
Expanded protection as trend of civil libel cases, 1970-71: 119
Ex post facto laws, 1968-69: 4
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, section 610, court construction, 1966-67: 354-356, 1966-67: 372-382
balancing of interests, 1966-67: 381
Fifth Amendment, 1966-67: 379
First Amendment, 1966-67: 374-382
applicability to corporations generally, 1966-67: 376
denial of protection on functional grounds, 1966-67: 378
Fourteenth Amendment compared, 1966-67: 376-379
notice requirement of procedural due process, 1966-67: 380
procedural vagueness, 1966-67: 379, 1966-67: 380
Sixth Amendment, 1966-67: 379
Federal Election Campaign Act, constitutionality, 1980-81: 402
Fifth Amendment
corporate agent waiver theory, 1987-88: 285
First Amendment, 1981-82: 374; 1981-82: 375
attorney solicitation, 1980-81: 556
avoiding conflict with constitutional rights, 1977-78: 19
Buckley v. Valeo, 1980-81: 402
commercial speech
corporation referendum spending, 1980-81: 530
protection, 1980-81: 81
content neutrality, 1980-81: 70
corporate political spending, dollar limitations, 1980-81: 401

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
First Amendment, 1981-82: 374; 1981-82: 375—Cont'd
corporate referendum spending, protection, 1980-81: 387
corporation, right to free speech, 1981-82: 546
NLRA provisions
laboratory conditions standard, 1981-82: 84
O'Brien test of restrictions, 1980-81: 558
protections, 1980-81: 81
right to hear, protection, 1981-82: 546
Fourteenth Amendment
corporation as person, 1987-88: 315
Fourth Amendment
anti-smurfing and currency transaction reporting laws, 1991-92: 409
anti-smurfing statute, 1991-92: 411
Freedom of contract, 1987-88: 149
Full faith and credit clause
conflicts of law, effect, 1986-87: 376
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976
parens patriae provisions, constitutionality, 1978-79: 509-511
Interstate commerce clause
economic policy, as statement, 1970-71: 372-375
explained, 1970-71: 372-375, 1978-79: 269
fairly apportioned, nondiscriminatory, fairly related state tax, 1978-79: 275-280
foreign corporations
balancing state and national interests in determining validity of state law regulating, 1970-71: 375, 1970-71: 376
economic principles considered, 1970-71: 376-379

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Interstate commerce clause—Cont'd
foreign corporations—Cont'd
state law as direct burden on right to engage in interstate business, 1970-71: 367-372
multiple taxation doctrine, 1978-79: 271-273
net income tax by states on businesses engaged solely in interstate commerce, 1978-79: 273-275
prohibition on state taxing activity, as basis
direct-indirect test, 1978-79: 270, 1978-79: 271
initial position of court, 1978-79: 270
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:639-678
Jury trial, right
generally, 1980-81: 462
collateral estoppel doctrine, as bar, 1978-79: 160-170, 1980-81: 463
derivative suits, 1980-81: 465
expansion, 1980-81: 464
historical test, 1978-79: 162, 1978-79: 163
statutory rights, enforcement, 1980-81: 462
Libel actions
First and Fourteenth Amendment interests, 1970-71: 103
protection of public interest, 1970-71: 105
Long-arm statutes, 1981-82: 141-149
Notice by publication in class action under Rule 23, 1970-71: 61, 1970-71: 62
Political spending by corporations, 2013-14: 683-736
Power to contract of United States government, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Preemption doctrine
applicability, tests for determining, 1981-82: 18-22
explained, 1981-82: 18
Privileges and immunities doctrine, applicability to corporations, 1978-79: 113
Reserved power clause doctrine, 1968-69: 24-30, 1968-69: 33
Reserved powers of impairment under contract clause
appraisal rights, 1990-91: 294
changes arguably within contract, 1990-91: 294
changes provided by corporate charter, 1990-91: 294
conditioning government subsidy, 1990-91: 289
critique, 1990-91: 285
Dartmouth College case, 1990-91: 286
judicial applications, 1990-91: 293
modern theories, 1990-91: 288
opting out of contract clause, 1990-91: 290
partnership statutes, comparison, 1990-91: 288
privileges arguably terminable at will, 1990-91: 293
relevancy, 1990-91: 286
state's power to regulate, 1990-91: 288
Self-incrimination clause, 1978-79: 114-120
anti-smurfing statute, 1991-92:411
authenticating corporate documents, 1987-88: 276-285
compulsion, 1987-88: 263
corporate agent waiver theory, 1987-88: 285
corporate books and records, forcing production, 1978-79: 115, 1978-79: 116
corporate entity doctrine, 1987-88: 258
corporate records production
agents as shield, prevention, 1987-88: 276

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Self-incrimination clause, 1978-79: 114-120—Cont'd
corporate records production —Cont'd
immunity, 1987-88: 278
incrimination, 1987-88: 264
private document production, 1987-88: 275
testimonial communications, 1987-88: 261
State regulation of tender-offers made outside of state and to nonresidents, constitutionality, 1972-73: 95-97
Substituted service of process as conforming to due process requirements, 1969-70: 83, 1969-70: 84
Supremacy clause
explained, 1981-82: 17; 1981-82: 18
Truthful speech, regulation, 1980-81: 105
Vague business regulations, constitutional freedoms, 1987-88: 148

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:587
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:317-319

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:908
Subordination agreements, protection of senior creditor upon obligor's insolvency, 1966-67: 236, 1966-67: 237

CONSULTATION FEES
Payment where unearned, as consideration for sale of corporate control, 1969-70: 158-160

CONSUMER CONTRACTING
Corporate Paradigm, 2025-2026:189-193

CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION BUREAU (CFPB)
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509, 2022-2023:543-553

CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION BUREAU REGULATION
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:950

CONSUMER LAWS
Cartels, 1981-82: 563
Vertical restrictions
free-rider problem, 1981-82: 565
downstream informers, 1981-82: 573
downstream solution, 1981-82: 568
expanded return policies, 1981-82: 571
horizontal arrangements, effect, 1981-82: 567
imposition, 1981-82: 564
nonprice, legality, 1981-82: 566
Rule of Reason, applicability, 1981-82: 566
uses, 1981-82: 564

CONTEMPORARY MOMENT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:532

CONTEMPORARY SCHOLARLY COMMENT ON DODGE
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:768

CONTEMPT PROCEEDINGS
Federal Trade Commission proceedings for Clayton Act violations, enforcement, 1967-68: 75
Justice Department proceedings for Clayton Act violations, enforcement of judgment, 1967-68: 72, 1967-68: 73

CONTEXTUALISM
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CONTINGENCY EXECUTIVE SEARCH
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:767

CONTINGENT FEES
See also Attorneys' Fees
Class action opt-out elections impacting, 2011-12: 919
Derivative actions, 2012-13: 441
Fairness opinions, 1990-91: 13, 1990-91: 24
Initial public offering systems, 1994-95: 38
Investment bankers, conflicts of interest, 1990-91: 14
Japan, 2012-13: 453
Shareholders' suits
derivative actions, 2012-13: 441

CONTRABROKER METHOD
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

CONTRACTARIANISM
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:979-1052

CONTRACTARIAN MODEL
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:573-575

CONTRACT CLAUSE
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About?, 2022-2023:381, 2022-2023:382

CONTRACT CREDITORS
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 917-925

CONTRACT LAW
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:724

CONTRACTS
See also Buy and Sell Agreements; Exclusive-Dealing Arrangements; Long-Term Supply Contracts; Partnerships; Uniform Commercial Code
Advertisement language as element, 1980-81: 89
Book reviews
economic structure of corporate law, by Frank H. Easterbrook & Daniel R. Fischel, 1993-94: 67
Breach of contract
damages, 1985-86: 576
justifications
economic reasons, 1985-86: 574
moral issues, 1985-86: 574; 1985-86: 575
proof of breach, avoidance, 1985-86: 575
restitution, 1985-86: 578; 1985-86: 579
substantial performance, 1985-86: 577; 1985-86: 578
Bylaws
contractual nature, 2012-13: 182
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Choice of law clauses
internal affairs rule, 1995-96: 176-179
statutory compulsion, 1995-96: 155-157
statutory enforcement
California, 1995-96: 158-161
common law considerations, 1995-96: 173-174
competition for commercial law business, 1995-96: 168-173
constitutional law considerations, 1995-96: 174-175

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Choice of law clauses—Cont'd
statutory enforcement—Cont'd
demand side justification, 1995-96: 166-168
New York, 1995-96: 158-161
supply side justification, 1995-96: 161-166
Texas, 1995-96: 158-161
theory, 1995-96: 155-157
Consignment, as means of price control, applicability of Sherman Act, 1965-66: 332
Contract Clause, impact upon social control of economic activity, 1979-80: 123
Contractual theory of corporation
assessing alternative default equilibria, 1993-94: 76
business judgment rule, 1993-94: 88
contractual limits to competitive federalism, 1993-94: 89
duty of care, 1993-94: 87
duty of loyalty, 1993-94: 87
muddy vs. efficient, 1993-94: 79
passivity of manager as default, 1993-94: 84
penalty defaults
equitable subordination, 1993-94: 74
partnership profits, 1993-94: 75
restricting involuntary dissolution, 1993-94: 75
Corporate charter as, constitutional principles, 1968-69: 21-25
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 216-220
Corporate waste, 2017-18: 719-757
Corporations
limits of hypothetical contract theory, 1993-94: 71
Default terms
hypothetical contract theory, 1993-94: 71
Delaware
choice of law clauses
internal affairs rule, 1995-96: 176-179

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
choice of law clauses—Cont'd
statutory enforcement, 1995-96: 157-158
freedom of contract, proliferation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
Design and production, 1996-97: 609-628
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:456-458
Drafting, 1996-97: 609-628
Duty of best efforts
common law, 1985-86: 564; 1985-86: 565
conflict of interests with promisee, 1985-86: 571; 1985-86: 572
diligence, 1985-86: 570
explicit, 1985-86: 565
French law, 1985-86: 564
good faith, 1985-86: 568
implied, 1985-86: 566
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:632
Failure
causes
agreement failure, 1981-82: 133
external supervening event, 1981-82: 132
failure to perform, 1981-82: 132
repeated performance breaches, 1981-82: 134
Fiduciary principal, existence, 1986-87: 324
Good faith, contractual and fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 689
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Interpretation
context of instrument, 1986-87: 397
plain meaning of words, 1986-87: 397
contra proferentem, 1986-87: 394
against drafter, 1986-87: 394

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Interpretation—Cont'd
good faith, 1986-87: 412
marketplace understanding, applicability, 1986-87: 391
objective inquiry, 1986-87: 388
path dependence, 1996-97: 609-628
principals, 1986-87: 388
reasonableness, 1986-87: 393
subjective inquiry, 1986-87: 389
Labor union, effect of changes in employer's business operations, 1974-75: 485, 1974-75: 493-495
Law
markets, 1994-95: 986
organizational law as relinquishment or partition, 2017-18: 669-718
policies, 1994-95: 991
Law pertaining to, applicability to collective bargaining agreements, 1966-67: 57
Networks
common practice, 1995-96: 668-670
defaults, 1995-96: 713-729
external factors, 1995-96: 660-667
legal services, 1995-96: 670-672
marketing, 1995-96: 673-674
model, 1995-96: 677-703
suboptimal contracts
antitakeover protection, 1995-96: 706-708
case studies, 1995-96: 709-713
corporate trust indenture, 1995-96: 643-740
Nexus of contracts, 1996-97: 609
Organizational law as relinquishment or partition, 2017-18: 669-718
Partial repudiation doctrine
character
conditional repudiation, 1981-82: 131
part of contract, 1981-82: 130
limitations
contracts to pay money, 1981-82: 129

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Partial repudiation doctrine—Cont'd
limitations—Cont'd
fungible commodities contract, 1981-82: 129
personal service contracts, problems, 1981-82: 129
possibility of performance, 1981-82: 134
Penalty provisions in event of take-over bid, 1969-70: 385, 1969-70: 386
Piercing the corporate veil, contract creditors, 2007-08: 917-925
Power of corporation to enter, 1996-97: 609-628
Price notice clauses, 1987-88: 128
Privity of contract, Rule 10b-5 violation actions, see Securities and Exchange Commission
Promoters', effect of recent legislation, 1967-68: 121-123
Relational contracts, definition, 1988-89: 307
Repudiation
development of doctrine, 1981-82: 120
difficulties, 1981-82: 118
limitations on cause of action
option promises, 1981-82: 124
repudiation with present breach, 1981-82: 126
treatment, 1981-82: 123
principals
continuation of relationship, 1981-82: 128
resolution without judicial intervention, 1981-82: 128
Restatement (Second), treatment, 1981-82: 122
rules, 1981-82: 118
Restraint of trade, 1985-86: 165
Rights under, subordination under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 230, 1966-67: 231
Sale of assets, see Asset Sales
Sale of control, directors' resignation clause, 1987-88: 27

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Securities laws
merger clauses
reasonable reliance, 1995-96: 133-140
Rule 10b-5
attorneys' fees, 1995-96: 140-142
merger clauses, 1995-96: 133-140
statute of frauds limitations, 1995-96: 105-150
statute of frauds limitations, Rule 10b-5
efficiency of dispute resolution, 1995-96: 122-125
statutory construction, 1995-96: 126-129
Securities laws, exempting parties from application, validity, 1972-73: 28
Shareholder agreements, 1987-88: 245
Status quo bias in contracting, 2012-13: 261
Terms and conditions, 1996-97: 609-628
bias, 1996-97: 609-628
Transfer of shares
customer-broker disputes
Rule 10b-5 restraints, 1995-96: 148-149
securities laws
Rule 10b-5 restraints, 1995-96: 147-148
United States, of, see United States Government
Variable annuity insurance, 1985-86: 397
Waste, corporate, 2017-18: 719-757

CONTRACTUAL SHAREHOLDERS
Barriers to Suing Unicorns, 2025-2026:746-750

CONTRIBUTIONS
See also Charitable Contributions, Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans; Politics Taxation

CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Hedge funds, political contributions by, 2010-11: 631
Pay-to-play lead plaintiff appointments
generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Class Actions; Institutional Investors
Pension and profit sharing plans, political contribution data, 2011-12: 226
Pension funds
generally, 1973-74: 442-444
defined contribution plans, 1993-94: 783
Political contributions by corporations, 1981-82: 379; 1981-82: 380
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 355
fiduciary duties, 1978-79: 391, 1978-79: 392
Securities Act of 1933, section 11(f), explained, 1973-74: 141

CONTROL
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:16-18

CONTROL AND CUSTOMER INSTRUCTIONS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:894

CONTROL GROUP TEST
Attorney-client privilege, 2007-08: 108-111

CONTROLLED-COMPANY PUZZLE
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:226-241

CONTROL NATIONALISM
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:686

CONTROL OF CORPORATION
See also Close Corporations; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws; Sales of Control; Standstill Agreements; Tender Offers
Abusive takeovers, alternatives, 1996-97: 631-724
Appraisal
fair price, 1997-98: 56-64
Appraisal rights, 1997-98: 29-31
bondholder risk, 1989-90: 509
corporate constituency disruptions, 1989-90: 507
debt, creation and accumulation, 1989-90: 502
management focus on short-term profitability, 1989-90: 505
preferred stockholders, disadvantages to, 1989-90: 509
security holders' detriment, 1989-90: 508
workforce reductions, 1989-90: 508
Articles of incorporation
drafting considerations, 1980-81: 163
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Buyout arrangements, 1980-81: 187
Constructive looting, 1997-98: 24-25
Controleur's selection of predecessor, 1969-70: 152, 1969-70: 153
Controlling-shareholder transactions
fiduciary duty
business judgment rule, 1999-2000: 1053
entire fairness test, 1999-2000: 1046-1047
proposal for monitoring, 1999-2000: 1076-1086
Sinclair Oil Corp. v. Levien, 1999-2000: 1054-1056
Weinberger v. UOP, Inc.
entire fairness doctrine, development, 1999-2000: 1059-1063
Control of proxy machinery, 1965-66: 322

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Control premium transactions, 1997-98: 45-56
inefficient transfers, 1997-98: 45-56
Control seller liability, 1997-98: 22-29
constructive looting, 1997-98: 24-25
diverted offers, 1997-98: 25-27
looters, 1997-98: 22-23
sale of office, 1997-98: 23-24
Corporate peace treaty, 1983-84: 235
Creditor's liability
controlling debtor's business
agency law, 1985-86: 14-20
alter ego theory, 1985-86: 4-10
federal tax laws, 1985-86: 20-26
preferential transfers to creditor prior to bankruptcy proceedings, 1985-86: 32-36
securities laws, 1985-86: 26-29
tort theories, 1985-86: 29-32
Creeping tender offer, 1978-79: 286
alternatives, proposals, 1986-87: 65
business judgment rule, deficiencies, 1986-87: 59
deferential review of takeover defenses compared to strict scrutiny of management interference with voting rights, 1995-96: 54-55
dual-class capitalization, 1987-88: 155
fairness, evaluation, 1986-87: 63
fiduciary duties of directors, 1986-87: 49
freeze-out regulations, analogy, 1986-87: 70
Model Business Corporation Act, proposed amendment, 1986-87: 78
features, 1986-87: 79
problems, 1986-87: 80
statutory corporate law, 1986-87: 56
deficiencies, 1986-87: 61

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Creeping tender offer, 1978-79: 286 —Cont'd
types, 1986-87: 46
Defined, 1965-66: 311
Delaware law
rights of control person, 1997-98: 34-40
Director vs shareholder powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Discrimination, 1997-98: 28-29
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Diverted offers, 1997-98: 25-27
Employment contracts for shareholder-employees, 1980-81: 179
Equal opportunity rule, 1997-98: 43-45
Fiduciary duties, 1987-88: 623
Financial institutions, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
Greenmail as management control device, 1987-88: 227
Hostile takeovers, 2017-18: 49-116
Institutional investors, 1974-75: 103, 1974-75: 104
Leveraged buyouts
basis for imposition of duty, 1986-87: 321
determination, 1986-87: 319
fiduciary duties, 1986-87: 318
beneficiaries, 1986-87: 329
relationships, 1986-87: 318
Looters, 1997-98: 22-23
Management buyouts, controlling shareholders' effects on procedural safeguards, 2012-13: 756
Management control, 1978-79: 81, 1978-79: 82
corporate asset, as, 1965-66: 321

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Management control, 1978-79: 81, 1978-79: 82—Cont'd
majority shareholder's relationship
dividend right distinguished, 1965-66: 321
property right, not as, 1965-66: 321
minority shareholder's relationship, 1965-66: 321, 1965-66: 322
Marketability of shares and control, relationship, 1978-79: 72, 1978-79: 73
Market purchase of securities, as tender offer, 1978-79: 282-284
Methods
fifty-one percent of voting stock, ownership, 1965-66: 312, 1965-66: 313
minority stockholders
control holder with negligible shareholdings, 1965-66: 312, 1965-66: 313
scattered majority interests, 1965-66: 312, 1965-66: 313
working control, 1965-66: 312, 1965-66: 313
Mezzanine financers, 1986-87: 316
Open market purchases as method, 1971-72: 302, 1971-72: 303
Options to purchase rejected shares, 1980-81: 187
Post-tender offer purchases of securities, 1978-79: 295-297
Pre-tender offer purchases of securities, 1978-79: 292-295
Private equity funds, role in control changes, 2010-11: 638
Proportionate interest rule, 1997-98: 43-45
Proportionate value, 1997-98: 51-56
appraisal, 1997-98: 56-64
Publicized programs of purchasing securities as method of obtaining, 1978-79: 288-291
Rights of control person, 1997-98: 34-40

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Sale of control
see also Sales of Control
best interests of corporation, 1985-86: 103; 1985-86: 104
cash for fair value of share, 1985-86: 108
corporate opportunity doctrine, 1965-66: 317-319
explained, 1965-66: 317
withholding advantage from corporation, 1965-66: 317, 1965-66: 318
corporate vote as basis
choice of management as attribute of corporate entity, 1965-66: 319
exchange of stock, shareholder approval of plan of recapitalization, change of location of control, 1965-66: 319-321
corporation's cause of action under Rule 10b-5, 1970-71: 236
directors' duties and function
minority shareholder, directors' adherence to instructions, 1965-66: 315
relationship to majority shareholders, 1965-66: 313, 1965-66: 314
voting, following instructions of nondirectors, 1965-66: 314
duty of loyalty
corporate benefits, appropriation of, 1985-86: 550
defensive tactics, 1985-86: 551-553
disciplinary factors, 1985-86: 550
market power, 1985-86: 551
fair price, 1997-98: 56-64
fair value, 1997-98: 56-64
fiduciary obligation of majority, generally, 1965-66: 309
future cash flows, 1997-98: 49-50
knowledge of selling shareholder of purchaser's intent to harm corporation, 1970-71: 237

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Sale of control—Cont'd
manipulation of management of corporation, 1965-66: 318, 1965-66: 319
motives of purchaser of control, 1965-66: 318, 1965-66: 319
private benefits of control, 1997-98: 49-50
purchase of votes by group seeking corporate control, 1965-66: 313, 1965-66: 314
remedies
appraisal, 1997-98: 51-52
remedies for abuse, 1965-66: 321-324
control purchaser's tender to all shareholders, 1965-66: 323
disclosure by purchaser of relevant circumstances of sale, 1965-66: 324
enjoining management transfer of control to purchaser, 1965-66: 324
recovery of premium over market value of shares
corporate entity as recipient, 1965-66: 323
distribution of recovery to voting shareholders, 1965-66: 323
right of shareholder to vote, 1965-66: 314
sale of capacity to influence existing directors, 1965-66: 316, 1965-66: 317
shareholder majority approval, 1985-86: 104
shares, sale at premium over market price, 1965-66: 309-311, 1965-66: 316
accounting to other shareholders for premium, 1965-66: 311, 1965-66: 316
premium as corporate asset, 1965-66: 311, 1965-66: 316
transactions where separated from sale of stock, as breach of fiduciary duty, 1970-71: 237

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Sale of control—Cont'd
transfer of
control block of shares at premium, 1970-71: 237
minority shares plus influencing acceptance of buyer's choice of directors, 1965-66: 315-317
value of corporation, 1997-98: 49-50
withdrawal of elected directors on transfer of shares, 1965-66: 314, 1965-66: 315
Sale of control premium
generally, 1969-70: 139-142, 1997-98: 1-70
best price rule, 1997-98: 9
concomitant stock, 1969-70: 150-152
consideration as element of transaction, 1969-70: 153-155
cash, 1969-70: 154, 1969-70: 155
intangibles, 1969-70: 155, 1969-70: 158
time of payment, 1969-70: 158
control, explained, 1969-70: 149, 1969-70: 150
definition of premium
bribe, 1969-70: 144, 1969-70: 145
cash payment as consideration for transfer of control, 1969-70: 145-149
constituent elements, necessity for determining, 1969-70: 144
function of definition, 1969-70: 153
inducement, 1969-70: 145
premium-bribe, 1969-70: 145
types of premiums, 1969-70: 142-144
directors' liability, recovery of personal profits, 1969-70: 206
existence of premium in stock transfer transaction, difficul-

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Sale of control premium—Cont'd
ties in determining, 1969-70: 150-152
factors inhibiting, 1997-98: 8-9
fair dealing requirement, 1997-98: 9
going private rules, 1997-98: 9
historical background, 1969-70: 141
importance of problem, 1969-70: 139, 1969-70: 140
justified gratuities, 1969-70: 169-171
kinds of transfer, 1969-70: 150
movement of consideration from prospective controleur, as element of transaction, 1969-70: 153, 1969-70: 157-160
directly from appointee, 1969-70: 157, 1969-70: 158
indirectly from
controlled corporation, 1969-70: 158-160
third parties, 1969-70: 158
movement of consideration to incumbent controleur, as element of transaction, 1969-70: 153, 1969-70: 155-157
payment of gratuity after completion of transfer of control, 1969-70: 171
philosophical background, 1969-70: 152
premium as control device, generally, 1969-70: 142
presumption of premium presence, 1969-70: 162-167
cash consideration for shares, excess over market value, 1969-70: 168, 1969-70: 169
prior indebtedness as consideration, 1969-70: 165, 1969-70: 166
rationale of presumption, 1969-70: 167, 1969-70: 168

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Sale of control premium—Cont'd
purpose of premium-bribe, 1969-70: 153, 1969-70: 160-173
generally, 1969-70: 160, 1969-70: 161
as inducement for transfer of control, 1969-70: 161, 1969-70: 162
looting of corporation, 1969-70: 161, 1969-70: 162
retroactive payment of consideration, 1969-70: 172, 1969-70: 173
sale and transfer compared, 1969-70: 149
sale as transfer for price, 1969-70: 149
sale of control, defined, 1969-70: 149
scienter, as element of transaction, 1969-70: 153, 1969-70: 173-175
defined, 1969-70: 173
intent of parties, 1969-70: 174
mutuality of scienter, as requisite, 1969-70: 175
purpose to induce, 1969-70: 174, 1969-70: 175
transfer of control, definition, 1969-70: 149
triggering thesis, 1997-98: 1-70
criticisms, 1997-98: 6-7
valuation standard, 1997-98: 8
Sale of control premiums
barriers, 1997-98: 15-45
Sale of office, 1997-98: 23-24
Shareholder solicitation, as tender offer, 1978-79: 284-288
Shareholder vs board powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Share pricing, takeovers, 2017-18: 49-116
Squeeze-out merger
fairness doctrine, 1997-98: 31-34
rescission, 1997-98: 31-34
Standstill agreements, 1983-84: 235

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Start-ups, investor controls
venture capital investors, 2011-12: 477
venture lenders, 2011-12: 478
Stock transfer restrictions, 1980-81: 181
Sunset clauses, dual class stock, 2017-18: 759-801
Takeover bids
generally, 1967-68: 255, 1967-68: 256, 1978-79: 81, 1978-79: 82
hostile, 2017-18: 49-116
Ontario, 1967-68: 276-278
Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law, 1985-86: 103
regulation of cash tender offers
inadequacy, generally, 1967-68: 260
legislation, 1967-68: 266, 1967-68: 267
acceptance of tendered shares, 1967-68: 271
acquisition of minimal percentage of shares, 1967-68: 272
acquisitions exempted by Securities and Exchange Commission rules, 1967-68: 272
corporate acquisition of treasury shares, 1967-68: 272
disclosure by offeror, 1967-68: 265, 1967-68: 266, 1967-68: 267, 1967-68: 270
management response to takeover bid, 1967-68: 270
need, 1967-68: 263, 1967-68: 264
notice to issuer of securities, 1967-68: 266, 1967-68: 267
proposed legislation, 1967-68: 264-276, 1967-68: 279
proxy legislation and rules, compared, 1967-68: 268-270

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Takeover bids—Cont'd
regulation of cash tender offers —Cont'd
proposed legislation, 1967-68: 264-276, 1967-68: 279 —Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, amendment of, 1967-68: 265
Securities and Exchange Commission, role generally, 1967-68: 260-262
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1967-68: 260-262
regulatory legislation in foreign countries, 1967-68: 276-278
replacing hostile takeovers, 1996-97: 631-724
share pricing, 2017-18: 49-116
tender offer
generally, 1967-68: 256, 1967-68: 257
acquisition device, as, 1967-68: 256
exchange offer compared, 1967-68: 257, 1967-68: 258
explained, 1967-68: 258, 1967-68: 259
New York Stock Exchange rules, 1967-68: 258, 1967-68: 259
proxy contest compared, 1967-68: 256-258
Williams Act, 1985-86: 98-102
Tender offer, intent to make, disclosure, 1978-79: 294, 1978-79: 295
Third party purchases competitive with tender offer, 1978-79: 297-299
Time dimension, dual class stock, 2017-18: 759-801
Transfer of control, 1997-98: 1-70
barriers, 1997-98: 15-45
best price rule, 1997-98: 15-20
efficient vs. inefficient, 1997-98: 10

CONTROL OF CORPORATION —Cont'd
Transfer of control, 1997-98: 1-70 —Cont'd
equal opportunity rule, 1997-98: 15-20
going public rule, 1997-98: 21-22
Williams Act
Rule 13d-3, 1997-98: 21-22
Rule 14d-10, 1997-98: 15-20
Venture capital investors, control rights, 2011-12: 477
Venture lenders' control rights, 2011-12: 478
Veto arrangements, 1980-81: 166
Voting trusts, 1980-81: 177

CONTROL PREMIA
See Control of Corporation; Valuation

CONTROL RIGHTS
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 311-312

CONTROL SUBSIDIARIES
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:331

CONVENTIONAL INSIDER TRAINING
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 916-925

CONVERGENCE THESIS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:679, 2020-2021:740

CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES
See also Securities; Securities Laws
Adhesion contracts, compared, 1969-70: 260, 1969-70: 261, 1969-70: 267
Convertibility feature as sales advantage of issuer, 1969-70: 269, 1969-70: 270
Design of certificate, 1969-70: 263, 1969-70: 264
Economic advantages to investor, 1969-70: 261, 1969-70: 262

CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES —Cont'd
Economic advantages to—Cont'd issuer, 1969-70: 269, 1969-70: 270
Economic disadvantages to holder, 1969-70: 270
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Failure to convert within time limit
certificate, failure to note limitation on conversion right, 1969-70: 263, 1969-70: 264
damages, 1969-70: 272-276
to holder of security, 1969-70: 264
recovery by holder, measure of damages, 1969-70: 272, 1969-70: 273
enterprise reform, 1969-70: 273-276
holder's legal remedies, 1969-70: 260-273
holder's reasonable expectations, 1969-70: 261-267
improved notification procedures as partial answer, 1969-70: 274
indenture, investor's failure to see, 1969-70: 263
individual investor versus institutional investor losses, 1969-70: 259
industry's recognition of problem, 1969-70: 273
investor's misunderstanding as to terms of conversion, 1969-70: 262-264
nonenforcement of issuer's termination right, 1969-70: 264
insurance policy provision cases compared, 1969-70: 264-266, 1969-70: 267
notification of redemption, 1969-70: 268-272
defective notice, indenture provision excusing, 1969-70: 268
method used, 1969-70: 268

CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES —Cont'd
Failure to convert within time limit —Cont'd
notification of redemption, 1969-70: 268-272—Cont'd
suggestions as to improvement in notification procedures, 1969-70: 270-272
prospectus, nonavailability, 1969-70: 263
right of issuer to terminate conversion right, 1969-70: 261-267
trustee's sale as solution, 1969-70: 274-276
Indenture, provision as to notice, 1969-70: 268
Investors' use generally, 1969-70: 259, 1969-70: 260
Rationale underlying purchase, 1969-70: 261, 1969-70: 262
Subordinated redeemable notes, 1976-77: 180

COORDINATED
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:431-446

COORDINATED INFORMED TRADERS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:434-436

COORDINATED MEME TRADERS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:439

COORDINATED TRADING
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:421

COORDINATED UNINFORMED TRADERS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:436-438

COORDINATION ACROSS ENTITIES
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

COORDINATION ACROSS ENTITIES—Cont'd

COPIES
Certificate of good standing, foreign corporation filing requirement, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Charter, foreign corporation filing requirement, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356

COPYRIGHT
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 192
Legal work product, intellectual property protection, 2011-12: 43

CORPORATE AMERICA
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:60

CORPORATE ASSETS
Inside information as, directors' use to sell corporate shares, 1969-70: 208

CORPORATE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
See Attorney-Client Privilege

CORPORATE AWARENESS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CORPORATE BACKLASH
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:169-172

CORPORATE CHARITY
See Charitable contributions

CORPORATE CHARTERS
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:639-678

CORPORATE CLIMATE COMMITMENT PROBLEM
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:711

CORPORATE CONSTITUENTS
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:552-555

CORPORATE CONSTITUTION PROVISIONS
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:492

CORPORATE CONTINUITY-OF-OPERATIONS PLAN (COOP)
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:794

CORPORATE CONTRACTS
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:979-1052

CORPORATE CONTROL
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:694-697

CORPORATE CONTROL
Shareholder Governance, 2025-2026:62-70

CORPORATE DECISIONMAKERS
See Delaware

CORPORATE DEFAULT
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 893-900

CORPORATE DIRECTOR'S GUIDEBOOK
Business judgment rule, 1981-82: 506; 1981-82: 507

CORPORATE DIRECTOR'S GUIDEBOOK—Cont'd
Good faith, 2010-11: 498

CORPORATE DISTRIBUTION DECISIONS, EFFECT
Generally, 1992-93: 300-304

CORPORATE ENTERPRISE LAW
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:304-342

CORPORATE ENTITY
See also Piercing the Corporate Veil
Agency of government, as, 1981-82: 362
Allocation of liability
legal doctrines, 1996-97: 381-416
Attorney-client privilege
application to corporations, 1972-73: 181, 1972-73: 182, 1972-73: 306-308
business advice, 1985-86: 77-79
communications protected
crimes, 1985-86: 85-88
fraud, 1985-86: 85-88
European Economic Community, 1985-86: 90-93
limited waiver doctrine, 1985-86: 81-83
privileged documents, misuse of, 1985-86: 83; 1985-86: 84
Bias, legal mandates and corporate interests, 2018-19: 1
Business purpose test, 1965-66: 74-77, 1986-87: 561
Capital costs, limited liability
common interests, 1985-86: 323
coordination costs, 1985-86: 325
investors risk sharing, 1985-86: 326
monitoring costs, 1985-86: 324
Choice of incorporation, 2008-09: 193
Citizen, status as, 1981-82: 364; 1981-82: 365
Close corporations, court's disregard, 1966-67: 268-270

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Commercial misrepresentation, veil piercing, 2001-02: 557-559
Comparative law. See Comparative Law
Competition for state corporate law, 2008-09: 641-720
Compliance monitor-client relationship, 2014-15: 499-559
Conceptualization
director responsibility, 1993-94: 14
early history, 1993-94: 7
effect of social trends, 1993-94: 20
effect on court rulings, 1993-94: 18
entity conception, 1993-94: 11
entity conception chosen by courts, 1993-94: 17
limited liability partnership, 1993-94: 9
property of shareholders, 1993-94: 7
social institution, 1993-94: 6
Constitutional rights, derivative nature of, 2016-17: 77-140
Contract creditors of public corporations, veil piercing, 2001-02: 528-534
Contractual theory of corporation
Japanese law, 1996-97: 419-180
Corporate managers
concession theory, 1981-82: 369; 1981-82: 370
inherence theory, 1981-82: 369; 1981-82: 370
Corporate rights, control, 1981-82: 370; 1981-82: 371
Corporation as criminal perpetrator, 1987-88: 525-530
Disregard, piercing doctrine
capital, adequacy, making determination
financial analysis approach, 1981-82: 634-637
guidelines, 1981-82: 633
liability insurance, 1981-82: 638; 1981-82: 639
time to determine, 1981-82: 639; 1981-82: 640

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Disregard, piercing doctrine—Cont'd
contract cases, 1985-86: 337
plaintiff's burden, assumption of risk, 1981-82: 624-628
corporate misrepresentations to creditor, 1985-86: 337
derivative procedure, rules, 1999-2000: 468-474
fairness requirement, 1981-82: 616
formalities requirement, 1981-82: 616
fraud cases, 1985-86: 337
fraud requirement, 1981-82: 617
future trend, 1981-82: 648
limited liability in closely held corporations, abolition, 1981-82: 639
parent and subsidiary cases, 1985-86: 335; 1985-86: 336
agency, 1981-82: 644-646
close corporation cases compared, 1981-82: 640
control over subsidiary, 1981-82: 642; 1981-82: 643
estoppel, 1981-82: 644
formalities requirement, subsidiary as instrumentality, 1981-82: 641; 1981-82: 642
two-prong test, 1981-82: 641-643
preventing application of doctrine, recommendations, 1981-82: 646-648
scope of application, 1981-82: 612
shareholder claims, subordination, 1981-82: 631; 1981-82: 632
defined, 1981-82: 632
presumption of unfairness as basis, 1981-82: 632
tort cases, 1981-82: 622; 1981-82: 623; 1981-82: 633, 1985-86: 337
totality of circumstances rule, 1981-82: 613-616
two-prong test
corporate and shareholder-owner's assets, com-

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Disregard, piercing doctrine—Cont'd
two-prong test—Cont'd
mingling, 1981-82: 619
diversity of application, 1981-82: 616
general rule, 1981-82: 616
separate entity, corporation as, 1981-82: 617; 1981-82: 618
third party interests, impairment, 1981-82: 618
undercapitalization, 1981-82: 616; 1981-82: 628; 1981-82: 629-631; 1981-82: 634, 1985-86: 338
generally, 1981-82: 628; 1981-82: 629
contract cases, 1981-82: 629-631
credit investigation, creditor's opportunity, 1981-82: 631
Disregard by court, shareholder's benefit as basis
contract matters, corporate tenant's sublease to affiliated corporation, landlord's action, 1965-66: 70
taxation
corporations created for no substantial business purpose, 1965-66: 74-77
nonfunctioning of corporation as independent business organization, 1965-66: 74-77
passive corporations
holding legal title to property as sole duty, effect, 1965-66: 76
taxability to shareholders only, 1965-66: 75
refusal to disregard corporate entity, rationale behind decisions, 1965-66: 76, 1965-66: 77
state levies for unemployment compensation, 1965-66: 76
state sales tax, transfers between parent and subsidiary, 1965-66: 76

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Disregard by court, shareholder's benefit as basis—Cont'd
testamentary disposition of corporate property, 1965-66: 80
third parties, court's protection
individual recovery by shareholders in derivative actions, 1965-66: 78
set-off of indebtedness, 1965-66: 78-80
creditors' rights, 1965-66: 79
other shareholders, 1965-66: 79
statute of limitations, 1965-66: 80
suit on corporate claim in name and for benefit of individual shareholder, 1965-66: 77, 1965-66: 78
derivative or other action as preferred method of recovery, 1965-66: 77
usury statutes
borrower's incorporation as lender's prerequisite to obtaining loan, 1965-66: 72-74
corporate borrowers, inapplicability of statutes, 1965-66: 71, 1965-66: 72
lender's action, court's recognition as to corporate form, 1965-66: 72-74
Disregarding
business purpose test, 1986-87: 561
corporation as agent, 1986-87: 567
government request, 1986-87: 581
National Carbide test, 1986-87: 571
purposes, 1986-87: 557
Enterprise liability, veil piercing, 2001-02: 566-574
Entity, as
United States Supreme Court decisions, 1981-82: 363-366
Entity conception, 1993-94: 11
Australian perspectives, 1996-97: 408

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Evolution of corporate law, cross-country comparison. See Comparative Law
Exit, political economy of, 2018-19: 767
Feminism, fairness and justice, 2018-19: 639
Fifth Amendment privilege, 1987-88: 255
First Amendment rights, 1981-82: 374; 1981-82: 375
Freedom of speech, applicability of constitutional guarantee, 1981-82: 367-369
Gemeinschaft, comparison with Gesellschaft, 1979-80: 121
Governance challenges of state-owned enterprises, 2018-19: 463
Hierarchy
mediating hierarchy model, 1999-2000: 452-459
monitor-employee model, 1999-2000: 441-445
shareholder delegation of authority, 1999-2000: 440
team production model, 1999-2000: 425 et seq.
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Independent directors in family-influenced public companies, 2008-09: 853-914
Insurance
liabilities to debt investors, 1985-86: 326
Japanese theory of existence, 1996-97: 419-480
Limited liability
Australian perspectives, 1996-97: 381-416
Locking-in capital, corporate law and nineteenth century business organizers. See Capital
Method of doing business, advantages
aggregation of capital, 1966-67: 3, 1966-67: 4, 1966-67: 7, 1966-67: 8

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Method of doing business, advantages—Cont'd
continuity of existence, 1966-67: 6, 1966-67: 7
partnerships compared, 1966-67: 6, 1966-67: 7
limitation as to liability, 1966-67: 4
claims of creditors, 1966-67: 4
liability insurance as alternative, 1966-67: 4, 1966-67: 5
tort liability, 1966-67: 4
management, centralization, 1966-67: 6
professional corporations, 1966-67: 8
taxation
C Corporations, 1985-86: 61-66
deferred compensation, 1966-67: 28
defined, 1966-67: 28
nontaxable compensation, 1966-67: 12-28
death benefits, 1966-67: 18-23
group term, 1966-67: 14
interest-free loans, 1966-67: 17
meals and lodging, 1966-67: 13
medical insurance and reimbursement, 1966-67: 18
moving expense, 1966-67: 13, 1966-67: 14
qualified stock options, 1966-67: 26, 1966-67: 27
restricted stock options, 1966-67: 25, 1966-67: 26
sick pay, 1966-67: 17, 1966-67: 18
split-dollar, 1966-67: 14-17
stock options, 1966-67: 23-28
stock purchase plans, 1966-67: 27, 1966-67: 28
S Corporations, 1985-86: 61-66

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Method of doing business, advantages—Cont'd
transferability of interests, 1966-67: 5, 1966-67: 6
buy-sell restrictions, 1966-67: 5, 1966-67: 6
Multinational corporate entities, economic power, impact on governmental policy, 1979-80: 120
Nexus of contracts
Japanese law, 1996-97: 419-1480
Nominating committees, trend, 1981-82: 544
Parent-subsidiary corporations, veil piercing, 2001-02: 566-574
Person, status as, 1981-82: 365; 1981-82: 366
Piercing corporate veil
limited liability companies, 1994-95: 632 et seq.
Piercing the corporate veil, 2001-02: 517-575
classic case, 2001-02: 522-524
commercial misrepresentation, 2001-02: 557-559
contractarian model, 2001-02: 524-527
contract creditors of public corporations, 2001-02: 528-534
corporate groups, enterprise liability, 2001-02: 566-574
dysfunctionality of doctrine, 2001-02: 546-554
enterprise liability, 2001-02: 566-574
justification of limited liability, 2001-02: 527-546
laundry list of standards for veil piercing, 2001-02: 549-553
parent-subsidiary corporations, 2001-02: 566-574
rethinking veil piercing, 2001-02: 554-574
standards for veil piercing, 2001-02: 546-553
thinking about limited liability, 2001-02: 522-527

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Piercing the corporate veil, 2001-02: 517-575—Cont'd
tort creditors of close corporations, 2001-02: 542-546
undercapitalization, 2001-02: 559-563
Walkovsky v. Carlton, 2001-02: 522-524
Political contributions, ban, 1981-82: 379; 1981-82: 380
Political expression, state control, 1981-82: 373
Political messages, mailing, ban, 1981-82: 378; 1981-82: 379
Principles-Based Systems in corporate law, prescription to retire, 2008-09: 319-410
Privacy rights, 1981-82: 372
Role of shareholders
early history, 1993-94: 8
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Securities regulation disclosures, 2018-19: 45
Self-incrimination, constitutional guarantees, 1981-82: 366; 1981-82: 367
Special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936
State-owned enterprises, governance challenges, 2018-19: 463
Sticky defaults and altering rules in corporate law, 2008-09: 461-529
Taxable
classification, problems, 1986-87: 534
federal law classifications, 1986-87: 538
independent nature, 1986-87: 532
limited partnerships, distinctions, 1986-87: 534
partnerships, distinguished, 1986-87: 552
pure corporation, characteristics
associates, 1986-87: 544
business objectives, 1986-87: 547

CORPORATE ENTITY—Cont'd
Taxable—Cont'd
pure corporation, characteristics —Cont'd
centralized management, 1986-87: 548
continuity of life, 1986-87: 547
limited liability, 1986-87: 549
transferability of interest, 1986-87: 549
special rules, application, 1986-87: 533
state law, 1986-87: 535
Subchapter S election, 1985-86: 61-66
treasury regulations, 1986-87: 539
mechanical approach, 1986-87: 543
trusts, distinguished, 1986-87: 550
Theory of corporate entity, historical view
corporate personality, 1987-88: 325
mini-state vs. economic entity, 1990-91: 126
philosophical debates, 1987-88: 321
progressive views, 1987-88: 360-366
Santa Clara Co. v. Southern Pac. Railroad, 1987-88: 315
trust fund doctrine, 1987-88: 349-356
Top ten corporate and securities articles of 2012, 2013-14: 277
Top ten corporate and securities articles of 2015, 2016-17: 249-250
Tort creditors of close corporations, veil piercing, 2001-02: 542-546
Undercapitalization, veil piercing, 2001-02: 559-563
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962
Veil piercing. Piercing the corporate veil, above
Voting, hanging chads of corporate voting, 2008-09: 531-598

CORPORATE EXECUTIVE LOANS
See also Executive Compensation
Compensation adjuncts
corporate benefit, 1989-90: 244
enhanced loyalty and performance, 1989-90: 243
loan enabling acts, 1989-90: 243
purposes, 1989-90: 242
transaction adjuncts, distinction, 1989-90: 243
validity, 1989-90: 243
Corporate benefit standard
generally, 1989-90: 220
basis for standard, 1989-90: 237
beneficial consequences, 1989-90: 242
benefit as statutory standard, 1989-90: 237
corporate vs. individual benefit, 1989-90: 240
judicial guidelines, 1989-90: 239
loans discharging debts of separate corporations, 1989-90: 238
nonloan cases, 1989-90: 242
potential benefits, 1989-90: 237
unsecured, interest-free loans, 1989-90: 238
Credit
generally, 1989-90: 248
individual state statutes, 1989-90: 258
Enabling statutes
advances for business-related expenses, 1989-90: 251
close corporations, 1989-90: 253
disclosure mandates, 1989-90: 255
family-member loans, 1989-90: 254
inadequacies, 1989-90: 255
legislative history, 1989-90: 225
managerial abuse, effect on, 1989-90: 228
Model Business Corporation Act, 1989-90: 226
nonbusiness-related loans, 1989-90: 252
nonpublic corporations, 1989-90: 253

CORPORATE EXECUTIVE LOANS—Cont'd
Enabling statutes—Cont'd
outside directors, discrimination against, 1989-90: 252
publicly held corporations, 1989-90: 253
purpose, 1989-90: 226
regulatory suggestions, 1989-90: 255
shareholders and creditor protection, 1989-90: 251
subterfuge issue, 1989-90: 254
Federal tax law incentives, 1989-90: 227
Historical view, 1989-90: 221
Implied powers, 1989-90: 222
Individual corporate lending practices, list, 1989-90: 264
Lending practices, public corporations, 1989-90: 231
close corporations, comparisons, 1989-90: 233
conventional loan alternatives, 1989-90: 235
dollar amounts, 1989-90: 233
intended use of proceeds, 1989-90: 232
interest rates, 1989-90: 234
loans reported in fiscal year, 1989-90: 231
noncash credit extension, 1989-90: 233
noncompliance with laws, 1989-90: 235
nondisclosure of loan purposes, 1989-90: 234
shareholder approval, 1989-90: 235
Managerial abuse
generally, 1989-90: 228
close corporations, 1989-90: 229
publicly held corporations, 1989-90: 230
Risks
financial institutions, distinction, 1989-90: 248
limitations on credit, 1989-90: 249
three C's of Credit, 1989-90: 248

CORPORATE EXECUTIVE LOANS—Cont'd
Risks—Cont'd
traditional risks, 1989-90: 248
Statutory prohibitions
generally, 1989-90: 218
criticisms, 1989-90: 223
enabling act revisions, 1989-90: 219
purpose, 1989-90: 223
Stock purchase loans
benefit to corporation, 1989-90: 247
Transaction adjuncts
arms-length standard of approval, 1989-90: 245
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 244
definition, 1989-90: 243
fairness standard of approval, 1989-90: 245
fairness vs. benefit to corporation, 1989-90: 245
independent evaluation of corporate benefits, 1989-90: 246
strict scrutiny standards, 1989-90: 245
two-step analysis, 1989-90: 246

CORPORATE EXISTENCE
Minimum capital as prerequisite, 1967-68: 120
Upon issuance of incorporation certificate, effect upon de facto doctrine, 1967-68: 118

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY
Impersonal Relationships, 2025-2026:160-163

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY STANDARDS
Care and loyalty, distinction
Chicago School view, 1990-91: 109
mismanagement, 1990-91: 110
purposeful misconduct, 1990-91: 110
ratification standards, 1990-91: 109

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY STANDARDS—Cont'd
Conflict of interest standards
burden of proof, 1990-91: 112
common-law test, statutory revision, 1990-91: 111
disinterested directors' approval, 1990-91: 111
fairness, 1990-91: 111
intracorporate exemption rules, ALI proposals, 1990-91: 104
judicial review, elimination proposal, 1990-91: 113
private ordering arrangements, 1990-91: 102
statutory background, 1990-91: 111
Constitutional model limiting majority rule, 1990-91: 116
fundamental principles, 1990-91: 117
nexus of contracts approach, rejection, 1990-91: 117
Contractarian model for majoritarian rule, 1990-91: 120
agency costs, 1990-91: 122
closely held corporations, 1990-91: 124
firm-specific shareholders, 1990-91: 125
free market as regulator, 1990-91: 121
management's reputational stake, 1990-91: 122
market for corporate control, 1990-91: 121
market for managers, 1990-91: 122
spoils system, prevention, 1990-91: 123
transaction costs, 1990-91: 121
Duty of care
Delaware opt-out statute, 1990-91: 106
duty of loyalty, distinction, 1990-91: 108
statutory opt-out trend, 1990-91: 107
Duty of loyalty
intracorporate approval procedures, 1990-91: 112

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY STANDARDS—Cont'd
Duty of loyalty—Cont'd
Model Business Corporation Act, 1990-91: 113
statutory inroads on common law, 1990-91: 111
statutory origins, 1990-91: 111
Fairness review of interested director transactions
ABA elimination proposal, 1990-91: 114
derivative actions, 1990-91: 115
special litigation committees, 1990-91: 115
Fiduciary limits on majority rule, 1990-91: 118
conflict of interest transactions, 1990-91: 119
expropriation of minority interests, 1990-91: 120
Gottlieb v. Heyden Chemical Corp., 1990-91: 119
wasting corporate assets, 1990-91: 119
Gap, 2016-17: 141-206
Modern view, 1990-91: 101
Opting out of state rules by contract
capital market constraints on contracts
agency costs
externalities, 1991-92: 592-595
share prices as reflecting, 1991-92: 590-591
systematic risk, 1991-92: 595-598
charter amendments, 1991-92: 607-608
cost of customized vs. uniform rules, 1991-92: 605-606
optimal vs. complete management discipline, 1991-92: 600-601
shareholders
consumer analogy, 1991-92: 601-605
ignorance, 1991-92: 598-599

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY STANDARDS—Cont'd
Opting out of state rules by contract —Cont'd
contract constraints on management
corporate control, market for, 1991-92: 579-581
executive compensation, 1991-92: 582-583
fiduciary or other duties, 1991-92: 584-588
managerial hierarchies, 1991-92: 581-582
managers, market for, 1991-92: 583
market constraints on capital structure, 1991-92: 577-579
monitoring by large shareholders, 1991-92: 584
organizational form, 1991-92: 575-577
contractual theory of corporations
objections and responses
adhesion contract, 1991-92: 569-570
concession by state, 1991-92: 564-565
corporate law as tracking hypothetical contract, 1991-92: 573
corporation as mere implicit contract, 1991-92: 572
investors' lack of information, 1991-92: 571
implications
choosing to incorporate in state allowing opt out, 1991-92: 624-627
statutory authorization, 1991-92: 623-624
vote requirements
subunanimous, 1991-92: 621-622
unanimous, 1991-92: 621
mandatory state rules, problems
brand name forms alternative, objections, 1991-92: 614-618

CORPORATE FIDUCIARY STANDARDS—Cont'd
Opting out of state rules by contract —Cont'd
mandatory state rules, problems —Cont'd
burden of proving adequacy on proponents, 1991-92: 620
generality and stasis of legal rules, 1991-92: 612-614
inefficiency, 1991-92: 609-612
vagueness of legal rules, 1991-92: 619

CORPORATE FUSIONS
Acquisition of shares, 1967-68: 176-178
generally, 1967-68: 176
English statute, compared, 1967-68: 176, 1967-68: 177
Combination, Ohio statute, definition, 1967-68: 183
Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
De facto mergers, 1967-68: 178-186
generally, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
asset sales compared, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
Connecticut, 1967-68: 180-182
North Carolina, 1967-68: 179, 1967-68: 180
Ohio, 1967-68: 183-186
Pennsylvania, 1967-68: 182, 1967-68: 183
Majority share acquisition, Ohio statute, definition, 1967-68: 183
Merger, see Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Transfer of assets, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
generally, 1967-68: 175
consideration, 1967-68: 175
shareholder vote in asset sales, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176

CORPORATE GADFLIES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:121-183

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
See also Corporate Fiduciary Standards; Japan; Management
Absolute delegation rule, 1992-93: 456 et seq.
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263
Allied Holdings, Inc., 2009-10: 197-200
board control, 2009-10: 236-238
case studies, 2009-10: 196-208
Allied Holdings, Inc., 2009-10: 197-200
German companies, Schefenacker plc, 2009-10: 200-202
Jarvis plc, 2009-10: 202-205
Kmart Corporation, 2009-10: 205-208
Schefenacker plc, 2009-10: 200-202
United Kingdom companies, Jarvis plc, 2009-10: 202-205
changes in ownership, 2009-10: 238-240
Company Voluntary Arrangement, debtholder's rights outside of administration, 2009-10: 229-231
contracts, debtholder's rights under Chapter 11, 2009-10: 216-220
creation of value, 2009-10: 240-245
CVA, debtholder's rights outside of administration, 2009-10: 229-231
debtholder's rights
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, below this group
debtholder's rights. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
destruction of value, 2009-10: 240-245

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
distressed debt as activist tool. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
distressed debt investors, strategies, 2009-10: 193-196
distressed debt market, overview, 2009-10: 187-196
distressed debt investors, strategies, 2009-10: 193-196
types of distressed debt, 2009-10: 189-192
divergence of U.S. and U.K. restructuring cultures, 2009-10: 253-256
fiduciary duties of management and management neutrality, 2009-10: 250-253
future implications, 2009-10: 256-262
management neutrality, potential responses, 2009-10: 259-262
German companies, Schefenacker plc, 2009-10: 200-202
influence through a CVA, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
influence through contract, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 216-220
influence through plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
Jarvis PLC
case studies, 2009-10: 202-205
Kmart Corporation, 2009-10: 205-208
management control, 2009-10: 236-238

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
management fiduciary duties, 2009-10: 250-253
objectives and strategies of activist distressed debt investors. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
ownership changes, 2009-10: 238-240
plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
prenegotiated restructurings, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 222-224
prepackaged restructurings. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, below this group
restructurings. Restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, above this group
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255
board control, 2009-10: 236-238
changes in ownership, 2009-10: 238-240
Company Voluntary Arrangement, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255—Cont'd
under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
contract, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 216-220
creation of value, 2009-10: 240-245
CVA, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
debtholder's rights. distressed debt as activist tool, below this group
destruction of value, 2009-10: 240-245
distressed debt as activist tool, 2009-10: 208-235
Company Voluntary Arrangement, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
contract, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 216-220
CVA, influence through, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
debtholder's rights
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, below this group

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255—Cont'd
distressed debt as activist tool, 2009-10: 208-235—Cont'd
debtholder's rights—Cont'd
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, below this group
influence through a CVA, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
influence through contract, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 216-220
influence through plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 224-235
Company Voluntary Arrangement, influence through, 2009-10: 229-231
CVA, influence through, 2009-10: 229-231
debtholder's rights in an administration, 2009-10: 226-228
debtholder's rights outside of administration, 2009-10: 228-233
debtholder's rights under prepackaged restructurings, 2009-10: 233-235
influence through a CVA,

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255—Cont'd
distressed debt as activist tool, 2009-10: 208-235—Cont'd
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 224-235—Cont'd
2009-10: 229-231
prepackaged restructurings, debtholder's rights under, 2009-10: 233-235
restructurings, debtholder's rights under prepackaged, 2009-10: 233-235
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 210-224
contract, influence through, 2009-10: 216-220
debtholder's rights outside Chapter 11, 2009-10: 220-222
debtholder's rights under Chapter 11, 2009-10: 211-220
influence through contract, 2009-10: 216-220
influence through plan process, 2009-10: 212-216
debtholder's rights under prepackaged and prenegotiated restructurings, 2009-10: 222-224
influence through plan process, 2009-10: 212-216
plan process, influence

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255—Cont'd
distressed debt as activist tool, 2009-10: 208-235—Cont'd
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 210-224—Cont'd
through, 2009-10: 212-216
prenegotiated restructurings, debtholder's rights under, 2009-10: 222-224
prepackaged restructurings, debtholder's rights under, 2009-10: 222-224
restructurings, debtholder's rights under prepackaged and prenegotiated, 2009-10: 222-224
plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
prenegotiated restructurings, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 222-224
prepackaged restructurings
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 233-235
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 222-224
restructurings
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 233-235
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 222-224
influence through a CVA, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law, 2009-10: 229-231
influence through contract, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 216-220
influence through plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
management control, 2009-10: 236-238
objectives and strategies of activist distressed debt investors, 2009-10: 235-245
board control, 2009-10: 236-238
changes in ownership, 2009-10: 238-240
creation of value, 2009-10: 240-245
destruction of value, 2009-10: 240-245
management control, 2009-10: 236-238
ownership changes, 2009-10: 238-240

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 177-263—Cont'd
restructuring trends and activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 208-255—Cont'd
objectives and strategies of activist distressed debt investors, 2009-10: 235-245—Cont'd
value creation or destruction, 2009-10: 240-245
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law. Distressed debt as activist tool, above this group
opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law. Distressed debt as activist tool, above this group
ownership changes, 2009-10: 238-240
plan process, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 212-216
prenegotiated restructurings, opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law, 2009-10: 222-224
restructurings. Distressed debt as activist tool, above this group
value creation or destruction, 2009-10: 240-245
Schefenacker plc, 2009-10: 200-202
types of distressed debt, 2009-10: 189-192
U.K. companies, Jarvis plc, 2009-10: 202-205
value creation or destruction, 2009-10: 240-245
Activist funds. See Hedge Funds
Activist investors, influences of, 2010-11: 585

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Agency costs minimizing purposes, 2011-12: 359
ALI corporate governance project
changes in corporate law, 1994-95: 420 et seq.
derivative actions, 1994-95: 443 et seq.
property rights and corporate law, 1994-95: 402 et seq.
ALI principles
corporate control transactions, 1989-90: 539
corporate goals, 1989-90: 530
corporate opportunity doctrine
rejection of opportunity, 1986-87: 525
standards, 1986-87: 517
derivative actions, 1989-90: 534
directors' liability, scope, 1989-90: 539
duty of care, 1989-90: 532
gross negligence standard, 1989-90: 533
loyalty, 1989-90: 534
tin parachute plans, 1990-91: 527
ALI Section 2.01, 2000-01: 323-326
Allied Holdings, Inc., activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 197-200
Analyses of cases, research methods, 2010-11: 711
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:43-90, 2020-2021:79
Attorney fee awards
federal court litigation, 2010-11: 759
Attorneys, ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
Attorneys' role, 1994-95: 775 et seq.
Berle and Means, 1995-96: 4

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Berle-Means model
separation of ownership and control, 1999-2000: 900
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Big Boy letters proposal, 2012-13: 402
Birth of movement, 2010-11: 855 et seq.
Board of directors
activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, board control, 2009-10: 236-238
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
capital allocation, 1999-2000: 1138-1139
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
deadlock, provisional director remedy, 2003-04: 531-603
dividend policy, 1999-2000: 1138-1139
duties of care, 1994-95: 423-428
duties of loyalty, 1994-95: 428-431
executive compensation, 1999-2000: 1131-1135
disclosure requirements, 1999-2000: 1134
integrity, mechanisms to promote
director liability, 1999-2000: 1141-1143
shareholder proposals, 1999-2000: 1145-1148
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
takeovers, defenses and strategies, 1999-2000: 1136-1137
venture capital, 2006-07: 48-69

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Boundaries of corporation, 1990-91: 440
Brandeis and origins of, 2010-11: 867
Business judgment rule
duty of care and, 2002-03: 161-192
regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 293
Business vs rules-of-the-game decisions, 2012-13: 161
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
Case analyses, research methods, 2010-11: 711
Case studies. Activist distressed debt investing, above
Changes in conduct of business enterprise, 2000-01: 290-309
elements, 2000-01: 290-309
changes in capital market, 2000-01: 293-295
changes in nature of work, 2000-01: 291-293
changes in organizational forms, 2000-01: 298-300
changes in regulatory environment, 2000-01: 300-305
implications for corporate governance, 2000-01: 305-308
Changes in ownership, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 238-240
Children, impact on, 2005-06: 89
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Classified boards affecting, 2011-12: 370
Company Voluntary Arrangement, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 229-231
Comparative, 1998-99: 866-869
bank/labor model, 1999-2000: 1097-1100
shareholder market model, 1999-2000: 1094-1096
adaptability, 1999-2000: 1102

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Comparative law
generally, 2011-12: 353 et seq.
ambivalence of US corporate governance, 2011-12: 368
contextualist approach, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 366
functionalist approach, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 361
international corporate governance regimes, 2010-11: 280
Competition among states, 2003-04: 1-50
determinants of incorporation decisions, 2003-04: 34-48
investor benefit and Delaware incorporation, 2003-04: 25-28
shareholder value and Delaware incorporation, 2003-04: 12-25
takeover regulation, 2003-04: 28-34
Compliance era, 2016-17: 987-1047
Concession theory of corporation
privately formed entities under corporation laws, 1990-91: 279
state-charted corporations, 1990-91: 278
state franchises or quasi-public institutions, 1990-91: 279
Constituencies
customers and suppliers, 1989-90: 520
employees, 1989-90: 519
host communities, 1989-90: 520
nonshareholder constituencies, legitimacy, 1989-90: 521
shareholders, 1989-90: 517
state statutes designating constituencies, 1989-90: 523
takeover target's consideration of nonshareholder interests, 1990-91: 525
Constitutional limitations on majority rule, 1990-91: 116
Consumer and investor protection in new financial marketplace, striking the right balance, 2014-15: 65-90
Contextualist approach to comparative law, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 366
Contractarianism, 2000-01: 355-361
Contract Clause of U.S. Constitution
antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
historical role in protecting economic activity, 1990-91: 285
impairments, 1990-91: 295
nonshareholder constituency statutes, 1990-91: 302
obligations of contract, 1990-91: 284
prospective limits on contracting powers, 1990-91: 284
purposes, 1990-91: 282
reserved power of impairment, 1990-91: 285 et seq.
scope, 1990-91: 282
scrutiny level, 1990-91: 296
second generation takeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
shareholders' amendment powers, expansion, 1990-91: 309
statutory alteration of standards of conduct, 1990-91: 305
statutory changes in corporate contracts, 1990-91: 298
statutory reduction of fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 305
unaccrued remedies, 1990-91: 284
viability in modern economic climate, 1990-91: 285
Contracts, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 216-220
Contractual control of agency costs
alignment of management and shareholder interests, 1991-92: 8
arbitration, 1991-92: 9
bonding, 1991-92: 8
buy-sell agreements, 1991-92: 9
concentration of ownership, 1991-92: 9
direct controls, 1991-92: 9

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Contractual control of agency costs —Cont'd
ex ante pricing, 1991-92: 7
executive compensation, 1990-91: 276
ex post fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 277
independent monitoring mechanisms, 1991-92: 8
nonmanagement boards, 1990-91: 276
ratio of debt to equity, 1990-91: 275
shareholder voting, 1990-91: 276
stock option or appreciation rights, 1991-92: 8
third party effects, 1991-92: 12
waiver of fiduciary duties, 1991-92: 14
Contractual theory of corporation
adhesive nature of contract, 1990-91: 279
agency theory, 1989-90: 565
agency theory of development, 1989-90: 562
assessing alternative default equilibria, 1993-94: 76
boundaries of corporation, contractual freedom, 1990-91: 440
business judgment rule, 1993-94: 88
capital market competition, 1989-90: 571
capital structure, relevance, 1989-90: 571
choice of contracts, 1990-91: 275
common shareholders as residual claimants, 1989-90: 563
constitutional role as legal predicate, 1990-91: 272
contractual limits to competitive federalism, 1993-94: 89
corporate compensation packages, 1989-90: 572
corporate law, application, 1989-90: 576

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Contractual theory of corporation —Cont'd
default terms, 1993-94: 71
duty of care, 1993-94: 87
duty of loyalty, 1993-94: 87
Easterbrook and Fischel theory, 1993-94: 67
economists' view, 1989-90: 556
efficient capital markets hypothesis, 1989-90: 563
firm coordination, 1989-90: 560
free market as regulator, 1990-91: 121
legal concept of corporation, distinction, 1989-90: 557
leveraged buyouts, amendatory effect, 1990-91: 280
limits of hypothetical contract theory, 1993-94: 71
manager's role, 1989-90: 562
mandatory rules in contractual framework, 1990-91: 440
market coordination, 1989-90: 560
M-form corporations, 1989-90: 574, 1991-92: 16
muddy vs. efficient, 1993-94: 79
optimal terms through private ordering, 1990-91: 280
ownership structure, 1989-90: 576
passivity of manager as default, 1993-94: 84
penalty defaults
equitable subordination, 1993-94: 74
partnership profits, 1993-94: 75
restricting involuntary dissolution, 1993-94: 75
relational contracts, distinguished, 1990-91: 275
state corporation laws, 1989-90: 578
state's enforcement role, 1990-91: 273
team production, 1989-90: 561
Control rights
allocation, 1998-99: 874-875
implications, 1998-99: 876-878

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Control rights—Cont'd
legal enforcement, 1998-99: 875-876
political actors, 1998-99: 874-875
political agents, 1998-99: 876-878
private actors, 1998-99: 874-875
property rights, 1998-99: 871-872
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Control shareholder influences, 2012-13: 654
Corporate abuses, curative legislation proposals, 1989-90: 541
directors' liability, 1989-90: 547
management accountability, 1989-90: 548
takeover defenses, 1989-90: 546
takeover tactics, 1989-90: 543
Corporate convergence, barriers to
complementarity, 1999-2000: 917
control premiums, 1999-2000: 915-917
path dependency, 1999-2000: 918
rent-seeking and inefficient rules, 1999-2000: 912-914
risk of expropriation, 1999-2000: 915-917
superiority of blockholder governance, 1999-2000: 919
Corporate convergence, implications
access to public equity markets, 1999-2000: 963
controlling shareholders, greater control on, 1999-2000: 963
disclosure requirements, harmonization, 1999-2000: 963
Corporate convergence, mechanisms
corporate law reform, 1999-2000: 926
disclosure harmonization, 1999-2000: 925
european stock markets, growth, 1999-2000: 921

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Corporate convergence, mechanisms —Cont'd
global scale, 1999-2000: 924-936
institutional investors, appearance, 1999-2000: 929
international Accounting Standards, harmonization, 1999-2000: 930
migration to foreign markets, 1999-2000: 931
analysis, 1999-2000: 931-934
Corporate counsel
building new relationships with regulators, 1994-95: 799-801
client's conduct, legal responsibility
accepting responsibility, 1994-95: 829-831
administrative agencies' perspective, 1994-95: 820-824
client's conduct, responsibility, 1994-95: 810 et seq.
contract negotiation, 1994-95: 797-799
dealmaker role, 1994-95: 793-795
interdependent lawyering, 1994-95: 831-833
leveraged buyouts, 1994-95: 801-803
monitors of manager-creditor relations, 1994-95: 782-785
monitors of manager-labor relations, 1994-95: 785-788
monitors of manager-shareholder relationship, 1994-95: 777-782
moral interdependence, 1994-95: 803-805
moral justification, 1994-95: 805-807
moral responsibility, bar's view, 1994-95: 807-810
powers, 1994-95: 788 et seq.
role, 1994-95: 775
Corporate law-making institutions, selection
freedom of contract issue, connection, 1990-91: 444

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Corporate law-making institutions, selection—Cont'd
interstate competition vs. mandatory state rules, 1990-91: 445
legislators, agencies, or courts, 1990-91: 444
mandatory nature of rule, relevance, 1990-91: 445
opt-out limitations, reincorporation, 1990-91: 446
quality of mandatory rule, significance, 1990-91: 445
state laws to attract corporations, 1990-91: 445
state or federal level, 1990-91: 444
Corporate laws
comparative efficiency of alternate arrangements, 1990-91: 443
content, 1990-91: 441
design standards, 1990-91: 441
formalism, 1992-93: 373
hypothetical contracting standard, 1990-91: 441
hypothetical ex ante arrangement, 1990-91: 442
judicial lawmaking
CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of America, 1992-93: 380-382
Delaware courts, 1992-93: 354 et seq.
Edgar v. MITE Corp., 1992-93: 375 et seq.
pragmatism, 1992-93: 371-374
mandatory rules under contracting standard, 1990-91: 442
nonmandatory default rules with opt-out option, 1990-91: 443
opt-out process favoring dominant shareholders, 1990-91: 443
pragmatism, 1992-93: 371-374
state lawmaking, superiority, 1994-95: 708 et seq.
uniform laws, 1994-95: 709-711
unitary law of corporations, 1994-95: 708 et seq.
Corporate lawyers, 1998-99: 738-740
influence, 1998-99: 738-740
benefits, 1998-99: 741-743

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Corporate lawyers, 1998-99: 738-740 —Cont'd
influence, 1998-99: 738-740 —Cont'd
collective action problems, 1998-99: 741-743
competitive returns, 1998-99: 744-746
costs, 1998-99: 741-743
litigation costs, 1998-99: 745-746
rent collection, 1998-99: 744-746
Corporate managers, 1998-99: 738-740
Corporate purposes, 1994-95: 420-423
Corporatism, historical development, 1989-90: 485
Cosmetic vs effective reform measures, 2011-12: 748
Court's restructuring, 1994-95: 399 et seq.
Creating laboratories of corporate governance, 2012-13: 218
Creation of value, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 240-245
CVA, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 229-231
Deadlock, provisional director remedy, 2003-04: 531-603
arbitration, 2003-04: 549-551
close corporation deadlock, 2003-04: 541-546
custodians and temporary receivers, 2003-04: 547-549
mediation, 2003-04: 551-553
mediation-Arbitration, 2003-04: 553-556
policy principles and interests, 2003-04: 559-566
proposed model provisional director statute, 2003-04: 590-602
state provisional director statutes, 2003-04: 566-590
grounds and standing, 2003-04: 583-587

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Deadlock, provisional director remedy, 2003-04: 531-603—Cont'd
state provisional director statutes, 2003-04: 566-590—Cont'd
impartiality and qualifications of provisional director, 2003-04: 578-583
parameters of provisional director remedy in state legislation, 2003-04: 568-590
removal and compensation, 2003-04: 588-590
role of provisional director, 2003-04: 568-578
third-party alternatives and forms of relief, 2003-04: 547-556
arbitration, 2003-04: 549-551
custodians and temporary receivers, 2003-04: 547-549
mediation, 2003-04: 551-553
mediation-Arbitration, 2003-04: 553-556
Debt
activist distressed debt investing, above
evolution, 2009-10: 691-707
covenant levels, 2009-10: 695-697
liquidity, private credit, 2009-10: 700-707
monitoring, 2009-10: 695-697
private credit liquidity, 2009-10: 700-707
reputation, 2009-10: 697-700
Defined, 2000-01: 287, 2010-11: 863
Delaware
certification by SEC of questions of law to, 2012-13: 175
good faith, corporate governance concepts, 2004-05: 275-277
law influences, 2011-12: 412
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 142
standards, 2010-11: 279
transformation, 2016-17: 1-75

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Delaware's competition as to corporate law. See Competition; Comparative Law
Derivative litigation
generally, 1994-95: 443 et seq.
fiduciary duty enforcement through, 2010-11: 781
regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 295
Destruction of value, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 240-245
Deterrence vs compensation motives for suits, 2010-11: 777
Directors
corporate governance committees, growth of, 2010-11: 608
liability insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
officer vs director defendants, federal court litigation, 2010-11: 728
outside, 1996-97: 4481-561
rules-of-the-game vs business decisions, 2012-13: 161
trustee characterizations, 2011-12: 375
Disclosure, 2017-18: 493-524
Distressed debt. Activist distressed debt investing, above
Divergence of U.S. and U.K. restructuring cultures, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 253-256
Diversity
governance, 1998-99: 872-876
inside directors increasing, 2011-12: 337
institutional, 1998-99: 872-876
political actors, 1998-99: 874-875
private actors, 1998-99: 874-875
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310
Downstream securities regulation, corporate accountability, 2015-16: 238-242

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Employees' voice, 1994-95: 574 et seq.
Environmental, social, and corporate governance (ESG). See Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance (ESG)
Equity vs debt financing and shareholders' rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Era of compliance, 2016-17: 987-1047
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Executive compensation and, evidence from Japan, 2014-15: 591-638
Family, impact on, 2005-06: 89
Federal court litigation
generally, 2010-11: 707 et seq.
analyses of cases, research methods, 2010-11: 711
attorney fee awards, 2010-11: 759
case analyses, research methods, 2010-11: 711
corporations as plaintiffs, 2010-11: 726
demand on board requirements in derivative suits, 2010-11: 736
deterrence vs compensation motives for suits, 2010-11: 777
director vs officer defendants, 2010-11: 728
empirical analysis, 2010-11: 707 et seq.
fiduciary duty enforcement through derivative litigation, 2010-11: 781
institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
mutual funds as plaintiffs, 2010-11: 724
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act effects, 2010-11: 734
reforms, limits of, 2010-11: 768

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Federal court litigation—Cont'd
securities litigation compared, 2010-11: 730
settlements, 2010-11: 760
special litigation committee roles, 2010-11: 740
stock options, 2010-11: 721
Federal role, arguments for increasing, 2012-13: 285
Fiduciary duties
contractual theory of corporation
passivity of manager as default, 1993-94: 84
duty of loyalty
france, 1999-2000: 1116
germany, 1999-2000: 1116
enforcement through derivative litigation, 2010-11: 781
management neutrality, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 250-253
Fiduciary limits on majority rule, 1990-91: 118
Finance corporatism, 1989-90: 487
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:749-802
Fraud detection
regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 344
French sex quotas, 2016-17: 207-248
Functionalist approach to comparative law, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 361
Germany
activist distressed debt investing, Schefenacker plc, 2009-10: 200-202
changes, 2000-01: 343-353
critique, 2000-01: 340-343
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:121-183
Global harmonization
european Union
foreign investment controls, abolition, 1999-2000: 1105

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Global harmonization—Cont'd
external forces driving convergence
daimler-Chrysler merger, 1999-2000: 1125
disclosure, 1999-2000: 1128
mergers, 1999-2000: 1125
nonfinancial disclosure, international standards, 1999-2000: 1128
fiduciary duties, 1999-2000: 1121
international Securities Exchange, 1999-2000: 1110
National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996
international accounting standards, 1999-2000: 112
shareholder market model, movement toward in Europe and Asia, 1999-2000: 1105
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:715
Hedge funds. See Hedge Funds
Hierarchy
board of directors, 1999-2000: 466-468
directors, 1999-2000: 459
grand-design principal-agent model, 1999-2000: 439 et seq.
internal decisionmaking process, 1999-2000: 460-462
internal governance structure, 1999-2000: 441
mediating hierarchy model, 1999-2000: 452-459
monitor-employee model, 1999-2000: 441-445
shareholder delegation of authority, 1999-2000: 440
shareholder primacy model, 1999-2000: 463
team production model, 1999-2000: 425 et seq.
History of, 2010-11: 855 et seq.
Human behavior, 1994-95: 562-564

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Idiosyncratic shareholder views, 2012-13: 209
Independence goals of regulation, 2011-12: 777
Independent director norms, 2011-12: 288
Independent directors in family-influenced public companies, 2008-09: 853-914
Influence
activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, above
corporate lawyers, 1998-99: 738-740
shareholders, 1998-99: 738-740
Information asymmetries problems, 2011-12: 315
Innovation, 1998-99: 752-754
antitakeover statutes, 1998-99: 753
business combination statutes, 1998-99: 753-754
control share statutes, 1998-99: 753-754
diffusion, 1998-99: 752
rate of change, 1998-99: 754-773
sponsors of change
lawyers, 1998-99: 752-759
Institutional activism, 1993-94: 252
Institutional investors
accomplishments of institutions, 1993-94: 305
efforts to empower, 1995-96: 6-10
examples of institutional activism, 1993-94: 308
federal court litigation, 2010-11: 722
history of institutional activism, 1993-94: 314
institutional activism abroad, 1993-94: 319
institution behavior and social values, 1993-94: 331
institutions as investment intermediaries
collective action problems, 1993-94: 295

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Institutional investors—Cont'd
institutions as investment intermediaries—Cont'd
expertise, 1993-94: 294
explanations of institutional passivity, 1993-94: 277
explosion of institutional ownership, 1993-94: 272
performance game, 1993-94: 291
portfolio diversification, 1993-94: 288
professional investor: two views, 1993-94: 270
regulatory restraints, 1993-94: 278
institutions as powerless, 1993-94: 258
institutions as supershareholders or corporate planners, 1993-94: 327
litigation, institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
long-term vs short-term investment, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 751
measurement of institutional activism, 1993-94: 305
reformation of institutional investor
institutional coalitions, 1993-94: 301
LBO model, 1993-94: 297
reform incentives, 2011-12: 235
three models of institutional power, 1993-94: 258
International corporate governance regimes, 2010-11: 280
Investor-management contracts
consequences, 1986-87: 237
federal securities law, effect, 1986-87: 245
inadequacies, 1986-87: 238
management duties and entitlements, 1986-87: 240
managerial discretion, scope, 1986-87: 242

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Investor-management contracts —Cont'd
market, impact, 1986-87: 246
nature, 1986-87: 237
theory, 1986-87: 232
Investor-management relationship
agency costs
texture of relationship, 1986-87: 254
external restrictions, 1986-87: 256
corporate law, 1986-87: 260
diversion of assets, costs, 1986-87: 259
duty of loyalty, costs, 1986-87: 258
shirking, costs, 1986-87: 266
general market, impact, 1986-87: 247
principal-agent relationship, distinction, 1986-87: 255
securities markets, effect, 1986-87: 249
terms, stockholder preference, 1986-87: 249
Investor relations and, 2012-13: 607
Japanese approach
generally, 1996-97: 419-480, 1998-99: 883-885, 2000-01: 332-343, 2012-13: 394
bank-centered capital markets, 1999-2000: 901
changes, 2000-01: 343-353
compared, 1994-95: 557 et seq.
critique, 2000-01: 340-343
Jarvis plc. Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, above
Judicial review, 2005-06: 681
Kmart Corporation, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 205-208
Laboratories of corporate governance, bylaws rules creating, 2012-13: 218
Law firms, outside owned, governance issues, 2011-12: 48

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Legal constraints on agency costs
cost savings, 1991-92: 11
deregulation, contractarian view, 1991-92: 13
ex ante constraints, 1991-92: 9
ex post settling up, 1991-92: 10
involuntary dissolution statutes, 1991-92: 10
mandatory rules, practical advantages, 1991-92: 12
statutory standards as creating markets, 1991-92: 11
third party effects, 1991-92: 12
waiver of fiduciary duty, limitations on, 1991-92: 13
Legislature's role, 2003-04: 155-160
Legitimate rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Lippmann and origins of, 2010-11: 867
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Loyalty. See Loyalty Duties
Management fiduciary duties, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 250-253
Managing investor relations convergence, 2012-13: 658
Market control of agency costs
capital market, 1991-92: 6
Efficient Capital Market hypothesis, 1991-92: 7
management services market, 1991-92: 6
market for corporate control, 1991-92: 6
product market, 1991-92: 5
Mediating hierarchy, board functions as, 2011-12: 375
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:455-456
Models, 1994-95: 768, 1999-2000: 1091 et seq.
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Modernization, 1998-99: 737-738
Multi-forum shareholder litigation, 2015-16: 98-115
Mutual funds
governance roles, 2010-11: 932
litigation by, 2010-11: 724
Nexus of constraints on management conduct
alternatives to law in opt-out context, 1991-92: 14
corporate law as standard form contract, 1991-92: 11
fiduciary duties with other constraints, 1991-92: 15
independent directors, 1991-92: 17
interchangeability, 1991-92: 14
law and private ordering, interaction, 1991-92: 10
Nexus of contracts view of entity
generally, 1986-87: 229, 2011-12: 376, 2011-12: 427
defects, 1986-87: 230
new issues voting rights, 1989-90: 623
owner-managed close corporations, 1992-93: 578 et seq.
statutory regulation, effect on, 1991-92: 3
stock voting rights, 1989-90: 625
Omnicare, 2017-18: 493-524
Opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.K. law. Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, above
Opportunities for activist distressed debt investing under U.S. law. Activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, above
Opting out of corporate law rules
bounded rationality limitation, 1991-92: 29
choice of rules, opt-out considerations, 1990-91: 443

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Opting out of corporate law rules —Cont'd
close corporations
agreements substituting for legal rules, 1991-92: 21
cost and benefit expectations, 1990-91: 432
developed market for shares, 1991-92: 28
directors' monetary liabilities, 1991-92: 31
dual-class proposals, coercive effects, 1991-92: 36
duties of loyalty and care, distinctions, 1991-92: 32
imperfect information argument, 1990-91: 437
imperfections of opt-out amendment process, 1990-91: 434
initial charter provisions, 1990-91: 435
inside trading rules, 1990-91: 428
legal rules relative to opt-out provisions, 1990-91: 438
limits on midstream opt-out, 1990-91: 433
mandatory rules, theoretical challenge, 1990-91: 427
mandatory rules vs. freedom to opt-out, 1990-91: 429
midstream opt-outs, 1990-91: 430
midstream vs. initial charter opt-outs, 1990-91: 431
nexus of contracts permitting opt-out, 1990-91: 428
one share/one vote rules, 1991-92: 35
open-ended duties, 1991-92: 30
optimal arrangement, 1990-91: 432
procedural requirements for opt-out amendments, 1990-91: 434
reincorporation, 1990-91: 445
significant externalities argument, 1990-91: 436
takeover rules, 1990-91: 429

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Opting out of corporate law rules —Cont'd
value-decreasing charter amendments, 1990-91: 432
Origins, 2010-11: 855 et seq.
Outside directors, effectiveness, 1996-97: 481-561
Ownership
activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 238-240
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Paradigm shift proposal, 2012-13: 392
Parallel fraud litigation
Delaware, 2012-13: 142
shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 136
Plan process, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 212-216
Power shifts within the corporation, corporate governance implications of, 2010-11: 628
Prenegotiated restructurings, activist distressed debt investing, public policy implications, 2009-10: 222-224
Prepackaged restructurings. Activist distressed debt investing, above
Principal-agent model, 1999-2000: 434-435
Producers
interest groups, 1998-99: 736-738
states, 1998-99: 736-738
Property rights
generally, 1994-95: 402 et seq., 1998-99: 866-867, 1998-99: 899-904, 1999-2000: 435-437
control rights, 1998-99: 871-872
convergence
Japan, 1998-99: 883-885
South Korea, 1998-99: 878-885
determining control, 1998-99: 877
determining ownership, 1998-99: 877
economic analysis, 1998-99: 870-872

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Property rights—Cont'd
economic freedom, 1998-99: 887-892
efficient structures, 1998-99: 889-892
governance diversity, 1998-99: 872-876
institutional diversity, 1998-99: 872-876
Japan, 1998-99: 883-885
measurement, 1998-99: 886-892
regulatory politics, 1998-99: 892-899
South Korea, 1998-99: 878-885
United States, 1998-99: 878
Property rules, abandonment, 1994-95: 420 et seq.
Provisional directors, 2003-04: 531-603
Public and private sector separation, 1994-95: 770
Public pension fund activism
conflicts of interest, 1993-94: 738
impact of fund organization, 1993-94: 759
Public pension fund investment
political pressure, 1993-94: 738
solutions to politicization
constitutionalizing fund board independence, 1993-94: 782
defined contribution plans, 1993-94: 783
ERISA's fiduciary standards, 1993-94: 780
passive investment strategies, 1993-94: 781
reforming public pension fund boards, 1993-94: 779
Public pension funds, CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
Public shareholders legitimate rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Purposes and accountability of corporation, 2000-01: 353-355

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Reforms
incentives of institutional investors, 2011-12: 235
limits of in federal court litigation, 2010-11: 768
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Regulatory functions of independent directors
generally, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 283
business judgment rule relevance, 2011-12: 293
derivative suit decisions, 2011-12: 295
fraud detection, 2011-12: 344
importance of outside regulation, 2011-12: 351
information asymmetries, 2011-12: 315
judicial abilities, 2011-12: 292
Restructurings
activist distressed debt investing, above
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Revised Model Business Corporation Act, 1998-99: 748-751
antitakeover statutes, 1998-99: 768-771
departures, 1998-99: 765-767
innovation, 1998-99: 759-767
management-sponsored change, 1998-99: 767-770
Rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Risk, 2017-18: 493-524
Rules-of-the-game vs business decisions, 2012-13: 161
Sarbanes-Oxley Act
federalism implications, 2010-11: 281
reform goals, 2011-12: 292
social construction, 2008-09: 1-48
Schefenacker plc, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 200-202

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
School district compared, 1994-95: 769
SEC certification of questions of law to Delaware Supreme Court, 2012-13: 175
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities, class actions, 2009-10: 453-460
Securities law and federal corporate law, distinguishing, 2017-18: 363-430
Self-governing corporations
asset purchases, 2002-03: 187-189
corporate law, importance of transaction cost economics and property rights models, 2002-03: 135-138
creating and preserving nonlegally enforced corporate governance
duty of loyalty, 2002-03: 159-161
statutory solution, 2002-03: 152-159
duty of care and the business judgment rule, 2002-03: 161-192
caremark case, 2002-03: 170-174
Cede & Co. v. Technicolor, Inc., 2002-03: 179-184
historic speculation, 2002-03: 168-169
ill-advised management decisions, courts' reluctance to enjoin, 2002-03: 178-179
Kamin v. American Express, 2002-03: 169-170
Ovitz/Disney case, 2002-03: 174-178
duty of loyalty, 2002-03: 159-161
failed mergers, 2002-03: 187-189
ill-advised management decisions, courts' reluctance to enjoin, 2002-03: 178-179
just saying no, 2002-03: 187-189

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Self-governing corporations—Cont'd
nexus of contracting model, limitations of, 2002-03: 126-128
nonlegally enforceable rules and standards (NLERS)
elements of theory of NLERS evolution, 2002-03: 142-145
examples of corporate NLERS, 2002-03: 138-151
firm as domain of NLERS governance, 2002-03: 138-151
legal enforcement and boundaries of the firm, 2002-03: 145-151
limits of NLERS governance, 2002-03: 184-187
terminology, 2002-03: 138-139
property rights theories, 2002-03: 132-134
theories of the firm, 2002-03: 122-138
modern approaches, 2002-03: 128-134
nexus of contracting model, limitations of, 2002-03: 126-128
property rights theories, 2002-03: 132-134
standard view, 2002-03: 124-125
transaction cost theories, 2002-03: 129-132
transaction cost theories, 2002-03: 129-132
Separation of ownership and control, 1995-96: 4
Settlements, federal court litigation, 2010-11: 760
Sex quotas, French, 2016-17: 207-248
Shareholders
generally, 1998-99: 739-740, 2003-04: 155-184
Delaware law influences, 2011-12: 412
duties, 1994-95: 438-441

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Shareholders—Cont'd
empowerment reforms, 2012-13: 154
empowerment trends, 2010-11: 288, 2015-16: 809-845
limitations on participation
erosion of rights North Carolina Business Corporation Act, 2003-04: 166-183
legislature's role, 2003-04: 155-160
north Carolina traditions, 2003-04: 161-166
ownership theory, 2011-12: 375
rational apathy, 1995-96: 4
reasons voting rights go to equity holders rather than other constituents, 1995-96: 33-37
roles, 2012-13: 666
voting rights, strict scrutiny of management interference
contrast with deferential review of takeover defenses, 1995-96: 54-55
exceptions, 1995-96: 46-88
Shareholders' suits
multi-forum litigation, 2015-16: 98-115
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 136
Short-term investment strategies impacting, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Social concerns, 1989-90: 524
Social responsibility, 1999-2000: 1113-1116
South Korea, 1998-99: 878-885
Special litigation committees, 1994-95: 63
Stakeholder Engagement, 2025-2026:517-523
State law, 1992-93: 422
Stock liquidity relationships, 2012-13: 644
Stock options, federal court litigation, 2010-11: 721
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:397

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE —Cont'd
Team production theory of the corporation, 2011-12: 375
Teams, 1994-95: 557 et seq.
Theories
generally, 2000-01: 309-323
communitarianism, 2000-01: 317-323
critique, 2000-01: 321-323
defined, 2000-01: 317-318
implications, 2000-01: 320-321
contractarianism, 2000-01: 311-317
critique, 2000-01: 314-317
defined, 2000-01: 311-312
implications, 2000-01: 312-314
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Transactions in control, 1994-95: 441-443
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962
Uniformity among states, 1998-99: 746-751
Unincorporated associations governance distinguished, 2011-12: 51
United Kingdom
Activist distressed debt investing, above
US vs foreign standards, 2010-11: 279
Value creation or destruction, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 240-245
Veblen and origins of, 2010-11: 867
Vertical corporate governance, 1999-2000: 1129-1130
Voting as monitoring device, 1995-96: 37-39
Worker commitment, 1994-95: 561

CORPORATE INSURANCE
See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance

CORPORATE LAW
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:730

CORPORATE LAW—Cont'd
Implications, 2025-2026:899-900
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:359-408

CORPORATE LAW, CULTURE, AND THEORY
Shareholder Primacy and Stakeholderism, 2025-2026:771-778

CORPORATE LEGAL PERSONALITY
Theory of the firm, 2007-08: 481

CORPORATE LIABILITY
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:388-389

CORPORATE LOCKUPS
See Lockups

CORPORATE MANAGERS
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-42

CORPORATE MANAGERS FEASIBILITY
Shareholder Governance, 2025-2026:41-62

CORPORATE MISCONDUCT
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

CORPORATE OFFICERS
See also Officers and Agents
Bar of corporate officials unfit for duty as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348
CEOs. See Chief Executive Officers
Controlling person liability, overview, 2004-05: 676-679
Directors' reliance on good faith of, 2010-11: 509
Executives. See Executives
Good faith of, directors' reliance on, 2010-11: 509
Highest-ranking corporate officers, extending corporate liability to, 2004-05: 715-751
Limited liability, overview, 2004-05: 655-662
Piercing the corporate veil, overview, 2004-05: 662-676
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Veil piercing, overview, 2004-05: 662-676
Vicarious tort liability for corporate officers, 2004-05: 645-752
controlling person liability, overview, 2004-05: 676-679
highest-ranking corporate officers, extending corporate liability to, 2004-05: 715-751
limited liability, overview, 2004-05: 655-662
piercing the corporate veil, overview, 2004-05: 662-676
veil piercing, overview, 2004-05: 662-676

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE
See also No-Conflict Opinions in Corporate Transactions; Self-Dealing; Self-Interested Corporate Transactions
Historical background, 1986-87: 508
Permissible exploitation
generally, 1986-87: 520
rejection by corporation, 1986-87: 522
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 525
Brudney and Clark approach, 1986-87: 526
business judgment decision, approach, 1986-87: 523
tender to corporation, 1986-87: 521
Purpose, 1986-87: 507
Recent tests
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 519
corporate opportunities, categories, 1986-87: 519

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE—Cont'd
Recent tests—Cont'd
Brudney & Clark approach, 1986-87: 517
close corporations, 1986-87: 518
multicompany executives, 1986-87: 517
outside directors, 1986-87: 518
Traditional tests
fairness, 1986-87: 511
financial inability of corporation, 1986-87: 515
interest or expectancy test, 1986-87: 514
legal inability of corporation, 1986-87: 516
line of business, 1986-87: 509
advantages, 1986-87: 510
scope, 1986-87: 510
Solimine v. Hollander, 1986-87: 513
factors, 1986-87: 513
two-step, 1986-87: 511
disadvantages, 1986-87: 512

CORPORATE OPPOSITION
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:753-755

"CORPORATE ORGANS"
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:380-396

CORPORATE OUTCOMES
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:260-269

CORPORATE PERSONHOOD
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

CORPORATE POLICIES AS PRIVATE ORDERING MECHANISM
Strategic compliance, 2024-2025:365-374

CORPORATE POLICIES IN ACTION
Strategic compliance, 2024-2025:374-405

CORPORATE POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:529-537

CORPORATE POLITICAL HISTORY
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:529

CORPORATE POLITICAL SPENDING
Generally, 1966-67: 343-352
See also Politics
Alternative sources of financial support, 1966-67: 393
Business expense deduction for political expenditures, 1966-67: 383-392
administrative and enforcement problems, 1966-67: 391
arguments in support of nondeductibility, 1966-67: 385-388
burden of proof, 1966-67: 385
dues and assessments, 1966-67: 384, 1966-67: 385
expenditures to convey views to employees and shareholders, 1966-67: 390, 1966-67: 391
goodwill advertising, 1966-67: 389
indirect expenses, 1966-67: 391
lobbying expenses, 1966-67: 383
propaganda advertising, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
role of tax court, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
section 610 of Federal Corrupt Practices Act compared, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
section 162(e) of Internal Revenue Code, contents, 1966-67: 383
treasury regulations, 1966-67: 383-385
Conclusions and recommendations, 1966-67: 397-399
Disclosure, 1980-81: 542
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 348, 1966-67: 352, 1966-67: 353
generally, 1980-81: 406

CORPORATE POLITICAL SPENDING—Cont'd
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 348, 1966-67: 352, 1966-67: 353—Cont'd
filing reports, 1966-67: 395
historical background, 1966-67: 348
reform, 1966-67: 399
section 610
application to unincorporated associations and corporations, compared, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363
balancing of interests, 1966-67: 381
constitutional questions, 1966-67: 374-382
First Amendment, 1966-67: 374-382
contents, 1966-67: 352
court interpretation, 1966-67: 353-362
advertisement as to voting records, 1966-67: 361, 1966-67: 362
constitutionality, 1966-67: 354-356
expenditures and contributions compared, 1966-67: 355
labor union expenditures, 1966-67: 356, 1966-67: CITE1966-67: 355
misuse of aggregated funds theory, 1966-67: 354-361
1947 amendment to section, 1966-67: 357
enforcement, 1966-67: 393
equality of application to corporations and labor unions, 1966-67: 366
indirect expenditures, 1966-67: 372, 1966-67: 373
enumerated, 1966-67: 373
view of Justice Department, 1966-67: 373
intracorporate versus outside political communication,

CORPORATE POLITICAL SPENDING—Cont'd
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 348, 1966-67: 352, 1966-67: 353—Cont'd
section 610—Cont'd
1966-67: 368-370
misuse of aggregated funds, prevention, 1966-67: 396, 1966-67: 397
notice requirement of procedural due process, 1966-67: 380
partisan versus public service communications, 1966-67: 370-372
penal nature of statute, 1966-67: 379
procedural vagueness, 1966-67: 379, 1966-67: 380
proposed amendment to section, 1966-67: 399
Sixth Amendment, 1966-67: 379
United States Chamber of Commerce guidelines, 1966-67: 367
Federal Election Campaign Act, 1980-81: 402
Freedom of speech, expression, 1981-82: 545
Historical background, 1966-67: 345-352
Impact
knowledge of voters, 1981-82: 550
political influence, 1981-82: 552
sources of information, 1981-82: 551
technology of producing influence, 1981-82: 554
Limitations
overinclusiveness, 1980-81: 410
underinclusiveness, 1980-81: 410
Limiting amount of spending, 1966-67: 395
Practical implications, 1981-82: 556
influence production
ability to engage, 1981-82: 557
competing influences, reduction, 1981-82: 558

CORPORATE POLITICAL SPENDING—Cont'd
Practical implications, 1981-82: 556—Cont'd
influence production—Cont'd
incentives to produce, 1981-82: 557
right of free speech, 1981-82: 557
Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act of 1966, 1966-67: 398
President's Commission on Campaign Costs, 1966-67: 392-396
Proper policy, 1981-82: 558
Referendum expenditures
constitutional protection, 1980-81: 529
disclosure, 1980-81: 542
effect on outcome, 1980-81: 538
First National Bank of Boston v. Bellotti
generally, 1980-81: 527
First National Bank v. Bellotti, 1980-81: 387
governmental interest in regulation, 1980-81: 532
limitations, shareholder protection, 1980-81: 409
media access, equalization, 1980-81: 406
Schockley study, 1980-81: 538
statutory limitations, 1980-81: 389
strict constitutional scrutiny, 1980-81: 394
tax deductibility, 1980-81: 544
tax referenda, 1980-81: 389
undue influence on vote, 1980-81: 531
Registry of Election Finance, 1966-67: 395, 1966-67: 396
Sponsorship of partisan cause, accounting, 1966-67: 394, 1966-67: 395
Statutory limitations, 1980-81: 402
shareholder protection, 1980-81: 409
Subsidization, 1966-67: 393, 1966-67: 394
Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, 1966-67: 398

CORPORATE POLITICAL SPENDING—Cont'd
Tax deductibility, 1980-81: 544
Tax referendum campaigns, 1981-82: 545
Unincorporated associations, spending compared, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363

CORPORATE POWERS
See also Shareholder Primacy
Contract powers, 1996-97: 609-628
Joint venture, entering into, 1967-68: 114
Limited partnership, entering into, 1967-68: 114
Partnerships, entering into, 1967-68: 114

CORPORATE PRACTICE
General norm prohibiting lawyer assisting in client fraud
assessment of attorney action, 1993-94: 199
knowledge-based regimes
aiding and abetting, 1993-94: 189
ethical rules, 1993-94: 185
notice-based rules
duty to client, 1993-94: 196
negligent misrepresentation, 1993-94: 194
Increasing value of corporation
asset substitutions, 1985-86: 298
employee risk aversion, 1985-86: 305
firm risk aversion, 1985-86: 308
interest rate increases, 1985-86: 303
MM hypotheses, 1985-86: 295
secured debts
free riding, 1985-86: 298
monitoring, 1985-86: 298
Lawyer complicity in client fraud
therapeutic intervention
legal incentives, 1993-94: 220
reputational incentives, 1993-94: 216
Lawyer responsibility for client fraud, 1993-94: 181

CORPORATE PRACTICE—Cont'd
Social cognition of lawyer to client assessment, 1993-94: 214
beginning the representation, 1993-94: 203
credibility problem, 1993-94: 213
illustration, 1993-94: 211
lawyers in groups, 1993-94: 210
motivated reasoning and the red flag, 1993-94: 206

CORPORATE PURPOSE AND DUTY
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:191-196, 2022-2023:205-219

CORPORATE PURPOSE AS COMMITMENT
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:719

CORPORATE REGULATION
Departments and agencies responsible, 1981-82: 2; 1981-82: 3
Effectiveness, 1981-82: 3
Standard of conduct of directors and officers, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
Suggested measures, 1981-82: 6-8

CORPORATE REPRESENTATION
See Attorneys

CORPORATE RIGHTS CONUNDRUM
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:619-625

CORPORATE RISK REDUCTION
Conglomerate mergers, 2000-01: 58-60
Derivatives
defined, 2000-01: 47
hedgers, 2000-01: 47
speculators, 2000-01: 47
Derivatives hedging, 2000-01: 46-48
benefit to shareholders, 2000-01: 49-51
economic theory, 2000-01: 52-55

CORPORATE RISK REDUCTION—Cont'd
Derivatives hedging, 2000-01: 46-48—Cont'd
empirical evidence, 2000-01: 81-99
available investment opportunities, 2000-01: 88-91
firm size, 2000-01: 84-85
hedging substitutes, 2000-01: 97-99
income volatility, 2000-01: 85-86
information asymmetries, 2000-01: 93-94
internally generated cash flows, 2000-01: 91-92
leverage, 2000-01: 86-87
managerial explanations, 2000-01: 97
production of credence goods, 2000-01: 93
shareholder diversification, 2000-01: 94-95
summary of findings, 2000-01: 99
tax schedule convexity, 2000-01: 95-96
faulty assumptions in arguments against, 2000-01: 60-80
bankruptcy costs, 2000-01: 63-64
reduced agency costs, 2000-01: 74-77
reducing systematic risk, 2000-01: 61-62
shareholder diversification, 2000-01: 80
taxes, 2000-01: 79-80
unlimited investment financing, 2000-01: 71-74
vertical integration, 2000-01: 77-79
fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 50-51
implications for corporate decisionmaking, 2000-01: 99-102
implications for legal policy, 2000-01: 103-106

CORPORATE RISK REDUCTION —Cont'd
Economic theory
arbitrage pricing model, 2000-01: 53
capital asset pricing model, 2000-01: 53
irrelevance theorem, 2000-01: 54
Insurance, 2000-01: 46-48
Management vs. shareholder objectives, 2000-01: 55-58

CORPORATE SCHOLARSHIP
Venture capital, 2007-08: 247-269

CORPORATE SCIENTER
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

CORPORATE SELF-EVALUATION PRIVILEGE
Academic approval, 1989-90: 101
Adversary's disclosure needs
employment discrimination claims, 1989-90: 94
qualified academic freedom privilege, comparison, 1989-90: 94
Attorney-client privilege, joinder, 1989-90: 98
Commercial use, 1989-90: 100
Confidentiality agreements, 1989-90: 99
Conflicting case law, 1989-90: 98
Corporate right of privacy, 1989-90: 78
Development under federal, state, and common law, 1989-90: 101
Employment discrimination investigations
Banks vs. Lockheed, 1989-90: 82
subjective vs. objective data, 1989-90: 82
Title VII compliance, 1989-90: 82
Fraud and sharp-dealing, 1989-90: 100
Governmental inquiries overriding privilege
FCC request for audit documents, 1989-90: 96

CORPORATE SELF-EVALUATION PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
Governmental inquiries overriding privilege—Cont'd
IRS request for internal audit reports, 1989-90: 97
Government-required reports, 1989-90: 95
Consumer Product Safety Commission reports, 1989-90: 96
public interest, 1989-90: 96
strict construction of privilege, 1989-90: 96
Hospital committees and peer review
board of inquiry, patient suicide, 1989-90: 80
Bredice vs. Doctors Hospital, Inc., 1989-90: 79
confidentiality, 1989-90: 79
good cause, 1989-90: 80
relevance to public interest, 1989-90: 80
statutory recognition, 1989-90: 81
Interagency sharing agreements, 1989-90: 97
Investigative services, 1989-90: 98
Joinder with other privileges, 1989-90: 98
Overuse, 1989-90: 99
Principles of confidentiality, 1989-90: 76
Public interest factor, 1989-90: 99
SEC investigations
attorney-client privilege, 1989-90: 86
commercially manipulated disclosures, 1989-90: 88
confidentiality, breach, 1989-90: 91
confidentiality in public interest, 1989-90: 87
fraudulent reports, 1989-90: 90
grand jury's subpoenas, 1989-90: 91
limited waiver doctrine, 1989-90: 84
profit motive negating privilege, 1989-90: 89

CORPORATE SELF-EVALUATION PRIVILEGE—Cont'd
SEC investigations—Cont'd
In re LTV Securities Litigation, 1989-90: 86
special officer's report, 1989-90: 86
voluntary disclosure programs, 1989-90: 84
waiver, 1989-90: 91
Subjectivity requirement, 1989-90: 93
Waiver
affirmative action plans, 1989-90: 92
limited waiver doctrine, 1989-90: 84
public or third-party disclosure, 1989-90: 92
voluntary partial disclosure, 1989-90: 93
Work product doctrine, joinder, 1989-90: 98

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
Generally, 1973-74: 243, 1979-80: 457-461
Altruism and social responsibility, distinction, 1990-91: 548
Build vs. cash cow strategies, 1990-91: 548
Cash flow timing patterns, 1990-91: 548
Corporation as economic national organization, 1990-91: 545
Corporation's role in community, 1990-91: 546
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:185-239
Cost considerations, 1973-74: 249, 1973-74: 250
Decision making, balancing constituent interests, 1990-91: 553
Definition, 1990-91: 546
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Doctrine, as, purpose, 1973-74: 244
Economic considerations, 1973-74: 247-253, 1979-80: 55-67
Environmental considerations, 1973-74: 249, 1979-80: 60, 1979-80: 61
Equilibrium between corporate constituents, 1990-91: 551
Funds
availability, 1973-74: 252
market for corporate control, 1973-74: 252, 1973-74: 253
Greater government regulation, 1973-74: 345, 1973-74: 346
Judicial intervention, 1979-80: 118
Legislation balancing constituent interests, 1990-91: 554
Long-term over short-term profit taking, 1990-91: 548
Management's ability to deal with social and political issues, 1973-74: 250
role of director, 1979-80: 468
Management-shareholder relationship, 1990-91: 547
Maximization of profits and shareholder wealth, 1990-91: 552
Mechanics of corporate decision making, 1990-91: 549
Mechanics of decision making, 1990-91: 552
Motivation of executives, 1973-74: 253
Philosophy underlying public utility regulation, 1973-74: 246
Private and public affairs, separation, 1973-74: 251
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:33-35
Progressives, distrust of 19th-century corporations, 1979-80: 117, 1979-80: 118
Public interest legislation, 1973-74: 246

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY—Cont'd
Purposes served by corporate form, 1990-91: 550
Range of topics, 1973-74: 244, 1973-74: 245
Regulated utilities, 1973-74: 253-260
see also Public Utilities
Regulation without government interference, 1973-74: 247
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:645-710
Shareholder interests compared, 1973-74: 248, 1973-74: 249
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 387-389
Shareholder value construct, 2005-06: 959
Shareholder wealth-maximization, modification, 1990-91: 553

CORPORATE SPEECH
Constitutional law. See Constitutional Law

CORPORATE STATUS
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

CORPORATE SUCCESSOR LIABILITY FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE CLEANUP
See also Environment
Categories subject to cleanup costs, 1990-91: 381
CERCLA
ad hoc applications, 1990-91: 389
asset transactions, 1990-91: 392
assumption of seller's obligations, 1990-91: 394
broader liability furthering cost-shifting goal, 1990-91: 400
business continuation rule, California variation, 1990-91: 398
continuity of enterprise, de facto mergers, 1990-91: 394
continuity of shareholders, 1990-91: 394
de facto mergers, 1990-91: 392

CORPORATE SUCCESSOR LIABILITY FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE CLEANUP—Cont'd
CERCLA—Cont'd
Department of Justice viewpoint, 1990-91: 400
dissolution of seller, 1990-91: 395
EPA views, 1990-91: 399
expanded liability arguments, 1990-91: 399
federal uniform rule of liability, 1990-91: 392
four-factor de facto merger test, 1990-91: 393
future expansion beyond traditional limits, 1990-91: 402
innocent third-party injuries, 1990-91: 391
Michigan rules, 1990-91: 397
Missouri rules, 1990-91: 396
multiple corporation liabilities, hypothetical, 1990-91: 403
policy basis for application, 1990-91: 390
practical implications of liability, 1990-91: 402
predictability of applications, 1990-91: 390
product-line exception, 1990-91: 401
spinoff companies, 1990-91: 397
statutory mergers and consolidations, 1990-91: 392
Federal common law of successor liability, 1990-91: 386
adoption of state rules, 1990-91: 388
employment-related violations, 1990-91: 388
environmental violations, 1990-91: 388
independent and general rules, distinction, 1990-91: 387
independent doctrine of successor liability, 1990-91: 387
General rules of successor liability
asset sales, state applications, 1990-91: 386

CORPORATE SUCCESSOR LIABILITY FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE CLEANUP—Cont'd
General rules of successor liability —Cont'd
continuation of enterprise doctrine, 1990-91: 384
continuation of seller's business, 1990-91: 384
de facto mergers, 1990-91: 383
modern and traditional exceptions, distinctions, 1990-91: 385
policy rationales, 1990-91: 383
practical effect vs. form of transaction, 1990-91: 385
product-line rule, 1990-91: 384
traditional rules, 1990-91: 382
Purposes, 1990-91: 381

CORPORATE THEORY
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1001-1023

CORPORATE TRADING IN OWN SHARES
See also Transfer of Shares
Antifraud provisions of Securities Acts, parties deemed liable, 1969-70: 316
Congressional study, 1969-70: 313
Corporation as insider, 1969-70: 321
Fraud upon corporation, 1969-70: 324
Historical background, 1969-70: 313
Rule 10b-5
applicability generally, 1969-70: 315
block transactions, 1969-70: 324-327
case decisions as guideline to applicability, 1969-70: 315, 1969-70: 316
explained, 1969-70: 314
identity as corporation, duty to disclose, 1969-70: 322, 1969-70: 323
deceptive dealing, 1969-70: 322

CORPORATE TRADING IN OWN SHARES—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
identity as corporation, duty to disclose, 1969-70: 322, 1969-70: 323—Cont'd
over-the-counter market transactions, 1969-70: 323
stock exchange transactions, 1969-70: 323
liability of individuals associated with corporate purchases, 1969-70: 315
materiality of nondisclosed information, 1969-70: 319-322
case decisions defining, 1969-70: 320
knowledge of directors and officers, 1969-70: 321, 1969-70: 322
legal authorities, view of materiality, 1969-70: 320, 1969-70: 321
strictness of standard in determining materiality, 1969-70: 322
motive, 1969-70: 316-319
disclosure of, as cure of violation, 1969-70: 319
needs of corporation as purpose, 1969-70: 319
nondisclosure of material information, 1969-70: 316, 1969-70: 319-322
privity, 1969-70: 323, 1969-70: 324
private party actions for damages, 1969-70: 324
Rule 13e-1 compared, 1969-70: 330
shareholder derivative actions against insiders, 1969-70: 324-326
Rule 10b-6
corporate purchases during distribution, 1969-70: 327, 1969-70: 328
distribution, defined, 1969-70: 328
exemption of particular transactions, Security and Exchange

CORPORATE TRADING IN OWN SHARES—Cont'd
Rule 10b-6—Cont'd
Commission's authority to grant, 1969-70: 328
explained, 1969-70: 327, 1969-70: 328
purpose of rule, 1969-70: 328
scope of rule, 1969-70: 328
Rule 13e-1
basis for rule, 1969-70: 329
explained, 1969-70: 329
Rule 10b-5 compared, 1969-70: 330
Scrutiny by courts and Federal Trade Commission, 1969-70: 313
Section 13(e) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934
explained, 1969-70: 329
powers granted to Securities and Exchange Commission, 1969-70: 329, 1969-70: 330
scope of application, 1969-70: 329
Section 13(e)(2) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 315
Target company's purchase, defense tactic to takeover bid
generally, 1969-70: 402
restrictions imposed by section 13(e) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 405
Rule 10b-5 complications, 1969-70: 404, 1969-70: 405
state law restrictions, 1969-70: 405, 1969-70: 406

CORPORATE TRANSPARENCY ACT
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:789, 2022-2023:824-828

CORPORATE WASTE
Contracts, 2017-18: 719-757
Definition, 1990-91: 225
Underwater employee stock options, 1990-91: 224

CORPORATION BY ESTOPPEL
See also De Facto Corporations

CORPORATION BY ESTOPPEL—Cont'd
Corporate dealings, 1993-94: 639-641
Corporate existence upon issuance of incorporation certificate, effect upon doctrine, 1967-68: 118
Criticism of doctrine, 1993-94: 641-645
Empirical analysis of decisions
interpretation, 1993-94: 667
regression model, 1993-94: 657-664
results, 1993-94: 664-667
traditional empirical modes, 1993-94: 653-657
Law of defective incorporation, 1993-94: 633
Model Business Corporation Act, provision as to liability, 1967-68: 119
Owner's personal liability, 1993-94: 633-636
Piercing the veil models, 1993-94: 650-652
Relation to piercing corporate veil, 1993-94: 646-650
Requirements, 1993-94: 637
Single doctrine theory, 1993-94: 667-669
Statutory formalities, 1993-94: 633
Unified doctrine of limited liability, 1993-94: 669-670

CORPORATION PRACTICE
See also Corporate Governance
Allocation of corporate opportunities
generally, 1978-79: 370, 1978-79: 371, 1978-79: 387
directors among nonaffiliated companies, by, 1978-79: 384-386
director's personal appropriation, 1978-79: 386, 1978-79: 387
line of business approach, 1978-79: 374, 1978-79: 375
management discretion, 1978-79: 371-374
methods of allocation, criteria for evaluating, 1978-79: 380-384

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Allocation of corporate opportunities —Cont'd
sharing of opportunities, 1978-79: 374, 1978-79: 375
total value of enterprise, maximizing, 1978-79: 375-379
Business enterprise, corporation as, 1978-79: 90, 1978-79: 91
Challenge of governmental regulation, management's role, 1978-79: 100, 1978-79: 101
Contract Clause
antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
impairment, 1990-91: 295
nonshareholders constituency statutes, 1990-91: 303
protection of private ordering, 1990-91: 280
reasonable and necessary impairments, 1990-91: 296
reserved power provisions, 1990-91: 286
retroactive changes in corporate law, 1990-91: 297
scrutiny levels, 1990-91: 296
second generation antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
shareholders' amendment of powers, expansion, 1990-91: 309
statutory change of fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 305
statutory reduction of standard of conduct, 1990-91: 305
statutory revisions of corporate contract, 1990-91: 298
theoretical overview, 1990-91: 273
Corporate entity, usefulness generally, 1978-79: 63
Corporate Evaluative Privilege Act, 1983-84: 339
Corporate Practices Internal Review Act, 1983-84: 436
Decision-making, considerations, 1980-81: 53
Governmental control, effect, 1978-79: 97-101

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Illegal conduct
corporate interest, advancing, 1983-84: 25
management integrity, 1983-84: 19
conflict of interests, 1983-84: 21
misfeasance, 1983-84: 27
self-dealing, 1983-84: 21
materiality
stability of earnings, 1983-84: 13
Internal review, 1983-84: 426
audits, 1983-84: 426
self-evaluation privilege, 1989-90: 76
Personnel
self-evaluative privilege, 1983-84: 426
Planning power-financial structure
generally, 1978-79: 303, 1978-79: 304
common stock
issuance for cash or property, 1978-79: 305
participation in profits and losses, 1978-79: 305
tax considerations, 1978-79: 305-307
preferred stock, advantages and disadvantages, 1978-79: 307, 1978-79: 308
Politicalization
generally, 1971-72: 347
bases for social reform
governmental trust funds, 1971-72: 367
insurance companies, 1971-72: 367
mutual funds, 1971-72: 366, 1971-72: 367
nonprofit institutional investors, 1971-72: 356-366
churches, 1971-72: 356-359
foundations, 1971-72: 359, 1971-72: 360
retirement funds, 1971-72: 363-366

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Politicalization—Cont'd
bases for social reform—Cont'd
nonprofit institutional investors, 1971-72: 356-366—Cont'd
universities, 1971-72: 360-363
political figures, 1971-72: 367
small shareholders, 1971-72: 367, 1971-72: 368
business leadership, failure of response, 1971-72: 349
Business Round Table as lobbying organization, 1980-81: 48
campaign GM, 1971-72: 353-355
changed personal and social values, 1971-72: 352, 1971-72: 353
communications revolution, 1971-72: 351, 1971-72: 352
concentrations of corporate economic power, 1971-72: 351
conglomerate mergers, effects, 1980-81: 45
consumer control, 1980-81: 55
consumer organizations as countervailing force, 1980-81: 49
corporate counsel, role, 1980-81: 571
defined, 1971-72: 347
election of directors by public at large, proposal, 1971-72: 355
institutional investors as shareholders, 1971-72: 353, 1971-72: 355-366
lobbying, 1980-81: 48
management, accountability, 1971-72: 350, 1971-72: 351
management's alternatives, 1971-72: 369-373
generally, 1971-72: 369
board of directors, representation by minority groups, 1971-72: 370, 1971-72: 371
environmental demands, 1971-72: 372, 1971-72: 373

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Politicalization—Cont'd
management's alternatives, 1971-72: 369-373—Cont'd
outside directors, 1971-72: 371, 1971-72: 372
support for philanthropic agencies, 1971-72: 369, 1971-72: 370
manifestations, 1971-72: 347-349
minority shareholder protection, political speech, 1980-81: 412
nonprofit institutions as shareholders, 1971-72: 353
organic structure of corporation, change as goal, 1971-72: 355
organized labor as countervailing force, 1980-81: 49
political donations, 1980-81: 47
political goals, corporation as target, 1971-72: 352
public expectations as to role of business corporation, 1971-72: 349, 1971-72: 350
SEC Rule 14a-8(c), management omission of shareholder proposals from proxy solicitation, 1971-72: 368, 1971-72: 369
shareholder control, 1980-81: 54
share ownership by individuals responsive to social appeals, 1971-72: 353
Political speech
constitutional protection, 1980-81: 529
First National Bank of Boston v. Bellotti, 1980-81: 387
generally, 1980-81: 527
governmental interest in regulation, 1980-81: 532
media access, equalization, 1980-81: 406
minority shareholder protection, 1980-81: 412
regulation
historical development, 1980-81: 534

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Political speech—Cont'd
strict scrutiny of limitations, 1980-81: 394
Prohibited management activities
generally, 1978-79: 60-63
accountability to shareholders, 1978-79: 64, 1978-79: 65
Referendum spending
constitutional protection, 1980-81: 529
disclosure, 1980-81: 542
effect on outcome, 1980-81: 538
First National Bank of Boston v. Bellotti, 1980-81: 387
generally, 1980-81: 527
governmental interest in regulation, 1980-81: 532
limitations, shareholder protection, 1980-81: 409
limitations, strict constitutional scrutiny, 1980-81: 394
media access, equalization, 1980-81: 406
Schockley study, 1980-81: 538
statutory limitation, 1980-81: 389
tax deductibility, 1980-81: 544
tax referenda, 1980-81: 389
undue influence on vote, 1980-81: 531
Self-evaluation privilege
adversary's disclosure needs, 1989-90: 94
confidentiality, breach, 1989-90: 91
confidentiality agreements, 1989-90: 99
employment discrimination, 1989-90: 82
federal, state, and common-law development, 1989-90: 100
governmental requests for documents, 1989-90: 96
government-required evaluations, 1989-90: 95
interagency sharing agreements, 1989-90: 97

CORPORATION PRACTICE —Cont'd
Self-evaluation privilege—Cont'd
joinder with other privileges, 1989-90: 98
limited waiver doctrine, 1989-90: 84
origins, 1989-90: 79
overuse, 1989-90: 99
public interest emphasis, 1989-90: 99
SEC voluntary disclosure problems, 1989-90: 84
subjectivity requirement, 1989-90: 93
utilization of privilege, 1989-90: 98
waiver, 1989-90: 92
Self-evaluative privilege
existence, 1983-84: 427
legislative proposals, 1983-84: 434
need, 1983-84: 433
policy, 1983-84: 432
Social institution, corporation as, 1978-79: 90, 1978-79: 91
Vice-president for corporate productivity, responsibilities, 1981-82: 493

CORPORATIONS
See also C Corporations; Close Corporations; Control of Corporation; Corporate Governance; Corporate Self-Evaluation Privilege; Corporate Social Responsibility; Corporation Practice; Criminal Law; Directors; Fiduciary Duties; Professional Corporations and Associations; Public Corporations; S Corporations; Taxation
Agency costs, 1994-95: 545-549
ALI corporate governance project, 1994-95: 399
American law institute proposals
directors
business judgment, 1985-86: 462
corporate control transactions, 1985-86: 543

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
American law institute proposals —Cont'd
directors—Cont'd
disclosure obligations, 1985-86: 555
duty of care, 1985-86: 461; 1985-86: 536
duty of loyalty, 1985-86: 461; 1985-86: 540
profit maximization, 1985-86: 557
unaffiliated with corporation, 1985-86: 530
recommendations, 1985-86: 528
Asset transfers
de facto merger doctrine, 1986-87: 588
liability, 1986-87: 588
exceptions, 1986-87: 588
Attorneys
value to business
market segmentation, 1995-96: 832-837
reputation, 1995-96: 816-820
statistical evidence, 1995-96: 823-832
tables, 1995-96: 809-849
Bankruptcy
voluntary petitions, 1993-94: 226
Book reviews
economic structure of corporate law, by Frank H. Easterbrook & Daniel R. Fischel, 1993-94: 67
Bylaws
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
CERCLA
current standards of officer liability, 1993-94: 708
liability of corporate officers
application of strict liability, 1993-94: 701-708
control and prevention tests, 1993-94: 711-715
personal participation test, 1993-94: 709-711

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
CERCLA—Cont'd
liability of shareholders
application of strict liability, 1993-94: 720-727
current standards, 1993-94: 727-729
Certificate of incorporation
purpose clause
function, 1986-87: 299
necessity, 1986-87: 298
state interest, 1986-87: 304
ultra vires doctrine, effect, 1986-87: 303
Changing concept of purpose, 1969-70: 360, 1979-80: 457
Charters
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
protection, 1986-87: 125
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Concentrated vs diverse ownership, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
Conceptualization
director responsibility, 1993-94: 14
early history, 1993-94: 7
effect of social trends, 1993-94: 20
effect on court rulings, 1993-94: 18
entity conception, 1993-94: 11
entity conception chosen by courts, 1993-94: 17
limited liability partnership, 1993-94: 9
property of shareholders, 1993-94: 7
social institution, 1993-94: 6
Conflicts of interest, 1975-76: 110
see also Corporation Statutes
articles, provisions respecting, 1976-77: 17
fiduciary duty, 1975-76: 110
management buyouts, 1989-90: 28
termination bonus for executives entering public service, 1977-78: 465

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Confucianism
enterprise organization, 2014-15: 576-578
ideology, 2014-15: 567-569
Contract networks
common practice, 1995-96: 668-670
corporate law, 1995-96: 713-729
defaults, 1995-96: 713-729
external factors, 1995-96: 660-667
legal services, 1995-96: 670-672
marketing, 1995-96: 673-674
model, 1995-96: 677-703
suboptimal contracts
antitakeover protection, 1995-96: 706-708
case studies, 1995-96: 709-713
corporate trust indenture, 1995-96: 643-740
Contract power, 1996-97: 609-628
Contracts
default terms, 1993-94: 71
limits of hypothetical contract theory, 1993-94: 71
Contractualism, 1997-98: 311-315
Contractual theory of corporation
assessing alternative default equilibria, 1993-94: 76
business judgment rule, 1993-94: 88
contractual limits to competitive federalism, 1993-94: 89
duty of care, 1993-94: 87
duty of loyalty, 1993-94: 87
muddy vs. efficient, 1993-94: 79
passivity of manager as default, 1993-94: 84
penalty defaults
equitable subordination, 1993-94: 74
partnership profits, 1993-94: 75
restricting involuntary dissolution, 1993-94: 75
Control
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Control—Cont'd
Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Corporate partnership, 1987-88: 584
Corporate purpose
purpose of shareholders, 1993-94: 6
Corporation by estoppel
corporate dealings, 1993-94: 639-641
criticism of doctrine, 1993-94: 641-645
relation to piercing corporate veil, 1993-94: 646-650
requirements, 1993-94: 637
Criminal liability, 1984-85: 212
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
"Death of the firm," 2017-18: 431-492
De facto corporations
attempted compliance, 1993-94: 639-641
criticism of doctrine, 1993-94: 641-645
owner's personal liability, 1993-94: 633-636
relation to piercing corporate veil, 1993-94: 646-650
requirements, 1993-94: 636
De facto corporations, existence upon issuance of defenses, 1985-86: 514-517
respondeat superior theory, 1985-86: 513
specific intent crimes, 1967-68: CITE1967-68: 118, 1985-86: 512
certificate, 1967-68: 513
Defective incorporation
empirical analysis of decisions
interpretation, 1993-94: 667

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Defective incorporation—Cont'd
empirical analysis of decisions —Cont'd
regression model, 1993-94: 657-664
results, 1993-94: 664-667
traditional empirical modes, 1993-94: 653-657
piercing the veil models, 1993-94: 650-652
relation to piercing corporate veil, 1993-94: 646-650
single doctrine theory, 1993-94: 667-669
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Disregard of entity
business purpose test, 1986-87: 561
corporation as agent, 1986-87: 567
government request, 1986-87: 581
National Carbide test, 1986-87: 571
purposes, 1986-87: 557
Downsizing
negative consequences, 1997-98: 301-302
organizational tension, 1997-98: 300-311
profitable corporations, 1997-98: 301-303
Dual-class capitalization, 1987-88: 155
effects, 1987-88: 175-192
Dual system of regulation, 1986-87: 125
effect, 1986-87: 127
Economic theories, 2014-15: 579-585
Empire building, 1994-95: 532-535
England
audits and reports, 1975-76: 100
Enterprise autonomy, 2014-15: 585-588
Enterprise organization theories, 2014-15: 572-579
Entity conception, 1993-94: 11

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Expansion
obstacles, 1994-95: 536-541
Fiduciary relationship, existence, 1986-87: 324
Financially distressed firms
creditor control
factors, 1995-96: 358-361
management changes, 1995-96: 347-351
restrictive loan covenants, 1995-96: 341-361
Financial reporting. See Financial Reporting
Financial results, publication, 1975-76: 119
Financing
asset securitization
benefits, 1995-96: 788-790
factoring distinguished, 1995-96: 796-798
indirect costs, 1995-96: 793-796
multiseller conduits, 1995-96: 792-793
net financing costs, 1995-96: 798-803
one-off securitization, 1995-96: 790-792
process, 1995-96: 787-788
untapped resources, 1995-96: 785-806
Firms, change from, 2017-18: 431-492
Firm size, 1994-95: 529 et seq.
Firm value, lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 910-918
First Amendment rights, 1981-82: 545
right to hear, protection, 1981-82: 546
town meeting, theory, 1981-82: 549
Freedom of speech
background, 1981-82: 543
entitlement, 1981-82: 543
political implications, 1981-82: 544
Freeze-outs, 1995-96: 535-539

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Health care responsibilities of corporate employers, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 414
Historical background, 1975-76: 74
Homicide, corporate, 1987-88: 523 et seq.
Ideologies and political economies, 2014-15: 561-572
Independent directors, self-regulatory functions, 2011-12: 281
Inside information, ownership and use
management buyout reservation price, 1989-90: 58
management buyouts, 1989-90: 33
Irreversibility problem, 1994-95: 529 et seq.
Japanese, 1994-95: 584 et seq.
Liberalism
enterprise organization, 2014-15: 572-576
ideology, 2014-15: 564-567
Limited liability, 1985-86: 314
Managerial authority
France, 1975-76: 100
Germany, division, 1975-76: 100
Managerialism, 1994-95: 532-535
Marketing strategies
market segmentation, 1985-86: 244; 1985-86: 245
product differentiation, 1985-86: 244; 1985-86: 245
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Nexus of contracts view of entity
generally, 1986-87: 229, 2011-12: 376, 2011-12: 427
defects, 1986-87: 230
owner-managed close corporations, 1992-93: 578 et seq.
Organization
present practices
homogeneity, 1983-84: 202
managerialism, 1983-84: 201
professional ethics, 1983-84: 199

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Organizational documents, 1976-77: 137
Organizational tension, 1997-98: 289 et seq.
downsizing, 1997-98: 300-311
not-for-profit corporations, 1997-98: 295-296
Outside counsel
value to business
reputation, 1995-96: 820-823
Over-expansion, 1994-95: 532-535
Owners
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Ownership dispersal, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 391
Precontractual specification of entitlements, 1997-98: 308-312
Public contracts, as, 2007-08: 168-173
Public expectations, 1986-87: 124
Public image, 1981-82: 367
Purposes, corporate, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 387
Rationale of strict liability
deterrence, 1993-94: 692-693
fairness, 1993-94: 688-689
internalization of costs, 1993-94: 689-691
risk-spreading, 1993-94: 691-693
Recognition of claims of interest groups, 1969-70: 354
Role of shareholders
early history, 1993-94: 8
Rules of corporate law, 1993-94: 72
Sale of control
amorphous nature of doctrine, 1993-94: 475
current doctrine, 1993-94: 473
mixing approaches to the doctrine, 1993-94: 501
triggering function of current doctrine, 1993-94: 511
two schools of critique, 1993-94: 489

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Self-regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 281
Shareholder centrism
United Kingdom corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
Shareholder CERCLA liability
application of strict liability standard, 1993-94: 720-727
current standards, 1993-94: 727-729
Shareholder ownership theory, 2011-12: 375
Shareholder power
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
Size relationships to veil piercing, 2011-12: 80
Socialism
enterprise organization, 2014-15: 578-579
ideology, 2014-15: 569-572
Squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 512-515
State regulation, limitations, 1986-87: 125
Statutory formalities, 1993-94: 633
Successor products liability
ability to bear loss, rationale, 1988-89: 495
allocation of liabilities, 1989-90: 436
assumption of specific debt and obligations, 1989-90: 428
bankrupt predecessor, effect, 1988-89: 499
causation in fact, 1989-90: 423
choice of law, 1988-89: 492
contingent liabilities, 1989-90: 425
corporate buyer, impact, 1986-87: 594
corporate veil between foreign successor and local subsidiary, 1988-89: 498

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Successor products liability—Cont'd
court conflicts, traditional and expanded liabilities, 1989-90: 425
criticism of current law, 1989-90: 437
development of law, 1988-89: 488 et seq.
disadvantages of expanded liability, 1989-90: 423
disclaimer of liability, 1989-90: 427
discontinuing product, 1988-89: 495
duty to warn, 1988-89: 492
economic harm, 1989-90: 426
escrow accounts for liabilities, 1989-90: 433
exceptions, 1989-90: 418
expanded liability rules, 1989-90: 432
expansion of liability, 1989-90: 417
general rule, 1986-87: 588; 1988-89: 487; 1989-90: 427
implied assumption of liability, 1989-90: 428
indemnity, 1988-89: 498
indemnity agreements, 1989-90: 433
inequities in general rule, 1989-90: 419
innocent successors, 1989-90: 423
insurance, 1989-90: 433
justification, 1986-87: 592
liability risk as sales factor, 1988-89: 486
longevity of product, 1989-90: 419
mere continuation of selling corporation, 1989-90: 430
mergers and consolidations, 1988-89: 488
name change, 1989-90: 431
piecemeal asset purchases, 1989-90: 432
product line continuity doctrine, 1986-87: 589
punitive damages, 1988-89: 496

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Successor products liability—Cont'd
purchase price deductions, 1989-90: 433
reorganization, effect, 1988-89: 499
repair and service of seller's products, 1989-90: 418
risk-bearing capacity, 1989-90: 424
risk evaluation in structuring acquisitions, 1988-89: 497
rules expanding liability, 1988-89: 490
sleep easy insurance, 1988-89: 498
statutory proposal, 1989-90: 435
statutory reform, 1989-90: 434
stock and cash acquisitions, identity, 1988-89: 490
traditional rules, 1989-90: 426
transfer of general liabilities, 1989-90: 428
uncertainties under expanded liability rules, 1989-90: 424
Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act, 1989-90: 431
Taxable entities
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
classification, problems, 1986-87: 534
federal law classifications, 1986-87: 538
independent nature, 1986-87: 532
limited partnerships, distinctions, 1986-87: 534
partnerships, distinguished, 1986-87: 552
pure corporation, characteristics
associates, 1986-87: 544
business objectives, 1986-87: 547
centralized management, 1986-87: 548
continuity of life, 1986-87: 547
limited liability, 1986-87: 549
transferability of interest, 1986-87: 549

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxable entities—Cont'd
special rules, application, 1986-87: 533
state law, 1986-87: 535
treasury regulations, 1986-87: 539
mechanical approach, 1986-87: 543
trusts, distinguished, 1986-87: 500
Tax avoidance, 1986-87: 577
Tax laws and tax-free reorganizations, 1975-76: 142
Team production theory of the corporation, 2011-12: 375
Tension, 1997-98: 289 et seq.
corporate trust, 1997-98: 304-306
downsizing, 1997-98: 300-311
emphasis on community, 1997-98: 295-297
not-for-profit corporations, 1997-98: 295-296
Ultra vires doctrine
generally, 1994-95: 535
historical view, 1987-88: 328
United Kingdom corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 353
anti-takeover legislation, 2011-12: 405, 2011-12: 413
concentrated vs diverse ownership, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
convergence predictions, 2011-12: 424
divergences, explanations, 2011-12: 356, 2011-12: 397
health care responsibilities of corporate employers, 2011-12: 414
intentional investor influences, 2011-12: 419
ownership dispersal, 2011-12: 391
political impacts on corporate governance
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
purpose divergences, 2011-12: 387

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
United Kingdom corporate law compared—Cont'd
shareholder centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
shareholder power, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
state corporation law effects, 2011-12: 424
takeovers, 2011-12: 402
Veil piercing, corporate size relationships, 2011-12: 80
Venture capital
future of venture capital in corporate finance
facilitating venture capital, 1993-94: 464
future of corporate finance, 1993-94: 469
limits of private equity financing, 1993-94: 468
issues in corporate law
corporate opportunities, 1993-94: 461
dissolution and mandatory buyouts, 1993-94: 453
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 460
sales of control for a premium, 1993-94: 451
unequal repurchases, 1993-94: 452
voting rights and control, 1993-94: 461
problems of investors
facilitating resales, 1993-94: 434
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 437
illiquidity and payouts, 1993-94: 430
puts or mandatory redemptions, 1993-94: 432
unlocking clauses, 1993-94: 434
protection of investment
disclosure, 1993-94: 443
employee non-competition agreements, 1993-94: 439

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Venture capital—Cont'd
protection of investment—Cont'd
liquidation preferences, 1993-94: 444
participation in control, 1993-94: 422
protecting company from restrictive covenants, 1993-94: 446
protective covenants, 1993-94: 429
restrictions on new issues of shares, 1993-94: 440
Voluntary petitions in bankruptcy
benefits to creditor, 1993-94: 231
benefits to debtor, 1993-94: 231
benefits to shareholders, 1993-94: 231
deals between secured and unsecured creditors
automatic stay and special collection rights, 1993-94: 235
deviations from absolute priority, 1993-94: 236
monitoring creditors, 1993-94: 241
secured creditors, 1993-94: 239
unsecured creditors, 1993-94: 240
Voluntary petitions in bankruptcy as enforcement mechanism
criticisms
debtor dishonesty, 1993-94: 244
deviation from priority not mandatory, 1993-94: 246
effect on private corporations, 1993-94: 245
overstatement of success, 1993-94: 244
quantification of deviation, 1993-94: 244
Workers as directors, 1969-70: 359

CORPORATIONS LAWS
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 424

CORPORATION STATUTES
See also Antitakeover Statutes; European Corporation Laws; Model Business Corporation

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Act; Revised Model Business Corporation Act
Acquisition of shares in corporate fusions, 1967-68: 176-178
generally, 1967-68: 176
English statute compared, 1967-68: 176, 1967-68: 177
Allocation of bylaw powers, conflicts, 1986-87: 359
Amendment of articles of incorporation, 1967-68: 169-172
class voting, 1967-68: 170
initiating amendment process, 1967-68: 172
minority or nonvoting shares, 1967-68: 170-172
vote required, 1967-68: 169, 1967-68: 170
Anti-takeover statutes, 1996-97: 689
Antitrust laws, 1975-76: 134
Appraisal statutes, 1986-87: 37
Articles of incorporation, 1967-68: 112, 1967-68: 113
Banking laws and, 1975-76: 81
Books and records, 1967-68: 165-168
Bylaws, powers of directors, 1967-68: 137, 1967-68: 138
California statute, see Close Corporations
Canadian, 1975-76: 77
Close corporations, 1967-68: 187-200
generally, 1967-68: 187
see also Close Corporations
deadlock, remedies, 1967-68: 194-200
defined, 1967-68: 187-191
share transfer restriction, 1967-68: 191-194
subchapter S of Internal Revenue Code, use as definition, 1967-68: 189
what constitutes, 1967-68: 187-191
Compensation to directors, officers, and employees, 1967-68: 123, 1967-68: 124

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Compensation to personnel of corporate subsidiaries, 1967-68: 124
Competition among states for corporate charters
generally, 2010-11: 788
state takeover statutes, 1993-94: 391
Conflict of interest provisions, 1975-76: 97, 1975-76: 110
auditing requirements, 1975-76: 101
background, 1990-91: 111
burden of proof, 1990-91: 112
common-law test, revision, 1990-91: 111
foreign countries, 1975-76: 97
auditing requirements, 1975-76: 101-104
full disclosure and approval, 1990-91: 112
interested director transactions, 1989-90: 454
securities legislation and, 1975-76: 99
structural restrictions, 1975-76: 99
foreign countries, 1975-76: 100
transactional restrictions, 1975-76: 97
Conflicts of laws, 1975-76: 87
basis for differences, 1986-87: 365
constitutional considerations
commerce clause, 1986-87: 369
full faith and credit clause, 1986-87: 376
enabling provisions, 1986-87: 358
excluding foreign corporations, 1975-76: 89
facilitative provisions, 1986-87: 358
foreign countries, laws of, 1975-76: 88
imposition of local law, 1975-76: 89
international corporations, 1975-76: 88

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Conflicts of laws, 1975-76: 87 —Cont'd
interstate corporations, 1975-76: 88
mandatory provisions, 1986-87: 360
prohibitory provisions, 1986-87: 360
statutory retaliation, 1986-87: 366
advantages, 1986-87: 367
Consolidation and merger, 1967-68: 172-175
generally, 1967-68: 172
class voting, 1967-68: 173
consideration used in merger, 1967-68: 174, 1967-68: 175
shareholder votes, 1967-68: 173
Contract impairment, 1990-91: 295
alteration of fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 305
antitakeover statutes, 1990-91: 299
expanding shareholder amendment powers, 1990-91: 309
management indemnification against liability, 1990-91: 306
nonshareholder constituency statutes, 1990-91: 302
protection of local interests, 1990-91: 312
reasonableness and necessity, 1990-91: 296
reduction of duty of care, 1990-91: 305
retroactive amendments, 1990-91: 297
scrutiny level, 1990-91: 296
shareholder opt-out provisions, 1990-91: 301
shareholder permission to amend fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 310
Corporate
fusions, 1967-68: 172-186
powers, 1967-68: 112-115
purposes, 1967-68: 113
Corporation by estoppel, effect of recent legislation, 1967-68: 118-120

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Cumulative voting, conflicts, 1986-87: 361
De facto doctrine, effect of recent legislation, 1967-68: 118-120
De facto mergers, 1967-68: 178-186
generally, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
asset sales, compared, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
Connecticut, 1967-68: 180-182
North Carolina, 1967-68: 179, 1967-68: 180
Ohio, 1967-68: 183-186
Pennsylvania, 1967-68: 182, 1967-68: 183
Derivative action developments, interaction, 1986-87: 487
Director committees, 1967-68: 135
Directors' liabilities, 1967-68: 124-126
Director vacancies and removal, 1967-68: 135-137
Dissolution, 1996-97: 672
Distinctions from other statutes, 1975-76: 75
Dividend treatment, 1986-87: 360
Early business acts, 1986-87: 128
EEC experience, 1975-76: 155
Enabling trend, 1990-91: 101
European corporation laws, 1992-93: 171 et seq.
Federalization of, 1975-76: 153
Federal regulation, impact, 1986-87: 125
Federal securities regulation, state corporate laws compared, 2010-11: 468
Fiduciary duties, 1986-87: 56
Foreign countries, 1975-76: 77
conflict of interest provisions, above
conflicts of laws, above
EEC experience, 1975-76: 155
stock watering, regulation, below
Going private, cash-out mergers, state laws, 1976-77: 446
Historical background, 1975-76: 78

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Incorporation procedures, 1967-68: 111-123
generally, 1967-68: 111
incorporators
natural person requirement, 1967-68: 112
number required, 1967-68: 111, 1967-68: 112
Indemnification of directors and officers, 1967-68: 138-151
corporate authorization, 1967-68: 142-144
derivative actions, 1967-68: 145-150
settled actions, 1967-68: 148-150
unsuccessful defendants, 1967-68: 146-148
exclusive remedy, statute as providing, 1967-68: 150, 1967-68: 151
executive personnel of subsidiaries, 1967-68: 139
expenses, those recoverable, 1967-68: 141, 1967-68: 142
indemnifiable proceedings, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141
administrative proceedings, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141
criminal actions, 1967-68: 140
judicial authorization, 1967-68: 144
personal representatives of indemnifiable individuals, 1967-68: 139
third-party actions, 1967-68: 142-144
Indemnification of employees, 1967-68: 139, 1967-68: 140
Insider trading, 1975-76: 113
Inspection of books and records, 1967-68: 165, 1967-68: 166, 1996-97: 565-605
Insurance laws and, 1975-76: 81
Interested directors and officers, 1967-68: 126-131, 1996-97: 489
common directors, test of fairness

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Interested directors and officers, 1967-68: 126-131, 1996-97: 489
—Cont'd
of transaction, 1967-68: 129, 1967-68: 130
fairness of transaction, burden of proof, 1967-68: 129
persons affected by statutes, 1967-68: 126, 1967-68: 127
transaction as void or voidable, remedy, 1967-68: 130, 1967-68: 131
transactions affected by statutes, 1967-68: 127
validation of transactions, 1967-68: 127-129
voidable transactions, burden of proof, 1989-90: 454
Interlocking directorates, 1967-68: 126
Legislative trends, 1967-68: 200, 1967-68: 201
Liberal trends, 1975-76: 84
Limitations, 1986-87: 125
trust fund doctrine, 1986-87: 129
Loans to officers and directors
close corporations, 1989-90: 253
compensation arrangements, 1989-90: 242
conflict of interest transactions, 1989-90: 245
consequences, 1989-90: 255
corporate benefit requirement, 1989-90: 237
enabling statutes, development, 1989-90: 225
family-member recipients, 1989-90: 254
historical perspective, 1989-90: 221
inside and outside directors, distinction, 1989-90: 261
nonpublic corporations, 1989-90: 253
prohibition, 1989-90: 218
public corporations, 1989-90: 253

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Loans to officers and directors —Cont'd
regulatory proposal for conditioning loans, 1989-90: 255
state enabling laws, list, 1989-90: 258
Michigan, 1975-76: 81
Minimum capital, doing business before receipt, 1967-68: 120, 1967-68: 121
Minutes, 1967-68: 165-168
Model Business Corporation Act
adoption by states, 1967-68: 110
conflicts of interest, judicial review, 1990-91: 113
corporate executive loans, 1989-90: 218
initial publication, 1967-68: 109
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
Number of directors, 1967-68: 131-133
beneficial owner requirement, 1967-68: 131, 1967-68: 132
cumulative voting, relationship, 1967-68: 133
record ownership rule, 1967-68: 131, 1967-68: 132
Organization meeting, 1967-68: 117, 1967-68: 118
Outside directors, 1996-97: 489
Permissiveness of state laws, 1975-76: 153
Poison pills, 1996-97: 698
Promoters' contracts, 1967-68: 121-123
Proxies, revocability, 1967-68: 163, 1967-68: 164
Proxies, voting of, 1967-68: 158-162
duration of proxy, 1967-68: 159
solicitation, 1967-68: 160
written form, 1967-68: 159
Proxy regulation, 1975-76: 120-122
Quality of laws, 1975-76: 153
Quorum at shareholder meetings, 1967-68: 151, 1967-68: 152

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Quorum requirements, counting interested directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 130
Race of laxity, 1975-76: 84
cumulative voting, guaranteed option, 1975-76: 90
Delaware laws and, 1975-76: 86
means of identifying, 1975-76: 90
out of state effects, 1975-76: 86
Railroad regulation and, 1975-76: 81
Reacquisition of corporation's stock, 1989-90: 297
Recording requirements, 1967-68: 115-117
articles of incorporation, 1967-68: 115
land title search, reliance on recording, 1967-68: 116, 1967-68: 117
local recording, 1967-68: 115-117
Removal of directors, conflicts, 1986-87: 362
Revisions by states, historical background, 1967-68: 109-111
Securities acts
see also Securities Laws
separation from other corporate regulation, 1975-76: 93
Shareholders
approval of interested director or officer transactions, 1967-68: 128, 1967-68: 129
derivative actions, generally, 1967-68: 168, 1967-68: 169
informal actions, 1967-68: 153-155
inspection rights, 1996-97: 565-605
meetings
high quorum and vote requirements, 1967-68: 157
persons entitled to vote, 1967-68: 155, 1967-68: 156
rights protections, 2010-11: 466
voting
agreements, 1967-68: 164, 1967-68: 165

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Shareholders—Cont'd
voting—Cont'd
specifying who votes, 1995-96: 15
Special purpose corporation laws
generally, 1975-76: 81
substitutionary statutes, 1975-76: 82
supplementary statutes, 1975-76: 81
State takeover statutes
anomaly or paradigm, 1993-94: 398
Delaware's unique position, 1993-94: 403
history of takeover regulation, 1993-94: 399
policy implications for takeover regulation, 1993-94: 410
politics of takeover statutes, 1993-94: 402
wealth effects of takeover regulation, 1993-94: 404
Stock watering, regulation, 1975-76: 91, 1975-76: 108
foreign countries, 1975-76: 91
historical background, 1975-76: 95
Successor corporation's products liability, proposal, 1989-90: 435
Takeover statutes
business combination statutes, 1989-90: 587
commerce clause limitation, 1989-90: 593
constitutional implications, 1989-90: 593
control share acquisition statutes, 1989-90: 583
dissolution as an alternative, 1996-97: 672
empirical questions underlying statutes, 1989-90: 591
national regulation, 1993-94: 395
noninvestor interests, 1989-90: 586
North Carolina Shareholders Protection Act, 1989-90: 585

CORPORATION STATUTES —Cont'd
Takeover statutes—Cont'd
political and legal issues, 1989-90: 592
post-acquisition voting rights, 1989-90: 588
post-redemption rights, 1989-90: 588
post-takeover intent in guise of corporate law, 1989-90: 591
post-takeover transaction moratoriums, 1989-90: 588
pro-shareholder interpretations, critique, 1989-90: 592
purpose, 1989-90: 585
shareholder welfare evaluative standard, 1989-90: 584
Tax laws, 1975-76: 138-140
stock options, 1975-76: 139
Territorial multiplicity, 1975-76: 76-83
reasons for, 1975-76: 78
Transfers of assets in corporate fusions, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
generally, 1967-68: 175
consideration for, 1967-68: 175
shareholder vote in asset sales, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
Uniformity of state laws
efforts to achieve, 1975-76: 80
possibilities of, 1975-76: 155
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 424
Voting
lists, 1967-68: 167, 1967-68: 168
at shareholder meetings, 1967-68: 152, 1967-68: 153
trusts, 1967-68: 162, 1967-68: 163
certificate holders, 1967-68: 163
duration, 1967-68: 162
Waiver of notice of meetings of directors, 1967-68: 133, 1967-68: 134
Watered stock, see stock watering, above

CORPORATISM
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 334-345

"CORRECT" PRICE TRANSACTION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

CORRELATIONS AMONG PRACTICES
Current Corporate Governance Practices, 2025-2026:557-560

CORROSION CRITIQUE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:185-239

CORWIN V. KKR FINANCIAL HOLDINGS LLC
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297, 2020-2021:266-268, 2020-2021:277-297

CO-SOURCING
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 307-309

COST-BENEFIT ADVANTAGES OF AI
Economic Rationale of AI as Manager, 2025-2026:946-952

COST CONTROL
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:757

COSTLY CONTRACTING THEORY
Angel investors, 2009-10: 155-157

COST OF BETRAYAL
Emotional Foundation of Private Companies, 2025-2026:1010-1013

COSTS
See also Security for Costs
Agency. See Agency Costs
Analysis, securities regulations, 2007-08: 35-40
Corporation's, of going public, 1970-71: 315-317

COSTS—Cont'd
Cutting, hedge funds, 2007-08: 627-629
Data in connection with legal audit, 1965-66: 259
Defense, directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 747-752
Derivative actions, cost-benefit analysis, 2012-13: 445
Doing business, social construction of Sarbanes-Oxley, 2008-08: 1-48
Insider trading, costs of corruption, 2014-15: 747-756
Investors in corporation
  coordination, 1985-86: 325
  information, 1985-86: 325
  monitoring, 1985-86: 324
Legal audit, generally, 1965-66: 260
Legal costs, derivative actions for section 16(b) recovery of insider profits, 1969-70: 288
Litigation, Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 114-120
Notice to members of class in Rule 23 class actions, expense involved, 1970-71: 62, 1970-71: 63
Political spending by corporations, 2013-14: 683-736
Receiver costs of shareholders, 2012-13: 610
Search, securities regulations, 2007-08: 28-32
SEC cost benefit analysis, rational boundaries, 2014-15: 1-64
Set-up costs of shareholders, 2012-13: 610
Shareholders' suits
  derivative actions, cost-benefit analysis, 2012-13: 445
Sovereignty, costs of, global capital markets, 2009-10: 314-317
Verification, securities regulations, 2007-08: 32-35

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:675-681

COSTS OF ACTION
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Shareholder lawsuits, collective settlements as camouflage of costs, 2013-14: 1-74

COST SWITCHING
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:799

COUNCIL OF INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS (CII)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:328, 2020-2021:329

COUNTERARGUMENTS
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

COUNTERVAILING CONSIDERATIONS
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

COURT OF CHANCERY
See Delaware

COURTS
Accounting court, proposal, 1971-72: 67, 1971-72: 68
Angel investors, court sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
Bankruptcy
judges, appointment, 1980-81: 229
powers, legislative history, 1980-81: 228
Business Courts
Chancery. See Delaware
Construction of Rule 10b-5, 1968-69: 81-102
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Delaware, competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
Duties, securities class actions, 2009-10: 479

COURTS—Cont'd
Market for corporate lawsuits, 2012-13: 796
Mother Court, Delaware as, 2012-13: 795
Parallel Fraud Litigation
Sanctions, Angel investors, 2009-10: 157-159
Securities class actions, court duties, 2009-10: 479
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware
Technology issues, special courts for, 2012-13: 919

COURTS DISREGARD STATUTORY
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:35-41

COVENANTS
See also Bonds and Debentures
Article 9, subordination agreements
contractual covenants compared, 1966-67: 248
Bailout agreements, 2010-11: 102
Change of control covenants
advent of bondholder protection, 1993-94: 617-620
agency cost of debt, 1993-94: 584-589
agency cost of equity, 1993-94: 590-593
analysis of use, 1993-94: 612
bondholder protection, 1993-94: 583
bonds and debentures, 1993-94: 579
decline of management intrusion, 1993-94: 620-623
dual trigger covenants, 1993-94: 601-604
event-risk rating service, 1993-94: 623-624
falling hostile takeover activity, 1993-94: 624-626

COVENANTS—Cont'd
Change of control covenants —Cont'd
hostile control change covenant, 1993-94: 598
management entrenchment, 1993-94: 589
pure rating decline covenants, 1993-94: 604-606
remedies, 1993-94: 606-612
shifts in terms, 1993-94: 615
terms, 1993-94: 596
time trend data, 1993-94: 615-617
use for pursuit of management interests, 1993-94: 612-615
Financially distressed firms, restrictive loan covenants, 1995-96: 341-361
Mortgages, secondary market, 1989-90: 330
Small business secured loans, 1998-99: 101
Venture capital, negative covenants, 2006-07: 78-79
Venture capital investments, 1993-94: 429

COVERED ACTS
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

COVERT PROTECTIONISM
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:682

COVID-19
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:10

COVID-19 PANDEMIC
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:536

CO-WORKING SPACES
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

CRAVATH SYSTEM
Partnerships, selection and training of associates, 2011-12: 13
Reputational capital business model, 2011-12: 33

CREATION OF VALUE
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 240-245

CREDENCE SERVICES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:796-799

CREDIBILITY
Corporate practice, social cognition of lawyer to client, 1993-94: 213
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Lender liability, damages for lost profits from funding delay, 1991-92: 219

CREDIBLE COMMITMENTS AS INSURANCE
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:707

CREDIBLE COMMITMENTS AS SIGNALS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:707

CREDIBLE CORPORATE CLIMATE COMMITMENTS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:723

CREDIT
Making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584

CREDIT—Cont'd
Money-credit relationships, 2012-13: 45, 2012-13: 83

CREDIT DEFAULT SWAPS
Generally, 2010-11: 81
American International Group bailout, 2010-11: 79, 2011-12: 644
Banks and markets as complements, 2011-12: 629
Banks use to hedge loans, 2012-13: 21
Commodity Futures Modernization Act of 2000, 2010-11: 119
Complexities and modeling costs, 2011-12: 657
Counterparty risk, 2010-11: 85
Credit ratings agency disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Definition, 2011-12: 627
Dodd-Frank Act clearing requirements, 2012-13: 18
Economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
Effect of modern financial products on instruments and markets, 2011-12: 632
Expected exposure calculations, 2011-12: 657
Financial crisis impacts, 2011-12: 643
Financial innovation process generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636
Framework for understanding financial innovation, 2011-12: 619, 2011-12: 622 et seq.
Historical background, 2011-12: 623
Increasing institutional complexities of products, 2011-12: 634
Information asymmetries
generally, 2011-12: 655
standardization to avoid, 2011-12: 635

CREDIT DEFAULT SWAPS —Cont'd
Insider trading in derivatives markets, 2015-16: 431-491
Insurance aspects
generally, 2011-12: 627, 2012-13: 18, 2012-13: 21
moral hazard, 2011-12: 661
Interest rate swaps, 2011-12: 656
Leverage implications, 2012-13: 18
Market risk, 2011-12: 656
Naked CDSs, 2012-13: 23
New markets in, 2011-12: 629
Pooling to reduce risks, 2011-12: 628
Regulation
generally, 2011-12: 645 et seq., 2012-13: 18
alternatives, proposals, 2011-12: 673
challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
reform proposals, 2010-11: 124
Repo markets interconnections, 2011-12: 644
Reporting of CDS risks, 2010-11: 116
Risk models, economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
Securities laws applicable to, 2010-11: 119
Total volume of swaps outstanding, 2012-13: 22
Tranching to reduce risk, 2011-12: 628

CREDITOR MONITORING COSTS
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:612-615

CREDITORS
See also Debt; Lender Liability; Loans; Uniform Commercial Code
Appointment of trustee for bankrupt corporation, 1968-69: 141
Bankruptcy, lien creditor test as to time of transfer, 1966-67: 240
Bankruptcy priority disruptions
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 225

CREDITORS—Cont'd
Business failures, liability, 1985-86: 316
Chrysler bankruptcy
bankruptcy priority disruptions, 2010-11: 225
Claims, corporation's liability for payment generally, 1966-67: 4
Committee of, bankrupt corporations, 1968-69: 141, 1968-69: 142
Compensation in reorganizations under Bankruptcy Act, 1973-74: 238-242
Corporate investments
shareholders' returns, 1985-86: 316
T-bills, 1985-86: 316
Cross guarantees, 1996-97: 401
Delaware LLCs proliferation, creditor protections, 2013-14: 75-142
Director-CEO relationships, creditor pressures on boards, 2012-13: 398
Director-creditor relationships
see also Directors
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Financially distressed firms
control
executive compensation, 1995-96: 351-357
factors, 1995-96: 358-361
management changes, 1995-96: 347-351
restrictive loan covenants, 1995-96: 341-361
General, Bankruptcy Act protection, 1966-67: 239
Insiders, controlling creditors, 2010-11: 236
Involuntary
limited liability
insurance coverage, 1985-86: 332
Junior, subordination agreements under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 217, 1966-67: 218
Leverage creditors
conflicts of interest, 1986-87: 337

CREDITORS—Cont'd
Leverage creditors—Cont'd
fiduciary obligation, scope, 1986-87: 336
Liability for controlling debtor's business
agency law
creditor as principal, 1985-86: 15
debtor's buying operations, 1985-86: 17; 1985-86: 18
instrumentality rule, distinguished, 1985-86: 18; 1985-86: 19
Restatement of Agency, 1985-86: 16
alter ego theory
business practices, legitimate and customary, 1985-86: 8
complaints, 1985-86: 9
creditor actively managing debtor's business, 1985-86: 11; 1985-86: 12
debtor's acquiescence, 1985-86: 6; 1985-86: 7
equity in debtor's company, 1985-86: 5
preferential transfers prior to bankruptcy proceedings
creditor as insider, 1985-86: 33; 1985-86: 34
Securities Exchange Act of 1933, 1985-86: 26; 1985-86: 28
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1985-86: 26-28
tort theories
assumption of duty, 1985-86: 30; 1985-86: 31
duress, 1985-86: 32
fraud, 1985-86: 32
trust fund taxes
advising debtor not to pay taxes, 1985-86: 23
creditor's refusal to honor withholding tax checks, 1985-86: 21; 1985-86: 22; 1985-86: 23
Internal Revenue Code, 1985-86: 24; 1985-86: 25

CREDITORS—Cont'd
Limited liability
generally, 1996-97: 381-416
takeovers, effect, 1985-86: 323; 1985-86: 324
Management buyouts, creditor impacts, 2012-13: 748
Management functions, creditor control conflicts, 2012-13: 387
Monitoring
generally, 1986-87: 191
probalistic monitoring, 2012-13: 382
Objectives, 1986-87: 121
Officers and directors as, bankruptcy of corporation, 1968-69: 141, 1968-69: 142
Piercing corporate veil
contract creditors, 1985-86: 337
tort creditors, 1985-86: 337
undercapitalization cases, 1985-86: 338
Prior indebtedness as consideration for transfer of corporate control, 1969-70: 165, 1969-70: 166
Probalistic monitoring, 2012-13: 382
Protection, 1996-97: 381-416
basis for state corporation law approach to accounting, 1966-67: 128
cross guarantees, 1996-97: 401
purchase by corporation of its shares, 1965-66: 364
shareholder suits, 1965-66: 178, 1965-66: 181, 1965-66: 182
ultra vires acts, foreign corporation charter filing requirement as method, 1970-71: 355
Senior, subordination agreements under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 217
Shareholders of close corporation, liability for payment of debts, 1966-67: 264
Stock ownership, control, 1992-93: 22
Title, retention, 1986-87: 160
Unsecured
debtor bankruptcy, effect, 1986-87: 186

CREDITORS—Cont'd
Unsecured—Cont'd
purchase money security interest, use, 1986-87: 184
Voluntary
limited liability
compensation, 1985-86: 330
insurance, 1985-86: 331
risk premiums, 1985-86: 331
T-bills, 1985-86: 330

CREDIT RATINGS AGENCIES
Affiliated entity restrictions, 2011-12: 690
Analyst level and agency level conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 689
Ancillary relationships with rated issuers, 2011-12: 690
Bloomberg performance statistics, 2011-12: 705
Business model defects, 2011-12: 684
Civil liability for negligence, Dodd-Frank reforms, 2011-12: 684
Cognitive science analysis of performance, 2011-12: 699
Comparative information disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 698
Comparisons of agencies, difficulties, 2011-12: 686
Conflicts of interest
affiliated entity restrictions, 2011-12: 690
analyst level and agency level conflicts, 2011-12: 689
ancillary relationships with rated issuers, 2011-12: 690
SEC study, 2011-12: 684
written policy requirements, 2011-12: 688
Consumer choice perspective of ratings systems, 2011-12: 699
Corporate family ratings, 2011-12: 698
Costs of performance disclosure regulation implementation, 2011-12: 686
Default rates disclosures, 2011-12: 685, 2011-12: 692

CREDIT RATINGS AGENCIES —Cont'd
Disclosures. Performance disclosure regulations, below
Dodd-Frank reforms
civil liability for negligence, 2011-12: 684
Congressional intent, 2011-12: 684, 2011-12: 740
Franken Proposal, 2011-12: 684
Effectiveness of mandated disclosures, 2011-12: 686, 2011-12: 699
Empirical analysis, performance-market share relationships, 2011-12: 703, 2011-12: 723
Enron failures, 2011-12: 682
Evaluations, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 588
Fallen angels ratio, 2011-12: 719, 2011-12: 741
Financial crisis of 2008, performance criticisms, 2011-12: 663
Franken Proposal, 2011-12: 684
Historical rating transitions disclosures, 2011-12: 685, 2011-12: 692
Inconsistent symbol methodology among agencies, 2011-12: 698, 2011-12: 740
Industry sector information, 2011-12: 697
Insurance company ratings
summary performance statistics, 2011-12: 720
International securities regulation, 2011-12: 190
IOSCO regulation, 2011-12: 167
IOSCO regulations
international securities regulation, 2011-12: 167
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation
evaluations, 2011-12: 588
Methodologies disclosures, 2011-12: 692
Metrics inconsistencies among agencies, 2011-12: 698, 2011-12: 740

CREDIT RATINGS AGENCIES —Cont'd
Negligence liability
Dodd-Frank reforms, 2011-12: 684
Performance disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
analyst level and agency level conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 689
comparative information, 2011-12: 698
Congressional intent, 2011-12: 684, 2011-12: 740
costs of implementation, 2011-12: 686
default rates, 2011-12: 685, 2011-12: 692
Dodd-Frank reforms, above
effectiveness issues, 2011-12: 686, 2011-12: 699
Franken Proposal, 2011-12: 684
historical rating transitions, 2011-12: 685, 2011-12: 692
inconsistent metrics frustrating effective disclosure, 2011-12: 698, 2011-12: 740
industry sector information, 2011-12: 697
methodologies, 2011-12: 692
record-keeping requirements, 2011-12: 690
reform act of 2006, 2011-12: 683
reputational cost of poor ratings, 2011-12: 685
structured finance ratings, 2011-12: 691
Ten-Percent Rating Sample, 2011-12: 692
twenty largest clients, 2011-12: 690
uniformity of, 2011-12: 686
usefulness issues, 2011-12: 686, 2011-12: 699
website publications, 2011-12: 685
work paper retention, 2011-12: 691
Performance-market share relationships
empirical analysis, 2011-12: 703, 2011-12: 723

CREDIT RATINGS AGENCIES —Cont'd
Performance-market share relationships—Cont'd
regulatory policy implications, 2011-12: 734
Problems, 2018-19: 243
Ratings system differences among agencies, 2011-12: 686
Record-keeping requirements, 2011-12: 690
Reform act of 2006, 2011-12: 683
Registration with SEC, 2011-12: 685
Regulation
Performance disclosure regulations, above
SEC regulation, below
Reputational constraints failures, 2011-12: 663
Reputational cost of poor ratings, disclosure mandates, 2011-12: 685
SEC regulation
conflicts of interests, written policy requirements, 2011-12: 688
conflicts of interests study, 2011-12: 684
record-keeping requirements, 2011-12: 690
registration requirements, 2011-12: 685
rules promulgations, 2011-12: 683, 2011-12: 688
transparency provisions, 2011-12: 692
Structured finance ratings, performance disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 691
Subprime mortgage debacle failures, 2011-12: 683
Summary performance statistics
generally, 2011-12: 717
insurance company ratings, 2011-12: 720
Symbols, inconsistent use among agencies, 2011-12: 698, 2011-12: 740
System risk dangers, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 188

CREDIT RATINGS AGENCIES —Cont'd
Ten-Percent Rating Sample disclosures, 2011-12: 692
Transparency, SEC regulations, 2011-12: 692
Twenty largest clients, performance disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 690
Usefulness of mandated disclosures, 2011-12: 686, 2011-12: 699
Website publication requirements, 2011-12: 685
Work paper retention, performance disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 691

CRIMINAL LAW
See also Conspiracy; Corporations; Money Laundering; Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act
Antitrust law violations, actions warranting prosecution, 1967-68: 225
Antitrust offenses, sentencing, 1992-93: 523-525
Business reciprocity, as Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, 1973-74: 202, 1973-74: 203
Commercial secrets, stolen property statutes as protective device, 1972-73: 175, 1972-73: 176
Corporate liability
generally, 1978-79: 458, 1978-79: 471, 1978-79: 472
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
corporation as perpetrator
culpable mental state, 1987-88: 539
definitional problems, 1987-88: 528-530
homicide, 1987-88: 525-530
manslaughter, 1987-88: 526
punishment, 1987-88: 529
corporation as person, 1978-79: 460
defenses
corporate policies prohibiting

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd
Corporate liability—Cont'd
defenses—Cont'd
criminal conduct, 1985-86: 514-517
due diligence, 1985-86: 514
dissolved corporations, 1985-86: 517
fines, 1978-79: 463-468, 1985-86: 519
hazardous workplace, 1987-88: 523
historical background, 1978-79: 458-460
illegal profits, disgorgement, 1978-79: 468, 1978-79: 469
industrial waste, 1978-79: 458
intra-corporate conspiracy doctrine, 1985-86: 520
oil spills, 1978-79: 457, 1978-79: 458
OSHA enforcement, 1987-88: 550
preemption, OSHA, 1987-88: 552
probation, 1985-86: 518
prosecution of corporate officials, 1978-79: 470, 1978-79: 471
murder, toxic workplace, 1987-88: 533
origins, 1987-88: 531
Racketeering Influenced and Corrupt Practices Act, 1985-86: 521
respondeat superior theory, 1985-86: 513
sanctions, alternatives, 1978-79: 462, 1978-79: 463
specific intent crimes, 1985-86: 513
successor corporations, 1985-86: 518
Environmental crimes
sentencing of convicted corporations, 1992-93: 520-523
Federal securities laws violations, penalties, 1972-73: 82, 1972-73: 83
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act
bribery, 1988-89: 196

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act—Cont'd
implied private right of action, 1988-89: 191
Homicide, corporate, 1987-88: 523 et seq.
Indemnification of directors and officers, 1967-68: 140
Independent directors, criminal liabilities, 2011-12: 324
Parallel criminal and civil proceedings
generally, 2012-13: 104
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Punishment
rationales, 1978-79: 461
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act
private right of action, 1988-89: 89
Sanctions
bankruptcy matters, 1968-69: 149, 1968-69: 150
corporate officer liability to investors, 1992-93: 519
fines v. jail sentence for family-owned business, 1992-93: 518
monetary for convicted organizations, 1992-93: 503
Criminal Fine Enforcement Act of 1984, comparison between pre- and post, 1992-93: 506 et seq.
trends, 1992-93: 504-506
non-monetary, 1992-93: 515
private tort settlements, 1992-93: 520
Sentencing guidelines, 1992-93: 526-530
Sentencing practice in federal courts
antitrust offenses, 1992-93: 523-525
environmental crimes, 1992-93: 520-523
monetary sanctions imposed on convicted corporations, 1992-93: 503 et seq.
non-monetary sanctions, 1992-93: 515

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd
Sentencing practice in federal courts —Cont'd
private tort settlements, 1992-93: 520
sanctions against individuals, 1992-93: 517-519
sentencing guidelines, implications, 1992-93: 526-530
State regulation of tender offers, penalties for violation, 1972-73: 104
Strict liability offenses
corporate liability, 1983-84: 443
United States Criminal Code, Bankruptcy Act compared, 1968-69: 147

CRIMINAL LAW
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:440

CRITICAL TECHNOLOGIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

CROSS-SHAREHOLDING NETWORKS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:708-711

CROWDFUNDING
CROWDFUND Act, 2014-15: 323-353
Digital shareholders, 2016-17: 595-667
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Funding portals as crowdfunding intermediaries, 2014-15: 323-353

CROWDFUNDING—Cont'd
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

CROWDING-OUT
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:155
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:38-35

CRYPTOCURRENCY
Bitcoin. See Bitcoin
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

CRYPTOCURRENCY CUSTODY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:919

CRYPTOCURRENCY EXCHANGES
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:885-893

CRYPTOCURRENCY EXCHANGES IN BANKRUPTCY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:899

CRYPTOCURRENCY EXCHANGE USER AGREEMENTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:893-899

CRYPTOGRAPHY
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

CRYPTO WALLETS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:883

CSR
See Corporate Social Responsibility

CULTURAL CHANGES, TRANSPARENCY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:867

CULTURAL COGNITION APPROACH
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:583

CULTURAL COGNITION THEORY
Piercing the corporate veil, judicial attitudes, 2011-12: 96

CULTURE
See also Attorneys
Corporate representation, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579
Divergence of U.S. and U.K. restructuring cultures, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 253-256
Risk perception, corporate culture affecting, 2011-12: 858
Strong securities markets
culture of disclosure, 2001-02: 419
piggybacking on other countries' institutions
culture of compliance, 2001-02: 442-443
self-dealing
culture of compliance, 2001-02: 432-433
symmetry of information
culture of disclosure, 2001-02: 419

CURRENCY
See also Money; Money Laundering
Accounting, foreign currency translation, 1983-84: 490

CURRENCY—Cont'd
Accounting, foreign currency translation adjustments, 1983-84: 517
Anti-smurfing and currency transaction reporting laws, 1991-92: 409
Bank reporting statute
currency transaction report, form, 1991-92: 429
currency transaction reporting instructions, 1991-92: 431
Derivatives, total outstanding volumes, 2012-13: 24
Euro as common currency, 1999-2000: 924
International transactions, currency exchange risks, 1997-98: 584-586, 1997-98: 598-599
Options, foreign currency, 1988-89: 371
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

CURRENCY AND FOREIGN TRANSACTIONS REPORTING ACT OF 1970
See Money Laundering

CURRENT DAY STARTUP BIASES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:814

CURTIS, QUINN
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310

CUSHING, JUSTICE WILLIAM
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:664

CUSTODIAL OWNERSHIP
Hanging chads of corporate voting, 2008-09: 531-598

CUSTODY
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in

CUSTODY—Cont'd
Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:895

CYAN CASE
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:987-990

CZECH REPUBLIC
Privatization, 2001-02: 276-283
mass privatization with institution building, 2001-02: 282-283
tunneling, 2001-02: 276-279
voucher investment funds, 2001-02: 281-282

CZI (CHAN-ZUCKERBERG INITIATIVE)
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

DAIRY INDUSTRY
Guidelines as to future acquisitions, 1967-68: 61
Robinson-Patman Act, applicability of section 2(a), 1967-68: 91, 1967-68: 92

DAMAGES
See also Monopolies and Trusts; Punitive Damages; Treble Damages
Before and after method of proof, 1972-73: 231, 1972-73: 232, 1990-91: 69
yardstick theory of proof, 1990-91: 69
Aggregation, 1984-85: 301
Amount, 1984-85: 299
Amount of recovery, as factor in decision to sue for recovery of insider profits, 1969-70: 284
Antitrust laws, recovery for violation, 1967-68: 233-236
competitor injuries, optimal damage model, 1990-91: 41
failed attempts to monopolize, 1990-91: 65
investment losses, 1990-91: 68

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Antitrust laws, recovery for violation, 1967-68: 233-236—Cont'd
market share as measure, 1990-91: 69
measure of damages, 1967-68: 234-236
overcharge injuries, optimal damage model, 1990-91: 35
pleading and proof, 1967-68: 233, 1967-68: 234
private parties, recovery by, 1967-68: 233-236
profit losses, 1990-91: 68
purpose of recovery, 1967-68: 233
treble damage recovery, 1967-68: 234, 1967-68: 236
United States as party plaintiff, 1967-68: 233
Breach of contract, 1985-86: 576
Calculations
financial techniques, 1984-85: 45
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:910-912
Causation, 1984-85: 299
Class actions
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 194
loss in gross, 1978-79: 194, 1978-79: 195
unclaimed portion of award, disposition, 1978-79: 195
Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304
injury to business or property as prerequisite to recovery, 1966-67: 300, 1966-67: 301
loss of distributorships as basis, 1966-67: 304
recovery under Sherman Anti-Trust Act compared, 1966-67: 300
time of occurrence of recoverable injury, 1966-67: 301, 1966-67: 302
use of consent decree, 1967-68: 29
Collective bargaining agreements
relocation clause, nonenforcement, 1980-81: 449

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Common law rule, 1984-85: 301
Compensatory
award for federal securities laws violations, sufficiency as deterrent, 1972-73: 82, 1972-73: 83
Rule 10b-5 actions
generally, 1971-72: 30-33: 1972-73: 29
defrauded purchaser, general rule, 1972-73: 29
decrease in value following transaction, 1972-73: 39-41
hybrid measure of recovery, 1972-73: 41, 1972-73: 42
material nondisclosure or misrepresentation as element of action, 1972-73: 39-42
defrauded seller
accretions in market value subsequent to complained of transaction, 1972-73: 30-35
general rule, 1972-73: 29
material nondisclosure or misrepresentation as element of action, 1972-73: 30-38
private placement resale price as measure of true value, 1972-73: 39
recovery of defrauding purchaser's profits on resale, 1972-73: 38
recovery of excess over market value, 1972-73: 36, 1972-73: 37
out-of-pocket rule of recovery, 1972-73: 29
Corporate libel
proof of special damages, 1970-71: 98
retention of presumption of general damages, 1970-71: 114-118
Corporate lockups, 1996-97: 303-344

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Cross-sectional method of proof, 1972-73: 232
Directors' profit from sale of shares, measure of damages, 1969-70: 209, 1969-70: 210
Directors' sale of shares on basis of undisclosed inside information, shareholder's recovery in absence of harm to corporation, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Expert witness, use in making proof, 1972-73: 233
Future, as recovery regarding exclusive-dealing arrangements, 1972-73: 368
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, parens patriae provisions, 1978-79: 507-509
Illegal mergers
Clayton Act
section 4, 1985-86: 476
section 7, 1985-86: 475
complaints
anticompetitve practices, secondary, 1985-86: 478
monopoly over charges, 1985-86: 477; 1985-86: 478
post-merger firm's increased efficiency, 1985-86: 477
conglomerate, 1985-86: 502
efficiency defense, 1985-86: 483
efficiency effects
horizontal mergers, 1985-86: 478
vertical mergers, 1985-86: 479
horizontal, 1985-86: 496
market power increases
competitors actions, 1985-86: 482
Department of Justice's 1984 merger guidelines, 1985-86: 481
horizontal mergers, 1985-86: 479

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Illegal mergers—Cont'd
market power increases—Cont'd
vertical mergers, 1985-86: 479
private actions
efficiency, increases, 1985-86: 493
postmerger firm's market power, 1985-86: 493
treble damages, 1985-86: 476
vertical, 1985-86: 498
Liquidated, delay in performance of contract, remittance by comptroller general, 1967-68: 12
No-strike clause in union agreement, employer's action for violation, 1966-67: 58-65
Price fixing
civil damages as deterrent, 1988-89: 284
criminal damages as deterrent, 1988-89: 294
damages claims as indicating effective cartels, 1988-89: 293
lag between prosecutions and civil claims, data, 1988-89: 287
Private enforcement of antitrust laws
section 7 of Clayton Act, violation actions, 1972-73: 217-222, 1972-73: 226-233
amount of damages, 1972-73: 228-233
fact of damage, 1972-73: 226-228
section 4 of Clayton Act as basis for treble damage award, 1972-73: 216, 1972-73: 217
Product disparagement actions, 1970-71: 100
Punitive
see also Punitive Damages
federal nuclear licensee, 1985-86: 584
libel actions by corporation, desirability of awarding, 1970-71: 117, 1970-71: 118
no-strike clause in collective bargaining agreement, employer's action for violation, 1966-67: 63, 1966-67: 64
Recovery in Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1971-72: 30-33
out-of-pocket theory, 1971-72: 30
rescission theory, 1971-72: 30, 1971-72: 31
Reliance
corporate lockups, 1996-97: 303-344
Remand for new trial, 1984-85: 305
Rule 10b-5 violations
legislative guidelines, 1989-90: 384
liability question and damage question, separation as trial strategy, 1969-70: 111
loss causation requirement, 1989-90: 382
measure, 1989-90: 385
nontrading corporate misrepresentations, 1989-90: 386
out-of-pocket damages, 1989-90: 385
out-of-pocket measure of damages, 1969-70: 112-114
privity of contract, relationship, 1969-70: 111-114
rescission measure of damages, 1969-70: 111-114
seller's cover damages, 1989-90: 387
Securities Act of 1933, section 11, 2000-01: 663
State regulation of tender offers, as remedy for violation, 1972-73: 104
Stock options, backdating, 2007-08: 845-846
Subcontracting clauses, breach, 1980-81: 454
Temporal method of proof, 1972-73: 231, 1972-73: 232
Tender offers, 1984-85: 411
Tippee liability in private action for federal securities laws viola-

DAMAGES—Cont'd
tions, 1970-71: 419, 1970-71: 420
Treble
Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304
telecommunications industry, 1984-85: 299
Yardstick theory of proof, 1972-73: 232

DAMAGES CALCULATIONS
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:168, 2020-2021:169

DANONE AMENDMENT
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:691

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About?, 2022-2023:311-393

DATA
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:619-620

DATA ANALYSIS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:531

DATA COLLECTION
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:24

DATA SECURITY
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:205, 2020-2021:206

DAVIS, EVELYN
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:139

DEADLOCK
See Close Corporations

DEALERS
See Broker Dealers

DEALING ARRANGEMENTS
See Exclusive-Dealing Arrangements

DEAL LITIGATION
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:280-285

DEAL TEAMS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:82

DEATHTIME TRANSFERS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

DEBATE
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:584

DEBENTURES
See Bonds and Debentures
Contra proferentem, 1986-87: 394
Interpretation
certainty, desirability, 1986-87: 416
closed-ended provisions, 1986-87: 404
context of instrument, 1986-87: 397
enforcement procedures, effect, 1986-87: 420
expectations, impact, 1986-87: 417
good faith, 1986-87: 412
marketplace understanding, 1986-87: 391
open-ended provisions, 1986-87: 399
plain meaning of words, 1986-87: 397
reasonableness, 1986-87: 393
subjective principles, application, 1986-87: 390
successor obligor clause, 1986-87: 399
vaguely-designed provisions, 1986-87: 407
dividend, 1986-87: 410
other property, 1986-87: 411
reorganization, 1986-87: 408

DEBT
See also Creditors
Activist distressed debt investing. See Corporate Governance
Corporate governance
generally. See Corporate Governance
Evolution, below
Covenants. Evolution, below
Credit crisis, lessons from, 2009-10: 707-712
Credit market, evolution of, 2009-10: 681-691
Creditor's liability for unauthorized control
agency law, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 14-20
alter ego theory, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 5-14
preferential transfers prior to bankruptcy proceedings, 1985-86: 5; 1985-86: 32-36
securities laws, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 26-29
tort theories, 1985-86: 5; 1985-86: 29-32
trust fund taxes, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 20-26
Distressed debt. See Corporate Governance
Equity vs debt financing and corporate governance, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Evolution, 2009-10: 661-714
corporate governance, 2009-10: 691-707
covenant levels, 2009-10: 695-697
liquidity, private credit, 2009-10: 700-707
monitoring, 2009-10: 695-697
private credit liquidity, 2009-10: 700-707
reputation, 2009-10: 697-700
covenant levels, 2009-10: 695-697
covenants, 2009-10: 676-681
credit crisis, lessons from, 2009-10: 707-712

DEBT—Cont'd
Evolution, 2009-10: 661-714—Cont'd
credit market, evolution of, 2009-10: 681-691
liquidity, 2009-10: 676-681
liquidity, private credit, 2009-10: 700-707
private credit liquidity, 2009-10: 700-707
reputation, 2009-10: 697-700
Liquidity. Evolution, above
Private credit liquidity, 2009-10: 700-707
Reputation, 2009-10: 697-700
Synthetic collateralized debt, transactional genealogy of scandal, 2014-15: 231-321

DEBT/EQUITY PARADIGM
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

DECEDENTS' ESTATES
See Estates of Decedents

DECEIT
Civil liability under Rule 10b-5, as basis, 1968-69: 94-102
Confidential information, deceptive acquisition, 2010-11: 63
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Liability in absence of fiduciary relationship, 1968-69: 113
Rule 10b-5 violation, as requisite element in action against directors, 1970-71: 85, 1970-71: 86
Rules governing, applicability to Rule 10b-5 liability action, 1968-69: 120
Sale of control as Rule 10b-5 violation, as element of action, 1971-72: 100-102

DECENTRALIZED BUSINESS
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

DECISION
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:746

DECISION-MAKING PROCESS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:97-104

DECLARATION OF INNOCENCE
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:114-116

DECLASSIFICATION OF BOARD
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:58

DECREES
See also Consent Decrees
Antitrust actions, prima facie evidence of violation, 1967-68: 237
Consent, as evidence in subsequent antitrust proceeding, 1967-68: 237
Finality of, appeals by Justice Department in Clayton Act violation cases, 1967-68: 67, 1967-68: 68

DEDUCTION FORFEITURE
Controlling executive compensation through the Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192

DEDUCTION OF PRINCIPAL
Employee stock option plans (ESOPs), S corporations, 2009-10: 802-805

DEEPWATER HORIZON
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

DE FACTO CORPORATIONS
See also Corporation by Estoppel
Attempted compliance, 1993-94: 639-641
Criticism of doctrine, 1993-94: 641-645

DE FACTO CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Empirical analysis of decisions
interpretation, 1993-94: 667
regression model, 1993-94: 657-664
results, 1993-94: 664-667
traditional empirical modes, 1993-94: 653-657
Law of defective incorporation, 1993-94: 633
Owner's personal liability, 1993-94: 633-636
Piercing the veil models, 1993-94: 650-652
Relation to piercing corporate veil, 1993-94: 646-650
Requirements, 1993-94: 636
Single doctrine theory, 1993-94: 667-669
Statutory formalities, 1993-94: 633
Unified doctrine of limited liability, 1993-94: 669-670

DE FACTO MERGERS
See Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws

DEFAMATION
See Libel and Slander

DEFAULT
Charter freezes, default transition rule, 2001-02: 150-152
Corporate law, sticky defaults and altering rules, 2008-09: 461-529
Duty of care. See Care Duties
Hybrid statutes, default fair warning rule, 2002-03: 211-212
Law firms, retention of default rule, 2002-03: 437
Limited liability companies, default exit rights, 2003-04: 284-286
Piercing the corporate veil, corporate default, 2007-08: 893-900
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, default fair warning rule, 2002-03: 226-227
Securities regulations, federal default regime, 1999-2000: 360-361

DEFAULT PROVISIONS
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:489-491

DEFENDING DODGE
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:762

DEFENSE COSTS
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 747-752

DEFENSES
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:107-110

DEFENSIVE TACTICS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:149

DEFERENCE TO FREE CHOICE
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 662-663

DEFERENTIAL BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297

DEFERENTIAL ECONOMIC FEDERALISM
Antitrust conflict with state regulations, 1988-89: 13
allocated inefficiency costs, 1988-89: 37
delegation of regulatory authority, 1988-89: 27
ipso facto exemption of direct state action, 1988-89: 26
Local Government Antitrust Act, 1988-89: 26
Parker v. Brown, 1988-89: 14
rigorous process review of state regulation, 1988-89: 22
spill-over costs, 1988-89: 39
state and private activity, distinction, 1988-89: 14

DEFERENTIAL ECONOMIC FEDERALISM—Cont'd
Antitrust conflict with state regulations, 1988-89: 13—Cont'd
substantive review of state regulation, 1988-89: 20
Federalism values, 1988-89: 16
citizen participation, 1988-89: 17
creative experimentation, 1988-89: 18
diffusion of power, 1988-89: 19
government efficiency, 1988-89: 18

DEFERRED COMPENSATION
See also Executives; Nonqualified Deferred Compensation; Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans; Salaries and Other Compensation
Company interest as requisite element to justify payment, 1969-70: 340-343
Defined, 1966-67: 28
Deterrence value in preventing takeover bid, 1969-70: 387
Importance of purpose, 1969-70: 348
Professional corporations, 1973-74: 19-21
Transfer of corporate control, as consideration, 1969-70: 166, 1969-70: 167
Trust fund established for employees, purchase of deceased shareholder's stock pursuant to buyout agreement, 1970-71: 131, 1970-71: 132

DEFINITIONS
See Words and Phrases

DEGREE OF U.S. INFLUENCE
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:299-357

DE&I BUSINESS CASE
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:652

DELAWARE
See also Internal Affairs Doctrine
Agency costs, Delaware courts' attempts to limit, 2012-13: 279
Agreement of merger, 1967-68: 393
Anecdotal evidence on venue choice
generally, 2012-13: 815, 2012-13: 820
professional considerations, 2012-13: 851
Appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 324
Appraisal statutes, 1986-87: 38
Arizona, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 822, 2012-13: 843
Attorney fee awards as factor in competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
Attorneys
competition for litigation, lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 827
lead counsel selection issues, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 827
Balancing by Delaware lawmakers, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 796
Bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 345-398
background rate, calculation of, 2001-02: 357-359
collection procedures, 2001-02: 359
companies studied, 2001-02: 353-354
comparability, conditions of, 2001-02: 355-357
data sources, 2001-02: 359
Delaware bankruptcy reorganization, 2001-02: 371-381
Delaware incorporation, 2001-02: 383-385
federalism as false issue, 2001-02: 383-384
findings, 2001-02: 360-371
methodology of study, 2001-02: 353-359
New York bankruptcy reorganization, 2001-02: 381-383

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 345-398—Cont'd
plausibility of market failure from lack of information, 2001-02: 384-385
prepackaged cases, refiling rates by court, 2001-02: 367-371
race to the bottom, empirical evidence of, 2001-02: 345-398
refiling rate, calculation of, 2001-02: 354-355
refiling rate over time, 2001-02: 360
refiling rates by court, 2001-02: 363-371
refiling rates by time elapsed from emergence, 2001-02: 361-363
Bond requirements for suit, absence of, 1969-70: 372
Business courts. See Business Courts
Business judgment rule
cardinal precept, 2012-13: 178
conflict of interest transactions applicability, 2012-13: 785
Bylaws
certificates of incorporation provisions compared, 2012-13: 217
forum selection provisions, 2012-13: 266
powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
generally, 2012-13: 177
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Capital stock taxes, 1975-76: 144
Care duties, limitation of liabilities for director breaches, 2010-11: 795
Carve out from federal securities regulation, 2012-13: 284
CEO powers, Delaware law changes affecting, 2010-11: 561, 2010-11: 633
Certificates of incorporation, bylaws provisions compared, 2012-13: 217
Certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court
SEC certifications, 2012-13: 174

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court—Cont'd
state court certifications, 2012-13: 283
Chancery Court
corporate law, reversal rate, 2009-10: 89-91
directors, effect of Brincat on relationship between fiduciary duty of disclosure and anti-fraud provisions of Federal securities laws, 2002-03: 853-854
reversal rate, 2009-10: 89-91
Unocal case, below
Choice of forum rules applicable to corporate litigation, 2012-13: 799
Class actions
forum selection, 2012-13: 267
Close corporations, 1968-69: 328, 1968-69: 329, 2000-01: 365-417
ban on public offering, 1968-69: 300, 1968-69: 301
classes of stock, 1968-69: 307
definition of close corporation, 1968-69: 294, 1968-69: 295
director discretion, shareholder agreements restricting, 1968-69: 307, 1968-69: 308
discontinuance of joint venture corporation, 1968-69: 324-326
distinctive features of corporation, importance of document containing agreement, 1968-69: 326
election of close corporation status, 1968-69: 302-304
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 251
entire fairness
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
identification of business entity as close corporation, 1968-69: 326
investor protection, 1968-69: 301

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Close corporations, 1968-69: 328, 1968-69: 329, 2000-01: 365-417—Cont'd
irrevocable proxies, 1968-69: 304-306
judicial dissolution, 1968-69: 321-324
legislation criticized, 1968-69: 328, 1968-69: 329
minority shareholders
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413
number of shareholders permitted, 1968-69: 301
protection of minority shareholders
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
scope of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 373-383
shareholder voting agreements, 1968-69: 304-306
share transfer restrictions, 1968-69: 310-313
summarized, 1968-69: 294-297
voting trusts, 1968-69: 304-306
Collection procedures, bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 359
Competition
Nevada. See Nevada
Competition for corporate charters
generally, 2001-02: 65-106, 2010-11: 788, 2012-13: 797

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Competition for corporate charters —Cont'd
business courts. See Business Courts
Cary-Winter debate, 2001-02: 70-77
characteristics of Delaware law, 2001-02: 80-87
courts as lawmakers, 2001-02: 78-87
indeterminacy, value of, 2001-02: 87-91
institutional activism, 2001-02: 102-105
litigation competition compared, 2012-13: 795
normative implications of lawmaking process, 2001-02: 87-102
out-of-Delaware litigation trend, impact on charter competition, 2012-13: 839, 2012-13: 858
political advantages of judicial lawmaking, 2001-02: 94-102
reasons for Delaware dominance, 2012-13: 797
regulatory competition, 2001-02: 70-77
responsiveness, value of, 2001-02: 91-94
traditional lawmaking role of courts, 2001-02: 78-79
Competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
anecdotal evidence on venue choice
generally, 2012-13: 815, 2012-13: 820
professional considerations, 2012-13: 851
Arizona, 2012-13: 822, 2012-13: 843
attorney fee awards as factor, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
attorneys, lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 827
balancing by Delaware lawmakers, 2012-13: 796

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Competition for litigation—Cont'd
business courts. See Business Courts
coherence-generating benefits created by judiciary, 2012-13: 798
comparative law. See Comparative Law
defendant challenges to plaintiff forum choices, 2012-13: 802
defense bias perceptions, 2012-13: 820
Delaware's Balancing Act, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
discovery issues
generally, 2012-13: 835
potential responses, 2012-13: 842
empirical evidence on venue choice, 2012-13: 803 et seq.
factors prompting the out-of-Delaware trend, 2012-13: 816
federal court filings, 2012-13: 803
federalization of corporate law, 2012-13: 797
federal reform proposal, 2012-13: 854
federal securities law changes impacting, 2012-13: 831
Florida, 2012-13: 824
forum non conveniens, 2012-13: 842
forum selection clauses favoring Delaware, 2012-13: 851
forum shopping, mixed implications, 2012-13: 856
good faith jurisprudence, 2012-13: 840
history of Delaware dominance, 2012-13: 801
incorporation competition compared, 2012-13: 795
incorporation competition impacts, 2012-13: 839, 2012-13: 858
judicial responses to out-of-Delaware trend, 2012-13: 836 et seq.

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Competition for litigation—Cont'd
judicial skepticism toward plaintiffs' bar as factor, 2012-13: 823
jurisdictional issues, 2012-13: 801
lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 826
legislative responses, 2012-13: 854
litigation friendliness, 2012-13: 823
market for corporate law, Delaware's dominance, 2012-13: 798
market for corporate lawsuits, 2012-13: 796
Mother Court, Delaware as, 2012-13: 795
opinion publication, 2012-13: 906
option backdating suits, 2012-13: 799
Out-of-Delaware litigation trend, below
parallel suit strategies, 2012-13: 833
plaintiff friendliness responses, 2012-13: 841
plaintiff vs defendant forum choices, 2012-13: 799
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
pro-manager perception, 2012-13: 823
pros and cons of the out-of-Delaware trend, 2012-13: 855
race to the bottom theory, 2012-13: 795
rankings of Delaware judges, 2012-13: 798
reasons for Delaware dominance, 2012-13: 797
regulatory power delegations to judges, 2012-13: 798
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
self-help responses by Delaware companies, 2012-13: 850

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Competition for litigation—Cont'd
stock option backdating suits, 2012-13: 799
who decides where lawsuits are brought, 2012-13: 816
Competitive and monopoly pricing, price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 813
Conflict of interest transactions
business judgment deference, 2012-13: 785
corporate law, 2009-10: 109-112
Conflicts of law, contractual choice and statutory compulsion, 1995-96: 153-155
Consolidation of actions, forum selection provisions, 2012-13: 268
Contractual freedom of alternative entities
generally, 2012-13: 509 et seq.
limited liability companies. See Limited Liability Companies
limited liability partnerships. See Limited Liability Partnerships
Contractual theory of corporation, passivity of manager as default, 1993-94: 86
Control block sales, 2012-13: 626
Controlling shareholders
fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 627
Control person rights, 1997-98: 34-40
Corporate charters, state competition for, 2006-07: 671-718
Corporate contract networks, contractarian paradigm, 1995-96: 729-739
Corporate decisionmakers. Corporate law, below
Corporate domicile choice influences on shareholder base, 2012-13: 655
Corporate governance
Delaware law influences, 2010-11: 279, 2011-12: 412
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 142

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Corporate law, 2009-10: 77-121
accountability, 2016-17: 479-511
Chancery Court, reversal rate, 2009-10: 89-91
charters, protection, 1986-87: 125
conflict of interest transactions, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 109-112
corporate decisionmakers. Qualitative indeterminacy, below this group
cost of litigation, 2009-10: 114-120
delay, 2009-10: 114-120
fair market valuations, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 107-109
governance, 2016-17: 1-75
history. Corporate law history, below
indeterminacy, qualitative. Qualitative indeterminacy, below this group
indeterminacy, quantitative. Quantitative indeterminacy, below this group
interested parties contracts, validity, 1988-89: 71
litigation costs, 2009-10: 114-120
Maryland Special Business and Technology Case Management Program, reversal rate, 2009-10: 94
Model Business Corporation Act. Qualitative indeterminacy, below this group
power, 2016-17: 479-511
qualitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 96-114
conflict of interest transactions, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 109-112
corporate decisionmakers, guidance for, 2009-10: 96-114
conflict of interest transactions, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 109-112

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Corporate law, 2009-10: 77-121—Cont'd
qualitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 96-114—Cont'd
corporate decisionmakers, guidance for, 2009-10: 96-114—Cont'd
fair market valuations, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 107-109
Model Business Corporation Act
conflict of interest transactions, 2009-10: 109-112
fair market valuations, 2009-10: 107-109
false sense of determinacy, 2009-10: 105-114
influence of Delaware law, 2009-10: 100-105
safe harbor, 2009-10: 112-114
state law, failure to adopt amendment to MBCA, 2009-10: 105-107
relative indeterminacy, qualitative evaluation, 2009-10: 97-100
safe harbor, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 112-114
state law, failure to adopt amendment to MBCA, 2009-10: 105-107
fair market valuations, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 107-109
Model Business Corporation Act. Corporate decisionmakers, guidance for, above this group
relative indeterminacy, qualitative evaluation, 2009-10: 97-100
safe harbor, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 112-114
state law, failure to adopt amendment to MBCA,

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Corporate law, 2009-10: 77-121 —Cont'd
qualitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 96-114—Cont'd
2009-10: 105-107
quantitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 86-96
Chancery Court, reversal rate, 2009-10: 89-91
Maryland Special Business and Technology Case Management Program, reversal rate, 2009-10: 94
reversal rate, 2009-10: 86-96
Chancery Court, 2009-10: 89-91
Maryland Special Business and Technology Case Management Program, 2009-10: 94
relative indeterminacy, qualitative evaluation, 2009-10: 97-100
reversal rate
qualitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 86-96
quantitative indeterminacy, 2009-10: 86-96
Chancery Court, 2009-10: 89-91
Maryland Special Business and Technology Case Management Program, 2009-10: 94
safe harbor, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 112-114
state law, failure to adopt amendment to MBCA, 2009-10: 105-107
Corporate law history
competing interests, 1986-87: 120
creditors, 1986-87: 121
general public, 1986-87: 124
investors, 1986-87: 121
constitutional provisions, 1986-87: 135
creditors, objectives, 1986-87: 121
early restrictions, 1986-87: 128

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Corporate law history—Cont'd
general corporation law, enactment, 1986-87: 136
investors, goals, 1986-87: 121
out-of-state corporations, regulations, 1986-87: 137
stock promoters, 1986-87: 122
theories, 1986-87: 118
Corporate lockups, 1996-97: 303
Corporate officer and director indemnification, 1971-72: 314-317, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322
bylaws pertaining to, effect, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322
derivative action liability, 1971-72: 316
mandatory indemnity, 1971-72: 315, 1971-72: 316
nonderivative action liability, 1971-72: 317
permissive indemnity, 1971-72: 316
Corporate voting, hanging chads, 2008-09: 531-598
Corporation Code
authorization for purchase by corporation of its shares, 1965-66: 365
conflict of interest under, 1975-76: 111
demand futility claims, 1996-97: 492
derivative suits, 1996-97: 492
executive loans, 1989-90: 218 et seq.
fiduciary duty of due care, opting out, 1990-91: 106, 1991-92: 31
fiduciary duty opt-out authorization, 1990-91: 310
incorporation under code, preferences for, 1989-90: 336
interested director transactions, 1996-97: 489
intracorporate decision-making, due care, 1989-90: 440 et seq.

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Corporation Code—Cont'd
race of laxity, relationship, 1975-76: 86
self-interest transactions, 1990-91: 267
Corporation's purchase of own shares, importance of purpose, 1969-70: 406
Cost of litigation, 2009-10: 114-120
Counsels' roles in forum selection, 2012-13: 275
Courts
Chancery Court, above
Forum selection, below
Mother Court, Delaware as, 2012-13: 795
Cross-ownership statutes, 1984-85: 424
Deal protection provisions in last period of play, 2003-04: 905-978
Defendant challenges to plaintiff forum choices
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 802
Defense bias perceptions
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 820
Defensive measures, 1996-97: 493
Delay, 2009-10: 114-120
Derivative actions
decision to terminate, judicial review, 1988-89: 347
director dismissal, 1981-82: 537-539
directors' refusal of demand, 1987-88: 442
excuse of demand, 1987-88: 444-448
Derivative suits
Forum selection, below
Director anti-liability statute
indemnification of directors, 1991-92: 468
limitations on director relief, 1991-92: 454
Directors
damage liability, 1999-2000: 148

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
duty of loyalty, 2005-06: 65-67
fiduciary duties, 2005-06: 63-65
indemnification, 1999-2000: 148
liability insurance, 1999-2000: 148
outside, 1996-97: 489
Discovery issues
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 835
potential responses, 2012-13: 842
Dissolution of corporations, 1968-69: 302
Divided constituent input, price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 864-871
Dual-class capital structures, 2012-13: 664
Efficiency effect of price discrimination, 2001-02: 848-851
Empirical evidence on venue choice, 2012-13: 803 et seq.
Employee shareholders
close corporations, 2012-13: 251
Enron, post-Enron Delaware law, 2005-06: 73-84
Entire fairness, 2012-13: 345
Entire fairness review, 2012-13: 735
Fact-intensive tests in litigation, price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 834-836
Fair market valuations, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 107-109
Federal court filings
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 803
Federalism
bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 383-384
conflict of laws, 2006-07: 403-405
corporate reform, 2005-06: 58-83
judiciary, 2006-07: 377-386, 2006-07: 390-392
private enforcement, 2006-07: 392-395
relation to Delaware law, 2006-07: 359-410

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Federalism—Cont'd
statutory law, 2006-07: 387-389
Federalization of corporate law, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 797
Federal preemption, 2005-06: 58-83
Federal securities law changes impacting competition for litigation, 2012-13: 831
Fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 375
controlling shareholders, 2012-13: 627
triad of
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
waivers
generally, 2012-13: 511
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
First-to-file rules
venue, 2012-13: 827
Florida
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 824
management buyout procedural requirements, Florida law compared, 2012-13: 733
Forum non conveniens and competition for litigation, 2012-13: 842
Forum selection
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
agency costs, Delaware courts' attempts to limit, 2012-13: 279
agency costs in acquisition-related shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 263
behavioral economics analysis, 2012-13: 298
bylaw forum provisions, 2012-13: 265
bylaw provisions, 2012-13: 266
certification of corporate law questions to Delaware Supreme Court, 2012-13: 283

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Forum selection—Cont'd
change of control vs cash out disputes, 2012-13: 274
class actions, 2012-13: 267
consolidation of actions, 2012-13: 268
counsels' roles, 2012-13: 275
enforceability of exclusive forum provisions, 2012-13: 293
exclusive forum provisions in charters, 2012-13: 287
federal role in corporate governance, arguments for increasing, 2012-13: 285
forum non conveniens doctrine, 2012-13: 276
forum shopping, 2012-13: 276
interstate multidistrict litigation panel proposal, 2012-13: 286
limiting shareholder access to foreign forums, 2012-13: 289
migration of shareholder suits from Delaware, 2012-13: 261, 2012-13: 267 et seq., 2012-13: 309
Multidistrict Litigation Panel, 2012-13: 284
multiforum litigation strategies, 2012-13: 275
Private Litigation Securities Reform Act, 2012-13: 284
Savitt motions, 2012-13: 268, 2012-13: 282
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, 2012-13: 284
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
state law claims, 2012-13: 264
state vs state contests, 2012-13: 283
venue disputes, shareholder litigation vs contract disputes, 2012-13: 273
Forum selection clauses favoring Delaware, 2012-13: 851
Freeze-outs
management buyouts, freeze-out

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Freeze-outs—Cont'd
regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
Good faith
generally, 2004-05: 269-310, 2010-11: 508
business judgment rule, 2006-07: 291-298
competition for litigation, good faith jurisprudence, 2012-13: 840
defining good faith, 2004-05: 297-309, 2006-07: 311-316
Disney litigation, 2006-07: 291-305
fiduciary duties, non-loyalty, 2004-05: 278-297
judicial power, 2006-07: 336-340
loyalty, 2006-07: 322-326
as loyalty duty, 2012-13: 685
rhetoric of, 2006-07: 283-356
Unocal duties, 2010-11: 526
Greenmail, 2012-13: 649
History of Delaware dominance in competition for litigation, 2012-13: 801
Hostile tender offers, 1996-97: 493
Human fallibility, price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 864-872
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Indemnification for director expense in defending negligence action, 1968-69: 212, 1968-69: 213
Indemnity against corporate officer and director liability, 1973-74: 133-136
Independent directors
judicial deference to judgments of, 2012-13: 384
Independent legal significance doctrine, 2010-11: 789
Indeterminacy
competition for corporate charters, 2001-02: 87-91
corporate law, above

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Informal action by directors and shareholders, 1968-69: 302
Inspection of books and records by shareholder, 1971-72: 424-426, 1996-97: 574
Institutional activism, competition for corporate charters, 2001-02: 102-105
Interested director transaction, 1996-97: 489
Internal affairs rule, 1995-96: 176-179
Irrevocable proxies, 1968-69: 302
Judges, regulatory power delegations to, 2012-13: 798
Judicial deference to judgments of independent directors, 2012-13: 384
Judicial lawmaking, 1992-93: 353 et seq.
Judicial skepticism toward plaintiffs' bar as factor
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 823
Jurisdiction
competition for litigation, jurisdictional issues, 2012-13: 801
Lead counsel selection issues
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 826
Legal theory of corporation, 1993-94: 17
Liability insurance, statutory authority to purchase, 1975-76: 476
Liability insurance coverage against corporate officer and director liability, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
Limited liability companies, contractual freedom
generally, 2012-13: 509 et seq.
see also Limited Liability Companies
Limited liability partnerships, contractual freedom
generally, 2012-13: 509 et seq.
see also Limited Liability Partnerships

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Limiting shareholder access to foreign forums, 2012-13: 289
Litigation
Forum selection, above
Litigation costs, corporate law, 2009-10: 114-120
Litigation friendliness, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 823
London and, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
Long-arm consent statute
applicability, 1981-82: 121; 1981-82: 122
proposed changes, 1981-82: 133-136
constitutionality, 1981-82: 143-149
controlling shareholders and officers, noninclusion, 1981-82: 126-128
defendants, choosing, 1981-82: 128
explained, 1981-82: 104-106
indispensable parties, 1981-82: 122-124
purpose and objective, 1981-82: 118; 1981-82: 119
sequestration procedure compared, 1981-82: 126
summarized, 1981-82: 121
Loyalty duties
Delaware standard, 2010-11: 489
good faith, 2012-13: 685
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 133
Management buyouts
generally, 1999-2000: 158-199
business judgment rule, 1999-2000: 159-160
conflicts of interest, 1999-2000: 158-159
duty to shareholders, 1999-2000: 158-159
entire fairness standard, 1999-2000: 159-160
extrajudicial utterances, 1999-2000: 204-206
free market view, 1999-2000: 163-164

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Management buyouts—Cont'd
freeze-out regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
good faith dealing, 1999-2000: 165-166
legal norm, 1999-2000: 197-199
limited market test, 1999-2000: 185-188
managerialist view, 1999-2000: 163-164
memoranda to clients, 1999-2000: 206-208
newspaper accounts, 1999-2000: 200-204
normative/narrative theory, 1999-2000: 208-241
poison pills, 1999-2000: 208-224
procedural requirements, 2012-13: 733
self-interest, 1999-2000: 158-159
shareholder litigation, 1999-2000: 224-235
Management powers delegations, 2012-13: 178
Managerial rights, 2010-11: 279
Market for corporate lawsuits, 2012-13: 796
Maryland Special Business and Technology Case Management Program, reversal rate, 2009-10: 94
Mergers
attorney locale, 2007-08: 335-338
business judgment rule, 1988-89: 123
business locale, 2007-08: 335-338
ex ante choices of law and forum, empirical analysis, 2007-08: 325-362
attorney locale, 2007-08: 335-338
business locale, 2007-08: 335-338
flight from Delaware, pattern of, 2007-08: 351-359
governing law clauses, 2007-08: 338-351

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Mergers—Cont'd
ex ante choices of law and forum, empirical analysis, 2007-08: 325-362—Cont'd
pattern of flight from Delaware, 2007-08: 351-359
places of incorporation, 2007-08: 335-338
flight from Delaware, pattern of, 2007-08: 351-359
freeze-out of minority shareholders, 1978-79: 519-523
fairness requirement, 1979-80: 305, 1979-80: 306
governing law clauses, 2007-08: 338-351
historical background, 1978-79: 523-525
pattern of flight from Delaware, 2007-08: 351-359
places of incorporation, 2007-08: 335-338
protection of minority shareholder interest, 1978-79: 533, 1978-79: 534
regulation, 1984-85: 84
valid business purpose
generally, 1978-79: 525-527
failure to define, 1978-79: 528
parent and subsidiary, 1978-79: 532
ninety percent subsidiary, 1979-80: 310
proof, 1978-79: 535, 1978-79: 536
scope of test, 1978-79: 528-530
shareholder protection as purpose, 1978-79: 534, 1978-79: 535
statutory requirement, 1979-80: 297
types of business purposes, 1978-79: 530, 1978-79: 531
cashing-out minority shareholders to facilitate borrowing ability, 1979-80: 304, 1979-80: 307

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Migration of shareholder suits from Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 261, 2012-13: 267 et seq.
Forum selection, above
legislative proposals, 2012-13: 309
Minority shareholders
close corporations
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413
entire fairness
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
valuation of shares, judicial buyouts
control premiums, 1999-2000: 809
corporate level discounts, 1999-2000: 805
discounts, contract to exclude, 1999-2000: 824
discounts, contract to include, 1999-2000: 825
minority discount, 1999-2000: 798
pro-rata value, 1999-2000: 802-803
shareholder level discounts, 1999-2000: 804

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Model Business Corporation Act. Corporate law, above
Multidistrict Litigation Panel
Delaware forum selection restrictions, 2012-13: 284
Multiforum litigation strategies and forum selection restrictions, 2012-13: 275
Nevada compared
generally, 2012-13: 1016, 2012-13: 1025
out-of-state incorporations, 2012-13: 304
News Corporation, reincorporation in, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Officers and agents, selection by shareholders, 1968-69: 302
Opinion publication, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 906
Option backdating suits, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799
Out-of-Delaware litigation trend
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
Competition for litigation, above
Delaware corporate charter impacts, 2012-13: 839, 2012-13: 858
factors prompting, 2012-13: 816
federal reform proposal, 2012-13: 854
judicial responses, 2012-13: 836 et seq.
self-help responses by Delaware companies, 2012-13: 850
Outside directors, 1996-97: 489
Ownership of shares
record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Parallel fraud litigation
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 833
corporate governance, 2012-13: 142
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 108
loyalty duties, 2012-13: 133
Plaintiff vs defendant forum choices, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Poison pills policy, 2010-11: 326, 2012-13: 653
Political advantages of judicial lawmaking, competition for corporate charters, 2001-02: 94-102
Powers to adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws
generally, 2012-13: 177
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Prepackaged cases, bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 367-371
Prescription to retire Principles-Based Systems in corporate law, securities regulation, and accounting, 2008-09: 319-410
Price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 801-882
ambiguity about applicable legal test, litigation, 2001-02: 835-836
competitive and monopoly pricing, 2001-02: 813
contradiction in argument, 2001-02: 861-864
divided constituent input, 2001-02: 864-871
economic theory of price discrimination, 2001-02: 812-815
efficiency effect of price discrimination, 2001-02: 848-851
essence of Delaware law, 2001-02: 837-838
evidence of market power of Delaware, 2001-02: 808-809
fact-intensive tests in litigation, 2001-02: 834-836
human fallibility, 2001-02: 864-872
incentives to structure corporate law, 2001-02: 843-846
incidence of annual franchise tax, 2001-02: 821-823
incidence of litigation-related costs, 2001-02: 840-843

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 801-882—Cont'd
level of litigation, 2001-02: 831-839
manner in which Delaware price discriminates, 2001-02: 815-848
market power of Delaware, 2001-02: 807-815
narrow breadth of precedents, litigation, 2001-02: 837
sources of market power of Delaware, 2001-02: 810-812
standard based tests in litigation, 2001-02: 834-835
uniqueness of Delaware's franchise tax, 2001-02: 816-820
value firms place on Delaware incorporation, 2001-02: 823-828
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act impacts
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 832
Pro-manager perception
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 823
Pros and cons of the out-of-Delaware trend
policy considerations, 2012-13: 855
Protection of minority shareholders, close corporations
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
scope of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 373-383
Proxies
abstentions and no votes, 1995-96: 26
Proxy access amendments, 2012-13: 186
Public benefit corporations, number and kinds of companies opting in, 2015-16: 49-82
Qualitative indeterminacy. Corporate law, above

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Quantitative indeterminacy. Corporate law, above
Quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Quorum requirements, 1968-69: 302
Race to the bottom theory
bankruptcy of public companies, 2001-02: 345-398
Competition for corporate charters, above
competition for litigation, 2012-13: 795
Record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Regulatory competition, competition for corporate charters, 2001-02: 70-77
Regulatory power delegations to judges, 2012-13: 798
Relative indeterminacy, qualitative evaluation, 2009-10: 97-100
Responsiveness, competition for corporate charters, 2001-02: 91-94
Restrictions on transfer of shares, 1968-69: 302
Reversal rate. Corporate law, above
Rights of control person, 1997-98: 34-40
Safe harbor, Model Business Corporation Act, 2009-10: 112-114
Sale of assets, scope of directors' powers, 1967-68: 396
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, federalism implications, 2010-11: 281
SEC certification of questions of law to Delaware Supreme Court, 2012-13: 174
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Delaware carve-out, 2012-13: 834, 2012-13: 855
Sequestration statute, 1981-82: 100-102
appearances, 1981-82: 101

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Sequestration statute, 1981-82: 100-102—Cont'd
section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 compared, 1969-70: 372
Shaffer v. Heitner, 1981-82: 102-104
Shareholder base, corporate domicile choice influences, 2012-13: 655
Shareholder class actions, 2005-06: 379
Shareholder empowerment debate, 2012-13: 165
Shareholder empowerment reforms, 2012-13: 153
Shareholder inspection of books and records, 1996-97: 574
burden of proof as to purpose, 1971-72: 429
primary purpose as proper, irrelevance of improper secondary purpose, 1971-72: 429-432
proper purpose, definition, 1971-72: 429
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
Forum selection, above
Shareholder qualifications, 2012-13: 650
Shareholder rights, 2010-11: 279
Shareholders' agreement, interpretation of law by New York court, 1981-82: 226
Shareholder value and Delaware incorporation, 2003-04: 12-25
Shareholder voting rights
strict scrutiny of management interference
contrast with deferential review of takeover defenses, 1995-96: 54-55
exceptions, 1995-96: 60-88
judicial schizophrenia, 1995-96: 46-101
State law, failure to adopt amendment to MBCA, 2009-10: 105-107

DELAWARE—Cont'd
State law claims, forum selection, 2012-13: 264
Statutes
competition for litigation, legislative responses, 2012-13: 854
Statutory enforcement, 1995-96: 157-158
common law considerations, 1995-96: 173-174
competition for commercial law business, 1995-96: 168-173
constitutional law considerations, 1995-96: 174-175
demand side justification, 1995-96: 166-168
supply side justification, 1995-96: 161-166
Statutory restrictions on transfer of shares, 1971-72: 173-176, 1971-72: 185, 1971-72: 187, 1971-72: 189
elimination or modification of restriction, 1971-72: 187
English Companies Act compared, 1971-72: 176
Stock appraisal
block rule
breakup, effects, 1988-89: 550
components, 1988-89: 527
formula, 1988-89: 529
business purpose doctrine in valuation of minority shares, 1988-89: 533
Delaware block rule, 1988-89: 527
fairness of minority squeeze-out, 1988-89: 533
Weinberger v. UOP, Inc., 1988-89: 531
Stock option backdating suits, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799
Suit against dissolved corporation, statute of limitations, 1972-73: 61
Takeover law
generally, 2002-03: 521-566
bilateral decision rule, 2002-03: 559-565
choosing between transactions, 2002-03: 563

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Takeover law—Cont'd
bilateral decision rule, 2002-03: 559-565—Cont'd
deal protections, 2002-03: 563-564
framework, proposed, 2002-03: 559-560
fund transactions, approving, 2002-03: 560-561
implications for Delaware takeover law, 2002-03: 560-564
proxy contests, implications for, 2002-03: 564-565
takeover defenses, 2002-03: 561-563
case law, 1992-93: 358 et seq.
deal protection provisions in last period of play, 2003-04: 914 et seq.
Delaware approach, 2010-11: 302
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, takeovers in early 1980s, 2004-05: 509-517
hidden value model, as explanation for Delaware law, 2002-03: 538-545
cash sales, 2002-03: 539-540
change-in-control transactions with cash or non-cash consideration, 2002-03: 540-542
leveraged recapitalization and break-up of target, 2002-03: 542-543
hidden value model, deconstructing, 2002-03: 545-559
available event study evidence, 2002-03: 550-552
deal protections, 2002-03: 545-547
efficiency of takeover market, 2002-03: 554
empirical evidence, consistency with, 2002-03: 550-554
evidence, how much will courts care about, 2002-03: 552-553

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Takeover law—Cont'd
hidden value model, deconstructing, 2002-03: 545-559—Cont'd
how much hidden value is plausible, 2002-03: 553-554
internal consistency, 2002-03: 545-550
investment banker opinions, doubtful value of, 2002-03: 555-557
normative consistency, 2002-03: 557-559
stock-for-stock acquisitions, 2002-03: 547-549
hidden value model, origins and assumptions, 2002-03: 525-537
control premium theory not viable alternative, 2002-03: 534-537
shareholder primacy, hidden value model and, 2002-03: 527-528
underlying assumptions, 2002-03: 528-534
van Gorkom and hidden value model, 2002-03: 525-527
Paramount v. QVC Network, Inc., 1996-97: 303
regulation, 1979-80: 1, 1991-92: 223
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 2002-03: 525-527, 2003-04: 961-970
state competition and Delaware takeover law, 2003-04: 28-34
Tender offers
defined, 1979-80: 14
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 26
regulation, 1979-80: 1, 1979-80: 14, 1979-80: 423, 1992-93: 223
Tenured voting, 2012-13: 664
Triad of fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517

DELAWARE—Cont'd
Triad of fiduciary duties—Cont'd
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 424, 2012-13: 655
Unocal duties
generally, 2002-03: 707-729
allocating decision-making roles between shareholders and directors, 2002-03: 713-715
background, 2002-03: 709-713
Chancery Court's approach, rejection of, 2002-03: 715-716
Chancery Court's development of Unocal, 2002-03: 713-715
good faith, 2010-11: 526
preference for elections over markets, 2002-03: 716-717
problems with preference for elections, 2002-03: 718-722
degrading election process, 2002-03: 721-722
markets as more efficient at mediating transfer of control, 2002-03: 718-721
obligation to provide explanation, 2002-03: 718
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Supreme Court decision in Unitrin, 2002-03: 716-717
Time-Warner decision, 2002-03: 714-716
Valuation of stock, Delaware block method, 2012-13: 327
Venue, first-to-file rules, 2012-13: 827
Voting, 1968-69: 302, 2012-13: 209
Waivers
fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 511
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
Who decides where lawsuits are brought, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 816
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:772

DELAWARE BLOCKCHAIN INITIATIVE
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:17, 18

DELAWARE LAW
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:710, 2020-2021:728
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:416-418
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:8-12

DELAY
Cash tender offer, as method of combating offer, 1969-70: 365
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 114-120
Plaintiff seeking rescission on basis of Rule 10b-5 violation, tardy commencement of action, 1972-73: 56
Stock tender offer, lack of importance in combating offer, 1969-70: 366
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

DELIBERATE DISREGARD FOR CREDITORS' CLAIMS
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 895-900

DEMAND
See also Preemption; Shareholders' Suits
Client demand. See Megafirms

DEMAND—Cont'd
European corporate and bankruptcy law, conflicts of interest, 2007-08: 711-714
Prerequisite to shareholders' suits
American Law Institute proposals, 1986-87: 498
board, 1986-87: 478
shareholders, 1986-87: 481
Shareholder on board of directors and shareholders, as prerequisite to derivative action, 1970-71: 255
Venture capital, demand registration rights, 2006-07: 83-86

DEMAND FOR TRANSITION AND IMPLICATIONS FOR BOARDS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:683-711

DEMOCRATIC CONTROL
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:699

DENT ANALYSIS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
See Justice Department

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL)
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:266-271

DEPOSITORY TRUST AND CLEARING CORPORATION (DTCC)
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:170
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY
See Cede & Company
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:15

DEPRECIATION
Accelerated cost recovery system, 1984-85: 57
acceleration of depreciation allowances, maximizing availability, 1984-85: 61
alternative proposals, 1984-85: 65
economic theories, 1984-85: 71
recapture upon sale of asset, 1984-85: 60
safe harbor, 1984-85: 61
schedules, 1984-85: 58
Accounting principles, 1966-67: 156, 1966-67: 157
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, effect, 1984-85: 53
Investment incentives
economic criteria, 1984-85: 68
distortion of tax incentives, 1984-85: 68
distribution of benefits, 1984-85: 71
inflation rate, effect, 1984-85: 69
stimulation of new investment, 1984-85: 70
history, 1984-85: 55
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567

DEREGULATION
Cash flow reporting
deregulation, effect, 1981-82: 308
Charitable contributions, deregulation by legislature, 1998-99: 156-157
Financial services industry compensation levels impacts, 2012-13: 65
Ideological bases, 1997-98: 154-160
Jurisdictional choice, contractual alternatives and deregulation, 2002-03: 445-446
Labor union impacts of industry deregulation, 1988-89: 572
Legal constraints on agency costs, contractarian view, 1991-92: 13
Majoritarian values, 1997-98: 154-160
Public policy arguments, 1997-98: 154-160

DEREGULATION—Cont'd
Reagan Administration reforms, 1987-88: 302
Sales of control, two schools of critique, 1993-94: 494
Subprime lending, financial crisis, 2018-19: 875

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS
See Shareholders' Suits

DERIVATIVE FIDUCIARY STATUS
Fiduciary constraints, 2007-08: 945-948

DERIVATIVES
Generally, 2012-13: 21
See also Credit Default Swaps; Futures
American International Group bailout, 2011-12: 644
Bear Stearns failure, 2011-12: 649
Bets, derivatives contracts as, 2012-13: 21
Bubbles, derivatives trading as cause, 2012-13: 21
Centralized clearing parties
generally, 2011-12: 648
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
bilateral clearing alternatives, 2011-12: 674
cost-benefits problem, 2011-12: 664
Dodd-Frank Act
generally, 2011-12: 615, 2011-12: 647
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
externalities causing market failures, 2011-12: 669
incentives supporting, 2011-12: 671
information asymmetries and standardized terms, 2011-12: 667
information asymmetries complicating, 2011-12: 672
market failures caused by externalities, 2011-12: 669
moral hazard, 2011-12: 661

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Centralized clearing parties—Cont'd
regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
systemic risk concerns, 2011-12: 666
what gets cleared, 2011-12: 668
Clearance
multilateral netting, 2011-12: 651
Collateralized debt obligations distinguished, 2011-12: 657
Complexities and modeling costs, 2011-12: 657
Counterparty risk
externalities, 2011-12: 652, 2011-12: 659
management, 2011-12: 621
Credit ratings agency disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Dealers
market maker functions, 2011-12: 671
over-the-counter trading, 2011-12: 646
Dodd-Frank Act
generally, 2011-12: 615, 2011-12: 647
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
Economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
Effect of modern financial products on instruments and markets, 2011-12: 632
Expected exposure calculations, 2011-12: 657
Externalities causing market failures, 2011-12: 669
Extraterritorial financial regulation, OTC derivatives market, 2015-16: 16-18
Financial crisis of 2008 impacts, 2011-12: 643, 2011-12: 648
Financial innovation process generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
Fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Framework for understanding financial innovation, 2011-12: 619, 2011-12: 622 et seq.
Hedge fund activities, 2012-13: 21
Hedging. See Corporate Risk Reduction
Hidden leverage, 2012-13: 37
Incentives supporting centralized clearing, 2011-12: 671
Increasing institutional complexities of products, 2011-12: 634
Information asymmetries
generally, 2011-12: 655
complication of centralized clearing, 2011-12: 672
market migration process, 2011-12: 648
standardization to avoid, 2011-12: 635
standardized terms, 2011-12: 667
Insider trading in derivative markets, 2015-16: 431-491
Interest rate and currency derivatives, total outstanding volumes, 2012-13: 24
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Leveraging effects, 2012-13: 23
Market failures caused by externalities, 2011-12: 669
Market maker functions of dealers, 2011-12: 671
Market risk, 2011-12: 656
New markets in, 2011-12: 629
Over-the-counter trading dealers, 2011-12: 646
Pooling to reduce risks, 2011-12: 628
Regulatory alternatives, proposals, 2011-12: 673
Regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
Regulatory requirements, 2011-12: 645 et seq.
Repo markets interconnections, 2011-12: 644
Risk models
generally, 2011-12: 649

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Risk models—Cont'd
economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
Shareholder incentives, JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 809-845
Speculative trading
derivatives market, 1999-2000: 765
off-exchange futures, 1999-2000: 764
Systemic risks, 2011-12: 190
Tranching to reduce risk, 2011-12: 628
Valuation, 2011-12: 646

DESCRIPTION OF DATASET
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:113-122

DESCRIPTIVE CORROSION CRITIQUE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:220-231

DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS AND EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:620-632

DE-SPAC MERGERS EXCLUDED FROM SAFE HARBOR PROTECTION
Spac Mergers, IPOS, and Pslras safe harbor, 2024-2025:133-146

DETERRENCE
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

DEVELOPMENT
Caremark Doctrine, 2025-2026:88-94

DEVELOPMENTAL FINANCE STATE
Public actors in private markets, 2016-17: 669-743

DEVIATION BY CONTRACT
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious

DEVIATION BY CONTRACT —Cont'd
Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:484

DFC GLOBAL AND DELL
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:157

DIGITAL CURRENCY
See Cryptocurrency

DIGITAL SHAREHOLDER
Crowdfunding, 2016-17: 595-667

DILUTION
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 841-843
Backdating of executive stock options, dilution of shares, 2007-08: 841-843
Blue sky laws, 1972-73: 151, 1972-73: 152
Convertible securities, Section 16(b) antidilution clause, 1967-68: 291, 1967-68: 292
call for redemption, 1967-68: 294, 1967-68: 295
change of circumstances as motivation for sale, 1967-68: 299
contemporary case decisions, 1967-68: 288, 1967-68: 289
dilution, 1967-68: 290-292
early case decisions, 1967-68: 285-288
forced conversions, 1967-68: 284, 1967-68: 285, 1967-68: 294, 1967-68: 295
income tax considerations, 1967-68: 296
injury following conversion, 1967-68: 299
insider knowledge, exploitation, 1967-68: 300
marketability of security, 1967-68: 292-294
measure of proof, 1967-68: 299-301

DILUTION—Cont'd
Convertible securities, Section 16(b) antidilution clause, 1967-68: 291, 1967-68: 292—Cont'd
motivation for conversation, 1967-68: 294-299
parent and subsidiary transactions, 1967-68: 297
possibility of abuse test, 1967-68: 300
presumption of liability, 1967-68: 299
sales and purchases, purchases and sales, compared, 1967-68: 295, 1967-68: 296
test of liability, 1967-68: 289, 1967-68: 290
voluntary exchange of securities, 1967-68: 298
voluntary transactions, 1967-68: 296, 1967-68: 297, 1967-68: 299
Fiduciary duties, 1997-98: 785-791
Stock option backdating, 2007-08: 841-843
Takeover bids, calculating bidding dilution, 2004-05: 321-331

DIRECT FINANCIAL INCENTIVES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:159

DIRECT HARM TEST
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:449, 2020-2021:450, 2020-2021:454-456

DIRECTOR RATIO
Calculus of Majority, 2025-2026:597-601

DIRECTORS
See also Bankruptcy; Business Judgment Rule; Corporate Fiduciary Standards; Indemnity; Insiders; Insurance; Jurisdiction; Management; Meetings of Directors
ABA suggestions as to board make-up, 1981-82: 542
Abolition proposals, 2012-13: 370

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Accountability
generally, 1971-72: 344
authority-accountability relationship, 2012-13: 409
Berle and Means thesis, 1991-92: 287
geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 404
limitations, 2012-13: 367, 2012-13: 374
Securities and Exchange Commission Voluntary Compliance Program, 1978-79: 552
to shareholders, 1971-72: 350, 1971-72: 351, 1978-79: 64, 1978-79: 65
Advisory functions, 2012-13: 383, 2012-13: 390
Agents of corporation, as, 1969-70: 332
American law institute proposals
boards of directors
active, 1985-86: 532; 1985-86: 533
management relationship, 1985-86: 533
passive, 1985-86: 532; 1985-86: 533
duty of care, 1985-86: 528
duty of loyalty, 1985-86: 529
limitations on director due care liability, 1991-92: 448
outside directors roles, 1985-86: 528
personal liability, 1985-86: 528
unaffiliated directors, 1985-86: 530
Annual reports
misleading statements, liability, 1976-77: 241
due diligence defense, 1976-77: 246
negligent conduct, 1976-77: 244
outside directors, 1976-77: 248
public directors, 1976-77: 248
scienter, 1976-77: 245

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Annual reports—Cont'd
misleading statements, liability, 1976-77: 241—Cont'd
standard of conduct, 1976-77: 244
Anti-liability statutes
charter amendment procedures, avoidance, 1991-92: 453
conscious disregard of known risk, 1991-92: 457
corporate charter provision, authorization for, 1991-92: 450
corporations suits, 1991-92: 555
creditors or receivers, 1991-92: 455
damage caps, 1991-92: 455
equitable relief, availability, 1991-92: 454
indemnification of directors, 1991-92: 468
opt-in or opt-out approach, 1991-92: 451
parties affected, 1991-92: 455
publicly held corporations, 1991-92: 452
self-dealing transactions, 1991-92: 464
shareholder approval, 1991-92: 452
statutory exceptions, judicial construction problems, 1991-92: 456
stockholders derivative suits, 1991-92: 455
third party actions, 1991-92: 455
uniform statutory standards, lack of, 1991-92: 454
Articles, provisions as to, 1976-77: 9
conflicts of interests, 1976-77: 17
disclosures, 1976-77: 18
Attorney-client privilege
waiver, 1981-82: 226
Audit and executive committee, compared, 1978-79: 253, 1978-79: 254
Audit committees
duties and responsibilities, 1978-79: 253, 1978-79: 254

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Audit committees—Cont'd
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, establishing controls to satisfy, 1979-80: 483, 1979-80: 485
fraud detection by independent directors, 2011-12: 345
nonmanagement directors, 1979-80: 463, 1979-80: 464
review of financial statements, 1979-80: 482
Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements, 2010-11: 585
Authority
permissible and impermissible limitations in bylaws, 2012-13: 170
Authority-accountability relationship, 2012-13: 409
Authorization for bonus to employees, injunction to prevent payment, 1969-70: 338-340
Bad faith
burden of proof, 2010-11: 793
Balancing of interests
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 395
Balancing of social and business interests, 1969-70: 356, 1969-70: 357
Bar of unfit directors as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348
Bebchuk bylaw amendment proposals, 2012-13: 171
Behavior of, 2006-07: 543
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Big Boy letters proposal, 2012-13: 402
Board control in corporate power structure, 1978-79: 314, 1978-79: 315
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Board meetings
advance notice of agenda, lack of as precluding effective service, 1979-80: 466

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Board meetings—Cont'd
time and attention requirements, 1991-92: 300
Burden of proof of bad faith, 2010-11: 793
Business judgment rule
collective bargaining agreements, 1992-93: 425 et seq.
conflict of interest, 1981-82: 42, 1999-2000: 481-485
explained, 1981-82: 38
fiduciary duties, 2005-06: 687-695
greenmail, 1989-90: 302
impact on judicial inquiry into decision not to litigate, 1981-82: 45-47
management function protections, 2012-13: 389
regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 293
sacrificing shareholder interests in favor of other corporate constituency, 1999-2000: 478-481
selective stock reacquisition, 1989-90: 300
self-dealing, 1999-2000: 481-485
special litigation committees, 1994-95: 63 et seq.
Bylaw provisions
generally, 1976-77: 38
action without meeting, 1976-77: 45
compensation, 1976-77: 44
director-adopted counter-bylaws, 2012-13: 210
election of directors, 1976-77: 40
majority vote, 1976-77: 44
meetings, 1976-77: 43
number, 1976-77: 40
permissible and impermissible limitations on authority, 2012-13: 170
powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Bylaw provisions—Cont'd
qualifications, 1976-77: 40, 1999-2000: 76-77
quorum, 1976-77: 44
resignations, 1976-77: 63
restraints on board discretion, 2012-13: 184
terms of office, 1976-77: 40
Care duties. Due care liability, below
CEO relationships
generally, 2012-13: 377
creditor pressures on boards, 2012-13: 398
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 409
management functions, 2012-13: 383
participation in board meetings, 2010-11: 614
Civil liabilities
effectiveness in policing inside directors, 2011-12: 350
independent directors, 2011-12: 323
inside directors, 2011-12: 350
lender directors, 2011-12: 478
Classical approach to management, 1969-70: 343, 1969-70: 344
Classified boards, corporate governance effects, 2011-12: 370
Close and public corporations compared, board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 373
Close corporation
admissibility of books and records in criminal prosecutions, 1966-67: 267
California corporation law, 1977-78: 290, 1977-78: 298, 1977-78: 302
high vote and quorum requirements, 1977-78: 301
manner of electing directors, 1977-78: 302
number of directors, 1977-78: 302

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Close corporation—Cont'd
California corporation law, 1977-78: 290, 1977-78: 298, 1977-78: 302—Cont'd
sterilization of board, 1977-78: 290
compensation, 1966-67: 257
legislation governing number of persons, 1966-67: 256, 1966-67: 257
liability for mismanagement, 1966-67: 264
management powers, restrictions, 1966-67: 263, 1966-67: 264
inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273
Collateral participant liability, 1993-94: 24
Collective bargaining agreements, role in monitoring, 1992-93: 425-431
Collegial monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
Committees
Audit Committees, above
compensation
generally, 1994-95: 372 et seq.
increased activities of, 2010-11: 612
Compensation Committees, below
corporate-governance committees, growth of, 2010-11: 608
growing importance of committee approach to duties, 2010-11: 608
Independent directors, below
nominating committee, utilization, 1979-80: 464
noncommittee members, obligation to read committee minutes, 1979-80: 508
Outside directors, below
settlement of SEC enforcement proceedings, appointment of special counsel to conduct investigations, 1979-80: 499-501

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Committees—Cont'd
special litigation committees, 1994-95: 63 et seq.
Special litigation committees, below
Common directors, piercing corporate veil, 1981-82: 614
Communications
generally, 2002-03: 821-874
amendment of Federal securities laws to preserve all claims based on breach of fiduciary duty of disclosure, proposal, 2002-03: 856-873
anti-fraud provisions of Federal securities laws, 2002-03: 827-830
Brincat, effect on relationship between fiduciary duty of disclosure and anti-fraud provisions of Federal securities laws, 2002-03: 852-856
Chancery Court opinion, 2002-03: 853-854
Delaware Supreme Court opinion, 2002-03: 853-856
business judgment rule, 2002-03: 862-863
Delaware courts, pre-Brincat attempts to respect anti-fraud provisions of Federal securities law, 2002-03: 843-848
Delaware's interest in regulating conduct of directors, 2002-03: 857-858
fiduciary duty of disclosure, 2002-03: 840-842
congressional attempt to respect, 2002-03: 849-852
corporate defendants, Delaware's refusal to extend to, 2002-03: 844-845
fraud-on-the-market presumption of reliance, refusal to adopt, 2002-03: 843-844
preserving actions in misleading market disclosure cases, 2002-03: 858-872
automatic stay of discovery, 2002-03: 859-871

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Communications—Cont'd
preserving actions in misleading market disclosure cases, 2002-03: 858-872—Cont'd
forward-looking statements, disclosure of, 2002-03: 871-872
policy of uniformity, 2002-03: 872-873
recharacterization of securities fraud claims, 2002-03: 859-866
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, 2002-03: 830-834
strike suits, discouraging, 2002-03: 830-832
relationship between fiduciary duty of disclosure and anti-fraud provisions of Federal securities laws, 2002-03: 842-856
Delaware law, pre-Brincat, 2002-03: 843-848
overlap, 2002-03: 842-843
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, 2002-03: 834-840
objectives, 2002-03: 835-837
preemption of state actions, 2002-03: 837-840
shareholder action requirement, pre-Brincat, 2002-03: 845-848
Compensation
disclosure, 1994-95: 352-357
Compensation committees
generally, 1994-95: 372 et seq., 2011-12: 288
corporate facilities, establishing policies for utilization, 1979-80: 480
increased activities of, 2010-11: 612
monitoring abilities of independent directors, 2011-12: 290
rise in use, 1979-80: 464, 1979-80: 480
Compensation of directors
effect of recent state legislation, 1967-68: 123, 1967-68: 124

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Compensation of directors—Cont'd
equity-based approach
costs, 1994-95: 388-390
independent directors
compromising effects of compensation, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 307
restrictions, 2011-12: 285
judicial activism, 1994-95: 359 et seq.
overcompensation, 1994-95: 345 et seq.
shareholder activism, 1994-95: 366 et seq.
stock ownership, 1994-95: 381-383
taxation, 1994-95: 357-359
terms, lengthened, 1994-95: 383-387
Composition of boards, power shifts affecting, 2010-11: 631
Concept of company conscience as cloak for self-dealing, 1969-70: 355, 1969-70: 356
Conflicts of interest
see also Corporation Statutes; Corporations
balance between process and fairness review, 1989-90: 458
compliance with laws conflicting with corporate interests, 2010-11: 503
independent director monitoring, 2011-12: 290, 2011-12: 294
interested director transactions, 1989-90: 453
judicial review, 1989-90: 455
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 401
Model Business Corporation Act, 1989-90: 456
reliance on process, pitfalls, 1989-90: 457
statutes, 1989-90: 454
statutory burdens of proof, 1989-90: 454
Conspiracy between entire board and controlling shareholder to sell

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
treasury shares to latter at discount, 1970-71: 81-84
Control over litigation, 1981-82: 528
Convergence towards independent directors, 2011-12: 286
Corporate-agency problems, independent director solutions, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 289
Corporate charters, director and officer liability insurance, 2006-07: 684-691
Corporate funds, use to perpetuate corporate control, 1981-82: 517
Corporate governance
generally, 1996-97: 483-561
activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 236-238
classified boards affecting, 2011-12: 370
committees, corporate-governance, growth of, 2010-11: 608
directors as trustees, 2011-12: 375
duties of care, 1994-95: 423-428
duties of loyalty, 1994-95: 428-431
litigation, director vs officer defendants, 2010-11: 728
rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
rules-of-the-game vs business decisions, 2012-13: 161
trustee characterization of directors, 2011-12: 375
Corporate governance paradigm shift proposal, 2012-13: 392
Corporate loans
inside and outside directors, distinction, 1989-90: 251
Corporate officers' good faith, director reliance on, 2010-11: 509
Corporate opportunity doctrine
generally, 1978-79: 386, 1978-79: 387
allocation among nonaffiliated companies, 1978-79: 384-386
historical background, 1986-87: 508
permissible exploitation, 1986-87: 520
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 525

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Corporate opportunity doctrine —Cont'd
permissible exploitation, 1986-87: 520—Cont'd
Brudney & Clark approach, 1986-87: 526
business judgment decision, approach, 1986-87: 523
rejection by corporation, 1986-87: 522
tender to corporation, 1986-87: 521
purpose, 1986-87: 507
recent tests
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 519
Brudney & Clark approach, 1986-87: 517
close corporations, 1986-87: 518
corporate opportunities, categories, 1986-87: 519
multicompany executives, 1986-87: 517
outside directors, 1986-87: 518
traditional tests
advantages, 1986-87: 510
disadvantages, 1986-87: 512
fairness, 1986-87: 511
financial inability of corporation, 1986-87: 515
interest or expectancy test, 1986-87: 514
legal inability of corporation, 1986-87: 516
line of business, 1986-87: 509
Solimine v. Hollander, 1986-87: 513
two-step, 1986-87: 511
usurpation by private sale of control, 1987-88: 29
Creditor relationships
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
control conflicts with management functions, 2012-13: 387
Investor boards proposal, below
Criminal liabilities of independent directors, 2011-12: 324

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Crisis events, management functions, 2012-13: 389
Decision making
ALI illustration of proper reliance, 1991-92: 303
business judgment rule, 1992-93: 339 et seq.
committee recommendations and reports, reliance, 1991-92: 302
cost-benefit analysis, 1989-90: 441
Delaware law, 1989-90: 440
disinterested directors, 1992-93: 340
early case decisions, 1989-90: 442
information and opinions, reliance on, 1991-92: 301
later case decisions, 1989-90: 443
Model Business Corporation Act, reliance guides, 1991-92: 302
prima facie showing, 1989-90: 453
procedural element, 1992-93: 338
process vs. results, 1989-90: 440
publicly held company, sale, 1989-90: 444
reverse roadmap case, 1989-90: 445
roadmap cases, 1989-90: 443
standards applied
good-faith rule, 1992-93: 345-349
takeover defenses, 1989-90: 445
Decisionmaking authority
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 404
Definitions
independent director, 2011-12: 282, 2011-12: 284
inside director, 2011-12: 280
Delegation of powers to shareholders, 1980-81: 173
Delegation of powers under management agreement, 1970-71: 46-49
Demand upon prior to instituting derivative action, 1967-68: 168
Derivative actions
demand on directors, 1987-88: 438

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
demand to sue, pretrial finding as to director refusal, 1981-82: 345
refusal of demand, 1987-88: 440
request to sue, rationale, 1981-82: 334; 1981-82: 335
Diligence, Securities and Exchange Commission view, 1981-82: 543
Direct monitoring, 2012-13: 381
Director affiliations, disclosure in proxy materials, 1979-80: 512
Disclosure duties, 1996-97: 879-972
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 405
worth as objective, 1973-74: 274-278
Discretion of boards, bylaws restraints, 2012-13: 184
Disinterested directors
approval of interested director transactions, 1967-68: 127, 1967-68: 128
independent directors distinguished, 2011-12: 285
Disloyalty, nonprotection of business judgment rule, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 104
Diversity, inside directors increasing, 2011-12: 337
Dodd-Frank Act independent director requirements, 2011-12: 288, 2011-12: 292, 2012-13: 378
Donations
educational purposes, 1969-70: 349, 1969-70: 350
political purposes, 1969-70: 337, 1969-70: 350
sports and art, justification, 1969-70: 349
Due care liability
agency law, 1985-86: 539
American law institute proposals, 1985-86: 537; 1985-86: 538
burden of proof, 1991-92: 439
business judgment rule, 1985-86: 468; 1985-86: 1991-92: 438; 1985-86: 441

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Due care liability—Cont'd
corporate indemnity of directors, 1991-92: 443
courts reluctance to impose liability, factors, 1985-86: 537
decision-making process, 1991-92: 302
due care duty, distinction, 1990-91: 320
duty of loyalty distinguished, 1990-91: 321
gross negligence standard, 1989-90: 533
limitation proposal, 1989-90: 539
negligence standard, ALI proposal, 1989-90: 532
products liability cases, 1985-86: 464; 1985-86: 465
reasonably prudent person standard, 1985-86: 536; 1985-86: 537
strike suits, 1985-86: 538; 1985-86: 540
unlitigated claims and settlements, 1991-92: 442
Due care liability limitation, policy considerations
American Law Institute, 1991-92: 448
attractions to outside directors, 1991-92: 446
burdens on judicial system, relief, 1991-92: 448
insurance costs and availability, 1991-92: 448
market for corporate control, protective function, 1991-92: 447
risk-averse decision making, 1991-92: 448
Duties
best interest of the corporation, 1992-93: 75 et seq.
nonshareholders
judicial interpretations, 1992-93: 65
Mills Acquisition Co. v. Macmillan, Inc., 1992-93: 67

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd
nonshareholders—Cont'd
nonshareholder constituency statutes, 1992-93: 69 et seq.
Paramount Communications, Inc. v. Time Inc., 1992-93: 68
Pepper v. Litton, 1992-93: 65
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 1992-93: 66
unfit for duty, bar of unfit directors as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348
Duties generally, 1968-69: 201, 1968-69: 202, 1978-79: 233, 1978-79: 234
asset protection, 1979-80: 484
challenging unconstitutional statute or regulation, 1979-80: 487
determining legality of proposed conduct, 1979-80: 487-490
disclosure when purchasing shares, Rule 10b-5 liability, 1968-69: 118, 1968-69: 119
discovering corporate wrongdoing, 1979-80: 494-499
duty of care, 1969-70: 333, 1991-92: 436
importance of dutiful performance, 1978-79: 255
instructions of minority shareholder, adherence to, 1965-66: 315
need to define in writing, 1978-79: 254
relationship to majority shareholders generally, 1965-66: 313, 1965-66: 314
tender offers, 1984-85: 434
trustees' duties compared, 1967-68: 385
vis-a-vis general public, 1979-80: 475
Duty of care
business judgment rule, 1999-2000: 475-481
care in making decisions, 1992-93: 338 et seq.

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Duty of care—Cont'd
corporate governance, 1994-95: 423-428
Delaware law, 2005-06: 63-65
duty of inquiry, 1992-93: 336-338
duty to monitor, 1992-93: 331-335
eliminating or limiting liability, 1992-93: 349-352
limitation of liability, 1992-93: 349-352
moral duty, 1992-93: 325-329
Duty of inquiry, 1992-93: 336-338
Duty of loyalty
agency law origin, 1990-91: 256
ALI proposal, 1989-90: 534
breach, burden of proof, 1986-87: 51
conflict of interest statutes, 1989-90: 454
corporate governance, 1994-95: 428-431, 1999-2000: 474-475
Delaware law, 2005-06: 65-67
duty of care, overlap, 1991-92: 461
erosion of duty, ABA proposals, 1989-90: 455
exception to anti-liability statutes, 1991-92: 460
issues involved, 1991-92: 462
minority shareholders, effect on, 1990-91: 322
Duty to disclose, 1996-97: 879-972
Duty toward particular persons
consumer of company's product, 1969-70: 336, 1969-70: 353
employees, 1969-70: 336, 1969-70: 337
local community, general public, or nation, 1969-70: 353, 1969-70: 354
public, 1969-70: 345, 1969-70: 346
shareholders, 1969-70: 334, 1969-70: 335, 1969-70: 352
Effectiveness, 1996-97: 483-561
Elections
management dominance through proxy machinery, 1995-96: 23

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
minute book showing of, 1976-77: 89
plurality voting, 2010-11: 589
by public at large, proposal, 1971-72: 355
shareholder nominees, 2012-13: 194
Elimination of boards of directors, proposal, 2012-13: 391 et seq.
Elusive quest for director independence, 2011-12: 297
Employee directors
generally, 1969-70: 359
declining influence of, 2010-11: 606
Equity trustee proposal, 2012-13: 370
Establishing qualifications
bylaws, 1999-2000: 76-77
Evolution of board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 372
Exchange listing requirements, independent directors, 2011-12: 284
Exculpation statutes, 2005-06: 779-783
Executive committee
delegation of powers, 1978-79: 252
importance, 1978-79: 251, 1978-79: 252
outside directors, need, 1978-79: 252
role and responsibilities, 1978-79: 252, 1978-79: 253
Executive or other committees, 1967-68: 135
Executive session meetings and CEO conflicts, 2010-11: 614
Exercise of discretion, 1969-70: 333, 1969-70: 334
Ex post monitoring after crises, 2012-13: 381
Fairness of interested director transactions, burden of proof, 1967-68: 129
Fees, minute book showing as to, 1976-77: 85

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Female. See Female Corporate Directors
Fiduciary duties
generally, 1968-69: 113, 1978-79: 255
agency principles, application in derivative suit for stock sale profits, 1969-70: 207, 1969-70: 208
bad faith conduct, legislative proposal, 1989-90: 547
breach, burden of proof, 1986-87: 50
business judgment rule, 1987-88: 622, 1999-2000: 475-481
best interests of the corporation, analysis, 1999-2000: 475-481
common-law, 1981-82: 176
defending tender offers, 1986-87: 48
due diligence requirement of individual directors, 1979-80: 465
duty of loyalty, 1999-2000: 474-475
duty to disclose, 1996-97: 879-972
interests of corporation, 1981-82: 171
investment bankers' fairness opinions, reliance, 1987-88: 624
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 407
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
loyalty duty, 1981-82: 175
management buyout negotiations, 1989-90: 69
New York case law, 1969-70: 205, 1969-70: 206
non-shareholder beneficiaries of for-profit corporations, 2003-04: 85-152
constituency statutes, 2003-04: 137-142
conversions into for-profit firms, 2003-04: 92-108
education privatization, 2003-04: 96-102

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
non-shareholder beneficiaries of for-profit corporations, 2003-04: 85-152—Cont'd
conversions into for-profit firms, 2003-04: 92-108—Cont'd
hospital conversions, 2003-04: 93-96
models of corporate thought, 2003-04: 108-111
ordinary business decisions, 2003-04: 112-123
post-conversion behavior, 2003-04: 142-151
takeover decisions, 2003-04: 123-137
private sales of control, 1987-88: 31
profits from dual-class capitalization, 1987-88: 188
selective stock reacquisition, 1989-90: 300
statutory, 1981-82: 178
statutory corporate law, 1986-87: 56
unequal voting rights, 1987-88: 187
union representation on board, effect, 1981-82: 172
Filing list of names, foreign corporation requirement, 1970-71: 360
Financial crisis of 2008-2009
manager accountability reforms, 2012-13: 160
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Financial statements
audit committee, creation of for review purposes, 1979-80: 482
role in assuring accuracy prior to publication, 1979-80: 481, 1979-80: 482
nonmanagement directors, 1979-80: 463, 1979-80: 464
review of financial statements, 1979-80: 482
selection of members, 1978-79: 251

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Former employees as independent directors, 2011-12: 285
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
see also Management Buyouts
Fraud by, shareholder validation
business judgment rule
defined and explained, 1965-66: 83, 1965-66: 90, 1965-66: 91
nonratification rule compared, 1965-66: 92-97
shareholder execution of ordinary business of corporation, 1965-66: 91
widely held stock, applicability of doctrine, 1965-66: 96
demand prior to bringing derivative action
generally, 1965-66: 84
basis for requirement of prior demand, 1965-66: 85
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1965-66: 84
motion to dismiss by defendant, 1965-66: 85, 1965-66: 86
waiver of requirement, 1965-66: 86
nonratification rule
business judgment rule compared, 1965-66: 92, 1965-66: 97
defined, 1965-66: 83, 1965-66: 87
shareholder majority's participation or nonparticipation in fraud, 1965-66: 87-90
Fraud detection by independent directors, 2011-12: 344
Gifts to employees, 1969-70: 348
Good faith
loyalty duties, good faith as core demand, 2010-11: 475 et seq.
officers, directors' good faith reliance on, 2010-11: 509

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Hierarchical monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
Historical role, 1993-94: 14
History of board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 372
Improper securities transactions by employees, liability for
generally, 1974-75: 372, 1974-75: 373
aiding and abetting, 1974-75: 387-390
Rule 10b-5 as basis, 1974-75: 381-383
Securities Act of 1933 and Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as basis, 1974-75: 383-387
supervision, improper, 1974-75: 377-381
Incentives of inside directors, 2011-12: 334
Incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 37
Indemnification
breach of fiduciary duty suits, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
by corporation, 1973-74: 133-136
expense advances, 1994-95: 868 et seq.
Delaware provision, 1973-74: 133-136
direct corporate suits, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
expense advances, 1994-95: 868 et seq.
federal securities laws violations, 1973-74: 138-144
need generally, 1973-74: 132, 1973-74: 133
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 138-151
corporate authorization, 1967-68: 142-144, 1967-68: 145
adjudications in derivative actions, 1967-68: 145
derivative actions, 1967-68: 145-150
settled suits, 1967-68: 148-150

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Indemnification—Cont'd
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 138-151—Cont'd
derivative actions, 1967-68: 145-150—Cont'd
unsuccessful defendants, 1967-68: 146-148
exclusive remedy, statute as providing, 1967-68: 150, 1967-68: 151
expenses, those recoverable, 1967-68: 141, 1967-68: 142
indemnifiable proceedings, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141
judicial authorization, 1967-68: 145, 1967-68: 146
third-party actions, 1967-68: 142-144
Indemnification statutes
anti-liability provisions, interaction, 1991-92: 468
Delaware approach, 1991-92: 468
derivative suits, 1991-92: 470
variations in state approaches, 1991-92: 470
Indenture trustee proposal, 2012-13: 370
Independence of boards
generally, 1984-85: 569
changes in nominal board independence standards, 2010-11: 605
controlling executive compensation through the Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
family-influenced public companies and independent directors, 2008-09: 853-914
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 400
statutory requirements, 2012-13: 375
Independent directors
accountability, 1981-82: 370
audit committees
fraud detection, 2011-12: 345

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Independent directors—Cont'd
audit committees—Cont'd
Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements, 2011-12: 287
benefits, empirical evidence, 2011-12: 330
business judgment, 2012-13: 384
CEOs' loss of power to, 2010-11: 563
civil liabilities, 2011-12: 323
classifications, 1978-79: 232
compensation, 1981-82: 373
compromising effects of compensation, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 307
restrictions, 2011-12: 285
compensation committees
generally, 2011-12: 288
monitoring abilities, 2011-12: 290
conflict of interest transactions, monitoring, 2011-12: 290, 2011-12: 294
convergence towards, 2011-12: 286
corporate-agency problems, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 289
corporate governance norms, 2011-12: 288
criminal liabilities, 2011-12: 324
current responsibilities
advising and counseling management, 1981-82: 370
authorizing major corporate actions, 1981-82: 369
delegating board authority, 1981-82: 370
monitoring corporate conduct, 1981-82: 370
definition, 2011-12: 282, 2011-12: 284
Delaware courts
other jurisdictions, 1994-95: 100-104
derivative suit decisions, regulatory functions, 2011-12: 295
disinterested directors distinguished, 2011-12: 285

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Independent directors—Cont'd
diversity, 1981-82: 372
Dodd-Frank Act requirements, 2011-12: 288, 2011-12: 292, 2012-13: 378
elusive quest for director independence, 2011-12: 297
exchange listing requirements, 2011-12: 284
financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
financial rewards compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 307
former employees, 2011-12: 285
fraud detection, 2011-12: 344
increasing responsibilities, 1978-79: 233-235
informational asymmetries limiting effectiveness, 2011-12: 315
inherent values, 2011-12: 351
integrity, 1981-82: 371
judicial abilities to perform regulatory functions, 2011-12: 292
judicial deference to judgments of, 2012-13: 384
knowledge deficits impeding effectiveness, 2011-12: 319
limitations on monitoring abilities, 2011-12: 282
management functions, 2012-13: 384
modern preference for, 2011-12: 281
monitoring abilities
assumptions, 2011-12: 290
limitations, 2011-12: 282
monitoring duties, 2012-13: 381
normative appeal of the independent director, 2011-12: 282
Outside directors, below
outside directors compared, 2012-13: 376
outsiders vs insider representation study, 2010-11: 606
outside status, 2011-12: 285
productivity, 1981-82: 373

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Independent directors—Cont'd
qualifications, 2011-12: 285, 2012-13: 376
ratios, empirical studies, 2011-12: 286
regulatory functions
generally, 2011-12: 281, 2011-12: 283
business judgment rule relevance, 2011-12: 293
derivative suit decisions, 2011-12: 295
fraud detection, 2011-12: 344
importance of outside regulation, 2011-12: 351
information asymmetries, 2011-12: 315
judicial abilities, 2011-12: 292
retired employees, 2011-12: 285
role
court decisions, impact, 1981-82: 368
SEC, impact, 1981-82: 368
self-perceptions, 1981-82: 369
Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements, 2011-12: 284
selection bias, 2011-12: 310
shareholder derivative action responses, 2011-12: 295
shareholder representation functions, 2011-12: 293
social bonds compromising independence, 2011-12: 298
start-up boards, venture capital control through, 2011-12: 477
structural bias compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 305
Troubled Asset Relief Program requirements, 2011-12: 288
venture capital control through, 2011-12: 477
Independent outside directors
compensation, 1991-92: 299
definition, 1978-79: 246, 1991-92: 299
liability standard, 1991-92: 303

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Independent outside directors—Cont'd
selection, 1978-79: 247, 1978-79: 248
sources, 1991-92: 299
special expertise, need, 1978-79: 247
Informal action by, Delaware requirements, 1968-69: 302
Informational advantages of inside directors, 2011-12: 282
Informational asymmetries limiting independent directors effectiveness, 2011-12: 315
Information from management, need, 1978-79: 254, 1978-79: 255
Inside directors, 1968-69: 130-132
generally, 1968-69: 130-132, 2011-12: 277 et seq.
benefits of, 2011-12: 332 et seq.
civil liabilities effectiveness, 2011-12: 350
convergence towards independent directors, 2011-12: 286
corporate governance norms, 2011-12: 288
corporate loans, 1989-90: 251
deference to CEOs, 2011-12: 291
definition, 1978-79: 246, 1991-92: 298
definitions, 1978-79: 246, 1991-92: 298, 2011-12: 280
diversity increases, 2011-12: 337
incentives, 2011-12: 334
Independent directors, below
informational advantages, 2011-12: 282
interested directors distinguished, 2011-12: 286
knowledge advantage of insiders, 2011-12: 319
knowledge advantages, 2011-12: 336
lawyer-directors, 1979-80: 526-528
management functions, inside- vs outside-director roles, 2012-13: 385

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Inside directors, 1968-69: 130-132 —Cont'd
modern preference for independent directors, 2011-12: 281
Outside directors, below
outsiders vs insider representation study, 2010-11: 606
partiality to fellow insiders, 2011-12: 290
purchase of corporation's shares, burden of proof as to justification for purchase, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
ratios, empirical studies, 2011-12: 286
sale of shares at profit, inside information as basis, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
self-dealing concerns, 2011-12: 289
subordinate officers, deference to CEOs, 2011-12: 291
values of, 2011-12: 332 et seq.
virtual disappearance of the inside director, 2011-12: 283 et seq.
Inside information, informational advantages of inside directors, 2011-12: 282
Insider profits, duty to sue for section 16(b) violation, 1969-70: 284, 1969-70: 294-302
basis for duty to sue, 1969-70: 294, 1969-70: 295
Business Judgment Rule, applicability, 1969-70: 296-302
local law, applicability, 1969-70: 295
purpose of action against insider, 1969-70: 295
Insider vs outsider directors, representation study, 2010-11: 606
Institutional investors, recognition of interests, 1969-70: 354
Institutional shareholder relationships, 2012-13: 378
Insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Insurance company's, payment of losses falling outside of scope of policy, 1969-70: 348, 1969-70: 349
Insurance policy definition, 1975-76: 486
shareholder ratification, 1970-71: 227, 1970-71: 228
Intentional misconduct
conduct arguably within exceptions to liability, 1991-92: 458
Delaware statute, 1991-92: 450
duty of loyalty exception, 1991-92: 460
good faith requirement, retention, 1991-92: 465
improper personal benefit exception, 1991-92: 463
knowing violation of law exception, 1991-92: 458
knowing violations of criminal law, 1991-92: 460
litigation of statutory exceptions, necessity, 1991-92: 460
statutory exception overlap, 1991-92: 464
Interested directors
ALI definition, 1991-92: 462
common directors, test of fairness of transaction, 1967-68: 129, 1967-68: 130
disinterested directors, 1996-97: 481-561
disinterested directors' approval, 1990-91: 264
fairness, 1990-91: 257
full disclosure, 1990-91: 257
independent and disinterested directors distinguished, 2011-12: 285
inside directors distinguished, 2011-12: 286
persons affected by statutes, 1967-68: 126, 1967-68: 127
recent state legislation, 1967-68: 126-131
transaction as void or voidable, remedy, 1967-68: 130, 1967-68: 131, 1990-91: 256

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Interested directors—Cont'd
transactions affected by statutes, 1967-68: 127, 1990-91: 266
validation of transactions, 1967-68: 127-129
Interest-groups, recognition as to interests, results of survey, 1969-70: 361-363
Interest groups on board, 1989-90: 525
code-option potential, 1989-90: 527
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 52
Interest in transaction, fairness to corporation, 1981-82: 384
Investor boards proposal
generally, 2012-13: 392 et seq.
accountability, 2012-13: 404
advantages of investor boards, 2012-13: 410
balancing of interests, 2012-13: 395
balancing of powers, 2012-13: 410
benefits, 2012-13: 399
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
CEO monitoring, 2012-13: 409
comparative law, 2012-13: 394
composition, 2012-13: 392
conflict protections, 2012-13: 401
conflicts of interest laws, 2012-13: 421
decisionmaking authority, 2012-13: 404
disclosure duties, 2012-13: 405
evolution toward a post-board governance structure, 2012-13: 418
fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 407
fiduciary duty laws, 2012-13: 421
German law, 2012-13: 394
independence, 2012-13: 400
informational requirements, 2012-13: 402
insider trading laws, 2012-13: 422
Japan law, 2012-13: 394
management duties, 2012-13: 403
mediation functions, 2012-13: 392

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Investor boards proposal—Cont'd
monitoring abilities, 2012-13: 400
monitoring duties, 2012-13: 394
obstacles, 2012-13: 414 et seq.
post-board firm, 2012-13: 399
problematic relationships in a post-board firm, 2012-13: 410
regulatory implications, 2012-13: 413
Sarbanes-Oxley requirements, 2012-13: 419
shareholder power, adjusting, 2012-13: 396
statutory obstacles, 2012-13: 416
structure, 2012-13: 393
Investor relations
see also Shareholders
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation, 2012-13: 607 et seq.
Investor Responsibility Research Center study of board influences, 2010-11: 606
Judicial deference to judgments of independent directors, 2012-13: 384
Knowledge
as to existence of inside information where corporation trading in own shares, 1969-70: 321, 1969-70: 322
imputation to corporation, 1970-71: 90
independent directors, deficits impeding effectiveness, 2011-12: 319
inside directors' advantages, 2011-12: 336
Labor union relationships
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Investor boards proposal, above
management function conflicts, 2012-13: 387
Labor union representation on board, 1984-85: 131
antitrust laws
effect, 1984-85: 138

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Labor union representation on board, 1984-85: 131—Cont'd
antitrust laws—Cont'd
exemptions, 1984-85: 145
history, 1984-85: 132
Large shareholders as board members, 1978-79: 249
Lawyer-directors
allegiance to corporate entity, 1979-80: 525
attorney-client privilege, 1979-80: 537-539
attorney serving as director, statutory liabilities, 1976-77: 369
conflict of interest, creation, 1979-80: 535-537, 1979-80: 540-544
directors' and officers' liability insurance, applicability, 1979-80: 544
financial statements, duty to examine, 1979-80: 534
public corporations, 2014-15: 834-927
role, generally, 1979-80: 523-525
affiliated nonmanagement director, as, 1979-80: 526
inside vs. outside directors, determination, 1979-80: 526-528
standard of care, 1979-80: 527-529
Lead directors to run executive session meetings, 2010-11: 615
Lender directors, civil liabilities, 2011-12: 478
Liabilities
corporate governance, 1999-2000: 1141-1143
default rules, duty of care, 2007-08: 173-177
director activism, 2004-05: 915-922
eliminating or limiting liabilities, 1992-93: 349-352
insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance (DOLI)
judicial imposition, 1991-92: 305

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Liabilities—Cont'd
law journal symposia, 1965-66: 411
limitation, 1992-93: 349-352
monetary damage limitations, 1991-92: 311
Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
recent state legislation, 1967-68: 124-126, 1991-92: 311
violation of law
business judgment rule, protection afforded, 1979-80: 490
establishing liability, Model Business Corporation Act guidelines, 1979-80: 492-495
reliance on advice of counsel as defense, 1979-80: 488
Liability insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Lifetime bar orders, 2005-06: 858
Limitation on powers, 1969-70: 333
Litigation committees
disinterestedness, 1981-82: 146
Special litigation committees, below
test, 1981-82: 148
Long-term vs short-term decisionmaking in management functions, 2012-13: 385
Loyalty duties, good faith requirements of, 2010-11: 475 et seq.
Management and nonmanagement directors, 1978-79: 93, 1978-79: 94
eligibility requirements, discussed, 1979-80: 502-504
need for nonmanagement directors, 1979-80: 461-463
responsibilities of nonmanagement directors
duty of investigation, 1979-80: 478
on nominating committees, 1979-80: 480
Management buyouts, special committees
generally, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 761

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Management buyouts, special committees—Cont'd
event studies, 2012-13: 779
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 784
Management functions
generally, 2012-13: 382
business judgment of independent directors, 2012-13: 384
business judgment rule protections, 2012-13: 389
CEO relationships, 2012-13: 383
creditor control conflicts, 2012-13: 387
crisis events, 2012-13: 389
independent directors, 2012-13: 384
inside- vs outside-director roles, 2012-13: 385
long-term vs short-term decisionmaking, 2012-13: 385
Mediating between corporate constituents, below
monitoring function conflicts, 2012-13: 393
relationship managing, 2012-13: 386
scope, 2012-13: 383
shareholder conflicts, 2012-13: 387
union influence conflicts, 2012-13: 387
Management powers, sole entitlement to use, 1969-70: 332
Management representation on board of directors, 1978-79: 248, 1978-79: 249
modern corporations, 1991-92: 291
Management vs supervisory boards, 2012-13: 394
Manager accountability reforms, financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2012-13: 160
Managerial control over board members, 1995-96: 24
Managing director as sole director, 1967-68: 133
Manipulation of issuance and purchase of shares, 1965-66: 370

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Measure of damages, directors' profit from sale of shares, 1969-70: 209, 1969-70: 210
Mediating between corporate constituents
generally, 2012-13: 386
board functions as mediating hierarchy, 2011-12: 375
effectiveness of boards to mediate, 2012-13: 389
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 392
Merger
abandonment of agreement of merger, 1967-68: 381
application of business judgment rule, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 384
assent to, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379
power and authority under Model Business Corporation Act, 1967-68: 392
uninformed business judgment, liability, 1991-92: 308
Minimal standards of behavior, 1968-69: 201
Minority group representation, 1971-72: 370, 1971-72: 371
Misstatement or omission from registration statement, liability under section 11 of Securities Act of 1933, 1969-70: 304-311
Modern approach to management, 1969-70: 344
Modern preference for independent directors, 2011-12: 281
Monitoring duties
generally, 2010-11: 610, 2012-13: 374
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 394
assumptions, 2011-12: 290
collegial monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
compensation committees, 2011-12: 290
direct, 2012-13: 381

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Monitoring duties—Cont'd
expansion of monitoring duties, risks, 2012-13: 382
ex post monitoring after crises, 2012-13: 381
hierarchical monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
how boards monitor, 2012-13: 378
independence and monitoring duties, 2012-13: 381
investor boards proposal
informational requirements, 2012-13: 402
monitoring abilities, 2012-13: 400
limitations, 2011-12: 282
management functions conflicts, 2012-13: 393
officer relationships, 2012-13: 379
outside unaffiliated directors
advisory role in management decisions, 1991-92: 295
ALI recommendations, 1991-92: 290
basic tenets, 1991-92: 289
CEO decisions, 1991-92: 293
classification of directors, 1991-92: 297
corporate accountability, audit review, 1991-92: 294
development, 1991-92: 287
functioning management, responsibility for, 1991-92: 294
management compensation levels, review, 1991-92: 295
role on modern boards, 1991-92: 191
scholars' criticisms, 1991-92: 289
selection of members, participation, 1991-92: 294
statutory functions, distinction, 1991-92: 297
statutory or bylaw-mandated approvals, 1991-92: 297

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Monitoring duties—Cont'd
outside unaffiliated directors—Cont'd
transfers of control, participation, 1991-92: 296
probalistic monitoring by creditors, 2012-13: 382
probalistic monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
shared functions, 2012-13: 367
Motive in purchasing corporation's own shares, 1967-68: 360
Negligence liability
absenting self from board meetings, 1968-69: 202
acts of codirectors or officers, liability for, 1968-69: 202
bankruptcy, creditors as plaintiffs, 1968-69: 205
business judgment rule, 1968-69: 206-209
failure to supervise as charge, inapplicability as defense, 1968-69: 207
care taken by prudent man in managing own affairs, 1968-69: 209
causation, 1968-69: 202, 1968-69: 203
compensation of director as factor, 1968-69: 203, 1968-69: 204
corporate officer's liability compared, 1968-69: 203, 1968-69: 204
gross negligence, 1968-69: 209
indemnification for expenses incurred in defending action, 1968-69: 211-214
statutory authorization, 1968-69: 212-214
insulating director from liability, public policy, 1968-69: 204
insurance coverage against claims, 1968-69: 214, 1968-69: 215
limiting classes of persons entitled to bring suit, 1968-69: 204
merger transaction, gross negligence, 1991-92: 445
ordinary negligence, 1968-69: 209

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Negligence liability—Cont'd
presumption of good faith, 1968-69: 206, 1968-69: 207
purpose of court's recognition, 1968-69: 215
reasonable director standard, 1968-69: 209-211
reasonable man standard, 1968-69: 209-211
shareholder
derivative actions, 1968-69: 205, 1968-69: 206
direct actions, 1968-69: 206
shifting burden, 1968-69: 211-215
simple negligence, 1991-92: 438
standard of care, 1968-69: 209-211
standing to sue, 1968-69: 215
supervising management of corporation, 1968-69: 202
supervision, amount expected, 1968-69: 203, 1968-69: 204
New York Stock Exchange, applications for listing, outside directors, 1981-82: 541
Nominal board independence standards, changes in, 2010-11: 605
Nominal directorships, effect of section 11 of Securities Act of 1933, 1969-70: 98-101
attendance at due diligence meeting, 1969-70: 100, 1969-70: 101
attendance at reviewing sessions held prior to filing of registration statement, 1969-70: 100
registration statement, duty to verify accuracy, 1969-70: 99-101
Nomination process, increasing of shareholders' role, 2011-12: 313
Nonindependent outside director
definition, 1978-79: 246
selection, 1978-79: 248
Non-management affiliated directors
definition, 1991-92: 298
Normative appeal of the independent director, 2011-12: 282

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Number required
Maryland corporation statute, 1968-69: 299
outside directors as stock exchange listing requirement, 1970-71: 325, 2011-12: 284
recent state legislation, 1967-68: 131-133
beneficial owner requirement, 1967-68: 131, 1967-68: 132
cumulative voting, relationship, 1967-68: 133
record ownership rule, 1967-68: 131, 1967-68: 132
Officer good faith, director reliance on, 2010-11: 509
Officer relationships
generally, 2012-13: 379
crises management, 2012-13: 390
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 409
mediating functions of boards, 2012-13: 386
monitoring duties, 2012-13: 379
Organization meeting
minutes, 1976-77: 66
statutory requirements, 1967-68: 117
Orientation of board members
committee meetings, attendance, 1978-79: 250
financial data, review, 1978-79: 249
purpose, 1978-79: 249
safeguards, recommended procedures, 1978-79: 250, 1978-79: 251
viewing facilities, 1978-79: 250
Outside directors
ability to monitor management, 1996-97: 535
CEOs' loss of power to, 2010-11: 563
civil liabilities, 2011-12: 323
conflicting business connections, 2012-13: 376
constituency, 1978-79: 255

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Outside directors—Cont'd
corporate governance mechanism, 1996-97: 483-561
court appointment, 1978-79: 243-245
defendant status, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 117, 2012-13: 131
defined, 1978-79: 231
effectiveness, 1996-97: 483-561
failure to exercise control, role of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1978-79: 239-243
incentives to monitor, 1996-97: 525
independent, 1991-92: 299
Independent directors, above
independent directors compared, 2012-13: 376
insider vs outsider representation study, 2010-11: 606
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1996-97: 495
level of responsibility, 1978-79: 237
liability standard, 1991-92: 303
limitations on liability, policy considerations, 1991-92: 446
management functions, inside- vs outside-director roles, 2012-13: 385
monitoring corporate management, 1978-79: 93, 1978-79: 94
proposals for increased effectiveness, 1978-79: 245
relations with management, 1978-79: 237
reliance on furnished information, 1991-92: 301
responsibilities
Securities Act of 1933, 1978-79: 237, 1978-79: 238
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1978-79: 238
role, 1978-79: 235-239
selection process, 1996-97: 539

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Outside directors—Cont'd
Smith v. Van Gorkom, director liability, 1991-92: 305
solution to politicalization of corporate enterprise, 1971-72: 371, 1971-72: 372
sources, 1991-92: 299
Special litigation committees, below
voting by liability-exempt directors, 1991-92: 449
Oversight responsibilities
generally, 1979-80: 466
shared functions, 2012-13: 367
Parallel fraud litigation
outside director defendants, 2012-13: 117, 2012-13: 131
Parallel fraud litigation defendants, 2012-13: 115
Permissible and impermissible limitations on authority in bylaws, 2012-13: 170
Plaintiff's demand to institute action, as Rule 23.1 prerequisite to action, 1970-71: 255
Political donations, 1969-70: 346, 1969-70: 347
Post-board firms. Investor boards proposal, above
Powers
generally, 1981-82: 34; 1981-82: 35
delegability, 1987-88: 357
directors as agents, 1987-88: 357
historical views, 1987-88: 356
Power shifts and board composition changes, 2010-11: 631
Powers to adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177
Primacy principle, 2012-13: 178
Probalistic monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
Professional director proposal, 2012-13: 378
Provisional, appointment upon deadlock in close corporation,

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
1967-68: 195, 1967-68: 196
Provisional directors, 2003-04: 531-603
Public and close corporations compared, board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 373
Public corporations
board composition, 1981-82: 543; 1981-82: 544
lawyer-directors, 2014-15: 834-927
Purchase of corporation's shares
generally, 1965-66: 364-366
burden of proof as to justification for purchase, 1965-66: 366-371
inside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
interested director qualification, 1965-66: 371
nonofficer directors, 1965-66: 371
outside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
dissident shareholder as seller, 1965-66: 370
judicial standards applicable, 1965-66: 372
particular funds used for purchase, 1965-66: 368, 1965-66: 369
Purpose of board, history and evolution, 2012-13: 372
Qualifications of independent directors, 2011-12: 285, 2012-13: 376
Qualified legal compliance committee (QLCC), using attorney conduct rule to restructure boards of directors, 2004-05: 863-932
director activism, creating incentives for, 2004-05: 914-930
alternative director selection procedures, 2004-05: 926-930
changes to director compensation, 2004-05: 923-926
increased director liability, 2004-05: 915-922

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Qualified legal compliance committee (QLCC), using attorney conduct rule to restructure boards of directors, 2004-05: 863-932—Cont'd
problems with QLCCs, 2004-05: 882-914
attorneys as gatekeepers, impact of QLCCs on, 2004-05: 883-887
audit committees, lessons from, 2004-05: 900-914
factors influencing decisions to create QLCCs, 2004-05: 887-900
rule 205, background, 2004-05: 871-882
commission rulemaking, rule 205 and creation of QLCC, 2004-05: 876-882
congressional mandate, Section 307 and gatekeeper accountability, 2004-05: 871-876
Quorum requirements, counting interested directors, recent legislation, 1967-68: 130
Recognition of claims of interest groups, 1969-70: 354
Recursive loop limiting shareholder power, 2012-13: 166, 2012-13: 170
Reforms concerning, suggestions, 1981-82: 7; 1981-82: 8
Regulatory functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 281
Relational functions, 2012-13: 390
Relationship managing functions, 2012-13: 386
Reliance on financial statements, justification, 1966-67: 161
Removal, 1967-68: 135-137
in close corporations, Florida corporation act provisions, 1966-67: 278
by shareholders, charter or bylaw provision giving unrestricted right, 1970-71: 41

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Report to SEC of beneficial holdings in equity securities, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328
Resignation
generally, 1980-81: 301
acceptance
generally, 1980-81: 313
Delaware Rule, 1980-81: 314
revocation, effect, 1980-81: 317
actions manifesting intent, 1980-81: 311
constitutional right, 1980-81: 305
continuing to act, 1980-81: 312
disclosure requirement, 1980-81: 315
effectiveness, 1980-81: 302
judicial review, 1980-81: 303
liability for previous actions, 1980-81: 312
oral
estoppel from denying, 1980-81: 311
validity, 1980-81: 310
revocation before acceptance, 1980-81: 317
statutory provisions, 1980-81: 307
written, 1980-81: 307
written resignation required, 1980-81: 308
Resolutions of board, as basis for powers of officers, 1973-74: 5, 1973-74: 6
Retired employees as independent directors, 2011-12: 285
Risk oversight duties, 2011-12: 857
Rule 10b-5 mismanagement actions, 1974-75: 204-206
Sale of assets
abandonment of agreement, 1967-68: 381, 1967-68: 382
application of business judgment rule, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 384
assent to, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379
consideration and recommendation as to subsequent offer to purchase, 1967-68: 382

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Sale of assets—Cont'd
resolution recommending sale, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 395
scope of powers
Delaware provision, 1967-68: 396
New York provision, 1967-68: 396-398
Sale of shares at profit, inside information as basis, derivative action, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
Sarbanes-Oxley Act
independent director requirements, 2011-12: 284
Scope of management functions, 2012-13: 383
Section 16(b) considerations, 1976-77: 268
deputizations, 1976-77: 268
Securities and Exchange Commission proxy rules
attendance at board or committee meetings, 1981-82: 542; 1981-82: 543
board meetings during fiscal year, number, 1981-82: 542
Securities violation
collateral liability under state law
routine professional service, 1993-94: 56
Selection, nominating committees, 1981-82: 544
Selection bias, independent directors, 2011-12: 310
Self-dealing transactions
derivative actions, 1981-82: 334-347
inside directors, 2011-12: 289
Self-interest
validating rules
Massachusetts rule, 1981-82: 340; 1981-82: 341
summarized, 1981-82: 339; 1981-82: 340
Settlement demands on individual directors
generally, 2011-12: 233

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Settlement demands on individual directors—Cont'd
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 919
empirical evidence, 2011-12: 232
fractured group problems, 2011-12: 965
Shareholder derivative actions, independent director responses, 2011-12: 295
Shareholders and
see also Shareholders
adjusting shareholder power, investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 396
agreements, effect on management, 1981-82: 224
agreements restricting discretion, Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 307, 1968-69: 308
approval of interested director transactions, 1967-68: 128, 1967-68: 129
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
corporate governance rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
dealings with, special facts doctrine, 1968-69: 114
derivative actions against
negligence alone as basis for action, 1973-74: 130
prerequisites to suit, view of courts, 1973-74: 129, 1973-74: 130
violation of federal securities acts, generally, 1973-74: 130-132
direction in day-to-day management of corporation, 1969-70: 332, 1969-70: 333
director-shareholders, premium payment for shares, 1981-82: 391; 1981-82: 392
eugenics, Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation, 2012-13: 607 et seq.
Investor boards proposal, above

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Shareholders and—Cont'd
management function conflicts, 2012-13: 387
nomination process roles, increasing, 2011-12: 313
representation functions of independent directors, 2011-12: 293
veto of director's actions, 1980-81: 170
Short-swing speculation under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1973-74: 296-298
Social bonds compromising independence, 2011-12: 298
Special committees in management buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 761
event studies, 2012-13: 779
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 784
Special litigation committees
generally, 1994-95: 63 et seq., 2010-11: 127 et seq.
Special Litigation Committees
Staggered boards
competition among states for corporate charters, 2010-11: 789
decline of, 2010-11: 586
poison pills in combination with, 2010-11: 319
Standard of care, generally, 1968-69: 202
Standard of conduct, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
ALI definition, 1991-92: 304
business judgment rule, relationship, 1991-92: 304
Delaware version, 1991-92: 304
due care standard, relationship, 1991-92: 304
Start-up boards, venture capital control through, 2011-12: 477
Stock options
New York Stock Exchange recommendations, 1970-71: 433

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd
shareholder approval as requisite, 1970-71: 228
Stock ownership percentages, 1987-88: 175-178
Strong vs weak board arguments, 2011-12: 376
Structural bias compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 305
Structure of board, history and evolution, 2012-13: 372
Studies on board composition, 1996-97: 553
Suit to set aside election, 1981-82: 124
Supervisory vs management boards, 2012-13: 394
Takeover bids, shareholder vs board powers, 2010-11: 636
Talented persons to serve as, obtaining, 1969-70: 19, 1969-70: 20
Targeted placement of shares, 2012-13: 607
Telephone meetings, 1976-77: 37
Tender offer defense tactics
conflict of interest issues, 1986-87: 47; 1988-89: 123; 1988-89: 128; 1988-89: 133
fiduciary duties, 1986-87: 48
Tender offers, shareholder vs board powers, 2010-11: 636
Termination of derivative litigation
business judgment doctrine, 1981-82: 140
Terms, lengthened, 1994-95: 383-387
Trading in own shares, New York Stock Exchange position and policy, 1970-71: 432-434
Trading in securities on basis of undisclosed inside information, 1970-71: 330
Transactional settings, due care
adequacy of information, 1989-90: 449
adjournments, 1989-90: 451
committee formations, 1989-90: 448

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Transactional settings, due care—Cont'd
consultation between directors, 1989-90: 446
executive sessions, 1989-90: 451
fairness, 1989-90: 453
findings of record, 1989-90: 452
independent consultants, 1989-90: 447
in-house expertise, 1989-90: 446
investment bankers' opinions, 1989-90: 447
multiple advisers, 1989-90: 448
negotiations, 1989-90: 448
outside directors, use, 1989-90: 450
outside experts, 1989-90: 446
physical presence of directors, 1989-90: 450
substance vs. paper trails, 1989-90: 453
written reports, 1989-90: 448
Transfer of company's copyright, distribution of sale proceeds to employees, 1969-70: 338, 1969-70: 339
Trustee analyses of board functions, 2012-13: 370
Trustee characterizations, 2011-12: 375
Vacancies, 1967-68: 135-137
Venture capital control through independent directors, 2011-12: 477
Voting
equity-based compensation, effect, 1994-95: 390-395
Voting, by following instructions of nondirectors, 1965-66: 314
Waiver of notice of meetings, 1967-68: 133, 1967-68: 134
Weak vs strong board arguments, 2011-12: 376
Why have boards of directors, 2012-13: 372 et seq.
Women. See Female Corporate Directors
Written consent to informal action, 1967-68: 134, 1967-68: 135

DIRECTORS AND AMBIGUITY IN CORPORATE LAW
Two Concepts of Personhood, 2025-2026:932-937

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' LIABILITY INSURANCE
Generally, 2007-08: 757-773
Analysis, 2007-08: 752-780
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Comparative advantage, 2007-08: 773-780
Corporate charters, 2006-07: 684-691
Corporate governance, 2007-08: 725-782
analysis, 2007-08: 752-780
comparative advantage, 2007-08: 773-780
corporate insurance, 2007-08: 757-773
defense costs, 2007-08: 747-752
incentives, loss prevention, 2007-08: 747
institutional barriers to insurance monitoring, 2007-08: 774-780
loss prevention, 2007-08: 741-747
market failure, 2007-08: 766-769
moral hazard, 2007-08: 754-757
settlements, 2007-08: 747-752
shareholder litigation, 2007-08: 732-740
Corporate insurance, 2007-08: 757-773
Coverage, 1969-70: 103-105
Defense costs, 2007-08: 747-752
Delaware, 1999-2000: 148
Derivative actions, insurance effects, 2012-13: 444
Incentives, loss prevention, 2007-08: 747
Institutional barriers to insurance monitoring, 2007-08: 774-780
Liability insurance coverage
collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' LIABILITY INSURANCE —Cont'd
Liability insurance coverage—Cont'd
cost increase and reduced coverage, trend, 1991-92: 445
Delaware provision, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
Lloyd's policy, 1973-74: 138
need generally, 1973-74: 132, 1973-74: 133
policies, draftsmanship, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
Liability under Securities Act of 1933, section 11, 1969-70: 93, 1969-70: 98-105
directors' and officers' liability insurance, 1969-70: 103-105
indemnification, 1969-70: 102, 1969-70: 103
Loss prevention, 2007-08: 741-747
Market failure, 2007-08: 766-769
Moral hazard, 2007-08: 754-757
Settlements, 2007-08: 747-752
Shareholder litigation, 2007-08: 732-740, 2012-13: 444

DIRECT TRACING
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

DIRECT VERSUS DERIVATIVE ACTIONS
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:443-460

DIRKS V. SEC
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:480-482, 2020-2021:486-489, 2020-2021:492, 2020-2021:493
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:407-409

DISADVANTAGED GROUPS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

DISASTERS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS
FINRA, enforcing self-regulation of investment bankers and associated persons, 2015-16: 767
FINRA, enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
Unfit for duty, officer and director bar as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348

DISCLOSE OR ABSTAIN DOCTRINE
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:405

DISCLOSURE
See also Information Asymmetries; Registration; Registration Statement; Securities Laws
Accountants, disclosure of litigation involving, 1976-77: 93
see also Accountants and Accounting
American law institute proposals'
corporate financial performance information, 1985-86: 529
American Stock Exchange requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
Annual reports, disclosure requirements, 1976-77: 221
Annual reports, Form 10-K, 1992-93: 731
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841
Asymmetric rules, 1994-95: 909-911
Attorney-client privilege as exception, 1981-82: 208
Attorney's interest in connection with securities offering, 1973-74: 397
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Brazen fiduciary cases, 2010-11: 35

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Care duties, disclosure aspects, 2010-11: 488
Civil rights matters, SEC requirements, 1973-74: 61
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Communications technology, 1998-99: 49
Competition, impact, 1981-82: 546
Competitive disadvantages, 1994-95: 911-914
Confidential matters, defendant's improper use, applicability of doctrine of privacy to corporate plaintiff, 1972-73: 169, 1972-73: 170
Conflict of interest transactions, 1985-86: 544; 1985-86: 545, 1990-91: 257
Contributions by corporations, shining light on corporate political spending, 2013-14: 683-736
Corporate events, New York Stock Exchange policy
Company Manual A-18, 1970-71: 428
confidentiality of information, safeguarding, 1970-71: 429, 1970-71: 430
delay in opening of trading, 1970-71: 427, 1970-71: 428
insider trading, 1970-71: 432-434
materiality of information, 1970-71: 428, 1970-71: 429
press releases, 1970-71: 431
security analysts, revealing information at meetings, 1970-71: 431, 1970-71: 432
Corporate executive loans, 1989-90: 254
close corporations, 1989-90: 230
nondisclosure, effects, 1989-90: 235
Corporate executive officer incentives, 2013-14: 325-366
Corporate governance, 2017-18: 493-524

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Corporate practices and finances under Securities and Exchange Commission Voluntary Compliance Program, 1978-79: 556
Corporate transient disclosure liabilities, 1989-90: 356
affirmative misrepresentations, 1989-90: 368
duty to speak, bases and boundaries, 1989-90: 356
half-disclosures, 1989-90: 368
pure omissions, 1989-90: 368
Rule 10b-5, application, 1989-90: 357
uncorrected disclosures, 1989-90: 368
Corporation's responsibility
generally, 1973-74: 68, 1973-74: 69
corporate self-evaluation privilege, 1989-90: 76 et seq.
registration of company as alternative to securities registration, 1973-74: 69-76
German experience, 1973-74: 70-76
American law requirements compared, 1973-74: 75, 1973-74: 76
Corporation trading in own shares revealing identity as corporation, 1969-70: 322, 1969-70: 323
Costs
forward-looking statements, 1998-99: 52
Credit ratings agency disclosure requirements
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Directors' duty
generally, 1996-97: 879-972
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 405
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Dodd-Frank Act, executive compensation, 2011-12: 774
Duty to correct and /or update disclosure
disclosure believed to be true when made, 1992-93: 717
forward-looking disclosure, 1992-93: 717 et seq.
Greenfield v. Heublein, 1992-93: 722-724
Kirby v. Cullinet Software, Inc., 1992-93: 724-726
origins, 1992-93: 713-716
Ross v. A.H. Robins Co., 1992-93: 720-722
Economic theory of disclosure regulation, 2011-12: 772
Environmental matters, SEC requirements, 1973-74: 61
Environmental risks, 2005-06: 968-1001
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 684-688
Exchange offers, requirements concerning, see Exchange Offers
Executive compensation
disclosure rule changes, 2010-11: 618
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 774
tax filings, 2010-11: 390
Federal requirements concerning
abolishing IPOs and harnessing private markets in the public good, 2013-14: 653-682
annual report to shareholders, 1973-74: 81, 1973-74: 82
civil and criminal liabilities, 1973-74: 85-87
English Companies Act, 1973-74: 65
illegal corporate practices, 1983-84: 3 et seq.

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Federal requirements concerning —Cont'd
penalties for noncompliance with SEC registration and reporting requirements, 1973-74: 57
periodic reports to SEC, 1973-74: 56
prospectus, 1973-74: 55
proxy materials, distribution to shareholders, 1973-74: 56, 1973-74: 57
purpose
creation of free and open securities market, 1973-74: 66, 1973-74: 67
insider adherence to proper standards, 1973-74: 68
investor protection, 1973-74: 65, 1973-74: 66, 1973-74: 76
SEC view, 1973-74: 76
registration statement
contents, 1973-74: 54, 1973-74: 55
filing, 1973-74: 54-56
misstatement or omission, 1973-74: 55
Rule 10b-5, as basis for affirmative duty to disclose, 1973-74: 62, 1973-74: 63
SEC encouragement to disclose beyond statutory requirements, 1973-74: 59-61
SEC guidelines for issuers whose securities are in process of registration, 1973-74: 63, 1973-74: 64
Wheat Report, 1973-74: 57
Federal securities laws, as purpose, 1973-74: 146
Financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Firm size and materiality, securities regulation disclosure, 2018-19: 45
Foreign issuers, 1994-95: 893 et seq.
Foreign stocks listed on US exchanges, 2010-11: 798
Freedom of Information Act, 1981-82: 545

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Freeze-outs, disclosure obligations to protect minorities
generally, 2012-13: 327
fairness opinions, 2012-13: 345
quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:711
Illegal conduct
corporate interest, advancing, 1983-84: 25
detection, possibility, 1983-84: 33
federal requirements
line items, 1983-84: 28
issuers or agents, 1983-84: 8
per se materiality, 1983-84: 8
line items, 1983-84: 28
material economic loss, 1983-84: 33
materiality
exceptions, 1983-84: 11
financial, 1983-84: 12
per se, 1983-84: 8
problems of proof, 1983-84: 29
corporate conduct, legality, 1983-84: 31
financial accounting standards, 1983-84: 32
injunctive relief availability, 1983-84: 31
materiality standard, refinement, 1983-84: 32
state law action, mini-trial, 1983-84: 31
success on state law claim, 1983-84: 31
Increase in responsibility
implementation of society-oriented disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 80-87
items which should be disclosed, 1973-74: 78, 1973-74: 79
purpose, 1973-74: 79, 1973-74: 80
role of SEC, 1973-74: 78, 1973-74: 79
Indebtedness of officers and directors, proxy rules requirement,

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
1970-71: 230, 1970-71: 231
Information failure, 2017-18: 117-153
Insider trading
adequacy of disclosure, 1968-69: 127-130
Dow-Jones financial news service, 1968-69: 127, 1968-69: 128
major press services, 1968-69: 127
Moody's, 1968-69: 127
news release, 1968-69: 129, 1968-69: 130
press conference, 1968-69: 127, 1968-69: 128
Standard and Poor, 1968-69: 127
unequal access to material nonpublic information, 2010-11: 8
International securities regulation, disclosure policy differences, 2011-12: 180
International transactions
benefits
efficient allocation of resources, 1997-98: 613-619
fairness, 1997-98: 602-608
risk, 1997-98: 609-613
benefits and costs, 1997-98: 601-621
capital asset pricing model, 1997-98: 588-590
concurrent regulation, 1997-98: 675-677
costs
interfirm costs, 1997-98: 619-620
operational costs, 1997-98: 619
country of seller as sole regulator, 1997-98: 673-675
global market, 1997-98: 577-581
diversification, 1997-98: 578-581
integration, 1997-98: 576-577
issuer-country transactions
optimal apportionment of regulatory authority, 1997-98: 661-673

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
International transactions—Cont'd
issuer-nationality approach, 1997-98: 687-697
pressure to lower U.S. disclosure standards, 1997-98: 689-697
national markets, 1997-98: 581-588
national markets, factors favoring
concentration of specialized information, 1997-98: 581-584, 1997-98: 595-598
currency exchange risks, 1997-98: 584-586, 1997-98: 598-599
government impediments, 1997-98: 586-587, 1997-98: 599
transaction costs, 1997-98: 587-588, 1997-98: 599-600
optimal apportionment of regulatory authority, 1997-98: 649-677
resource allocation, 1997-98: 653-654
risk reduction, 1997-98: 653-654
standard transactions, 1997-98: 661-673
trading-volume effects, 1997-98: 654-661
pattern of holdings, 1997-98: 592-594
standard transactions
optimal apportionment of regulatory authority, 1997-98: 661-673
transplant transaction, 1997-98: 639-644
U.S. policy, 1997-98: 677-687
primary market transactions, 1997-98: 679-683
Regulation S, 1997-98: 680-681
secondary market transactions, 1997-98: 683-687
Internet
Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval, 1998-99: 68-69

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Investor relations, managing in compliance with Regulation FD, 2012-13: 667
Issuer-country transaction
international transactions, 1997-98: 644-649
transnational transactions, 1997-98: 644-649
JOBS Act, 2017-18: 155-195
Jumpstart Our Business Startups (JOBS) Act of 2012, 2017-18: 155-195
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Liability cost, 1998-99: 50
Loyalty duties, disclosure aspects, 2010-11: 488
Management, by, worth as objective, 1973-74: 274-278
Management buyouts
inside information, 1989-90: 33
reservation price, 1989-90: 58
special negotiating committees as notice alternative, 1989-90: 69
Management's discussion and analysis, 1998-99: 52
Managing investor relations, disclosure policies, 2012-13: 647
Mandatory disclosure, 2017-18: 117-153, 2017-18: 155-195
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:766-768
Mark-to-market valuation, disclosure covenant alternatives, 2011-12: 611
Material corporate developments, stock exchange listing requirement, 1970-71: 325
Material information, duty under Rule 10b-5
absence of trading as factor, 1971-72: 11-14
consequences of disclosure, 1971-72: 11
persons having duty, 1971-72: 8, 1971-72: 9

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Material information, duty under Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
persons to whom duty owed, 1971-72: 10
Texas Gulf Sulphur decision, 1971-72: 3, 1971-72: 4
Material information, failure of by corporation trading in own shares, 1969-70: 316
Material nonpublic information, insider trading based on unequal access to, 2010-11: 8
Mutual funds' proxy voting, 2010-11: 912
National Association of Securities Dealers requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:405
New York Stock Exchange requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
Nondisclosure
corporate officials, dealings with shareholders, special facts doctrine, 1968-69: 114
fiduciaries, stock purchase and sale agreements, 1969-70: 124, 1969-70: 125
management as to shareholders, 1973-74: 284-291
material information by corporation trading in own shares, 1969-70: 316
Rule 10b-5, 1968-69: 94-96, 1973-74: 159, 1974-75: 246-250
tippees, stock purchase and sale agreements, 1969-70: 127
Omnicare, 2017-18: 493-524
Opportunity cost, 1998-99: 49
Overload, information, 2017-18: 117-153
Parity of access to information, insider trading, 2010-11: 13
Polaroid litigation, 1992-93: 698 et seq.
Policy differences, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 180
Preliminary merger negotiations
generally, 1988-89: 242

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Preliminary merger negotiations —Cont'd
confidentiality, 1988-89: 243
corrections and updates, 1988-89: 245
discussions, 1988-89: 249
duty to disclose, 1988-89: 243
five percent holders, 1988-89: 247
insider trading considerations, 1988-89: 244
line-item requirements, 1988-89: 247
materiality prerequisite, 1988-89: 253
bright-line test, 1988-89: 25
misstatements, 1988-89: 261
probability/magnitude test, 1988-89: 262
reasonable investor standard, 1988-89: 267
Rule 10b-5, 1988-89: 242
sources of duty, 1988-89: 244
stock exchange requirements, 1988-89: 251
target company statements, 1988-89: 248
voluntary statements, 1988-89: 246
Pre-tip disclosures, 2010-11: 36
Price information among rivals, antitrust implications, 1981-82: 561-563
Private sale of control, sellers' duties, 1987-88: 33
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62, 2022-2023:51-53
Proposed corporate acquisitions, New York Stock Exchange Company Manual, 1971-72: 230
Proxy voting, mutual funds, 2010-11: 912
Public offerings
duty to correct and/or update disclosure
half-truths, 1999-2000: 565-566
intraquarterly offering, 1999-2000: 564

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd
duty to correct and/or update disclosure—Cont'd
statement of historical fact, 1999-2000: 564
forward looking statements, 1999-2000: 535-536
material information, 1999-2000: 532 et seq.
Regulation S-K
known trends or uncertainties (Item 303), 1999-2000: 575
ripeness of information, 1999-2000: 533
strategic nondisclosure, methods to deter, 1999-2000: 555-559
Purposes, 1983-84: 5
corporate misconduct, deterrence, 1983-84: 7
informed investment decision-making, 1983-84: 6
investor confidence, enhancement, 1983-84: 6
pricing mechanism, 1983-84: 6
Quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Regulation FD compliance, investor relations management, 2012-13: 667
Regulation S-K, 1999-2000: 575
Regulatory theories compared, disclosure vs shareholder empowerment, 2011-12: 773
Relaxation, 1994-95: 915 et seq.
Remedies for disclosure failures, 2012-13: 332
Requirement as society-oriented, 1973-74: 76-78
Restricted securities, private resale, 1989-90: 9
Reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 308
Risk, 2017-18: 493-524
Risk management, 2014-15: 461-462
Rivalrous competition
competitive bidding, 1981-82: 549-552
information and bargaining, 1981-82: 564-572

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Rivalrous competition—Cont'd
information and game theory, 1981-82: 547; 1981-82: 548
oligopolistic markets, 1981-82: 552-564
perfect competition, 1981-82: 548; 1981-82: 549
Rule 10b-5
duty to correct disclosure, 1992-93: 713-716
nondisclosure, 1968-69: 94-96, 1973-74: 159, 1974-75: 246-250
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, sufficiency, 1974-75: 250-254
Sale of control, filing statement with Securities and Exchange Commission, 1981-82: 393; 1981-82: 394
Scope of duty, 1996-1997: 879-972
Securities, planned purchases, statutory basis, 1978-79: 290, 1978-79: 291
Securities Act of 1933
section 11, 1994-95: 919-921
section 11, as purpose of section, 1969-70: 94
share bidder as to plans for target corporation after takeover, 1969-70: 392
as underlying philosophy, 1974-75: 452-454
Securities and Exchange Commission
1978 amendments to proxy regulations, 1981-82: 541-543
board meetings during fiscal year, 1981-82: 542
director attendance at board or committee meetings, 1981-82: 542; 1981-82: 543
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
Section 13(a), 1992-93: 731
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 46-57
Shareholder litigation challenging corporate mergers, 2015-16: 493-564
Shareholder proposals in proxies, 1973-74: 82-85

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Share ownership, 1974-75: 90-93
Short-swing profits of insiders, section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 231
Social risks, 2005-06: 968-1001
Standard transaction
international transactions, 1997-98: 622-639
transnational transactions, 1997-98: 622-639
Subsequent discovery of earlier disclosure deficiencies as securities law violations, 1974-75: 36-43
Tax filings, executive compensation disclosures, 2010-11: 390
Technology based industries and financial misreporting, 2005-06: 1
Tender offer, intent to make, 1978-79: 294, 1978-79: 295
Tender offers, state regulatory agency requirements, 1972-73: 97-102
Alaska, 1979-80: 24
Colorado, 1979-80: 21
Delaware, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 26
Hawaii, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 29
Idaho, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 22, 1979-80: 29
Indiana, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 29
Kansas, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 30
Louisiana, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 29
Maryland, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 26
Massachusetts, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 27
Michigan, 1979-80: 29
Minnesota, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 34
Nevada, 1979-80: 21
New York, 1979-80: 25
Ohio, 1979-80: 17-20
Pennsylvania, 1979-80: 20
South Dakota, 1979-80: 19, 1979-80: 22

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Tender offers, state regulatory agency requirements, 1972-73: 97-102—Cont'd
Tennessee, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 26
Utah, 1979-80: 28, 1979-80: 29
Virginia, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 26
waiting period, as discouraging takeovers, 1979-80: 51
waiting period, purpose, 1979-80: 17-19
Wisconsin, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 26
Transient disclosure obligations, 1989-90: 355
Transnational transactions, 1997-98: 570 et seq.
benefits
efficient allocation of resources, 1997-98: 613-619
fairness, 1997-98: 602-608
risk, 1997-98: 609-613
benefits and costs, 1997-98: 601-621
capital asset pricing model, 1997-98: 588-590
concurrent regulation, 1997-98: 675-677
costs
interfirm costs, 1997-98: 619-620
operational costs, 1997-98: 619
global market, 1997-98: 577-581
diversification, 1997-98: 578-581
integration, 1997-98: 576-577
issuer-nationality approach, 1997-98: 687-697
pressure to lower U.S. disclosure standards, 1997-98: 689-697
national markets, 1997-98: 581-588
national markets, factors favoring
concentration of specialized information, 1997-98: 581-584, 1997-98: 595-598

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Transnational transactions, 1997-98: 570 et seq.—Cont'd
national markets, factors favoring—Cont'd
currency exchange risks, 1997-98: 584-586, 1997-98: 598-599
government impediments, 1997-98: 586-587, 1997-98: 599
transaction costs, 1997-98: 587-588, 1997-98: 599-600
optimal apportionment of regulatory authority, 1997-98: 649-677
resource allocation, 1997-98: 653-654
risk reduction, 1997-98: 653-654
standard transactions, 1997-98: 661-673
trading-volume effects, 1997-98: 654-661
pattern of holdings, 1997-98: 592-594
standard transactions
optimal apportionment of regulatory authority, 1997-98: 661-673
transplant transaction, 1997-98: 639-644
U.S. policy
primary market transactions, 1997-98: 679-683
Regulation S, 1997-98: 680-681
secondary market transactions, 1997-98: 683-687
Unequal access to material nonpublic information, insider trading based on, 2010-11: 8
Variable life insurance policy provisions, 1974-75: 187-190

DISCLOSURE AND BEHAVIORAL REFORMS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:465

DISCLOSURE AND TRANSPARENCY
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:105

DISCLOSURE OF BOARD DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:839
DISCOUNTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
DISCOVERY
Burdensome requests, showing, 1990-91: 609
Competition for litigation, Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 835
potential responses, 2012-13: 842
Deposition requests, objections, 1990-91: 611
Interrogatory requests, objections, 1990-91: 610
Management of discovery process
candor with counsel, 1990-91: 607
defense planning, balancing discovery options, 1990-91: 606
documentation of business decisions, 1990-91: 605
in-house counsel's role, 1990-91: 604
insurance companies, 1990-91: 604
legal documents, 1990-91: 605
minimizing discovery burdens, 1990-91: 604
postcomplaint record preservation, 1990-91: 606
prelitigation document retention policy, 1990-91: 604
Partial grant of burdensome request, 1990-91: 610
Piercing the corporate veil issues, empirical studies, 2011-12: 121
Protective orders, 1990-91: 612
modification of order, 1990-91: 614
objections, 1990-91: 613
use of material in other litigation, 1990-91: 613
Rule 26(b) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1972-73: 308, 1990-91: 607
resistance to discovery, grounds, 1990-91: 607
DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Rule 26(c) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1990-91: 612
Rule 26(g) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1990-91: 608
Rule 26(c) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure traditional protective orders, 1990-91: 612
Sanctions under Federal Rules, 1990-91: 609
Third-party discovery, 1990-91: 611
DISCRIMINATION
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:815-819
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913, 2022-2023:852
Legal mandates and corporate interests, 2018-19: 1
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:745-753
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:500-503
DISCUSSION
Shareholder Suits Against Large Private Companies, 2025-2026:735-740
DISCUSSION AND IMPLICATIONS
Empirical Study of Activist Board Representation, 2025-2026:489-495
DISMISSAL OF SUIT
Federal court derivative actions, improprieties in verification of complaint, 1967-68: 352
Rule 23 class action, court approval under Rule 23(e), 1970-71: 64-66
DISRUPTION
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited

DISRUPTION—Cont'd
Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

DISSENTERS' RIGHTS
See Appraisal Remedies; Close Corporations

DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATIONS
See also Abandonment of Business; Liquidation
Antitrust law violation, as remedy, 1967-68: 229, 1967-68: 230
Articles, dissolution provisions, 1976-77: 16
Close corporations
buy-sell agreement as alternative, 1990-91: 331
continuation of dissolved business, 1990-91: 335
destruction of going concern, 1990-91: 330
drastic nature of remedy, judicial view, 1990-91: 329
election to purchase to avoid dissolution, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 317-319
Florida Corporation Act provisions, 1966-67: 278
involuntary, 1985-86: 352; 1985-86: 1996-97: 647
judicial dissolution, Delaware provisions, 1968-69: 321-324
liquidation, distinction, 1990-91: 330
oppression of minority as ground, 1990-91: 341
petition and judicial decree, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 315-317
petition by shareholder, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 320, 1968-69: 321
postdissolution acquisition by shareholder, 1990-91: 333
postdissolution purchase of assets, 1990-91: 331
publicly traded corporations compared, 1992-93: 618-621

DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
receivers, appointment, 1990-91: 341
shareholder agreements, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 313-315
statutory provisions governing, 1966-67: 257
Criminal liability, 1985-86: 517
Deadlock in close corporation
dissolution-for-deadlock statutes, 1973-74: 8, 1973-74: 9
effect upon shareholders, 1973-74: 9
as remedy, 1967-68: 194, 1967-68: 195
Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 302
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:464-469
Equitable grounds to prevent, 1996-97: 682
Federal securities laws, 1996-97: 703
Grant by court, judicial hesitancy, 1968-69: 319, 1968-69: 320
Opt-out election, 1996-97: 719
Postdissolution sale as going concern
capital-intensive businesses, 1990-91: 332
degree of asset leverage, 1990-91: 334
financing shareholder purchases, 1990-91: 333
labor-intensive businesses, 1990-91: 332
postdissolution survival data, 1990-91: 335
time and method variations in value, 1990-91: 338
valuation, 1990-91: 334
valuation formulas, 1990-91: 340
In rem jurisdiction against former shareholders of dissolved corporation, 1972-73: 63, 1972-73: 64
Resurrection where previously dissolved, 1972-73: 62

DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Revocation of dissolution, 1996-97: 685
Shareholders initiating, 1996-97: 672
Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, as remedy, 1967-68: 227
Suit against dissolved company, statute of limitations, 1972-73: 61
Voluntary, 1996-97: 650

DISTORTED INCENTIVES
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:281-293

DISTRESSED DEBT
See Corporate Governance

DISTRIBUTED BUSINESS ENTITIES
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:629

DISTRIBUTED LEDGERS
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:14-20

DISTRIBUTIONS
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 804-805
Close corporations. See Close Corporations
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 678-682
Minority shareholders, distribution constraints, 2000-01: 11-12
Russia, distributional consequences of large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 266-268
Shareholders, distributions of cash, 2002-03: 251-259

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Taxes affecting interstate commerce
General Motors Corp. v. District of Columbia, 1988-89: 357

DIVERGES FROM PAST GOVERNANCE REFORMS
ESG information system, 2024-2025:537-544

DIVERSIFICATION
Acquisitions in nature of diversification, application of antimerger law, 1967-68: 311, 1967-68: 312
Institutional investors, portfolio diversification, 1993-94: 288
International transactions, global market diversification, 1997-98: 578-581
Investment diversification, trustees' care duties, 2012-13: 679
Investment Management
Junk bond risk, 2012-13: 14
Mutual funds diversification requirements, 2010-11: 919

DIVERSIFICATION AND COST-MINIMIZATION
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:346-405

DIVERSIFIED PASSIVE FUNDS
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:359-372

DIVERSIFY DEAL LEADS AND VC FIRMS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:858

DIVERSIFY LIMITED PARTNERS AND INVESTORS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:859

DIVERSITY
See also Corporate Governance
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Cultural diversity in board selection
generally, 2005-06: 919
critical mass, 2011-12: 341
insider directors increasing, 2011-12: 337
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:787, 2020-2021:787-789
Legal mandates and corporate interests, 2018-19: 1
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:95-104

DIVERSITY, EQUITY AND INCLUSION
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:640

DIVERSITY JURISDICTION
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

DIVERSITY OF ESG RATINGS
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:306

DIVESTITURE
Antitrust law violation actions, injunctive relief compared, 1972-73: 213-216
Clayton Act, section 7 violation, 1967-68: 34-39, 1967-68: 44-49, 1967-68: 52, 1967-68: 54, 1967-68: 80
agreement to restrain internal growth as accompanying form of relief, 1967-68: 53, 1967-68: 54
restraint on internal growth as alternative form of relief, 1967-68: 52, 1967-68: 53
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 520-522
Exchange offer as method, 1970-71: 5, 1970-71: 6
Sherman Act violations, 1967-68: 34
Threat by target company as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 362

DIVIDENDS
Accounting principles governing payment, 1966-67: 129
Amount, limitations in charter or bylaws, 1970-71: 259
Annual reports, dividend information, 1976-77: 230
Articles provisions, 1976-77: 25
Bonuses challenged as illegal dividends, 2010-11: 363
Bright-line record date for record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 60

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Cash, payment as target company defensive tactic, 1969-70: 401
Charter or bylaw provisions governing, 1970-71: 259, 1970-71: 260
Close corporations. See Close Corporations
Conditioning payment, 1970-71: 259, 1970-71: 260
Executive compensation, controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Failure to pay, as squeeze-out technique, 1970-71: 260
Inspection of books and records to determine propriety of payment, 1974-75: 94
Insurance premiums paid in connection with funding of buy-sell agreement as to shares, 1971-72: 210
Mandatory declaration, 1970-71: 259, 1970-71: 260
Nimble dividends, defined, 1966-67: 130
Payment at discretion of directors, 1968-69: 354
Payment by target company, as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 342
Preferred tax stock provisions, 1976-77: 150, 1976-77: 163
Rate increase, as target company defensive tactic, 1969-70: 401
Record ownership, bright-line record date for, 2012-13: 337
Regularity and reasonableness, as aid to limitation of liability, 1981-82: 647
Rights of shareholders, 1981-82: 388
Shareholder suits to compel declaration
burden of proof, 1965-66: 181
class distribution as form of relief, 1965-66: 181
corporate creditors, effect of recovery, 1965-66: 181, 1965-66: 182
direct action, characterization as, 1965-66: 180-182

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Shareholder suits to compel—Cont'd
declaration—Cont'd
miscellaneous considerations, 1965-66: 181, 1965-66: 182
presence of fund for payment, 1965-66: 181
payment, 1965-66: 180
Stock redemption, treatment for federal tax purposes, 1970-71: 127-129
Taxation, 2005-06: 257-262

DIXON V. UNITED STATES
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:664, 2020-2021:665

DOCTRINE OF AUTHORITY
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:597

DOCTRINE OF NECESSITY UNDER CHAPTER 11
Abuse potential
adverse interests, 1991-92: 131
application, determining factors, 1991-92: 130
assets subject to foreign freeze or seizure, 1991-92: 131
best interests of creditors and debtor, 1991-92: 133
business factors, 1991-92: 133
customer relations, 1991-92: 133
dollar amounts, 1991-92: 136
employee concerns, 1991-92: 135
foreign obligations, 1991-92: 132
grabbing by creditors, 1991-92: 141
guarantors, effect on, 1991-92: 141
legitimacy of purpose, 1991-92: 140
location of assets, 1991-92: 131
marketplace consequences, 1991-92: 134

DOCTRINE OF NECESSITY UNDER CHAPTER 11—Cont'd
Abuse potential—Cont'd
motion allegations, shotgun approach, 1991-92: 136
objections, 1991-92: 131
priorities within same class, 1991-92: 140
product warranties, 1991-92: 133
size or nature of debtor's business, 1991-92: 136
tax payments, 1991-92: 141
Chapter 11, purpose of, 1991-92: 152
Chateaugay Corp. (LTV), In re, 1991-92: 141
Consistency of application, precedents, 1991-92: 150
Definition, 1991-92: 115
Determinative factors
differentiating creditors of equal rank, 1991-92: 145
flexibility in tailoring orders, 1991-92: 145
transactions not specifically prohibited, 1991-92: 145
Eastern Air Lines, Inc., In re, 1991-92: 143
Emergency hearing
Bankruptcy Rule 4001(b), 1991-92: 151
Employee concerns
disability benefits and health insurance, 1991-92: 146
prepetition business expenses, 1991-92: 126
retiree benefits, 1991-92: 141
tax payments, 1991-92: 141
union-represented striking employees, 1991-92: 143
wage and salary claims, 1991-92: 143
Employment-related payments
current active employees, 1991-92: 125
disability and life insurance, 1991-92: 127
garnishment and tax lien checks, 1991-92: 126

DOCTRINE OF NECESSITY UNDER CHAPTER 11—Cont'd
Employment-related payments —Cont'd
lien-like employee claims, 1991-92: 123
medical benefits, 1991-92: 127
prepetition business expenses, 1991-92: 126
salary check-offs, 1991-92: 126
severance benefits, 1991-92: 127
uncashed payroll checks, 1991-92: 126
wage deductions, union dues, and saving plans, 1991-92: 126
workers' compensation, 1991-92: 128
Historical basis
common law, 1991-92: 124
Judicial decisions, 1991-92: 141 et seq.
Limits on use, 1991-92: 130
Necessity of payment of rule, comparison, 1991-92: 116
Notice
creditors' committees, 1991-92: 138
due process, 1991-92: 137
fact-specific notice, 1991-92: 152
limits on numbers notified, 1991-92: 138
second hearing in nature of review, 1991-92: 152
time allowed, 1991-92: 139
United States trustee, 1991-92: 138
Purpose, 1991-92: 114
Recommendations on use
discretionary authority under code, 1991-92: 151
emergency hearing, 1991-92: 151
equities favoring, 1991-92: 151
findings detailed on record, 1991-92: 151
improprieties, 1991-92: 151
necessity vs. convenience, 1991-92: 150
reasonableness under circumstances, 1991-92: 151

DOCTRINE OF NECESSITY UNDER CHAPTER 11—Cont'd
Recommendations on use—Cont'd
specific positive purpose, 1991-92: 150
tax payments, 1991-92: 141
Reorganization under Railway Labor Act, comparison, 1991-92: 117
Section 105(a), 1991-92: 118
rights not otherwise available under law, 1991-92: 146
Six Months Rule, comparison, 1991-92: 116
Statutory foundations
business debtors, Section 363, 1991-92: 122
equitable authority, Section 105(a), 1991-92: 118
executory contracts, Section 365(b), 1991-92: 120
miscellaneous sections, 1991-92: 122
priorities of expenses and claims, section 507, 1991-92: 121
shotgun approach, 28 USC Section 1481, 1991-92: 119
Supplier and consumer creditors
airline ticket-holder relief program, 1991-92: 128
livestock sellers, 1991-92: 128
products warranty claims, 1991-92: 129
vital suppliers, 1991-92: 128
Unauthorized payments, 1991-92: 140

DODD-FRANK ACT
Bankers, executive compensation, 2011-12: 781
Bank Holding Company Act impacts
generally, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 945
policy considerations, 2012-13: 998, 2012-13: 1003
Broker-dealers, fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 843
Capital requirements, financial regulation, 2011-12: 780
Centralized clearing requirements, 2012-13: 19

DODD-FRANK ACT—Cont'd
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Counterparty risk management, 2011-12: 621
Credit default swaps, clearing requirements, 2012-13: 18
Derivatives, centralized clearing parties
generally, 2011-12: 615, 2011-12: 647
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
Directors, independent director requirements, 2012-13: 378
Disclosure requirements, executive compensation, 2011-12: 774
Excessive risk fostering in compensation, 2011-12: 762
Executive compensation
bankers, 2011-12: 781
disclosure requirements, 2011-12: 774
reforms, 2011-12: 761
Extraterritorial financial regulation, excessive extraterritoriality, 2015-16: 40-48
Federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 827
Federal Reserve powers, 2011-12: 581, 2011-12: 615
Fiduciary duties
broker-dealers, 2011-12: 843
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 827
Financial crisis of 2008
bailout legislation and, 2011-12: 761
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
see also Bubbles; Leverage
Financial regulation, capital requirements, 2011-12: 780

DODD-FRANK ACT—Cont'd
Financial Stability Oversight Council, 2012-13: 80
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Fraud
negligent fraud, 2011-12: 793
Hypothetical, regulation of banks and their regulators by, 2015-16: 349-430
Independent director requirements, 2011-12: 288, 2011-12: 292, 2012-13: 378
Insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 529
Managerial short-termism, 2011-12: 761
Municipal securities, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 827
Negligent fraud
fraud, 2011-12: 793
Private equity funds, regulation, 2012-13: 15
Proxy access rules reforms, 2011-12: 765, 2012-13: 192
Public governance, consumer and investor protection in new financial marketplace, 2014-15: 65-90
Savings and loan associations, 2012-13: 997
Say-on-pay, 2011-12: 763
Shadow banking system regulation, 2012-13: 80
Swaps, clearing requirements, 2012-13: 18

DODGE LIMITED TO CONTROLLERS OF CLOSE CORPORATIONS
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:784

DODGE MERE DICTA
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:762

DODGE'S JUDICIAL ANTECEDENTS
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:763

DODGE TOO OLD TO MATTER
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:769

DO-IT-YOURSELF LEGAL WEBSITES
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

DO-IT-YOURSELF RESOURCES
See Close Corporations

DOL FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:266-271

DOMESTIC CONTROL
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:686

DOMESTIC FORCES ALLIANCE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:682

DOMESTIC MARKET FOR CORPORATE LAW
See Preemption

DOMICILE
Bankruptcy, forum shopping, 2000-01: 730-734
Shareholder base, corporate domicile choice influences, 2012-13: 655

DOT-COM BUBBLE
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:219

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
See also Constitutional Law
Absolute right, 1978-79: 108
Appeal
defendant, 1978-79: 104, 1978-79: 105
Constitutional basis for doctrine, 1978-79: 103

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd
Corporations, applicability of doctrine
basis, 1978-79: 109-112
corporate interests protected, 1978-79: 129-135
corporations as persons, 1978-79: 107, 1978-79: 108
policy reasons underlying protection, 1978-79: 124-129
reasons for applying doctrine, 1978-79: 135, 1978-79: 136
res judicata compared, 1978-79: 108, 1978-79: 109
Exceptions to doctrine, 1978-79: 106, 1978-79: 107
Harassment, preventing, 1978-79: 125, 1978-79: 126
Innocent defendant, preventing conviction, 1978-79: 126, 1978-79: 127
Integrity and efficiency of judiciary, effect in promoting, 1978-79: 128, 1978-79: 129
Multiple sentences, prevention, 1978-79: 127, 1978-79: 128
anti-smurfing punishment under federal laws, 1991-92: 417
Time when jeopardy commences
jury trial, 1978-79: 103
nonjury trial, 1978-79: 103

DOUBLE-SPENDING
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

DOWNPLAYING OF POWER
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:298

DOWNSTREAM PRICING IMPLICATIONS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:458-461

DRAFTING SHARE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS
Employment agreements, 1971-72: 195, 1971-72: 196

DRAFTING SHARE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
Judicial construction, 1971-72: 191, 1971-72: 192, 1971-72: 200
Option in shareholders, 1971-72: 192-195
Special situations, 1971-72: 199, 1971-72: 200
Tax consequences, 1971-72: 198, 1971-72: 199
Transfers necessitated by death, 1971-72: 196-198

DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT
Junk bond activities, 2012-13: 13

DRIVERS OF MANAGERIAL INACTION
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:698

DUAL BANKING REGIME
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

DUAL-CLASS STOCK
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-41

DUAL-CLASS STOCK OR STRUCTURE
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:82-84
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

DUBAI PORTS WORLD (DP WORLD)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

DUBERSTEIN STANDARD
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 379-389

DUE CARE
See Care Duties

DUE PROCESS
Anti-smurfing proscriptions, vagueness challenge, 1991-92: 412
Antitrust decrees, effect in subsequent private action, 1978-79: 143
Bankruptcy reorganizations, doctrine of necessity, 1991-92: 137
Class action lead plaintiff selections, 2011-12: 912, 2011-12: 932
Collateral estoppel doctrine, 1978-79: 143
Corporate applicability, 1978-79: 113, 1978-79: 114
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Energy law policy implementation, factors influencing, 1984-85: 267
Energy policy, takings by government, 1984-85: 267
Foreign corporations
generally, 1971-72: 117, 1971-72: 118
service of process within forum state, 1969-70: 60-63

DURATION MISMATCH
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:730-734

DURATION OF INVESTMENT
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 624-627

DUTIES
Care. See Care Duties
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Fiduciary. See Fiduciary Duties
Good faith. See Good Faith Duties
Loyalty. See Loyalty Duties

DYNAMIC AGENCY COST MODEL
Venture capital, 2007-08: 210-232

EARNINGS FORECASTS
Increased dissemination, 1975-76: 506
Inside information, 1975-76: 507
Investment management. See Investment Management
Liability for inaccuracies, 1975-76: 501-523
cost estimates, 1975-76: 520
factual basis requirements, 1975-76: 518
fraud, 1975-76: 509
good faith of forecaster, 1975-76: 511
honest error, 1975-76: 510
inadequate basis for estimate, 1975-76: 514
material fact misrepresentations, 1975-76: 509
opinions, 1975-76: 511
prior forecasts, failure of, effect, 1975-76: 520
probability of realizing forecast, 1975-76: 519, 1975-76: 521
reasonableness, factors bearing on, 1975-76: 519
reasonably prudent purchaser standard, 1975-76: 519
requisites for maintaining action, 1975-76: 509
Rule 10b-5, 1975-76: 512
director's speech, incorrect data, 1975-76: 513
nonachievement of predictions, effect, 1975-76: 515
officers selling stock and making bullish predictions, 1975-76: 514
prospectus underestimating expenses, 1975-76: 514
stock price drop resulting from cost underestimate, 1975-76: 513
Section 11, 1975-76: 512
registration statement predicting likelihood of nominal income, 1975-76: 516, 1975-76: 518

EARNINGS FORECASTS—Cont'd
Liability for inaccuracies, 1975-76: 501-523—Cont'd
standards for evaluation, 1975-76: 518
truth or falsity concepts, 1975-76: 511
unforeseeable disaster and nonachievement of forecast, 1975-76: 511
Ordinary investor, availability of information to, 1975-76: 507
Prospectus, including predictions in, 1975-76: 504
SEC disclosure system, 1975-76: 503
inclusion of forecasts in, 1975-76: 501
Securities Act of 1933
new issues, forecasts as to, 1975-76: 505
registration statement requirements, 1975-76: 502, 1975-76: 504
Significance to public, 1975-76: 506
Stock market experts, availability of information to, 1975-76: 507

ECKSTEIN, ASAF
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

ECONOMICALLY HARMFUL CONDUCT
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:500-503

ECONOMIC AND LEGAL BOUNDARIES OF FIRMS
See Theory of the firm

ECONOMIC INTEGRATION
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 514-518

ECONOMIC LEVERAGE
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 469

ECONOMIC PLANNING
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 372-374

ECONOMIC RIGHTS
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:463, 2020-2021:464

ECONOMICS
Accelerated depreciation, 1984-85: 53
Antitrust law enforcement, role, 1967-68: 247
Antitrust policy, 1984-85: 346
negative commerce clause doctrine, 1988-89: 40
Pareto Optimality, 1984-85: 353
state action doctrine
allocative inefficiency costs, 1988-89: 37
ipso facto exemption, 1988-89: 26
spill-over costs, 1988-89: 39
Bank-market relationships
Coasean analysis, 2011-12: 630
complementary roles, 2011-12: 628
interaction, 2011-12: 619
Business reciprocity, effect upon competition, 1973-74: 191-196
Capital/labor, economic warfare, 1988-89: 554
Capital-labor ratio, need for increase, 1981-82: 493; 1981-82: 494
Capital structure theories
Modigliani and Miller Irrelevance Theorem, 2011-12: 484
venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 484
Chronic inflation as priority challenge, 1981-82: 487
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Coasean analysis, interchangeability of banks and markets, 2011-12: 630
Committee for antiinflation policies, 1981-82: 491; 1981-82: 492

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Comparative law, law and economics movement, 2011-12: 358
Contract devices and Rule 10b-5 actions, 1995-96: 105-150
Corporate governance rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Corporate social responsibility doctrine, relationship, 1973-74: 247-253
Credit-money relationships, 2012-13: 45, 2012-13: 83
Data relating to, shareholder access, 1971-72: 39
Debt alternatives to venture capital
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.
see also Venture Capital
Debt vs equity financing, relative importance, 2011-12: 456
Declining United States productivity, 1981-82: 491
Decontrol of energy prices, alternatives, 1979-80: 62, 1979-80: 63
Deficit spending, explained, 1981-82: 488
Disclosure regulation, economic theory of, 2011-12: 772
Dissolution of close corporation, 1973-74: 9
Earnings forecasts. See Earnings Forecasts
Economics and law movement, comparative law, 2011-12: 358
Economic sociology, 1989-90: 630
Equity/risk relationships, economic analysis, 2010-11: 456
Equity vs debt financing and corporate governance, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Excessive credit and the rollercoaster economy, 2012-13: 50
Federal taxation, forms, 1981-82: 499; 1981-82: 500
Federal Trade Commission's Economic Report on Corporate Mergers, 1971-72: 238
Forum selection, behavioral economics analysis, 2012-13: 298

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Free enterprise system, philosophical considerations, 1979-80: 55-67
Future types of societies according to income, 1970-71: 436, 1970-71: 437
Growth in investment, generally, 1981-82: 487
Herd behavior models, 2011-12: 641
Hidden financing, 1981-82: 488
Historical cost, mark-to-market valuation compared
generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
see also Valuation
Inflation fighting
crash program, need, 1981-82: 502
difficulties in formulating effective strategies, 1981-82: 503
Information and rivalrous competition
bilateral monopoly, 1981-82: 565
duopoly compared, 1981-82: 565
competitive bidding system, 1981-82: 549-552
predatory practices, 1981-82: 552
procedures used in calculation, 1981-82: 552
game theory, explained, 1981-82: 547; 1981-82: 548
oligopoly, 1981-82: 552-563
competitor cooperation, 1981-82: 553
perfect competition, 1981-82: 548; 1981-82: 549
price sharing, 1981-82: 561-564
Innovative financial process
generally, 2011-12: 618
see also Financing
Investment management. See Investment Management
Law and economics movement, comparative law, 2011-12: 358
Legal infrastructure, economic theory of, 2010-11: 649
Legal origins theory, time-series analyses of, 2010-11: 643 et seq.

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Legal rules and economic outcomes. relationships between, 2010-11: 643 et seq.
Leveraging value
debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 485
Macroeconomic considerations, shadow banking system, 2012-13: 40
Market-bank relationships
Coasean analysis, 2011-12: 630
complementary roles, 2011-12: 628
interaction, 2011-12: 619
Mark-to-market, historical cost valuation compared
generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
see also Valuation
prisoner's dilemma analysis, 2011-12: 605
Mergers, effect
nontrivial economies, 1985-86: 486
productivity, 1985-86: 486
transactional economies, 1985-86: 486
Methodological issues in quantitative analysis of law, 2010-11: 660
Microeconomics. See Preemption
Modigliani and Miller Irrelevance Theorem, capital structure theories, 2011-12: 484
Money-credit relationships, 2012-13: 45, 2012-13: 83
Money multiplier. See Money Multiplier
Money supply
decrease, effect on inflation, 1981-82: 489; 1981-82: 490
growth, effects, 1981-82: 503
making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584
Motivations of venture lenders, 2011-12: 465
New Institutional Economics literature, 2011-12: 615

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Portfolio theory, see Investment Management
Preemption. See Preemption
Prisoner's dilemma analysis, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 605
Productivity
method of measuring, 1981-82: 495; 1981-82: 496
need for increase, 1981-82: 490
Public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6
Quarterly reporting, effect on corporate governance, 2010-11: 428
Regulatory policies
alternatives to regulation, 1977-78: 106
competitive bids for fixed-duration franchises, 1977-78: 107
damage awards vs. safety regulations, 1977-78: 109
natural monopolies, 1977-78: 106
public ownership of utilities, 1977-78: 108
tradable pollution licenses, 1977-78: 113
competition, effect upon, 1977-78: 100
controlling market behavior, 1977-78: 100
economic evaluation, 1977-78: 99
economic theories of voting behavior, 1977-78: 105
expertise of agency, maintenance of, 1977-78: 103
formal record, decisions as dependent upon, 1977-78: 101
identification of best decisions, 1977-78: 103
indirect costs of regulation, 1977-78: 99
inflexibility, 1977-78: 103
labor relations, 1988-89: 554

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Regulatory policies—Cont'd
outdated policies, 1977-78: 104
overmuch regulation, 1977-78: 105
public utility regulation, 1977-78: 107
representation of diverse interests, 1977-78: 101
securities disclosure requirements, 1984-85: 562
slowness of procedures, 1977-78: 101
Risk/equity relationships, economic analysis, 2010-11: 456
Rollercoaster economy, excessive credit and, 2012-13: 50
SEC cost-benefit analysis, rational boundaries, 2014-15: 1-64
Securities class actions, economic leverage, 2009-10: 469
Securities laws contrasted to law-and-economics approach to regulatory interpretation, 1995-96: 115-120
Separation of ownership from control through short-term investment intermediaries, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Shadow banking system, macroeconomic considerations, 2012-13: 40, 2013-14: 545-584
Shareholders
mandatory voting rules and the contractarian corporate model, 1995-96: 39-41
primacy and economic planning, 2009-10: 372-374
reasons voting rights go to equity holders rather than other constituents, 1995-96: 33-40
risk bearers, economic analysis of shareholders as, 2010-11: 456
Strategic planning and capital allocation process, 1981-82: 494
Stylized facts, 2011-12: 387
Supply-side economics
explained, 1981-82: 497; 1981-82: 498
Laffer Curve, 1981-82: 498-502

ECONOMICS—Cont'd
Time series evidence supporting legal origins theory, 2010-11: 643 et seq.
Vice-president for corporate productivity, purpose and responsibilities, 1981-82: 493

EFFECT OFFICIAL COMMENTARY TO ARTICLE 8
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:917

EFFICIENCY
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Risk Allocation. See Risk Allocation

EFFICIENCY ACCOUNTS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:683

EFFICIENCY COSTS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:162-166

EFFICIENCY-ENHANCING RULEMAKING
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:233-233

EFFICIENCY IMPLICATIONS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:440-441

EFFICIENT BARGAINING
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:98-104

EFFICIENT MARKET THEORY
Generally, 2005-06: 651, 2012-13: 73
See also Mechanisms of Market Efficiency

EFFICIENT MARKET THEORY —Cont'd
Capital asset pricing model
beta coefficient, quality of, 1977-78: 170
efficient markets hypothesis, 1977-78: 197
Contractual theory of corporation, muddy vs. efficient, 1993-94: 79
Control premium transactions as inefficient transfers, 1997-98: 45-56
Control transfers, efficient vs. inefficient, 1997-98: 10
Corporate convergence barriers, rent-seeking and inefficient rules, 1999-2000: 912-914
Definitions, 1987-88: 202, 1991-92: 7
Efficient capital markets hypothesis
generally, 1989-90: 563, 1998-99: 667-684, 2004-05: 446 et seq.
definition, 1991-92: 7
market control of agency costs, 1991-92: 7
Fraud on the market
allocation of investment, 1991-92: 646-645
efficiency vs. shareholder wealth, 1991-92: 646
presumption of effect on market price, 1991-92: 659-661
proving market efficiency
specific firm
information, type, 1991-92: 655-657
market in which traded, 1991-92: 658
securities, 1991-92: 657
truth of hypothesis
semi-strong efficiency, 1991-92: 654-655
strong efficiency, 1991-92: 653-654
weak efficiency, 1991-92: 652
weak, semi-strong, and strong forms of hypothesis
defined, 1991-92: 649
Parent-subsidiary merger, value determinations, 1980-81: 265

EFFICIENT MARKET THEORY —Cont'd
SEC policymaking process, 1991-92: 372

ELECTIONEERING COMMUNICATION
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

ELECTION OF 1816
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About?, 2022-2023:347

ELECTIONS
See also Voting
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Limited liability company managers, elective vs appointed
generally, 2012-13: 530
utilization study, 2012-13: 542
Purchase of shares as alternative to dissolution of corporation, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 317-319
Remedies, defrauded party seeking relief for Rule 10b-5 violation, 1972-73: 57
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:703
Shareholder proxy access, election exclusion, 2012-13: 195
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-42

ELECTRONIC BLUE SHEET (EBS) SYSTEM
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:194, 2020-2021:195

ELECTRONIC DATA GATHERING, ANALYSIS, AND RETRIEVAL (EDGAR) SYSTEM
See also Reports and Reporting

ELECTRONIC DATA GATHERING, ANALYSIS, AND RETRIEVAL (EDGAR) SYSTEM—Cont'd
Electronic filing requirements, 2010-11: 138
Research uses of EDGAR filings, 2010-11: 159

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

ELEMENT OF ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:537-555

ELITE INFLUENCE
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

ELITE LABOR MARKETS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:771

EMERGENCE
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:157-172

EMERGENCE OF NOMINATING COMMITTEES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:779-786

EMERGENCY ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACT OF 2008
TARP funding mechanisms, 2010-11: 105

EMERGING AND FOUNDATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of

EMERGING AND FOUNDATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES—Cont'd
CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

EMERSON COLLECTIVE
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

EMINENT DOMAIN
Protectionist condemnation of relocating businesses
business as intangible property, 1987-88: 370
compensation, 1987-88: 378
Congressional regulation, 1987-88: 387
industrial flight, prevention, 1987-88: 382
interstate character of affected interests, 1987-88: 386
local competence to affect interstate interests, 1987-88: 386
nonlocal character of condemned intangibles, 1987-88: 385
public use limitation on taking, 1987-88: 369
valuation standards, 1987-88: 378-380
incorporeal rights, 1987-88: 380

EMOTIONS AT THE FOUNDING
Emotional Foundation of Private Companies, 2025-2026:996-1002

EMPIRE BUILDING
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:26

EMPIRICAL EVIDENCE
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533

EMPIRICAL EVIDENCE—Cont'd

EMPIRICAL FINDINGS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:77

EMPIRICAL REALITY
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:152

EMPIRICAL RESEARCH ON CRYPTOASSET REGULATION
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:316-320

EMPIRICAL RESULTS
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:320-342

EMPLOYEE DONATIONS
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 405-407

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Class actions, 2009-10: 474-476
Comparative law, 2011-12: 415
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, scope of coverage, 1979-80: 545
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:266-271
Fiduciary constraints, 2007-08: 942-958
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2007-08: 942-958
public pension fund investment, 1993-94: 780
resulting problems, 1978-79: 391
Filing dates, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 114
Nonqualified deferred compensation
ERISA exemption, 1991-92: 162
ERISA qualified plans, tax burdens, 1991-92: 155

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)—Cont'd
Parallel fraud litigation and ERISA claims
American International Group, 2012-13: 112
filing dates, 2012-13: 114
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 103
Pension and profit-sharing plans
securities laws, 1980-81: 145
solutions to politicization, 1993-94: 780
successor corporation liabilities, 1988-89: 515
Public pension fund investment fiduciary duties, 1993-94: 780
United Kingdom pension protections, 2011-12: 415

EMPLOYEES
See also Bonuses; Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs); Indemnity; Insurance; Labor Management Relations Act; Labor Unions; National Labor Relations Board; Officers and Agents; Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans; Stock Options; Trade Secrets
Age discrimination
generally, 1979-80: 340-342
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967
amendments, 1979-80: 371
bona fide occupational qualifications standard
generally, 1979-80: 357
appearance, youthful or mature, as necessary, 1979-80: 386
bank teller, 1979-80: 360, 1979-80: 361
bus drivers, applicability, 1979-80: 357-359
formal education, lack of as factor, 1979-80: 387
good faith by employer, 1979-80: 363, 1979-80: 364

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Age discrimination—Cont'd
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967—Cont'd
bona fide occupational qualifications standard—Cont'd
measurement criteria recommended by American Management Association, use, 1979-80: 362
plant foreman, 1979-80: 367-369
work history as legitimate factor, 1979-80: 386, 1979-80: 387
written policy establishing criteria, importance, 1979-80: 388
employment tests, validity, 1979-80: 352-354
job advancement, 1979-80: 354, 1979-80: 355
mandatory retirement
legislative intent, 1979-80: 376, 1979-80: 377
reconciliation with act, 1979-80: 376
retirement for reasons other than age, 1979-80: 377
persons protected, 1979-80: 351, 1979-80: 352
procedural aspects
burden of proof, 1979-80: 365, 1979-80: 368
class action, 1979-80: 348 382
filing of notice with Department of Labor, 1979-80: 346
limitations period, 1979-80: 348, 1979-80: 349
prima facie case, elements, 1979-80: 366
state conciliation process, 1979-80: 347, 1979-80: 349
remedies for violation, 1979-80: 350, 1979-80: 351
damages for pain and suffering, 1979-80: 378-384

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Age discrimination—Cont'd
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967—Cont'd
remedies for violation, 1979-80: 350, 1979-80: 351—Cont'd
Fair Labor Standards Act, comparison, 1979-80: 379, 1979-80: 380, 1979-80: 382
liquidated damages, 1979-80: 382-384
right to jury trial, 1979-80: 372-375
Fair Labor Standards Act, effect, 1979-80: 372, 1979-80: 373
federal civil rights acts, effect, 1979-80: 373, 1979-80: 374
salary increases, 1979-80: 356
transfer, lateral, 1979-80: 355, 1979-80: 356
social aspects of problem, 1979-80: 341-343
At-will employment principle, employee shareholders, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
Bonus, injunction proceeding, 1969-70: 338-340
Collective bargaining
disclosure, role of NLRB, 1978-79: 202-206
duty to furnish information, 1978-79: 202-206
mandatory subjects for bargaining, 1978-79: 206-216
permissive subjects for bargaining, 1978-79: 207-216
union monopolies as subject to anti-merger laws, proposal, 1987-88: 118
Communications of employee, as subject to attorney-client privilege, 1979-80: 285-296
Compensation, effect of recent state legislation, 1967-68: 123, 1967-68: 124
Compensation plans, registration, see Securities Laws

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Contracts, as method of allocating corporate power
generally, 1978-79: 317
compensation, 1978-79: 317, 1978-79: 318
discharge, 1978-79: 318, 1978-79: 319
Corporate insiders, as, 1968-69: 130-132
Corporate political views, conveying to, deductibility of advertising expense, 1966-67: 390, 1966-67: 391
Corporate takeovers
corporate social responsibility, 1990-91: 502
hostile takeovers, effects, 1990-91: 497
job losses as social cost of takeovers, 1990-91: 498
judicial remedies for job dislocations, 1990-91: 538
moratorium on job dislocations, 1990-91: 537
necessary vs. unnecessary layoffs, 1990-91: 501
takeover impact statements, 1990-91: 536
takeover market and job dislocations, link, 1990-91: 499
tin parachute plans, 1990-91: 502 et seq.
worker codetermination, 1990-91: 539
Corporate voting rights
reasons voting rights go to equity holders rather than employees, 1995-96: 33-37
Criminal laws, violation of
corporate criminal liability, 1985-86: 513
Definition, for purpose of indemnification statutes, 1967-68: 140
Directors as, 1969-70: 359
Distribution of proceeds from sale of copyright, 1969-70: 338, 1969-70: 339

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Duty of company to, 1969-70: 336, 1969-70: 337
Duty of employer to provide safe workplace, 1987-88: 535
OSHA, 1987-88: 545
Employee Stock Ownership Plans, 1992-93: 447-450
Executive personnel, appointee suitability, 1969-70: 153
Fair market value of stock option, underevaluation, effect, 1965-66: 112
First Amendment rights, 1981-82: 376; 1981-82: 377
Gifts to, directors' action, 1969-70: 348
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, close corporation employee shareholders, 2012-13: 231
Indemnification, state legislation, 1967-68: 139, 1967-68: 140
Independent contractor, converting to status as, 1965-66: 34
Interference with employment relationship claims, close corporation employee shareholders, 2012-13: 234
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case
generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
see also Close Corporations
Just cause terminations, close corporation employee shareholders, 2012-13: 237, 2012-13: 245
Justification for corporation's duty to uphold interests, 1969-70: 351, 1969-70: 352
Lockout by employer, see Labor Unions
Pension plans, contributions, 1973-74: 442-444
Persons working in securities industry, see Securities Industry
Presumptive employment at will of employee shareholders, 2012-13: 229

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Public policy protections, employee shareholders in close corporations, 2012-13: 232
Relationship to company under classical approach to management, 1969-70: 343, 1969-70: 344
Salaries as part of corporate power-financial structure, 1978-79: 311
Shareholder-employees of close corporations
generally, 2012-13: 225
see also Close Corporations
Shareholder founders of business, 1985-86: 346
Stock options
approval of shareholders as requisite, 1970-71: 228
as performance incentive, 1965-66: 104
shareholder approval as requisite, 1970-71: 228
Violation of securities laws
director liability, theories
aiding and abetting, 1974-75: 387-390
sale of securities, Rule 10b-5 as basis for supervision responsibilities, 1974-75: 381-383
Securities Act of 1933 and Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as basis, 1974-75: 383-387
supervisory failure, 1974-75: 377-383
preventive programs
blackout periods, 1974-75: 397, 1974-75: 398
credit in connection with purchases of securities, 1974-75: 404, 1974-75: 405
criteria for evaluation, 1974-75: 390-393
discouragement of recommendations or expressions of opinion, 1974-75: 394, 1974-75: 395
education of staff members, 1974-75: 405

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd
Violation of securities laws—Cont'd
preventive programs—Cont'd
implementation, persons responsible, 1974-75: 407, 1974-75: 408
nature as voluntary, 1974-75: 408, 1974-75: 409
need, generally, 1974-75: 369, 1974-75: 370
ownership of securities of certain companies, prohibition, 1974-75: 401, 1974-75: 402
posttransaction notification, 1974-75: 403, 1974-75: 404
predetermined pattern as to transactions, 1974-75: 400
pretransaction clearance plans, 1974-75: 402, 1974-75: 403
reasons for need, 1974-75: 372-376
adverse publicity, 1974-75: 373
intent to comply with securities laws, programs as manifestation, 1974-75: 374, 1974-75: 375
liability of directors, 1974-75: 372, 1974-75: 373
protection of lower echelon staff members, 1974-75: 374
uniformity of standards of conduct, 1974-75: 375, 1974-75: 376
restriction of purchases and sales to normal broker's transactions, 1974-75: 406, 1974-75: 407
stock option grant procedures, 1974-75: 405
time restrictions, 1974-75: 398-400
trading activity, prohibiting, 1974-75: 395-397
transactions with parties with whom employer is dealing, 1974-75: 400, 1974-75: 401
trading on inside information, 1974-75: 371
Wrongful discharge
bad faith as basis for liability, 1990-91: 418
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 1990-91: 418
punitive damages, 1990-91: 417

EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLANS (ESOPs)
Deduction of principal, S corporations, 2009-10: 802-805
Definition, ESOP, 2009-10: 795-797
Estimating tax benefits, S corporations, 2009-10: 812-826
Examples, tax benefits, S corporations, 2009-10: 808-812
Principal deduction, S corporations, 2009-10: 802-805
S corporations
deduction of principal, 2009-10: 802-805
definition, ESOP, 2009-10: 795-797
estimating tax benefits, 2009-10: 812-826
examples, tax benefits, 2009-10: 808-812
principal deduction, 2009-10: 802-805
structure and operation, ESOP, 2009-10: 797-800
tax advantages and disadvantages, 2009-10: 789-838
deduction of principal, 2009-10: 802-805
definition, ESOP, 2009-10: 795-797
estimating tax benefits, 2009-10: 812-824, 2009-10: 812-826
examples, tax benefits, 2009-10: 808-812
principal deduction, 2009-10: 802-805

EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLANS (ESOPs)—Cont'd
S corporations—Cont'd
tax advantages and disadvantages, 2009-10: 789-838—Cont'd
structure and operation, ESOP, 2009-10: 797-800
tax disadvantages, 2009-10: 806-808
Zell's Tribune transaction, 2009-10: 827-836
Zell's Tribune transaction, 2009-10: 827-836
Structure and operation, 2009-10: 797-800
Taxation. S corporations, above
Zell's Tribune transaction, 2009-10: 827-836

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS
Chief executive officers, 2012-13: 240
Drafting of share transfer restrictions, relationship, 1971-72: 195, 1971-72: 196
Shareholder-employees, 1980-81: 179

EMPLOYMENT LAW
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:859-862

ENABLING JUSTIFICATION
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:218, 2022-2023:223

ENABLING PRIVATE CONTRACTING FOR SOCIAL GOOD
Social Benefits of Control, 2025-2026:292-300

ENCOURAGE BOARD DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:839

ENDOGENOUS RISKS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 528-535

ENERGY LAW
See also Nuclear Energy

ENERGY LAW—Cont'd
Consumers, 1984-85: 273
Data
adequacy, 1984-85: 264
Economic aspects
equity, 1984-85: 271
growth, 1984-85: 275
market activities, 1984-85: 269
International implications, 1984-85: 278
Policy implementation, factors influencing
bureaucracy, 1984-85: 260
due process, 1984-85: 267
enforcement, 1984-85: 262
federalism, 1984-85: 260
Producers, 1984-85: 272
Resources
availability, 1984-85: 256
depletion, 1984-85: 256
environmental impacts, 1984-85: 259
Social goals, 1984-85: 276

ENFORCEMENT
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:71-75
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

ENGAGEMENT
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:256

ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:62-65

ENGAGEMENT IN MORE DETAIL
Current Stakeholder Engagement Practices, 2025-2026:540-547

ENGAGEMENT PRACTICES DATA
Current Stakeholder Engagement Practices, 2025-2026:531-540

ENGAGEMENT TYPES
Stakeholder Engagement, 2025-2026:515-517

ENHANCED SCRUTINY
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:733
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297

ENRON SCANDAL
Accounting and audit rules violations
generally, 2002-03: 800-806
contingent obligations, 2002-03: 800-805
derivatives, 2002-03: 805-806
special purpose entities and equity affiliates, 2002-03: 800-803
Candor and agency law, 2004-05: 3 et seq.
Corporate self-regulation, Enron and, 2002-03: 790-816
auditor independence, 2002-03: 798-816
audits and shareholder value maximization, 2002-03: 816-819
generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
incentive incompatibility at Arthur Andersen, 2002-03: 806-809
monitoring model of corporate governance, 2002-03: 791-798
reform, 2002-03: 809-814
violations of accounting and audit rules, 2002-03: 800-806
Credit ratings agency failures, 2011-12: 682
Delaware law, post-Enron, 2005-06: 73-84
Delaware law, post-post-Enron, 2008-09: 787-852
Derivative speculation gone wrong, Enron as, 2002-03: 760-763

ENRON SCANDAL—Cont'd
Equity swaps that weren't, 2002-03: 774-777
Fastow's § 30 million, 2002-03: 767-772
Generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
Global impacts of investment frauds, 2011-12: 153
Incentive incompatibility at Arthur Andersen, 2002-03: 806-809
Loyalty duties after Enron, 2010-11: 475 et seq.
Maximization of value, audits and, 2002-03: 816-819
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, defense of, 2006-07: 95-96
Sarbanes-Oxley mandated studies, securitization post-Enron, 2004-05: 975
Securitization post-Enron. See Securitization
Senate subcommittee report on Enron, 2004-05: 975-977
Shareholder value. See Shareholders
Special purpose entities and equity affiliates, 2002-03: 800-803
Special purpose entities and overstated numbers, 2002-03: 772-778
equity swaps that weren't, 2002-03: 774-777
watered stock, 2002-03: 772-773

ENTERPRISE LAW
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:310

ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT
See Risk Management
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:537

ENTERPRISE VALUE
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

ENTIRE FAIRNESS
See also Business Judgment Rule; Judicial Review; Minority Shareholders
Burden of proof, 2012-13: 345
Business judgment rule compared, 1981-82: 512; 1981-82: 513, 2012-13: 758
Control block sales, 2012-13: 627
Controlling-shareholder transactions, 1999-2000: 1046-1063
Delaware law, 2012-13: 345, 2012-13: 735
Fiduciary duties and, 2005-06: 695-700
Freeze-outs, 2012-13: 345, 2012-13: 735
Good faith duties and, 2010-11: 493
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:733
Management buyouts
offer premium relationships, 2012-13: 737
procedural requirements, 2012-13: 758
Merger offers and tender offers compared, 2012-13: 758
Minority shareholder protections
generally, 1997-98: 31-35, 2000-01: 401-416
distribution constraints, 2000-01: 11-12
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
Offer premium relationships management buyouts, 2012-13: 737
Tender offers and merger offers compared, 2012-13: 758
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:260

ENTITY THEORY
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

ENTITY VALUE
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:152

ENTRENCHMENT
Change of control covenants and, 1993-94: 589
Fiduciary duty, limits of, 2002-03: 486-490
Greenmail as entrenching device, 1989-90: 105
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 292-296
Tender offer defensive tactics, 1985-86: 113
Tin parachute plans, managerial self-entrenchment drawbacks, 1990-91: 541

ENTREPRENEURIAL RISK-TAKING
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:805-812

ENTREPRENEURSHIP
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:232-235

ENVIRONMENT
See also CERCLA; Nuclear Energy
Air pollution regulations, 1977-78: 112
BP oil spill claims, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 92
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Crimes against
sentencing practice in federal courts, 1992-93: 520-523
Disclosure, 2005-06: 968-1001
Emissions control, 1977-78: 113
Liabilities
disclosure
institutional investors, 1994-95: 168 et seq.
Liability insurance exclusion, 1975-76: 488
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
Parallel fraud litigation, environmental claims, 2012-13: 92

ENVIRONMENT—Cont'd
Regulation
economic incentives, 1994-95: 156 et seq.
Regulatory policies, 1977-78: 112
SEC disclosure of liabilities
accounting standards, 1994-95: 151-153
background, 1994-95: 134-137
economic incentives, 1994-95: 156 et seq.
financial statements, 1994-95: 151-155
Management's Discussion and Analysis, 1994-95: 141-145
Regulation S-K
Item 101, 1994-95: 138-140
Rule 10b-5, 1994-95: 146-151
shareholder activism, 1994-95: 166 et seq.
Shareholder liability under CERCLA
case law
directors, 1991-91: 485
individual shareholders, 1991-92: 484
lenders, 1991-92: 486-488
officers, 1991-92: 485
parent corporations, 1991-92: 483-484
CERCLA generally
common law as filling gaps, 1991-92: 479
defenses, 1991-92: 478
penalties and fines, 1991-92: 479
purpose, 1991-92: 476
response costs, 1991-92: 476-477
strict liability, 1991-92: 478-479
controlling person liability
Congress' intent not to impose, 1991-92: 480
limited reach of CERCLA, 1991-92: 481
limited liability
reasons to adopt
bankruptcy less likely, 1991-92: 498-499

ENVIRONMENT—Cont'd
Shareholder liability under CERCLA—Cont'd
limited liability—Cont'd
reasons to adopt—Cont'd
encourages lending, 1991-92: 501
lack of insurance to spread risk, 1991-92: 496
litigation volume reduced, 1991-92: 500-501
reduced risk encourages investment, 1991-92: 495-498
strict successor liability no deterrence, 1991-92: 492-495
reasons to disregard in tort
deterrence, 1991-92: 489
officers and directors, 1991-92: 491
recommended standard, reasonable prudence
analogy to director liability, 1991-92: 503
financial responsibility, 1991-92: 504
oversight, 1991-91: 503
Successor corporation environmental liabilities, 1988-89: 500
assets sales, 1990-91: 386
bankruptcy, effect, 1988-89: 507
common law, 1988-89: 505
continuation of enterprise doctrine, 1990-91: 384
continuation of seller's business, 1990-91: 384
continuity of business doctrine, 1988-89: 503
de facto mergers, 1990-91: 383
EPA Enforcement Memorandum, 1988-89: 503
federal applications of successor rules, 1990-91: 388
federal hazardous waste statutes, 1988-89: 505
federal Superfund law, 1988-89: 501

ENVIRONMENT—Cont'd
Successor corporation environmental liabilities, 1988-89: 500—Cont'd
general rule of nonliability, exceptions, 1988-89: 504
generators, transporters and operators, 1988-89: 503
landowner liability, 1988-89: 501
land purchase guidelines, 1988-89: 508
modern and traditional exceptions, distinctions, 1990-91: 385
non-real estate purchases, 1988-89: 509
nuisance claims, 1988-89: 506
policy rationales, 1990-91: 383
practical effect vs. form of transaction, 1990-91: 385
real estate vs. non-real estate assets, common law distinction, 1988-89: 507
Sections 366, 839, Restatement of Torts, 1988-89: 506
site ownership, 1988-89: 501
state laws, 1988-89: 505
state Superfund statutes, 1988-89: 506
stock transfers shifting control, 1988-89: 504
structuring acquisition to avoid liability, 1988-89: 511
traditional rules, 1990-91: 382
Tradable pollution licenses, 1977-78: 113
Uncompensated costs, imposition, 1977-78: 112
Water pollution, 1977-78: 112

ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (ESG)
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:10
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:645-710

ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, AND GOVERNANCE (ESG) DISCLOSURE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

EQUAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

EQUITABLE DOCTRINE
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:608-611

EQUITABLE LIEN
Protection against as purpose of Bankruptcy Act, section 60(a)(6), 1966-67: 240
Subordination agreements, protection of senior creditor upon obligor's insolvency, 1966-67: 236

EQUITABLE REMEDIES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:608-611

EQUITY
See also Injunctions; Rescission; Restitution
Availability of relief, contributing factors, 1968-69: 157, 1968-69: 158
Balancing of equities, preliminary injunction in Clayton Act, section 7 actions, 1973-74: 330-333, 1973-74: 378, 1973-74: 379
Common law
as basis for development, 1968-69: 157, 1968-69: 158
compared, 1968-69: 157
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Debt vs equity financing
corporate governance, 2010-11: 417 et seq.

EQUITY—Cont'd
Debt vs equity financing—Cont'd
relative importance, 2011-12: 456
Financing
small businesses, 1998-99: 805-806
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Growth as institution, 1968-69: 157
Jurisdiction
federal antitrust law enforcement, 1968-69: 154-156
Majority shareholders mistreatment of minority
Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 349
Maxims, 1968-69: 157
Private equity movement, growth of, 2010-11: 429
Risk/equity relationships, economic analysis, 2010-11: 456
Rule 10b-5 affirmative defenses
in pari delicto
application of doctrine
effect, 1978-79: 450
illustrative examples, 1978-79: 452
court's discretion in permitting defense, 1978-79: 451
defined, 1978-79: 449
unclean hands
availability as defense, 1978-79: 453, 1978-79: 454
scope and purpose, 1978-79: 453
Specific enforcement of share transfer restrictions, 1971-72: 200, 1971-72: 201
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:95

EQUITY MARKETS
Insider trading in derivatives markets, 2015-16: 431-491
Proposal for new theoretical structure, 2013-14: 367-448

EQUITY-MISEVALUATION
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:719-760

ERISA
See Employee Retirement Income and Security Act
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:266-271

(IN) ESCAPABLE EXTERNALITIES
Private debt for public good, 2024-2025:847-859

ESF ENGAGEMENT WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ISSUES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:786-795

ESG
See Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance (ESG)

ESG BUILDS PAST REFORM BY INCREASING QUANTITY AND QUALITY OF INFORMATION
ESG information system, 2024-2025:524-536

ESG CONUNDRUM
Private debt for public good, 2024-2025:815-829

ESPIONAGE
See Industrial Espionage

ESSENTIAL ROLES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:619-624

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
See also Family Corporations
Buyout agreements as estate planning device, see Close Corporations
Dower, 1968-69: 333
Dual representation conflicts in family owned businesses
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Pennsylvania Estates Act, section 11, contents and court construction,

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Cont'd
1968-69: 334, 1968-69: 335
Pennsylvania Wills Act, section 8, contents and court construction, 1968-69: 334-341
Statement of conveyance as testamentary disposition, 1968-69: 334, 1968-69: 335
Statutory heirship, 1968-69: 333, 1968-69: 334
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Widow, protection from disinheritance by husband, 1968-69: 333, 1968-69: 334

ESTOPPEL
See also Collateral Estoppel; Corporation by Estoppel
Parent and subsidiary, piercing corporate veil, as basis, 1981-82: 644
Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions
elements, 1978-79: 443-446
factual applications of doctrine, 1978-79: 447, 1978-79: 448
laches compared, 1978-79: 446

ESV CLARIFICATION
ESV Future of CSR, 2025-2026:71-80

ETFS
See Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs)

ETHEREUM
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

ETHICS
Attorneys
fraud, ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
law firms, structural ethical rules and multi-jurisdictional firms,

ETHICS—Cont'd
Attorneys—Cont'd
2002-03: 411-426
Insider trading on governmental information, ethics codes violations, 2011-12: 558
Legal and ethical duties of lawyers after Sarbanes-Oxley. See Attorneys
Mutual fund managers, 1996-97: 97-100
Shareholders, ethical-conduct principle, 1998-99: 841-842

ETLING, ELIZABETH
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-852

EUROPEAN BANKRUPTCY LAWS
Arbitrage and regulatory competition, 2007-08: 688-697
Choice-denying techniques, 2007-08: 660-661
Choice-of-law related harmonization, 2007-08: 671-672
Choice-restricting techniques, 2007-08: 661-662
Conflict-of-law rules, harmonization of, 2007-08: 698-704
Conflicts of interest, demand side, 2007-08: 711-714
Creditors' right to safeguards in the event of significant transactions, 2007-08: 682-684
Deference to free choice, 2007-08: 662-663
Demand side, conflicts of interest, 2007-08: 711-714
Disclosure, mandatory, 2007-08: 684-688
Distributions, restrictions on, 2007-08: 678-682
Ex ante choice of law, 2007-08: 689-691
Ex post reincorporation, 2007-08: 691-696
Forum shopping, insolvency law, 2007-08: 708-716
Fraudulent conveyance, 2007-08: 704-706

EUROPEAN BANKRUPTCY LAWS —Cont'd
Harmonization, conflict-of-law rules, 2007-08: 698-704
Interactions among jurisdictions, 2007-08: 658-688
Mandatory disclosure, 2007-08: 684-688
Minimum net assets, 2007-08: 676-678
Negative harmonization, 2007-08: 667-669
Net assets, 2007-08: 676-678
Positive harmonization, 2007-08: 669-671
Postinsolvency rules and bankruptcy forum shopping, 2007-08: 697-716
Preinsolvency rules, 2007-08: 674-697
Prospective harmonization, 2007-08: 672-674
Regulatory competition
arbitrage and, 2007-08: 688-697
cooperation, and, 2007-08: 653-722
Relabeling of corporate law rules as insolvency law rules, 2007-08: 716-720
Restrictions on distributions, 2007-08: 678-682
Safeguards in the event of significant transactions, creditors' right to, 2007-08: 682-684
Significant transactions, creditors' right to safeguards in the event of, 2007-08: 682-684
Subordination, 2007-08: 706-708
Supply side, 2007-08: 714-716

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS
Generally, 1992-93: 171 et seq.
See also Comparative Law; European Corporations
American models rejected, 1992-93: 184
American securities laws compared, 1992-93: 175 et seq.

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
American system compared, 1992-93: 217 et seq.
Arbitrage and regulatory competition, 2007-08: 688-697
Belgium
transparency Directive, 1999-2000: 928
Capital creation and maintenance, 1992-93: 194-196
Choice-denying techniques, 2007-08: 660-661
Choice-of-law related harmonization, 2007-08: 671-672
Choice-restricting techniques, 2007-08: 661-662
Community corporations, 1992-93: 186
Community Councilors, 1992-93: 188
Competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 719-776
Conflict-of-law rules, harmonization of, 2007-08: 698-704
Conflicts of interest, demand side, 2007-08: 711-714
Corporate migration, labor resistant to, 1999-2000: 913
Costs of incorporation, 2006-07: 752-759
Creditors' right to safeguards in the event of significant transactions, 2007-08: 682-684
Deference to free choice, 2007-08: 662-663
Demand side, conflicts of interest, 2007-08: 711-714
Disclosures
finances, 1992-93: 213
harmonization, European Union standards, 1999-2000: 926
identity, 1992-93: 213
mandatory, 2007-08: 684-688
Distributions, restrictions on, 2007-08: 678-682
Economist's views, 1992-93: 210-212

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Equity markets, growth of
corporate governance reform
minority shareholder protection, 1999-2000: 924
cross-border competition, increase in, 1999-2000: 925
Euro, common currency, 1999-2000: 924
privatization of telecommunications, 1999-2000: 924
European Economic Community (Treaty), 1992-93: 175
freedom of establishment, 1992-93: 177
European Economic Interest Grouping, 1992-93: 186
European Union
disclosure requirements, 1999-2000: 926
environmental, 2005-06: 970
social risks, 2005-06: 970
transparency Directive, 1999-2000: 927
modernization Directive, 2005-06: 1002-1003
transparency Directive, as compared to the Williams Act, 1999-2000: 927-928
Ex ante choice of law, 2007-08: 689-691
Ex post reincorporation, 2007-08: 691-696
Financial reporting requirements
Model Business Corporation Act distinguished, 1992-93: 197-200
Forum shopping, insolvency law, 2007-08: 708-716
France
competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 739-741
Fraudulent conveyance, 2007-08: 704-706
Germany
caselaw framework, 2006-07: 14-18

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Germany—Cont'd
close corporations
expulsion, modern practice, 1995-96: 212-221
historical perspective, 1995-96: 189-210
post-war, 1995-96: 208-210
Third Reich, 1995-96: 199-208
Weimer era, 1995-96: 192-199
withdrawal, modern practice, 1995-96: 210-212
withdrawal and expulsion, 1995-96: 183-244
close corporations, withdrawal and expulsion
United States comparison, 1995-96: 221-239
company law, 1995-96: 237-239
judicial lawmaking, 1995-96: 231
remedies, 1995-96: 231-237
statutes, 1995-96: 228-231
competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 732-736
contractual concern, 2006-07: 7-9
factual concern, 2006-07: 9-14
Gesellschaft mit beschrankter Haftung (GmbH), 2006-07: 12
Krupp/Thyssen merger, 1999-2000: 912-913
liability of German corporate groups, 2006-07: 3-42
statutory framework, 2006-07: 6-14
venture capital and entrepreneurial start-ups, historically absent, 1999-2000: 922-923
Governance
manager's loyalty, 1992-93: 208
shareholders' powers, 1992-93: 209
structure of share ownership, 1999-2000: 903
fear of minority exploitation, 1999-2000: 906

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Governance—Cont'd
structure of share ownership, 1999-2000: 903—Cont'd
liquidity preferences, 1999-2000: 906
Harmonization
conflict-of-law rules, 2007-08: 698-704
disclosures, 1999-2000: 926
Interactions among jurisdictions, 2007-08: 658-688
Italy
competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 736-739
minority shareholders, increased protections for, 1999-2000: 923
transparency Directive, 1999-2000: 928
Kinds of corporations, 1992-93: 189-191
Law makers, 1992-93: 188
Lessons for Americans, 1992-93: 216 et seq.
Mandatory disclosure, 2007-08: 684-688
Mergers, 1992-93: 200-203
Daimler-Chrysler, 1999-2000: 934-937
Minimum net assets, 2007-08: 676-678
Model acts disregarded, 1992-93: 184
National interests, 1992-93: 183
Negative harmonization, 2007-08: 667-669
Net assets, 2007-08: 676-678
Nonshareholder interests, protection, 1999-2000: 913
Objectives, 1992-93: 212-216
Positive harmonization, 2007-08: 669-671
Postinsolvency rules and bankruptcy forum shopping, 2007-08: 697-716
Preinsolvency rules, 2007-08: 674-697

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Prospective harmonization, 2007-08: 672-674
Protection of interests of others, 1992-93: 182
Public companies, 1992-93: 190
Regulatory competition and cooperation, corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 653-722
arbitrage and regulatory competition, 2007-08: 688-697
choice-denying techniques, 2007-08: 660-661
choice-of-law related harmonization, 2007-08: 671-672
choice-restricting techniques, 2007-08: 661-662
conflict-of-law rules, harmonization of, 2007-08: 698-704
conflicts of interest, demand side, 2007-08: 711-714
creditors' right to safeguards in the event of significant transactions, 2007-08: 682-684
deference to free choice, 2007-08: 662-663
demand side, conflicts of interest, 2007-08: 711-714
disclosure, mandatory, 2007-08: 684-688
distributions, restrictions on, 2007-08: 678-682
ex ante choice of law, 2007-08: 689-691
ex post reincorporation, 2007-08: 691-696
forum shopping, insolvency law, 2007-08: 708-716
fraudulent conveyance, 2007-08: 704-706
harmonization, conflict-of-law rules, 2007-08: 698-704
interactions among jurisdictions, 2007-08: 658-688
mandatory disclosure, 2007-08: 684-688
minimum net assets, 2007-08: 676-678

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Regulatory competition and cooperation, corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 653-722—Cont'd
negative harmonization, 2007-08: 667-669
net assets, 2007-08: 676-678
positive harmonization, 2007-08: 669-671
postinsolvency rules and bankruptcy forum shopping, 2007-08: 697-716
preinsolvency rules, 2007-08: 674-697
prospective harmonization, 2007-08: 672-674
regulatory competition, arbitrage and, 2007-08: 688-697
relabeling of corporate law rules as insolvency law rules, 2007-08: 716-720
restrictions on distributions, 2007-08: 678-682
safeguards in the event of significant transactions, creditors' right to, 2007-08: 682-684
significant transactions, creditors' right to safeguards in the event of, 2007-08: 682-684
subordination, 2007-08: 706-708
supply side, 2007-08: 714-716
Relabeling of corporate law rules as insolvency law rules, 2007-08: 716-720
Restrictions on distributions, 2007-08: 678-682
Safeguards
capital creation and maintenance, 1992-93: 194-196
central register, maintaining, 1992-93: 193
creditors' right in the event of significant transactions, 2007-08: 682-684
filing of formative documents, 1992-93: 192
financial reporting
Model Business Corporation Act distinguished, 1992-93: 197-200

EUROPEAN CORPORATION LAWS—Cont'd
Safeguards—Cont'd
governance, 1992-93: 204 et seq.
mergers, 1992-93: 200-203
objectives, 1992-93: 212-216
split-ups, 1992-93: 200-203
success, 1992-93: 210 et seq.
SE statute, 1992-93: 187
Significant transactions, creditors' right to safeguards in the event of, 2007-08: 682-684
Split-ups, 1992-93: 200-203
Standardization, 1992-93: 183
Stock market capitalization, 1999-2000: 921
Subordination, 2007-08: 706-708
Supply side, 2007-08: 714-716
Thirteenth Directive of the European Union on Takeover Regulation, 2006-07: 779-851
United Kingdom
competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 741-743
institutional investors
company law, 1995-96: 274-275
securities industry regulation, 1995-96: 275-276
stock exchange rules, 1995-96: 278
takeover rules, 1995-96: 247-337
U.S. Constitution distinguished from European Economic Community Constitution (Treaty), 1992-93: 175
Voluntary conformity disregarded, 1992-93: 184

EUROPEAN CORPORATIONS
Bank/labor model, 1999-2000: 1097-1100
commercial/investment banking, not legally separated, 1999-2000: 1098
ownership concentration, 1999-2000: 1097
Bankruptcy law. See European Bankruptcy Laws

EUROPEAN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Boards of directors
Germany, 2012-13: 394
Corporate law. See European Corporations Laws
France
corporate governance after the French sex quota, 2016-17: 207-248
shareholder market model, movement toward, 1999-2000: 1107
German corporations
corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 200-202
Germany
bank/labor model, 1999-2000: 1098
boards of directors, 2012-13: 394
Chrysler/Daimler-Benz merger, 2000-01: 117-128
flexibility of German corporate law, 2000-01: 123-128
integration committee, 2000-01: 121-123
new transactional form, 2000-01: 119-121
Deutsche Telekom transaction, 2000-01: 115-117
executive compensation, 1999-2000: 1131
shareholder capitalism, 2000-01: 109-131
shareholder culture, 2000-01: 110-114
shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 433
Global harmonization
European Union
common valuation principles, 1999-2000: 1106
consolidation principles, 1999-2000: 1106
financial statements, uniformity, 1999-2000: 1106
public filings, 1999-2000: 1106
Global mergers, implications, 1999-2000: 937

EUROPEAN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Listing on United States Exchange
AMEX requirements, 1999-2000: 945
disclosure requirements
section 13(d) Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1999-2000: 942-943
section 13(e) Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1999-2000: 946
section 14(d) Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1999-2000: 944
tender offers, 1999-2000: 944
NASDAQ requirements, 1999-2000: 945
NYSE requirements, 1999-2000: 945
Rule 10b-5, jurisdictional reach of US courts, 1999-2000: 948
Shareholders' suits
Germany, 2012-13: 433
United Kingdom
Cadbury Committee, 2005-06: 979-980
Company Law Review, 2005-06: 983-986
corporate governance, 2005-06: 978
Greenbury Committee, 2005-06: 980-981
Hampel Committee, 2005-06: 981-982
Hampel Report of 1998, 1999-2000: 1107
Turnbull Committee, 2005-06: 982-983

EUROPEAN UNION
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:703

EVIDENCE
Abandonment of business by employer, financial difficulty as claim, labor union's opposition, 1965-66: 40

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Admissibility
books and records in criminal proceedings against directors or shareholders of close corporation, 1966-67: 267
federal courts, 1972-73: 308, 1972-73: 309
Affidavits, use in motion of preliminary injunction, 1973-74: 372
Attorney-client privilege
applicability to corporations, 1972-73: 181, 1972-73: 182
judicial hostility, 1972-73: 306-308
communicant's status as corporate representative, 1972-73: 332-343
control group test, 1972-73: 333-343
representative of the client, 1972-73: 334, 1972-73: 335
confidentiality, 1972-73: 343-345
corporation's assertion, 1972-73: 320, 1972-73: 321
explained, 1972-73: 305, 1972-73: 306
federal court, recognition of doctrine
adherence to special rules, 1972-73: 345-347
constitutional considerations, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311, 1972-73: 315, 1972-73: 316
diversity of jurisdiction cases, 1972-73: 311-315
federal question cases, 1972-73: 315-320
Proposed Rules of Evidence for the United States District Courts and Magistrates, 1972-73: 313, 1972-73: 314, 1972-73: 326, 1972-73: 327
Rule 43(a) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1972-73: 308-310

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
federal court, recognition of doctrine—Cont'd
Rules of Decision Act, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311
substantive law of state, privilege as, 1972-73: 311-315
house counsel, 1972-73: 322-332
patent counsel, 1972-73: 327-332
state bar, nonadmission, effect, 1972-73: 323-327
purpose, 1972-73: 305, 1972-73: 306
Burden of proof. See Burden of Proof
Consent judgments or decrees as, 1967-68: 237
treble damage action for Clayton Act violation, 1967-68: 29
Consideration by NLRB trial examiners, 1970-71: 395, 1970-71: 396
Empirical evidence. See Empirical Evidence
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:643-649
Judgment in antitrust action as, 1967-68: 237, 1967-68: 238
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:722-728
Monopolization, degree of proof required, 1965-66: 333
Prima facie, books and records of corporation as, 1967-68: 166, 1967-68: 167
Private action for violation of section 7 of Clayton Act, use of prior judgment, 1972-73: 224-226

EVOLUTION OF THE SCAM
Marketplace Speech and Rise of the Investor, 2025-2026:219-220

EVOLUTION STARTUP BIASES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:805-813

EXAMINATIONS
Bankruptcy examinations of directors and officers, 1968-69: 144
duty to submit to, 1975-76: 374-382
Fifth Amendment rights, 1975-76: 375
immunity provisions, 1975-76: 375
inapplicability of immunity provisions, 1975-76: 376
purpose and nature, 1975-76: 374
self-incrimination, 1975-76: 375
Bar examinations as competition restraints, 2011-12: 64
Competition restraints, bar examinations as, 2011-12: 64
Legal audits, extent of examination and completeness, 1965-66: 255
Secured transaction examinations, methodology, 1986-87: 214
Securities agents or salesmen, blue sky law requirements, 1967-68: 340
Securities industry
exchanges other than New York Stock Exchange
examination requirements, 1966-67: 114
National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., 1966-67: 101-103, 1966-67: 117
New York Stock Exchange
Allied Member and Office Member Examination, 1966-67: 107
Limited Registration Examination, 1966-67: 109, 1966-67: 110
Odd-Lot Examination, 1966-67: 108
Specialist's Examination, 1966-67: 108
Standard Examination, 1966-67: 109, 1966-67: 110
SEC rule-making powers, 1966-67: 94-96, 1966-67: 117

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Securities industry—Cont'd
state regulation, 1966-67: 115-117, 1967-68: 340
Security interests, examination methodology, 1986-87: 214

EXAMINE SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGICAL MECHANISMS
Transactional to Transformational inclusion, 2024-2025:233-247

EX ANTE CHOICE OF FORUM
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 325-362

EX ANTE CHOICE OF LAW
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 689-691
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 325-362

EX ANTE OPPORTUNISM
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 896-898

EX ANTE REGULATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

EX ANTE REGULATION
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:390-391

EXCESS-BUSINESS-HOLDINGS REGIME
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

EXCHANGE OFFERS
See also Tender Offers
Acquisition technique, as, 1970-71: 2-5
Antifraud tender provision of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, applicability, 1970-71: 13, 1970-71: 14

EXCHANGE OFFERS—Cont'd
Cash tender offer compared, 1970-71: 2, 1970-71: 3
Communication with offerees, 1970-71: 6, 1970-71: 7
Contested offers, 1970-71: 18-23
Dealer-manager, role, 1970-71: 6, 1970-71: 7
Divestiture technique, as, 1970-71: 5, 1970-71: 6
Economic consequences, 1970-71: 33
Exchange agent, 1970-71: 7
Federal regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 12-15
Mechanics of offer, 1970-71: 6, 1970-71: 7
Offeree's retention of securities, 1970-71: 7, 1970-71: 8
Options open to security holder, 1970-71: 7, 1970-71: 8
Pooling of interest accounting, 1970-71: 3
Prefiling and presale publicity, 1970-71: 23-29
conflict of disclosure philosophies, 1970-71: 25-27
early publicity as violation of section 5(c) Securities Act of 1933, 1970-71: 23
federal requirements, 1970-71: 23-25
notice to offerees prior to making offer, Rule 135, 1970-71: 23, 1970-71: 24
SEC action as to favorable statements and predictions of values or earnings, 1970-71: 24
state law requirements, 1970-71: 27
testing sentiment of security holders, 1970-71: 23
Prospectus, filing, 1970-71: 14
Proxy contests compared, 1970-71: 5
Recapitalization technique, as, 1970-71: 5
Registration requirements, 1970-71: 8-11
Securities Act of 1933, 1970-71: 8, 1970-71: 9

EXCHANGE OFFERS—Cont'd
Registration requirements, 1970-71: 8-11—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 133, 1970-71: 9, 1970-71: 10
Regulatory measures, 1970-71: 33
Sale in marketplace as alternative to acceptance of offer, 1970-71: 8
Sale of assets compared, 1970-71: 3-5
Securities, absolute and relative values as prime issue, 1970-71: 20
Solicitations or recommendations to accept or reject offer, role of SEC, 1970-71: 15
Specific disclosure requirements for tender offers, compared, 1970-71: 13
Standing to sue
injunctive relief under section 14(e) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 31, 1970-71: 32
proposed merger partner of target company, 1970-71: 32
target company and security holders, 1970-71: 31, 1970-71: 32
State regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 15-18
Connecticut, 1970-71: 17, 1970-71: 18
Ohio, 1970-71: 16, 1970-71: 17
Pennsylvania, 1970-71: 16
Virginia, 1970-71: 15, 1970-71: 16
Statutory merger compared, 1970-71: 3-5
Target company's response
advertisements, 1970-71: 21, 1970-71: 22
charter amendment, 1970-71: 19
cooperation of management, 1970-71: 6
fraud provisions of federal securities acts, 1970-71: 18
injunction suit, 1970-71: 18
issuance of additional securities, 1970-71: 19

EXCHANGE OFFERS—Cont'd
Target company's response—Cont'd
merger with third company, 1970-71: 18, 1970-71: 19
omissions or misrepresentations in registration statement, 1970-71: 18
purchases in opposition, 1970-71: 29, 1970-71: 30
purpose, 1970-71: 29
SEC rules, 1970-71: 29, 1970-71: 30
section 9 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, applicability, 1970-71: 29
state securities commissioners, enlisting aid, 1970-71: 19
stock exchange standards, effect upon contest, 1970-71: 20
Tax consequences, 1970-71: 2-4
Tender offer compared, 1967-68: 257, 1967-68: 258
Tender of securities pursuant to offer, 1970-71: 7
Terms, generally, 1970-71: 7

EXCHANGES AND INFORMATION ASYMMETRY
Asset-Level and Issuer Information, 2025-2026:655-660

EXCHANGE-TRADED FUNDS (ETFS)
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:7, 2022-2023:22-25
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

EXCHANGE USE OF CUSTODIAL HOLDINGS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:929

EXCISE TAXES
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

EXCLUSIVE DEALING ARRANGEMENTS
Generally, 1972-73: 348-352
See also Monopolies and Trusts
Anticompetitive results, 1972-73: 348
Clayton Act as basis for prohibition
dealer as plaintiff, 1972-73: 354-378
encouragement of private enforcement, 1972-73: 368-374
private and government actions compared, 1972-73: 368-374
proving noncompetition condition of agreement, 1972-73: 378-383
requirement of sale or contract for sale, 1972-73: 352-378
results stemming from judicial construction of Act, 1972-73: 387-389
sections 3 and 4, generally, 1972-73: 348-352
Sherman Anti-Trust Act actions compared, 1972-73: 383-386
Dealer as plaintiff
acquiescence in arrangement with defendant, 1972-73: 354-357
proof as to contract, 1972-73: 354, 1972-73: 355
termination of agreement prior to suit as critical factor, 1972-73: 355-357
Sherman Anti-Trust Act as basis for relief, 1972-73: 383-386
termination for failure to consent to arrangement, 1972-73: 357-378
condition
agreement or understanding, compared, 1972-73: 380
defined, 1972-73: 380

EXCLUSIVE DEALING ARRANGEMENTS—Cont'd
Dealer as plaintiff—Cont'd
termination for failure to consent to arrangement, 1972-73: 357-378—Cont'd
condition—Cont'd
establishing, 1972-73: 378-383
doctrine of United States v. Colgate, 1972-73: 381-383
future damages, 1972-73: 368
government actions compared, 1972-73: 368-374
proximate cause, 1972-73: 361-368
direct-indirect test, 1972-73: 366, 1972-73: 367
target area test, 1972-73: 366-368
recognition of claim, courts' reluctance, 1972-73: 357-361
statute of limitations, 1972-73: 368
treble damages, 1972-73: 368, 1972-73: 369
types of dealers, generally, 1972-73: 352, 1972-73: 353
view of courts toward private actions, 1972-73: 387-389
Definition, 1972-73: 348
Parent and subsidiary agreements, 1969-70: 229, 1969-70: 245-257
Sale or contract of sale, as element of proof in violation action, 1972-73: 352, 1972-73: 353

EXCULPATION
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:402-404

EXCULPATION CLAUSES
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:108, 2022-2023:109

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 45
majority vote, 1976-77: 47
meetings, 1976-77: 47

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE —Cont'd
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 45—Cont'd
number of members, 1976-77: 46
quorum, 1976-77: 47
removal, 1976-77: 47
resignations, 1976-77: 63
vacancies, 1976-77: 47
Delegation of authority to, delegation under management agreement compared, 1970-71: 47
Minute book showing, 1976-77: 84

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
Generally, 2010-11: 333 et seq.
See also Executives; Chief Executive Officers
Academic analyses, 2010-11: 408
American, 2000-01: 504-514
Annual surveys, 2010-11: 404
Bankers, Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 781
Bankruptcy, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Bargaining power theory, 2005-06: 348-368
Bethlehem Steel bonuses, 2010-11: 355
Board capture theory, 2005-06: 293-305
Bonuses, 1999-2000: 977
Bonus plans
Bethlehem Steel, 2010-11: 355
Carnegie Steel, 2010-11: 341
development of, 2010-11: 345
dividends, illegal, bonuses challenged as, 2010-11: 363
General Motors, 2010-11: 379
National City Bank, 2010-11: 359
P. Lorillard & Co., 2010-11: 362
Capacity to monitor
bankruptcy, executive compensation when agency costs are low, 2008-09: 49-139
Executive PayWatch, Internet site, 1999-2000: 985
unions, 1999-2000: 984-985

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Carnegie Steel bonuses, 2010-11: 341
Close corporations, taxation, 2010-11: 349
Compared to blue collar workers, 2000-01: 504-506
Compared to corporate performance, 2000-01: 506-514
Compensation committee, 1999-2000: 974-977
Compensation package
generally, 1972-73: 1, 1972-73: 2
cost, benefit approach as method of analysis, 1972-73: 18, 1972-73: 19
cost comparisons, 1972-73: 9-13
current remuneration
defined, 1972-73: 3
fringe benefits, 1972-73: 3
salary and bonus, 1972-73: 3
deferred pay plans
bonus, delayed payment, 1972-73: 3
defined and explained, 1972-73: 3
delayed pay contracts, 1972-73: 3, 1972-73: 4
equity-based compensation, 1972-73: 4-6
flexibility in design, 1972-73: 16-18
measurement of cost and reward, 1972-73: 6, 1972-73: 7
minimization of tax consequences, 1972-73: 2
noncontributory pension plans, 1972-73: 4
nonqualified stock options, 1972-73: 5
nonsalary rewards, current emphasis, 1972-73: 2, 1972-73: 3
qualified profit-sharing plans, 1972-73: 4
qualified stock options, 1972-73: 5
restricted stock plans, 1972-73: 5, 1972-73: 6

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Compensation package—Cont'd
tax-favored qualified plans, 1972-73: 4
tax treatment, 1972-73: 13-16
typical executives and firms, 1972-73: 7-9
Constructive fraud challenges, 2010-11: 370
Controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Corporate governance
board of directors, 1999-2000: 1131-1135
disclosure requirements, 1999-2000: 1134
Japan, evidence from, 2014-15: 591-638
Cultural diversity, 2005-06: 917-939
Current Corporate Governance Practices, 2025-2026:555-557
Determination by directors, 2000-01: 514-518
Disclosures
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 774
rule changes, 2010-11: 618
tax filings, 2010-11: 390
Dodd-Frank reforms
generally, 2011-12: 761
bankers, 2011-12: 781
disclosure requirements, 2011-12: 774
excessive risk fostering in compensation, 2011-12: 762
say-on-pay, 2011-12: 763
Downsizing, 1995-96: 612-615
European corporations, Germany, 1999-2000: 1131
Excessive risk fostering in compensation, Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 762
Fiduciary duty challenges, 2010-11: 367
Financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Foreign, 2000-01: 504-506
Form 10-K filings, 2010-11: 389

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
General Motors bonuses, 2010-11: 379
Government contracts limitations, 2010-11: 396
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:715
Historical factors, 1995-96: 609-611
History of executive compensation fights, 2010-11: 333 et seq.
Incentives, 1995-96: 611-612
Increased disclosure, 2000-01: 522-524
IRS rules, deductibility limitations, 1995-96: 632-635
Japan, evidence from, 2014-15: 591-638
Journalists investigations, 2010-11: 391
Judicial activism, 2000-01: 520-522
Judicial review, 2005-06: 770-779
Labor unions, activism as shareholders, 1998-99: 298-300
monitoring of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 984-985
Lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 877-886
Legislative cap proposals, 2010-11: 394
Litigation challenges, 2010-11: 362
Loans. See Corporate Executive Loans
Long-term compensation plans
bonus units, 1999-2000: 978
equity units, 1999-2000: 978
management incentive plans, 1999-2000: 978
phantom stock, 1999-2000: 978
restricted stock, 1999-2000: 977
stock-appreciation rights, 1999-2000: 978
Loyalty duty challenges, 2010-11: 367
Management consultants' opinions, 2010-11: 404
Marginal revenue product theory, 2005-06: 305-314

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Market effects, 2000-01: 519-520
National City Bank bonuses, 2010-11: 359
Opportunity cost theory, 2005-06: 330-348
Origins of executive compensation, 2010-11: 340
P. Lorillard & Co. bonuses, 2010-11: 362
Package
cafeteria approach, 1972-73: 16-18
Pay-for-performance
generally, 1999-2000: 973
Pay gap, 2005-06: 275
Political considerations
generally, 1995-96: 607-642, 2010-11: 335
contemporary politicians' attitudes, 2010-11: 412
disclosure, 1995-96: 623-631
legislation, 1995-96: 621-623
SEC rules, 1995-96: 619-631
unemployment problems exacerbating, 2010-11: 358
Political factors, 1995-96: 607-642
Private equity firms, 2013-14: 325-366
Public disclosure, 1999-2000: 989
Reasonable compensation standards
taxation, 2010-11: 349
Reform attempts, 2000-01: 520-528
Rule of reason analysis, 2010-11: 373
1940s, 2010-11: 402
1980s, 2010-11: 410
Salaries, 1999-2000: 977
Say on pay shareholder initiatives
generally, 2010-11: 619
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 763
financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
SEC disclosure rules
generally, 1995-96: 623-631
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 774
Regulation S-B, 1999-2000: 988
Regulation S-K, 1999-2000: 988

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Shareholders
capacity to monitor, 1999-2000: 981-984
institutional Shareholder Services (ISS), 1999-2000: 983
empowerment, JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 828-842
influencing of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 986-990
Proxy Rule Amendments of 1992, 1999-2000: 987
inspection rights, 2010-11: 354
involvement in executive compensation, 2000-01: 525-528
monitoring of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 981-985
bylaw amendments, binding, 1999-2000: 995
dollar impact on CEO compensation, 1999-2000: 1027
impact of shareholder proposals, 1999-2000: 1013
informal pressure on board of directors, 1999-2000: 991
just vote no campaigns, 1999-2000: 1001-1002
no-action letters. bylaw amendments, binding, 1999-2000: 997
shareholder proposals, studies on the effectiveness, 1999-2000: 1007-1020
shareholder voting on stock option plans, 1999-2000: 998-1000
Stock options
generally, 1999-2000: 977
Taxation
close corporations, 2010-11: 349
controlling executive compensation through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION —Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
disclosures through tax filings, 2010-11: 390
reasonable compensation standards, 2010-11: 349
reforms, 2000-01: 524-525
Tournament theory, 2005-06: 315-330
Troubled Asset Relief Program mandates, 2010-11: 411, 2011-12: 762
Unemployment problems exacerbating outrage, 2010-11: 358
Union movement influences, 2010-11: 406
World War I era, 2010-11: 343
World War II era, 2010-11: 402

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:767

EXECUTIVE PAY
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:789, 790

EXECUTIVES
See also Chief Executive Officers; Corporate Executive Loans
Racial discrimination, 2005-06: 919
Social and political issues, ability to deal, 1973-74: 250
Social construction of Sarbanes-Oxley, 2008-09: 1-48
Stock options, 1999-2000: 977
Termination bonus for executives entering public service, 1977-78: 465
Trading in securities on basis of undisclosed inside information, 1970-71: 330
Unfit for duty, bar of corporate officials as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348

EXECUTIVES—Cont'd
Use of funds for social purpose, 1973-74: 253

EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS (ESFS)
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:749-802

EXECUTIVE TALENT MARKET
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:771

EXIT
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:394-396

EXIT ALTERNATIVE
See Securities

EXIT BY WITHDRAWAL
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:453

EXIT RIGHTS
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1044-1055
Corporate exit, political economy of, 2018-19: 767
Limited liability companies
default exit rights, 2003-04: 284-286
exit rights, 2005-06: 1073-1087
fiduciary duties, 1995-96: 527-531
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 312-316
Special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936
Venture debt investments, exit strategies, 2011-12: 468
Wall Street Rule, 1992-93: 21

EXIT WITHOUT WITHDRAWAL
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:463-467

EXIT WITHOUT WITHDRAWAL—Cont'd

EXOGENOUS RISKS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 535-541

EXON-FLORIO AMENDMENT
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

EXPAND CONCEPTIONS OF FRAUD
Fraud in land of plenty, 2024-2025:280-284

EXPECTATIONS
Close corporations, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 404-406

EXPEDITING ACT
Clayton Act, section 7 violations, appeals by Justice Department, 1967-68: 66-68
Section 2, appeals from final judgments in United States civil actions, 1973-74: 381

EXPERIMENTAL
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:233-239

EXPERTISE
Business judgment rule, 2000-01: 540-547
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:779
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Investment banking expertise of FINRA's regulatory personnel, 2015-16: 786
Labor unions, informational expertise, 1998-99: 249-250

EXPERTISE—Cont'd
Securities
competing paradigms of securities regulation, 2008-09: 721-786
expert arbitrators, 2006-07: 182-214
regulations, expert filters, 2004-05: 234-241
Securities and Exchange Commission, staff expertise, 1998-99: 659-661
Shares of stock, industry-specific expertise, 1998-99: 829-830

EXPERT WITNESSES
Generally, 1990-91: 587
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Damages, 1972-73: 233
Damages, use in making proof, 1972-73: 233
Investment bankers. See Valuation
Juror questioning of expert witness, 1990-91: 601
Lost profits, 1991-92: 218
Mergers, ease of entry doctrine, 1989-90: 294
Parent-subsidiary mergers, value determinations, 1980-81: 289
Takeover bids, 1971-72: 217-219, 1974-75: 412 et seq., 1976-77: 359 et seq.
Valuation of shares
appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 333
close corporations, 1990-91: 360
parent-subsidiary mergers, 1980-81: 289

EXPLICIT AND IMPLICIT BIASES
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:84

EXPORT CONTROL AND NATIONAL SECURITY
Administrative Procedures Act, review proposal, 1989-90: 470
Bucy report of 1976, 1989-90: 472
Cabinet-level control, suggestion, 1989-90: 466

EXPORT CONTROL AND NATIONAL SECURITY —Cont'd
Controlled exports, example, 1989-90: 463
Coordinating Committee on Export Controls, 1989-90: 466
common controls among member nations, 1989-90: 468
dual use technologies, 1989-90: 469
nonmember nations, cooperation, 1989-90: 467
re-export of controlled items, 1989-90: 468
restrictions on widely available technologies, 1989-90: 469
strategic commodities embargo, 1989-90: 466
sunset rules, 1989-90: 469
United States reliance, effect, 1989-90: 469
Defense Department
Commerce Department, conflicts, 1989-90: 465
role, 1989-90: 465
Export Administration Act, renewal, 1989-90: 460
Export Administration Amendments Act of 1985, goals, 1989-90: 464
Export Administration Regulations, 1989-90: 463
Licensing delay, 1989-90: 464
National Academy of Sciences, findings, 1989-90: 460
recommendations, 1989-90: 461 et seq.
Public rule-making system for export control, 1989-90: 471
Revolutionary vs. evolutionary technology, 1989-90: 472
Technological exports control
allocation of responsibility between governments, 1989-90: 461
simplification, 1989-90: 462
unintended results, 1989-90: 460
Warsaw Pact nations, 1989-90: 462

EXPORT CONTROL AND NATIONAL SECURITY —Cont'd
Widely available technologies, 1989-90: 464

EXPORTING THE CORPORATE FIDUCIARY MODEL
Impersonal Relationships, 2025-2026:163-167

EXPOSITION OF MOTIVES
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:711

EX POST DISCLOSURES
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

EX POST FACTO LAWS
Constitutional rules of transition, as, 1968-69: 4

EX POST OPPORTUNISM
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 898-899

EX POST REGULATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

EX POST REINCORPORATION
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 691-696

EX POST REMEDIATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

EXPRESS TRUST
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:904

EXPULSION
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:460-463
FINRA, enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the

EXPULSION—Cont'd
nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324

EXTERNAL POLITICAL PRESSURES
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:581

FACEBOOK
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

FACTS
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:746

FAILURE TO OVERSEE
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:105-106

FAIR DEALING
See also Good Faith Duties
Close corporation employee shareholders
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 231
Control sales, 1997-98: 9
Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing
Management buyouts
fairness objections, 2012-13: 746
Minority shareholder oppression, 1990-91: 347
Self-interested corporate transactions, 1990-91: 260

FAIR MARKET VALUATIONS
See also Valuation
Definition, 1990-91: 133
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 107-109
Estate tax
closely held interests, 1990-91: 133
Section 2031, 1971-72: 211-214
Stock options, income taxation, 1965-66: 110 et seq.

FAIR MARKET VALUATIONS —Cont'd
Stock options effect of underevaluation, 1965-66: 112

FAIRNESS AND PUBLIC PERCEPTION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

FAIRNESS OPINIONS
Advantages, 1990-91: 27
Conflicts of interest, 1990-91: 12
attracting future business, 1990-91: 16
contingent fee structure, 1990-91: 13
contingent vs. fixed fees, 1990-91: 15
examples, 1990-91: 14
favoring managers over shareholders, 1990-91: 17
general reputation, 1990-91: 19
incentives, 1990-91: 14
internal guidelines, 1990-91: 19
management-bank ongoing relationships, 1990-91: 18
percentage fees, 1990-91: 15
psychological loyalties, 1990-91: 17
reasonable basis for opinions, 1990-91: 20
reputation for quality work, 1990-91: 18
second bank, retention, 1990-91: 25
cost factors, 1990-91: 25
social incentives, 1990-91: 17
Corporate control transactions, 1990-91: 2
Discretion in formulation, 1990-91: 4
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Fair price
auction value, 1990-91: 6
averaging valuation definitions, 1990-91: 7
bilateral arms-length bargaining value, 1990-91: 6

FAIRNESS OPINIONS—Cont'd
Fair price—Cont'd
context of acquisitions as controlling, 1990-91: 7
definitional problems, 1990-91: 5
discount rate, future profits, 1990-91: 10
freeze-out mergers, 1990-91: 8
measurement, 1990-91: 9
net gains, calculation, 1990-91: 11
target company valued with acquiring company, 1990-91: 11
value of company as independent entity, 1990-91: 6
Fiduciary duty to obtain, 1990-91: 3
Freeze-out mergers, 2012-13: 345
Judicial approach, suggestions
banker-corporation relationship, scrutiny, 1990-91: 24
cautionary assessment approach, 1990-91: 26
contingent fee opinions, discounting, 1990-91: 24
explicit fairness definitions, 1990-91: 21
fair price measurement, 1990-91: 22
fair price range, statement, 1990-91: 22
multiple definitions, clarification, 1990-91: 21
reducing bankers' discretion, 1990-91: 22
residual problems, 1990-91: 26
sensitivity analysis, 1990-91: 23
valuation techniques, 1990-91: 22
Purpose, 1990-91: 3
Subjective nature, 1990-91: 4

FAIR PRICE
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:145

FAIR VALUE
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:481

FAIR VALUE EARLIEST TIMES, 1983
Fair value as process: Retrospective reconsideration of Delaware

FAIR VALUE EARLIEST TIMES, 1983—Cont'd
appraisal, 2024-2025: 26-33

FAIR VALUE RULES
Financial Accounting Standards Board, 2011-12: 586, 2011-12: 590
Hypothetical nature of fair value, 2011-12: 590

FAIR VALUE THEORY
Fair value as process: Retrospective reconsideration of Delaware appraisal, 2024-2025: 7-26

FALSE CLAIMS ACT
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:72, 2022-2023:76, 2022-2023:77

FALSE INFORMATION OR APPEARANCE
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

FALSITY
Actionable False Statements, 2025-2026:203-212

FAMILIES
Corporate governance and family structure, 2005-06: 89
Independent directors in family-influenced public companies, 2008-09: 853-914

FAMILY AND RELATIVES
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:852

FAMILY BUSINESSES
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:211-252

FAMILY CORPORATIONS
See also Buy and Sell Agreements; Close Corporations
Attorney duties
case studies, 1991-92: 341
corporate changes negating conflict-free representation, 1991-92: 337

FAMILY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Attorney duties—Cont'd
dissension sources precluding joint representation, 1991-92: 336
Dual representation conflicts, below
family incorporated partnerships, 1991-92: 346
family partnerships, 1991-92: 346
founder's distribution plan, changes over time, 1991-92: 346
intrafamily stock distributions, conflicts, 1991-92: 337
joint representation of family members, standards, 1991-92: 345
Authority and fiduciary duty relationships, 2012-13: 674
Business judgment rule applicability, corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
Care duty standard proposal for dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 725
Conflicting fiduciary duties. Dual representation conflicts, below
Control transfers
dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished
Generally, 2012-13: 671
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
monitoring levels, 2012-13: 699
multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
new standard proposal, 2012-13: 724
varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
waivers, 2012-13: 693
Criminal law fines vs jail sentence for family-owned business, 1992-93: 518

FAMILY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Cross purchase buyout agreements, 1968-69: 382-386
advantages generally, 1968-69: 401
entity buyout agreements compared, 1968-69: 386
explained, 1968-69: 382
federal income tax considerations, 1968-69: 384-386
funding, 1968-69: 386
insurance as funding device, payment of premiums, 1968-69: 383, 1968-69: 384
Disregard of corporate entity, piercing doctrine, 1981-82: 614
Dual representation conflicts
generally, 2012-13: 669
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
control transfers, 2012-13: 669
Harry Winston estate, 2012-13: 704
judicial assumptions, 2012-13: 698
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
new standard proposal for dual-role fiduciaries, 2012-13: 724
succession transfers, 2012-13: 672
varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
Entity buyout agreements
criticized, 1968-69: 401
cross purchase buyout agreements compared, 1968-69: 386
explained, 1968-69: 372
federal income tax considerations, 1968-69: 377-382
attribution rules of section 318 of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 377
not essentially equivalent to a dividend test of section 302(b)(1) of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 379

FAMILY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Entity buyout agreements—Cont'd
federal income tax considerations, 1968-69: 377-382—Cont'd
redemption as sale or distribution, 1968-69: 377
substantially disproportionate test of section 302(b)(2)(B) of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 378
funding, 1968-69: 372-377
insurance as method, 1968-69: 373-377
Estate planning, 1968-69: 389, 1968-69: 390
Federal estate tax valuation, 1990-91: 136
Fiduciary duties
authority relationships, 2012-13: 674
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, above
Dual representation conflicts, above
management roles defining, 2012-13: 673
roles defining, 2012-13: 673
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 671
Founder's distribution plan, changes over time, 1991-92: 346
Funding of buyout agreements in family corporations, 1968-69: 373-377, 1968-69: 383, 1968-69: 384
Harry Winston estate, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 704
Intrafamily stock distributions, conflicts, 1991-92: 337
Joint representation of family members, standards, 1991-92: 345
Judicial assumptions, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 698
Loyalty duty standard proposal for dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 726
Management roles defining fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 673

FAMILY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
Partnerships, family
attorney duties, 1991-92: 346
Preferred stock, estate planning, 1968-69: 390, 1968-69: 391
Public companies, family-influenced, independent directors in, 2008-09: 853-914
Recapitalizations
defined, 1968-69: 386
estate planning method, 1968-69: 386-401
advantages and disadvantages, 1968-69: 401
diminishing testator's gross estate
federal income tax considerations, 1968-69: 390-394
inter vivos gifts, 1968-69: 389, 1968-69: 390
nonvoting common stock, 1968-69: 391
preferred stock, 1968-69: 390, 1968-69: 391
testator's control, disposition, 1968-69: 394-401
federal income tax considerations, 1968-69: 395-401
Squeeze-outs, 2012-13: 709
Succession transfers, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 672
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
Transfer of control, estate planning problems generally, 1968-69: 371, 1968-69: 372
Trustees
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, above
Dual representation conflicts, above
Unity of ownership in valuation of family business, 1990-91: 144

FAMILY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Waivers of fiduciary duties, corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 693

FAMILY LAW
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:862-867, 2022-2023:889-891

"FAMILY OFFICES"
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

FEARLESS GIRL STATUE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

FEDERAL BAILOUTS
AIG. See American International Group Bailout
Chrysler. See Chrysler Bankruptcy
TARP. See Troubled Asset Relief Program

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
Duopoly rule, 1974-75: 102
Ownership of broadcast media, 1974-75: 102, 1974-75: 103

FEDERAL CONTRACTS
See United States Government Contracts

FEDERAL CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
See also Corporate Political Spending; Foreign Commercial Bribery
Constitutionality, 1966-67: 354-356, 1966-67: 372-382
Employees engaged in political activities, 1966-67: 373
Reporting requirement, 1966-67: 395

FEDERAL COURTS
Attorney-client relationship, recognition of doctrine, see Privileged

FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Communications
Bias. See Status Quo Bias
Business courts. See Business Courts
Competition for litigation
Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
federal securities law changes impacting, 2012-13: 831
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
Corporate governance
arguments for increasing federal role, 2012-13: 285
Corporate governance in the courtroom, empirical analysis, 2010-11: 707 et seq.
Corporate sentencing practice, 1992-93: 499 et seq.
Delaware. See Delaware
Derivative suits in, 2010-11: 709
Exclusive forum provision. See Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
Federal securities laws, violation actions, applicability of state procedural requirements, 1970-71: 200
Forum selection. See Forum Selection
Forum selection, Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
Market for corporate lawsuits, 2012-13: 796
Parallel fraud litigation. See Parallel Fraud Litigation
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832

FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 loss causation, Second Circuit's approach, 1991-92: 90
Securities law changes impacting competition for litigation, 2012-13: 831
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Shareholder suits. See Shareholder Lawsuits

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION
See also Financial Regulation
Banking Act of 1933, 1985-86: 387
Creation, 1985-86: 387
Lost, counterfeit, stolen securities, reporting requirements, 1977-78: 74
Money market funds, FDIC protections, 2012-13: 10
Savings and loan crisis of 1980s, 2011-12: 599

FEDERAL DIVERSITY JURISDICTION
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX
See also Internal Revenue Code; Taxation
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Fair market value of shares, section 2031 of Internal Revenue Code, 1971-72: 211-214
Internal Revenue appraisal rulings
discounts, 1990-91: 137
restricted stock, 1990-91: 137
stapled or paired stock, 1990-91: 138
unity-of-ownership theory, 1990-91: 144
Valuation of closely held interests
adjusted net worth, 1990-91: 135

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX—Cont'd
Valuation of closely held interests —Cont'd
anti-freeze limits on senior owner's estate, 1990-91: 131
Citizens Bank & Trust Co. v. Com'r, 1990-91: 148
closely held corporate stock, general approach, 1990-91: 133
controlling interest premium, 1990-91: 143
discount concept, IRS recognition, 1990-91: 139
discount of undivided realty interests, 1990-91: 146
discount rates, 1990-91: 140
estate planning options, reassessment, 1990-91: 131
fair market value standard, 1990-91: 133
family attribution doctrine, 1990-91: 144
family-owned businesses, 1990-91: 136
family partnership discount data, 1990-91: 136
fundamental valuation factors, 1990-91: 134
gift tax valuation, 1990-91: 148
gross estate design, 1990-91: 133
investment companies, 1990-91: 135
IRS valuation proposals, 1990-91: 147
listed companies in same business, comparison, 1990-91: 133
majority interest stock, 1990-91: 141
market value under Tax Code and IRS rulings, 1990-91: 133
minority and fractional share discounts, 1990-91: 147
minority interest discount, 1990-91: 142
operating and liquidating costs, 1990-91: 135
price-to-net-asset ratios discount, 1990-91: 135

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX—Cont'd
Valuation of closely held interests —Cont'd
sales and service companies, 1990-91: 135
underlying asset value, 1990-91: 135
unity-of-ownership theory, 1990-91: 144
unmarketability and minority interests, distinction, 1990-91: 141
unmarketability discount, 1990-91: 138
voting trust stock restricted to family members, 1990-91: 151

FEDERALISM
See also Preemption
Competition, horizontal vs. vertical, 2005-06: 45-49
Corporate reform, 2005-06: 33
Delaware law
generally, 2005-06: 58-85
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
conflict of laws, 2006-07: 403-405
equilibrium content of federalism, 2006-07: 919-938
judiciary, 2006-07: 377-386, 2006-07: 390-392
private enforcement, 2006-07: 392-395
relation to, 2006-07: 359-410
statutory law, 2006-07: 387-389
Equilibrium content of, 2006-07: 855-938
Delaware, 2006-07: 919-938
national level political economy, 2006-07: 891-918
state level political economy, 2006-07: 861-890
Incorporation, federal market for corporate charters, 2010-11: 786
Institutions of corporate lawmaking, 2006-07: 359-369
Politics of federal intervention, 2006-07: 370-377
Sarbanes-Oxley, 2005-06: 54-58

FEDERALISM—Cont'd
Sarbanes-Oxley Act
federalism balance, 2010-11: 785
federalism implications, 2010-11: 281
Securities regulation, state corporate laws compared, 2010-11: 468
State law, relation to, 2006-07: 359-410
Symbiotic federalism, 2006-07: 359-410
Vertical regulatory competition, 2005-06: 49-54

FEDERALISTS
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About, 2022-2023:321-327

FEDERAL LAW
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:418-424

FEDERAL PREEMPTION
See Preemption

FEDERAL PROXY RULES
See Proxies

FEDERAL REGISTRATION AND REPORTING
Limiting Conditions of AI Personhood, 2025-2026:968-969

FEDERAL REGULATION
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:940

FEDERAL REGULATORY REGIME
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:970

FEDERAL RESERVE
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584

FEDERAL RESERVE
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:963

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD
AIG bailout. See American International Group Bailout
Bank Holding Company Act
generally, 2012-13: 934
enactment role, 2012-13: 950
Regulations, 2012-13: 968
Capital requirements, 2012-13: 28
Dodd-Frank Act power conferrals, 2011-12: 581
Inflation control mechanisms, 2012-13: 6
Lending authority, 2010-11: 111
Margin requirements, applicability to cash tender offers, 1971-72: 232, 1971-72: 233
Monetary aggregates regulation, 2012-13: 6
Money supply tracking, 2012-13: 31
M3 reports, 2012-13: 46
Shadow banking system study, 2012-13: 19

FEDERAL RESTRAINTS
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 465-467

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
See also Class Actions; Shareholders' Suits
Class action procedures, state class action procedures compared, 1969-70: 372
Class actions for Rule 10b-5 violations, Rule 23 requirements, 1971-72: 263
Fraud allegation, particularity requirement, 1999-2000: 597-601
Posting bond in injunction actions, 1973-74: 366
Restraining orders, 1973-74: 369, 1973-74: 370
Rule 9(b), 1999-2000: 597-601
fraud allegation, particularity requirement, 1999-2000: 597-601

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Rule 23
contents set out in full, 1970-71: 68-70
notice to class in class action, 1978-79: 189
Rule 23(b), inapplicability to actions for violation of section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 290
Rule 23(e)
application to settlement of private antitrust laws litigation, 1974-75: 126-130
effect upon strike suits, 1971-72: 293
Rule 23.1
derivative actions
construction, 1987-88: 417-423
Daily Income Fund, Inc. v. Fox, 1987-88: 421
pleading or demand rule, conflicting views, 1987-88: 419-423
state law parallels, 1987-88: 417-419
explained, 1981-82: 333
federal securities laws violations, 1970-71: 254, 1970-71: 255
requirements, 1981-82: 201-203
Rule 23.1(1)
explained, 1981-82: 150
purpose, 1981-82: 151
Rules Enabling Act, relationship, 1981-82: 157
state law, compared, 1981-82: 153
Rule 23.1(2), 1981-82: 179
Rule 41(a), settlement of antitrust suit, 1979-80: 596
Rule 43(a), admissibility of evidence, 1972-73: 308, 1972-73: 309
Rule 56, increased use in antitrust cases, 1987-88: 503-507
Section 23(c), effect upon settlement of litigation under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 286

FEDERAL SECURITIES LAW
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:987-990
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:955-962
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:25-28

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Adjudicative proceedings, defined, 1967-68: 250
Advisory opinions as to antitrust violations, 1966-67: 294, 1966-67: 295
Antitrust law enforcement
concurrent jurisdiction of Justice Department, 1967-68: 242
function of commission, 1967-68: 242, 1967-68: 243, 1987-88: 127
vague noncriminal regulation, 1987-88: 126
Cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 247, 1967-68: 248
Clayton Act, section 7, suits for violation
appeal of cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 71
cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 69, 1967-68: 73-75
certified questions, 1967-68: 69
contempt proceedings for enforcement, 1967-68: 75
findings of fact and conclusions of law, 1967-68: 69
hearing examiner, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 69
interlocutory appeals, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 69
penalty proceedings for enforcement of orders, 1967-68: 75
recommendations as to appropriate relief, 1967-68: 71
review of orders, 1967-68: 73
scope of review, 1967-68: 71, 1967-68: 72

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd
Collateral estoppel doctrine in subsequent private actions, 1978-79: 170-175
adequacy of opportunity to litigate issues, 1978-79: 171
adjudication on merits, 1978-79: 172
administrative finality, 1978-79: 172
agency acting in judicial capacity, 1978-79: 171
identity of issues, 1978-79: 172
issues as properly before agency, 1978-79: 171
Concrete business, formula as to future vertical mergers, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60
Corporate trading of own shares, scrutiny by Commission, 1969-70: 313
Court decision in favor of, admissibility in subsequent private actions for Clayton Act violation, 1966-67: 306, 1966-67: 307
Deceptive advertising
cease and desist orders of FTC
fashioning of order in light of practical effect, 1965-66: 169
judicial review
nonrelationship of remedy to particular deceptive practice, 1965-66: 168
vagueness of order, 1965-66: 168
purpose and effect
declaration as to what constitutes unlawful activity, 1965-66: 173
injunction against violator, 1965-66: 173
scope of order, 1965-66: 171-175
duty not to misinform, duty to disclose, compared, 1965-66: 168

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd
Deceptive advertising—Cont'd
single misleading demonstration, 1965-66: 167
Divestiture of after-acquired improvements
position generally, 1967-68: 42
power to order, 1967-68: 41
Divestiture under Clayton Act, approval of prospective purchasers, 1967-68: 38
Economic Report on Corporate Mergers, 1971-72: 238
Economic studies, 1967-68: 247
role in antitrust law enforcement, 1967-68: 247
Enforcement of intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 212, 1969-70: 213
Enforcement proceedings under Clayton Act, section 7, formula for future vertical mergers, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60
Federal Trade Commission Act, 1967-68: 221, 1967-68: 222
commercial bribery under section 5, 1988-89: 150
Congressional intent, 1987-88: 149
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act
administrative or judicial proceedings, 1981-82: 197; 1981-82: 198
cease and desist orders, 1981-82: 198
civil investigative demands, 1981-82: 191; 1981-82: 192
confidentiality
documents marked as confidential, 1981-82: 191
documents pursuant to compulsory process, 1981-82: 190; 1981-82: 191
line-of-business reporting program, 1981-82: 191
material obtained in investigation, 1981-82: 189; 1981-82: 190

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act—Cont'd
confidentiality—Cont'd
trade secrets and customer names, 1981-82: 187
Freedom of Information act compared, 1981-82: 189
jurisdiction, 1981-82: 196; 1981-82: 197
purpose and effect, 1981-82: 185-187
reporting burdens, 1981-82: 198
rulemaking, 1981-82: 192-196
summarized, 1981-82: 198; 1981-82: 199
trademarks, challenge, 1981-82: 198
Future acquisitions, power to enjoin, 1967-68: 56-59
Goal of commission, 1987-88: 127
Hearings, 1967-68: 251, 1967-68: 252
presumptions and burdens of proof, 1987-88: 127
Industry guides, 1967-68: 253
Informal action in merger transactions, 1967-68: 253, 1967-68: 254
Investigations, 1967-68: 244, 1967-68: 245
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 99, 1965-66: 100
Mergers
contestable markets theory, limitation, 1989-90: 290
ease of entry doctrine, endorsement, 1989-90: 282
efficiency gains, individual cases, 1990-91: 160
entry factor as qualitative factor, 1989-90: 276
involving foreign interests as Clayton Act violation, discretionary role in initiating prosecution, 1971-72: 146-152
Justice Department approach, comparison, 1989-90: 291

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd
Mergers—Cont'd
in nature of geographic dispersion, commission's view as to Clayton Act infringement, 1967-68: 311
In re Echlin Mfg. Co., 1989-90: 283
Notice of intention to institute proceeding, 1967-68: 33
Orders of, admissibility, 1967-68: 33
Organization and composition, 1967-68: 243, 1967-68: 244
Parent and subsidiary, enforcement of intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 224, 1969-70: 225
Position as to conglomerate violations of antitrust laws, 1971-72: 238, 1971-72: 242-252
cross-subsidization, 1971-72: 247-250
curtailment of potential competition, 1971-72: 245-247
reciprocal purchasing, 1971-72: 242-245
Powers generally, 1967-68: 221, 1967-68: 222
Price discrimination under Robinson-Patman Act, 1966-67: 166-168
Review of proposed acquisitions, 1973-74: 361
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(a)
establishment of quantity limits after investigation, 1967-68: 105
position in considering price differential in nonpredatory situations, 1967-68: 102
Rules of Commission, 1967-68: 248-252
Standing to sue for Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304
Subpoena powers, 1967-68: 245-247
Target company's defense against takeover bid, role, 1973-74: 361
Trade conference as compliance device, 1967-68: 252, 1967-68: 253

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd
Unfair competition
Du Pont v. FCC, 1987-88: 125
noncollusive conduct distinguished from anticompetitive effects, 1987-88: 135
pricing and indexing contracts, 1987-88: 128-130
Vague regulations
attack on profits, 1987-88: 146
balancing flexibility and costs, 1987-88: 150-152
Court of Appeals critique, 1987-88: 134
economic effects, 1987-88: 138-148
political and individual freedoms, effect on, 1987-88: 148
View as to mergers and consolidations, 1965-66: 130
filing requirements, interpretation, 1979-80: 559

FEES
See also Contingent Fees, this index
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:293-301
Filing and registration, blue sky law requirements, 1967-68: 335, 1967-68: 336
Securities broker-dealer registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 338
Securities salesman or agent registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 340

FEE-SHIFTING BYLAWS
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.

FEMALE CORPORATE DIRECTORS
Generally, 2009-10: 621-660
Minimization of difference, 2009-10: 655-659

FEMALE CORPORATE DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Obstacles to advancement, 2009-10: 635-642
Proxy data, 2009-10: 625-642, 2009-10: 626-628
Review of Branson, *No Seat at the Table*, 2009-10: 621-660
Shifting paradigms in advancement to upper management, 2009-10: 642-655
Tokenism, 2009-10: 628-635

FEMALE-FOUNDED STARTUPS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:820

FEMALES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913

FICTITIOUS TRADES
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

FIDELITY BONDS
New York Stock Exchange membership requirement, 1966-67: 112, 1966-67: 113

FIDUCIARY DAMAGES
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:147

FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Generally, 1978-79: 388, 1978-79: 389, 2007-08: 939-990, 2010-11: 17
See also Corporate Fiduciary Standards
Adherence to proper standards as purpose of federal securities acts disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 68
Affirmative duties, 2010-11: 6
Agency principles, 2005-06: 787
Agency relationships, 1997-98: 757-763
Agents, 2010-11: 521

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Authorized self dealing, trustees, 2012-13: 677
Best interest and fiduciary standards distinguished, 2011-12: 844
Brazen fiduciary cases, 2010-11: 35
Broker-dealers
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 843
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 843
Business judgment rule
generally, 2005-06: 687-695, 2007-08: 985-987
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
Cardozo standard, 2012-13: 686
Care as component, 2012-13: 675
Chiarella case, insider trading and fiduciary principles, 2010-11: 13
Choice of law, 1996-97: 15-26
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Close corporations
employee shareholders, duties owed, 2012-13: 233, 2012-13: 249
shareholders, 1985-86: 364
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
Communication of confidential information, position of Restatement of Restitution, 1971-72: 381
Compliance with laws conflicting with corporate interests, 2010-11: 503
Confidence relationships inherent in, 2010-11: 6
Conflicts of interests, multiple fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 951, 2012-13: 703
Constraints, fiduciary, wrongdoing and liability, 2007-08: 948-950
Constructive trust, 1997-98: 758-760
Contractarian vs traditionalist views, 2012-13: 546, 2012-13: 696

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Contractual modifications
care duties, unreasonable contractual modifications, 2012-13: 693
limited liability companies, 2012-13: 692
Controlling shareholders
generally, 1997-98: 766-774
Delaware, 2012-13: 627
exclusive benefit principle, 1997-98: 774-778
fairness requirement, 1997-98: 775-776
proportionate sharing principle, 1997-98: 777-778
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished
generally, 2012-13: 671
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
monitoring levels, 2012-13: 699
multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
new standard proposal, 2012-13: 724
varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
waivers, 2012-13: 693
Corporate context
generally, 1986-87: 323
ALI principles of corporate governance, 1990-91: 104
ambiguities, 1988-89: 301
burden of obligation, 1988-89: 302
conflict of interest statutes, 1990-91: 111
Delaware opt-out statute, 1990-91: 106
duty of care vs. loyalty, distinctions, 1990-91: 108
duty of loyalty, elimination, 1990-91: 113
duty to disclose, 1996-97: 879-972

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Corporate context—Cont'd
imprecision, inhibitory effect, 1988-89: 301
judicial standards, 1988-89: 301
limitation on majority rule, 1990-91: 118
limits on obligation, 1988-89: 303
Model Business Corporation Act, 1990-91: 113
Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
obligation as implied contract, 1988-89: 310
opt-out statutes under contract clause, 1990-91: 309
relational contracts, comparison, 1988-89: 307
statutory alteration under contract clause, 1990-91: 305
traditional view, 1988-89: 300
Corporate counsel, 1996-97: 30
Corporate fiduciaries, 2012-13: 680
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 250-253
Corporate insiders as, nondisclosure as basis for civil liability under Rule 10b-5, 1968-69: 96
Corporate law, 2007-08: 958-980
Corporate officers, 2005-06: 787
Corporate opportunity doctrine
permissible exploitation, 1986-87: 520
rejection by corporation, 1986-87: 522
tender to corporation, 1986-87: 521
purpose, 1986-87: 507
recent tests
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 519
Brudney & Clark approach, 1986-87: 518
traditional tests
fairness, 1986-87: 511
financial inability of corporation, 1986-87: 515

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Corporate opportunity doctrine—Cont'd
traditional tests—Cont'd
interest or expectancy, 1986-87: 514
legal inability of corporation, 1986-87: 516
line of business, 1986-87: 508
Solimine v. Hollander, 1986-87: 513
two-step, 1986-87: 511
Corporations, squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 515-520
Costs of compliance, 2012-13: 521
Deception by a fiduciary theory of insider trading, 2010-11: 24
Definition, 1990-91: 211
Delaware
generally, 2011-12: 375
controlling shareholders, 2012-13: 627
good faith, non-loyalty fiduciary duties, 2004-05: 278-297
Dependency and fiduciary relationships, 2010-11: 50
Derivative action as method of enforcing performance, 1968-69: 109, 1968-69: 110
Derivative actions, fiduciary duty enforcement through, 2010-11: 781
Derivative fiduciary status, 2007-08: 945-948
Development of federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 808
Dilution, 1997-98: 785-791
Directed trustee, 1978-79: 391
Directors
agency principles, application in derivative suit for stock sale profits, 1969-70: 207, 1969-70: 208
breach, burden of proof, 1986-87: 50
business judgment rule, 1987-88: 622

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
competing with corporation, 1969-70: 206
corporate control transactions, 1987-88: 623
damage to corporation as requisite element of shareholder's recovery, 1969-70: 206
derivative actions, 1987-88: 438-445
disclosure duty, 1996-97: 879-972
due care liability
American law institute proposals, 1985-86: 537; 1985-86: 538
courts reluctance to impose liability, 1985-86: 537
strike suits, 1985-86: 538; 1985-86: 540
exculpation statutes, 2005-06: 779-783
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 407
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
New York case law, 1969-70: 205, 1969-70: 206
premium on sale of corporate control, 1969-70: 206
private sales of control, 1987-88: 31-33
sale of corporate shares, undisclosed inside information as basis, shareholder's action, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
statutory provision, 1986-87: 56
taking advantage of corporate opportunities, 1969-70: 206
tender offer defense tactics, 1988-89: 120 et seq.
Disclosure
directors, 1996-97: 879-972
Greenfield rule, 1986-87: 283
material facts, 1986-87: 272
merger negotiations, 1986-87: 274
Discretionary authority and fiduciary relationships, 2010-11: 50
Dodd-Frank Act
broker-dealers, 2011-12: 843

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Dodd-Frank Act—Cont'd
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 827
Dual representation conflicts in family owned businesses
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Duty of care. See Care Duties
Duty of disclosure, stock purchase and sale agreements, 1969-70: 124, 1969-70: 125
Duty to senior security holders
allocating risk of opportunism, 1997-98: 816-819
contractual obligations, 1997-98: 809-819
allocating risk of opportunism, 1997-98: 816-819
management, 1997-98: 796-819
preferred shareholders, 1997-98: 804-809
Duty to speak, 2010-11: 6
Employee shareholders in close corporations, duties owed, 2012-13: 233, 2012-13: 249
Entire fairness test, 2005-06: 695-700
ERISA
generally, 2007-08: 942-958
resulting problems, 1978-79: 391
Exclusive benefit principle
generally, 1997-98: 758-762
partners, 1997-98: 764-766
Executive compensation challenges, 2010-11: 367
Fairness, 1997-98: 786-787
Federal fiduciary duties
generally, 2011-12: 789 et seq., 2011-12: 826, 2011-12: 831
broker-dealers, 2011-12: 843
common law principles incorporated, 2011-12: 829
content issues, 2011-12: 823, 2011-12: 837
development, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 808
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 827
indeterminacy issues, 2011-12: 832

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Federal fiduciary duties—Cont'd
insider trading, 2011-12: 840
investment advisers
modern federal fiduciary duty, 2011-12: 821
investment advisors
generally, 2011-12: 814
legislative acquiescence in cases establishing, 2011-12: 847
misleading behavior, 2011-12: 831
modern federal fiduciary duty of investment advisers, 2011-12: 821
origin, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 808
policy considerations, 2011-12: 832
Santa Fe footnote, 2011-12: 814, 2011-12: 823
scalping by investment advisers, 2011-12: 797
scope, 2011-12: 837
source, 2011-12: 823, 2011-12: 833
substantive obligations, 2011-12: 828
vagueness issues, 2011-12: 832, 2011-12: 845
waivers, 2011-12: 841
Feigning fidelity, 2010-11: 55
Fictions, fiduciary in insider trading cases, 2010-11: 27
Freeze-outs
fiduciary duty mandates protecting minorities, 2012-13: 327
litigation, 2012-13: 345
quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
heightened standards, 2012-13: 703
Gap, 2016-17: 141-206
Gold standard, 2012-13: 676
Good faith
contractual good faith duties distinguished, 2012-13: 689
Good faith and Delaware good faith, non-loyalty fiduciary duties, 2004-05: 278-297

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Heightened standards, freeze-outs, 2012-13: 703
Historical background, 1978-79: 389
Horizontal contract model, vertical trust model distinguished, 2012-13: 686
Identification of responsible corporate officers, 2007-08: 981-984
Illegal payments, 1978-79: 391, 1978-79: 392
Illinois law, 2005-06: 558-563
Indeterminacy issues, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 832
Inside directors, 1978-79: 394
Insider trading
generally, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
Chiarella case, 2010-11: 13
consideration between tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 840
fraud on investors as alternative theory of liability for nonfiduciaries, 2010-11: 074
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 514
O'Hagan decision, legal developments since, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
tippees' assumed fiduciary duties, 2010-11: 17
tipper/source fiduciary relationships, 2010-11: 8
Insider Trading Sanctions Act, 1986-87: 103
Institutional investors
fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
Investment advisers
modern federal fiduciary duty of, 2011-12: 821
Investment advisors
generally, 1968-69: 120
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 814
Investment Advisors Act of 1940
generally, 2011-12: 789 et seq.

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Investment Advisors Act of 1940 —Cont'd
Federal fiduciary duties, above
Investment bankers
generally, 1987-88: 627
judicially imposed duties, 1990-91: 206
NASD Rules of Fair Practice, 1990-91: 217
Investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 407
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:639-678
Judicial extension of duty, 1990-91: 206
Knowing confederates of, liability for profits, 1968-69: 131
Leverage creditors
conflicts of interest, 1986-87: 337
relationship, 1986-87: 326
scope, 1986-87: 336
Leveraged buyouts
basis for imposition, 1986-87: 321
commercial utility theory, 1986-87: 321
conditional power relationship, 1986-87: 322
power and discretion theory, 1986-87: 322
unequal relationship theory, 1986-87: 322
beneficiary, 1986-87: 329
Liability
corporate officer responsibility and, 2007-08: 981-988
fiduciary wrongdoing and, 2007-08: 948-950
Limited liability companies, 2005-06: 1109-1113
Generally, 2012-13: 691
contractual modifications, 2012-13: 692

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Limited liability companies, 2005-06: 1109-1113—Cont'd
exit rules
squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 527-531
freeze-outs, 1995-96: 511-551
operating rules
squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 520-527
squeezeouts, 1995-96: 511-551
Waivers, below
Limited liability entity waivers
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
Limited liability partnerships
Waivers, below
Limited partnerships, 2012-13: 689
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Loyalty as component, 2012-13: 675
Majority shareholders in private sales of control, 1987-88: 31-33
Majority shareholders in squeeze-out mergers
appraisal rights of minority
burden of proof, 1985-86: 204
Delaware law, 1985-86: 204
post-transaction value of merged company, 1985-86: 206-208
procedural requirements, 1985-86: 210
rescissory-type recovery, 1985-86: 206; 1985-86: 209
Managed wealth, relationship, 1978-79: 390, 1978-79: 391
Management
generally, 1992-93: 567-569, 1997-98: 766-774
attorney liability for noncompliance, 1974-75: 84, 1974-75: 85
duty to corporation, 1997-98: 766-774

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Management—Cont'd
duty to shareholders, 1997-98: 766-774
risk management, 2014-15: 430-444
roles. defining, 2012-13: 673
Manager's duty of loyalty
burden of proving fairness of transaction, 1985-86: 542; 1985-86: 543
self-aggrandizing behavior, 1985-86: 541; 1985-86: 542
Managers of unincorporated entities, 2012-13: 685
Marketing expenses, use of fund assets, 1978-79: 395
Marriage as fiduciary relationship, insider trading, 2011-12: 521
Misleading behavior, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 831
Modern federal fiduciary duty of investment advisers, 2011-12: 821
Monitoring mechanisms, trustees, 2012-13: 675
Multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
Nature of concept, 1978-79: 395, 1978-79: 396
Nevada incorporation, fiduciary duties issues affecting choice, 2012-13: 1013
Officer responsibility and liability, 2007-08: 981-988
Officers and agents
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
O'Hagan decision, insider trading developments since, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
Origin
generally, 1997-98: 757-763
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 793, 2011-12: 808
Outside directors, 1978-79: 394, 1978-79: 395
Owners of unincorporated entities, 2012-13: 685

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Parallel fraud litigation, Walt Disney Company, 2012-13: 139
Partial waivers, 2012-13: 526
Partnerships
generally, 1994-95: 925 et seq., 1997-98: 763-766, 2012-13: 685
constructive trusts, 1997-98: 765-766
exclusive benefit principle, 1997-98: 764-766
Revised Uniform Partnership Act of 1992, 1994-95: 925 et seq.
squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 515-520
waivers, 2012-13: 689
Person controlling corporation as, common-law rules, 1971-72: 81
Poison pill use, 2012-13: 149
Policy considerations, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 832
Political contributions, illegal, 1978-79: 391, 1978-79: 392
Public fiduciary standards, trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 539
Purpose of fiduciary status, 2012-13: 674
Quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Relationship, existence, 1986-87: 324
Remedies
quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 332
Revised Uniform Partnership Act, 2012-13: 687
Revised Uniform Partnership Act of 1992, 1994-95: 925 et seq.
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:173
Risk management, 2014-15: 430-444
Scalping by investment advisers, 2011-12: 797
Scienter as element of Rule 10b-5 action against corporate insider, relationship, 1968-69: 121
Scope of federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 837
Self-dealing
generally, 1997-98: 785-787

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Self-dealing—Cont'd
permissions, trustees, 2012-13: 718
remedies, 2012-13: 676
Shareholders
close corporation, 1966-67: 266
duty to senior security holders, 1997-98: 797-800
Social club members, fiduciary-like relationships, 2010-11: 51
Speak, duty to, 2010-11: 6
Standard of conduct, 1968-69: 113
State law
insider trading, 1996-97: 1-83
State statutes, 1997-98: 779-780
Strict vs corporate standards, 2012-13: 672
Substantive obligations, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 828
Tippees' assumed fiduciary duties, 2010-11: 17
Tipper/source fiduciary relationships, insider trading, 2010-11: 8
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:359-408, 2020-2021:396-402
Traditionalist vs contractarian views, contractual modifications, 2012-13: 546, 2012-13: 696
Triad of fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
Trust and confidence factors, insider trading, misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 516
Trustees
generally, 2012-13: 675
authorized self dealing, 2012-13: 677
corporate fiduciary duties distinguished
generally, 2012-13: 671

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
corporate fiduciary duties distinguished—Cont'd
business judgment rule applicability, 2012-13: 720
care duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 725
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
monitoring levels, 2012-13: 699
multiple fiduciary duties, conflicting, 2012-13: 703
new standard proposal, 2012-13: 724
varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
waivers, 2012-13: 693
monitoring mechanisms, 2012-13: 675
self-dealing permissions, 2012-13: 718
vertical fiduciary relationships, 2012-13: 675
Trust relationships inherent in, 2010-11: 6
Two components, 2012-13: 675
Uncorporate substitutes in limited entities
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
Uniform Partnership Act, 2012-13: 687
Unincorporated entity managers and owners, 2012-13: 685
Vagueness issues, federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 832, 2011-12: 845
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:241-252
Varying judicial definitions of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 697
Vertical fiduciary relationships, 2012-13: 675

FIDUCIARY DUTIES—Cont'd
Vertical trust model, horizontal contract model distinguished, 2012-13: 686
Waivers
generally, 2012-13: 511
contractarian vs traditionalist views, 2012-13: 546, 2012-13: 696
corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 672, 2012-13: 693
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 841
limited liability entities
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
partial waivers, 2012-13: 526
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
partnerships, 2012-13: 689
Walt Disney Company
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 139
Wrongdoing and liability, 2007-08: 948-950

FIDUCIARY DUTY TEST
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:405-409

FIDUCIARY SHIELD DOCTRINE
Analysis of doctrine, 1979-80: 81-92
Cases applying, 1979-80: 72-81
Corporate agent's acts as separate from corporation, 1979-80: 91
Exceptions, 1979-80: 83-86
Theory as creature of New York courts, 1979-80: 80
Theory explained, 1979-80: 71

FILECOIN
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

FILING
See also Bankruptcy; Uniform Commercial Code

FILING—Cont'd
Consent to service of process, blue sky law requirements, 1967-68: 335, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 340
Continuation statement to perfect security interest, 1966-67: 232-234
Copy of certificate of good standing, foreign corporation requirement, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Copy of charter
foreign corporation requirement, 1969-70: 72, 1969-70: 78, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Model Business Corporation Act foreign corporation provisions, 1969-70: 81
Documents relating to corporation, statutory requirements, 1967-68: 115, 1967-68: 116
Exchange offer prospectus, 1970-71: 14
Financial statement under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 222
Names and addresses of officers and directors of foreign corporation, 1970-71: 360
Notice of intention to acquire control of corporation, 1973-74: 340
Perfection of security interests
delayed filing, 1985-86: 263; 1985-86: 265
notice filing, 1985-86: 262
Proxy material with Securities and Exchange Commission
in advance of mailing to shareholders, 1965-66: 23-25
annual report as proxy material, administrative regulations, 1965-66: 22, 1965-66: 23
Registration statement, fees, 1970-71: 316
Reports, Federal Corrupt Practices Act requirement, 1966-67: 395
Reports and other data, by foreign corporations, 1969-70: 79
Schedule 14d with Securities and Exchange Commission, 1971-72: 225, 1971-72: 226

FILING—Cont'd
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Written consent to informal director action in absence of meeting, 1967-68: 134, 1967-68: 135

"FINAL PERIOD" PROBLEM
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:258, 2020-2021:259

FINANCE THEORIES
See also Economics
Acquisitions. See Acquisitions
Legal rules and economic outcomes. relationships between, 2010-11: 643 et seq.
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Methodological issues in quantitative analysis of law, 2010-11: 660

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD
Fair value rules
generally, 2011-12: 586
hypothetical nature of fair value, 2011-12: 590
Securities and Exchange Commission control, 1981-82: 309

FINANCIAL ADVISORS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:91

FINANCIAL ASSETS GOVERNED BY UCC ARTICLE 8
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:910

FINANCIAL CHOICE ACT
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:85, 2020-2021:86

FINANCIAL CONTRACTING THEORY
See Angel Investors

FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK (FINCEN)
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581, 2022-2023:537-566

FINANCIAL CRISIS
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:222

FINANCIAL CRISIS OF 2008-2009
See also Bubbles; Inflation; Leverage
AIG bailout. See American International Group Bailout
Bailout legislation, 2011-12: 761
Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 945
Causes, 2012-13: 7
Chrysler. See Chrysler Bankruptcy
Collateralized debt obligations and, 2011-12: 626
Counterparty risk, 2011-12: 621
Credit rating agencies, performance criticisms, 2011-12: 663
Credit ratings agency disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Credit ratings agency failures, 2011-12: 683
Deregulation, 2018-19: 875
Derivatives trading, 2011-12: 643, 2011-12: 648
Dodd-Frank Act passage, 2011-12: 745
Double dip recession concerns, 2012-13: 49
Excessive credit as risk to economy, 2012-13: 5
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income
generally, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
see also Bubbles; Inflation; Leverage

FINANCIAL CRISIS OF 2008-2009 —Cont'd
Gatekeeper failures, 2011-12: 851 et seq.
Global impacts, 2012-13: 51
Goldman Sachs, SEC enforcement, 2011-12: 855, 2011-12: 879
Hidden leverage as cause, 2012-13: 38
Information failures, 2017-18: 117-153
Innovative financial process impacted, 2011-12: 643
International securities regulation convergence impacts, 2011-12: 194
Law firm impacts, 2011-12: 7, 2011-12: 32
Lessons from, 2009-10: 707-712
Leverage practices, reform proposals, 2012-13: 83
Manager accountability reforms, 2012-13: 160
Narrative theory, how movies created the financial crisis, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
Political tampering causes, 2011-12: 570
Proxy access rules reform proposals, 2012-13: 192
Regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745, 2012-13: 4
Risk management failures, 2009-10: 845-848, 2011-12: 853
Risk perception failures, 2011-12: 853
Roiled markets creating bubbles, 2011-12: 592
Systemic risk causing, 2011-12: 746
TARP. See Troubled Asset Relief Program
Total costs as of 2011, 2012-13: 50
Troubled Asset Relief Program, 2011-12: 761

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY (FINRA)
Enforcing self-regulation of investment bankers, 2015-16: 731-808

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY (FINRA)—Cont'd
Enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REFORM, RECOVERY AND ENFORCEMENT ACT
Bounty payments, 2010-11: 829

FINANCIAL MARKETS CONDUCT ACT (FMCA)
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

FINANCIAL REGULATION
Bank charters, 1997-98: 129-132
transaction costs, 1997-98: 130-132
Capital requirements, Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 780
Central asset management account, 1985-86: 396
Chartering fees, 1997-98: 145-154
Commercial and investment banking functions, separation
corporate debt securities, bank underwriting, 1985-86: 391
Glass-Steagall Act, 1985-86: 391
liberty bonds, distribution, 1985-86: 390
McFadden Act, 1985-86: 391
National Bank Act, 1985-86: 389
Commercial banks
Glass-Steagall Act, 1985-86: 402; 1985-86: 1988-89: 4
Congressional authority
cede to states, 1997-98: 152-153

FINANCIAL REGULATION —Cont'd
Consumer regulation, 1997-98: 144-145
Credit reporting agencies
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Reporting Agencies
Cross-industry institutions, 1985-86: 398
Custodial services, 1985-86: 426
Deposit insurance, 1997-98: 142-143
Deregulation
ideological bases, 1997-98: 154-160
majoritarian values, 1997-98: 154-160
subprime, financial crisis, 2018-19: 875
Devolution, 1997-98: 145-154
Dodd-Frank Act, capital requirements, 2011-12: 780
Dual banking system, 1997-98: 130-131
National Bank Act of 1864, 1985-86: 386
parochial economic interests, conflicts, 1985-86: 382
state chartered banks, 1985-86: 383; 1985-86: 385
Excessive credit as risk to economy, 2012-13: 5
Extraterritorial financial regulation, 2015-16: 1-48
Federal preemption, 1997-98: 152-153
Federal regulatory agencies
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1985-86: 387; 1985-86: 1997-98: 132-136
federal reserve system, 1985-86: 387
Securities and Exchange Commission, 1985-86: 388
Federal Reserve, 1997-98: 132-136
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745, 2012-13: 4

FINANCIAL REGULATION —Cont'd
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
see also Bubbles; Inflation; Leverage
Financial Regulatory Responsibility Act, rational boundaries for SEC cost benefit analysis, 2014-15: 1-64
Fractional-reserve banking system, 2012-13: 28
G-20, international role, 2011-12: 189
Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act, 1997-98: 133-136, 2012-13: 974
Glass-Steagall Act, 1997-98: 132-138
Historical needs, 1985-86: 381
Hypothetical, regulation of banks and their regulators by, 2015-16: 349-430
Information asymmetries between regulators and market participants, 2011-12: 620
Innovative financial process, regulatory requirements, 2011-12: 645 et seq.
Insurance contracts
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1985-86: 397
variable annuity, 1985-86: 397
Intermediation, 1985-86: 424
International, G-20 role, 2011-12: 189
Investment management, 1985-86: 424
Lending, 1985-86: 428
Leverage systems hidden from regulators, 2012-13: 3
Market activity, 1985-86: 427
McCarran-Ferguson Act, effect of, 1997-98: 135-138
Monetary aggregates regulation, 2012-13: 6
Money market funds, 2012-13: 10
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.

FINANCIAL REGULATION —Cont'd
National banks, 1997-98: 135-138
Nonbank banks, 1985-86: 407
Objectives
concentration of power, avoidance, 1985-86: 419
efficiency, 1985-86: 412
fairness, 1985-86: 415
flexibility, 1985-86: 415
monetary policy, implementation, 1985-86: 420
safety, 1985-86: 415
soundness, 1985-86: 415
Powers, 1997-98: 132-136
Reform
commissions, 1985-86: 408
studies, 1985-86: 410
Regulatory jurisdictions
commingled pension fund assets, 1985-86: 400
examples, 1985-86: 401; 1985-86: 402
inefficiency, 1985-86: 399
trust funds, 1985-86: 401
Reserve requirement for banks, 2012-13: 28
Responses to financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2012-13: 4
Sales
disclosure, 1985-86: 421
practices, 1985-86: 423
Savings and loan associations, 1985-86: 406

FINANCIAL REPORTING
See also Reports and Reporting
Accounting income concepts, 1975-76: 170-173
APB and AICPA principles, 1975-76: 171
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 557-559
Debtholder perspectives, 1975-76: 172
Importance of valuation, 2011-12: 578

FINANCIAL REPORTING—Cont'd
Internal controls, social construction of Sarbanes-Oxley, 2008-09: 1-48
Mark-to-market, historical cost valuation compared
generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
see also Valuation
regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
Objectivity, 1975-76: 172
Off-balance sheet financing, origins of, 2010-11: 446, 2011-12: 574
Shareholder perspectives, 1975-76: 171
Technology based corporations, misreporting, 2005-06: 1

FINANCIAL RESULTS
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:188-239

FINANCIAL SCANDALS
Securities Exchange Commission, redesigning, 2009-10: 737-756

FINANCIAL SERVICES INDUSTRY
See also Broker Dealers
Bonuses, 2012-13: 60
Bubbles and manager compensation incentives, 2012-13: 8, 2012-13: 54
Compensation
deregulation impacts, 2012-13: 65
Contributions to GDP, 2012-13: 67
GDP share, 2012-13: 57
Government/Wall Street relationships, 2012-13: 71
Growth, 2012-13: 55
Lobbying activities, 2012-13: 70
Reform proposals, 2012-13: 69, 2012-13: 76
Risk incentives, 2012-13: 69

FINANCIAL STABILITY
Corporate interest deduction repeal, 1975-76: 201
Dodd-Frank Act, 2012-13: 80

FINANCIAL STABILITY—Cont'd
Financial Stability Oversight Council, purpose, 2016-17: 251-321
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:380

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
See Also Accountants and Accounting
Accounting principles, 1975-76: 150
American International Group, financial statement history, 2010-11: 80
Bank financial statements, necessity for certification by independent CPA, 1977-78: 86
Directors
audit committee review, 1979-80: 482
justified reliance on, 1966-67: 161
responsibility for accuracy of
generally, 1979-80: 481, 1979-80: 482
lawyer-directors, 1979-80: 534
nonmanagement directors, 1979-80: 463, 1979-80: 464
selection of members, 1978-79: 251
European corporations, 1999-2000: 1106
General purpose, 1966-67: 120
Legal audits and, 1965-66: 252
Legal capital provisions, 1966-67: 131, 1966-67: 132
Management
financial statements as representations by, 1966-67: 120
Management representations, as, 1966-67: 120
Materiality of falsehoods in, 1972-73: 134
Preparation as encompassing more than technical proficiency, 1966-67: 121
Reliance on falsehoods, 1972-73: 133
SEC's reliance on accounting profession, 1972-73: 247-249

FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGY
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

FINANCIAL VALUATION
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:1-49

FINANCING
Accounting practices, venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 483
Bank vs non-bank sources of venture debt, 2011-12: 466, 2011-12: 474
Capital structure theories, venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 484
Corporations
asset securitization
benefits, 1995-96: 788-790
factoring distinguished, 1995-96: 796-798
indirect costs, 1995-96: 793-796
multiseller conduits, 1995-96: 792-793
net financing costs, 1995-96: 798-803
one-off securitization, 1995-96: 790-792
process, 1995-96: 787-788
untapped resources, 1995-96: 785-806
Debt alternatives to venture capital
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.
accounting practices, 2011-12: 483
bank vs non-bank sources, 2011-12: 466, 2011-12: 474
bridge loan aspects of early start-up financing, 2011-12: 454
control rights of lenders, 2011-12: 478
early state, rapid growth start-ups, 2011-12: 452
equitable subordination, 2011-12: 495
Facebook, 2011-12: 452
Google, 2011-12: 452
leveraging value, 2011-12: 485

FINANCING—Cont'd
Debt alternatives to venture capital —Cont'd
motivations of lenders, 2011-12: 465
rate of debt financing, 2011-12: 452
repayment criteria, 2011-12: 449
Debt vs equity financing, relative importance, 2011-12: 456
Dodd-Frank Act, counterparty risk management, 2011-12: 621
Equitable subordination, debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 495
Ex nihilo creation of new financial products, 2011-12: 657
Financial crisis of 2008 impacts, 2011-12: 643
Fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636
Information asymmetries, standardization of financial instruments to avoid, 2011-12: 635
Innovative financial process
generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
see also Collateralized Debt Obligations; Credit Default Swaps; Derivatives; Mortgage Backed Securities; Securitization, 2011-12: 615
American International Group bailout, 2011-12: 644
centralized clearing parties
generally, 2011-12: 648
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
bilateral clearing alternatives, 2011-12: 674
cost-benefits problem, 2011-12: 664
Dodd-Frank Act
generally, 2011-12: 615, 2011-12: 647
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
externalities causing market failures, 2011-12: 669

FINANCING—Cont'd
Innovative financial process—Cont'd
centralized clearing parties —Cont'd
incentives supporting, 2011-12: 671
information asymmetries and standardized terms, 2011-12: 667
information asymmetries complicating, 2011-12: 672
market failures caused by externalities, 2011-12: 669
moral hazard, 2011-12: 661
regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
systemic risk concerns, 2011-12: 666
what gets cleared, 2011-12: 668
complexities and modeling costs, 2011-12: 657
counterparty risk management, 2011-12: 621
Dodd-Frank Act, centralized clearing parties
generally, 2011-12: 615, 2011-12: 647
alternative regulatory proposals, 2011-12: 673
economics literature, 2011-12: 618
economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
effect of modern financial products on instruments and markets, 2011-12: 632
ex nihilo creation of new financial products, 2011-12: 657
expected exposure calculations, 2011-12: 657
financial crisis impacts, 2011-12: 643
fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636
framework for understanding financial innovation, 2011-12: 619, 2011-12: 622 et seq.
incentives supporting centralized clearing, 2011-12: 671

FINANCING—Cont'd
Innovative financial process—Cont'd
increasing institutional complexities of products, 2011-12: 634
information asymmetries
generally, 2011-12: 655
standardization to avoid, 2011-12: 635
interest rate swaps, 2011-12: 656
market risk, 2011-12: 656
new markets created, 2011-12: 629
regulatory alternatives, proposals, 2011-12: 673
regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
regulatory requirements, 2011-12: 645 et seq.
repo markets interconnections, 2011-12: 644
risk models, economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
synthetic CDOs, 2011-12: 658
tranching to reduce risk, 2011-12: 628
Law firm financing, 2011-12: 45
Leveraging value, debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 485
Litigation financing, 2011-12: 58
Market risk, innovative financial products, 2011-12: 656
Motivations of venture lenders, 2011-12: 465
Repo markets interconnections with innovative financial products, 2011-12: 644
Sources of debt capital, 2011-12: 460
Standardization of financial instruments to avoid information asymmetries, 2011-12: 635
Venture capital, 1997-98: 489 et seq.
bank-centered governance, 1997-98: 496-498
comparative corporate governance, 1997-98: 489 et seq.
comparativism, effect of, 1997-98: 491-492
creating a market, 1997-98: 519-520

FINANCING—Cont'd
Venture capital, 1997-98: 489 et seq.—Cont'd
development of new industries, 1997-98: 494-498
incentives, 1997-98: 509-514
labor mobility, 1997-98: 515-516
liquidity, 1997-98: 507-509
market-centered governance, 1997-98: 496-498
market comparison
United States vs. Japan, 1997-98: 498-503
risk tolerance, 1997-98: 516-518
technological change, effect of, 1997-98: 490-491
United States vs. Japan, 1997-98: 498-521
Venture debt. Debt alternatives to venture capital, above

FINDINGS OF FACT
Hearing examiner, by, FTC Rules of Practice as basis, 1967-68: 69

FINES AND PENALTIES
Assessment by unions against members, need for minimal standards by National Labor Relations Board, 1969-70: 198
Corporate criminal liability, as sanction, 1978-79: 463-468
Foreign corporations, noncompliance with state law provisions, 1969-70: 79, 1969-70: 80
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, premerger notification provisions, 1978-79: 496
Recovery against director or officer, indemnification, 1967-68: 141
SEC
proxy rules, violations, 1973-74: 85-87
registration and report requirements, noncompliance, 1973-74: 57
tippee violations of federal securities laws, 1970-71: 418, 1970-71: 419

FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd
State regulation of tender offers, enforcement method, 1972-73: 104
State regulation of tender offers, for violations, 1972-73: 104
Tippee violations of federal securities laws
private actions, 1970-71: 419, 1970-71: 420
SEC
court cases, 1970-71: 419
proceedings, 1970-71: 418, 1970-71: 419

FIRMS
See Corporations; Law Firms

FIRST AMENDMENT
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Speech, freedom of. See Labor Unions

FIRST-DRAFTER ADVANTAGE
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:91-151

FISCAL YEAR
Appropriation, use in year involved, 1967-68: 5
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 62
Minute book showing adoption of, 1976-77: 85

FISCH, JILL
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310

FITTING RATIONALES TO TESTS
Immanent Principles in Majority Rules, 2025-2026:623-629

FIXED-INDEX ANNUITIES
SEC cost benefit analysis, rational boundaries, 2014-15: 1-64

FIXED PERCENTAGE CONVERTIBLE EQUITY AGREEMENT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

FIXED-SHARE PLANS
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 824-826

FIXED-VALUE PLANS
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 824-827

FLETCHER V. PECK
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:323-328

FLEXIBILITY BENEFITS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

FLIGHT
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 351-359

FLORIDA
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Close corporations
generally, 1966-67: 264, 1966-67: 265
legislative act pertaining to, contents, 1966-67: 275-278
Competition for litigation, 2012-13: 824
Delaware law compared, management buyout procedural requirements, 2012-13: 733
Derivative actions
omission of statutory demand requirement, effect, 1987-88: 425
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:441-471
Inspection of books and records, 1974-75: 95, 1974-75: 96
Limited liability company statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Management buyout procedural requirements, 2012-13: 733

FLORIDA—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporation, definition, 1989-90: 400
Nonprofit organization immunity statute, 1989-90: 407
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

FOLLOW-ON VENTURE CAPITAL FUNDING
Angel investors, 2009-10: 149-153

FOLLOW-UP MANAGEMENT PROPOSALS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:146, 2022-2023:147

FORD DECLINES MAKE BUSINESS CASE
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:755

FORD MADE BUSINESS CASE
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:755

FOREIGN COMMERCIAL BRIBERY
Act of state doctrine
corruption exception, 1988-89: 189
extortion by government official, 1988-89: 192
government procurement contracts, 1988-89: 181
impact of bribery, 1988-89: 186
motivation, 1988-89: 187
natural resources access grants, 1988-89: 184
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 1988-89: 139-144
Bank Secrecy Act, 1988-89: 142
compulsion defense, 1988-89: 196
corruption exception, 1988-89: 191
securities laws violations, 1988-89: 141
Foreign expropriation of business property, 1988-89: 179
Foreign government involvement, 1988-89: 177

FOREIGN COMMERCIAL BRIBERY—Cont'd
Governmental acts prejudicial to competitors, 1988-89: 180
Governmental procurement contracts, 1988-89: 181
Prevention
multilateral treaties, 1988-89: 144
statutory sanctions against United States firms, 1988-89: 141-144
unregulated foreign competitors, effect, 1988-89: 144
Robinson-Patman Act
extraterritorial conduct, 1988-89: 170
overseas conduct by foreign firms, 1988-89: 171
purpose, 1988-89: 151
Sales in flow of commerce, 1988-89: 171
Sherman Act
comity balancing test, 1988-89: 165
conspiracy, 1988-89: 144
direct, substantial and foreseeable effects, 1988-89: 163
exclusively foreign parties and sites, 1988-89: 161
individual contracts, 1988-89: 148
intrastate acts affecting interstate commerce, analogy, 1988-89: 164
local conduct affecting former trade, 1988-89: 169
market impact, 1988-89: 148
per se violation, 1988-89: 149
restraint of trade, 1988-89: 146
restraint of trade with foreign nations, 1988-89: 159
subsidiaries and accomplices, 1988-89: 145
unfair conduct in foreign trade, 1988-89: 168
Sovereign compulsion defense, 1988-89: 193
degree of threat, 1988-89: 194-196
foreign protests, 1988-89: 199
multilateral treaties, 1988-89: 200

FOREIGN COMMERCIAL BRIBERY—Cont'd
Sovereign compulsion defense, 1988-89: 193—Cont'd
Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 1988-89: 197
prerequisites to application, 1988-89: 194
problems underlying defense, 1988-89: 194
Sovereign immunity, 1988-89: 177

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Generally, 1969-70: 55, 1969-70: 56, 1970-71: 349, 1970-71: 350
Annual reports, 1970-71: 360-365
Capital stock tax, 1970-71: 361-365
Cartelization of foreign market, 1987-88: 511
Certificate of good standing, filing copy, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Charter, filing copies, 1970-71: 355, 1970-71: 356
Choice of law rules, 1970-71: 356-359
Compliance with foreign corporation law, extent of business in state requiring adherence to law, 1970-71: 365, 1970-71: 366
Conditional entry into state, 1969-70: 63-66
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Disclosure requirements, 1983-84: 44
Domestic corporation's powers compared, 1970-71: 356
Fee requirements, apportionment in accordance with local activities of company, 1970-71: 366
Filing list of names and addresses of officers and directors, 1970-71: 360
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 1988-89: 139
foreign reciprocation, 1988-89: 144
Franchise tax, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1970-71: 362

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Interstate commerce clause
balancing of state and national interests in determining validity of state law, 1970-71: 375, 1970-71: 376
economic policy, as statement, 1970-71: 372-375
economic principles considered, 1970-71: 376-379
explained, 1970-71: 372-375
state law as direct burden on right to engage in interstate business, 1970-71: 367-372
doctrine criticized, 1970-71: 372
Jurisdiction and notice, forum state considerations
long arm statutes, 1969-70: 85-87
minimum contacts rule, 1969-70: 84, 1969-70: 85
Local agents
long-arm statutes, relationship, 1970-71: 350, 1970-71: 351
service of process upon, 1970-71: 350
Name restrictions, 1970-71: 359, 1970-71: 360
New York statute providing for indemnity of corporate officials, applicability, 1971-72: 321
Predatory pricing practices
Matsushita Elec. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp., 1987-88: 508
Principle of conditional entry into forum state, viability, 1969-70: 88, 1969-70: 89
Recommendations for legislative action, 1970-71: 380
Securities
regulatory framework
voluntarism, 1983-84: 44
Service of process within forum state
due process requirement, 1969-70: 60-63
enforcement of judgments under full faith and credit clause, 1969-70: 62

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Service of process within forum state —Cont'd
Fourteenth Amendment due process requirement, 1969-70: 62
judgment, entitlement to full faith and credit, as prerequisite to, 1969-70: 59, 1969-70: 60
recognition of state court judgments in federal courts, 1969-70: 62
Sovereignty of territorial boundaries, 1969-70: 56-59
critical comments, 1969-70: 57-59
historical background, 1969-70: 56, 1969-70: 57
incorporation of concept into American jurisprudence, 1969-70: 57
State laws governing
elimination of requirement of service within forum, 1969-70: 81-87
original enactments, 1969-70: 66-75
generally, 1969-70: 66, 1969-70: 67
Arizona, 1969-70: 70, 1969-70: 71
Colorado, substance and purpose, 1969-70: 75
designation of local agent, 1969-70: 72
filing copy of charter with specified officials, 1969-70: 72
impact of United States Supreme Court decisions, 1969-70: 68
Indiana, 1969-70: 67, 1969-70: 69, 1969-70: 70
New Hampshire, 1969-70: 67
New Jersey, purpose, 1969-70: 75
New York, 1969-70: 70
principle of conditional entry, effect, 1969-70: 68
purpose, 1969-70: 73, 1969-70: 74

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
State laws governing—Cont'd
original enactments, 1969-70: 66-75—Cont'd
subsequent legislative developments, 1969-70: 71, 1969-70: 72
present enactments
generally, 1969-70: 76
application for admission, information required, 1969-70: 77
compliance with housekeeping provisions, 1969-70: 79
designation of agents to accept service of process, 1969-70: 77, 1969-70: 78
filing charter or articles of incorporation, 1969-70: 78
grant of general and specific powers, 1969-70: 78
names where deceptively similar to domestic corporations, 1969-70: 78
penalties for noncompliance with provisions, 1969-70: 79, 1969-70: 80
scope phrases, 1969-70: 76, 1969-70: 77
Transnational securities cases
balancing test, 1983-84: 42
proposed standard, 1983-84: 42
Ultra vires as defense, 1969-70: 87
Ultra vires constraints, historical view, 1987-88: 330
United States securities law
extraterritorial application, 1983-84: 38
conduct tests, 1983-84: 41
effects test, 1983-84: 41
judicial developments, 1983-84: 40
other countries, 1983-84: 42

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:72-75, 2022-2023:72-76

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd
Audit committee compliance controls, 1979-80: 483, 1979-80: 485
Bribery, 1988-89: 196
Implied private right of action, 1988-89: 191

FOREIGN COUNTRIES
See also Comparative Law
Assurance service in global commerce, new role, 2008-09: 411-460
Australia
minority shareholder, oppression remedy, 1999-2000: 511
News Corporation reincorporation in Delaware, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Securities Exchange Listing Rules, 2010-11: 294, 2010-11: 315
shareholders oppression remedy
generally, 1999-2000: 507 et seq.
criteria, 1999-2000: 508
defined, 1999-2000: 508
incidence, 1999-2000: 510 et seq.
typical plaintiff, 1999-2000: 509
Corporate governance
Japan, corporate governance and executive compensation, 2014-15: 591-638
US vs foreign standards, 2010-11: 279
Cross listings, New York Stock Exchange competition, 2010-11: 796
Europe, generally. See European Bankruptcy Laws; European Corporation Laws; European Corporations
Financial regulation, extraterritorial, 2015-16: 1-48
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
International corporate laws, convergence trends, 2010-11: 284, 2010-11: 633

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd
Japan. See Japan
Mutual recognition programs with SEC, 2010-11: 282
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, choice of law issues, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
News Corporation reincorporation in Delaware, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
New York Stock Exchange competition for foreign listings, 2010-11: 796
SEC mutual recognition programs with, 2010-11: 282
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Takeover bids
international takeover regulation, 2010-11: 304
US and other common law countries compared, 2010-11: 300
United Kingdom
Adams v. Cape Industries Plc, 1999-2000: 408-411
Companies Act of 1985, 1999-2000: 400
corporate group insolvency
cork Report, 1999-2000: 416
directors, liability under Section 214 of Insolvency Act 1986, 1999-2000: 418
fraud, 1999-2000: 417
liability, Section 332 of the Companies Act 1948, 1999-2000: 417
shadow director, defined, 1999-2000: 418
subordination of claims, 1999-2000: 416
corporate groups, factors contributing to use of
access, 1999-2000: 400
corporate entity principle, 1999-2000: 401
defective incorporation, 1999-2000: 400

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd
United Kingdom—Cont'd
corporate groups, factors contributing to use of—Cont'd
Deregulation and Contracting Out Act 1994, 1999-2000: 403
dormant companies, 1999-2000: 403
historical overview, 1999-2000: 402
regulatory justification, 1999-2000: 404
takeovers, 1999-2000: 402
tax law, 1999-2000: 402
vertical structures, 1999-2000: 401
entity principle, 1999-2000: 412
Insolvency Act 1986
section 214, 1999-2000: 417-419
institutional investors
activism, limits, 1995-96: 305-327
banks, 1995-96: 323-334
board of directors replacements, 1995-96: 287-288
coalition building, 1995-96: 296-303
commercial banks, 1995-96: 266-267
conflicts of interest, 1995-96: 309-313
costs of coordination, 1995-96: 305-309
institutions, 1995-96: 257-259
insurance companies, 1995-96: 259-262
investment banks, 1995-96: 267
legal constraints, 1995-96: 314-316
management compensation, 1995-96: 290
marketplace profile, 1995-96: 257-274
money manager statements, 1995-96: 283-284
monitoring, 1995-96: 278-305
mutual funds, 1995-96: 265-266

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd
United Kingdom—Cont'd
institutional investors—Cont'd
organizational constraints, 1995-96: 318-322
pension funds, 1995-96: 262-264
political constraints, 1995-96: 316-318
preemptive shareholder rights, 1995-96: 286-287
proxy fights compensation, 1995-96: 291-296
self regulation, 1995-96: 267-274
independent directors (PRO NED), 1995-96: 273-274
industry trade organizations, 1995-96: 268-269
institutional shareholders' committee, 1995-96: 269-271
internal corporate governance, 1995-96: 271-273
shareholder rights, 1995-96: 284-291
voting power, 1995-96: 247-337
parent corporation liability under the Companies Act 1948, 1999-2000: 415
parent-subsidiary, distinction, 1999-2000: 404
parent-subsidiary relationship, defined, 1999-2000: 407 et seq.
piercing the corporate veil, 1999-2000: 411-415
Salomon v. Salomon Co. Ltd., 1999-2000: 407-411
veil piercing, 1999-2000: 411-415
US and other common law countries compared, takeover bids, 2010-11: 300

FOREIGN CUBE CASE
Jurisdictional competition under securities laws, 2013-14: 143-214

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENTS (FDI)
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:708, 2020-2021:709, 2020-2021:714, 2020-2021:722, 2020-2021:724, 2020-2021:731-742

FOREIGN FRANCHISING ARRANGEMENTS
See International Franchising Arrangements

FOREIGN INTERESTS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:679-748

FOREIGN INVESTMENT AND NATIONAL SECURITY ACT (FINSA)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

FOREIGN INVESTMENT RISK REVIEW MODERNIZATION ACT (FIRRMA)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

FOREIGN PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:731

FOREIGN QUALIFICATION STANDARDS
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

FORESHADOWING OPERATIONAL RISK
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:99-103

FORMS
Certificate of incorporation for law firm, 1973-74: 27-29

FORMS—Cont'd
SECO-2, SEC regulation of persons working in securities industry, 1966-67: 98, 1966-67: 99

FOR-PROFIT PHILANTHROPY
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

FORUM
See Forum Shopping, Choice of Forum; Venue

FORUM NON CONVENIENS DOCTRINE
See Venue

FORUM SELECTION
See Choice of Forum

FORUM SHOPPING
Agency costs in acquisition-related shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 263
Bankruptcy. See Bankruptcy
Defendant challenges to plaintiff forum choices, 2012-13: 802
Delaware, forum selection constraints, 2012-13: 276
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 708-716
Federal agencies and officers, actions against
forum-shopping, prevention, 1976-77: 344
Mixed implications, 2012-13: 856
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 109
Securities law, 2013-14: 143-214

FORWARD GOING
New challenges to Internal affairs doctrine, 2024-2025:209-214

FOUNDATIONS
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 359, 1971-72: 360

FOUNDERS OF CONSTITUTION
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate

FOUNDERS OF CONSTITUTION —Cont'd
Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:650-654

FRAMING INCENTIVES
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:704

FRAMING ISSUES
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:693

FRANCE
Competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 739-741
Corporate governance
duty of loyalty, 1999-2000: 1116
sex quotas, 2016-17: 207-248
Corporations, managerial authority, 1975-76: 100
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:689-693
Shareholder market model, movement toward, 1999-2000: 1107
Ward La France Trade Corporation investigation, 1968-69: 84

FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS
Foreign corporations, 1970-71: 362
payment by, Model Business Corporation Act provisions, 1969-70: 81
Foreign franchising agreements, choice of laws, 1987-88: 59-62
Law firms, franchising business model, 2011-12: 52
Security, whether constituting
federal decisions, 1981-82: 250; 1981-82: 251
ninth circuit decisions, 1981-82: 240-244
position of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1981-82: 249; 1981-82: 250

FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Security, whether constituting —Cont'd
state court decisions, 1981-82: 250; 1981-82: 251
tenth circuit decisions, 1981-82: 246-249
United States Supreme Court decisions, 1981-82: 244-246

FRAUD
See also Fraud on the Market; Rule 10b-5
Accounting irregularities, pleadings, 2001-02: 685-686
Action under Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, common-law action for fraud and deceit compared, 1966-67: 79
Antifraud provisions of Investment Advisers Act of 1940
construction of act by court, applicability to antifraud provisions of other acts, 1965-66: 67
contents of act, 1965-66: 59-61
disclosure, investment advisor's duty
holding of stocks at time of purchase recommendation, 1965-66: 65
purchase and sale of stock in interim between market letters, 1965-66: 66
purchase of stock without intention to sell shortly thereafter, 1965-66: 66
rules, SEC's duty to provide, 1965-66: 66
short position in stocks recommended for purchase, 1965-66: 65, 1965-66: 66
injunctive relief, 1965-66: 60-64
investment adviser's purchase of stocks prior to purchase recommendation to clients, 1965-66: 58-64
SEC rule-making powers
injunction, as alternative, 1965-66: 64

FRAUD—Cont'd
Antifraud provisions of Investment Advisers Act of 1940—Cont'd
SEC rule-making powers—Cont'd
statutory authorization, 1965-66: 64
Antifraud provisions of Securities Act of 1933, 1974-75: 43-45, 1984-85: 574
Antifraud provisions of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, application, 1984-85: 575
management, 1973-74: 263
tender offers, 1971-72: 226, 1971-72: 227
Attorneys
application of Rule 10b-5, 1974-75: 45, 1974-75: 46
ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
Attribution in corporate speech, fraud and misrepresentation, 2004-05: 38-46
Audit committees, fraud detection by independent directors, 2011-12: 345
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:199-205
Basis requirement, pleadings, 2001-02: 643
Civil liability under Rule 10b-5, as basis, 1968-69: 94-102
common-law action for fraud and deceit, incorporation into federal context, 1968-69: 96-98
materiality, 1968-69: 98, 1968-69: 99
privity, 1968-69: 100, 1968-69: 101
reliance, 1968-69: 99, 1968-69: 100
scienter, 1968-69: 97, 1968-69: 98
Class actions, settlement demands on individual directors and officers, 2011-12: 233

FRAUD—Cont'd
Class action under Rule 23 for securities laws violation, as basis, 1970-71: 54
Clawbacks in Madoff-type Ponzi schemes, 2014-15: 163-227
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Common-law, joinder with Rule 10b-5 claims in federal court action, pendent jurisdiction doctrine, 1972-73: 48, 1972-73: 49
Common law fraud, role in shaping Rule 10b-5 claims, 2010-11: 69
Constructive fraud, executive compensation challenges, 2010-11: 370
Corporate management, federal securities laws applicability
in connection with requirement, 1973-74: 269-271, 1999-2000: 683
definitional problems, 1973-74: 271-274
disclosure as objective, 1973-74: 274-278
invasion of trading process, abandonment as requirement, 1973-74: 266-269
investment decisions, 1973-74: 278-282
misappropriation theory, 1999-2000: 609 et seq.
Rule 10b-5, recommendations, 1973-74: 292, 1973-74: 293
Superintendent of Insurance v. Bankers Life & Casualty Co., 1973-74: 264-267
United States v. O'Hagan, 1999-2000: 609 et seq.
Corporate officials unfit for duty, bar from employment as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348
Corporation's representations to creditor piercing corporate veil, 1985-86: 337
Crowdfunding issuers, 2014-15: 349-352

FRAUD—Cont'd
Deception as element of Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1974-75: 224-232
Delaware, competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
Direct action by shareholder, propriety of allowing, as determinative element, 1965-66: 187, 1965-66: 188
Directors, shareholder validation
business judgment rule
defined, 1965-66: 83
explained, 1965-66: 90, 1965-66: 91
nonratification rule compared, 1965-66: 92-97
shareholder execution of ordinary business of corporation, 1965-66: 91
widely held stock, applicability of doctrine, 1965-66: 96
demand prior to derivative action
generally, 1965-66: 84
basis for requirement of prior demand, 1965-66: 85
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1965-66: 84
motion to dismiss by defendant, 1965-66: 85, 1965-66: 86
waiver of requirement, 1965-66: 86
nonratification rule
business judgment rule compared, 1965-66: 92-97
defined, 1965-66: 83, 1965-66: 87
nonparticipation in fraud by majority of shareholders, 1965-66: 87-90
participation in fraud by majority of shareholders, 1965-66: 87
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Dodd-Frank Act, negligent fraud, 2011-12: 793

FRAUD—Cont'd
Downstream securities regulation, antifraud in securities issuances, 2015-16: 235-238
European corporate and bankruptcy law, fraudulent conveyance, 2007-08: 704-706
Executive compensation, constructive fraud challenges, 2010-11: 370
Fraud on the market. Efficient Market Theory
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Honest services fraud, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 545
Independent directors, fraud detection abilities, 2011-12: 344
Information and belief, pleadings, 2001-02: 643
Initial public offerings, mutual funds allocations, 2010-11: 197
Insider trading
detrimental reliance issues, 2010-11: 28
fraud on investors, 2010-11: 20
governmental information, honest services fraud, 2011-12: 545
Internet. See Internet Securities Fraud
Investors, insider trading as fraud on, 2010-11: 20
Issue of corporate shares to director as, liability under Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1966-67: 77, 1966-67: 78
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Liability insurance exclusions from coverage, 1975-76: 489
Misappropriation, fraudulent, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 548
Mutual funds
incubation practices, 2010-11: 178
initial public offering allocations, 2010-11: 197
prospectus misrepresentations, 2010-11: 205

FRAUD—Cont'd
Mutual funds—Cont'd
sales, 2010-11: 169
Negligent
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 793
Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1974-75: 237, 1974-75: 238
New fraud as element of Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1974-75: 233-237
Open market fraud, 2003-04: 228-238
Parallel litigation
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Pleadings, 2001-02: 637-686
accounting irregularities, 2001-02: 685-686
basis requirement, 2001-02: 643
Cells Pathways, Inc., 2001-02: 673-678
expansion, failure of, 2001-02: 683-685
information and belief, basis requirement, 2001-02: 643
Novak v. Kasaks, 2001-02: 661-673
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, standards under, 2001-02: 667-669
sales, declining, 2001-02: 682-683
scienter, strong inference of, 2001-02: 651-661
state of mind, strong inference of scienter, 2001-02: 651-661
strong inference of scienter, 2001-02: 651-661
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, pleadings standards, 2001-02: 667-669
Prospectus misrepresentations, mutual funds, 2010-11: 205
Risk management, securities fraud, 2014-15: 419-430
Rule 10b-5
see also Rule 10b-5
action, as basis, 1970-71: 84, 1970-71: 85, 1971-72: 102, 1972-73: 134, 1972-73: 135

FRAUD—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
automatic assignment, 1991-92: 43 et seq.
claims, common law role in shaping, 2010-11: 69
fraud as element, 1974-75: 223-228
implied private right of action, 1991-92: 81
silence as fraud, theoretical problems, 2010-11: 12
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Scienter, pleadings, 2001-02: 651-661
SEC's fraud college, training proposal, 2010-11: 821
Securities
risk management, 2014-15: 419-430
Securities regulation
competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786
crowdfunding issuers, 2014-15: 349-352
fraud-on-the-market theory, 2007-08: 57-72
lies without liars, Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
State of mind, pleadings, 2001-02: 651-661
State remedies for fraud
federal securities laws, comparison, 1976-77: 262
Unfit for duty, officer and director bar as remedy for fraud, 2015-16: 319-348

FRAUD AND PERCEPTIONS
Fraud in land of plenty, 2024-2025:253-272

FRAUD ON THE MARKET
Basic Inc v. Levinson and initial failure of lower courts, 2015-16: 856-865
Efficient capital market hypothesis
allocation of investment, 1991-92: 646-645

FRAUD ON THE MARKET —Cont'd
Efficient capital market hypothesis —Cont'd
efficiency vs. shareholder wealth, 1991-92: 646
presumption of effect on market price, 1991-92: 659-661
proving market efficiency
specific firm
information, type, 1991-92: 655-657
market in which traded, 1991-92: 658
securities, 1991-92: 657
truth of hypothesis
semi-strong efficiency, 1991-92: 654-655
strong efficiency, 1991-92: 653-654
weak efficiency, 1991-92: 652
weak, semi-strong, and strong forms of hypothesis
defined, 1991-92: 649
FRCP Rule 23(f) opinions, 2015-16: 865-882
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
Loss causation, 2014-15: 379-383
Presumption of reliance, refusal to adopt, 2002-03: 843-844
Property rights in confidential information
misrepresentation for benefit of corporation
Supreme Court treatment, 1991-92: 635-642
Reliance, 2014-15: 383-401
Rule 10b-5, lack of amenability to class certification, 2015-16: 856-858
Supreme Court, recent cases, 2015-16: 886-891
Tort status, fraud on the market, 2014-15: 355-407

FRAUD-ON-THE-MARKET THEORY
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

FRAUD-ON-THE-MARKET THEORY—Cont'd

FREDDIE MAC
Securitization activity, 2012-13: 16

FREE CASH FLOW PAYMENTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Generally, 1981-82: 545
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act compared, 1981-82: 189
Institutional investment management reports, 1977-78: 77

FREEDOM OF SPEECH
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Labor unions. See Labor Unions

FREE RIDER PROBLEMS
Appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 348
Partnerships, 2011-12: 12
Shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 276

FREEZE-OUTS
See also Close Corporations; Squeeze-Outs
Asset sales compared, 1980-81: 480
Business purpose rule
generally, 1976-77: 448, 2012-13: 343
federal securities laws, applicability, 1979-80: 315-317
freeze-out mergers
Delaware rule, 1979-80: 302-315
public, private distinction, 1979-80: 317-319
state fiduciary duty, 1979-80: 317
California General Corporation Law provisions, 1977-78: 315
Compensation standard
generally, 1980-81: 496

FREEZE-OUTS—Cont'd
Compensation standard—Cont'd
equal payments proposal, 1980-81: 502
modified intrinsic value, 1980-81: 509
policy considerations, 1980-81: 498
Definition, 1979-80: 304, 1979-80: 334
Delaware
generally, 1978-79: 519-523, 2000-01: 403-408
appraisal remedy, 1985-86: 195
fairness requirement, 1979-80: 305, 1979-80: 306
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
management buyouts, freeze-out regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
minority shareholders
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413
Disclosure obligations to protect minorities
generally, 2012-13: 327
fairness opinions, 2012-13: 345
quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Employee-shareholders of close corporations
generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
see also Close Corporations
Entire fairness review, 2012-13: 345, 2012-13: 735
Fairness opinions
generally, 1990-91: 8, 2012-13: 345
Delaware, 1979-80: 305, 1979-80: 306
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 327
heightened standards, 2012-13: 703
limited liability companies, 1995-96: 511-551

FREEZE-OUTS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
litigation, 2012-13: 345
quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Heightened standards fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 703
Illinois, 2005-06: 547
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case
generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
see also Close Corporations
Limited liability companies
dissolution, 1995-96: 539-544
expulsion clauses, 1995-96: 550-551
fiduciary duties, 1995-96: 511-551
liquidation, 1995-96: 539-544
mergers, 1995-96: 544-550
reverse stock splits, 1995-96: 511-551
Management buyouts
compared, judicial review standards, 2012-13: 735
distinguished, 2012-13: 788
freeze-out regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
Mergers, freeze-out
generally, 1980-81: 473
balancing loss to minority shareholders against gain to corporation, 1979-80: 338
business purpose limitation proposals, 2012-13: 343
close corporations, investor protection, degree required, 1979-80: 318
Delaware, 1979-80: 302-312
fairness requirement, 1979-80: 317
financial ruin justification, 1979-80: 328
likelihood of financial collapse in absence of merger, 1979-80: 315, 1979-80: 327
reasons justifying, 1979-80: 334, 1979-80: 335
regulation, policy considerations, 2012-13: 343

FREEZE-OUTS—Cont'd
Mergers, freeze-out—Cont'd
removal of minority stockholders to reduce corporate costs, 1979-80: 320, 1979-80: 321
Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, applicability, 1979-80: 315
Partnerships, 1995-96: 531-535
Quasi-appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 332
Remedies
quasi-appraisal, 2012-13: 332
Reverse stock splits
freeze-out measures, comparison, 1989-90: 307
Rule 10b-5 challenges, 1976-77: 449, 1979-80: 315
Trend in freeze-out jurisprudence, 2012-13: 736
Valuation criteria, 1988-89: 548
Venture capital
issues in corporate law, 1993-94: 460
problems of investors, 1993-94: 437

FULLY INFORMED VOTING
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:282, 2020-2021:283

FUNCTIONAL/INSTITUTIONAL MODEL
Securities Exchange Commission, redesigning, 2009-10: 726-730

FUNDAMENTAL CORPORATE CHANGES
Bylaws provisions, fundamental business decisions, 1999-2000: 27
Dissenters' rights, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Shareholder approvals, 1980-81: 169
Shareholder voting rights, 1999-2000: 487-488
Unanimous consent requirements, historical, 2012-13: 325

FUNDAO DAM COLLAPSE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

FUNDING PORTALS
Crowdfunding. See Crowdfunding

FUNDS FOCUSED ON DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:864

FUNGIBLE MASS TRACING
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

FUTURE OWNERSHIP INTEREST
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

FUTUREPROOFING OF BOARD PRACTICES
Operational Governance On Boards of Directors, 2025-2026:128-130

FUTURES
See also Derivatives; Stock and Futures Exchanges
Commodity Futures Modernization Act of 2000, credit default swaps, 2010-11: 119
Commodity futures pools, regulation, 1985-86: 402
Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 1999-2000: 703
Investment advisors act of 1940
commodity futures pools, regulation, 1985-86: 402
Speculative trading
derivatives market, 1999-2000: 765
over-the-counter derivatives
off-exchange futures, 1999-2000: 764
Sydney Futures Exchange, 1988-89: 373

GAMBLING
Derivatives contracts as bets, 2012-13: 21

GAMBLING—Cont'd
Parent and subsidiary companies, casino gambling, 1996-97: 975-983

GAMESMANSHIP
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

GAMESTONK
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:416

GAME THEORY
Information and rivalrous competition, 1981-82: 547, 548
International securities regulation, 2011-12: 172
Prisoner's dilemma. See Prisoner's Dilemma

GANTLER V. STEPHENS
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:271-277

GATEKEEPERS
See also Monitoring
Attorneys, gatekeeper roles
generally, 2004-05: 633-643, 2011-12: 49
economic pressures affecting, 2011-12: 891
Board of directors, geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
Cultural pressures affecting, 2011-12: 890
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 507-509
Economic pressures affecting, 2011-12: 891
Failure and reform, challenge of fashioning relevant reforms, 2004-05: 579-644
attorneys, gatekeeper role of, 2004-05: 633-643
auditing profession, 1990s, 2004-05: 591-595
balance on liability, striking, 2004-05: 626-629

GATEKEEPERS—Cont'd
Failure and reform, challenge of fashioning relevant reforms, 2004-05: 579-644—Cont'd
future gatekeepers, remedies for gatekeeper failure, 2004-05: 625-644
attorneys, gatekeeper role of, 2004-05: 633-643
balance on liability, striking, 2004-05: 626-629
stricter liability approach, 2004-05: 629-633
near future of gatekeepers, 2004-05: 613-625
judicial response, 2004-05: 617-622
prospective litigation impact of reform, 2004-05: 622-625
past and present of gatekeepers, 2004-05: 588-613
auditing profession, 1990s, 2004-05: 591-595
defining gatekeeper concept, 2004-05: 588-591
failure of gatekeepers, explaining, 2004-05: 598-613
security analysts, 1990s, 2004-05: 595-598
security analysts, 1990s, 2004-05: 595-598
stricter liability approach, 2004-05: 629-633
Financial crisis of 2008, 2011-12: 851 et seq.
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:749-802
Informational-asymmetry problems, gatekeeper reduction duties, 2011-12: 316
Institutional failings of private gatekeepers, 2011-12: 188
Psychological biases affecting, 2011-12: 890
Qualified legal compliance committee (QLCC), using attorney conduct rule to restructure

GATEKEEPERS—Cont'd
boards of directors. See Directors

GATEKEEPING
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

GENDER
See women
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:560-566

GENERALIZATIONS
Why No Bankers in Jail, 2025-2026:372-373

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES
See also Accountants and Accounting
Definitions, 1966-67: 121, 1966-67: 123, 1971-72: 39, 1971-72: 40
Valuation-GAAP relationship, 1966-67: 133, 1983-84: 495

GENERAL MOTORS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION
Securities law jurisdictional competition, 2013-14: 143-214

GEORGIA
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

GERMAN CORPORATIONS
See European Corporations

GERMANY
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:693, 2020-2021:694

GERMANY—Cont'd
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:457

GESELLSCHAFT MIT BESCHRANKTER HAFTUNG (GMBH)
Germany, 2006-07: 12

"GETAWAY CARS"
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:792

GIFTS
See also Bonuses; Charitable Contributions
Advancement of the arts, 1969-70: 349
Educational purposes, 1969-70: 349, 1969-70: 350
Employees, directors' action, 1969-70: 348
Estate planning in family corporations, 1968-69: 389, 1968-69: 390
Executive compensation, controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Exempting from restrictions on inter vivos transfer of shares as part of buyout agreement, 1970-71: 178
Political purposes, 1969-70: 350
Sporting events, 1969-70: 349
Transfer of corporate control, as consideration, 1969-70: 166

GILBERT, JOHN AND LEWIS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:139

GILSON AND SCHWARTZ
See Risk Allocation

GINNIE MAE
Securitization activities, 2012-13: 16

GLOBAL CAPITAL MARKETS
See International Securities Regulation; Preemption

GLOBAL CORPORATIONS
Generally, 1970-71: 435, 1970-71: 436
American challenge, 1970-71: 436-449
Canadian role, compared, 1970-71: 444-449
Canadian role, 1970-71: 444-461
response of government, 1970-71: 449-461
Challenge to nation-state, 1970-71: 469
Influence upon nation-state, 1970-71: 470
Management as essence, 1970-71: 468
View of itself by representative corporations, 1970-71: 461-468
Watkins Report, 1970-71: 444-449

GLOBAL IMPACT INVESTING NETWORK (GIIN)
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:15

GLOBALIZATION AND CORPORATE LAW
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:682

GLOBAL LISTINGS MARKET
Regulated listings in global market, 2008-09: 959-1041
Reverse cross-listings, race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729
Worldwide market for listings, 2010-11: 787

GLOBALLY SYSTEMATICALLY IMPORTANT BANKS (G-SIBS)
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

GLOBAL M&A MARKET
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

GLOBAL MINIMUM TAX
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:341

GLOBAL SHIPPING INDUSTRY
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:317

GLUTTONY
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 292-296

GM AND THE IGNITION SWITCH
Individual Liability Beyond Securities Markets, 2025-2026:376-378

GOALS
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:308-316

GOING PRIVATE
See also Close Corporations; Leveraged Buyouts; Management Buyouts
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
see also Management Buyouts

GOING PUBLIC
See also Public Corporations
Dark side of going public, 2012-13: 622
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation
generally, 2012-13: 607
see also Shareholders

GOLDMAN SACHS
Financial crisis of 2008, SEC enforcement, 2011-12: 855, 2011-12: 879

GOLDMAN SACHS—Cont'd
IPO share placement strategy, 2012-13: 619
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 91

GOOD ASSETS, BAD MANAGERS COMPLAINT
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 607-609

GOOD FAITH DUTIES
Generally, 1991-92: 210
See also Bad Faith; Fair Dealing; Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing
Agency law standards, 2010-11: 520
Bad faith and failure of good faith compared, 2010-11: 478
Burden of proof
generally, 1981-82: 517
interested director transactions, 1989-90: 453
Burden of showing entire fairness, 2010-11: 493
Business judgment rule
generally, 1981-82: 322-326, 2006-07: 291-298
faithfulness standards, 2010-11: 508
tender offer defense tactics, 1990-91: 521
Care duties distinguished, 2010-11: 478
Care duty, good faith efforts to comply with, 2010-11: 476
Close corporations
employee shareholders, implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 231
oppression of minority shareholders, 2009-10: 402-404, 2009-10: 406, 2009-10: 407
reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 245
shareholders' duties inter se, 1985-86: 368
Competition for litigation, good faith jurisprudence issues, 2012-13: 840
Contracts, 1985-86: 568, 1986-87: 412
commercial impracticability and good faith performance, 1981-82: 24

GOOD FAITH DUTIES—Cont'd
Contracts, 1985-86: 568, 1986-87: 412—Cont'd
long-term supply contracts, 1988-89: 590
Contractual duties
fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 689
Corporate Director's Guidebook, 2010-11: 498
Corporate profits achieved through intentionally unlawful conduct, 2010-11: 514
Corporate waste, 2017-18: 719-757
Debentures, interpretation, 1986-87: 412
Definitions, 2010-11: 494
Delaware standard
generally, 2010-11: 508
competition for litigation, good faith jurisprudence, 2012-13: 840
loyalty duties, 2012-13: 685
non-loyalty fiduciary duties, 2004-05: 278-297
origin of duty, 2010-11: 477, 2010-11: 517
Diligence failures as negligence of good faith duty breach, 2010-11: 478
Directors
anti-liability statutes, 'not in good faith' exception, 1991-92: 456, 1991-92: 457
intentional misconduct and good faith requirement, 1991-92: 465
negligence liability, presumption of good faith, 1968-69: 206, 1968-69: 207
presumptions, 1968-69: 206, 1968-69: 207
reliance on officers' good faith, 2010-11: 509
Earnings forecasts, good faith of forecaster, 1975-76: 511
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Entire fairness, 2010-11: 493

GOOD FAITH DUTIES—Cont'd
Exculpation of directors, 2010-11: 478
Fiduciary duties
contractual duties distinguished, 2012-13: 689
Delaware good faith, non-loyalty fiduciary duties, 2004-05: 278-297
Genuine care for the fiduciary's constituents, 2010-11: 508
Honesty of purpose, 2010-11: 508
Indemnification rights, 2010-11: 512
Indemnity, corporate officer and director liability, 2010-11: 512
Intentionally unlawful conduct, corporate profits achieved through, 2010-11: 514
Interested transactions, 2010-11: 510
Labor unions, good faith bargaining, 1966-67: 172, 1966-67: 173, 1966-67: 175, 1970-71: 390-392, 1984-85: 239
Lenders. See Lender Liability
Leveraged buyout pricing, good faith disagreements, 1987-88: 198-203
Loyalty duties
Delaware, 2012-13: 685
good faith as component, 2012-13: 133
good faith as core demand, 2010-11: 475 et seq.
Model Business Corporation Act, 2010-11: 519
Nature of the duty, 2010-11: 476
Officers', directors' reliance on, 2010-11: 509
Origin of duty, 2010-11: 477, 2010-11: 517
Partnerships, 1984-85: 190
Reasonableness vs. good faith standard of conduct, 1990-91: 420
Relational quality of, 2010-11: 496
Restatement (Second) of Contracts, 2010-11: 498
Reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 308
Revlon duties, 2010-11: 526

GOOD FAITH DUTIES—Cont'd
Shares purchases by corporation, 1965-66: 364
Triad of fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
Trust law standards, 2010-11: 520
Uniform commercial code, 1981-82: 24, 1981-82: 324
Unocal duties, 2010-11: 526
Utmost good faith, 2010-11: 493
Violations of law, corporate profits achieved through, 2010-11: 514
Waste, corporate, 2017-18: 719-757
Wrongful discharge, implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 1990-91: 418

"GOOD" GOVERNANCE
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:758

GOODWILL
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

GOOGLE
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

"GO-SHOP" PERIOD
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:107, 2020-2021:111, 2020-2021:112

GOVERNANCE
Corporate governance. See Corporate Governance
Environmental, social, and corporate governance (ESG). See Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance (ESG)

GOVERNANCE BY CORPORATIONS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of

GOVERNANCE BY CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:43-90

GOVERNANCE DILEMMAS AND MODEST BEGINNINGS
Democratic Participation Model For Corporate Governance, 2025-2026:788-796

GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:548

GOVERNING LAW CLAUSES
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 338-351

GOVERNMENT
See Politics; United States Government

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
See also Federal Trade Commission; Securities and Exchange Commission
General Accounting Office, role as to government contracts, 1967-68: 6

GOVERNMENTAL CLUBS
See International Securities Regulation

GOVERNMENTAL TRUST FUNDS
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 367

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
See Public Contracts

GOVERNMENT DECISIONMAKING
Individual liability
absolute immunity, 1985-86: 468
civil rights violations, 1985-86: 469
qualified immunity, 1985-86: 468
sovereign immunity, 1985-86: 467
Tort Claims Acts, 1985-86: 467

GOVERNMENT PLANNING
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:427-429

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES
Securitization activities, 2012-13: 19

GRAMM-LEACH-BLILEY ACT
Generally, 2012-13: 75
Bank Holding Company Act, GLB impacts on, 2012-13: 934, 2012-13: 944
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Savings and loan associations, 2012-13: 995

GREAT BRITAIN
See United Kingdom

GREENFIELD INVESTMENTS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:730

GREENMAIL
Appraisal statutes, greenmail applications, 2012-13: 341
Bad shareholder activities, 2012-13: 615
Business judgment rule and greenmail threats, 1989-90: 302
Control of corporation, 1987-88: 227
Definition, 1989-90: 104
Definitions, 1987-88: 227; 1988-89: 134; 1989-90: 104
Delaware law, 2012-13: 649
Management control device, 1987-88: 227
Poison pill defense, 2012-13: 649
Prohibition consensus, 1989-90: 105
Prohibition drafts
anti-takeover viewpoint, 1989-90: 106
block repurchases, 1989-90: 110
components, 1989-90: 107

GREENMAIL—Cont'd
Prohibition drafts—Cont'd
drafting problems
arbitrary designations, 1989-90: 111
deterrence balancing problems, 1989-90: 112
general vs. specific formulations, 1989-90: 111
holding period, 1989-90: 111
language, 1989-90: 111
premium as focus of prohibition, 1989-90: 112
substantial amount of stock limitation, 1989-90: 111
exploitative takeover threat, disincentive, 1989-90: 106
goals, 1989-90: 106
implementation problems, 1989-90: 106
management entrenchment disincentive, 1989-90: 105
odd-lot repurchases, 1989-90: 109
post-repurchase market price as premium measure, 1989-90: 120
advantages, 1989-90: 122
non-greenmail repurchase, distinction, 1989-90: 121
pre-disclosure market price as premium measure, 1989-90: 117
prospective adjustments, 1989-90: 119
retrospective adjustments, 1989-90: 118
statistical methodology, 1989-90: 119
premium components
core prohibition element, 1989-90: 113
market as determinative, advantages, 1989-90: 122
market-price averaging formulas, 1989-90: 114
market-price definition, critique, 1989-90: 113
over-inclusiveness problem, 1989-90: 116

GREENMAIL—Cont'd
Prohibition drafts—Cont'd
premium components—Cont'd
post-repurchase market price, 1989-90: 120
pre-disclosure market price, 1989-90: 117
profit-based definition, 1989-90: 115
seller's loss risks, protection against, 1989-90: 123
statistical approach, drawbacks, 1989-90: 120
pro rata repurchases, 1989-90: 108
safe harbor prohibitions, 1989-90: 106
short-term holding periods, 1989-90: 110
standard prohibition, 1989-90: 107
statutory approach
clever lawyer objection, 1989-90: 124
drafters' understanding of underlying activity, 1989-90: 128
formal compliance vs. substantive violations, 1989-90: 125
greenmail equivalence problem, 1989-90: 124
private ordering objection, 1989-90: 126
shareholder approval requirement, 1989-90: 127
substantial stock repurchases, 1989-90: 109
Pro-takeover viewpoint, 1989-90: 105
Takeover bids, defensive tactics, 1989-90: 513
Targeted share repurchases, 2012-13: 648
Tender offers, defensive tactics, 1989-90: 513

GREENMAIL PROHIBITION DRAFTS
See also Leveraged Buyouts; Takeover Bids; Tender Offers

GREEN PREFERENCES
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:699

GREENWASHING
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:260
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:706

GREYHOUND PROPOSAL
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:616-623

GROUP INVESTMENT
Angel investors, 2009-10: 171-175

GROUPTHINK
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

GROWTH OF LARGE PRIVATE COMPANIES
Emergence of Unicorns, 2025-2026:713-716

G-SIBS
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

GUARANTEED PROFITS
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

GUILT IN CIVIL ENFORCEMENT
Admission, 2018-19: 809

HAIRCUTS
Repo haircuts, 2012-13: 46, 2012-13: 51

HALF-TRUTH DOCTRINE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

HALLIBURTON II
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

HAMILTON, ALEXANDER
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ‘‘A Great Power of Attorney’’: Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:651, 2020-2021:652, 2020-2021:663

HARASSMENT
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:819-823

HARM-BASED APPROACH
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

HASH FUNCTION
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

HAWAII
Securities statute
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 37
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
State regulation of private sales of control
takeover bids, 1987-88: 39
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23
enforcement, 1979-80: 29

HEARING EXAMINERS
Appeal of rulings to Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 69

HEARINGS
The Agent’s Problem, 2022-2023:111-114
Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 251, 1967-68: 252

HEDGE FUND ACTIVISM
Activist Board Representation, 2025-2026:422-425

HEDGE FUNDS
See also Private Equity Funds
Activism, 2010-11: 574
Activist funds, 2007-08: 591-594
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:79
Bogus hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959
Borrowing, cash payouts and, 2007-08: 629-633
Broker-dealers, financial relationships with, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 932-938
Bubbles and manager compensation incentives, 2012-13: 8, 2012-13: 54
Cash, 2007-08: 605-607
Cash payouts and borrowing, 2007-08: 629-633
CEO conflicts with, 2010-11: 574
Churning by funds, regulatory restraints, 2011-12: 782
Concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
Conventional insider training, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 916-925
Corporate control, 2007-08: 638-643
Corporate governance impacts of short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Cost cutting, 2007-08: 627-629
Derivatives trading, 2012-13: 21
Development of hedge fund, 2009-10: 878-889
Duration of investment, 2007-08: 624-627
Enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 873-960
bogus hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 873-960—Cont'd
broker-dealers, financial relationships with, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 932-938
conventional insider training, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 916-925
development of hedge fund, 2009-10: 878-889
financial relationships with broker-dealers and others, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 932-938
illusory hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959
insider training. SEC enforcement actions, below this group
late trading in mutual funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
market timing in mutual funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
misappropriation and misrepresentations. SEC enforcement actions, below this group
mutual funds, late trading and market timing, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
performance, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 945-948
PIPEs, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
purported hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959
Regulation M, Rule 105, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 889-959
bogus hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959
broker-dealers, financial relationships with, 2009-10: 932-938

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 873-960—Cont'd
SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 889-959—Cont'd
conventional insider training, 2009-10: 916-925
financial relationships with broker-dealers and others, 2009-10: 932-938
illusory hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959
insider training, 2009-10: 912-929
conventional insider training, 2009-10: 916-925
PIPEs, 2009-10: 925-929
Regulation M, Rule 105, 2009-10: 925-929
trading prior to an offering, 2009-10: 925-929
late trading in mutual funds, 2009-10: 949-9:53
market timing in mutual funds, 2009-10: 949-9:53
misappropriation and misrepresentations, 2009-10: 894-912
misappropriation of assets, 2009-10: 894-902
misrepresentations regarding investments, 2009-10: 902-912
mutual funds, late trading and market timing, 2009-10: 949-9:53
performance, 2009-10: 945-948
PIPEs, 2009-10: 925-929
purported hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959
Regulation M, Rule 105, 2009-10: 925-929
structural issues, flawed and bogus hedge funds, 2009-10: 956-959
bogus hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959
illusory hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 873-960—Cont'd
SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 889-959—Cont'd
structural issues, flawed and bogus hedge funds, 2009-10: 956-959—Cont'd
purported hedge funds, 2009-10: 957-959
trade allocation, 2009-10: 930-932
trading and markets violations, 2009-10: 948-956
late trading in mutual funds, 2009-10: 949-9:53
market timing in mutual funds, 2009-10: 949-9:53
mutual funds, late trading and market timing, 2009-10: 949-9:53
other market manipulation and abusive trading violations, 2009-10: 953-956
trading prior to an offering, 2009-10: 925-929
undisclosed conflicts of interest, 2009-10: 929-938
broker-dealers, financial relationships with, 2009-10: 932-938
financial relationships with broker-dealers and others, 2009-10: 932-938
trade allocation, 2009-10: 930-932
valuation and performance issues, 2009-10: 938-948
performance, 2009-10: 945-948
valuation, 2009-10: 940-945
structural issues, flawed and bogus hedge funds. SEC enforcement actions, above this group
trade allocation, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 930-932
trading and markets violations. SEC enforcement actions,

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 873-960—Cont'd
above this group
trading prior to an offering, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
undisclosed conflicts of interest. SEC enforcement actions, above this group
valuation and performance issues. SEC enforcement actions, above this group
Financial relationships with broker-dealers and others, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 932-938
Good assets, bad managers complaint, 2007-08: 607-609
Governance targets, 2007-08: 581-649
activist funds, 2007-08: 591-594
borrowing, cash payouts and, 2007-08: 629-633
cash, 2007-08: 605-607
cash payouts and borrowing, 2007-08: 629-633
corporate control, 2007-08: 638-643
cost cutting, 2007-08: 627-629
duration of investment, 2007-08: 624-627
good assets, bad managers complaint, 2007-08: 607-609
hedge fund attack, target resistance, 2007-08: 616-618
initial engagement, 2007-08: 614-616
investment positions, 2007-08: 597-600
outcomes, 2007-08: 619-638
portfolio returns, 2007-08: 633-637
regression, 2007-08: 637
target performance, 2007-08: 609-613
target resistance, hedge fund attack, 2007-08: 616-618
target sale, 2007-08: 601-603
unbundling, 2007-08: 603-605

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Growth of, 2012-13: 15
Hedge fund attack, target resistance, 2007-08: 616-618
Illusory hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959
Initial engagement, 2007-08: 614-616
Insider training. Enforcement perspective, above
Institutional investors in, 2010-11: 582
International securities regulation, 2011-12: 190
Investment positions, 2007-08: 597-600
Late trading in mutual funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
Management, tendencies of funds to challenge, 2010-11: 639
Management buyouts, activist hedge funds involvement, 2012-13: 743
Market timing in mutual funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
Misappropriation and misrepresentations. Enforcement perspective, above
Mutual funds, late trading and market timing, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 949-9:53
Outcomes, 2007-08: 619-638
Performance, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 945-948
PIPEs, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
Political contributions by, 2010-11: 631
Portfolio returns, 2007-08: 633-637
Private equity funds compared, 2010-11: 639
Public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Purported hedge funds, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 957-959
Rational apathy towards director elections, 2011-12: 768
Regression, 2007-08: 637

HEDGE FUNDS—Cont'd
Regulation M, Rule 105, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
SEC enforcement actions. Enforcement perspective, above
Share transfer restrictions targeting, 2012-13: 651
Short-term investment problems
generally, 2011-12: 755
churning regulations, 2011-12: 782
corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 781
Short-termist intermediaries of long term investors, 2011-12: 746
Structural issues, flawed and bogus hedge funds. Enforcement perspective, above
Target performance, 2007-08: 609-613
Target resistance, hedge fund attack, 2007-08: 616-618
Target sale, 2007-08: 601-603
Trade allocation, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 930-932
Trading and markets violations. Enforcement perspective, above
Trading prior to an offering, SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929
Unbundling, 2007-08: 603-605
Undisclosed conflicts of interest. Enforcement perspective, above
Valuation and performance issues. Enforcement perspective, above

HEDGING ACTIVITIES
Banks use of credit default swaps to hedge loans, 2012-13: 21
Corporate risk reduction, derivatives use, 2000-01: 47
Credit default swaps, bank use to hedge loans, 2012-13: 21
Credit default swaps, hedging securitizations through, 2012-13: 18, 2012-13: 21
Junk bonds, hedged investments in, 2012-13: 13

HEURISTICS
All-defendant heuristic, 2002-03: 374-378
Defined, 2002-03: 345
Dismissal of complex cases at motion-to-dismiss stage, 2002-03: 346 et seq.
Insider trading heuristics
all-defendant heuristic, 2002-03: 374-378
option-basis heuristic, 2002-03: 371-374
percentage heuristic, 2002-03: 368-371
resignation heuristic, 2002-03: 379-383
stock purchase heuristic, 2002-03: 378-379
timing heuristic, 2002-03: 366-368
Judges and motives, 2002-03: 345-355
Motive and opportunity heuristic, 2002-03: 355 et seq.
Normative questions and implications, 2002-03: 390-403
Option-basis heuristic, 2002-03: 371-374
Percentage heuristic, 2002-03: 368-371
Post-PSLRA heuristics
motive heuristics, 2002-03: 363-384
opportunity heuristics, 2002-03: 361-363
Pre-PSLRA heuristics, 2002-03: 356-360
Resignation heuristic, 2002-03: 379-383
Rhetoric and motive, 2002-03: 384-390
Stock purchase heuristic, 2002-03: 378-379
Timing heuristic, 2002-03: 366-368

HEURISTIC TRADING
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:424

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of

HEWLETT-PACKARD—Cont'd
a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

HIGH-PROFILE EVENTS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

HISTORICAL CONTEXT
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:748

HOGS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

HOLDING COMPANIES
Bank Holding Company Act
Control device in close corporation, 1970-71: 46
Historical development, 1987-88: 337
Intra-enterprise principles, public utility holding companies, 1996-97: 975-983
Law firm business model proposals, holding company form, 2011-12: 53
Public Utility Holding Company Act, 1967-68: 310, 1971-72: 71, 1980-81: 31, 1981-82: 585
Unitary thrift holding companies, 2012-13: 995

HOLISTIC APPROACH TO CLIMATE RISK
Climate Risk Prompts Active D&O Monitoring, 2025-2026:887-890

HOMELAND SECURITY
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

HOME STATES
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

HORIZONTAL CONFLICT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

HORIZONTAL FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:359-408

HORIZONTAL MERGERS
See also Antitrust Laws; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws; Damages
Conglomerate mergers compared, 1971-72: 237
Damages, 1985-86: 479; 1985-86: 497
Section 7 of Clayton Act
applicability, 1973-74: 322, 1985-86: 496
scope of application, 1973-74: 344-347
Sherman Act, section 2, 1985-86: 497

HOSTILE TAKEOVERS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

HOST STATES
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

HOWEY TEST
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

HUMAN CAPITAL
Pension plans and rise of shareholder primacy, 2013-14: 789-854

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:764

HYBRID DISCLOSURE REGIMES
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:972

HYBRID INSTRUMENTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

HYBRIDIZATION
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:586

HYPOTHETICAL, REGULATION BY
State regulation of banks and their regulators, 2015-16: 349-430

HYPOTHETICAL BARGAINS
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:424-427, 2020-2021:434-439

IDAHO
Corporate Take-over Act, constitutionality, 1979-80: 53, 1979-80: 54
Idaho Corporate Take-over Act, as obstacle to Williams Act, 1979-80: 52
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 22
enforcement, 1979-80: 29, 1979-80: 30

IDENTIFICATION
Fiduciary constraints, responsible corporate officers, 2007-08: 981-984
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

IDENTITY AND ROLES OF THE PARTIES
U.S. Shareholder Litigation, 2025-2026:716-719

IDENTITY SHIELDING
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

ILLEGITIMATE VOTING
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

ILLINOIS
Antitakeover statute, unconstitutionality, 1991-92: 230
Cash-out mergers, 2005-06: 551-555
Close corporations
dissolution as basis for liquidation, 1990-91: 344
Close corporations shareholder agreement
Galler v. Galler, 1987-88: 240
Duty to provide safe workplace
common law duties, 1987-88: 533
cyanide in workplace, corporate homicide, 1987-88: 526-538
officers' liability under murder law, 1987-88: 531-539
Illinois Health and Safety Act, 1987-88: 537
Fiduciary duties, 2005-06: 558-563
Freeze-outs, 2005-06: 547
Long-arm statute, 1969-70: 85, 1969-70: 86
Minority oppression, 2005-06: 556-558
Minority shareholders, 2005-06: 549
Nonvoting shares of stock, 1970-71: 35
Public offerings
escrow of promotional stock, form of agreement, 1972-73: 145, 1972-73: 146
percentage of promotional stock to be outstanding at completion, 1972-73: 142-144
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140, 1972-73: 141

ILLINOIS—Cont'd
Reverse stock splits, 2005-06: 555-556
Shareholder interest, 2005-06: 549
Squeeze-outs, 2005-06: 547
Successor corporation products liability, 1988-89: 494
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52
Ultra vires as defense, statute eliminating, 1969-70: 87
Work product doctrine, 1968-69: 236-242

ILLUSORY HEDGE FUNDS
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 957-959

IMPACT FIRST APPROACH
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:16

IMPACT INVESTING
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:257

IMPACT INVESTING AND RETAIL GOVERNANCE
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:456

IMPACT INVESTMENTS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

IMPERFECTION
See Shareholders

IMPLEMENTATION
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:385

IMPLEMENTATION OF CORPORATE PURPOSE
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:429-434

IMPLEMENTING THE PROPOSED SOLUTIONS
Using Multiclass Structures to Enhance Social Goals, 2025-2026:315-317

IMPLICATION AND CONCLUSION
ESG information system, 2024-2025:544-547

IMPLICATION FOR CORPORATE LAW
Risk seeking governance, 2024-2025:483-497

IMPLICATIONS
Strategic compliance, 2024-2025:405-415

IMPLICIT CONTRACTS
Venture debt, 2011-12: 468

IMPLIED COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING
Close corporation employee shareholders, 2012-13: 231
Fiduciary duties waivers, 2012-13: 553
Punitive damages, 1990-91: 415
Wrongful discharge, 1990-91: 418

IMPOVERISHED INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1024-1029

IMPUTATION OF LIABILITY
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:441

INACCURATE BOOKS AND RECORDS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:928

INADEQUACY EXISTING REGULATORY REGIMES
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:937

INCENTIVE COMPATIBLE COMPENSATION
Executive compensation, controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 309-311
Private equity and executive compensation, 2013-14: 325-366

INCENTIVES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:616, 2020-2021:617
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

INCENTIVES EXCESSIVELY DEFERENTIAL
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:289

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS GRANTS
Stock options, 2007-08: 840-841

INCENTIVES TO SUE
Barriers to Suing Unicorns, 2025-2026:754-757

INCLUSION
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:95, 2023-2024:105-119

INCLUSIVENESS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

INCOME TAX
See Taxation

IN CONNECTION WITH
Actionable False Statements, 2025-2026:215-217

INCORPORATION
Agency costs, 1992-93: 534

INCORPORATION—Cont'd
Certificates
purpose clause
function, 1986-87: 299
necessity, 1986-87: 298
state interest, 1986-87: 304
ultra vires doctrine, effect, 1986-87: 303
Choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Competition for corporate charters, 2010-11: 788
Costs of, 2006-07: 752-759
Delaware and London, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
European corporate and bankruptcy law, ex post reincorporation, 2007-08: 691-696
European Union competition for incorporation, 2006-07: 719-776
Federal market for corporate charters, 2010-11: 786
Law firm
generally, 1973-74: 18
accumulated earnings, 1973-74: 44, 1973-74: 45
advantages, 1973-74: 19-22, 1973-74: 48
capital structure, 1973-74: 29-32
centralization of management, 1973-74: 37
certificate of incorporation, form of, 1973-74: 27-29
compensation arrangements, 1973-74: 37-41
deceased and retired partners, 1973-74: 32-35
employment contracts, 1973-74: 40, 1973-74: 41
federal income tax cost, 1973-74: 35
image and ethics, 1973-74: 25, 1973-74: 26
insurance considerations, 1973-74: 46
justification, law as business, 1973-74: 22-25

INCORPORATION—Cont'd
Law firm—Cont'd
officers and directors, 1973-74: 37
pension and profit-sharing plans, 1973-74: 41-44
social security considerations, 1973-74: 46
state and local taxes, 1973-74: 46, 1973-74: 47
subchapter S election, 1973-74: 41
tax consequences of conversion from partnership status, 1973-74: 35, 1973-74: 36
Place of incorporation, Delaware law applicability, 2007-08: 335-338

INCORPORATORS
Natural persons, as, 1967-68: 112
Number required, 1967-68: 111, 1967-68: 112

INCREASED LITIGATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

INCUBATOR FUNDS
See Mutual Funds

INDEMNIFICATION
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:407

INDEMNIFICATION CLAUSES
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:108

INDEMNITY
See also Insurance
Articles, indemnity provisions, 1976-77: 19
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 63
Corporate officer and director liability, 1975-76: 470-475
generally, 1971-72: 313
breach of fiduciary duty suits, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
California statutory provisions, 1971-72: 317-319
conditions on shareholder actions against directors,

INDEMNITY—Cont'd
Corporate officer and director liability, 1975-76: 470-475—Cont'd
California statutory provisions, 1971-72: 317-319—Cont'd
1971-72: 318, 1971-72: 319
conditions precedent to mandatory indemnification, 1971-72: 317, 1971-72: 318
permissive indemnification, 1971-72: 318
time for determination as to indemnity right, 1971-72: 317
compensation, indemnification as part of, 1975-76: 471
Delaware indemnification statute, 1971-72: 314-317, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322, 1973-74: 133-136
bylaws pertaining to indemnity, effect, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322
derivative actions, 1971-72: 316
mandatory indemnity, 1971-72: 315, 1971-72: 316
nonderivative actions, 1971-72: 317
permissive indemnity, 1971-72: 316
derivative suit, expense of defending, 1975-76: 471
expense advances in direct corporate suits, 1994-95: 852
federal securities laws violations, 1973-74: 138-144
Model Business Corporation Act provisions, 1971-72: 314-317
need generally, 1973-74: 132, 1973-74: 133
New York statutory provisions, 1971-72: 319-322
circumstances precluding indemnity, 1971-72: 320, 1971-72: 321
direct corporate suits, 1994-95: 843 et seq.

INDEMNITY—Cont'd
Corporate officer and director liability, 1975-76: 470-475—Cont'd
New York statutory provisions, 1971-72: 319-322—Cont'd
exclusive nature, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322
foreign corporations, applicability, 1971-72: 321
mailing to shareholders of statement as to payment, 1971-72: 321
mandatory indemnity, 1971-72: 319, 1971-72: 320
permissive indemnity, 1971-72: 320
where allowed, 1971-72: 319
payment by corporation, 1973-74: 133-136
SEC transactions, 1971-72: 323-326
statutory provisions, 1975-76: 472-474
Model Business Corporation Act, 1975-76: 474
non-exclusive clauses, 1994-95: 854
table of statutes, 1971-72: 344-346
Texas statute, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323
Model Business Corporation Act provisions compared, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323
negligence or misconduct, effect, 1971-72: 323
nonexclusive type, 1971-72: 323
two-step process, 1994-95: 855-858
Director's
anti-liability statutes, 1991-92: 469
breach of fiduciary duty, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
derivative actions, 1991-92: 469
expense in defending against negligence action, 1968-69: 211-214

INDEMNITY—Cont'd
Director's—Cont'd
liability for misstatement or omission from registration statement, 1969-70: 102, 1969-70: 103
potential conflicts, 1991-92: 470
Good faith, corporate officer and director liability, 2010-11: 512
Legislative trends, 1971-72: 325, 1971-72: 326
Officers and directors, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 138-151
breach of fiduciary duty, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
corporate authorization, 1967-68: 142-145
derivative actions, 1967-68: 145-150
settled suits, 1967-68: 148-150
unsuccessful defendants, 1967-68: 146-148
direct corporate suits, 1994-95: 841 et seq.
adjudications in derivative suits, 1967-68: 145
exclusive remedy, statute as providing, 1967-68: 150, 1967-68: 151
expenses, those recoverable, 1967-68: 141, 1967-68: 142
indemnifiable proceedings, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141
judicial authorization, 1967-68: 144-146
adjudications in derivative actions, 1967-68: 145, 1967-68: 146
third-party actions, 1967-68: 142-144
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:406

INDEPENDENCE
Disinterested Majority, 2025-2026:580-583

INDEPENDENCE RATIO
Calculus of Majority, 2025-2026:595-597

INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:786, 787

INDEPENDENT LEGAL SIGNIFICANCE DOCTRINE
Generally, 2010-11: 789

INDEPENDENT MAJORITIES MATTER
Immanent Principles in Majority Rules, 2025-2026:619-623

INDETERMINACY
See Delaware

INDEX FUND HOLDINGS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:285

INDEX FUNDS
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

INDEX FUND STEWARDSHIP
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:246-300

INDEXING
Stocks, 2005-06: 662-665

INDIANA
Antitakeover statute, 1990-91: 299
Inspection of books and records, 1974-75: 95, 1974-75: 96
Legal theory of corporation, 1993-94: 17
Original enactment governing foreign corporations, 1969-70: 67, 1969-70: 69, 1969-70: 70
Restraint of trade
dentists' association insurance boycott, 1987-88: 481 et seq.

INDIANA—Cont'd
State regulation of private sales of control
follow-up requirements for tender offers, 1987-88: 39
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23
enforcement, 1979-80: 29

INDICATOR RISKS
Risk allocation, material adverse change (MAC) clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 551-555

INDIVIDUAL DECISION MAKING
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:381-390

INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE OFFICERS
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:390-396

INDIVIDUAL PROPRIETORSHIPS
Capital, organizing team production, 2004-05: 68-72

INDIVIDUAL PROSECUTIONS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:520-528

INDUSTRIAL ESPIONAGE
Generally, 1972-73: 156, 1972-73: 157
Aerial photography as method, 1972-73: 178, 1972-73: 179
Competitor surveillance, 1972-73: 157-159
Effectiveness of present remedies, 1972-73: 177-179
Electronic surveillance, 1972-73: 161-163
Improper means of discovery, 1972-73: 159-161
Privacy of corporation, development of doctrine as suitable response, see Privacy

INDUSTRIAL ESPIONAGE —Cont'd
Technological surveillance, common-law response, 1972-73: 163
Unfair competition compared, 1972-73: 176

INEFFECTIVE EXPRESSION OF VALUES
Why The Myth Is Harmful, 2025-2026:168-181

INFERENCE
Competitive injury, Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(a) violation action, 1967-68: 103
Employer-union impasse, 1970-71: 396
Use of nonpublic information by tippee, possession of information as giving rise to inference, 1970-71: 417

INFLATION
Asset inflation, leverage-driven, 2012-13: 7
Chronic inflation as economic priority challenge, 1981-82: 487
Committee for anti-inflation policies, 1981-82: 491; 1981-82: 492
Crash program to address, 1981-82: 502
Depreciation, inflation rate effect, 1984-85: 69
Effective strategies to address, 1981-82: 503
Federal Reserve Board inflation control mechanisms, 2012-13: 6
Leverage-driven asset inflation, 2012-13: 7
Leverage-inflation relationship, 2012-13: 6
Money supply decrease, effect on inflation, 1981-82: 489; 1981-82: 490
Nonqualified deferred compensation
salary inflation, effect on plan choices, 1991-92: 194
tax impact on employees
index for inflation, 1991-92: 168
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6

INFLEXIBILITY
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 35-37

INFLUENCE
See Corporate Governance

INFORMAL MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:453

INFORMAL SUBSTITUTES FOR CONTRACT
Angel investors, 2009-10: 153-155

INFORMATION
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:420

INFORMATION ASYMMETRIES
See also Disclosure
Agency costs and
generally, 2011-12: 453
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
start-up investing and lending
generally, 2011-12: 465, 2011-12: 474
monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
Attorney-client relationships, 2011-12: 10
Centralized clearing of derivatives, 2011-12: 667
Centralized clearing of derivatives, information asymmetries complicating, 2011-12: 672
Corporate governance impediments, 2011-12: 315
Derivatives
generally, 2000-01: 93-94
information asymmetries complicating centralized clearing of, 2011-12: 672
information asymmetries in the market migration process, 2011-12: 648

INFORMATION ASYMMETRIES —Cont'd
Disclosure rules, asymmetric, 1994-95: 909-911
Financial crisis of 2008, risk perception failures, 2011-12: 854
Firms' incentives to reduce, 2011-12: 477
Gatekeeper reduction duties, 2011-12: 316
Global capital markets, supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage, 2009-10: 288-291
Hard-to-value assets, 2011-12: 595
Independent directors, 2011-12: 315
Innovative financial instruments, 2011-12: 655
Managers and public investors, 2011-12: 770
Mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 574
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation solutions, 2011-12: 588
Regulators and market participants, 2011-12: 620
Risk perception failures, financial crisis of 2008, 2011-12: 854
Share value distortions, 2011-12: 749
Standardization of financial instruments to avoid, 2011-12: 635
Start-up investing and lending
generally, 2011-12: 465, 2011-12: 474
monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
risk factors, 2011-12: 490

INFORMATION FAILURES
Mandatory disclosures, 2017-18: 117-153

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:645-710

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval, 1998-99: 67-68

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY —Cont'd
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Regulation of securities markets, 1998-99: 47

INFORMED TRADER EXIT
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:448

INFORMED TRADERS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:437

INITIAL ALLOCATIONS
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:903-910

INITIAL COIN OFFERING (ICO)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

INITIAL ENGAGEMENT
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 614-616

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS
See also Shares of Stock
Abolishing IPOs, "Truth in Securities" revisited, 2013-14: 653-682
Bookbuilding, 2012-13: 620
Competition for listings between NYSE vs London, 2010-11: 800
Corporate manager, receipt of IPO allocation
disclosure obligations on state level, 2002-03: 605-610
disclosure requirements under federal securities laws, 2002-03: 602-605
Corporate manager, spinning by, 2002-03: 611-629

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS —Cont'd
Dark side of going public, 2012-13: 622
Dot-com bubble practices, 2012-13: 622
Fiduciary duty
breach of, 2002-03: 611-629
importance of in regulating business ethics, 2002-03: 629-636
Flipping penalties imposed by underwriters, 2012-13: 620
Fraudulent practices, mutual fund allocations, 2010-11: 197
Free-riding rule (NASD), 2002-03: 582-589
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Goldman Sachs IPO, share placement strategy, 2012-13: 619
Gratuity, does spinning constitute payment of, 2002-03: 599-602
Hold commitments of investors, 2012-13: 620
Hot and cold IPOs, 2012-13: 620
Incubator mutual funds, allocations to, 2010-11: 170
Laddering activities, 2012-13: 622
Lawyer as counselor-at-law, implications for, 2002-03: 635-636
Liquidity venue, twilight status, 2013-14: 367-448
Mutual funds
allocations, fraudulent practices, 2010-11: 197
incubator funds, allocations to, 2010-11: 170
NYSE vs London, competition for listings, 2010-11: 800
Recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 618
Relational investing, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Securities regulation, competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786
Share allocation strategies, 2012-13: 622

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS —Cont'd
Spinning
generally, 2002-03: 569-638
generally, 2012-13: 622
business ethics, 2002-03: 629-636
contractual limitations on scope of corporate opportunity doctrine, 2002-03: 631-635
fiduciary duty law, importance of, 2002-03: 629-636
lawyer as counselor-at-law, implications for, 2002-03: 635-636
corporate manager, spinning by, 2002-03: 611-629
corporate opportunity doctrine
ALI approach, 2002-03: 615-617
application of doctrine to practice of spinning, 2002-03: 625-629
background, 2002-03: 612-618
contractual limitations on scope of, 2002-03: 631-635
Delaware courts and, 2002-03: 618-624
defined, 2002-03: 573
duty of loyalty, breach of, 2002-03: 611-629
fiduciary duty
breach of, 2002-03: 611-629
importance of in regulating business ethics, 2002-03: 629-636
flipping penalties imposed by underwriters, 2012-13: 620
free-riding rule (NASD), 2002-03: 582-589
gratuity, does spinning constitute payment of, 2002-03: 599-602
lawyer as counselor-at-law, implications for, 2002-03: 635-636
lead underwriter, spinning by, 2002-03: 575-582
disclosure of underwriter's allocation decision under

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS —Cont'd
Spinning—Cont'd
lead underwriter, spinning by, 2002-03: 575-582—Cont'd
federal securities laws, 2002-03: 577-582
free-riding rule (NASD), 2002-03: 582-589
gratuity, does spinning constitute payment of, 2002-03: 599-602
item 508 of Regulation S-K, 2002-03: 578-579
withholding rule (NASD), 2002-03: 582-584
withholding rule (NASD), 2002-03: 582-584
Stabilization regulations, 2012-13: 623
Tie-ins, 2012-13: 623
Transfer restrictions, 2012-13: 651
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Underpricing phenomenon, 2012-13: 619
Underpricing strategies, 2012-13: 622

INJUNCTIONS
See also Consent Decrees; Monopolies and Trusts
Antifraud provisions of Investment Advisers Act of 1940, 1965-66: 60-64
Antitrust law enforcement
courts' role generally, 1968-69: 198
equitable power generally, 1968-69: 152, 1968-69: 153
limitations of judicial process, 1968-69: 198, 1968-69: 199
preliminary relief, federal enforcement, 1968-69: 170-176
attorney general, role, 1968-69: 170
preliminary injunction
affidavits in support, 1968-69: 172

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Antitrust law enforcement—Cont'd
preliminary relief, federal enforcement, 1968-69: 170-176—Cont'd
preliminary injunction—Cont'd
balancing of hardships, 1968-69: 173, 1968-69: 174
ex parte stipulation, effect, 1968-69: 171, 1968-69: 172
mergers, 1968-69: 171
purpose, 1968-69: 172
reasonable probability of success, as prerequisite to issuance, 1968-69: 172
relative injury to parties, 1968-69: 172, 1968-69: 173
restrictions on issuance, 1968-69: 170-176
writ of attachment, as substitute, 1968-69: 172
state enforcement compared, 1968-69: 176, 1968-69: 177
temporary restraining order, restrictions on issuance, 1968-69: 170
preliminary relief, state enforcement, 1968-69: 176, 1968-69: 177
generally, 1968-69: 176
federal enforcement compared, 1968-69: 176, 1968-69: 177
private parties, by, for permanent relief, 1968-69: 177-190
Clayton Act, section 16
authorization, 1968-69: 177-179
court construction, 1968-69: 179
limitations upon actions, 1968-69: 184, 1968-69: 185
scope of section, 1968-69: 178, 1968-69: 179
Clayton Act, section 7, enforcement actions, 1968-69: 184, 1968-69: 185

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Antitrust law enforcement—Cont'd
private parties, by, for permanent relief, 1968-69: 177-190 —Cont'd
injury to public, 1968-69: 180, 1968-69: 181
plaintiff's proof in federal court actions, 1968-69: 180, 1968-69: 181
proof of violation, 1968-69: 180, 1968-69: 181
shareholder derivative actions, 1968-69: 182-184, 1968-69: 188, 1968-69: 189
special injury to plaintiff, 1968-69: 180, 1968-69: 181
state court actions, 1968-69: 179, 1968-69: 180, 1968-69: 185-188
common-law equity principles, application, 1968-69: 187
federal law actions compared, 1968-69: 187
labor union activity, 1968-69: 186
public injury as element of proof, 1968-69: 187
uniform state antitrust law, 1968-69: 189, 1968-69: 190
private parties, by, for temporary relief, 1968-69: 190-197
balancing of equities, 1968-69: 191
court's discretion, 1968-69: 190
federal court actions, 1968-69: 193-197
concerted refusals to deal, 1968-69: 193
merger cases violating section 7 of Clayton Act, 1968-69: 193
unilateral refusals to deal by defendant suppliers, 1968-69: 193, 1968-69: 194-197
grant or denial of relief, generally, 1968-69: 190, 1968-69: 191

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Antitrust law enforcement—Cont'd
private parties, by, for temporary relief, 1968-69: 190-197 —Cont'd
purpose of issuance, 1968-69: 191
state court actions, 1968-69: 192, 1968-69: 193, 1968-69: 197
public relief, federal law violations, 1968-69: 158-170
generally, 1968-69: 158, 1968-69: 159
conduct that may be restrained, types, 1968-69: 160-163
incidents of equitable relief, 1968-69: 159, 1968-69: 160
modification of decree, 1968-69: 166, 1968-69: 167
permanency of decree, 1968-69: 166, 1968-69: 167
remedial and punitive relief compared, 1968-69: 163-166
United States Supreme Court review, 1968-69: 168
public relief, state law cases, 1968-69: 168-170
types of activities enjoined, 1968-69: 169, 1968-69: 170
state statutes authorizing, need for revision, 1968-69: 199, 1968-69: 200
Antitrust law violation, as remedy, 1967-68: 230-232
Bond, posting, 1973-74: 366
Bonus distribution to employees, to prevent, 1969-70: 338-340
Boys Markets injunction, see Labor Unions
Clayton Act, section 7 violation actions, affirmative relief, 1967-68: 39
Deadlock in close corporation, as remedy, 1973-74: 10
Deceptive advertising, cease and desist orders of Federal Trade

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Commission, 1965-66: 173
Disclosure of data as to sale of control, 1971-72: 110
Exchange offer
enjoining offer, 1970-71: 22
target company and security holders' action standing to sue for relief, 1970-71: 31
Further acquisitions, against, as mode of relief in Clayton Act action, 1966-67: 291, 1966-67: 292
Justice Department actions, effect upon collateral estoppel doctrine, 1978-79: 161-170
Mandatory, as method of accomplishing divestiture as to vertical acquisitions, 1967-68: 50
No-strike clause in collective bargaining agreement, enforcement
federal court, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
Labor Management Relations Act, section 301, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
Norris-LaGuardia Act, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
state court, 1966-67: 49-54
concurrent jurisdiction with federal courts, 1966-67: 49
federal labor law, applying, 1966-67: 49, 1966-67: 50
Labor Management Relations Act, section 301, 1966-67: 49-54
Norris-LaGuardia Act, nonapplicability, 1966-67: 49
power to grant injunction, arguments for and against, 1966-67: 50-54
remand after removal to federal court, 1966-67: 53, 1966-67: 54
removal to federal court, 1966-67: 51-54
Permanent, explained, 1968-69: 158
Preliminary
Clayton Act, section 7 violations, 1973-74: 317-336, 1973-74: 366-384

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Preliminary—Cont'd
explained, 1968-69: 158
nature, 1968-69: 191, 1968-69: 192
Private antitrust law violation actions, as remedy, 1972-73: 211-216
Prohibitory, as method of accomplishing divestiture as to vertical acquisitions, 1967-68: 50
Proxy regulations, as method of enforcement
role of Securities and Exchange Commission
frequency of application for court relief, 1965-66: 25, 1965-66: 26
holding of corporate meeting, 1965-66: 25
offending material, preventing distribution, 1965-66: 25
voting of proxies, 1965-66: 25
Rule 10b-5 violations, Securities and Exchange Commission actions, 1968-69: 140
necessity for scienter, 1977-78: 332
Section 16 of Clayton Act, as basis, scope and purpose, 1973-74: 363
State regulation of tender offers, enforcement method, 1972-73: 104
Target company's suit under section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 396, 1969-70: 397
Temporary restraining orders as species, 1968-69: 158

IN-KIND GIFTS
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 394-398

INNOCENCE, DECLARATION OF
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:114-116

INNOCENT BENEFICIARIES
Clawbacks in Madoff-type Ponzi schemes, 2014-15: 163-227

INNOVATION AND INTERNATIONAL ROLE OF COMMISSION
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:293-308

INNOVATIVE FINANCIAL PROCESS
See Financing

IN PARI DELICTO
See also Monopolies and Trusts
Defined, 1970-71: 342
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1970-71: 342-347, 1971-72: 260-262, 1971-72: 276-278

IN RE DINURO
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:447-449

IN RE NEWMAN
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533

IN RE SALMAN
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:476, 2020-2021:477, 2020-2021:481, 2020-2021:482, 2020-2021:491-493

IN RE SANTA FE PACIFIC CORPORATION SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297

IN RE TESLA
Three Twitter Case Studies, 2025-2026:233-237

IN RE THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY LITIGATION
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:782, 783

IN RE WHEELABRATOR
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:273-277

INSIDERS
See also Broker Dealers; Control of Corporation; Corporate Trading in Own Shares; Directors; Fiduciary Duties; Insider Trading; Officers and Agents; Securities and Exchange Commission; Tender Offers; Tippees
See also Fiduciary Duties
Access insiders, defined, 1969-70: 125
Access test as determiner of tippee liability, 1974-75: 118-120
Acquisition of confidential information as basis for imposition of insider liability, 1974-75: 115, 1974-75: 116
Adherence to proper standards as purpose of federal securities acts disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 68
Application of fiduciary principles, rationale, 1970-71: 198
Author reasoning and romantic author ideal, insider trading, 2001-02: 23-25
Birnbaum doctrine, 1974-75: 112
Chrysler bankruptcy
insider preferences, 2010-11: 236
Civil liability under Rule 10b-5, 1968-69: 89-93
Common enterprise doctrine, 1974-75: 113, 1974-75: 114
Confidentiality duties, 2010-11: 39
Congress persons and staff members
generally, 2011-12: 537
temporary or constructive insiders, 2011-12: 537
Constructive insiders
generally, 1986-87: 452
Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 537
Controlling creditors as insiders, 2010-11: 236
Control of voting stock, 1987-88: 155

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Corporate employee, liability for misuse of secret information where neither officer nor director, 1974-75: 110, 1974-75: 111
Corporate loan recipients, 1989-90: 218
legislative history, 1989-90: 221
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine
Definition, 1968-69: 130-132
Directors' sale of shares at profit, inside information as basis, derivative action, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
Disclose/delay rule, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 206-209
Dutch auction offers, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 167-168
Employee trading on inside information, 1974-75: 361
Ethics codes, 1996-97: 97-100
Evidence of insider trading
repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 204-205
Fixed price offers, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 164-168
Fraud, corporation's right of recovery
Diamond v. Oreamuno, 1974-75: 109, 1974-75: 110
federal securities laws generally, 1970-71: 201
jurisdiction under section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 202
Rule 10b-5
basis for action, as, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202
causal connection between fraud and damages, as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 209
class actions, 1970-71: 252-257
corporate opportunity doctrine, 1970-71: 239-242
defined and explained, 1970-71: 239, 1970-71: 240
corporation's payment of excessive price for own shares, insider retention of control as motive, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Fraud, corporation's right of recovery—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
current utilization of implied private right of action doctrine, 1970-71: 257, 1970-71: 258
deception as element requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207
guidelines as to liability, 1970-71: 222-227
intent of Commission in adoption of rule, 1970-71: 218
issuance of shares
to insiders and withholding of financial data from minority directors, 1970-71: 205
for worthless consideration, conspiracy involving insider, 1970-71: 204, 1970-71: 205
management misrepresentations, registration statement as basis for action, 1970-71: 249, 1970-71: 250
mergers as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249
misrepresentation or nondisclosure, as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 207-209
proxy rules, relationship, 1970-71: 227-236
sale of assets as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249
sale of control, 1970-71: 236-239
Schoenbaum v. Firstbrook, 1970-71: 211-217
scope of rule
Birnbaum case, 1970-71: 203
O'Neill case, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207
transfer of worthless assets for securities issued without

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Fraud, corporation's right of recovery —Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
authorization of board of directors, 1970-71: 204
unitary theory of fiduciary responsibility, 1970-71: 217-222
Rule 23.1 of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1970-71: 254, 1970-71: 255
section 10(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 202
scope of section as set out in Birnbaum case, 1970-71: 203, 1970-71: 204
substantially similar fraud provisions of section 17(a) of Securities Act, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202
Hedge funds. See Hedge Funds
Historical American approach to informational property, 2001-02: 49-53
Informational egalitarianism, insider trading, 2001-02: 25-39
Informational propertarianism, insider trading, 2001-02: 40-53
Information as public good and collective good, insider trading, 2001-02: 11-18
Inside information, ownership and use
analytical information, 1988-89: 439
consent to use, 1988-89: 436
corporate information, 1988-89: 435
fiduciary duty, 1988-89: 436
information as asset, 1988-89: 434
property rights approach, 1988-89: 464
release in corporation's best interests, 1988-89: 437
Integrity of securities market, insider trading, 2001-02: 30-34
Investor harm, insider trading, 2001-02: 27-30

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Knowing confederates, liability for profits, 1968-69: 131
Leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
Management buyouts, 2012-13: 746
Market's reaction to announcement of repurchase tender offer, 2001-02: 198-200
Multiple uses for information, insider trading, 2001-02: 48-49
Negligence, as basis for liability in Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1969-70: 132-134
New York Stock Exchange listed companies, obligations of officers and directors, 1970-71: 432-434
No-tender commitment of insiders, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 182-183
Outsiders, imposition of insider liability, 1974-75: 123
Personal insider, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 209
Possession vs use of inside information, 2010-11: 40
Preferences
Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 236
Preferential transfers to creditor
debtor's insolvency at time of transfer, effect, 1985-86: 33-36
Public resource, inside information as, 2001-02: 26-34
Quasi-insiders, 2011-12: 538
Report of beneficial holdings to SEC, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328
Repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 155-213
dilemma of public shareholders, 2001-02: 194-196
disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 206-209
Dutch auction offers, 2001-02: 167-168
effect of disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 208-209
evidence of insider trading repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 204-205

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 155-213—Cont'd
explanation for initiation of repurchase tender offers for insider trading, 2001-02: 200-204
explanation of market's favorable reaction to repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 188-189
fixed price offers, 2001-02: 164-167
market's reaction to announcement of repurchase tender offer, 2001-02: 198-200
mechanics of disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 206-208
nonsignaling explanation for repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 170-177
no-tender commitment of insiders, 2001-02: 182-183
personal insider, substitution of, 2001-02: 209
share repurchases, 2001-02: 163-170
signaling explanation for repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 162-188
takeover-defense theory, 2001-02: 170-173
Restricted securities, private resale, 1989-90: 9
Role in proposed public offering, state administrative review, 1972-73: 148, 1972-73: 149
Rule 10b-5 liability
causation, 1971-72: 26-29
creation of substantive federal corporation law, 1971-72: 33-36
damages, theories concerning recovery, 1971-72: 30-33
disclosure
consequences, 1971-72: 11
duty in absence of trading, 1971-72: 11-14
intent to defraud, 1971-72: 413
materiality of inside information, 1971-72: 5-8

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 liability—Cont'd
nature of duty, 1971-72: 9, 1971-72: 10
persons to whom duty owed, 1971-72: 10
persons under duty to disclose or abstain from trading, 1971-72: 8, 1971-72: 9
reliance, 1971-72: 24-29
causation compared, 1971-72: 26-29
Schoenbaum v. Firstbrook, 1971-72: 35, 1971-72: 36
scienter, 1971-72: 413, 1971-72: 414
scope of rule, 1971-72: 33, 1971-72: 34
state of mind of defendant
actions for damages, analyzed, 1971-72: 14-18
actions for injunction, analyzed, 1971-72: 18
Texas Gulf Sulphur decision, 1971-72: 3, 1971-72: 4, 1972-73: 289, 1972-73: 290
trading on nonpublic information, 1990-91: 463
United States v. O'Hagan, 1999-2000: 609 et seq.
wrongdoing in connection with purchase or sale of securities, 1971-72: 18-23
application of requirement to defendant, 1971-72: 20, 1971-72: 21
plaintiff, 1971-72: 21-23
misrepresentation cases, 1971-72: 20, 1971-72: 21
negligent misrepresentation theory, 1971-72: 19, 1971-72: 20
privity as requirement, 1971-72: 20
SEC and insider trading, 2006-07: 603-605
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act
applicability to exchanges of stock, 1973-74: 91-93

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act—Cont'd
arms-length mergers, 1993-94: 352
business judgment rule, applicability, 1969-70: 296-302
cash-out mergers, 1993-94: 350
construction of section generally, 1973-74: 298, 1973-74: 299
corporation as recipient of recovery award, 1969-70: 278, 1969-70: 279
court construction of section, 1969-70: 281
directors' duty to sue, 1969-70: 294-302
basis for duty, 1969-70: 294, 1969-70: 295
exemptions from liability, 1973-74: 297, 1973-74: 298
explained, 1969-70: 277, 1969-70: 278, 1973-74: 296-298, 1974-75: 111
Gollust v. Mendell, 1993-94: 349
holding security for six months or more before resale, 1969-70: 279, 1969-70: 280
initiation of suit by issuer, motivating considerations
certainty of liability, 1969-70: 283-286
failure to sue as breach of fiduciary duty, 1969-70: 284
position of insider in corporate structure, 1969-70: 286, 1969-70: 287
size of possible recovery, 1969-70: 284
innocent insiders, applicability of section, 1969-70: 280-283
issuer as plaintiff, 1969-70: 278
judicial and regulatory construction, 1993-94: 342
local law, applicability, 1969-70: 295
owner of equity security as plaintiff, 1969-70: 278
purpose of action, 1969-70: 295
reluctance to institute suit, reasons, 1969-70: 279, 1969-70: 280

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act—Cont'd
SEC treatment of derivative securities, 1993-94: 369
SEC war on insider trading, 1993-94: 378
settlement, effect of Rule 23(c) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1969-70: 286
settlement agreement as alternative, 1969-70: 284-286
shareholder's derivative action, 1969-70: 287-293
attorney's fees, 1969-70: 287-293
business judgment rule, applicability, 1969-70: 297-301
corporation's liability for shareholder attorney's fees, 1969-70: 291-293
costs of suit, 1969-70: 288
equitable basis for action, 1969-70: 297, 1969-70: 298
Rule 23(b) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, inapplicability, 1969-70: 290
standing to sue, 1993-94: 347
statute of limitations, 1969-70: 302, 1993-94: 364
transactions involving only purchases or sales within statutory period, 1969-70: 280
transactions outside scope of section, 1969-70: 279, 1969-70: 280
triangular mergers, 1993-94: 353
utilization of confidential information by friends or relatives of insider, 1969-70: 280
Securities and Exchange Commission definition, 1969-70: 124, 1969-70: 125, 1984-85: 575
Shareholder derivative actions against, 1969-70: 373
federal securities acts violations, generally, 1973-74: 130-132
mode of enforcement of liability, 1970-71: 198

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Shareholder derivative actions against, 1969-70: 373—Cont'd
negligence as basis for action, 1973-74: 130
prerequisites to suit, view of courts, 1973-74: 129, 1973-74: 130
Short-swing profits, disclosure under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 231
Signaling, insider
Dutch auction offers, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 167-168
fixed price offers, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 164-168
no-tender commitment of insiders, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 182-183
open market repurchases, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 168-170
repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 155-188
Dutch auction offers, 2001-02: 167-168
explanation of market's favorable reaction to repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 188-189
fixed price offers, 2001-02: 164-168
nonsignaling explanation for repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 170-177
no-tender commitment of insiders, 2001-02: 182-183
open market repurchases, 2001-02: 168-170
share repurchases, 2001-02: 163-170
signaling explanation for repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 162-189
takeover-defense theory, 2001-02: 170-173
takeover-defense theory, repurchase tender offers,

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Signaling, insider—Cont'd
2001-02: 170-173
Speculation, common-law remedy, 1974-75: 106, 1974-75: 107
Takeover-defense theory, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 170-173
Temporary agents, 2010-11: 5
Temporary insiders
Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 537
Third-party liability for misuse of information, 1974-75: 113
Tippee and insider trading compared, 1970-71: 411, 1970-71: 412, 1971-72: 377-382, 1971-72: 413-415, 1974-75: 105, 1974-75: 106
Tippers as, Rule 10b-5 liability, 1971-72: 399-407
Tipping liability, 2010-11: 16
Trading. See Insider Trading

INSIDER TRADING
Generally, 1975-76: 111-115, 2000-01: 181-186, 2006-07: 603-605, 2010-11: 17
Agency law, 1998-99: 310-313
Alienability of property, 2014-15: 766-773
Anonymous vs face-to-face trades, detrimental reliance issues, 2010-11: 28
Anti-corruption statutes, trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 543
Anti-fraud restrictions, 1988-89: 422
Application, 1986-87: 425
Assigning property rights to information, 2000-01: 153-154
Author reasoning and romantic author ideal, 2001-02: 23-25
Burden of proof
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 524
scienter, 2011-12: 526
Carpenter, 2000-01: 150
Central Bank case, 1996-97: 850

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Chiarella case
generally, 1999-2000: 617-629, 2000-01: 144-150
fiduciary principles underlying liability, 2010-11: 13
private corruption, insider trading as, 2014-15: 720-721
Civil penalties, 2010-11: 10
Class actions as statutory alternative, reform proposal, 2010-11: 9, 2010-11: 59
Classical theory
generally, 1998-99: 314-325, 2011-12: 505
causation, 1998-99: 323-324
Congress persons and staff members, confidentiality duties of, 2011-12: 537, 2011-12: 547
duty as tippee, 1998-99: 316-317
duty of disclosure, 1998-99: 314-315
duty to bondholders, 1998-99: 324
duty to disclose, 1998-99: 323
duty to prospective shareholders, 1998-99: 322-323
judicial development, 2011-12: 509
legal fictions, 2011-12: 509
misappropriation theory compared, 2010-11: 4
O'Hagan decision, legal developments since, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
open market transactions, 1998-99: 318-322
origin, 2010-11: 4, 2010-11: 13
property rights in information, 1998-99: 324-325
Rule 10b-5 fraud, 2011-12: 508
scalping, 2011-12: 511
tippees, 2011-12: 510
Committee recommendations for trading, 1996-97: 112
Commodities markets, 2016-17: 1049-1101
Common-law restrictions, 1988-89: 421, 1999-2000: 674-681

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Comparative law, 2011-12: 503
Competitive markets, creation of, 2007-08: 24-28
Computer hackers, 2010-11: 31
Confidential information, deceptive acquisition, 2010-11: 63
Confidentiality duties of Congress persons and staff members
governmental information, 2011-12: 536, 2011-12: 547
Conflicts of interest statutes, governmental information trading, 2011-12: 519
Congress member and staff activities, 2011-12: 502
Consideration between tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
Conspiracies between tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
Constructive insiders
generally, 1986-87: 452
Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 537
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Corporate opportunity doctrine, 1988-89: 450
Corporations negotiating mergers, 1988-89: 244
Corruption theory, 2014-15: 736-796
Current restrictions, problems, 1988-89: 430
Deception
acquisition of confidential information by, 2010-11: 63
fiduciary deception theory, 2010-11: 24
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 513
Definitions
generally, 1988-89: 425
statutory reform proposal, 2010-11: 59
Derivative markets, 2015-16: 431-491
Detrimental reliance issues, 2010-11: 28

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Development of doctrine, 1986-87: 424
Dirks and ban on tipping, insider trading as private corruption, 2014-15: 722-723
Disclose/delay rule, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 206-209
Disclose or abstain rule, 2000-01: 143-147, 2010-11: 5
Doctrinal foundations for insider trading jurisprudence, 2010-11: 3
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533
Duty of disclosure, 1998-99: 314-315, 2000-01: 167-168
Duty of tippees, 1998-99: 316-317
Education as SEC enforcement tool, 2011-12: 559, 2016-17: 903-985
Ethics codes violations, trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 558
Evidence of insider trading repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 204-205
Exclusion theory, 2014-15: 764-766
Face-to-face vs anonymous trades
generally, 1988-89: 423
detrimental reliance issues, 2010-11: 28
Fairness and efficiency
generally, 2001-02: 1-63
author reasoning and romantic author ideal, 2001-02: 23-25
first economic aporia, 2001-02: 10-19
historical American approach to informational property, 2001-02: 49-53
informational egalitarianism, 2001-02: 25-39
informational propertarianism, 2001-02: 40-53
information as public good and collective good, 2001-02: 11-18
integrity of securities market, 2001-02: 30-34

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Fairness and efficiency—Cont'd
investor harm, 2001-02: 27-30
multiple uses for information, 2001-02: 48-50
nonexclusive property rights in corporate outsiders, 2001-02: 53-61
property rights as resolution of collective goods dilemma, 2001-02: 16-18
public/private distinction, 2001-02: 19-23
public resource, inside information as, 2001-02: 26-34
second economic aporia; efficiency paradox, 2001-02: 45-47
skepticism toward intellectual property as means to optimal information production and dissemination, 2001-02: 41-47
tragedy of the commons, 2001-02: 14-16
Federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 840
Federalism concerns, 2000-01: 167-168
Federal statutes reaching, 2011-12: 503
Fiduciary duty principles underlying liability
generally, 1996-97: 1-83, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
benefit test, 1986-87: 426
Chiarella case, 2010-11: 13
disclosure, 1999-2000: 674-675
federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 840
fictions, fiduciary in insider trading cases, 2010-11: 27
fraud on investors as alternative theory of liability for nonfiduciaries, 2010-11: 074
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 514
private corruption, insider trading as, 2014-15: 725-728
return, 1986-87: 437
standard, 1986-87: 432

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Fiduciary duty principles underlying liability—Cont'd
tippees' assumed fiduciary duties, 2010-11: 17
tipper/source fiduciary relationships, 2010-11: 8
Fraud on investors theory, 2010-11: 20
Fraud on the source theory, 1999-2000: 622-625
Fraudulent misappropriation theories, trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 548
Fundamental unfairness of, 2010-11: 6
Governmental information
generally, 2011-12: 499, 2011-12: 535 et seq.
anti-corruption statutes, 2011-12: 543
classical theory liability, 2011-12: 537, 2011-12: 547
confidentiality duties of Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 536, 2011-12: 547
conflicts of interest statutes, 2011-12: 519
Congress member and staff activities, 2011-12: 502
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 529
ethics codes violations, 2011-12: 558
fraudulent misappropriation theories, 2011-12: 548
honest services fraud, 2011-12: 545
immunities of Congress members, 2011-12: 502
loyalty duties of public employees, 2011-12: 536
public fiduciary standards, 2011-12: 539
public trust standards applicable to Congress, 2011-12: 541
Rule 10b-5 applicability, 2011-12: 535
SEC rulemaking authority solutions, 2011-12: 561

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Governmental information—Cont'd
Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act, 2011-12: 527 et seq.
tipping offenses, 2011-12: 562
trust relationships inter se, 2011-12: 557
Heard-on-the-Street case, 2010-11: 20
Hedge funds. See Hedge Funds
Heuristics, 2002-03: 364-383
Historical American approach to informational property, 2001-02: 49-53
Historical aspects, 1996-97: 850
Holding, 2000-01: 179-181
Honest services fraud, governmental information, 2011-12: 545
Immunities of Congress members, 2011-12: 502
Impersonal market transactions, 1988-89: 424
Incorporating state fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 172-173
Incorporation of state law duties, 1996-97: 1-83
Informational egalitarianism, 2001-02: 25-39
Informational propertarianism, 2001-02: 40-53
Information as public good and collective good, 2001-02: 11-18
Informing market, 1988-89: 445
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988, 1999-2000: 670
Insider Trading Sanctions Act, 1981-82: 441
Integrity
misappropriation theory, below
securities market, 2001-02: 30-34
Internationalization of securities markets, 2000-01: 170
International transactions
communication with other countries, 1981-82: 440
ultimate beneficiary, necessity of identity, 1981-82: 440

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Interstate aspects, 1975-76: 112
Intra-family tips, 2010-11: 35
Investment Advisers Act, 1996-97: 93
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1996-97: 93
Investor harm, 2001-02: 27-30
Investor protection, 1988-89: 442
Judicial development, classical theory, 2011-12: 509
Legal fictions, classical theory, 2011-12: 509
Limitations, 1986-87: 425
Loyalty duties of public employees, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 536
M&A attorney case, 2010-11: 21
Market analysts as subject to prohibitions, 2010-11: 16
Market participants as complainants, 1988-89: 447
Market's reaction to announcement of repurchase tender offer, 2001-02: 198-200
Marriage as fiduciary relationship
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 521
Misappropriation theory
generally, 1983-84: 390, 1986-87: 445; 1996-97: 10, 1999-2000: 609 et seq., 2000-01: 164-165, 2011-12: 505, 2011-12: 512
agency law, 1998-99: 339-342
burden of proof, 2011-12: 524
classical theory compared, 2010-11: 4
confidentiality duties of Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 536, 2011-12: 547
Congress persons and staff members, confidentiality duties of, 2011-12: 536, 2011-12: 547
deception, 2011-12: 513
disclosure or abstain rule, 1999-2000: 673
fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 514

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Misappropriation theory—Cont'd
fraud on investors approach, recommendation, 1999-2000: 686-696
fraud on investors theory, 1999-2000: 626-628
fraud on investors v. fraud on the source theories, 1999-2000: 686-696
fraud on the source theory, 1999-2000: 622-625
historical overview, 1999-2000: 620 et seq.
history, 1998-99: 326-330
investor protection/market integrity rationale, 1999-2000: 653
market fairness and honesty, 1983-84: 391
marriage as fiduciary relationship, 2011-12: 521
O'Hagan decision
generally, 2011-12: 512
legal developments since, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
origin, 2010-11: 19
policy considerations, 2010-11: 9
prior law, harmonization, 1983-84: 392
property rights rationale, 1999-2000: 651
proposed rule, implementation, 1983-84: 394
protection of market integrity, 1998-99: 344-348
rejection, 1998-99: 330-339
Rule 10b5-2, 2011-12: 522
Rule 10b-5 fraud, 2011-12: 508
thieves, trading by, 2010-11: 31
trust and confidence factors, 2011-12: 516
Moving market, 1988-89: 447
Multiple uses for information, 2001-02: 48-50
Mutual fund managers, 1996-97: 87-128
disadvantages, 1986-87: 457
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Newman, 2000-01: 148
O'Hagan
generally, 1999-2000: 609 et seq., 1999-2000: 657-666
criminal vs. civil liability, 2000-01: 180-181
effect on Central Bank, 2000-01: 186-190
effect on Santa Fe, 2000-01: 186-190
fiduciary relationship requirement, 2000-01: 180
holding, 2000-01: 179-181
implications, 2000-01: 181-186
insider trading as private corruption, 2014-15: 723-724
legal developments since, 2010-11: 1 et seq.
liability for brazen misappropriation, 2000-01: 179-180
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 512
property rights rationale, 2000-01: 186-190
Open market repurchases, substitution of, 2001-02: 209
Open market transactions, 1998-99: 318-322
Origin of misappropriation theory, 2010-11: 19
Outsider trading ban, 2014-15: 732-734
Outsider trading on stolen information, 2010-11: 8, 2010-11: 31
Overview, 1988-89: 421
Parity of access to information, 2010-11: 13
Personal insider, repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 209
Policy considerations, misappropriation theory, 2010-11: 9
Possession theory
generally, 1986-87: 433
flaws, 1986-87: 456
Possession vs use of inside information, 2010-11: 40
Powell, Justice Lewis F., Jr., 2003-04: 818-833

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Pre-tip disclosures, 2010-11: 36
Private corruption, 2014-15: 713-796
Private enforcement, 2000-01: 171-172
Private investment in public equity (PIPE) transactions, 2010-11: 54
Private property theory, 2014-15: 761-763
Private right of action against trader damages, 1988-89: 433
Property rights rationale, 2000-01: 166-167
Proscriptions
Chiarella rule, 1983-84: 380
Protecting property rights, 2000-01: 152-153
Public fiduciary standards, trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 539
Public/private distinction, 2001-02: 19-23
Public resource, inside information as, 2001-02: 26-34
Public trust standards applicable to Congress, 2011-12: 541
Quasi-insiders, 2011-12: 538
Re-enactment doctrine, 2000-01: 163
Regulation
generally, 2000-01: 133-197
history, 2000-01: 133-138
as path dependent system, 2000-01: 138-140
securities fraud path, 2000-01: 140-143
Relationship imposing duty to corporation, 1988-89: 425
Repurchase tender offers
generally, 2001-02: 189-213
dilemma of public shareholders, 2001-02: 194-196
disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 206-209
effect of disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 208-209
evidence of insider trading repurchase tender offers, 2001-02: 204-205

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Repurchase tender offers—Cont'd
explanation for initiation of repurchase tender offers for insider trading, 2001-02: 200-204
market's reaction to announcement of repurchase tender offer, 2001-02: 198-200
mechanics of disclose/delay rule, 2001-02: 206-208
open market repurchases, substitution of, 2001-02: 209
personal insider, substitution of, 2001-02: 209
Rule 10b-5
generally, 1988-89: 419 et seq., 1999-2000: 609 et seq.
civil liability generally, 1968-69: 116, 1968-69: 117
common-law causes of action, relationship, 1968-69: 117
computer hackers, 2010-11: 31
derivative actions, 1968-69: 133-137
excessive sales price, 1968-69: 133-136
inadequacy of purchase price, 1968-69: 133-136
management abuse, 1968-69: 137
disclosure by insider, adequacy, 1968-69: 127-130
major press services, 1968-69: 127
methods of accomplishing, 1968-69: 127-130
Moody's, 1968-69: 127
news release, 1968-69: 129, 1968-69: 130
press conference, 1968-69: 127, 1968-69: 128
Standard and Poor, 1968-69: 127
disclosure of material facts, duties of officers, directors, and controlling shareholders, 1968-69: 118, 1968-69: 119
elements of common-law action for fraud, 1968-69: 119

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
enforcement proceedings, 1968-69: 119, 1968-69: 120
fiduciary relationship, significance, 1968-69: 118, 1968-69: 119
fiduciary standard of conduct, 1968-69: 113-115
inside information
defined, 1968-69: 112
materiality, 1968-69: 112
materiality as element of action, 1968-69: 122-125
facts constituting, 1968-69: 122-125
future events, 1968-69: 123-125
measure of recovery, 1968-69: 137-140
New York Stock Exchange, guidelines as to purchases and sales, 1968-69: 128, 1968-69: 129
persons protected by rule, 1968-69: 132, 1968-69: 133
privity of contract, 1968-69: 133
reliance as element of action, 1968-69: 125-127
remedies for violation, 1968-69: 137-140
injunction suit by Securities and Exchange Commission, 1968-69: 140
restitution of shares, 1968-69: 137
shareholders eligible to participate in recovery award, 1968-69: 139
rule explained, 1968-69: 116
rules, development, 1983-84: 370
scienter as element of action, 1968-69: 120-122
tippees or knowing confederates, sharing of insiders' liability, 1968-69: 131, 1968-69: 132
Rule 10b5-2 misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 522
Rule 14e-3
generally, 1988-89: 427

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Rule 14e-3—Cont'd
amendment proposal, 1988-89: 453
Sanctions
aiding and abetting, liability, 1986-87: 101
controlling person liability, 1986-87: 98
fiduciary duty, requirement, 1986-87: 103
legislative history, 1986-87: 91
measure of damages, 1986-87: 95
misappropriation approach, 1986-87: 110
necessity, 1986-87: 89
options trading, 1986-87: 106
penalties, 1986-87: 94
possession of nonpublic information, requirement, 1986-87: 105
principal liability, 1986-87: 99
tippers and tippees, liability, 1986-87: 107
unlawful trading, effect, 1986-87: 102
Santa Fe, 2000-01: 157-161
Scalping, classical theory, 2011-12: 511
Scienter, burden of proof, 2011-12: 526
SEC
generally, 1983-84: 365
ability to prosecute, 2000-01: 170-171
regulations
enforcement problems, 1981-82: 436
legal basis, 1981-82: 437
pre-Chariella vagueness, 1988-89: 463
Swiss government, Memorandum of Understanding, 1981-82: 439
violators, remedial action, 1981-82: 438
rules, 2010-11: 44
Section 10(b)
generally, 2000-01: 157-165

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Section 16
generally, 2000-01: 162-163
Shareholders' civil action, 1975-76: 113
Special facts doctrine, 1975-76: 112
Standing
express rights of action, 1999-2000: 669
implied rights of action, 1999-2000: 668
State law duties, 1996-97: 1-83
Statutory policy, 1983-84: 365
Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act
generally, 2011-12: 527 et seq.
Governmental information, above
Swiss agreement, 1981-82: 439
Tax consequences of insider profits, 1976-77: 309
Temporary insiders
Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 537
Tender offers, 2011-12: 504
Texas Gulf Sulphur case, 1972-73: 287, 1975-76: 114, 2000-01: 141-147
Third party tips, 2010-11: 35
Tippees, classical theory, 2011-12: 510
Tipper/source fiduciary relationships, 2010-11: 8
Tipper-tippee liability, 1988-89: 429
Tipping
generally, 2000-01: 140-143, 2010-11: 16
governmental information, 2011-12: 562
Trading as compensation mechanism, 1988-89: 448
Tragedy of the commons, 2001-02: 14-16
Trust and confidence factors, misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 516
Types of liability for trading on inside information, 1974-75: 122
Undisclosed inside information as basis for trading, 1970-71: 330

INSIDER TRADING—Cont'd
Unequal access to material nonpublic information, 2010-11: 8
Unequal regulation of identical conduct, 1988-89: 431
Unfair informational advantage, theory, 1986-87: 458
Unified theory, 2018-19: 409
Unjust enrichment theory, 2014-15: 773-777
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:211-252
Warehousing, 1988-89: 453
Whistleblower case, 2010-11: 16
Wrongful acts, 2010-11: 10

INSIDER TRADING AND SECURITIES FRAUD ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1988
Generally, 2010-11: 60

INSIDER TRADING PROSCRIPTIONS ACT OF 1987
Proposed statute, 2010-11: 61

INSIDER TRADING SANCTIONS ACT OF 1984
Generally, 2010-11: 60
Central Bank case, 1996-97: 845
Civil penalties
exemptions, 1981-82: 444
private actions contrasted, 1981-82: 444
public secondary market activities, 1981-82: 444
Necessity, 1981-82: 443
Prohibited trading, specifications, 1986-87: 445
Purpose, 1981-82: 443
Section 21(d)(2) remedies
background, 1986-87: 91
fiduciary duty, requirement, 1986-87: 103
legislative history, 1986-87: 91
misappropriation approach, 1986-87: 110
nature, 1986-87: 89
options trading, 1986-87: 106

INSIDER TRADING SANCTIONS ACT OF 1984—Cont'd
Section 21(d)(2) remedies—Cont'd
penalties, 1986-87: 94
computation, 1986-87: 95
cumulative nature, 1986-87: 96
possession of nonpublic information, requirement, 1986-87: 105
secondary liability
aiding and abetting, 1986-87: 101
controlling person, 1986-87: 98
principal, 1986-87: 99
tippers and tippees, liability, 1986-87: 107
unlawful trading, effect, 1986-87: 102

INSOLVENCY
See also Bankruptcy; Uniform Commercial Code
Close corporations, effect upon agreements for repurchase of shares, 1968-69: 355
Preferential transfers
creditor's liability, 1985-86: 33-36
Seller's, buyer's action for breach of contract, 1969-70: 253, 1969-70: 254

INSPECTIONS OF BOOKS AND RECORDS
See also Books and Records
Charter or bylaw provision specifying rights of shareholders, 1970-71: 41
Common-law right, explained, 1974-75: 93
Common-law statement as to right, 1971-72: 423
Communication with shareholders as to tender offer as purpose, 1971-72: 435-439
Delaware statute, 1971-72: 424-426, 1996-97: 574
Dispute or controversy as prerequisite to right, 1971-72: 427
Documents subject to shareholder inspection
books, defined, 1965-66: 404

INSPECTIONS OF BOOKS AND RECORDS—Cont'd
Documents subject to shareholder inspection—Cont'd
monthly profit analysis, 1965-66: 401, 1965-66: 402
preliminary profit and loss statement, 1965-66: 401, 1965-66: 402
statutes enumerating, court construction, 1965-66: 404-410
common-law inspection right compared, 1965-66: 404-410
specific enumeration in statute, effect, 1965-66: 405, 1965-66: 409
tentative balance sheet, 1965-66: 401, 1965-66: 402
English common-law requirements, 1971-72: 427
Executive compensation, shareholder inspection rights, 2010-11: 354
Florida statute, 1974-75: 95, 1974-75: 96
Governmental access, generally, 1974-75: 92, 1974-75: 93
History, 1996-97: 569
Indiana statute, 1974-75: 94, 1974-75: 95
Legislation as to shareholder's right
common-law inspection right compared, 1965-66: CITE1965-66: 404-410
1965-66: court construction
1965-66: 404-410 enumeration as to documents subject to inspection
inspection right as absolute, 1965-66: 403, 1965-66: 404
Modern statutes
blend of proper and improper purpose, resolution of issue by court, 1971-72: 428, 1971-72: 429
burden of establishing propriety of inspection, 1971-72: 426, 1971-72: 427

INSPECTIONS OF BOOKS AND RECORDS—Cont'd
Modern statutes—Cont'd
Delaware
generally, 1996-97: 574
burden of proof as to purpose, 1971-72: 429
definition of proper purpose, 1971-72: 429
primary purpose as proper, irrelevance of improper secondary purpose, 1971-72: 429-432
reciprocal demands for inspection, 1971-72: 435-439
sufficiency of statement of purpose, 1971-72: 432-434
early statutes compared, 1971-72: 426
improper purposes, 1971-72: 428
purpose of inspection as proper, 1971-72: 427, 1971-72: 428
New York statute, 1974-75: 95, 1974-75: 96
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 1997-98: 525-527
Rule 11 sanctions, 1997-98: 534-535
Public access, 1974-75: 100-103
Purpose of inspection, 1965-66: 402-404, 1971-72: 423-440, 1974-75: 93-97
proper purpose, 1974-75: 93-95
proper purpose as condition precedent, 1965-66: 402-404
statistics, 1996-97: 587
Right of shareholders, generally, 1965-66: 402, 1971-72: 422
Rule 14a-7 as method, 1996-97: 595
Scope of right generally, 1965-66: 404
State inspection statutes generally, 1974-75: 94
State statutes, 1997-98: 527-528
Delaware law, 1997-98: 540-544
costs, 1997-98: 545-553
discovery device, 1997-98: 536-539
derivative actions, 1997-98: 539

INSPECTIONS OF BOOKS AND RECORDS—Cont'd
State statutes, 1997-98: 527-528—Cont'd
discovery device, 1997-98: 536-539—Cont'd
securities fraud actions, 1997-98: 540-544
securities fraud actions, 1997-98: 540-544
State statutes costs, 1997-98: 545-553
Statutes as basis, 1971-72: 423-426, 1974-75: 93-96
Statutory changes, 1967-68: 165, 1967-68: 166
Takeover bids, relationship, 1971-72: 439, 1971-72: 440
Time limitations, 1974-75: 94, 1974-75: 95
Unconditional right by shareholder, 1971-72: 423-426
Writ of mandamus, 1965-66: 403, 1965-66: 404, 1965-66: 406, 1965-66: 408, 1965-66: 409, 1965-66: 424-426
issuance in discretion of court, 1965-66: 408, 1965-66: 409

INSTABILITY
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 32-35

INSTALLMENT LOANS
Development, 1986-87: 166
Length, 1986-87: 167
Risk of lender, 1986-87: 171
Use, 1986-87: 171

INSTITUTIONAL ACTIVISM
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640

INSTITUTIONAL GAPS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:773

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS
Generally, 1994-95: 462 et seq.

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS—Cont'd
Activism
generally, 1993-94: 252 et seq., 2010-11: 577
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
passive activism, 2010-11: 582
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 419
Agency costs problems, 2011-12: 783
Asset size of largest funds, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 242
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
CEO conflicts, 2010-11: 577
CEO powers and, 2010-11: 570
Churning regulations, 2011-12: 782
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Class action activities
generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Class Actions
activism, 1995-96: 501-503
amount at stake, 1995-96: 468-474
conflicts of interest
generally, 2011-12: 897
conflicts of interests
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
corporate governance reform incentives of institutional investors, 2011-12: 235
costs, 1995-96: 504
emergence of public pension funds as lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
fiduciary duties, 1995-96: 492-500
fiduciary liability, 1995-96: 505
interests at stake, 2011-12: 233
lead plaintiff preferences, 2011-12: 911
mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
monitors, 1995-96: 489-500

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS —Cont'd
Class action activities—Cont'd
most interested parties, 1995-96: 485-489
opt-out elections, 2011-12: 245, 2011-12: 917
politicians' influences, 2011-12: 266
procedural obstacles, 1995-96: 478-485
settlement demands on individual directors and officers, 2011-12: 233
Concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
Conflicts of interest
class actions, 2011-12: 897
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
government official trustees, 2011-12: 237
other fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
Control of corporation, 1974-75: 103, 1974-75: 104
Convertible securities conversions, individual investor versus institutional investor losses, 1969-70: 259
Corporate governance
see also Corporate Governance
long-term vs short-term investment, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 751
reform incentives of institutional investors, 2011-12: 235
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 507
Director-institutional shareholder relationships, 2012-13: 378
Directors' recognition of interests, 1969-70: 354
Emergence of public pension funds as lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Environmental liabilities disclosure, 1994-95: 168 et seq.
Executive compensation monitoring
institutional Shareholder Services (ISS), 1999-2000: 983

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS —Cont'd
Federal shareholders' suits, institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
Fiduciary duty conflicts, 2011-12: 951
Government official trustees, conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 237
Growth of, 2011-12: 918
Hedge fund investments, 2010-11: 582
Hot and cold IPOs, 2012-13: 620
ISS. See Institutional Shareholder Services
Labor union alliances, 1998-99: 252-253
Largest funds, asset size, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 242
Leveraged buyout influences, 1989-90: 489
Long-term vs short-term investment problems
churning regulations, 2011-12: 782
corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 751
Management disclosure, reporting requirements, 1977-78: 75, 1977-78: 77
Mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, choice of law issues, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Nonprofit institutional investors, 1971-72: 356-366
Passive activism, 2010-11: 582
Poison pills policies, 2010-11: 320
Political contribution data, 2011-12: 226
Politicians' influences class action activities, 2011-12: 266
Proxy advisory firms influencing, 2010-11: 582
Public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 618

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS —Cont'd
Relationship investing
activism, 1995-96: 407-420
competitive complications, 1995-96: 401-407
private gain, 1995-96: 420-429
shareholder monitoring, 1995-96: 391-430
SEC study report, 1974-75: 88, 1974-75: 89
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 471-473
Securities Litigation Attorney Accountability and Transparency Act proposal, 2011-12: 238
Shareholder power exercises, 2012-13: 155
Shareholders' suits
class actions, lead plaintiff roles, 2010-11: 722
institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
Shark repellent defenses, 2001-02: 751-753
Takeover bids
defensive tactics, 1989-90: 515
institutional investors' influence, 1989-90: 489
legislation proposals, 1989-90: 545
Tender offers
remedial defense tactics, 1969-70: 406, 1969-70: 407
Tin parachute plans, shareholder approval proposal, 1990-91: 555
United Kingdom
activism compared, 2011-12: 419
company law, 1995-96: 274-275
securities industry regulation, 1995-96: 275-276
stock exchange rules, 1995-96: 278
takeover rules, 1995-96: 247-337
Voting by, 1994-95: 462 et seq.

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:151

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR TRADE GROUPS
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR VOID
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:148

INSTITUTIONAL SHAREHOLDERS COMMITTEE (ISC)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:316

INSTITUTIONAL SHAREHOLDER SERVICES
Generally, 1999-2000: 983
Proxy recommendations
generally, 2010-11: 907 et seq.
impacts on voting, 2010-11: 967

INSTITUTIONAL VOTING INFORMATION SERVICE (IVIS)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:326

INSTITUTIONS
Investors, 1994-95: 462 et seq.
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 471-473

INSULATING CORPORATE MANAGERS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:297

INSURANCE
See also Indemnity; Liability Insurance; Life Insurance
Adhesion contract, 1969-70: 267
Antispeculation rules in insurance law, 1999-2000: 723-725
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Corporation codes, 1975-76: 81

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Coverage against liability of corporate officials
generally, 1971-72: 326, 1971-72: 327
american form of SEC liability coverage, 1971-72: 341, 1971-72: 342
applications, 1971-72: 339-341
D and O policies
restriction of coverage, 1971-72: 344
validity and effectiveness, 1971-72: 330-332
Delaware provision, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
draftsmanship of policies, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
exclusions, 1971-72: 336-339
Individual Director's Liability Policy, 1971-72: 342, 1971-72: 343
Lloyd's of London policy, 1971-72: 326, 1971-72: 327, 1973-74: 138
london form of SEC liability coverage, 1971-72: 341, 1971-72: 342
maxi program coverage, 1971-72: 333-335
mini program coverage, 1971-72: 332, 1971-72: 333
New York statute, 1971-72: 327-329
primary distribution or secondary or combined offering as basis for liability, 1971-72: 341, 1971-72: 342
proposal forms, 1971-72: 339-341
shareholder approval of payment of premium, 1971-72: 329, 1971-72: 330
statutory conflict with corporate charter, regulations, or bylaws, 1971-72: 329, 1971-72: 330
statutory provisions authorizing purchase, 1971-72: 327-329
table of statutory provisions, 1971-72: 346

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Coverage against liability of corporate officials—Cont'd
warranties, 1971-72: 339-341
wrongful act, definition as used in various policies, 1971-72: 335, 1971-72: 336
Coverage and premium considerations in incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 46
Credit default swaps, insurance aspects
generally, 2011-12: 627
moral hazard, 2011-12: 661
Credit default swaps, insurance functions, 2012-13: 18, 2012-13: 21
Directors' and officers' liability insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Disability coverage
funding device for close corporation share repurchase agreements, as, 1968-69: 361-364
indemnity insurance compared, 1968-69: 361
insurability of shareholders, 1968-69: 363, 1968-69: 364
purpose, 1968-69: 361
tax consequences, 1968-69: 364
underwriting procedures, 1968-69: 362, 1968-69: 363
Financial regulation
variable annuity contracts, 1985-86: 397
Funding of buyout agreements in family corporations, 1968-69: 373-377, 1968-69: 383, 1968-69: 384
Indemnity coverage against liability under Securities Act of 1933, 1970-71: 316
Liabilities to debt investors
bankruptcy insurance, 1985-86: 328
group insurance, 1985-86: 326
separate insurers, 1985-86: 327
Liability insurance as alternative to limited liability of corporation, 1966-67: 4, 1966-67: 5

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Moral hazard, credit default swaps, 2011-12: 661
Nature, 1974-75: 148
Negligence claims against directors, coverage, 1968-69: 214, 1968-69: 215
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:938
Payment of losses falling outside scope of insurance policy, 1969-70: 348, 1969-70: 349
Policy provisions, nonenforcement by court, 1969-70: 264-266
Public corporations
creditors, 1985-86: 331
incentives to insure
premiums, 1985-86: 333
risk aversion, 1985-86: 332
tort claims, 1985-86: 333
mandatory requirements, 1985-86: 340
Regulation of insurers
credit default swaps, 2012-13: 18
tender offers directed at insurers, state regulation, 1972-73: 110
variable annuities, regulation under federal securities laws, 1974-75: 151-156
variable annuity contracts, 1985-86: 397
variable life policies
SEC decision on regulation, 1974-75: 156-159
Securitization activities, insurance protection, 2012-13: 18
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:404-406
Variable annuities, regulation under federal securities laws, 1974-75: 151-156
Variable life policies
explained, 1974-75: 149, 1974-75: 150
insurance industry's need, 1974-75: 147

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Variable life policies—Cont'd
Investment Company Act of 1940, exemption from provisions, 1974-75: 160-187
annual statement, 1974-75: 184-187
management, administrative, and sales charges, 1974-75: 171-177
transactions with affiliates, 1974-75: 177-182
valuation of assets, 1974-75: 166-171
SEC decision on regulation, 1974-75: 156-159
securities acts, impact
disclosure, 1974-75: 187-190
marketing, 1974-75: 190-192
traditional coverage compared, 1974-75: 148-151
treatment as securities
generally, 1974-75: 143, 1974-75: 144
SEC exemption position, 1974-75: 144

INSURANCE AS REGULATION
Promise and Limits of Insurance as Regulation, 2025-2026:846-850

INSURANCE COMPANIES
See also Institutional Investors
AIG bailout. See American International Group Bailout
Armstrong investigations, 1992-93: 30
Conglomerate acquisition, accounting practices examined
generally, 1971-72: 52, 1971-72: 53
City Investing-Home Insurance, 1971-72: 56-58
Leasco-Reliance Insurance, 1971-72: 53-56
National General-Great American Insurance, 1971-72: 58-60
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 367

INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd
Punitive damages
bad faith findings, sufficiency, 1990-91: 417
bad faith liability, effect, 1990-91: 416
extreme or excessive awards, 1990-91: 417
failure to settle within policy limits, 1990-91: 415
oppression, fraud or malice, 1990-91: 416
tort liability for improper handling of claim, 1990-91: 415
Regulation
insurance. See Insurance
Stock ownership, control blocks, 1992-93: 15
Tender offers directed at insurers, state regulation, 1972-73: 109, 1972-73: 110

INSURANCE INDUSTRY
Mounting Pressure on Insurers to Monitor Climate Risk, 2025-2026:875-881

INSURER'S BALANCE SHEET & SYSTEMATIC RISK
Mounting Pressure on Insurers to Monitor Climate Risk, 2025-2026:870-875

INTEGRATED SECURITIES FIRMS
See Broker Dealers

INTEGRATORS
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:658

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Liquidation value determinations, 2011-12: 472
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Signaling value, 2011-12: 476
Start-ups' assets to secure venture loans
generally, 2011-12: 471
priorities between debt and equity investors, 2011-12: 496

INTENT
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as element, 1973-74: 163-166
defendant's state of mind, 1971-72: 14-18
defined, 1973-74: 163, 1973-74: 164
negligence compared, 1973-74: 163-165

INTENTIONALISM
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:210

INTENT NOT TO HARM
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

INTERESTED TRANSACTIONS
See Self-Interested Corporate Transactions

INTEREST GROUPS
Fragmentation of financial institutions, role, 1992-93: 38-41

INTEREST RATES
Bank Holding Company Act, interest rate fluctuations impacting, 2012-13: 965

INTERFERENCE TORTS
Close corporation employee shareholders, interference with

INTERFERENCE TORTS—Cont'd
employment relationship, 2012-13: 234
Labor Management Relations Act
Outsider interference with employee activities, 1970-71: 80
Takeover defenses, interference with voting rights, 1995-96: 46-88, 1995-96: 54-55

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
See Common Directors or Officers

INTERMEDIARIES
Defining and categorizing, 2014-15: 326-334

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE
Generally, 1986-87: 347, 1995-96: 176-179
See also Choice of Law; Delaware
Choice of law clauses, internal affairs rule, 1995-96: 176-179
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 481-483
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:717
Law firms applicability, 2011-12: 67
Model Business Corporation Act, 1986-87: 349
Statutory development, 1986-87: 349
Tender offer regulation, 1979-80: 10-12

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:900-903
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:979-1052

INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINES THEORETICAL MUDDLE
New challenges to Internal affairs doctrine, 2024-2025:154-167

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE
See also Internal Revenue Rulings; Taxation; Treasury Regulations

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE —Cont'd
Acquisition of assets in exchange for stock under section 368(a)(1)(C), pension plan benefits, 1966-67: 323
Bonus payments, tax ramifications, 1965-66: 356, 1965-66: 357
Business expense deduction for political expenditures, 1966-67: 383-392
administrative and enforcement problems, 1966-67: 391
expense of conveying views to employees and shareholders, 1966-67: 390, 1966-67: 391
goodwill advertising, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
indirect expenses, 1966-67: 391
propaganda advertising, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
role of Tax Court, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
section 162(e), contents, 1966-67: 383
section 610 of Federal Corrupt Practices Act compared, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
treasury regulations, 1966-67: 383-385
Buyout agreements in family corporations, 1968-69: 377-382
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 404-415
Classification of shares in close corporation, subchapter S considerations, 1970-71: 50
Contributions by acquiring corporation with respect to unfunded past service liability for retired employees of acquired company under section 381(c)(16), pension plans, 1966-67: 331
Controlling executive compensation through the Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
Corporate financial policy and, 1975-76: 143
Corporate structure, effect on, 1975-76: 143

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE —Cont'd
Distributions to employees of pension plan benefits, effect of sections 402(a)(2) and 403(a)(2), 1966-67: 323
Dividend policy, relationship, 1975-76: 143
Divisive reorganizations, nonapplicability of section 381(c), 1966-67: 333
Employee Stock Ownership Plans, 1992-93: 447
Exchange of stock as acquisition method, secondary distribution of shares
business continuity test, 1965-66: 206
receipt of
boot, 1965-66: 207
defined, 1965-66: 207
expenses as, 1965-66: 207, 1965-66: 208
voting stock, 1965-66: 207
tax-free character of reorganization, loss of, 1965-66: 206
Merger agreements under section 354(a), pension plan benefits, 1966-67: 325
Mutual funds, 1992-93: 13
Nonprofit corporate exemptions, regulatory role, 1989-90: 403
Organizations, classification, 1986-87: 538
Part-time employment, defined, 1973-74: 429
Qualified pension plans
permissible methods for determining retirement benefits, 1973-74: 417-419
prohibited discrimination requirements, 1973-74: 416, 1973-74: 417
Reorganization plans under section 368(a)(1)(C), pension plan benefits, 1966-67: 324, 1966-67: 325
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission, relationship, 1965-66: 131, 1965-66: 132

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE —Cont'd
Section 312(n)(7)
bootstrap acquisitions, 1989-90: 175
simple redemptions, 1989-90: 172
Section 332
parent-subsidiary liquidations, 1989-90: 191
Section 356
boot in reorganization context, 1989-90: 181 et seq.
Section 1244
plan for qualification under, 1976-77: 78
Section 2031(a)
gross estate defined, 1990-91: 133
Section 2031(b)
estate tax valuation of close corporations, 1990-91: 133
Section 2036(c)
estate plan limits on closely held entities, 1990-91: 131
Section 11(c), multiple surtax exemptions, 1969-70: 219
Section 104(a)(3), amounts received through accident or health insurance, 1968-69: 364
Section 276, nondeductibility of certain political expenditures, 1966-67: 398
Section 301, distributions of property, 1968-69: 356
Section 302, distributions in exchange for stock, 1968-69: 356-361
boot in reorganization context, 1989-90: 181 et seq.
bootstrap acquisitions, 1989-90: 175
simple redemptions, 1989-90: 172
Section 381(c)(11), applicability to pension plans, 1966-67: 336, 1966-67: 337
Section 404(a)(6), applicability to pension plans, 1966-67: 337, 1966-67: 338
Section 482, professional service corporations, 1984-85: 443

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE —Cont'd
Section 501(c), tax exempt entities, 1989-90: 405
Section 531, unreasonable accumulations tax, 1969-70: 219
Section 535(c)(2), accumulated earnings credits, 1969-70: 219
Section 2031, regulations establishing fair market value of shares for estate tax purposes, 1971-72: 211-214
Section 162 application to political election expenses, 1966-67: 383-392
Sections 1361-1379, S Corporations, 1985-86: 58; 1985-86: 59
Statutory mergers under section 368(a)(1)(A), pension plan benefits, 1966-67: 325
Stock option plans, see Stock Options
Subchapter M, mutual funds, 1992-93: 13
Subchapter S
applicability to close corporations, 1966-67: 257, 1966-67: 258
applicability to incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 41
as furnishing definition of close corporation, 1967-68: 189
importance of buyout agreements to corporations having made tax election, 1970-71: 130
Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, 1966-67: 398

INTERNAL REVENUE RULINGS
Estate and gift tax valuations of restricted shares in closely held corporations, 1974-75: 361, 1990-91: 137
stapled or paired stock, 1990-91: 138
Merged corporations, separation from service for purposes of pension plan payments, 1966-67: 340, 1966-67: 341
Multiple pension plans, treatment as single plan, 1966-67: 328

INTERNAL REVENUE RULINGS —Cont'd
Pension plans, deduction for contributions to fund past service benefits, 1966-67: 330, 1966-67: 331
Tax treatment of professional corporations, 1973-74: 26, 1973-74: 27

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Acquired company's pension plan, termination ruling, 1966-67: 325-327
Advance rulings
request for ruling that transaction is lease for income tax purposes, guidelines, 1979-80: 147
Merger following successful cash tender offer, characterization of transaction, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
Trust fund purchase of deceased shareholder's stock pursuant to buyout agreement, exclusive benefit requirement, 1970-71: 131, 1970-71: 132

INTERNATIONAL COORDINATION AND STANDARD-SETTING
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS
See Global Corporations

INTERNATIONAL FEDERALISM
Preemption, corporate law preemption in global capital markets, 2009-10: 305-307

INTERNATIONAL FRANCHISING ARRANGEMENTS
Antitrust laws, tie-in arrangements, 1987-88: 44
Area franchising agreements, 1987-88: 49
Choice of law, 1987-88: 61
Andean Pact countries, 1987-88: 62

INTERNATIONAL FRANCHISING ARRANGEMENTS—Cont'd
Choice of law, 1987-88: 61—Cont'd
California franchise law, foreign participation, 1987-88: 60
Canadian language law, Quebec, 1987-88: 60
conflict of laws, 1987-88: 59-63
jurisdiction clauses, 1987-88: 62
Commercial pitfalls
inadequate market research, 1987-88: 53
local differences, 1987-88: 52
master franchise agreements, 1987-88: 55
target country, 1987-88: 52
uncertainties in product or object of venture, 1987-88: 53
Conflicts of law, 1987-88: 62
Contents of agreement, 1987-88: 48
Direct franchising, 1987-88: 48
Drafting agreement, 1987-88: 51
Governmental approval, 1987-88: 59-62
Joint venture, 1987-88: 49
Legal categorization, 1987-88: 43
Legal pitfalls
antitrust laws in target country, 1987-88: 57
dissimilarities in legal systems, 1987-88: 56
franchising laws in target country, 1987-88: 58
licensing and revenue laws, 1987-88: 61
Master franchise, 1987-88: 49
Negotiations, 1987-88: 48
Political stability of target country, 1987-88: 52
Subsidiary or branch in target country, 1987-88: 48
Systems franchising trend, 1987-88: 45

INTERNATIONAL LAW
Creditor protections
Australian perspectives, 1996-97: 381-416
Criminal jurisdiction, 1981-82: 238

INTERNATIONAL LAW—Cont'd
European law. See European Bankruptcy Laws; European Corporation Laws
Evolution of corporate law, cross-country comparison. See Comparative Law
Joint venture contracts, 1983-84: 573
franchising arrangements, 1987-88: 49
Preemption. See Preemption
Proscriptive or legislative jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
objective territoriality, 1988-89: 157
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
rule 10b-5, extraterritorial application, 1981-82: 239
section 10(b), relationship, 1981-82: 239
Securities regulation. See International Securities Regulation
Subject matter jurisdiction of state conduct of nationals, 1981-82: 237
territorial jurisdiction, 1981-82: 236

INTERNATIONAL M&A MARKET
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF SECURITIES COMMISSIONS
See International Securities Regulation

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES AND COMMODITIES TRADING
Commodities market links
competition, 1988-89: 386
cost reductions, 1988-89: 387
incentives, 1988-89: 386
sequential linkage, 1988-89: 387
Competition
in-house trading links, 1988-89: 365

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES AND COMMODITIES TRADING—Cont'd
Competition—Cont'd
telephone market, 1988-89: 366
Competition for markets, 1988-89: 389
motivation, 1988-89: 390
Demand, 1988-89: 366
Economics of market development
broker-based markets, 1988-89: 375
dealer-traders' function, 1988-89: 375
liquidity, 1988-89: 375
over-the-counter market makers, 1988-89: 388
stock specialist's function, 1988-89: 377
transaction clauses, 1988-89: 374
Information-sharing links
dealer cost reductions, 1988-89: 388
incentives, 1988-89: 389
London-NASD link, 1988-89: 388
Intermarket Trading System, 1988-89: 378
effect on market efficiency, 1988-89: 380
function, 1988-89: 379
Jurisdictional competition under securities laws, 2013-14: 143-214
Market linkage
Canadian Exchanges, 1988-89: 369
European Options Exchange, 1988-89: 372
foreign currency options, 1988-89: 371
London Stock Exchange, 1988-89: 371
purposes, 1988-89: 374
Sydney Futures Exchange, 1988-89: 373
trading volume tables, 1988-89: 367
Regulation. See International Securities Regulation

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES AND COMMODITIES TRADING—Cont'd
Regulation of linked markets
clearance and settlement of trades, 1988-89: 391
individual investor protection, 1988-89: 393
mechanical regulatory concerns, 1988-89: 392
surveillance and oversight, 1988-89: 391
traditional exchange concerns, comparison, 1988-89: 391
Reverse cross-listings, race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729
Securities market links
Boston-Montreal, 1988-89: 382
Intermarket Trading System, comparison, 1988-89: 384
one-way and two-way links, 1988-89: 383
United States-Toronto, 1988-89: 282
viability, 1988-89: 383-385

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION
Generally, 2011-12: 151 et seq.
Accounting standards problems, 2011-12: 159
Adjustment costs, 2011-12: 195
Adjustment costs impeding, 2011-12: 213
Adjustment costs of agreements, 2011-12: 181
Adoptions of standards as distributive issues, 2011-12: 211
Agreements, adjustment costs, 2011-12: 181
Benefits of regulatory export, 2011-12: 162, 2011-12: 164
Benefits to signatories of Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding, 2011-12: 215
Best practices publications, 2011-12: 191
Case against securities law networks, 2011-12: 173

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
Case studies, 2011-12: 199
Classical approach to governmental networks, 2011-12: 200
Clubs. Governmental clubs, below
Code of Conduct, IOSCO, 2011-12: 193
Coercive power of Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding, 2011-12: 206
Collusion, regulatory, across borders, 2011-12: 159
Common standards preferences, 2011-12: 157
Compliance motives of IOSCO members, 2011-12: 214
Concentrated regulatory power of SEC, 2011-12: 171
Convergence
mutual recognition without convergence, 2011-12: 216
Cooperation, adjustment costs, 2011-12: 181
Cooperation incentives assumptions of transgovernmentalists, 2011-12: 172
Coordination benefits of mutual recognition, 2011-12: 213
Coordination of common standards, 2011-12: 157
Coordination problems
systemic risk, 2011-12: 194
Core claims of transgovernmentalism, 2011-12: 159
Costs, adjustment, 2011-12: 195
Credit ratings agencies
generally, 2011-12: 190
IOSCO regulation, 2011-12: 167
Credit risk measures, 2011-12: 167
Cross-border regulatory collusion, 2011-12: 159
Cross-functional networks
generally, 2011-12: 188, 2011-12: 192
systemic risk, 2011-12: 194
Current limitations, welfare diminishing implications, 2011-12: 213

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
De facto export of US rules, 2011-12: 155
De facto preferential access to markets, 2011-12: 204
Diminished centrality of US capital markets, 2011-12: 186
Disciplinary authority of IOSCO, 2011-12: 169, 2011-12: 203
Disclosure policy differences, 2011-12: 180
Disruptive technologies, 2016-17: 323-409
Distributive issues, adoptions of standards as, 2011-12: 211
Divergent regulatory philosophies problems, 2011-12: 179
Divergent regulatory pressures impeding, 2011-12: 213
Dynamics of club power, 2011-12: 214
Effectiveness of SEC's traditional tools, 2011-12: 173
Electronic trade platforms impacting, 2011-12: 154, 2011-12: 175
Emergence of a new institutional form, 2011-12: 196
Emerging markets problems, 2011-12: 200
Enforcement cooperation problems, 2011-12: 184
Enforcement policy differences, 2011-12: 180
Evaluating governmental club power, 2011-12: 205
Extrajurisdictional authority of SEC, 2011-12: 162
Financial crisis of 2008, convergence impacts, 2011-12: 194
Game theory, 2011-12: 172
Governmental clubs
backsliding on club commitments, 2011-12: 211
dynamics of club power, 2011-12: 214
evaluating club power, 2011-12: 205

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
Governmental clubs—Cont'd
ineffective exclusions from clubs, 2011-12: 209
law and economics of, 2011-12: 196
policy implications of club power, 2011-12: 212
power dynamics, 2011-12: 214
regulatory export through, 2011-12: 212
Scenario Clubs, 2011-12: 209
SEC promotion, 2011-12: 158
SEC support, 2011-12: 197
standards convergence though, 2011-12: 212
war of the clubs, 2011-12: 207
Governmental networks
case against, 2011-12: 173
classical approach, 2011-12: 200
Cross-functional networks, above
informal rules of, 2011-12: 156
promotion of, 2011-12: 164
systemic risk regulation, 2011-12: 186
G-20 role, 2011-12: 189
Hedge funds, 2011-12: 190
Incentivizing foreign countries to adopt US regulations, 2011-12: 202
Informal rules of governmental networks, 2011-12: 156
Information asymmetries impediments, 2011-12: 157, 2011-12: 171
International Institute for Securities Market Development, 2011-12: 169
International market for securities laws, 2011-12: 160
International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO)
Code of Conduct, 2011-12: 193
compliance motives of members, 2011-12: 214
compliance with IOSCO principles, 2011-12: 177

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO) —Cont'd
credit ratings agencies, 2011-12: 167
cross-border standards, 2011-12: 166
disciplinary authority, 2011-12: 169, 2011-12: 203
effectiveness, 2011-12: 176
monitoring activities, 2011-12: 176
Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding, 2011-12: 199, 2011-12: 207
participating organizations, 2011-12: 168
technical assistance programs, 2011-12: 179
Jurisdictional competition under securities laws, 2013-14: 143-214
Large vs small market negotiations, 2011-12: 204, 2011-12: 214
Limitations, welfare diminishing implications, 2011-12: 213
Long-term effectiveness
mutual recognition arrangements, 2011-12: 211
Low-income countries, compliance levels, 2011-12: 178
Market for securities laws, international, 2011-12: 160
Market pressures impeding, 2011-12: 213
transgovernmentalism, 2011-12: 182
Mistrust impediments, 2011-12: 157
Monopolies, regulatory, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding
coercive power, 2011-12: 206
IOSCO, 2011-12: 199, 2011-12: 207
mutual recognition compared, 2011-12: 203, 2011-12: 207
signatories' benefits, 2011-12: 215

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding—Cont'd
standards convergence though, 2011-12: 212
Mutually recognized without convergence, 2011-12: 216
Mutual recognition regimes
generally, 2011-12: 200
advantages for broker-dealers, 2011-12: 209
convergence, mutual recognition without convergence, 2011-12: 216
coordination benefits, 2011-12: 213
long-term effectiveness, 2011-12: 211
Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding compared, 2011-12: 203, 2011-12: 207
Networks. Governmental networks, above
New institutional form, emergence of, 2011-12: 196
Normative preference for transgovernmentalism, 2011-12: 171
Obstacles to international convergence, 2011-12: 173
Persuasion and cooperation network soft power, 2011-12: 170
Policy differences, 2011-12: 179
Policy implications of club power, 2011-12: 212
Political economy of issuer choice, 2003-04: 325-397
choice of law rules, 2003-04: 349-353
corporate charter competition in United States, 2003-04: 353-356
interest groups and international cooperation, 2003-04: 379-389
exchanges and securities firms, 2003-04: 383-386
issuers and investors, 2003-04: 386-389

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
Political economy of issuer choice, 2003-04: 325-397—Cont'd
interest groups and international cooperation, 2003-04: 379-389—Cont'd
lawyers and accountants, 2003-04: 379-383
international consent, 2003-04: 389-394
issuer choice proposals, 2003-04: 343-349
national regulations, international transactions, 2003-04: 335-343
regulatory monopoly and regulation as price, 2003-04: 358-360
regulatory monopoly and regulatory price discrimination, 2003-04: 361-368
Power dynamics of clubs, 2011-12: 214
Preferential access to markets
de facto, 2011-12: 204
Promotion of
governmental networks, 2011-12: 164
Publications, best practices, 2011-12: 191
Refined applications of transgovernmentalism, 2011-12: 217
Regulatory competition factors
generally, 2011-12: 183
regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Regulatory export benefits, 2011-12: 162, 2011-12: 164
Regulatory export through clubs, 2011-12: 212
Scenario Clubs, 2011-12: 209
SEC
generally, 2011-12: 151 et seq.
Bilateral Memoranda of Understanding, 2011-12: 164, 2011-12: 201
challenges, 2011-12: 154

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
SEC—Cont'd
concentrated regulatory power, 2011-12: 171
diplomacy efforts, 2011-12: 156, 2011-12: 216
effectiveness of traditional tools, 2011-12: 173
extrajurisdictional authority, 2011-12: 162
governmental clubs proposals, 2011-12: 158
governmental clubs support, 2011-12: 197
International Institute for Securities Market Development, 2011-12: 169
market integrity duties, 2011-12: 161
new enforcement methods, 2011-12: 196
Office of International Affairs, 2011-12: 164
Rule 15a-6 proposal, 2011-12: 210
technical assistance program, 2011-12: 169
territorial approach to regulation, 2011-12: 163
third way strategies, 2011-12: 158, 2011-12: 196
Small vs large market negotiations, 2011-12: 204, 2011-12: 214
Soft power
generally, 2011-12: 156, 2011-12: 160 et seq.
persuasion and cooperation network, 2011-12: 170
Standards convergence though governmental clubs, 2011-12: 212
Strategies
third way strategies, 2011-12: 158, 2011-12: 196
Systemic risk
coordination problems, 2011-12: 194
credit ratings agency failures, 2011-12: 188

INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES REGULATION—Cont'd
Systemic risk—Cont'd
dangers motivating, 2011-12: 157
network solutions, 2011-12: 186
Systemic risk concerns, 2011-12: 154
Technical assistance programs
IOSCO, 2011-12: 179
SEC, 2011-12: 169
Technologies, disruptive, 2016-17: 323-409
Third way strategies, 2011-12: 158, 2011-12: 196
Trading. See International Securities and Commodities Trading
Transgovernmentalism
generally, 2011-12: 156
cooperation incentives assumptions, 2011-12: 172
core claims of, 2011-12: 159
market pressures impeding, 2011-12: 182
normative preference for, 2011-12: 171
refined applications of, 2011-12: 217
US capital markets, diminished centrality, 2011-12: 186
US regulations
de facto export, 2011-12: 155
incentivizing foreign countries to adopt, 2011-12: 202
War of the clubs, 2011-12: 207
Welfare diminishing implications of current limitations, 2011-12: 213

INTERNATIONAL TRADE
See also Foreign Commercial Bribery
Administrative law, 1984-85: 489
judicial review, 1984-85: 491
Court of International Trade, 1984-85: 490
equity jurisdiction, 1984-85: 495
Foreign commercial bribery
objective territoriality as jurisdictional base, 1988-89: 157
personal jurisdiction, 1988-89: 155

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Cont'd
Foreign commercial bribery—Cont'd
proscriptive jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
Law firms, regulatory competition, 2011-12: 68
Role of lawyer, 1984-85: 499

INTERNET
See also Internet Securities Fraud; Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System; Securities Laws
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Cyber-smear manipulations, 2002-03: 9-10
Day trading recommendation websites, 2002-03: 25-27
E-mails, mass, as form of manipulation, 2002-03: 10
Executive PayWatch, Internet site, 1999-2000: 985
Funding portals, CROWDFUND Act, 2014-15: 323-353
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Hackers
insider trading violations, 2010-11: 31
Rule 10b-5 violations, 2010-11: 32
Marketing, 1998-99: 56
Momentum trading websites, 2002-03: 23-25
Offerings, suitability standards
generally, 2000-01: 474-496
arguments against proposed standards, 2000-01: 492-494
existing, 2000-01: 474-478
explanation, 2000-01: 484-492
federal, 2000-01: 482-492
NASD standard, 2000-01: 475-477
proposed, 2000-01: 482-494
SEC penny stock standard, 2000-01: 478-482
Public offerings, 1998-99: 816-818
generally, 1998-99: 802-803, 2000-01: 422-497
alternative training systems, 1998-99: 816-817

INTERNET—Cont'd
Public offerings, 1998-99: 816-818—Cont'd
broker-dealer regulations, 1998-99: 815-816
capital formation, 1998-99: 821-827
delivery of information, 1998-99: 814-815
direct public offerings, 1998-99: 819-827
fraud, 1998-99: 824-826
information costs, 1998-99: 827
initial public offerings, 1998-99: 820-827
regulation, 1998-99: 808-813
Regulation A, 1998-99: 808-813
Rule 1001, 1998-99: 811-813
Small Business Administration, 1998-99: 817-818
small businesses, 1998-99: 802-808
small issue, 2000-01: 428-448
state regulation of private placements, 2015-16: 253-318
Regulation A, 2000-01: 441-448
Rule 504, 2000-01: 441-448
Securities law, online conduct as subject to, 2002-03: 4
Shareholders, vote-buying via, 2001-02: 883-950
State regulation of private placements, 2015-16: 253-318

INTERNET SECURITIES FRAUD
Accurate statements of fact, 2002-03: 11
Affinity frauds, 2002-03: 20
Anonymity of Internet users, 2002-03: 5-6
Behavioral approach to securities regulation, 2003-04: 206-215
Care and diligence in preparing false statement, 2002-03: 14
Chatrooms, use of to post false and misleading information, 2002-03: 10
Cost-efficiency of Internet usage, 2002-03: 5

INTERNET SECURITIES FRAUD —Cont'd
Counterfeit message board, 2002-03: 18
Criminal prosecutions
care and diligence in preparing false statement, 2002-03: 14
magnitude of harm, 2002-03: 18-20
spam, misleading, 2002-03: 17
willfulness, proof of, 2002-03: 14-18
Cyber-smear manipulations, 2002-03: 9-10
Day trading recommendation websites, 2002-03: 25-27
Ease of Internet usage, 2002-03: 5
E-mails, mass, as form of manipulation, 2002-03: 10
Exotic offerings, 2002-03: 20-21
False and misleading statements
chatrooms, use of, 2002-03: 10
e-mails, mass, as form of manipulation, 2002-03: 10
manipulative purpose and effect without misstatement or omission, 2002-03: 11-13
posting on message board, 2002-03: 10
False statements of fact, 2002-03: 11
Hackers
insider trading violations, 2010-11: 31
Rule 10b-5 violations, 2010-11: 32
Half-truths, 2002-03: 11
Indicia of manipulative purpose, 2002-03: 12-13
Intent requirement for criminal prosecution, 2002-03: 13-18
Magnitude of harm, 2002-03: 18-20
Market manipulation
conduct constituting manipulation, 2002-03: 10-11
cyber-smear, 2002-03: 9-10
manipulative purpose and effect without misstatement or omission, 2002-03: 11-13
proving manipulative purpose, 2002-03: 11-13

INTERNET SECURITIES FRAUD —Cont'd
Market-wide impact of Internet communications, 2002-03: 6
Message board
counterfeit, 2002-03: 18
Momentum trading websites, 2002-03: 23-25
Nature of, 2002-03: 7 et seq.
Offering frauds, 2002-03: 20-21
Online conduct as subject to securities law, 2002-03: 4
Opinion, statements of, 2002-03: 11
Ponzi schemes, 2002-03: 20
Posting false and misleading statements on message board, 2002-03: 10
Price of stock, effect of fraudulent statement on, 2002-03: 18-20
Price predictions, baseless, 2002-03: 11
Prime bank schemes, 2002-03: 20
Proving manipulative purpose, 2002-03: 11-13
Puffery, 2002-03: 11
Pyramid schemes, 2002-03: 20
Recidivists, 2002-03: 21
Scienter requirement for civil action, 2002-03: 14
Securities law, applicability to online conduct, 2002-03: 4
Spam, misleading, 2002-03: 17
Willfulness, proof of, 2002-03: 14-18

INTERSTATE COMMERCE
Commerce clause
prohibited state actions, 1987-88: 374
Supreme Court construction, 1987-88: 373
Plaintiff's fraud claim in Rule 10b-5 violation action, as element of proof, 1972-73: 134, 1972-73: 135

INTERVENTION
Class actions
in general, 1970-71: 253
under Rule 23, 1970-71: 63, 1970-71: 64

INTERVENTION—Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7 violation action, 1967-68: 63

INTRA-ENTERPRISE CONSPIRACY DOCTRINE
See Parent and Subsidiary

INTRANSITIVE RESULTS
See Shareholders

INTRODUCTION
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:683-689
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:874
Poison Pill: US-Japan comparative analysis, 2024-2025:664-667
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:799
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:743

INVESTIGATIONS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

INVESTMENT ADVISORS ACT OF 1940
Generally, 2011-12: 789 et seq.
Antifraud provisions
contents of, 1965-66: 59, 1965-66: 60
deceit as term in act, court construction, 1965-66: 60, 1965-66: 61
fraud as term in act, court construction, 1965-66: 60, 1965-66: 61
court's interpretation, applicability to antifraud provisions of other acts, 1965-66: 67
injunctive relief for violation, 1965-66: 60-64

INVESTMENT ADVISORS ACT OF 1940—Cont'd
Antifraud provisions—Cont'd
investment advisor's duty of disclosure
advisor's
holding of stocks at time of purchase recommendation, 1965-66: 65
purchase and sale of stock in interim between market letters, 1965-66: 66
purchase of stock without intention to sell shortly thereafter, 1965-66: 66
short position in stocks recommended for purchase, 1965-66: 65, 1965-66: 66
SEC's duty to provide rules, 1965-66: 66
market letter, use by large and small investors compared, 1965-66: 67, 1965-66: 68
purchase of stocks prior to purchase recommendation to clients, 1965-66: 58-64
fiduciary relationship, 1965-66: 62
injunctive relief, availability, 1965-66: 60, 1965-66: 61
nondisclosure of material facts, as fraud, 1965-66: 61
technical terms of act, application to case, 1965-66: 60, 1965-66: 61
rule-making power of SEC
as alternative to injunctive relief, 1965-66: 64
statutory authorization, 1965-66: 64
Capital Gains Research Bureau case, 2011-12: 789 et seq.
Commodity futures pools, regulation, 1985-86: 402
Conflicts of interest, scalping by advisers, 2011-12: 797
Congressional intent, 2011-12: 811
Exemptions, banks investment management activities, 1985-86: 400

INVESTMENT ADVISORS ACT OF 1940—Cont'd
Federal fiduciary duties
generally, 2011-12: 789 et seq.
see also Fiduciary Duties
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2011-12: 814
policy considerations, 2011-12: 832
waivers, 2011-12: 841
Investment counsel and investment advisers distinguished, 2011-12: 825
Legislative history, 2011-12: 811
Modern federal fiduciary duty of investment advisers, 2011-12: 821
1970 amendments, 2011-12: 826
Policy considerations, fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 832
Scalping by advisers, 2011-12: 797
Section 206(2)
fraud and deceit concepts, 1977-78: 346
injunction against violation, 1977-78: 344
intent, necessity of showing, 1977-78: 345
Section 209(e)
injunction against violation, 1977-78: 344
intent, necessity of showing, 1977-78: 345
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Waivers of fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 841

INVESTMENT ANALYSTS
See Securities Analysts

INVESTMENT BANKERS
Conflicts of interest, 1990-91: 12
banker-corporate relationships, judicial scrutiny, 1990-91: 24
cautionary assessment approach, suggestions, 1990-91: 26

INVESTMENT BANKERS—Cont'd
Conflicts of interest, 1990-91: 12—Cont'd
contingent fee arrangements, 1990-91: 14
current transaction vs. future business, 1990-91: 16
favoring managerial interests, 1990-91: 17
fee structure, 1990-91: 13
internal guidelines, 1990-91: 19
percentage fees, 1990-91: 15
professional reputation, 1990-91: 18
psychological and social incentives, 1990-91: 17
Corporate decision-making role, 1987-88: 613
close corporation valuations, 1987-88: 614
publicly held corporation valuations, 1987-88: 614
Duty of care
generally, 1987-88: 627
management buyout opinions, 1989-90: 66
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Fairness opinions
advantages, 1987-88: 617
agency costs, 1987-88: 617
background, 1987-88: 613
business judgment rule, 1987-88: 622
conflicts of interest, 1987-88: 618; 1987-88: 620; 1990-91: 12
context of acquisitions, 1990-91: 7
corporate control transactions, 1990-91: 2
definition, 1987-88: 612
discount rate, future profits, 1990-91: 10
discretion in formulation, 1990-91: 5
fair price definitions, 1990-91: 5
freeze-out mergers, 1990-91: 8
industry guidelines, 1987-88: 629
information sources, 1990-91: 10
judicial scrutiny, 1987-88: 631

INVESTMENT BANKERS—Cont'd
Fairness opinions—Cont'd
judicial scrutiny, suggestions, 1990-91: 21
liability for opinions, 1987-88: 627-632
management buyouts, 1989-90: 63
measure of fair price, 1990-91: 9
purposes, 1987-88: 613-615; 1990-91: 3
quality control, 1987-88: 619
SEC Rule 10b-5, 1987-88: 620
SEC Rule 13e-3, 1987-88: 616
standard of care, 1987-88: 629
valuation alternatives, 1990-91: 6
valuation techniques, 1987-88: 629-631
Fiduciary duty
agency relationships, 1990-91: 216
arguments against, 1990-91: 211
arms-length underwriting agreements, 1990-91: 211
burden on financial markets, 1990-91: 212
confidential information, 1990-91: 208 et seq.
confidential relationship, 1990-91: 209 et seq.
contractual incorporation of fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 213
contractual safeguards, 1990-91: 213
dominance of one party, 1990-91: 210
fiduciaries per se, 1990-91: 216
Green Tree Acceptance v. Drexel Burnham Lambert, 1990-91: 206
hinderance on management of client's finances, 1990-91: 212
inhibitions on candid disclosures, 1990-91: 212
judicial expansion, 1990-91: 208
management of public offerings, 1990-91: 215
NASD Rules, 1990-91: 217
potential purchasers of corporate debentures, 1990-91: 215

INVESTMENT BANKERS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duty—Cont'd
preexisting fiduciary status, 1990-91: 210
purchase and sale agreement, 1990-91: 213
relative equality between parties, 1990-91: 212
repeated disclosures of secrets, 1990-91: 210
restrictions on freedom to resell, 1990-91: 212
underwriter as agent, 1990-91: 214
underwriter as investment advisor, 1990-91: 213
FINRA enforcement of self-regulation, 2015-16: 731-808
Loyalty in mergers and acquisitions, 2016-17: 817-902
Management buyout opinions, 1989-90: 62
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 66
damages for defective opinions, 1989-90: 67
drafters' independence, 1989-90: 65
fraudulent opinions, 1989-90: 64
generic opinions, 1989-90: 70
indemnification or waiver of liability, 1989-90: 67
liability, 1989-90: 66
NASD Rules of Fair Practice
disproportionate distributions of offerings, 1990-91: 218
distributions of public offerings, 1990-91: 217
evidentiary standard of conduct, 1990-91: 217
free riding and withholding prohibitions, 1990-91: 218
participation in unfair arrangements, 1990-91: 217

INVESTMENT BANKING
See also Megafirms

INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940
Banks, exclusion from, 1977-78: 48

INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940—Cont'd
Commodity futures pools, 1985-86: 402
Disinterested directors, 1996-97: 495
Insurance company separate accounts, 1985-86: 397
Money market funds, 1985-86: 399
Qualified investor exemptions, 2012-13: 15
Variable life policies, exemption from provisions, 1974-75: 160-187

INVESTMENT CONTRACT ANALYSIS
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT
Bank holding companies
disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 84
Capital market theory identification of risk level, 1977-78: 185
Competence in carrying out techniques, 1977-78: 182
Contract models, 1977-78: 182
Conventional strategies, 1977-78: 201
negligence concepts, application to, 1977-78: 201
Demonstrating propriety of strategy, 1977-78: 174
Disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 183
Diversification, 1977-78: 129, 1977-78: 214
capital asset pricing model, 1977-78: 165
damages for failure to diversify, 1977-78: 132
discretion, 1977-78: 130
duty to diversify, 1977-78: 130, 1977-78: 215
legislative attempts to secure, 1977-78: 130
manner of achieving desired level, 1977-78: 215

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Diversification, 1977-78: 129, 1977-78: 214—Cont'd
non-diversification, prudence of, 1977-78: 130
obligatoriness as matter of law, 1977-78: 129
productiveness of portfolio, 1977-78: 187
reduction of level of concentration, 1977-78: 127
skill and care required, 1977-78: 129, 1977-78: 216
statutory requirements, 1977-78: 131
tax statutes, 1977-78: 131
systematic vs. unsystematic risk, 1977-78: 217
unsuitable commitments, disposition, 1977-78: 126
Efficient markets hypothesis, 1977-78: 189
Express representations of competence, effect, 1977-78: 199
Federal negligence standards, 1977-78: 197
Full portfolio perspective, 1977-78: 173
Fundamental analysis, 1977-78: 204
current data, evaluation, 1977-78: 205
negligence principles, 1977-78: 207
variant results, 1977-78: 204
Generality of knowledge as to strategies, 1977-78: 191
Hanover College case, 1977-78: 173
Individual evaluation of each commitment, 1977-78: 172
Institutional investment management
disclosure, reporting requirements, 1977-78: 75
dissemination of reported information, 1977-78: 77
Investment management community recognition of
method as means for accomplishing objective, 1977-78: 181

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Judicial review of program, 1977-78: 173
Leveraging of portfolios, 1977-78: 177
Margining individual securities, 1977-78: 177
Modern portfolio theory, 1977-78: 115, 1977-78: 153
analytic techniques, 1977-78: 133
capital asset pricing model, 1977-78: 155
beta coefficient, quality of, 1977-78: 170
certainty of values, assumptions as to, 1977-78: 166
diversification, 1977-78: 164
duty to diversify, 1977-78: 218
efficient markets hypothesis, 1977-78: 197
positive strategies, dependence upon, 1977-78: 191
productiveness of portfolio, 1977-78: 163
relation, 1977-78: 194
realized return and systematic risk, 1977-78: 169
relation of risk to return, 1977-78: 165
return expressed as function of volatility, 1977-78: 159
risk and return, relationship, 1977-78: 159
risk aversion, 1977-78: 166
speculation, 1977-78: 161
transaction costs, assumption as to absence, 1977-78: 168
underlying assumptions, 1977-78: 166
unsuitable commitments, disposition, 1977-78: 163
unsystematic risk, production of higher returns, 1977-78: 170
volatility, 1977-78: 157
covariance, 1977-78: 140
combination portfolio, variance of, 1977-78: 143

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Modern portfolio theory, 1977-78: 115, 1977-78: 153—Cont'd
covariance, 1977-78: 140—Cont'd
component securities, 1977-78: 216
covariance analysis, 1977-78: 144
reduction in variance, factors affecting, 1977-78: 142
two-security universe, in, 1977-78: 143
expected value concepts, 1977-78: 134
averaging with respect to possible outcomes, 1977-78: 136
probable return and expected value, 1977-78: 135
quantitative techniques, 1977-78: 133
risk evaluation, 1977-78: 137
relative risk, measurement, 1977-78: 139
uncertainty, degree permitted in specific portfolio, 1977-78: 140
structural nature, 1977-78: 133
volatility relative to market, effect, 1977-78: 169
Mutual funds
personal trading, 1996-97: 87-128
Nature of service offered by manager, 1977-78: 117
Options, dealing in, 1977-78: 178
Positive strategies, incentives for pursuing, 1977-78: 193
Productiveness of portfolio, 1977-78: 128, 1977-78: 187
capital asset pricing model, 1977-78: 163
diversification, 1977-78: 187
duty to achieve, 1977-78: 187
expected return, proportion to systematic risk, 1977-78: 187
failure to invest, 1977-78: 128
judgmental selection of investments, 1977-78: 129

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Productiveness of portfolio, 1977-78: 128, 1977-78: 187—Cont'd
positive strategies for productiveness, 1977-78: 188
Professional analysts, forecasts, 1977-78: 207
differences in professional opinion, 1977-78: 207
Prudent investments, 1977-78: 123
statutory classifications, 1977-78: 123
Random walk theories, 1977-78: 188
In re Bank of New York, 1977-78: 175
Record of individual investment, review, 1977-78: 175
Relationships between commitments, 1977-78: 174
Research provided by broker-dealers, payments for, 1977-78: 78
Skill and care required, 1977-78: 171
Speculation, 1977-78: 119, 1977-78: 176
blue sky laws, effect, 1977-78: 122
capital asset pricing model, 1977-78: 161
common law restrictions, 1977-78: 121
disclosure requirements under federal law, 1977-78: 120
federal law restrictions, 1977-78: 121
statutory classifications, 1977-78: 123
volatility factors, 1977-78: 177
Statutory fraud provisions of federal securities laws, 1977-78: 198
Technical analysis, 1977-78: 208
formula investment plans, 1977-78: 212
legal standards of care, development, 1977-78: 213
nature of technical indicators, 1977-78: 209
Unconventional strategies, 1977-78: 201
negligence concepts, 1977-78: 201

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT —Cont'd
Unsuitable commitments, disposition, 1977-78: 125, 1977-78: 185
capital asset pricing model, 1977-78: 163
closed commitments, performance of, 1977-78: 186
duty to dispose of, 1977-78: 126
reduction of risk, 1977-78: 126
restructuring portfolio, 1977-78: 185
selection and timing factors, 1977-78: 127
unacceptable degree of risk, demonstrating, 1977-78: 128

INVESTMENT POSITIONS
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 597-600

INVESTMENTS
Boards of investors replacing boards of directors
see also Directors
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Common stocks, views as to safety, 1978-79: 68, 1978-79: 69
Corporate governance impacts of short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Crowdfunding websites, 2014-15: 323-353
Diversification of investments, trustees' care duties, 2012-13: 679
Empty voting phenomenon, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 758
Firm-investor relationships. See Shareholders
Hedge funds, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 755
Hold commitments of investors, 2012-13: 620
Index funds, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 754
Information asymmetries between managers and public investors, 2011-12: 770

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Institutional investors. See Institutional Investors
Internet, crowdfunding websites, 2014-15: 323-353
Investment grade securities, historical background, 1978-79: 66
Labor unions, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 757
Long-term vs short-term investment
Berle-Means theory and, 2011-12: 749
empty voting phenomenon, 2011-12: 758
hedge funds, 2011-12: 755
index funds, 2011-12: 754
institutional investors, 2011-12: 751
labor unions, 2011-12: 757
managerial short-termism, potential solutions, 2011-12: 772
mutual funds, 2011-12: 753
pension funds, 2011-12: 757
policy considerations, 2011-12: 749
potential solutions to managerial short-termism, 2011-12: 772
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 781
systemic risk, 2011-12: 788
Managerial short-termism, potential solutions, 2011-12: 772
Mutual funds, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 753
National Investor Relations Institute, 2012-13: 628
Nudging of investors, 2011-12: 785
Pension funds, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 757
Policy considerations, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 749
Relational investing, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Relationship investing
institutional investors
activism, 1995-96: 407-420

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Relationship investing—Cont'd
institutional investors—Cont'd
competitive complications, 1995-96: 401-407
private gain, 1995-96: 420-429
shareholder monitoring, 1995-96: 391-430
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation
generally, 2012-13: 607 et seq.
see also Shareholders
Short-termist intermediaries
generally, 2011-12: 746, 2011-12: 749
Long-term vs short-term investment, above
Short-term strategies, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Short vs long term, characteristics, 2012-13: 610
Speculation, historical background, 1978-79: 66-68
Systemic risk, long-term vs short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 788
Trustees' diversification duties, 2012-13: 679
United States-Japanese investment transactions, law journal symposia, 1965-66: 100, 1965-66: 101
Venture capital
future of venture capital in corporate finance
facilitating venture capital, 1993-94: 464
future of corporate finance, 1993-94: 469
limits of private equity financing, 1993-94: 468
issues in corporate law
corporate opportunities, 1993-94: 463
dissolution and mandatory buyouts, 1993-94: 453
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 460

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd
Venture capital—Cont'd
issues in corporate law—Cont'd
sales of control for a premium, 1993-94: 451
unequal repurchases, 1993-94: 452
voting rights and control, 1993-94: 461
problems of investors
facilitating resales, 1993-94: 434
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 437
illiquidity and payouts, 1993-94: 430
puts or mandatory redemptions, 1993-94: 432
unlocking clauses, 1993-94: 434
protection of investment
disclosure, 1993-94: 443
employee non-competition agreements, 1993-94: 439
liquidation preferences, 1993-94: 444
participation in control, 1993-94: 422
protecting company from restrictive covenants, 1993-94: 446
protective covenants, 1993-94: 429
restrictions on new issues of shares, 1993-94: 440
Venture debt financing, warrant kickers, 2011-12: 463, 2011-12: 467

INVESTOR COMPOSITION OF COMPANIES
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:27

INVESTOR PRESSURE
Monitor Climate Risk, 2025-2026:855-857

INVESTOR PROTECTION
Reverse cross-listings, race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729

INVESTOR PROTECTION—Cont'd
Securities and federal law, distinguishing between, 2017-18: 363-430
Social construction of Sarbanes-Oxley, 2008-08: 1-48

INVESTOR RESPONSIBILITY RESEARCH CENTER
Boards of directors, influences study, 2010-11: 606

INVESTORS
See Shareholders

IOWA
Public offerings
percentage of promotional stock to be outstanding at completion, 1972-73: 142-144
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140-142
State taxes affecting interstate commerce
Moorman Mfg. Co. v. Bair, 1988-89: 356
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

IPOs
See Initial Public Offerings

IRRATIONALITY
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:451

ISSUER DISCLOSURE
Asset-Level and Issuer Information, 2025-2026:649-653

ISSUERS
Non-US issuers, regulated listings in global market, 2008-09: 959-1041
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48

ISSUING OPTIONS
Stock options, at the money, 2007-08: 792-795

ITEM 303 REGULATION S-K
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of

ITEM 303 REGULATION S-K —Cont'd
a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

JANUS CAPITAL SECURITIES
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Securities regulation, lies without liars, 2014-15: 465-498

JAPAN
Anti-litigation sentiments, 2012-13: 430, 2012-13: 451
Attorney fee restrictions
derivative suits, 2012-13: 453
Availability heuristic as cause
derivative suits, 2012-13: 485
Behavioral causes of derivative suits, 2012-13: 490
Boards of directors, 2012-13: 394
Corporate governance
generally, 2012-13: 394
executive compensation and, 2014-15: 591-638
main bank's role, 1994-95: 587-589
neutral referee model, 1994-95: 589
socio-economics, 1994-95: 590
teams, 1994-95: 584 et seq.
Costs responsibilities of derivative suits plaintiffs, 2012-13: 438
Daiwa Bank Case, 2012-13: 476
Derivative suits
generally, 2012-13: 425 et seq.
attorney fee restrictions, 2012-13: 453
availability heuristic as cause, 2012-13: 485
behavioral causes, 2012-13: 490
costs responsibilities of litigants, 2012-13: 438
Daiwa Bank Case, 2012-13: 476
development of cause of action, 2012-13: 426
economic vs irrational motives, 2012-13: 426 et seq.
environmentalists', 2012-13: 483

JAPAN—Cont'd
Derivative suits—Cont'd
events studies, 2012-13: 492 et seq.
increase in suits, factors affecting, 2012-13: 458
irrational behavior driving, 2012-13: 477 et seq.
Mitsui Mining case, 2012-13: 455, 2012-13: 485
nonrefundable retainers, 2012-13: 469
origin of cause of action, 2012-13: 447
policy considerations, 2012-13: 440
procedural requirements, 2012-13: 448
quasi-rational behavior driving, 2012-13: 479
revenue stamp requirements for civil suits
generally, 2012-13: 453
fee changes, 2012-13: 459
Shareholder Benefit Rule, 2012-13: 439
Shareholders Ombudsman effects, 2012-13: 471, 2012-13: 481
sokaiya suits, 2012-13: 431, 2012-13: 482
statutes, 2012-13: 433, 2012-13: 447
stock price impacts, 2012-13: 466
success rates, 2012-13: 464
time limits, 2012-13: 448
yakuza influences, 2012-13: 431, 2012-13: 482
Environmentalists' derivative suits, 2012-13: 483
Executive compensation and corporate governance, 2014-15: 591-638
German law origins, 2012-13: 447
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:708-711
Hostile takeovers
generally, 2006-07: 225-280

JAPAN—Cont'd
Hostile takeovers—Cont'd
comparative corporate governance literature, 2006-07: 274-278
court action, 2006-07: 252-255
Delaware law, 2006-07: 255-274
legal strategies, 2006-07: 249-252
Livedoor-Fuji TV, 2006-07: 235-238
ministry takeover guidelines, 2006-07: 255-258
UFJ-Sumitomo deal, 2006-07: 234-236
Increase in derivative suits, factors affecting, 2012-13: 458
Irrational behavior driving derivative suits, 2012-13: 477 et seq.
Irrational litigants, Japanese as, 2012-13: 425, 2012-13: 427
Law and economics scholarship, 2012-13: 426, 2012-13: 450
Mitsui Mining case
derivative suits, 2012-13: 455, 2012-13: 485
Nonrefundable retainers
derivative suits, 2012-13: 469
Procedural requirements
derivative suits, 2012-13: 448
Quasi-rational behavior driving derivative suits, 2012-13: 479
Revenue stamp requirements for civil suits
generally, 2012-13: 453
fee changes, 2012-13: 459
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507
Shareholders Ombudsman effects on derivative suits, 2012-13: 471, 2012-13: 481
Sokaiya derivative suits, 2012-13: 431, 2012-13: 482
Statutes
derivative suits, 2012-13: 433, 2012-13: 447
JAPAN—Cont'd
Stock price impacts of derivative suits, 2012-13: 466
Strike suits
deterrence, 2012-13: 474
Time limits
derivative suits, 2012-13: 448
US law influences during occupation era, 2012-13: 447
Yakuza influences on derivative suits, 2012-13: 431, 2012-13: 482

JAPAN-EUROPEAN UNION PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:746

JARKESY OPINIONS
Jarkesy and the Roberts Two-Step, 2025-2026:1053-1057

JARVIS PLC
See Corporate Governance

JEFFERSONIANS
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:321-327

JEOPARDY INVESTMENT REGIME
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

JOBS ACT
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Investors, individual, 2017-18: 155-195
Mandatory disclosures, 2017-18: 155-195
Private markets, 2013-14: 653-682
Private placements, state regulation, 2015-16: 253-318
Regulation A+, small businesses, 2017-18: 571-601

JOHN S. MCCAIN NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of

JOHN S. MCCAIN NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019 —Cont'd
CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

JOINDER
Common-law fraud and Rule 10b-5 claims in federal court actions, pendent jurisdiction doctrine, 1972-73: 48, 1972-73: 49

JOINT OWNERSHIP
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
Locking-in capital, corporate law and nineteenth century business organizers, 2004-05: 77-87
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962

JOINT VENTURES
See also Monopolies and Trusts; Partnerships
Advantages, 1988-89: 399
Anticompetitive effects, 1988-89: 400
collateral restrictive agreements, 1988-89: 403
rights of access, 1988-89: 404
spill-over effects, 1988-89: 402
stifling of independent growth, 1988-89: 402
Antitrust analysis proposal, 1988-89: 413
measure of efficiencies, 1988-89: 415
presumptions and burden of proof, 1988-89: 416
Antitrust developments, applicability, law journal symposia, 1965-66: 305
Clayton Act, section 7, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52
competition in absence of joint venture, 1965-66: 384, 1965-66: 385

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52—Cont'd
conclusions, 1965-66: 399, 1965-66: 400
conglomerate joint ventures
defined, 1965-66: 377
formation as violation, government's proof, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 384
economic effects of acquisition, time for measuring, 1965-66: 381
elimination of potential competition as violation, 1965-66: 328, 1965-66: 329
engaging in commerce as purpose of formation of joint venture, 1965-66: 380, 1965-66: 381
exculpatory clause of section, 1965-66: 381
formation of corporate joint venture as acquisition of other corporation, 1965-66: 373-377
effect of acquisition as test of section 7, 1965-66: 380
individual entry into market, 1965-66: 385-387, 1965-66: 390-393
level of competition, substantial lessening, 1965-66: 376, 1965-66: 377
potential competition, effect as lessening, 1965-66: 381-383
probable market occupants in absence of joint venture, 1965-66: 382, 1965-66: 383
purpose of section, 1965-66: 383
rate of return analysis, 1965-66: 387-393
probability of individual entry into market, compared, 1965-66: 390-393
reasonable probability of substantial lessening of competition, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 393-396
burden of proof on part of government, 1965-66: 393, 1965-66: 394

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52—Cont'd
reasonable probability of substantial lessening of competition, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 393-396—Cont'd
substantial lessening of competition, defined, 1965-66: 393
two corporations forming third corporation to engage in new enterprise, 1965-66: 329
wealth theory in field of conglomerate mergers compared, 1965-66: 396-399
Competition, effect of use, 1965-66: 379, 1965-66: 380
Competitive effects, 1988-89: 399
Cross-shareholdings within, 2012-13: 615
Definition, 1988-89: 397
Efficiency, 1988-89: 406
bargaining, 1988-89: 407
construction of new facilities, 1988-89: 411
efficiency-related restrictions, 1988-89: 412
use of existing assets, 1988-89: 409
Entering into, as corporate power, 1967-68: 114
Explained, 1965-66: 377
Full mergers, distinction, 1988-89: 397
Horizontal joint venture, defined, 1965-66: 377
International
entrepreneur, protection, 1983-84: 573
International contracts, 1983-84: 573
franchising arrangements, 1987-88: 49
notarial form requirements, 1983-84: 594
preliminary considerations, 1983-84: 577
American vs. foreign approach to drafting, 1983-84: 577

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
International contracts, 1983-84: 573—Cont'd
preliminary considerations, 1983-84: 577—Cont'd
foreign government as partner, 1983-84: 578
specific clauses
arbitration, 1983-84: 586
choice of forum, 1983-84: 584
governing language, 1983-84: 579
governing law, 1983-84: 581
government approvals, 1983-84: 590
renegotiation, 1983-84: 592
stability, 1983-84: 592
Law firms, joint venture financing, 2011-12: 54
Merger compared, 1965-66: 394, 1965-66: 395
Naked cartels, distinction, 1988-89: 397
Parent and subsidiary, compared, 1965-66: 377
Procompetitive arrangements, 1988-89: 406 et seq.
Purpose, 1988-89: 398
Reasons for using, 1965-66: 378, 1965-66: 379
Stock ownership, control blocks, 1992-93: 18-22
Vertical joint venture, defined, 1965-66: 377

JUDGE-MADE LAW
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1045-1049

JUDGES
Bankruptcy court
appointments, 1980-81: 229
terms of office, 1980-81: 204
Corporate and business wrongdoing, judges' and lawyers' viewpoints of jury competence, 1990-91: 588
Fraud on the market evolution, 2015-16: 847-897

JUDGES—Cont'd
Heuristics, judges and motives, 2002-03: 345-355
Lessons from Main Street Litigation, 2025-2026:1037-1040
Officer and director bar orders, judges making business judgments, 1991-92: 522
Takeover bids, corporate governance and role of judges, 2002-03: 467-471
Veil piercing rulings, empirical study
gender factors, 2011-12: 97, 2011-12: 108
ideology factors, 2011-12: 95, 2011-12: 107, 2011-12: 124, 2011-12: 137
racial factors, 2011-12: 99, 2011-12: 108

JUDGMENTS
Antitrust actions, prima facie evidence of violation, 1967-68: 237, 1967-68: 238
Consent, as evidence in subsequent antitrust proceeding, 1967-68: 237
Justice Department actions for Clayton Act violations, enforcement, 1967-68: 72
Recovery against director or officer, indemnification, 1967-68: 141
Use in private action for violation of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1972-73: 224-226

JUDICIAL BUYOUTS
Generally, 1990-91: 360 et seq., 1999-2000: 796 et seq., 2008-09: 257-318
See also Appraisal Remedy; Close Corporations; Valuation

JUDICIAL CODE
Private actions, Clayton Act section 7 violations, 1967-68: 65
Section 1292(a)(1), appeals in preliminary injunction cases, 1973-74: 381
Section 1292(b), discretionary appeals, 1973-74: 381

JUDICIAL DECISIONMAKING
Absolute immunity, 1985-86: 470
Dynamism of collegiality, 1985-86: 470
Proliferation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
Time restraints, 1985-86: 470

JUDICIAL DISSOLUTION
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:464-466

JUDICIALLY ENFORCED SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 328-334

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Close corporations
minority shareholders vulnerable position, 1985-86: 346

JUDICIAL OVERSIGHT
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:242, 2020-2021:243

JUDICIAL PANEL ON MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Complex litigation, determination as to common issues, 1978-79: 11
Creation, 1978-79: 4, 1978-79: 5

JUDICIAL REVIEW
See also Business Judgment Rule
See also Business Judgment Rule; Entire fairness
Antitrust consent decrees, 1976-77: 476
Arbitration
generally, 2005-06: 850-852
labor arbitrations, 1980-81: 434
securities brokerage arbitration clauses, 1988-89: 210
Business judgment rule applications, 1981-82: 534; 1981-82: 535
Buyouts. See Management Buyouts
Class action settlements, 1995-96: 446-451
Conflict of interest standards, 1990-91: 113

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd
Deference, judicial
independent director decisions, 2012-13: 384
judicial deference, 1998-99: 7-8
SEC no-action letters, 1998-99: 575-577
Derivative actions, 1981-82: 50; 1981-82: 51, 1981-82: 534, 1988-89: 346
Executive compensation matters, 2005-06: 770-779
Fairness. See Entire Fairness
Federal regulatory reform, 1987-88: 297
Federal Trade Commission, cease and desist orders, 1965-66: 168
Freeze-outs, 2012-13: 735
Heightened judicial review, 2012-13: 735
Interested director transactions, 1989-90: 455
Labor arbitrations, 1980-81: 434
National Labor Relations Board, 1988-89: 277
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities and Exchange Commission no-action letters, 1998-99: 594-596
Self-interested corporate transactions, approval by disinterested directors, 1990-91: 264

JUDICIARY ACT OF 1801
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About, 2022-2023:322, 2022-2023:323

JUNK BONDS
Generally, 2012-13: 13
Bust-up takeovers, 1989-90: 493
Diversification of junk bond risk, 2012-13: 14
Drexel Burnham Lambert activities, 2012-13: 13
Hedged investments, 2012-13: 13
High yield bonds, 2012-13: 13

JUNK BONDS—Cont'd
Legislation proposals, 1989-90: 545
Leverage levels accomplished through, 2012-13: 13
Risk factor, 2012-13: 13
Securitization of, 2012-13: 14
Takeover bids, 1992-93: 361
Tender offers, 1992-93: 361
Transactional genealogy of scandal, 2014-15: 231-321

JURISDICTION
Allocation between state and federal courts, 1983-84: 48
Bankruptcy courts, 1980-81: 203
Class actions, state provisions, plaintiff class, 1978-79: 192, 1978-79: 193
Competition between Delaware and London, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
Concurrent, federal and state securities laws, 1970-71: 217
Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 801
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
London, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
sequestration statute, 1981-82: 100-102
appearances, 1981-82: 101
Shaffer v. Heitner, effect, 1981-82: 102-104
Domicile within state, substituted service on absent defendant, 1969-70: 83, 1969-70: 84
Employer's action for violation of no-strike clause, 1966-67: 59
Equitable
federal antitrust law enforcement, 1968-69: 154-156
influence of common law in development, 1968-69: 157, 1968-69: 158
international trade, 1984-85: 495
Federal securities laws
allocation between federal and state courts, 1983-84: 69
concurrent jurisdiction, 1983-84: 82

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Federal securities laws—Cont'd
allocation between federal and state courts, 1983-84: 69—Cont'd
exclusive versus concurrent jurisdiction, 1983-84: 69
federal law in state courts, 1983-84: 76
removability, 1983-84: 82
competition, 2013-14: 143-214
current provisions, 1983-84: 55
exclusive jurisdiction, 1983-84: 67
multiple claims, 1983-84: 66
pendent jurisdiction, 1983-84: 66
private remedies, 1983-84: 49
concurrent jurisdiction, no right of removal, 1983-84: 51
concurrent jurisdiction, subject to removal, 1983-84: 51
exclusive federal jurisdiction, 1983-84: 51
res judicata, 1983-84: 66
statutory scheme, 1983-84: 52
Foreign commercial bribery
overseas defendants, 1988-89: 155
proscriptive jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
subjective-objective territoriality, 1988-89: 157
territorial principle, 1988-89: 156
Foreign corporations, 1970-71: 350-355
long-arm statutes, invocation of under fiduciary shield theory, 1979-80: 69-92
minimum contacts rule, 1969-70: 84, 1969-70: 85
New York Business Corporation Law provision, 1970-71: 354
London and Delaware, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.
Long-arm consent statutes
alternatives, 1981-82: 119; 1981-82: 120
constitutionality, 1981-82: 141-149
Delaware
application, 1981-82: 121; 1981-82: 122

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Long-arm consent statutes—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
choice of defendants, 1981-82: 128
explained, 1981-82: 121
necessary parties, 1981-82: 122-124
officers and controlling shareholders, noninclusion, 1981-82: 126-128
persons to whom applied, proposals, 1981-82: 133-136
purpose, 1981-82: 118; 1981-82: 119
scope, 1981-82: 121-126
sequestration statute, compared, 1981-82: 126
disadvantages, 1981-82: 120; 1981-82: 121
encouragement of litigation, 1981-82: 117; 1981-82: 118
explained, 1981-82: 105; 1981-82: 106
geographical dispersion of defendants, 1981-82: 113
Kansas
explained, 1981-82: 125; 1981-82: 126
multiple wrongdoers, 1981-82: 109; 1981-82: 110
objectives, 1981-82: 106; 1981-82: 121
meritorious litigation, 1981-82: 109
state law, uniform interpretation and application, 1981-82: 107-109
shareholders as defendants, 1981-82: 135-139
uniformity, need, 1981-82: 149
Nevada as a liability-free jurisdiction, market segmentation, 2013-14: 215-276
Parallel Fraud Litigation
Personal, actions for securities law violations, 1978-79: 184, 1978-79: 185

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Personal, Clayton Act actions, mergers involving foreign interests, 1971-72: 117-121
Private actions for
Clayton Act, section 7 violations, 1967-68: 72
Rule 10b-5 violations, section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 202
Proxies, actions growing out of falsity
generally, 1965-66: 273
retrospective relief, 1965-66: 276
section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1965-66: 280, 1965-66: 281
Quasi-in-rem, actions for securities law violations, 1978-79: 184, 1978-79: 185
In rem, action against former shareholders of dissolved corporation, 1972-73: 63, 1972-73: 64
Section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, place for bringing suit, 1969-70: 369
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, jurisdiction as exclusive, 1978-79: 180
Service of process on agent as method of acquiring, Restatement of Judgments, 1970-71: 353
Subject-matter
Clayton Act actions, mergers involving foreign interests, 1971-72: 118-121
section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1972-73: 50
Venue. See venue

JURY TRIALS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 1979-80: 372 et seq.

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Bias
antibusiness attitudes, 1990-91: 591
attitudinal effects on decision making, 1990-91: 593
business vs. street crimes, public perceptions, 1990-91: 592
instruction on anticorporation bias, 1990-91: 590
public confidence in business and institutions, 1990-91: 592
public opinion of business and industry, 1990-91: 591
punishment attitudes as factor, 1990-91: 593
wealth driven damage awards, 1990-91: 594
Business and corporate presence in courtroom
attitudes toward corporate responsibility, 1990-91: 578
long-term societal and legal trends, 1990-91: 577
products liability laws, 1990-91: 579
relaxation of former recovery barriers, 1990-91: 578
statistical analysis, 1990-91: 580
Corporate vs. individual liability awards
deep pockets explanation, 1990-91: 595
extreme traumatic events, 1990-91: 595
financial considerations, 1990-91: 594
individuals within corporation, 1990-91: 595
intentionality of acts, 1990-91: 594
nonfinancial corporate resources, 1990-91: 597
organizational superiority, 1990-91: 594
perceptions of decreased responsibility, 1990-91: 595
severity of injuries as differentiating factor, 1990-91: 596

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Fact-finding competence in business cases, 1990-91: 581
adversarial presentation of complex evidence, 1990-91: 587
asbestosis effects in complex trial, 1990-91: 586
case studies, 1990-91: 585
civil and criminal decisionmaking, distinction, 1990-91: 584
complexity exception to civil jury right, debate, 1990-91: 582
complex technical evidence, evaluation, 1990-91: 586
counteractions to individual juror errors, 1990-91: 588
criminal trials, comparison, 1990-91: 583
dividing issues in complex trials, 1990-91: 601
economic facts in antitrust suit, 1990-91: 586
education and employment level, federal trials, 1990-91: 589
expert presentation of technical evidence, 1990-91: 587
group deliberations corrective of factual errors, 1990-91: 583
group vs. individual responsibility, evaluation, 1990-91: 585
judges' and lawyers' viewpoints, 1990-91: 588
judicial agreement with jury views, 1990-91: 583
juror questioning of expert witness, 1990-91: 601
legal instructions, understanding, 1990-91: 584
manner of presenting proofs, effect, 1990-91: 587
peremptory exclusion of informed jurors, 1990-91: 589
scientific evidence, undue weight, 1990-91: 588
selection and composition of jury, 1990-91: 589
seventh amendment in complex trials, 1990-91: 582

JURY TRIALS—Cont'd
Fact-finding competence in business cases, 1990-91: 581—Cont'd
statistical and economic data, understanding, 1990-91: 588
verdicts, competency, 1990-91: 589
Interstate competition for litigation
jury trial rights, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
Juror corporate, personal responsibility perspectives
cigarette smoking cases, 1990-91: 598
corporate vs. individual responsibility, 1990-91: 597
individual responsibility ethic, 1990-91: 597
jury divisions in smoking damage cases, 1990-91: 600
public preferences for personal responsibility, 1990-91: 597
Punitive damages, federal securities laws violations, 1972-73: 83, 1972-73: 84
Right to jury trial
generally, 1980-81: 458
see also Constitutional Law
complex business matters, policy considerations, 1990-91: 582
defendant's right, 1980-81: 465
historical test, 1978-79: 162, 1978-79: 163
interstate competition for litigation, 2012-13: 905, 2012-13: 923
Justice Department
actions at law, 1978-79: 160, 1978-79: 161
injunctions, 1978-79: 161-170

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
See also Attorney General of United States
Actions at law
collateral estoppel, applicability in subsequent civil action, 1978-79: 160, 1978-79: 161
Advisory opinions as to antitrust violations, 1966-67: 294-298

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Allegations of complaints filed against business reciprocity as Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, 1973-74: 187
Antitrust division's review of proposed acquisitions, 1973-74: 361
Attorney-client privilege, 2007-08: 118-120
Business reciprocity as basis for actions filed for Sherman Anti-Trust Act violations, 1973-74: 185-191
Clayton Act, section 7 violation
All-Writs Act, 1967-68: 68
appeal from decision, 1967-68: 66-68
enforcement of judgment, 1967-68: 72, 1967-68: 73
Expediting Act, 1967-68: 66-68
finality of decree, 1967-68: 67, 1967-68: 68
Conglomerates, section 7 of Clayton Act as basis for attack, 1969-70: 370
Consent decrees, participation, 1967-68: 30, 1967-68: 31
Economic studies, role in antitrust law enforcement, 1967-68: 247
Enforcement
antitrust laws
choice of remedies, 1967-68: 224, 1967-68: 225
investigation, 1967-68: 224
predatory practices, 1967-68: 225
price fixing, 1967-68: 225
Sherman Anti-Trust Act violations, 1967-68: 225
violation, determination concerning, 1967-68: 224
intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, generally, 1969-70: 212, 1969-70: 213
section 610 of Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 366-368
Injunctions
collateral estoppel, doctrine in

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Injunctions—Cont'd
subsequent actions, 1978-79: 161-170
Interlocks in corporate management, studies, 1969-70: 2, 1969-70: 3
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Merger guidelines
efficiency claims, 1986-87: 468
enforcement, 1986-87: 470
labor union monopoly reform, proposal, 1987-88: 119
market concentration levels, 1990-91: 175
policy clarification, 1986-87: 468
rule of reason approach, 1990-91: 194
tender offer reform, proposals, 1986-87: 471
Mergers involving foreign interests as Clayton Act violation, discretionary role in initiating prosecution, 1971-72: 146-152
Parent and subsidiary, enforcement of intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 223, 1969-70: 224
Position as to conglomerate violations of antitrust laws, 1971-72: 237, 1971-72: 238
Preliminary relief for Clayton Act, section 7 violation, burden of proof, 1966-67: 311, 1966-67: 312
Price fixing prosecutions
alternative remedies, 1988-89: 294
civil damage claims, comparison
case characteristics, data, 1988-89: 290
lag in filing time, statistics, 1988-89: 287
manufacturing and distributive industries, data, 1988-89: 292
criminal penalties as deterrent, 1988-89: 294

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Price fixing prosecutions—Cont'd
damage claims as indicating effective cartels, 1988-89: 288
horizontal price-fixing, 1988-89: 283
ineffective cartels, 1988-89: 287
penalty-risk deterrent formula, 1988-89: 294
policy, 1988-89: 282
procompetitive activity, 1988-89: 283
Standing to sue for Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304
Target company's defense against takeover bid, role, 1973-74: 361
View toward applicability of section 610 of Federal Corrupt Practices Act to certain salary payments, 1966-67: 373

KABUSHIKI KAISHA
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:460-463

KAISHA
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:460-463

KAISHA CORPORATE FORM
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:477-483

KANSAS
Blue Sky Laws of 1911, 1992-93: 236-241
Limited liability company statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Long-arm consent statute, explained, 1981-82: 125; 1981-82: 126

KANSAS—Cont'd
Sales of control, fiduciary duty, 1987-88: 33
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 24
enforcement, 1979-80: 30

KARDON
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 13-20

KASTIEL, KOBI
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:121-183

KEEP IT SIMPLE SECURITY (KISS)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

KEIRETSU NETWORKS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:708, 2020-2021:709, 2020-2021:739

KENTUCKY
Nonprofit corporation, definition, 1989-90: 400

10-K FORM
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

KICKSTARTER
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

KINSHIP
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:211-252

KMART CORPORATION
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 205-208

KNOWLEDGE
Complicity liability for securities fraud, as element, 1973-74: 212-215

KNOWLEDGE—Cont'd
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Employer's lack of knowledge as to outsider interference with employees, NLRA liability, 1970-71: 74, 1970-71: 75
Insider
preferential transfers of property to creditor, 1985-86: 33; 1985-86: 34
Plaintiff as to contents of complaint in federal court derivative action, 1967-68: 351, 1967-68: 352
Tippee as to source of information used in trading, 1970-71: 417

KOH, ALAN K.
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507

LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT
See also Labor Unions
Employees' rights under section 7, 1970-71: 71
Enforcement of employees' rights under section 8(a)(1), 1970-71: 71
Legislative purpose, 1970-71: 76, 1970-71: 77
Outsider interference with employees, employer's liability
agency principles, use in determining liability, 1970-71: 80
antiunion conduct of local businessmen, 1970-71: 72-74
employer's repudiation of outsider conduct, 1970-71: 79
justification for imputation of liability, 1970-71: 76
lack of knowledge of outsiders' conduct, 1970-71: 74, 1970-71: 75

LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT—Cont'd
Outsider interference with employees, employer's liability —Cont'd
principal-agent relationship, 1970-71: 71, 1970-71: 72
relationship between employee and outsider, 1970-71: 78, 1970-71: 79
inference of acquiescence by employer as to outsider's activities, 1970-71: 78
test of liability, 1970-71: 77

LABOR UNIONS
See also National Labor Relations Board
Abandonment of business by employer
all or portion of business
arbitration clauses, role, 1965-66: 57
bargaining in good faith, National Labor Relations Board, role, 1965-66: 57
discriminatory reasons as basis, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 54, 1965-66: 55
demand for increased wages, employer's inability to pay, 1965-66: 36
opposition to labor unions generally, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 38
union, bargaining with, employer's unwillingness, 1965-66: 36, 1965-66: 55
discussion with union as prerequisite, 1965-66: 40
employer's motive, 1965-66: 35
financial difficulty as claim
backpay, 1965-66: 49-54
burden of union activity, 1965-66: 36-38
evidence required to substantiate, 1965-66: 40
subcontracting of part of business operations, 1965-

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Abandonment of business by employer—Cont'd
all or portion of business—Cont'd
financial difficulty as claim—Cont'd
66: 41, 1965-66: 42
sufficiency as defense, 1965-66: 39
remedial measures where termination improper
backpay, 1965-66: 49-54
business where entirely terminated, 1965-66: 47
collective bargaining obligation, completing, 1965-66: 46
portion of business where part only terminated, 1965-66: 46
terminated employees, reinstatement, 1965-66: 48
employer's obligation to bargain, violation
closing department of business, 1965-66: 33
converting status of employee to that of independent contractor, 1965-66: 34
plant relocation, 1965-66: 33
subcontracting work to other employer, 1965-66: 33
Activism as shareholders
generally, 1998-99: 231-236
alliances with institutional investors, 1998-99: 252-253
alter ego problem, 1998-99: 259-261
challenging management, 1998-99: 250-251
conflicts of interest, 1998-99: 286-296
fiduciary duty, 1998-99: 289-290
market effects, 1998-99: 295-296
Rule 14a-8, 1998-99: 288-289
Taft-Hartley Act, 1998-99: 287-290

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Activism as shareholders—Cont'd
conflicts of interest, 1998-99: 286-296—Cont'd
union pension fund, 1998-99: 287-294
corporate-governance proposals
employment-related voting initiatives, 1998-99: 296-298
discretionary voting
floor proposals, 1998-99: 278-284
Rule 14a-4, 1998-99: 278-284
employment-related voting initiatives, 1998-99: 297-298
executive compensation, 1998-99: 298-300
floor proposals, 1998-99: 278-284
Rule 14a-4, 1998-99: 278-284
implications, 1998-99: 300-302
informational expertise, 1998-99: 249-250
just vote no campaigns, 1998-99: 284-286
mandatory bylaw amendments, 1998-99: 267-270
maximizing shareholder value, 1998-99: 248-254
monitoring of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 984-985
pension funds, 1998-99: 241-243
Rule 14a-4, 1998-99: 278-284
Rule 14a-6, 1998-99: 275-278
Rule 14a-8, 1998-99: 259-261
alter ego problem, 1998-99: 259-261
mandatory bylaw amendments, 1998-99: 267-270
ordinary business exclusion, 1998-99: 262-263
personal grievance exclusion, 1998-99: 216-262
Rule 14a-9, 1998-99: 275-278
shareholder proposals
alter ego problem, 1998-99: 259-261
floor proposals, 1998-99: 275-278

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Activism as shareholders—Cont'd
shareholder proposals—Cont'd
ordinary business exclusion, 1998-99: 262-263
personal grievance exclusion, 1998-99: 261-262
Rule 14a-4, 1998-99: 275-278
Rule 14a-6, 1998-99: 275-278
studies, 1998-99: 264-267
financial impact, 1998-99: 265-267
shareholder support, 1998-99: 264-265
Antitrust exemption
abolition, proposal, 1987-88: 118-122
Congressional objectives, 1987-88: 110
economic inefficiency, 1987-88: 114-118
industry-wide exemptions, effect, 1987-88: 112
merger guideline proposal, 1987-88: 118-122
monopoly power, effects, 1987-88: 112
competitors' costs, 1987-88: 117
conspiracies, 1987-88: 118
featherbedding, 1987-88: 116
nonunion wage gaps, 1987-88: 115
profits, 1987-88: 115
stock prices, 1987-88: 115
Norris-La Guardia Act of 1932, 1988-89: 560
purposes, 1987-88: 110-112
Arbitration
contract disputes, referral to arbitrators, 1977-78: 415
expertise of arbitrator, 1977-78: 415
judicial role, 1977-78: 416
rationale of, 1977-78: 415
elective arbitration
accession to union request to arbitrate, 1977-78: 420
forestalling employer self-help, 1977-78: 421

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Arbitration—Cont'd
industrial pluralism, 1984-85: 247
internationalized industries, 1988-89: 574
judicial review
generally, 1980-81: 434
grounds, 1980-81: 435
NLRA issues, 1980-81: 436
risk in deciding NLRA issues, 1980-81: 442
Bargaining orders
criteria for issuance, 1980-81: 366
subsequent events
generally, 1980-81: 363
Broadcast industry, 1970-71: 381-384
Changes in employer's business operations
generally, 1974-75: 478, 1974-75: 479
complete closure, 1974-75: 479-483, 1974-75: 485
contractual obligations, 1974-75: 485
partial closure, 1974-75: 483-485
National Labor Relations Act responsibilities, 1974-75: 483-485
partial sale, 1974-75: 494, 1974-75: 495
contractual obligations, 1974-75: 494, 1974-75: 495
National Labor Relations Act responsibilities, 1974-75: 494
recommendations, 1974-75: 495, 1974-75: 496
runaway shop, 1974-75: 484
sale of entire business, 1974-75: 490-494
contractual obligations, 1974-75: 493, 1974-75: 494
National Labor Relations Act responsibilities, 1974-75: 490-493
subcontracting, 1974-75: 486-489
Chrysler bankruptcy, United Auto Workers, role of, 2010-11: 260

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Collective bargaining
acquisitions, 1992-93: 434-436
agreements and arbitration
authority to review, 1966-67: 56
continuation, plant relocation, 1980-81: 432
contract law, applicability, 1966-67: 57
defense of no majority, 1980-81: 439
interpretation of agreement by arbitrator, 1966-67: 56
judicial review, 1980-81: 435
NLRA issues, review, 1980-81: 437
scope of arbitrator's authority to award, 1966-67: 56
subcontracting clause, breech, 1980-81: 454
antitrust proposal, 1987-88: 118
bad faith, 1966-67: 176, 1966-67: 177
boulwareism, 1966-67: 172-174, 1966-67: 179-182
ask-and-bid bargaining compared, 1966-67: 180, 1966-67: 181
defined, 1966-67: 172
employee's bargaining representative, relegating to advisory position, 1966-67: 180
position of National Labor Relations Board, 1966-67: 179-181
refusal to recognize certified union, 1966-67: 179
violation of good faith bargaining duty as, 1966-67: 172, 1966-67: 173
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
congressional objectives in imposing requirement, 1966-67: 175
decision to shut down part of operations, 1992-93: 431-433

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Collective bargaining—Cont'd
decision to terminate part of business, 1983-84: 269
disclosure, role of NLRB, 1978-79: 202-206
employee turnover, effect, 1980-81: 373
exclusive representation, 1980-81: 445
furnishing information as duty, 1978-79: 202-206
industrial pluralism
arbitration, effect, 1984-85: 247
assumptions of theory, 1984-85: 240
categories of subjects for bargaining, 1984-85: 244
equality of bargaining power, 1984-85: 241
injunctive relief, 1984-85: 243
legal concepts, 1984-85: 239
National Labor Relations Act provisions, 1984-85: 239
retained rights, 1984-85: 245
union's right to compel bargaining, limitations, 1984-85: 244
industry-wide bargaining units, effects, 1987-88: 112-117
labor/management cooperation, Japanese model, 1988-89: 577
limitations on employer independent action, below
management decisions, 1992-93: 431 et seq.
mandatory subjects for bargaining, 1978-79: 206-216
outside scope, 1992-93: 431 et seq.
mergers as nonnegotiable management decisions, 1992-93: 434-436
monopoly bargaining, 1987-88: 112-118
multiemployer bargaining, economic effects, 1987-88: 112-118

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Collective bargaining—Cont'd
National Labor Relations Act, 1966-67: 172, 1966-67: 175, 1966-67: 177
nonbargainable subjects, 1992-93: 431-436
permissive subjects for bargaining, 1978-79: 207-216
per se refusal to bargain as unfair labor practice, 1966-67: 177, 1966-67: 178
profit sharing, 1988-89: 578
relocation clause
generally, 1980-81: 431
agreement, continuation, 1980-81: 432
damages, 1980-81: 449
enforcement, clear showing test, 1980-81: 441
transferring employees, conflict with new union, 1980-81: 443
sound business purpose, 1966-67: 178
statutory requirement, as, 1966-67: 174, 1966-67: 175
successor clauses, 1988-89: 523
supervisor-members, discipline for contract violations, 1977-78: 39
totality of party's conduct during bargaining, 1966-67: 176
Wagner Act, 1988-89: 560
what constitutes good faith, 1966-67: 175
Collective bargaining agreements
antitakeover measures, embodiment, 1992-93: 402 et seq.
conflicts with state corporate law, 1992-93: 426
directors, role in monitoring, 1992-93: 425 et seq.
successor clauses, 1992-93: 441-445
Contract rights
conflicts with statutory rights, 1980-81: 453

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Corporate boards of directors
union representation
acting within interest of corporation, 1981-82: 171
advantages, 1981-82: 161
duty of fair representation, effect, 1981-82: 169
employer domination, factors, 1981-82: 162
employer interference or domination, effect on prohibition, 1981-82: 159
fiduciary duties of directors, possible conflicts, 1981-82: 171
loyalty, 1981-82: 175
possible dangers, 1981-82: 161
Corporate transactions, ability to influence
Airlines Pilot Association v. UAL Corp., 1992-93: 401 et seq.
concessions, 1992-93: 438-440
ESOPs, 1992-93: 447-450
Deregulation of industry, effect, 1988-89: 572
Director-union relationships
see also Directors
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Duty of fair representation, 1988-89: 566
Economic combat role, 1988-89: 555
Economic power, 1988-89: 554
Elections
determination of employee preference, 1980-81: 359
Employee needs as basis for unionization, 1988-89: 576
Employer's duty to bargain
termination of part of business, 1983-84: 269
Entry rights, discrimination, 1988-89: 565
Executive compensation, union movement influences, 2010-11: 406
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, section 610, application to corporations

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
compared, 1966-67: 366
General funds, use for political electioneering, 1966-67: 371
Governmental umpire role
NLRB structural changes, 1988-89: 562
Taft-Hartley Act of 1947, 1988-89: 562
Grievance procedures, 1970-71: 384-387
Historical legal constraints
common-law approach, 1988-89: 558
criminal conspiracy doctrine, 1988-89: 555
injunction/contempt procedures, 1988-89: 559
lawfulness of purpose, definition, 1988-89: 557
legal realism, 1988-89: 557
prima facie tort doctrine, 1988-89: 558
Sherman Act of 1890, 1988-89: 559
yellow-dog contract doctrine, 1988-89: 559
Hot cargo agreements, 1978-79: 261
Impasse
agreement of parties to existence of impasse, 1970-71: 396
bargaining history, 1970-71: 390
cessation of conditions leading to impasse as renewing obligation to bargain, 1970-71: 397
cessation of impasse as renewing obligation to bargain, 1970-71: 397
compulsory membership in union as issue, 1970-71: 394
deadlock on single issue as legal impasse, 1970-71: 395
defined, 1970-71: 389
evidence received by NLRB trial examiners, 1970-71: 395, 1970-71: 396
factors in determining existence of impasse, generally, 1970-71: 390

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Impasse—Cont'd
good faith of parties in negotiations, 1970-71: 390-392
importance of issue or issues, 1970-71: 393
inferring as fact, 1970-71: 396
NLRB v. Katz, 1970-71: 398-408
role of new union organizer, 1970-71: 397
statements at bargaining table as indicating, 1970-71: 396, 1970-71: 397
strike as method of resolving, 1970-71: 397
total disagreement by parties, 1970-71: 391, 1970-71: 392
Internal government regulation, 1988-89: 565
Internationalized industries, effect, 1988-89: 573
International unions, 1988-89: 573
Limitations on employer independent action
generally, 1975-76: 203-272
agreement spelling out priorities, 1975-76: 204
higher education institutions, collective bargaining in, 1975-76: 237-239
nonunion plants, 1975-76: 205
federal contract requirements, 1975-76: 205
statutory restrictions, 1975-76: 205
organized plant after contract expiration, 1975-76: 263-272
Frontier Homes case, 1975-76: 264-266
grievances, refusal to process, 1975-76: 263, 1975-76: 268
layoffs, 1975-76: 263
subcontracting, 1975-76: 263
organized plant during collective bargaining
assembly line conditions, bargaining over, 1975-76: 239

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Limitations on employer independent action—Cont'd
organized plant during collective bargaining—Cont'd
continuum of conduct, concept of, 1975-76: 222
contract negotiations and bargaining duty, 1975-76: 230-233
discriminatory motivation, 1975-76: 223
drudgery, protests over, 1975-76: 239
duty to bargain, 1975-76: 219-221
Fibreboard decision, 1975-76: 224
mandatory bargaining, scope, 1975-76: 224
NLRB v. Katz, 1975-76: 219
scope of duty to bargain, 1975-76: 229
Section 8(a)(5), 1975-76: 218, 1975-76: 219
status quo, change as departure from, 1975-76: 221
subcontracting, 1975-76: 226
term or condition of employment, changes in, 1975-76: 223
unilateral changes, 1975-76: 219
working conditions, bargaining over, 1975-76: 239-242
organized plant during contract term, 1975-76: 242-263
Boys Markets, influence of, 1975-76: 261-263
Collyer doctrine, effect, 1975-76: 250-255
Jacobs doctrine and effect of waivers, 1975-76: 255-261
subcontracting, arbitration experience as to, 1975-76: 245-248
terminations of bargaining unit, arbitration experience, 1975-76: 248-250

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Limitations on employer independent action—Cont'd
organizing phase, during, 1975-76: 206-218
benefits, promise or grant, 1975-76: 209
changes in conditions, 1975-76: 209-218
closing of business, 1975-76: 213
decreasing benefits, 1975-76: 213
discharge of employees, 1975-76: 213
discriminatory activities, 1975-76: 213
employee rights, impact of action upon, 1975-76: 208
employer interest in independent action, 1975-76: 208
going out of business, 1975-76: 216
hours, reduction in, 1975-76: 213
layoffs, 1975-76: 213
motivation for making change, 1975-76: 213-217
NLRB sections 8(a)(1) and 8(a)(3), 1975-76: 207
section 8(a)(1) changes in conditions, 1975-76: 209-213
section 8(a)(3) changes in conditions, 1975-76: 213-218
shutdown of plant, 1975-76: 216
statutory violation, showing change as, 1975-76: 210
timing of decision as to change, 1975-76: 211
wage increases, 1975-76: 209
professional employees, bargaining involving, 1975-76: 239
public schools, collective bargaining in, 1975-76: 233-237
class size, 1975-76: 234-237
Lockouts
advancement of bargaining position of employer as motive, 1967-68: 209

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Lockouts—Cont'd
bad-faith bargaining, 1967-68: 216
bargaining lockouts, 1967-68: 218
bargaining power of employer as factor in legitimacy of use, 1967-68: 218, 1967-68: 219
court decisions, effect on future use, 1967-68: 218, 1967-68: 219
economic effect, 1967-68: 217, 1967-68: 218
before impasse, 1967-68: 212, 1967-68: 213, 1967-68: 216
legitimacy, 1967-68: 203, 1967-68: 207
intent of employer as factor, 1967-68: 207
motive of employer, 1967-68: 206
multi-employer bargaining unit, 1967-68: 204, 1967-68: 208, 1967-68: 214, 1967-68: 215
National Labor Relations Board decision, 1967-68: 214, 1967-68: 215
National Labor Relations Act, 1967-68: 207
permanent replacement of employees, 1967-68: 210
right to strike, interference with, 1967-68: 207
single-employer lockout after impasse, 1967-68: 209-212
strike, as counterpart, 1967-68: 205
substitute employees, use by employer, 1967-68: 204-206
temporary replacement employees, 1967-68: 210, 1967-68: 211
unfair labor practice, 1967-68: 203, 1967-68: 204
union's capability for responsible representation, injury to, 1967-68: 207
whipsaw strike, 1967-68: 204, 1967-68: 205, 1967-68: 215
Minority unions
employee rights, violation, 1980-81: 444

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Monitoring the business, 1998-99: 249-250
Monopolistic power, 1988-89: 556
No-strike clause, violation, employer remedies
generally, 1966-67: 47
arbitration
cease and desist order
enforcement by federal court, 1966-67: 54, 1966-67: 55
Norris-LaGuardia Act, relationship, 1966-67: 55
validity, 1966-67: 54
clauses, construction by federal court, 1966-67: 54
condition precedent to
action for damages, as, 1966-67: 59-61
union's liability, 1966-67: 57, 1966-67: 58
discipline and discharge, 1966-67: 65-69
legal effect of arbitration clause, consideration by courts, 1966-67: 75
measure of damages, 1966-67: 61-63
subcontracting of work, effect of presence or absence of arbitration clause, 1966-67: 70-72
wildcat strike, union efforts to prevent, 1966-67: 57
damages, employer's right, 1966-67: 58-65
arbitration as condition precedent, 1966-67: 59-61
arbitration clause as substitute for right, appeal as to award, 1966-67: 61
interference with business as theory for recovery, 1966-67: 64, 1966-67: 65
jurisdiction of court under Labor Management Relations Act, 1966-67: 59
measure of damages
general rule, 1966-67: 61

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
No-strike clause, violation, employer remedies—Cont'd
damages, employer's right, 1966-67: 58-65—Cont'd
measure of damages—Cont'd
reduction of award, 1966-67: 62, 1966-67: 63
specific items recoverable, 1966-67: 61, 1966-67: 62
punitive damages, 1966-67: 63, 1966-67: 64
unfair labor practice, 1966-67: 59
union as entity for purposes of suit, 1966-67: 64, 1966-67: 65
union member, recovery, 1966-67: 64, 1966-67: 65
discipline and discharge, 1966-67: 65-69
arbitration clause, effect, 1966-67: 65-69
collective bargaining agreement, effect upon employer's right, 1966-67: 65, 1966-67: 66
guidelines for employer and union, adequacy, 1966-67: 75
injunction
federal court, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
Labor Management Relations Act, section 301, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
Norris-LaGuardia Act, 1966-67: 48, 1966-67: 49
state court
remand after removal to federal court, 1966-67: 53, 1966-67: 54
mutually exclusive remedies, 1966-67: 58
rescission of collective bargaining agreement, 1966-67: 57-59
waiver of right, 1966-67: 58, 1966-67: 59
state court, 1966-67: 49-54
concurrent jurisdiction with federal courts, 1966-67: 49

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
No-strike clause, violation, employer remedies—Cont'd
state court, 1966-67: 49-54—Cont'd
federal labor law, applying, 1966-67: 49, 1966-67: 50
Labor Management Relations Act, section 301, 1966-67: 49-54
Norris-LaGuardia Act, nonapplicability, 1966-67: 49
power to grant injunction, arguments pro and con, 1966-67: 50-54
removal to federal court, 1966-67: 51-54
subcontracting of work by employer, 1966-67: 69-75
arbitration clause in union agreement, effect upon employer's right, 1966-67: 70-72
extending strike to subcontractor, 1966-67: 74
incorporating right in collective bargaining agreement, 1966-67: 75
National Labor Relations Act, section 8(a)(5), effect, 1966-67: 72-73
wildcat strikes, union's responsibility, 1966-67: 73, 1966-67: 74
Pension fund levering suggestions, 1988-89: 580
Picketing, 1983-84: 525
consumer boycotts and individual appeals, 1983-84: 536
free speech, 1983-84: 525
characterization of objectives, 1983-84: 530
illegal ends and improper means, 1983-84: 527
speech plus, 1983-84: 532
Political campaign expenditures and Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 354-361
Political campaign spending, corporate campaign spending

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
compared, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363
Refusal to join, right, 1988-89: 576
Relocation of plant
generally, 1980-81: 431
benefit clauses, continuing application, 1980-81: 446
conflict between two unions, 1980-81: 443
damage awards, 1980-81: 449
new employees
exclusive representation rights, 1980-81: 444
wage clauses, continuing application, 1980-81: 446
Representation on boards of directors
antitrust problems, 1984-85: 131
benefits, 1984-85: 151
history, 1984-85: 134
permissible representation, 1984-85: 149
Right-to-control test, 1978-79: 259-267
Sale of employer's business
continuity of operations, 1988-89: 522
purchaser's bargaining obligation, 1988-89: 522
purchaser's successorship status, NLRB checklist, 1988-89: 522
successor clauses in union contracts, 1988-89: 523
Secondary boycotts
Clayton Act, section 20, 1978-79: 260
construction contractors, neutral parties, 1988-89: 568
defined, 1972-73: 267
historical background, 1978-79: 259, 1978-79: 260
judicial construction, 1988-89: 568
Landrum-Griffin Act, 1988-89: 564
National Labor Relations Act, section 8(b)(4)(B)
cease doing business requirement
administration and enforcement of NLRA, effect of expanded scope of requirement, 1972-73: 283, 1972-73: 284
defined, 1972-73: 272
effect upon construction industry, 1972-73: 282, 1972-73: 283
judicial construction, 1972-73: 272-284
scope and limitations, 1972-73: 284, 1972-73: 285
contents of section, 1972-73: 268
explained, 1972-73: 268, 1972-73: 269
judicial construction generally, 1972-73: 269-271
1959 amendment, 1972-73: 270
original enactment, 1972-73: 269
Norris-LaGuardia Act, 1978-79: 260
purpose, 1972-73: 267, 1972-73: 268
right-of-control rationale, 1988-89: 569
sophisticated institutional arrangements, 1988-89: 570
Taft-Hartley prohibitions, 1978-79: 260, 1978-79: 261, 1988-89: 563
Self-help measures in labor disputes, 1977-78: 393
arbitration, increased use of, 1977-78: 401
Arlan's Department Stores case, 1977-78: 399, 1977-78: 403
serious and nonserious disputes concept, 1977-78: 405
Boys Markets injunction
availability, 1977-78: 410
balancing of interests, 1977-78: 412

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Self-help measures in labor disputes, 1977-78: 393—Cont'd
Boys Markets injunction—Cont'd
issuance of injunction, questions for decision, 1977-78: 417
necessity for seeking, 1977-78: 407
preliminary injunction, use of, 1977-78: 418
speed, importance of, 1977-78: 417
unfair labor practices law, integration with, 1977-78: 409, 1977-78: 413
Dow Chemical case, 1977-78: 393
Boys Markets injunction, unavailability, 1977-78: 421
elective arbitration context, application in, 1977-78: 420
preventing escalation of minor disputes, 1977-78: 405
shifting in adjudicatory responsibilities, 1977-78: 413
speedy resolution of disputes, 1977-78: 414
elective arbitration as forestalling self-help, 1977-78: 421
Mastro Plastics Corp. v. NLRB, 1977-78: 399
escalation of disputes, 1977-78: 402
serious and nonserious unfair labor practices, 1977-78: 403
strike in breach of no-strike clause, 1977-78: 399
economic concerns, strikes over, 1977-78: 399
general no-strike clause in collective bargaining agreement, 1977-78: 406
unfair labor practices strikes, 1977-78: 399, 1977-78: 406
strike protesting employer's unfair labor practices as protected, 1977-78: 399

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Self-help measures in labor disputes, 1977-78: 393—Cont'd
working schedule, prospective change in, 1977-78: 394
Service industry unionization, 1988-89: 575
Shareholder activism, 1998-99: 231-236
Shipbuilding industry, 1970-71: 384-387
State regulation, NLRB preemption, 1988-89: 566
Statutory rights
conflicts with contract rights, 1980-81: 453
Supervisor-members, discipline, limitations, 1977-78: 1-45
assistant foremen, discipline of, 1977-78: 9
contract violations, for, 1977-78: 9
contract clauses, 1977-78: 20
construction of contract coverages, 1977-78: 21
public policy considerations, 1977-78: 22
violation of specific provisions, 1977-78: 39
dues-paying union membership, permitting supervisors as, 1977-78: 21
effect of imposition of discipline, 1977-78: 23
employer-union disputes, 1977-78: 24
foremen, discipline of, 1977-78: 9
contract violations, 1977-78: 9
grievance-handling activities, 1977-78: 9
scope of authority to act in management's interest, 1977-78: 9
front-line supervisors
authority required by, 1977-78: 24
production interruptions, presence at, 1977-78: 25

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Supervisor-members, discipline, limitations, 1977-78: 1-45—Cont'd
indirect pressure on management representatives, 1977-78: 11
internal union matters, discipline concerning, 1977-78: 35
member-union disputes, 1977-78: 24
NLRA
genuine supervisor, elimination from coverage, 1977-78: 18
intent of statute, 1977-78: 4, 1977-78: 10
waiver of statutory protection, 1977-78: 20
operational efficiency considerations, 1977-78: 24
picket lines, crossing, 1977-78: 14, 1977-78: 31
rank and file work, to perform, 1977-78: 15
promotion of supervisors
disciplined supervisor, 1977-78: 34
effect of promotion from ranks, 1977-78: 32
psychological alliance with union, effect, 1977-78: 33
representation elections, campaigning against union in, 1977-78: 42
strikebreaking, discipline for, 1977-78: 27
rank and file work, performing, 1977-78: 29
supervisory authority, functions as indicia, 1977-78: 11
types of conduct resulting in discipline, 1977-78: 13
unfair labor practices against union members, 1977-78: 37
union membership, banning, 1977-78: 36
lost union benefits, manner of dealing with, 1977-78: 36
Unilateral action by employer as to matters subject to mandatory bargaining, 1970-71: 398-409

LABOR UNIONS—Cont'd
Union funds, use for political causes, Railway Labor Act prohibition, 1966-67: 364
Unionizing activities, 1988-89: 565
Union officials
fiduciary duties
dealing with union as adverse party, 1981-82: 164
fair representation, 1981-82: 169
membership on boards of directors, effect, 1981-82: 166
United Auto Workers, role in Chrysler bankruptcy, 2010-11: 260
Voluntary funds, use for political electioneering, 1966-67: 371
Work preservation clause
purpose, 1978-79: 262

LACHES
Proxy rules violation, applicability as defense, 1965-66: 303
Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions
applicability, scope, 1978-79: 433, 1978-79: 434
definition, 1978-79: 433
elements, 1978-79: 435-437
estoppel compared, 1978-79: 446
other defenses compared, 1978-79: 434, 1978-79: 435
proof, 1978-79: 435

LACK OF COORDINATION
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:262

LACK OF CORRECTIVE MECHANISMS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:296

LACK OF SUCCESSION
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:161

LACK SKILLS AND EXPERTISE
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:288

LANDLORD AND TENANT
Corporate tenant's sublease to affiliated corporation, landlord's action for breach, 1965-66: 70
Leasing as part of corporate power-financial structure, 1978-79: 311

LANGUAGE-BASED IMPRESSION MANAGEMENT
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

LARGE INVESTORS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:174-183

LAST-MINUTE TRADING
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

LATENT RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:730-734

LATE TRADING IN MUTUAL FUNDS
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 949-9:53

LAW, CHOICE OF
See Choice of Law

LAW AND ECONOMICS MOVEMENT
See also Antitrust Law; Economics
Comparative law, 2011-12: 358
Japan, 2012-13: 426, 2012-13: 450
Management buyout justifications, 2012-13: 750

LAW AND ECONOMICS THEORY
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:567, 2020-2021:568

LAW AS WE FIND IT
Misunderstanding Majorities, 2025-2026:601-609

LAW COMPLIANCE
Risk management, 2009-10: 855-864

LAW FIRMS
See also Attorneys; Megafirms
Agency costs
attorney-client relationships, 2011-12: 10
hourly billing practices, 2011-12: 25
outside ownership interests, 2011-12: 49
Bonding functions of law firm business models, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 10
Business models
bonding functions, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 10
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
reputational capital model, 2011-12: 33
research and development products as source of profit, 2011-12: 39
Choice of law for lawyers, 2002-03: 448-449
Choice of law vs. uniformity, 2002-03: 426-440
benefits of jurisdictional choice
competition, 2002-03: 428-430
experimentation, 2002-03: 430-431
variation, 2002-03: 431-432
branch office requirement, suggested, 2002-03: 438-439
bundling, suggested rule, 2002-03: 439-440
choice of regime vs. choice of contract, 2002-03: 433-434
default rule, retention of, 2002-03: 437
disciplinary authority, suggested rule, 2002-03: 440
disclosure, suggested rule, 2002-03: 439
jurisdiction, applicable, suggested rule, 2002-03: 439-440
market discipline of choice of regime, 2002-03: 434-435

LAW FIRMS—Cont'd
Choice of law vs. uniformity, 2002-03: 426-440—Cont'd
race to bottom in structural rules, 2002-03: 432-435
reputational incentives, 2002-03: 435
structural rules, application of suggested rule, 2002-03: 437
suggested rule, 2002-03: 435-440
Compensation mechanisms in large firms, 2011-12: 12
Corporate governance, law firms with outside owners, outside owned, 2011-12: 48
Cravath system
reputational capital model, 2011-12: 33
selection and training of associates, 2011-12: 13
Credence goods, legal services as, 2011-12: 10
Death of Big Law
generally, 2011-12: 1 et seq.
see also Megafirms
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
Deprofessionalization of law practice, 2011-12: 23
Equality profit sharing, 2011-12: 12
Financial analysis services, 2011-12: 57
Financial crisis of 2008-2009 impacts, 2011-12: 7, 2011-12: 32
Financing law firms, 2011-12: 45
Firm-based regulation of lawyers, 2002-03: 447-448
Global competition impacting, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Grabbing and leaving problems, 2011-12: 16
Horizontal all-partner firms, 2011-12: 33
Hourly billing, decline of, 2011-12: 25
Inherent structural flaws of big firms, 2011-12: 9

LAW FIRMS—Cont'd
In-house counsel
discovery process roles, 1990-91: 604
impacts on firms, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 17, 2011-12: 55
Intellectual property protection of legal work product, 2011-12: 43
Internal affairs doctrine applicability, 2011-12: 67
International regulatory competition, 2011-12: 68
Joint venture financing, 2011-12: 54
Jurisdictional choice, evolution of, 2002-03: 440-446
branch offices, incentives to attract, 2002-03: 442-443
client consent, enforcing, 2002-03: 443-444
contractual alternatives and deregulation, 2002-03: 445-446
regime choice as compromise solution, 2002-03: 446-447
unauthorized practice rules, loosening, 2002-03: 444-445
Limited liability restrictions impeding growth of firms, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 20
Litigation financing, 2011-12: 58
Multidisciplinary practice, 2011-12: 55
Multijurisdictional firms
conflicts of interest, 2002-03: 421-424
licensing restrictions, 2011-12: 24
Non-competition agreements
generally, 2011-12: 8
growth impediments, 2011-12: 8
professional conduct rules, 2011-12: 61
structural ethical rules and multijurisdictional firms, 2002-03: 420-421
Non-lawyer ownership
advantages, 2011-12: 57
derivative instruments to avoid bar rules, 2011-12: 70

LAW FIRMS—Cont'd
Non-lawyer ownership—Cont'd
rules impeding growth of firms, 2011-12: 8
Partnership structures
adaptability to large law firms, 2011-12: 11
up-or-out tournaments
generally, 2011-12: 13
disadvantages, 2011-12: 46
Peak load problems, 2011-12: 14
Professional conduct rules
non-competition agreements, 2011-12: 61
Profit squeeze at large firms, 2011-12: 19
Publicly traded law firms, 2011-12: 47
Rainmaking partners' roles, 2011-12: 14
Reputational capital business model, 2011-12: 33
Reputational capital of large firms, 2011-12: 14
Research and development products as source of profit, 2011-12: 39
Restructuring of law firm business models, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 9
Seniority-based profit sharing, 2011-12: 12
Structural ethical rules and multi-jurisdictional firms, 2002-03: 411-426
advertising, 2002-03: 424-425
capital structure, 2002-03: 417-420
conflict of interests, 2002-03: 421-424
limited liability, 2002-03: 415-417
monitoring the firm, 2002-03: 425-426
non-competition agreements, 2002-03: 420-421
promotion, 2002-03: 424-425
Structural flaws of big firms, inherent, 2011-12: 9
Trademark protection for legal products, 2011-12: 37
Trade secret protection of legal work, 2011-12: 40

LAW FIRMS—Cont'd
Vertical firm alternatives to megafirms, 2011-12: 32
Vicarious liability, importance to firm reputation, 2011-12: 13, 2011-12: 20
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:79

LAW JOURNAL SYMPOSIA
American business and the common market, 1965-66: 190
Antitrust law, 1965-66: 305
goals, 1965-66: 191
Business associations, 1965-66: 191
Copyrights, 1965-66: 192
Corporate counsel, particular problems of, 1965-66: 306, 1965-66: 307
Dean Stevens, honoring, 1965-66: 411
Federal taxation, 1965-66: 191
Federal Trade Commission, 1965-66: 99, 1965-66: 100
Joint ventures, applicability of antitrust developments, 1965-66: 305
Liabilities of directors and officers, 1965-66: 411
Patents, 1965-66: 192
Securities regulation, 1965-66: 98, 1965-66: 193, 1965-66: 411, 1965-66: 412
Trademarks, 1965-66: 192
Unfair competition, 1965-66: 100
Uniform Commercial Code, 1965-66: 98, 1965-66: 99, 1965-66: 193, 1965-66: 194, 1965-66: 305, 1965-66: 306
United States-Japanese investment transactions, 1965-66: 100, 1965-66: 101

LAWMAKERS
Lessons from Main Street Litigation, 2025-2026:1034-1037

LAWYERS
See Attorneys

LAWYERS
Lessons from Main Street Litigation, 2025-2026:1028-1034

LEAD ADVISORS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:83

LEAD COUNSEL
See Attorneys; Class Actions
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:81

LEADERSHIP ROLES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

LEADERSHIP VALUES
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:545-549

LEAD INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR ROLE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

LEAD PLAINTIFFS
See Class Actions; Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995

LEASES
Equipment leases, sale vs. lease, tax consequences, 1979-80: 139-148
Equipment lease with option to purchase
exercise of option
conditional sale, 1979-80: 142
presumption, 1979-80: 143
tax classification of transaction
governing principles, 1979-80: 141, 1979-80: 142
tax consequences, 1979-80: 139-148
tax classification of transaction
advance ruling from IRS, guidelines for request, 1979-80: 147
three-party equipment lease
comparison with conventional mortgage, 1979-80: 145, 1979-80: 146
distinguishing features, 1979-80: 146

LEASES—Cont'd
Equipment lease with option to purchase—Cont'd
three-party equipment lease—Cont'd
leveraged or financial lease, criteria, 1979-80: 146-148
Oil and gas leases, forms
characterization, 1989-90: 331
leasehounds and landmen, defined, 1989-90: 332
preprinted forms, uniformity and distinctions, 1989-90: 333
rights conveyed, 1989-90: 332
secondary sales, 1989-90: 332
standardization of forms, 1989-90: 333
varying forms, problems, 1989-90: 332

LEGAL ADVISORS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:73

LEGAL AND MANAGERIAL CULTURES
See Attorneys

LEGAL AND NON-LEGAL OPTIONS INCREASE DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:855

LEGAL AND REGULATORY CHANGES
Monitor Climate Risk, 2025-2026:857-861

LEGAL AUDIT
See also Accountants and Accounting
Art, as, 1965-66: 263
Attorneys
employment on retainer, effect, 1965-66: 251, 1965-66: 252, 1965-66: 264
legal-fact technicians, compared, 1965-66: 261
role
generally, 1965-66: 253
data gathering, 1965-66: 259
reports, obtaining, 1965-66: 259, 1965-66: 260

LEGAL AUDIT—Cont'd
Availability of attorney to business management, 1965-66: 249, 1965-66: 250
Charts and graphs, 1965-66: 262
Computer as aid, 1965-66: 261
Continuous audit, 1965-66: 263
Cost, 1965-66: 260
Curative law, 1965-66: 251, 1965-66: 257, 1965-66: 261
Current status of business organization, 1965-66: 257-259
Data
cost of obtaining, 1965-66: 259
use of personnel in obtaining, lawyer's governing role, 1965-66: 259, 1965-66: 260
Examination of legal implications as purpose, 1965-66: 254
Extent of examination and completeness, 1965-66: 255
Fact and law, relationship, 1965-66: 250
Financial statements, legal ramifications generally, 1965-66: 252
Functions of attorney and of executive compared, 1965-66: 249
History of items
commencement dates, 1965-66: 257
sequence of events, 1965-66: 257
Items covered
individual programming, 1965-66: 254, 1965-66: 255
transaction flow
defined, 1965-66: 255
purpose, 1965-66: 255
Judgment, duty to exercise, 1965-66: 253
Law and business, relationship, 1965-66: 247, 1965-66: 248
Legal fact data, accumulation and recording, 1965-66: 260, 1965-66: 261
Legal status report
confidentiality, 1965-66: 262
evaluation of legal risks, as aid, 1965-66: 261

LEGAL AUDIT—Cont'd
Legal status report—Cont'd
legal affairs of business, as report of, 1965-66: 261
partial report, 1965-66: 263
recommendations for future action, as, 1965-66: 261
Management of business
defined, 1965-66: 247
person responsible, 1965-66: 247
Management of legal affairs of business, 1965-66: 247
Periodic reports, 1965-66: 261
Preventive law, 1965-66: 256, 1965-66: 257, 1965-66: 261
Purpose, 1965-66: 255, 1965-66: 258
Recognition of legal problems, 1965-66: 248
Responsibility for
performance of acts done by business, 1965-66: 250
recognition of legal consequences of acts performed by business, 1965-66: 250
Result, 1965-66: 255, 1965-66: 256
Science, as, 1965-66: 263
Thoroughness, 1965-66: 262
Time for conducting, 1965-66: 264

LEGAL CHALLENGES TO THE ADJUDICATION PROGRAM
SEC's Adjudication Program, 2025-2026:1049-1051

LEGAL CHARACTERISTICS
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:312

LEGAL EFFECT
Disinterested Majority, 2025-2026:583-592

LEGAL EFFICIENCY
Preemption, corporate law preemption in global capital markets, 2009-10: 311-313

LEGAL EXPOSURE OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE OFFICERS
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:367-372

LEGAL INFRASTRUCTURE
Economic theory of, 2010-11: 649

LEGAL INQUIRIES
Immanent Principles in Majority Rules, 2025-2026:629-632

LEGALITY OF APPRAISAL WAIVERS
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:500-508

LEGAL NATIONALISM
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:687

LEGAL NETWORKS
See Preemption

LEGAL OPINIONS
See also No-Conflict Opinions in Corporate Transactions
Corporate instruments and agreements
approval resolutions, 1988-89: 51
assumptions in opinion, 1988-89: 56
authority to execute, 1988-89: 52
bankruptcy qualification, 1988-89: 76
choice-of-law provision, 1988-89: 68
compliance with charter, by-laws or contracts, 1990-91: 475
examples, 1990-91: 488
confirmation of enforceability, checklist, 1988-89: 82
consideration, 1988-89: 60
construction of overlapping opinions, 1990-91: 476
defenses to agreement, 1988-89: 73
director or shareholder approval, 1988-89: 48
duly authorized opinion, 1988-89: 47
enforceability in accordance with its terms, 1988-89: 73
interpretation, 1988-89: 75

LEGAL OPINIONS—Cont'd
Corporate instruments and agreements—Cont'd
equality of obligations, 1988-89: 55
equitable principles qualification
meaning, 1988-89: 73-76
purpose, 1988-89: 73
estoppel, 1988-89: 62
giving opinion, 1988-89: 80
illusory contracts, 1988-89: 50
inapposite terms, 1988-89: 70
indemnification provisions, 1988-89: 66-68
indentures, 1988-89: 51
interested party transactions, fairness, 1988-89: 71
judicial enforceability, 1988-89: 62
knowledge of other agreements, 1990-91: 478
legal, valid and binding obligations, 1988-89: 54
absolutist view, 1988-89: 55
limitations on agreements covered, 1990-91: 477
loan acceleration clauses, 1988-89: 69
materiality of obligation, 1988-89: 55
materiality of other contracts, 1990-91: 480
misconduct defenses, 1988-89: 71
nonfinal agreements, 1988-89: 59
obligations of parties, 1988-89: 56
opinions, supporting, 1988-89: 80
overlapping opinions, effect, 1990-91: 475
physical delivery, 1988-89: 54
preliminary agreements, 1988-89: 58
procedural authorization, 1988-89: 49 et seq.
procedural terms, 1988-89: 65
public policy, 1988-89: 62
qualified enforceability opinion, 1988-89: 73
relational contracts, 1988-89: 60
release of documents, 1988-89: 54
remedial terms, 1988-89: 54

LEGAL OPINIONS—Cont'd
Corporate instruments and agreements—Cont'd
savings clauses, 1988-89: 83
standard formula, 1988-89: 45
statute of limitations, 1988-89: 62
stock option plan, 1988-89: 51
substantive authorization, 1988-89: 49 et seq.
substantive terms, 1988-89: 63
support of opinion, checklist, 1988-89: 80
time of opinion, preexisting agreements, 1988-89: 61
underlying illegality, 1988-89: 64
underwriter's indemnification clause, 1988-89: 67
vague language, 1988-89: 57
Corporation's compliance with its charter, by-law and contracts, 1990-91: 486
examples, 1990-91: 491

LEGAL ORIGINS THEORY
Generally, 2010-11: 647
Complexity of legal origins, 2010-11: 652
Methodological issues in quantitative analysis of law, 2010-11: 660
Time-series analyses, 2010-11: 643 et seq.

LEGAL PERSONALITY
Theory of the firm, 2007-08: 481

LEGAL REFORMS
Lessons and Possible Reforms, 2025-2026:569-572

LEGAL SEGREGATION
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 518-522

LEGAL SEPARATION
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:316

LEGAL SEPARATION TAX
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:339

LEGAL THEORY
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:535-587

LEGAL TRAINING
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:35

LEGISLATIVE CLARIFICATION
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:515

LEGITIMIZATION
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:761

LEGITIMIZING APPRAISAL WAIVERS
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:515-522

LENDER GOVERNANCE
Private debt for public good, 2024-2025:806-815

LENDER LIABILITY
Damages
avoidable damages, 1991-92: 214
claims pattern, 1991-92: 213
consequential damages, foreseeability, 1991-92: 214
contract principles, 1991-92: 214
costs of alternative credit source, 1991-92: 214
costs of cover vs. lost profits, 1991-92: 214
creditor-triggered bankruptcies, 1991-92: 15
duty to mitigate, 1991-92: 214
expectations as measure of contract damages, 1991-92: 214
expert's calculation, lost profits, 1991-92: 218
high-risk borrowers, effect on, 1991-92: 217

LENDER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
loss of debtor's value as going concern, 1991-92: 215
loss of good will, 1991-92: 219
lost profits from funding delay, credibility, 1991-92: 219
profits attributable to special skills, 1991-92: 216
time span for measuring, 1991-92: 219
transaction-specific lost profits, 1991-92: 216
windfall awards, effects, 1991-92: 217
Directors, lenders acting as, 2011-12: 478
Economics of lender-borrower relationship, 1991-92: 200 et seq.
Environmental clean up, 1991-92: 486-488
Ex-post occurrences affecting probability of default
asset withdrawal, 1991-92: 198
dilution of debt value, 1991-92: 198
equity cushion, 1991-92: 201
hypothetical, 1991-92: 201
risky investment policy, 1991-92: 198
underinvestment, 1991-92: 198
Fiduciary duties
agency relationship and lender liability, 1991-92: 212
breach as fact question, 1991-92: 212
lender-borrower
bonding mechanism, 1991-92: 213
relationship, 1991-92: 212
Good faith under contract law
default threat under management change clause, 1991-92: 208
definitions, 1991-92: 206
duty/discretion trade-off under loan covenants, 1991-92: 208
fairness and decency standard, 1991-92: 207

LENDER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Good faith under contract law—Cont'd
implied notice for funding cut-off, critique, 1991-92: 209
K.M.C. Co. v. Irving Trust Co., 1991-92: 208
notice of cut-off under letter of credit, 1991-92: 208
opportunistic behavior, prohibition, 1991-92: 207
rationale, 1991-92: 207
State Nat. Bank of El Paso v. Farah Mfg. Co., 1991-92: 210
Uniform Commercial Code, 1991-92: 206
History, 1991-92: 197
Insiders, controlling creditors as, 2010-11: 236
Issues for resolution, 1991-92: 200
Lender misbehavior, incentives and deterrents
breach of contract liability, 1991-92: 204
cost-benefit factor, weighing, 1991-92: 206
costs of alternate credit sources, 1991-92: 205
discretionary powers under loan covenants, 1991-92: 205
exogenous events affecting credit relationship, 1991-92: 205
highly specialized relationships, 1991-92: 205
market for substitute performance, 1991-92: 204
opportunistic incentives, 1991-92: 204
reputation, 1991-92: 204
Monitoring and bonding mechanisms
anticipation of debtor misconduct, 1991-92: 201
blocked account mechanism, 1991-92: 203
cost of contracting problem, 1991-92: 203
credit market alternatives, 1991-92: 202
direct costs, 1991-92: 204

LENDER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Monitoring and bonding mechanisms —Cont'd
lender's discretionary rights, degree of, 1991-92: 203
loan covenants remedy, debtor discretion, 1991-92: 202
long-term letter of credit agreements, 1991-92: 203
opportunity cost, 1991-92: 204
provision of periodic financial information, 1991-92: 202
unconscionability, 1991-92: 202
Venture lenders, 2011-12: 478

LEVEL-SETTING TECHNOLOGY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:592-597

LEVERAGE
Generally, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
Basel Committee reform proposals, 2012-13: 10
Credit default swaps activities, 2012-13: 18
Credit-money relationships, 2012-13: 45, 2012-13: 83
Credit multiplier effect, 2012-13: 41
Credit supply relationship, 2012-13: 31
Definition, 2012-13: 5
Deleveraging measures, 2012-13: 49
Deleveraging pain, 2012-13: 51
Derivatives, leveraging effects, 2012-13: 23
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, reform proposals after, 2012-13: 83
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
Hidden leverage, 2012-13: 37
Inflation, leverage-driven, 2012-13: 7
Inflation/leverage relationship, 2012-13: 6
Junk bond leverage levels, 2012-13: 13
Loss spirals, 2012-13: 5
Making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584

LEVERAGE—Cont'd
Money multiplier. See Money Multiplier
Prisoner's dilemma analysis of leveraging strategies, 2012-13: 53
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6
Regulators, hiding leverage mechanisms from, 2012-13: 3
Risk/leverage relationship, 2012-13: 7
Securitization. See Securitization
Seductiveness of, 2012-13: 34
Shadow banking system, leverage impacts, 2012-13: 37
Shareholders' views, 2012-13: 53
Synthetic collateralized debt obligations, 2012-13: 18
Systemic impacts, 2012-13: 41

LEVERAGED BUYOUTS
See also Management Buyouts
Activist hedge funds involvement in management buyouts, 2012-13: 743
American Law Institute open bidding regime proposal, management buyouts, 2012-13: 740
Approvals by disinterested shareholders, management buyouts, 2012-13: 761
Arbitrage aspects of management buyouts, 2012-13: 755
Auction requirements, management buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 763
event studies, 2012-13: 770
Bondholder protection
managerial interests, 1993-94: 593-596
Bonds and debentures
change of control covenants, 1993-94: 579
Bridge financing, 1989-90: 495
Change of control covenants
advent of bondholder protection, 1993-94: 617-620
agency cost of debt, 1993-94: 584-589

LEVERAGED BUYOUTS—Cont'd
Change of control covenants —Cont'd
agency cost of equity, 1993-94: 590-593
analysis of use, 1993-94: 612
bondholder protection, 1993-94: 583
decline of management intrusion, 1993-94: 620-623
dual trigger covenants, 1993-94: 601-604
event-risk rating service, 1993-94: 623-624
falling hostile takeover activity, 1993-94: 624-626
hostile control change covenant, 1993-94: 598
management entrenchment, 1993-94: 589
pure rating decline covenants, 1993-94: 604-606
remedies, 1993-94: 606-612
shifts in terms, 1993-94: 615
terms, 1993-94: 596
time trend data, 1993-94: 615-617
use for pursuit of management interests, 1993-94: 612-615
Controlling shareholders' effects on procedural safeguards, management buyouts, 2012-13: 756
Credit bubble era, management buyout activity, 2012-13: 744
Creditor impacts of management buyouts, 2012-13: 748
Defenses, 1989-90: 23
Definition, 1987-88: 195
Development, 2012-13: 738
Entire fairness standard, procedural requirements application to management buyouts, 2012-13: 758
Entrepreneurs, LBO, 2012-13: 13
Fairness objections to management buyouts, 2012-13: 746
Federal Reserve Board margin regulations, 1989-90: 494
Fiduciaries
leverage creditors, 1986-87: 326

LEVERAGED BUYOUTS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duty
basis for imposition of duty, 1986-87: 321
beneficiaries, 1986-87: 329
current law, 1987-88: 209
determination, 1986-87: 319
gain sharing, 1987-88: 214
inside information, 1987-88: 204
overreaching disincentives, 1987-88: 207
principal, 1986-87: 318
profit level, 1987-88: 208
relationships, 1986-87: 318
scope, 1986-87: 336
shareholder profits, 1987-88: 205
third-party buyer, comparison, 1987-88: 205
Firms subject to management buyouts, 2012-13: 746
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
see also Management Buyouts
Go-shop mechanism use in management buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 742, 2012-13: 763
event studies, 2012-13: 770
Greenmail as curb on management, 1987-88: 227
Inside information use in management buyouts, 2012-13: 746
Institutional investors' influence, 1989-90: 489
Integrity of the markets objections to management buyouts, 2012-13: 745
Junk-bond, bust-up takeovers, 1989-90: 493
Legality, 1987-88: 196
Leverage creditors
conflicts of interest, 1986-87: 337
relationship to corporation, 1986-87: 326
Lock-up restrictions in management buyouts, 2012-13: 762

LEVERAGED BUYOUTS—Cont'd
Macroeconomic effects
costs of capital reduction, 1987-88: 212
efficiency, 1987-88: 210
Management buy-ins, 2012-13: 742, 2012-13: 768
Management buyouts compared, 2012-13: 738
Market checks, management buyouts, 2012-13: 742
Mezzanine financing, 1986-87: 316
Normative protections, management buyouts, 2012-13: 761
Offer strength strategies, management buyouts, 2012-13: 737
Opening bidding proposals management buyouts, 2012-13: 753
Origins, 1989-90: 22
Private equity firms activity, management buyouts, 2012-13: 744
Proxy advisory services involvement in management buyouts, 2012-13: 743
Public trust doctrine objections to management buyouts, 2012-13: 745
Purchase price
appraisal remedies, 1987-88: 215
competitive bidding, 1987-88: 218
efficiency gain as factor, 1987-88: 201
fairness opinions, 1987-88: 222
good faith disagreements, 1987-88: 198-203
shareholder vote as negotiating device, 1987-88: 222
stock market value, 1987-88: 202
takeover premium, comparison, 1987-88: 201
valuation, 1987-88: 198
Purpose, 1989-90: 23
Regulation of management buyouts, 2012-13: 759
Regulatory proposals, management buyouts, 2012-13: 740
Securitization use in management buyouts, 2012-13: 749

LEVERAGED BUYOUTS—Cont'd
Self-dealing restrictions
management buyouts, 2012-13: 756
Special committees, management buyouts procedural requirements
generally, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 761
event studies, 2012-13: 779
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 784
Tax and accounting incentives, 1989-90: 491
Tax benefits, management buyouts, 2012-13: 749
Theoretical justifications, management buyouts, 2012-13: 749
Theoretical objections, management buyouts, 2012-13: 745
Venture capital transaction aspects of management buyouts, 2012-13: 751
Wealth effects, event studies of management buyouts, 2012-13: 790

LIABILITY
Segmentation of market, rise of Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276

LIABILITY INSURANCE
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:108
Articles, insurance provisions, 1976-77: 19
Directors and officers, 1975-76: 462-500
application for coverage, 1975-76: 478
information provided by applicant, 1975-76: 479
reports and statements, 1975-76: 480
companies which provide coverage, 1975-76: 478
cost of coverage, 1975-76: 484-486
premiums, below
three-year basis, coverage on, 1975-76: 484

LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd
Directors and officers, 1975-76: 462-500—Cont'd
due diligence
registration statement errors, as to, 1975-76: 469
evaluation of risk's acceptability, 1975-76: 480
expanded risk exposures, 1975-76: 464
increasing reliance upon insurance, 1975-76: 463
indemnification concepts, 1975-76: 470-475
no-fault plans, 1975-76: 499
nondisclosure in registration statement, 1975-76: 470
policy provisions, 1975-76: 486-493
cancellation, as to, 1975-76: 492
coinsurance, 1975-76: 490
costs, charges and expenses, 1975-76: 490
deductibles, 1975-76: 490
exclusions from coverage, 1975-76: 488
extended discovery clause, 1975-76: 491
insuring clause, 1975-76: 487
losses covered, 1975-76: 487
notice requirements, 1975-76: 491
persons covered, 1975-76: 486
subrogation, 1975-76: 492
wrongful acts, matters included, 1975-76: 487
power of corporation to purchase, 1975-76: 496
premiums
income, premium payments as, 1975-76: 485
increasing amounts of, 1975-76: 484
manner of payment, 1975-76: 485
tax deductibility, 1975-76: 485
public policy, 1975-76: 493-498
criminal conduct, coverage, 1975-76: 495

LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd
Directors and officers, 1975-76: 462-500—Cont'd
public policy, 1975-76: 493-498—Cont'd
intentional conduct, coverage, 1975-76: 495
punitive damages and insurance, 1975-76: 497
section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, 1975-76: 466
Securities Act of 1933, 1975-76: 466
section 11, liability, 1975-76: 469
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1975-76: 466
selectivity in accepting risk, 1975-76: 480
statutory authorization to purchase, 1975-76: 475-478
Model Business Corporation Act, 1975-76: 476
statutory liabilities, coverage, 1975-76: 465
statutory provisions, 1975-76: 493
treble damages and insurance, 1975-76: 497
types of policies, 1975-76: 481-483
coinsurance requirements, 1975-76: 481
dollar limits of coverage, 1975-76: 483
maxi programs, 1975-76: 481
mini-policies, 1975-76: 481
particular businesses, policies for, 1975-76: 483
Perceived claims crisis, 1989-90: 203
aggregate claim data table, 1989-90: 296
claims explosion, 1989-90: 205
filing rate, 1989-90: 214
filing rates from 1981 through 1986, 1989-90: 216
frequency index, 1989-90: 214
commercial and other liabilities, distinction, 1989-90: 206

LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd
Perceived claims crisis, 1989-90: 203—Cont'd
differing exposure bases, adjustment, 1989-90: 210
frequency changes adjusted for exposure units, 1989-90: 212
frequency of claims, 1989-90: 207
frequency per exposure unit, calculation, 1989-90: 209
incurred claims table, 1975 through 1984, 1989-90: 212
inflation-adjusted claims per person, 1989-90: 208
liability claims trends, 1989-90: 213
litigation increases, 1989-90: 204
manual rates for products liability coverage, 1989-90: 211
paid claims growth, causes, 1989-90: 207
premium at present manual rates, 1989-90: 210
total paid losses, trends, 1989-90: 205

LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE OFFICERS
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:372-380

LIABILITY RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:719-760

LIBEL AND SLANDER
Corporate libel
actual malice as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 106-109
constitutional considerations, 1970-71: 96, 1970-71: 97
degradation of company in estimation of public, 1970-71: 98
extending constitutional protection, theoretical bases, 1970-71: 109-113
historical background, 1970-71: 96
New York Times Co. v. Sullivan, 1970-71: 96, 1970-71: 97, 1970-71: 102-109

LIBEL AND SLANDER—Cont'd
Corporate libel—Cont'd
presumption of general damages, advisability of retention of doctrine, 1970-71: 114-118
product disparagement compared, 1970-71: 99-102, 1970-71: 113-119
proof of special damages, 1970-71: 98
punitive damages, 1970-71: 117, 1970-71: 118
right to sue of corporation, 1970-71: 98
statements
concerning operation of company, 1970-71: 98
for which recovery has been allowed, 1970-71: 99
Corporation's right to maintain action for defamation, 1972-73: 182, 1972-73: 183
Expanded protection as trend of civil libel cases, 1970-71: 119
Liability insurance exclusion of coverage, 1975-76: 488
Libel of public official, actual malice as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 96, 1970-71: 97
Malice as ill will, 1970-71: 104
Qualified privilege, 1970-71: 103, 1970-71: 104

LICENSES
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

LIENS
Secret, 1966-67: 214

LIFE INSURANCE
Cross-purchase buyout agreements, as funding device, 1970-71: 187-194
Entity buyout agreements, as funding device, 1970-71: 147-171
advantages and disadvantages, 1970-71: 166-171
raising value of decedent's shares, as consequence, 1970-71: 166, 1970-71: 167

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Entity buyout agreements, as funding device, 1970-71: 147-171—Cont'd
settlement options, 1970-71: 160-166
tax consequences, 1970-71: 149-160
trust arrangements and settlement options compared, 1970-71: 163
type of insurance to be purchased, 1970-71: 168-171
Minimum deposit insurance, 1970-71: 169-171
Share purchase agreement, as funding device, 1971-72: 204-207
Variable life insurance, see Insurance

LIGHT PREFERRED INSTRUMENT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

LIKELIHOOD OF SITTING ON GIVEN COMMITTEE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Actions under section 4 of Clayton Act, 1972-73: 368
Antitrust law violations, private suits, effect of FTC action, 1965-66: 334, 1965-66: 335
Class actions, claims of persons electing to be excluded, 1970-71: 253
Clayton Act, section 7 violation cases, 1966-67: 305, 1966-67: 306
Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions, 1973-74: 166-176, 1978-79: 412-433
availability generally, 1978-79: 412, 1978-79: 413
borrowing statutes, 1978-79: 414, 1978-79: 415

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions, 1973-74: 166-176, 1978-79: 412-433—Cont'd
choice of law considerations, 1973-74: 167-176
congressional action, 1978-79: 422
federal tolling doctrine, 1973-74: 166, 1973-74: 167
governing law, 1978-79: 413-422
limitations period, choice and criteria, 1978-79: 416-421
tolling of statute
bankruptcy as basis, 1978-79: 432
filing complaint without service of summons, 1978-79: 432, 1978-79: 433
filing of class action, 1978-79: 431, 1978-79: 432
transfer between courts of different states, 1978-79: 414
transfer for convenience of parties, 1978-79: 415, 1978-79: 416
when period starts to run
federal law as determinative, 1978-79: 423
federal tolling doctrine, 1978-79: 423-431
governing factors, 1978-79: 422
Set-off of indebtedness in shareholder actions, 1965-66: 80
Suit against dissolved corporation, 1972-73: 61
recovery of insider profits under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 302

LIMITATIONS
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:583-587

LIMITED INFORMATION
Barriers to Suing Unicorns, 2025-2026:750-754

LIMITED JUDICIAL REVIEW
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

LIMITED LIABILITY
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

LIMITED LIABILITY
Generally, 2011-12: 73 et seq.
See also Piercing the Corporate Veil
Australian perspectives, 1996-97: 381-416
CERCLA liability. See Environment
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Contract vs tort creditors, piercing the corporate veil, 2011-12: 93, 2011-12: 115
Corporate size relationships to veil piercing, 2011-12: 80
Creditors
involuntary, 1985-86: 332
voluntary
compensation, 1985-86: 330
insurance, 1985-86: 331
risk premiums, 1985-86: 331
T-bills, 1985-86: 330
Cross-country comparison, evolution of corporate law, 2003-04: 418-421
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:313
Evolution of corporate law, cross-country comparison, 2003-04: 418-421
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:758
Formalities, failure to observe, piercing the corporate veil, 2011-12: 93
Limited liability companies
historical justifications, 1994-95: 626-630
piercing the veil, 2011-12: 92, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 133

LIMITED LIABILITY—Cont'd
Nineteenth century business organizers, 2004-05: 101-105
Parent and subsidiary companies
piercing the veil, 2011-12: 93
Partnerships. See Partnerships
Pure corporation, characteristics, 1986-87: 549
Voluntary vs involuntary creditors, piercing the corporate veil, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 114

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Agency costs
asset distribution, 1992-93: 573-575
dissolution, 1992-93: 573-575
distribution of assets, 1992-93: 573-575
limitations, 2012-13: 522
members fiduciary duties, 1992-93: 567-569
Appointed vs elective managers
generally, 2012-13: 530
utilization study, 2012-13: 542
Attributes, 1994-95: 618
Business judgment rule, 2005-06: 1094-1098
Buyout rights, 2003-04: 283
Care duties, unreasonable modifications, 2012-13: 693
Characteristics, 1997-98: 73-75, 1998-99: 386-390
Check the box, 1998-99: 392-393, 2003-04: 252-256
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Close corporations, alternative, 1992-93: 535
Colorado statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Common law doctrines, 1994-95: 615 et seq.
Contracting, 2005-06: 1104-1109
Contractual freedom under Delaware law
generally, 2012-13: 509 et seq.
Exculpation provisions, below

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Contractual freedom under Delaware law—Cont'd
Fiduciary waivers, below
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
survey of business attorneys, proliferation of Delaward LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
uncorporate substitutes for fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
utilization of contractual freedom, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534 et seq.
Contractual modifications of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 692
Contractual modifications of loyalty duties, 2012-13: 693
Control transfers within family businesses
dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Correlation methodology, formation of LLC under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
Court intervention in disputes, 1994-95: 657-662
Creditor protection, formation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
Creditor protections, proliferation of Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
Default exit rights, 2003-04: 284-286
Definition, 1992-93: 535
Delaware
Contractual freedom under Delaware law, above
creditor and minority investor protections, 2013-14: 75-142
judicial infrastructure, 2013-14: 75-142
LLC statute, 2012-13: 516

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
state of formation of choice, proliferation of Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:441-471
Distributions, subordination period, 2012-13: 558
Dual representation conflicts
control transfers within family businesses, 2012-13: 669
Duties of members and managers, 1994-95: 639 et seq.
Elections of managers
generally, 1992-93: 542
as accountability mechanism, 2012-13: 529
Employment
ambiguity, 1998-99: 398-405
close corporation cases, 1998-99: 443-460
contractual relationships, 1998-99: 448-450
professional corporations, 1998-99: 445-452
state law labels, 1998-99: 444-446
closely held business cases, 1998-99: 423-424
cross fertilization, 1998-99: 406-408
defining employee, 1998-99: 460-464
liability shield, 1998-99: 480-481
number of owners, 1998-99: 479-480
owner finances, 1998-99: 477-479
owner/manager rights, 1998-99: 470-473

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Employment—Cont'd
defining employee, 1998-99: 460-464—Cont'd
ownership role, 1998-99: 463-467
different contexts, 1998-99: 410-413
economic realities test, 1998-99: 400-401
employee defined, 1998-99: 395-417
independent contractor cases, 1998-99: 417-423
legislative purpose, 1998-99: 398-405
limiting protection, 1998-99: 414-417
multiplicity, 1998-99: 406-410
partnership case law, 1998-99: 424-443
employee status, 1998-99: 429
partnership exemption, 1998-99: 429
Evolution of limited liability companies, 2003-04: 250-256
Exculpation provisions, utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
Exit rights, 2005-06: 1073-1087
Exit rules, squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 527-531
Fair Labor Standards Act, 1998-99: 385
Family business control transfers, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Federal employment statutes, 1998-99: 385-387
ambiguity, 1998-99: 398-405
closely held business cases, 1998-99: 423-424
cross fertilization, 1998-99: 406-408
different contexts, 1998-99: 410-413
economic realities test, 1998-99: 400-401

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Federal employment statutes, 1998-99: 385-387—Cont'd
employee defined, 1998-99: 395-417
independent contractor cases, 1998-99: 417-423
legislative purpose, 1998-99: 398-405
limiting protection, 1998-99: 414-417
multiplicity, 1998-99: 406-410
partnership case law, 1998-99: 424-443
employee status, 1998-99: 429
partnership exemption, 1998-99: 429
Fiduciary duties, 2005-06: 1109-1113
generally, 2012-13: 515, 2012-13: 691
contractarian vs traditionalist views, 2012-13: 546
contractual modifications, 2012-13: 692
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished
waivers, 2012-13: 693
costs of compliance, 2012-13: 521
managers, 1992-93: 567-569
naked fiduciary, 2013-14: 585-652
proliferation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
uncorporate substitutes
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
Fiduciary waivers
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 693
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
partial waivers, 2012-13: 526

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Fiduciary waivers—Cont'd
proliferation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
Florida statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Formal requirements, piercing the veil, 2011-12: 93
Freeze-outs
dissolution, 1995-96: 539-544
expulsion clauses, 1995-96: 550-551
liquidation, 1995-96: 539-544
mergers, 1995-96: 544-550
reverse stock splits, 1995-96: 511-551
Frequency of use, 1997-98: 83-86
Governance provisions, naked fiduciary, 2013-14: 585-652
History of limited liability companies, 2003-04: 250-256
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
Internal organization
majority approach, 1992-93: 541
minority approach, 1992-93: 541-543
Internal Revenue Service rulings, 1994-95: 619
Judicial monitoring, 2003-04: 292-294
Kansas statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.
Liabilities, 1992-93: 543
Liability of owners, 1997-98: 73-75
Limitada, 1997-98: 79-82
Limited liability
common-law exceptions, 1994-95: 626
historical justifications, 1994-95: 626-630
Loyalty duties, contractual modifications, 2012-13: 693
Management of, 2005-06: 1087-1094
Managers
appointed vs elective
generally, 2012-13: 530
utilization study, 2012-13: 542

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Managers—Cont'd
corporate appointment model
generally, 2012-13: 530
utilization study, 2012-13: 542
duties of conduct, 1994-95: 644-649
duty to avoid illegal or oppressive conduct, 1994-95: 654
elections, 1992-93: 542
elective vs appointed
generally, 2012-13: 530
utilization study, 2012-13: 542
liability, proliferation of LLCs under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
piercing the veil, 2011-12: 92, 2011-12: 94
Mandatory liquidation provisions as disciplinary mechanism
generally, 2012-13: 522
utilization study, 2012-13: 541, 2012-13: 554
Members
duties of conduct, 1994-95: 644-649
duty of care, 1994-95: 649-652
duty of loyalty, 1994-95: 652-654
Minority contractual protections, 2003-04: 289-291
Minority member protections, proliferation of Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
Montana, 1994-95: 616
Negotiation of operating agreements, 2003-04: 291
Network effects, formation of LLC under Delaware law, 2013-14: 75-142
Nevada law, 2012-13: 1023
Operating rules
squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 520-527
Oppression cases, 1994-95: 657-662
Owner-managers' interests, 2012-13: 523, 2012-13: 559
Partial waivers of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 526

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Partnership status
generally, 1997-98: 83-90
IRS ruling, 1997-98: 83-84
Piercing the veil
generally, 2011-12: 92, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 133
see also Piercing the corporate veil
formal requirements, 2011-12: 93
Publicly traded vs private entities, 2012-13: 531
Reasons for choosing the LLC form of business entity, 2012-13: 533
Representation of majority and minority LLC investors, 2003-04: 280-283
Research, 2003-04: 241-324
Safe harbors, 1998-99: 390-391
Shareholders compared, 1994-95: 655
Squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 511-551
State statutes
non-tax-related changes, 1997-98: 714
proliferation of Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
tax-related changes, 1997-98: 712-714
Statutes and local environments, 2003-04: 261-264
Subordination period distributions, 2012-13: 558
Survey of attorneys
generally, 2003-04: 241-324
buyout rights, 2003-04: 283
check the box, 2003-04: 252-256
default exit rights, 2003-04: 284-286
education and research implications, 2003-04: 297-299
evolution of limited liability companies, 2003-04: 250-256
judicial monitoring, 2003-04: 292-294
minority contractual protections, 2003-04: 289-291
negotiation of operating agreements, 2003-04: 291

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Survey of attorneys—Cont'd
representation of majority and minority LLC investors, 2003-04: 280-283
why Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
Taxation, 2005-06: 1069-1073
erosion of corporate tax base, 1997-98: 103-105
fairness of business tax system, 1997-98: 110-112
horizontal equity, 1997-98: 111-112
IRS ruling, 1997-98: 80-82
limited liability-based corporate tax, 1997-98: 111-112
Transfer of interests, 1992-93: 553
Uncorporate substitutes for fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, 1997-98: 711-712
Utilization study of contractual freedom, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534 et seq.
Veil piercing. See Piercing the Corporate Veil
Waivers of fiduciary duties
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 693
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
partial waivers, 2012-13: 526
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS
Agency costs limitations, 2012-13: 522

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Asset allocations, 1995-96: 762-763
Characteristics, 1997-98: 714-716
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Concept and history, 1995-96: 744-752
Contracting for transition, 1997-98: 739-741
Contractual freedom under Delaware law
generally, 2012-13: 509 et seq.
Exculpation provisions, below
Fiduciary waivers, below
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
uncorporate substitutes for fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
utilization of contractual freedom, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534 et seq.
Debts contracted after transition, 1997-98: 737-739
Delaware
Contractual freedom under Delaware law, above
LLP statute, 2012-13: 516
Distributions, subordination period, 2012-13: 558
Elections of managers as accountability mechanism, 2012-13: 529
Exculpation provisions
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 515
contractarian vs traditionalist views, 2012-13: 546
costs of compliance, 2012-13: 521
uncorporate substitutes
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
uncorporate substitutes—Cont'd
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
Fiduciary waivers
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
partial waivers, 2012-13: 526
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534
Formation procedures, 1995-96: 743-781
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
Incomplete liability shield, 1995-96: 754-761
Interstate firms, 1995-96: 752-753
Liability for pre-transition debts, 1997-98: 735-737
Liability shield
Minnesota model
dissolution, 1995-96: 778-779
gaps in shield, 1995-96: 773-779
one person partnerships, 1995-96: 779-780
piercing the veil, 1995-96: 765-780
New York model, 1995-96: 765-780
Malpractice claims
settlements, 1995-96: 763-765
Mandatory liquidation provisions as disciplinary mechanism
generally, 2012-13: 522
utilization study, 2012-13: 541, 2012-13: 554
Minimum capital requirements, 1995-96: 753-754
Owner-managers' interests, 2012-13: 559
generally, 2012-13: 523

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Partial waivers of fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 526
Statutes, generally, 1997-98: 714-716
Subordination period distributions, 2012-13: 558
Uncorporate substitutes for fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 512 et seq.
corporate accountability mechanisms compared, 2012-13: 543
utilization study, 2012-13: 540 et seq.
Utilization study of contractual freedom, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534 et seq.
Waivers of fiduciary duties
contractarian vs traditionalists views, 2012-13: 546
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2012-13: 553
partial waivers, 2012-13: 526
utilization study, 2012-13: 510, 2012-13: 534

LIMITED NET SOCIAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:30-35

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Control transfers within family businesses
dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Derivative actions by partners
Allright Missouri, Inc. v. Billeter, 1990-91: 629
derivative RICO actions, 1990-91: 629
existence and scope of rank, 1990-91: 627
rationale for allowing or denying, 1990-91: 628

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Derivative actions by partners —Cont'd
Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1990-91: 629
statutory authority, 1990-91: 628
Dual representation conflicts, control transfers within family businesses, 2012-13: 669
Entering into, as corporate power, 1967-68: 114
Family business control transfers, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 689
Incorporations, 1997-98: 91-92
Liability of limited partner
partnership debts, personal liability for when acting as officer of corporate general partner, 1979-80: 272
personal liability, imposition
doctrine of disregard of corporate entity, 1979-80: 273, 1979-80: 274, 1979-80: 277-279
limited partnership statutes, effect, 1979-80: 274, 1979-80: 275
perpetration of fraud, 1979-80: 274, 1979-80: 279
privilege of limited liability, 1979-80: 272, 1979-80: 273
Limited partnership statutes
control provisions, 1979-80: 275
controlling limited partner as excessive risk taker, 1979-80: 281
limited partner's right to vote as participation in control, 1979-80: 275, 1979-80: 276
Texas rule, 1979-80: 276, 1979-80: 277
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1979-80: 283, 1979-80: 284
Nevada law, 2012-13: 1023

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Revised Uniform Partnership Act (RUPA)
case law addressing linkage questions in context of traditional Uniform Partnership Act linkage, 2004-05: 1013-1016
common law, displacing, 1994-95: 934
fiduciary duties of partners
case law reconsidered, 1994-95: 965-969
exclusive in nature, 1994-95: 939 et seq.
formulation of retained obligations, 1994-95: 952-955
restrictively defined, 1994-95: 947 et seq.
significant departure from existing law, 1994-95: 948-951
statutory in nature, 1994-95: 939 et seq.
linkage problems created or exacerbated by RUPA, 2004-05: 1016-1019
statutory provisions linking limited partnership and general partnership law, 2004-05: 1007-1013
linkage of UPA, RUPA, ULPA, and RULPA, 2004-05: 1007-1009
RUPA silence on linkage, state approaches to RUPA linkage, 2004-05: 1009-1013
Tax shelter, limited partnership as common vehicle for investment, 1979-80: 281-283
Venture capital operations, 2011-12: 460

LIMITING NATIONAL JURISDICTIONAL REACH
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:316

LIMITS OF FIDUCIARY DOCTRINE
Meaning of Fiduciary, 2025-2026:155-158

LIMITS OF INSURANCE AS REGULATION
Promise and Limits of Insurance as Regulation, 2025-2026:850-855

LINE-ITEM DISCLOSURES
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

LIPTON, ANN M.
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913

LIQUIDATION
See also Dissolution of Corporations
Intellectual property, liquidation value determinations, 2011-12: 472
Shareholder's action for, North Carolina statute authorizing, 1966-67: 260, 1966-67: 262
Tax treatment
backing in or out of 80 percent ownership, 1989-90: 192
determination of ownership shares, 1989-90: 191
eighty percent parent-owned subsidiaries, 1989-90: 192
Venture capital, 2006-07: 79-81

LIQUIDITY
Bid-ask spread and, 2012-13: 644
Corporate governance, stock liquidity relationships, 2012-13: 644
Debt. See Debt
Equity markets, 2013-14: 367-448
European corporation laws, liquidity preferences, 1999-2000: 906
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Financial policies, liquidity-suppressing, 2012-13: 645
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Managing, 2012-13: 644
Marketability and, 2012-13: 646

LIQUIDITY—Cont'd
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:441
Securities, liquidity trades, 1998-99: 59
Shareholders activism, liquidity relationship, 2012-13: 644
Stock splitting relationship, 2012-13: 647
Stock-splitting strategies, 2012-13: 645

LIQUIDITY SUPPLIERS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:438

LITIGATION
Attorney fee awards as factor in competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799, 2012-13: 823
Business Courts
Business Litigant Dataset, Supreme Court decisions, 2013-14: 505-544
Competition for litigation
federal securities law changes impacting, 2012-13: 831
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act impacts, 2012-13: 832
Delaware, competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 114-120
Federal securities law changes impacting competition for litigation, 2012-13: 831
Financing, 2011-12: 58
Fraud, Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Initial public offerings
lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3
Interstate competition
opinion publication, 2012-13: 906

LITIGATION—Cont'd
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Markets for adjudication theory, 2012-13: 881
Opinion publication
interstate competition, 2012-13: 906
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Reform. See Securities
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware
Shareholder litigation
collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Shares of stock
initial public offerings, avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:851
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

LITIGATION REFORM
See Securities

LOANS
See also Corporate Executive Loans; Lender Liability
Acceleration provision, use in event outside interests acquire stated percentage of shares, 1969-70: 385
Creditor's liability
agency law, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 14-20
alter ego theory, 1985-86: 4-14
Bankruptcy Code, 1985-86: 5; 1985-86: 32-36

LOANS—Cont'd
Creditor's liability—Cont'd
securities laws, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 26-29
tort theories, 1985-86: 5; 1985-86: 29-32
trust fund taxes, 1985-86: 4; 1985-86: 20-26
Hedge funds, cash payouts and borrowing, 2007-08: 629-633
Incorporation as lender's prerequisite to obtaining, usury statutes, relationship, 1965-66: 72-74
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:923
Participations
federal securities law violations implications, 1983-84: 554
guidelines for structuring, 1983-84: 564
investment, presence, 1983-84: 558
security
common venture, 1983-84: 562
entrepreneurial efforts of others, profits derived, 1983-84: 563
investment, presence, 1983-84: 558
reasonable expectation of profits, 1983-84: 562
table, 1983-84: 559
Reliance on present management, clause in loan agreement, 1969-70: 385, 1969-70: 386
Secured
collateral, 1998-99: 92
costs, 1998-99: 91-92
guaranty, 1998-99: 92
small businesses, 1998-99: 85 et seq.
collateral, 1998-99: 92-93
guaranty, 1998-99: 92-93
Shareholder to corporation, fixed maturity date and reasonable interest rate, as aid to limitation of liability, 1981-82: 647

LOANS—Cont'd
Small businesses
collateral, 1998-99: 92
accounts receivable, 1998-99: 98
equipment, 1998-99: 98-99
forcible liquidation, 1998-99: 97
foreclosure, 1998-99: 97-98
guaranty, 1998-99: 92-93
secured credit
externalizing risk, 1998-99: 123-125
leverage, 1998-99: 99
limiting future borrowing, 1998-99: 107
loan covenants, 1998-99: 101
obsolescence, 1998-99: 119-122
specified assets, 1998-99: 101
unsecured bank loans, 1998-99: 93-94
unsecured credit, 1998-99: 108 et seq.
costs, 1998-99: 110
future borrowing, 1998-99: 110-111
information technology, 1998-99: 112-118
Takeover
generally, 1980-81: 417
analysis by bank, 1980-81: 423
confidential customer information, use, 1980-81: 418
confidential information, limited use proposed, 1980-81: 427
use of confidential information, 1980-81: 422
Unsecured credit
small businesses, 1998-99: 108 et seq.
Venture debt investors
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.
see also Venture Capital

LOBBYING
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

LOCK-IN
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

LOCKOUTS
See Labor Unions

LOCKUPS
Alternatives to, 1996-97: 325
Antitrust laws, 1996-97: 303-344
Benefits, 1996-97: 306
Business judgment rule, tender offer defense tactics, 1988-89: 129
Damages, 1996-97: 303-344
Definition, 1984-85: 598, 1988-89: 129
Delaware, 1996-97: 303
Management buyouts
lockup options, 1989-90: 54
lock-up restrictions, 2012-13: 762
Options, 1988-89: 129
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Takeover bids, lockup provisions, 1996-97: 303-344
partial bids, 1989-90: 543
Section 13D disclosure threshold, 1989-90: 543
time frame, 1989-90: 544
voting on bid, 1989-90: 544
voting shares, 1989-90: 546
Tender offer defense tactics, business judgment rule, 1988-89: 129

LOI FLORANGE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:691

LONDON WHALE
Mess at Morgan: Risk, incentives and shareholder empowerment, 2015-16: 813-817

LONG ARM STATUTES
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Illinois statute, 1969-70: 85, 1969-70: 86

LONG ARM STATUTES—Cont'd
Salient features, 1969-70: 85-87
Uniform Interstate and International Procedure Act, 1969-70: 86

LONG LIVE POISON PILL
Poison Pill: US-Japan comparative analysis, 2024-2025:673-678

LONG-TERM STOCK EXCHANGE (LTSE)
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:9

LONG-TERM SUPPLY CONTRACTS
Duty to adjust
advantage over traditional approach, 1988-89: 599
buyer's reliance on continued performance, 1988-89: 596
comity, 1988-89: 592
cooperation and compromise, 1988-89: 591
customs in trade, 1988-89: 589
disruptions triggering duty, 1988-89: 596
express agreements, 1988-89: 587
foreseeable circumstances, 1988-89: 595
gap filling duty based on external circumstance, 1988-89: 597
good faith, 1988-89: 590
implied intent from mutual benefits, 1988-89: 588
overriding express contract terms, 1988-89: 593
price formula provision, effect, 1988-89: 594
prior course of dealing, 1988-89: 589
realities of business expectations, 1988-89: 597
supplier's reasonable expectations, 1988-89: 590
unforeseen calamities, 1988-89: 598
Judicial adjustment
adjustment standards, 1988-89: 602

LONG-TERM SUPPLY CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Judicial adjustment—Cont'd
buyer's bad faith, 1988-89: 600
buyer's windfall, 1988-89: 605
competence to adjust, 1988-89: 608
contract buyout, 1988-89: 608
contracting costs, effect, 1988-89: 613
equity powers, 1988-89: 612
extension of party-agreed standards, 1988-89: 603
fairness, 1988-89: 616
franchise agreements as model, 1988-89: 606
goal of adjustment, 1988-89: 603
implicit consent, 1988-89: 610
implied condition precedent to performance, 1988-89: 601
judicial aids, 1988-89: 609
limitation to contract duration, 1988-89: 611
mediation requirement, 1988-89: 601
objections, 1988-89: 585
parties
autonomy, restriction, 1988-89: 610
expectations, 1988-89: 605
policy considerations, 1988-89: 612
recoupment, 1988-89: 607
restitutionary theory, 1988-89: 605
settlement inducement, 1988-89: 602
similar contracts and conditions as guide, 1988-89: 604
superior risk-bearer rule, 1988-89: 613
unjust enrichment, 1988-89: 606
Unanticipated events, alternative courses of action, 1988-89: 584

LONG-TERM WEALTH MAXIMIZATION
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:424-427

LOOTING
See also Waste
Constructive, 1997-98: 24-25
Control sales to suspected looters, 1993-94: 475
Definition, 1974-75: 284, 1987-88: 23
Premium-bribes to obtain control, 1969-70: 161, 1969-70: 162
Premium for sale of shares, 1987-88: 18-23
Rule 10b-5 claims, 1974-75: 284, 1974-75: 285
Russia, privatizations, 2001-02: 236-238
Sellers
explaining sales, 1993-94: 512
liability, 1993-94: 475, 1997-98: 22-23
Vote-buying, 2001-02: 928-933

LOPUCKI, LYNN M.
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:645-710

LOSS CAUSATION
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

LOSS PREVENTION
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 741-747

LOSS SPIRALS
Definition, 2012-13: 5

LOUISIANA
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 349
Taxes affecting interstate commerce
Alliburton Oil Well Cementing Co. v. Reily, 1988-89: 360
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24
enforcement, 1979-80: 29

LOW TURNOVER
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in

LOW TURNOVER—Cont'd
Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

LOYALTY DUTIES
See also Corporate Governance
Affirmative aspects, 2010-11: 482
Agents, 2010-11: 502
American Law Institute principles, 1989-90: 534, 1991-92: 464
Business judgment rule
generally, 1981-82: 307-312, 1999-2000: 474-475, 2006-07: 322-326
disloyalty of directors, nonprotection of rule, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 104
Care duties as component, 2010-11: 482
Care/loyalty distinction
Chicago School view, 1990-91: 109
mismanagement, 1990-91: 110
purposeful misconduct, 1990-91: 110
ratification standards, 1990-91: 109
Close corporations, oppression of minority shareholders, 2009-10: 402-404
Compliance with laws conflicting with corporate interests, 2010-11: 503
Conflicts of interest, 1985-86: 547
Contractual modifications, limited liability companies, 2012-13: 693
Contractual theory of corporation, 1993-94: 87
Controlling shareholders, 2012-13: 209
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
Corporate fiduciaries
generally, 2012-13: 684
good faith, 2012-13: 685
Delaware standards
generally, 2010-11: 489
directors, 2005-06: 65-67

LOYALTY DUTIES—Cont'd
Delaware standards—Cont'd
good faith and loyalty, 2004-05: 278-297, 2006-07: 322-326
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 133
Diligence failures as negligence of good faith duty breach, 2010-11: 478
Directors
special litigation committees, 1994-95: 80, 1994-95: 85
Directors. See Directors
Disclosure aspects, 2010-11: 488
European corporation laws, 1992-93: 208
Exculpation of directors, 2010-11: 478
Executive compensation challenges, 2010-11: 367
Fiduciary duties, two components of, 2012-13: 675
Good faith and, 2012-13: 685
Good faith as component, 2012-13: 133
Good faith as core demand, 2010-11: 475 et seq.
Governmental information, insider trading on, 2011-12: 536
Insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 536
Intentional misconduct, 2010-11: 514
Intracorporate approval procedures, 1990-91: 112
Investor-management relations
external restrictions
duty of loyalty, 1986-87: 258
Limitations of director liability, 2010-11: 517
Limited liability companies
contractual modifications, 2012-13: 693
members, 1994-95: 652-654
Managers
burden of proving fairness of transaction, 1985-86: 542; 1985-86: 543
self-aggrandizing behavior, 1985-86: 541; 1985-86: 542

LOYALTY DUTIES—Cont'd
Minority shareholders, duties owed, 1990-91: 320
Model Business Corporation Act, 1990-91: 113
Object of, 2010-11: 500
Officers and agents. See Officers and Agents
Opting out of corporate law rules, 1991-92: 32
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 133
Parent and subsidiary corporations, 1985-86: 549
Public employees, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 536
Revlon case, 2010-11: 527
Risk management, 2014-15: 444-457
Sales of control
corporate benefits, appropriation of, 1985-86: 550
defensive tactics, 1985-86: 551-553
disciplinary factors, 1985-86: 550
market power, 1985-86: 551
Shareholders, controlling, 2012-13: 209
Special litigation committees, 1994-95: 80, 1994-95: 85
Statutory inroads on common law, 1990-91: 111
Statutory origins, 1990-91: 111
Takeover defenses, 2010-11: 527
Tippers, 2010-11: 40
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:359-408
Triad of fiduciary duties
generally, 2010-11: 477
good faith, role in the triad, 2010-11: 517
origins of the triad, 2010-11: 530
Trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished
loyalty duty standard proposal, 2012-13: 726
Unlawful purposes, acting for, 2010-11: 476

LOYALTY DUTIES—Cont'd
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:247-252

LUND, DOROTHY S.
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

MAC CLAUSES
See Risk Allocation

MAC DRAFTING
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:137-143

MADISON, JAMES
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:662

MADKUDU
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

MADOFF SCANDAL
Global impacts of investment frauds, 2011-12: 153
SEC enforcement failures, 2010-11: 818

MAIL FRAUD
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:426-431

MAINE
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 871
see also Business Courts
Corporate constituencies statute, 1989-90: 523
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

MAJORITY SHAREHOLDERS
See also Shareholders
Fiduciary duty violations
corporate assets, one-sided distributions, 1985-86: 370

MAJORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Fiduciary duty violations—Cont'd
management participation
minority shareholders, removal, 1985-86: 370

MAJORITY VOTING
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:58
One-share-one-vote, 2020-2021:335-337
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:335, 2020-2021:336
Supermajority voting, 2020-2021:336

MAKING A CASE FOR SROS
Self-Regulation for Digital Assets, 2025-2026:683-688

MALES
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913

MALICE
See Libel and Slander

MALPRACTICE
Attorneys
generally, 1976-77: 365
causation, 1990-91: 565
competition between firms, 1990-91: 566
firms perceived as businesses, 1990-91: 566
malpractice, 1976-77: 365
malpractice insurance coverage, 1990-91: 566
professional responsibility guidelines, 1990-91: 567
sophisticated and specialized firms, 1990-91: 565
Managerial misconduct s, 2004-05: 31-37
Partnership malpractice claims, settlements, 1995-96: 763-765

MANAGED FUNDS
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:364

MANAGEMENT
See also Common Directors or Officers; Corporate Governance; Directors; Entrenchment; Insiders; Management Buyouts
Abusive practices generally, 1970-71: 198
executive loans and agency abuse, 1989-90: 228
Accountability to shareholders, 1971-72: 350, 1971-72: 351, 1978-79: 64, 1978-79: 65
access to information, 1996-97: 565-605
ALI proposal, 1989-90: 531
legislative proposal, 1989-90: 549
shareholder democracy, 1989-90: 548
Actions leading to Rule 10b-5 liability
generally, 1974-75: 257, 1974-75: 258
acts adverse to shareholder interests, 1974-75: 294
assets of corporation, sales and purchases, 1974-75: 272, 1974-75: 273
corporate redemption of securities, 1974-75: 289-291
corporate sale of own securities for inadequate consideration, 1974-75: 258-263
distributions in liquidation, 1974-75: 291
looting and waste of corporate assets, 1974-75: 284, 1974-75: 285
mergers and acquisitions, 1974-75: 273-279
misappropriation of corporate assets, 1974-75: 285-289
misappropriation of proceeds from securities sale, 1974-75: 293
purchase of own securities at excessive consideration, 1974-75: 271, 1974-75: 272

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Actions leading to Rule 10b-5 liability—Cont'd
sale of control, 1974-75: 279-284
security price manipulation, 1974-75: 293
stock options, 1974-75: 263-270
Adherence to proper standards as purpose of federal securities acts disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 68
Agency and intra corporate candor and knowledge, professional malpractice and managerial misconduct, 2004-05: 31-37
Announcement of tender offer, remedial defense tactics
generally, 1969-70: 389
applicability of section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, generally, 1969-70: 402-404
cash dividend, 1969-70: 401, 1969-70: 402
communication with shareholders
alerting to tax consequences of share tender, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
announcement as to defensive merger, 1969-70: 409-411
arguments against acceptance of offer, 1969-70: 391, 1969-70: 392
methods of communication, 1969-70: 389, 1969-70: 390
misrepresentations in communications, 1969-70: 393-400
section 14d of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as aid to target company, 1969-70: 390, 1969-70: 391
sections 14d(4) and 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as violative, 1969-70: 393, 1969-70: 394
urging withdrawal of tendered shares, 1969-70: 391

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Announcement of tender offer, remedial defense tactics—Cont'd
compliance with section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as primary problem, 1969-70: 411, 1969-70: 412
defensive merger, 1969-70: 409-411
dividend rate increase, 1969-70: 401
legal action, 1969-70: 406, 1969-70: 407
legal complications from use of stock splits, dividend increases, and stock purchases, 1969-70: 402-404
miscellaneous appeals to shareholders, 1969-70: 410, 1969-70: 411
outstanding shares, increasing total amount, 1969-70: 407-409
purchase of own shares by corporation, 1969-70: 402, 1969-70: 404-406
purpose of purchase, Delaware case law, 1969-70: 406
restrictions imposed by section 13e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 405
Rule 10b-5 complications, 1969-70: 404, 1969-70: 405
state law restrictions, 1969-70: 405, 1969-70: 406
resignation by management personnel as threat, 1969-70: 410, 1969-70: 411
stock splits, 1969-70: 401
transactions elevating market price of stock, 1969-70: 400-406
Antifraud provisions of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1973-74: 263
Authority-accountability relationship, 2012-13: 409
Availability of attorney to assist, 1965-66: 249, 1965-66: 250
Berkshire Hathaway, model, 2017-18: 263-307

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Centralization as advantage of corporate form, 1966-67: 6
CEOs. See Chief Executive Officers
Changing concept of corporate purpose, 1969-70: 360
Choice of as attribute of corporate entity, 1965-66: 319
Civil-law systems, division of responsibilities, 1969-70: 358
Classical approach, 1969-70: 343, 1969-70: 344
Close corporations
directors' liability for mismanagement, 1966-67: 264
statutory provisions governing, 1966-67: 257
Community interests, shareholder interests, resolving conflict, 1978-79: 91, 1978-79: 92
Compensation. See Executive Compensation
Contractual theory of corporation
passivity as default, 1993-94: 84
Control of corporation by, 1978-79: 81, 1978-79: 82
Corporate opportunities, allocation
generally, 1978-79: 370, 1978-79: 371, 1978-79: 387
allocation methods, criteria for evaluating, 1978-79: 380-384
line of business approach, 1978-79: 374, 1978-79: 375
management discretion, 1978-79: 371-374
maximizing total value of enterprise, 1978-79: 375-379
nonaffiliated companies, among, 1978-79: 384-386
sharing of opportunities, 1978-79: 374, 1978-79: 375
Corporate opportunity doctrine
rejection of opportunity, 1986-87: 525
standards, 1986-87: 517
Corporate representation, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Corporation's accounts, responsibilities concerning, 1971-72: 40, 1971-72: 41
Criminal prosecution of corporate officials, 1978-79: 470, 1978-79: 471
Defined, 1965-66: 247
Delaware, managerial rights, 2010-11: 279
Directors
generally, 2012-13: 382
effect of outside directors, 1996-97: 483-561
management and nonmanagement, 1978-79: 93, 1978-79: 94
primacy principle, 2012-13: 178
relationship, 1978-79: 237
Dodd-Frank Act, managerial short-termism concerns, 2011-12: 761
Equities markets, effect of behavior on corporate decisions, 1978-79: 80-84
Fiduciary duties
contractual theory of corporation, 1993-94: 84
hostile tender offers, 1987-88: 228
intent of purchasing shareholders, 1988-89: 306
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
profits from dual-class capitalization, 1987-88: 188
unequal voting rights, 1987-88: 187
Fiduciary principles, departure from, liability of attorneys, 1974-75: 84, 1974-75: 85
Financial statements as representations by, 1966-67: 120
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
see also Management Buyouts
Fraud, federal securities laws
in connection with requirement, 1973-74: 269-271
corporate investment decisions, 1973-74: 278-282

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Fraud, federal securities laws —Cont'd
definitional problems, 1973-74: 271-274
disclosure, worth as objective, 1973-74: 274-278
invasion of trading process, abandonment as requirement, 1973-74: 266-269
nondisclosure or misrepresentation to shareholders, 1973-74: 284-291, 1999-2000: 526 et seq.
Regulation S-K, 1999-2000: 575
scope of Rule 10b-5, recommendations, 1973-74: 292, 1973-74: 293
Superintendent of Insurance v. Bankers Life & Casualty Co., 1973-74: 264-267
Functions of attorney and of executive compared, 1965-66: 249
Funds, use for social purpose, 1973-74: 253
German experience, 1969-70: 357-359
Global corporation, as essence, 1970-71: 468
Governmental regulation, challenge to managers, 1978-79: 99
Information asymmetries between managers and public investors, 2011-12: 770
Informing directors of operation of company, need, 1978-79: 254, 1978-79: 255
Institutional activism, 1993-94: 252
Institutional investors
accomplishments of institutions, 1993-94: 305
examples of institutional activism, 1993-94: 308
history of institutional activism, 1993-94: 314
institutional activism abroad, 1993-94: 319
institution behavior and social values, 1993-94: 331

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Institutional investors—Cont'd
institutions as investment intermediaries
collective action problems, 1993-94: 295
expertise, 1993-94: 294
explanations of institutional passivity, 1993-94: 277
explosion of institutional ownership, 1993-94: 272
performance game, 1993-94: 291
portfolio diversification, 1993-94: 288
professional investor: two views, 1993-94: 270
regulatory restraints, 1993-94: 278
institutions as powerless, 1993-94: 258
institutions as supershareholders or corporate planners, 1993-94: 327
measurement of institutional activism, 1993-94: 305
reformation of institutional investor
institutional coalitions, 1993-94: 301
LBO model, 1993-94: 297
three models of institutional power, 1993-94: 258
Investment management. See Investment Management
Investor-management contract
consequences, 1986-87: 237
federal securities law, effect, 1986-87: 245
inadequacies, 1986-87: 238
management duties and entitlements, 1986-87: 240
managerial discretion, scope, 1986-87: 242
market, impact, 1986-87: 246
nature, 1986-87: 237
special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Investor-management contract —Cont'd
theory, 1986-87: 232
Investor-management relations, 1986-87: 254
agency costs
texture of relationship, 1986-87: 254
external restrictions, 1986-87: 256
corporate law, 1986-87: 260
diversion of assets, 1986-87: 259
duty of loyalty, 1986-87: 258
general market, impact, 1986-87: 247
principal-agent relationship, distinction, 1986-87: 255
securities markets, effect, 1986-87: 249
shirking, 1986-87: 266
terms, stockholder preference, 1986-87: 249
Knowledge as to existence of inside information where corporation trading in own shares, 1969-70: 321, 1969-70: 322
Law and
business, relationship, 1965-66: 247, 1965-66: 248
fact, relationship, 1965-66: 250
Legal affairs of business, 1965-66: 247
Legislative intervention, 1969-70: 359, 1969-70: 360
Modern approach, 1969-70: 344
Monitoring of actions
shareholders, 1996-97: 565-605
Nexus of contracts theory, 1986-87: 229
agency costs, 1989-90: 567
capital markets competition, 1989-90: 571
corporate law and fiduciary duties, effects, 1989-90: 571
defects, 1986-87: 230
directors' acquiescence in decisions, 1989-90: 574

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Nexus of contracts theory, 1986-87: 229—Cont'd
market for corporate control, 1989-90: 567
markets for managers, 1989-90: 573
product market competition, 1989-90: 571
salaries and bonuses, 1989-90: 572
stock market as controlling mechanism, 1989-90: 568
tender offers, management dilemma, 1989-90: 569
viewpoint, 1986-87: 229
Optimal capital structures, MM hypotheses, 1985-86: 295, 2011-12: 484
Outside directors monitoring activities, 1978-79: 93, 1978-79: 94
Partnerships
Uniform Partnership Act
dignity interests, 1985-86: 452
objectives, 1985-86: 433
owners compensation, 1985-86: 441
partner's power, 1985-86: 443
Perpetuation of control, use of corporate funds, 1981-82: 517
Person responsible, 1965-66: 247
Political activism, 1980-81: 48
Politicalization of corporation, reducing impact
generally, 1971-72: 369
minority group representation, 1971-72: 370, 1971-72: 371
outside directors, 1971-72: 371, 1971-72: 372
philanthropic agencies, increasing support, 1971-72: 369, 1971-72: 370
response to demands concerning environment, 1971-72: 372, 1971-72: 373
Potential solutions to managerial short-termism, 2011-12: 772
Powers delegations, Delaware, 2012-13: 178

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Powers pertaining to, sole use by directors, 1969-70: 332
Preventing occurrence of tender offer
accounting practices, 1969-70: 384, 1969-70: 385
adoption of policy as to surprise offers, 1969-70: 381, 1969-70: 382
advance notice procedures, 1969-70: 382
amendments to charter, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
bylaw restrictions, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
communications with shareholders, 1969-70: 382
compilation and analysis of data, 1969-70: 382
correction of poor performance, 1969-70: 383, 1969-70: 384
creation of contractual obstacles, 1969-70: 385, 1969-70: 386
informing shareholders of true value of shares, 1969-70: 385
internal communications network, 1969-70: 382
placing shares in friendly hands, 1969-70: 387
preparation of specified documents, 1969-70: 382
preventing characterization of functions as fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
reincorporation in different state, 1969-70: 387
section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934
applicability to target company's efforts, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
compliance as primary problem, 1969-70: 411, 1969-70: 412
Primacy principle, director, 2012-13: 178
Principle of majority rule, applicability to close corporations, 1966-67: 270

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:58-61
Prohibited activities
generally, 1978-79: 60-63
Public pension fund activism
conflicts of interest, 1993-94: 738
impact of fund organization, 1993-94: 759
Public pension fund investment
political pressure, 1993-94: 738
solutions to politicization
constitutionalizing fund board independence, 1993-94: 782
defined contribution plans, 1993-94: 783
ERISA's fiduciary standards, 1993-94: 780
passive investment strategies, 1993-94: 781
reforming public pension fund boards, 1993-94: 779
Public utility companies, incentives and rewards, 1973-74: 255, 1973-74: 256
Purchaser of controlling shares, subsequent misconduct, 1981-82: 387
Recognition of
claims of interest groups, 1969-70: 354
legal problems, 1965-66: 248
Responsibility for
performance of acts done by business, 1965-66: 250
recognition of legal consequences of acts performed by business, 1965-66: 250
Right to deliver speeches to employees on company time, National Labor Relations Board's limitations, 1969-70: 180
Role during takeover attempt, 1979-80: 206-212
delaying or impeding offers, 1979-80: 223, 1979-80: 224

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Role during takeover attempt, 1979-80: 206-212—Cont'd
solicitation of competing offers, motives, 1979-80: 221, 1979-80: 222
stonewalling offers, 1979-80: 224-226
Shareholder management
articles provisions, 1976-77: 14
control and management powers in close corporations, 1970-71: 42, 1970-71: 43
derivative action, as method of enforcing fiduciary duties of persons in control, 1968-69: 109, 1968-69: 110
effectiveness, 1996-97: 565
Florida corporation act provisions, 1966-67: 276
interests compared, 1971-72: 38, 1971-72: 39
powers
Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 308-310
Maryland statutory provisions, 1968-69: 308, 1968-69: 309
proposals, omission from proxy solicitation under SEC Rule 14a-8(c), 1971-72: 368, 1971-72: 369
Shareholder monitoring, 1996-97: 565-605
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 375-377
Shareholders, relationship, 1992-93: 456 et seq.
Short-termism concerns
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 761
potential solutions, 2011-12: 772
Social and political issues, ability to deal, 1973-74: 250
Social goals, fulfillment as purpose, 1969-70: 344
Special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936
Stock ownership percentages, 1987-88: 175-178

MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Takeovers
bid, response to, proposed legislation, 1967-68: 270
defenses
generally, 1987-88: 189
greenmail as entrenching device, 1989-90: 105
issuance of unequal voting stock, 1987-88: 190
Unified board system, civil-law systems compared, 1969-70: 358
Workers as directors, 1969-70: 359

MANAGEMENT ADVISORS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:270

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS
See also Leveraged Buyouts
Abuse potential
generally, 1989-90: 32
buyout prohibition as quick-fix, 1989-90: 34
director approvals, conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 34
pre-buyout vs. post-buyout management efforts, 1989-90: 33
shareholders' interests, representation, 1989-90: 34
Activist hedge funds involvement, 2012-13: 743
Agency abilities of management, 2012-13: 747
American Law Institute, open bidding regime proposal, 2012-13: 740
Approvals by disinterested shareholders, 2012-13: 761
Arbitrage aspects, 2012-13: 755
Auction markets
generally, 2012-13: 763
bid-blocking devices, 1989-90: 50
event studies, 2012-13: 770
judicial preference, 1989-90: 49
Cash-outs, distinction, 1989-90: 29
Competitive bidding, barriers
break-up fees, 1989-90: 50

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Competitive bidding, barriers —Cont'd
drawbacks, 1989-90: 54
favoritism toward management buyout, 1989-90: 51
leg-ups, 1989-90: 54
lock-up options, 1989-90: 54
nonshareholder interests, 1989-90: 51
no-shop clauses, 1989-90: 50
rationale, 1989-90: 50
shareholder interests, 1989-90: 53
Conditions for valid buyout, 1989-90: 35
Contestability, 2012-13: 773
Controlling shareholders' effects on procedural safeguards, 2012-13: 756
Credit bubble era activity, 2012-13: 744
Creditor impacts, 2012-13: 748
Critics and supporters, 2012-13: 734
Delaware procedural requirements, 2012-13: 733
Development, 2012-13: 734, 2012-13: 738
Disclosure of reservation price, 1989-90: 58
affiliate repurchasers, 1989-90: 61
disclosure standards, 1989-90: 63
drawbacks, 1989-90: 59
fair price and bottom line price, distinction, 1989-90: 61
independent negotiating committees, 1989-90: 69
issuer repurchases, comparison, 1989-90: 60
materiality, 1989-90: 59
outside bids, comparison, 1989-90: 60
Revlon vs. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc., 1989-90: 58
Rule 14d-1, 1989-90: 62
Rule 13e-3, 1989-90: 60
substantive fairness, 1989-90: 61
Econometric analysis of process effects, 2012-13: 774

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Economic objections, 2012-13: 745
Efficacy, 2012-13: 745
Entire fairness review
offer premium relationships, 2012-13: 737
procedural requirements application, 2012-13: 758
Failed bids, event studies, 2012-13: 781
Fairness objections, 2012-13: 745, 2012-13: 746
Fairness opinions
arbitrageurs' role, 1989-90: 64
contents, 1989-90: 65
damages for negligent opinions, 1989-90: 67
drafters' fiduciary duties, 1989-90: 66
drafters' independence, 1989-90: 65
fraud, 1989-90: 64
generic opinions, 1989-90: 70
indemnification or waiver of liability, 1989-90: 67
market as corrective, 1989-90: 65
publication, timeliness, 1989-90: 66
Fair price
auction markets, 1989-90: 50
procedural mechanisms, 1989-90: 49
Financing, 1989-90: 30
Firms subject to play, 2012-13: 746
Florida law
procedural requirements, 2012-13: 733
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
Procedural requirements, below
Freeze-out regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
Freeze-outs compared
judicial review standards, 2012-13: 735

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Freeze-outs distinguished, 2012-13: 788
Going private transactions, increases, 1989-90: 29
Go-shop mechanisms
generally, 2012-13: 742, 2012-13: 763
event studies, 2012-13: 770
History, 1989-90: 29
Impact on public and popular imagination, 2012-13: 739
Independent negotiating committees, 1989-90: 55
advantages, 1989-90: 56
compensation, 1989-90: 72
disclosure as alternative, 1989-90: 69
disinterested outside directors, distinction, 1989-90: 56
drawbacks, 1989-90: 56
duty, 1989-90: 70
indemnification or waiver, fairness opinions, 1989-90: 67
outside advisers, 1989-90: 72
performance criteria, 1989-90: 57
role in stimulating increased bid, 1989-90: 71
self-dealing, prevention, 1989-90: 55
shareholder as elected representative, 1989-90: 71
special committees, need for, 1989-90: 71
Inside information
buyout reservation price, 1989-90: 58
misuse, 1989-90: 32
use, 2012-13: 746
Integrity of the markets objections, 2012-13: 745
Investment brokers' role, 1989-90: 25
Judicial regulation, 1989-90: 48 et seq.
bid-blocking strategies, 1989-90: 50
Judicial review
event studies, 2012-13: 773

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
increased judicial scrutiny proposals, 2012-13: 740
procedural requirements, ex ante, compared, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 773
standard of review proposal, 2012-13: 788
Judicial review standards
evolution of, 2012-13: 735
freeze-outs compared, 2012-13: 735
Law and economics view, 2012-13: 750
Leveraged buyout approach, 1989-90: 22
defensive responses, 1989-90: 23
leveraged capitalization, 1989-90: 24
original goal, 1989-90: 23
Leveraged buyouts compared, 2012-13: 738
Litigation probabilities, 1989-90: 48
Litigation rates, empirical study, 2012-13: 736
Lock-up restrictions, 2012-13: 762
Management buy-ins, 2012-13: 742, 2012-13: 768
Management profits
asset resales, 1989-90: 27
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 28
round trip restructuring, 1989-90: 27
Manipulation of manager compensation, 2012-13: 754
Market checks, 2012-13: 742
Media scrutiny, 2012-13: 739
Motivations, 2012-13: 754
Normative protections, 2012-13: 761
Offer premiums
entire fairness review relationships, 2012-13: 737
event studies, 2012-13: 774
Offer strength strategies, 2012-13: 737

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Open bidding regimes, American Law Institute proposal, 2012-13: 740
Opening bidding proposals, 2012-13: 753
Origins, 1989-90: 22
Predatory, 2017-18: 1-47
Premium price, rationale, 1989-90: 36
agency cost reductions, 1989-90: 41
corporate monitoring improvements, 1989-90: 41
hostile tender offers, management response, 1989-90: 47
interest deductions, 1989-90: 38
long-term investment projects, 1989-90: 38
major business restructuring, 1989-90: 47
management risk-taking incentive, 1989-90: 44
redivision of high-risk gains, 1989-90: 45
restructuring
effect on market price, 1989-90: 37
risks, market knowledge, 1989-90: 48
SEC exemption of private firms, 1989-90: 36
tax savings, 1989-90: 38
undervalued stock, 1989-90: 37
unfaithful management risk, elimination, 1989-90: 42
Private equity firms activity, 2012-13: 744
Procedural requirements
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
American Law Institute proposal, 2012-13: 740
approvals by disinterested shareholders, 2012-13: 761
auction requirements
generally, 2012-13: 763
event studies, 2012-13: 770

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Procedural requirements—Cont'd
controlling shareholders' effects on procedural safeguards, 2012-13: 756
Delaware law, 2012-13: 733
econometric analysis of process effects, 2012-13: 774
empirical study, 2012-13: 736
entire fairness standard, 2012-13: 758
fairness objections, 2012-13: 746
Florida law, 2012-13: 733
freeze-out regulations applicability, 2012-13: 757
go-shop mechanisms
generally, 2012-13: 742, 2012-13: 763
event studies, 2012-13: 770
judicial review ex post compared, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 773
lock-up restrictions, 2012-13: 762
market checks, 2012-13: 742
normative protections, 2012-13: 761
open bidding regimes, American Law Institute proposal, 2012-13: 740
opening bidding proposals, 2012-13: 753
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 783
proxy advisory services involvement, 2012-13: 743
role of process in MBOs (2003-2009), 2012-13: 764
self-dealing restrictions, 2012-13: 756
special committees
generally, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 761
event studies, 2012-13: 779
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 784
what procedures provide value, 2012-13: 736
Proxy advisory services involvement, 2012-13: 743

MANAGEMENT BUYOUTS —Cont'd
Public trust doctrine objections, 2012-13: 745
Regulation, 2012-13: 759
Regulatory proposals, 2012-13: 740
Repayment of management debt
asset sales, 1989-90: 30
future earnings, 1989-90: 30
Securitization use, 2012-13: 749
Self-dealing restrictions, 2012-13: 756
Social utility, 2012-13: 784
Special committees
generally, 2012-13: 736, 2012-13: 761
event studies, 2012-13: 779
policy prescriptions, 2012-13: 784
Supporters and critics, 2012-13: 734
Take-outs, distinction, 1989-90: 29
Tax benefits, 2012-13: 749
Tax considerations
depreciation deduction, 1989-90: 38
interest deduction on debt, 1989-90: 38
mirror transactions, 1989-90: 39
post-takeover tax basis, 1989-90: 38
Tax Reform Act of 1986, effect, 1989-90: 38
Theoretical justifications, 2012-13: 749
Theoretical objections, 2012-13: 745
Underpinnings of MBOs, 2012-13: 745
Valuation
management's view vs. market price, 1989-90: 31
Venture capital transaction aspects, 2012-13: 751
Wealth effects, event studies, 2012-13: 790
Wealth effects studies, 2012-13: 752

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS
Close corporation control device, 1970-71: 46-49
definition, 1970-71: 46, 1970-71: 47

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Close corporation control device, 1970-71: 46-49—Cont'd
delegation to executive committee or corporate officials, compared, 1970-71: 47
validity, 1970-71: 47-49

MANAGEMENT CONTROL
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 236-238

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

MANAGEMENT DUTIES
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

MANAGEMENT FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 250-253

MANAGEMENT NEUTRALITY
See Corporate Governance

MANAGEMENT OF CORPORATE COMPLEXITY
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:759

MANAGEMENT RETALIATION
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:156

MANAGER AND OWNER PARTITIONING CONVERGENCE
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:627, 2020-2021:628

MANAGERIAL AUTOMATION LIGHT CORPORATIONS
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:627

MANAGERIAL INCENTIVES
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:455

MANAGERIAL PREFERENCES
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:61, 2020-2021:62

MANAGERIAL REACTIONS TO CLIMATE-CONSCIOUS INVESTORS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:704-710

MANDAMUS
Deadlock in close corporation, as remedy, 1973-74: 10
Inspection of books and records by shareholder, 1971-72: 424-426
enforcement of right, 1965-66: 403, 1965-66: 404, 1965-66: 406, 1965-66: 408, 1965-66: 409

MANDATE BOARD DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:837

MANDATORY ARBITRATION
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1036-1045

MANDATORY DISCLOSURE
See Disclosure

MANDATORY FILINGS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

MANDATORY INJUNCTIONS
Use in Clayton Act, section 7 violation actions, 1967-68: 39

MANDATORY REMEDIES
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:464-466

MANDATORY RULES
Corporate law, sticky defaults and altering rules, 2008-09: 461-529

MANESH, MOHSEN
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:979-1052

MANIPULATION
Internet market manipulation. See Internet securities fraud
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 591
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, misappropriation theory, 1998-99: 707-708
Securities regulation, 2007-08: 32-35
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Valuation
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 591

MANIPULATION AND MISINFORMATION
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:444

MARCHAND V. BARNHILL
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:103-105

MARGINALIZATION
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

MARKET ACCESS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:420

MARKET ANALYSTS
See also Securities Analysts
Insider trading liability, 2010-11: 16

MARKET-BASED SELF-REGULATION
Self-Regulation for Digital Assets, 2025-2026:680-683

MARKET CONFIDENCE
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:453

MARKET DOMINATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

MARKET FAILURE
Bankruptcy, plausibility of market failure from lack of information, 2001-02: 384-385
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 766-769
Takeover bids, why rights plans have survived, 2004-05: 344-346

MARKET FAILURE
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:755

MARKET FORCES AND FRAUD: OF CARROTS AND STICKS
Fraud in land of plenty, 2024-2025:272-280

MARKET FOR CORPORATE LAW
See also Choice of law; Competition; Delaware;
Competitive and monopoly pricing, price discrimination in market for corporate law, 2001-02: 813
Delaware's dominance, 2012-13: 798
Domestic market for corporate law. See Preemption
Federal courts, 2012-13: 796
International market, 2011-12: 160
Price discrimination. See Delaware
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

MARKET FOR CORPORATE LAW —Cont'd
Segmentation of market, Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
Veil piercing jurisprudence and choice of law decisions, 2011-12: 78

MARKET-HARM APPROACH
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

MARKET INNOVATION
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:157, 2020-2021:176-191

MARKET INTEGRITY
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Insider trading. See Insider Trading
International securities regulation, 2011-12: 161
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

MARKET PERCEPTIONS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:270-280

MARKET PRICE
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:11-15

MARKETS
Distinctive types of markets, 2011-12: 631
Enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
Flash traders, 2011-12: 747
Legal infrastructure, 1994-95: 985
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Regulation
property law, 1994-95: 986

MARKETS—Cont'd
Segmentation, Nevada as a liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276

MARKET SELF-REGULATION
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:937

MARKET TEST
See also Valuation
Accounting rules, markets as measures of, 2011-12: 586
Bankruptcy sales, 2010-11: 237
Management buyouts, limited market test, 1999-2000: 185-188

MARKET TIMING IN MUTUAL FUNDS
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 949-9:53
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498

MARKET-WIDE IMPLICATIONS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:447-461

MARKING THE CLOSE
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

MARSHALL, JOHN
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:652-654, 2020-2021:664

MARSHALL COURT
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About, 2022-2023:323

MARYLAND
Abandonment of merger, rights of third parties, 1967-68: 394
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870

MARYLAND—Cont'd
Business court creation—Cont'd
see also Business Courts
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 353
Close corporation statutes
classes of stock, 1968-69: 307
definition of close corporation, 1968-69: 298
dissolution
election to purchase as alternative, 1968-69: 317-319
petition and judicial decree, 1968-69: 315-317, 1968-69: 320, 1968-69: 321
distinctive features of corporation, importance of document containing agreement, 1968-69: 326
draftsmanship underlying act, 1968-69: 328
electing to act as close corporation, 1968-69: 298-300
financial provisions, 1968-69: 327
identification of entity as close corporation, 1968-69: 326
irrevocable proxies, absence of specific provision, effect, 1968-69: 306, 1968-69: 307
restrictions on transfer of shares, 1968-69: 310-313, 1971-72: 169-173, 1971-72: 185-191
elimination or modification of restrictive agreement, 1971-72: 187
English Companies Act compared, 1971-72: 176
nonconsenting shareholders, inapplicability of restrictions, 1971-72: 185
shareholder consent, 1971-72: 189
shareholder
agreements for dissolution, 1968-69: 313-315
consent, explained, 1968-69: 298, 1968-69: 299
voting agreements, 1968-69: 306
status as close corporation, removal of charter statement, 1968-69: 298

MARYLAND—Cont'd
Close corporation statutes—Cont'd
summarized, 1968-69: 297, 1968-69: 298
voting trusts, 1968-69: 306
Directors, number required, 1968-69: 299
Restrictions on transfer of shares, 1968-69: 299
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 21, 1979-80: 26

MARYLAND SPECIAL BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY CASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 94

MASSACHUSETTS
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Close corporations
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 226
misuse of majority voting powers, 1988-89: 315
Director self-interest, prerequisites to derivative action, 1981-82: 340; 1981-82: 341
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 27

MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE (MAC) CLAUSES
See Risk Allocation

MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE (MAC) CLAUSES
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:96-98, 2020-2021:112, 2020-2021:113

MATERIALITY
See also Securities and Exchange Commission; Securities Laws
Actionable False Statements, 2025-2026:212-215
Civil liability for fraud and deceit under Rule 10b-5, as element of action, 1968-69: 98, 1968-69: 99

MATERIALITY—Cont'd
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:938-943
Insider trading in corporation's securities, as element of Rule 10b-5 liability action, 1968-69: 122-125
facts constituting materiality, 1968-69: 122-125
future events, 1968-69: 123-125
Rule 10b-5 violation cases, as element of proof, 1969-70: 119-121

MBS CATASTROPHE
Why No Bankers in Jail, 2025-2026:332-334

MBS-RELATED CASES
Why No Bankers in Jail, 2025-2026:334-355

MCCAIN-FEINGOLD APPROACH
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

MCDONNELL, BRETT
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:185-239

MEASUREMENT OF IMPACT
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:18-20

MEASURE OF DAMAGES
No-strike clause in collective bargaining agreement, employer's action, 1966-67: 61-63

MECHANISMS OF MARKET EFFICIENCY
See also Efficient Market Theory
Hindsight bias, mechanisms of market efficiency (MOME) twenty years later
behavioral finance
challenge of behavioral finance, 2004-05: 450-459

MECHANISMS OF MARKET EFFICIENCY—Cont'd
Hindsight bias, mechanisms of market efficiency (MOME) twenty years later—Cont'd
behavioral finance—Cont'd
future of behavior science, 2004-05: 465-469
MOME and behavioral finance, 2004-05: 463-465
tentative assessment of behavioral finance principles, 2004-05: 459-461, 2004-05: 459-463
investor irrationality principle, 2004-05: 459-461
Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), 2004-05: 446 et seq.
Efficient Capital Market Hypothesis (ECMH), 2004-05: 446 et seq.
intellectual context of MOME, rise of modern finance, 2004-05: 445-448
Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), 2004-05: 446 et seq.
Efficient Capital Market Hypothesis (ECMH), 2004-05: 446 et seq.
Miller-Modigliani Irrelevance Propositions, 2004-05: 446 et seq.
Miller-Modigliani Irrelevance Propositions, 2004-05: 446 et seq.

MEDIA
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48

MEETING
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:613

MEETINGS OF DIRECTORS
Absence of director, negligence liability, 1968-69: 202
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 43

MEETINGS OF DIRECTORS —Cont'd
Close corporations
conduct of business in absence of meeting, Florida Corporation Act provisions, 1966-67: 276
legislation governing, 1966-67: 257
Executive committee meetings
bylaw provisions for, 1976-77: 47
Failure to hold, consent to informal action, 1967-68: 134, 1967-68: 135
High quorum requirement for action, as control device in close corporations, 1970-71: 40, 1970-71: 41
Limitation of liability, as aid, 1981-82: 646
Minutes, contents as evidence, 1967-68: 167
Organizational meeting
minutes, 1976-77: 66
Telephone meetings, 1976-77: 37
Voting, high percentage requirement for action, close corporation control device, 1970-71: 37-41
Waiver of notice, 1967-68: 133, 1967-68: 134

MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS
Annual, as aid to limitation of liability, 1981-82: 646
Board control, 1995-96: 28
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 32
action without meeting, 1976-77: 37
notice of meetings, 1976-77: 34
special meetings, 1976-77: 33
Close corporations
conduct of business in absence of meeting, Florida Corporation Act provisions, 1966-67: 276, 1966-67: 277
legislation governing, 1966-67: 257
Cumulative voting, 1967-68: 156, 1967-68: 157

MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
High quorum and vote requirements, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 157
High quorum requirement for action, as control device in close corporations, 1970-71: 40, 1970-71: 41
Historic anachronism, shareholder meetings as, 1995-96: 25
Insurgent shareholders, 1995-96: 29-32
Minute book showing of, 1976-77: 86
Minutes as validation of action taken, 1967-68: 167
Notice of, 1976-77: 90
Persons entitled to vote, 1967-68: 155, 1967-68: 156
Proxy regulation
contested meetings, 1965-66: 8-12
injunctive relief, holding of meeting, role of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1965-66: 25
noncontested meetings, 1965-66: 4-8
Public relations event, meetings as, 1995-96: 27
Quorum requirements, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 151, 1967-68: 152
Sale of assets not in regular course of business, as subject, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 395
Voting
high percentage requirement for action, close corporation control device, 1970-71: 37-41
proposed merger, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 391
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 152, 1967-68: 153

MEGAFIRMS
Accounting firms
Arthur Andersen example, 2002-03: 81-82

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Accounting firms—Cont'd
Big Five
divorce of Big Five auditing and consulting services, 2002-03: 79-87
European market, 2002-03: 62-63
legal services, 2002-03: 72-73
management consulting services, 2002-03: 71
multidisciplinary practice of accounting and law, 2002-03: 87 et seq.
strategic alliances with law firms, 2002-03: 92
tax work, 2002-03: 71-72
consolidators, 2002-03: 75-79
CPAs
monopoly in audits, 2002-03: 75 et seq.
partnership requirements, 2002-03: 79
divorce of Big Five auditing and consulting services, 2002-03: 79-87
governance restrictions, 2002-03: 79
growth of largest firms, 2002-03: 69
internal costs, 2002-03: 82
non-CPA ownership, 2002-03: 80
non-partnership structure, 2002-03: 76
partnership structure, 2002-03: 76
structure of, 2002-03: 73-74
syndication, 2002-03: 75-79
Adaptability of partnership structures, 2011-12: 11
Array of services, demand for, 2002-03: 57
Arter & Hadden failure, 2011-12: 29
Associates, classes of, 2002-03: 49
Auctions of lawsuits, 2002-03: 111
Bonding functions of law firm business models, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 10
Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison failure, 2011-12: 28

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Business models
bonding functions, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 10
franchising, 2011-12: 52
holding company form, 2011-12: 53
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
publications as income source, 2011-12: 35
reputational capital model, 2011-12: 33
research and development products as source of profit, 2011-12: 39
restructuring, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 9
Capacity insurance function, 2011-12: 19
Client demand
decline in demand, 2002-03: 46
segmentation, 2002-03: 47
Compensation mechanisms in large firms, 2011-12: 12
Competition with alternative suppliers, 2011-12: 15
Conflicts rules, 2002-03: 46
Coudert Brothers failure, 2011-12: 29
Death of Big Law
generally, 2011-12: 1 et seq.
see also Law Firms
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.
Demand-side theory
large scale projects, demand for, 2002-03: 54 et seq.
mergers and acquisitions, 2002-03: 55-56
shift in client demand, 2002-03: 54-55
Development reasons, 2002-03: 32
Devolution era
generally, 2011-12: 31
business models
new business model for big firms, 2011-12: 34 et seq.

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Devolution era—Cont'd
horizontal all-partner firms as alternative structures, 2011-12: 33
vertical firm alternative structures, 2011-12: 32
Downsizing trends, 2011-12: 7
Equality profit sharing, 2011-12: 12
Equilibrium structure, 2002-03: 41-42
European market
growth of, 2002-03: 61-63
legal-accounting affiliations, 2002-03: 89-90
Financial analysis services, 2011-12: 57
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, impact on big firms, 2011-12: 7, 2011-12: 32
Financial services industry
integrated firms, 2002-03: 98-99
merger activity, 2002-03: 44-45
one-stop shopping, demand for, 2002-03: 44
Financing law firms, 2011-12: 45
Franchising business model, 2011-12: 52
Free rider problems, partnership structures, 2011-12: 12
Geographic breadth, trend toward, 2002-03: 60
Global competition impacting, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 21
Grabbing and leaving problems, 2011-12: 16
Growth of large firms, 2002-03: 47 et seq.
Henderson-Bierman study, 2011-12: 31, 2011-12: 68
Holding company business model, 2011-12: 53
Horizontal all-partner firms as alternative structures, 2011-12: 33
Hourly billing, decline of, 2011-12: 25
Increasing partner-associate ratios, 2011-12: 18

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Inherent structural flaws of big firms, 2011-12: 9
In-house counsel trend impacting, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 17, 2011-12: 55
Internal growth
emphasis on, 2002-03: 45
International legal practice, 2002-03: 61
International mergers, 2002-03: 67
International regulatory competition, 2011-12: 68
Investment banking
consolidation, 2002-03: 100
syndication, rise and fall, 2002-03: 96-102
Joint venture financing, 2011-12: 54
Limited liability restrictions impeding growth of firms, 2011-12: 8, 2011-12: 20
Litigation financing, 2011-12: 58
Long-term problems, 2011-12: 8
Market niche, choosing, 2002-03: 33
Markets, firms, and syndicates, 2002-03: 37-47
Market transaction costs, avoidance of, 2002-03: 38
Mergers of firms in different states, 2002-03: 59
Multidisciplinary Practice firms (MDPs)
generally, 2011-12: 55
defenders of existing system, arguments of, 2002-03: 93-94
Multinational European law firms, 2002-03: 65
Name brand firms, 2002-03: 68
Nexus of contracts, firms as, 2002-03: 38
Non-competition agreements
generally, 2011-12: 8
growth impediments, 2011-12: 8
professional conduct rules, 2011-12: 61
Non-lawyer ownership
advantages, 2011-12: 57
derivative instruments to avoid bar rules, 2011-12: 70

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Non-lawyer ownership—Cont'd
rules impeding growth of firms, 2011-12: 8
Organizational forms, 2002-03: 49
Partnership structures
adaptability, 2011-12: 11
associate-partner ratio increases, 2011-12: 18
classes of partners, 2002-03: 49
compensation of partners, methods for determining, 2002-03: 68
free rider problems, 2011-12: 12
up-or-out tournaments
generally, 2011-12: 13
disadvantages, 2011-12: 46
Portfolio theory, 2002-03: 49
Pressures on Big Law, 2011-12: 16
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act
auctions of lawsuits, 2002-03: 111
impact on syndication, 2002-03: 102-112
lead counsel, selection of, 2002-03: 103
lead plaintiffs, 2002-03: 105, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
Milberg Weiss example, 2002-03: 104 et seq.
plaintiffs' firms, 2002-03: 104 et seq.
sanctions, threat of, 2002-03: 109
Profits per partner, maximizing, 2002-03: 68
Profit squeeze, 2011-12: 19
Project-oriented service industries
defined, 2002-03: 33
distinctive features, 2002-03: 39
equilibrium structure, 2002-03: 41-42
Publications as income source, 2011-12: 35
Publicly traded law firms, 2011-12: 47
Pure play firms, 2002-03: 68
Rainmaking partners' roles, 2011-12: 14
Reputational capital business model, 2011-12: 33

MEGAFIRMS—Cont'd
Reputational capital of large firms, 2011-12: 14
Research and development products as source of profit, 2011-12: 39
Restructuring of law firm business models, 2011-12: 3, 2011-12: 9
Securities fraud litigation and syndication, 2002-03: 102-112
Seniority-based profit sharing, 2011-12: 12
Shifts in demand, 2002-03: 40
Skadden, Arps example, 2002-03: 58
Structural flaws of big firms, inherent, 2011-12: 9
Supply-side theory
portfolio theory, 2002-03: 49
tournament theory, 2002-03: 50-51
Syndication
accounting firms, 2002-03: 75-79
boom and bust cycles, 2002-03: 53
decline of, 2002-03: 45
investment banking, 2002-03: 96-102
problems with, 2002-03: 41
savings, potential for, 2002-03: 41
securities fraud litigation and syndication, 2002-03: 102-112
underwriting syndicates, 2002-03: 99-101
Thacher Profitt & Wood failure, 2011-12: 30
Thelen, Reid and Heller Ehrman failure, 2011-12: 29
Theory of the firm, 2002-03: 37-38
Tournament theory, 2002-03: 50-51
Underwriting syndicates, 2002-03: 99-101
Unravelling of Big Law, 2011-12: 28
Vertical firm structures compared, 2011-12: 32
Wachtell Lipton example, 2002-03: 60

MEMBER DISSATISFACTION
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:441-471

MEMBERSHIP COMPANIES
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:477-483

MEME STOCKS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:409-468

MEN
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913

MENTOR NETWORKS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

MERGER
See also Acquisitions; Asset Sales;
Abandonment, protecting rights of third parties, 1967-68: 394
Abandonment by directors, California provision, 1967-68: 393, 1967-68: 394
Abrogation of contract inherent in charter, 1967-68: 387-389
Acquisitive reorganizations, see Taxation
Advantages, 1986-87: 465
Agency costs in acquisition-related shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 263
Agreement of merger
abandonment of agreement by directors, 1967-68: 381
change of terms, 1967-68: 381
Delaware provision, 1967-68: 393
execution of, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 380
myth of merger agreement, 2013-14: 737-787
need for legislation, 1967-68: 402
shareholder participation, 1967-68: 393
withdrawal from agreement, 1967-68: 381

MERGER—Cont'd
Antifraud provisions of securities laws, applicability, 1970-71: 242-249
Antitakeover measures, 1998-99: 5-6
Antitrust law. See Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:9-34
Appraisals
arbitrage, 2016-17: 411-478
freeze-out mergers, 2012-13: 322
triangular mergers triggering, 2012-13: 326
valuation, 1986-87: 14
Appraising efficiencies, 2018-19: 131
Approval of directors and shareholders, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379
Asset sale and merger compared, 1967-68: 178, 1967-68: 179
Attorney locale, Delaware law, 2007-08: 335-338
Banker loyalty, 2016-17: 817-902
Bids, effect of poison pill adoptions, 2001-02: 709-715
Board compensation
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
Book ratios
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
Business judgment deference and deal economy, 2003-04: 939-945
Business locale, Delaware law, 2007-08: 335-338
Business purpose requirement
generally, 1979-80: 313-315
Delaware law, 1979-80: 298
reduction of corporate costs by removal of minority stockholders, 1979-80: 320, 1979-80: 321, 1979-80: 323-326
SEC requirements under proposed rule 13e-3B, 1979-80: 330
Capital market signals, 1998-99: 4
Centrality and network membership, poison pills, 2001-02: 728-729

MERGER—Cont'd
CEOs
declining role in control sales, 2010-11: 625, 2010-11: 635
side payments, 2017-18: 525-570
CERCLA liability for hazardous waste cleanup
ad hoc application of traditional rules, 1990-91: 389
asset transactions, 1990-91: 392
assumption of seller's obligations, 1990-91: 394
broader liability furthering cost shifting goal, 1990-91: 400
business continuation rule, California variation, 1990-91: 398
continuity of shareholders, 1990-91: 394
de facto mergers, 1990-91: 392
Department of Justice viewpoint, 1990-91: 400
dissolution of seller, 1990-91: 395
EPA views, 1990-91: 399
expanded liability arguments, 1990-91: 399
federal uniform rule of liability, 1990-91: 392
four-factor de facto merger test, 1990-91: 393
future expansion beyond traditional limits, 1990-91: 402
innocent third-party injuries, 1990-91: 391
Michigan rules, 1990-91: 397
Missouri rules, 1990-91: 396
multiple corporation liabilities, hypothetical, 1990-91: 403
policy basis for application, 1990-91: 390
practical implications of successor liability, 1990-91: 402
predictability of judicial applications, 1990-91: 390
product-line exception, 1990-91: 401
spinoff companies, 1990-91: 397
statutory mergers and consolidations, 1990-91: 392

MERGER—Cont'd
Compensation of board and management
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
Complexity of signal effects, poison pills, 2001-02: 715-724
Conflicted interests, geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
Controlled mergers
fairness requirement, SEC proposal, 1979-80: 166, 1979-80: 167
give-get formula, applicability, 1979-80: 169, 1979-80: 182
compensation of minority shareholders, fairness evaluated, 1979-80: 171-176
minority shareholders of subsidiary
allocation of benefits between minority shareholders and parent corporation, 1979-80: 169, 1979-80: 170
alternatives, 1979-80: 170
fiduciary duty of parent's directors, 1979-80: 184-187
source of benefits, 1979-80: 187-191
interests held, disparity between market value and real value, 1979-80: 169
market price of partially-owned subsidiary, reliability, 1979-80: 194-197
nonstock transactions
post-merger distribution of cash, 1979-80: 198
Corporate governance regimes, 1998-99: 3-4
Correlation of actual poison pills with other firm traits, 2001-02: 724-728
Damages, 1996-97: 303-344
Paramount v. QVC Network, Inc., 1996-97: 303-344
Deadhand pill
bylaw provisions, 1998-99: 29

MERGER—Cont'd
Deadhand pill—Cont'd
bylaw restrictions, 1998-99: 36-43
preventing poison pills, 1998-99: 41-42
residual governance arrangements, 1998-99: 40-41
shareholder choice, 1998-99: 40
statutory interpretation, 1998-99: 38-39
continuing director provisions, 1998-99: 30
controlling shareholder, 1998-99: 35
delay provisions, 1998-99: 34-35
discrete business decision, 1998-99: 40-41
disenfranchisement of shareholders, 1998-99: 31-33
duties of board, 1998-99: 31
proportionality, 1998-99: 33-36
shareholder approval, 1998-99: 29
shareholder choice, 1998-99: 40
shareholder voting, 1998-99: 31
statutory power, 1998-99: 28
supermajority election provisions, 1998-99: 24
Deal protection provisions in last period of play, 2003-04: 905-978
business judgment deference and deal economy, 2003-04: 939-945
enhanced scrutiny and full information, 2003-04: 934-939
friendly acquisitions and last period problems, 2003-04: 945-961
NCS Healthcare decision, 2003-04: 930-933
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 2003-04: 961-970
takeover cases, 2003-04: 914 et seq.
Deal-specific legal terms of merger and acquisition agreements, response of markets, 2013-14: 737-788

MERGER—Cont'd
Defeat of, inspection of books and records as aid, 1974-75: 94
Defensive merger, as defense against tender offer takeover bid, 1969-70: 409-411
Delaware
cash-out mergers, 1985-86: 195
freeze-out of minority shareholders, 1978-79: 519-523
appraisal remedy, 1985-86: 195
fairness requirement, 1979-80: 305, 1979-80: 306
historical background, 1978-79: 523-525
minority shareholder interest, protection, 1978-79: 533, 1978-79: 534
take out mergers, 1984-85: 84
valid business purpose
generally, 1978-79: 525-527
failure to define, 1978-79: 528
parent and subsidiary, 1978-79: 532
proof, 1978-79: 535, 1978-79: 536
scope of test, 1978-79: 528-530
shareholder protection as purpose, 1978-79: 534, 1978-79: 535
types of business purposes, 1978-79: 530, 1978-79: 531
cash-out merger, 1979-80: 307-310
Delaware law
generally, 1998-99: 8
attorney locale, 2007-08: 335-338
blocking takeover bid, 1998-99: 14-15
business locale, 2007-08: 335-338
conflicts of interest, 2005-06: 396-406
deal protection provisions in last period of play, 2003-04: 905-978
event studies
poison pills, 2001-02: 698-704

MERGER—Cont'd
Delaware law—Cont'd
event studies—Cont'd
shark repellents, 2001-02: 736-737
ex ante choices of law and forum, empirical analysis, 2007-08: 325-362
flight, pattern of, 2007-08: 351-359
governing law clauses, 2007-08: 338-351
insider ownership, shark repellents, 2001-02: 750-751
judicial deference, 1998-99: 7-8
leverage, poison pills, 2001-02: 732-733
management compensation
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
network membership and centrality, poison pills, 2001-02: 728-729
ownership structure
poison pills, 2001-02: 726-727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 750-753
pattern of flight, 2007-08: 351-359
places of incorporation, 2007-08: 335-338
poison pills, 1998-99: 3 et seq.
bids, effect of pill adoptions, 2001-02: 709-715
bid signals, 2001-02: 717-719
board compensation, 2001-02: 725
book ratios, 2001-02: 727
centrality and network membership, 2001-02: 728-729
compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 725
complexity of signal effects, 2001-02: 715-724
correlation of actual pills with other firm traits, 2001-02: 724-728
deadhand pill, 1998-99: 3
event studies, 2001-02: 698-704
leverage, 2001-02: 732-733

MERGER—Cont'd
Delaware law—Cont'd
poison pills, 1998-99: 3 et seq.—Cont'd
management compensation, 2001-02: 725
network membership and centrality, 2001-02: 728-729
ownership structure, 2001-02: 726-727
pill premium studies, 2001-02: 729-732
price ratios, 2001-02: 727
profitability, 2001-02: 727
resistance signals, 2001-02: 719-721
scientific evidence, critique of, 2001-02: 688-800
shadow pills, 2001-02: 704-709
size of firms, 2001-02: 727-728
stock returns, 2001-02: 727
value signals, 2001-02: 721
price ratios
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
profitability
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
proportionality, 1998-99: 17
resistance signals, poison pills, 2001-02: 719-721
shadow poison pills, 2001-02: 704-709
shareholder class actions, 2005-06: 379
shareholder mistake, 1998-99: 17
shark repellents, 2001-02: 735-800
board compensation, 2001-02: 748-750
book ratios, 2001-02: 753
compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 748-750
event studies, 2001-02: 736-737
insider ownership, 2001-02: 750-751
institutional shareholders, 2001-02: 751-753

MERGER—Cont'd
Delaware law—Cont'd
shark repellents, 2001-02: 735-800—Cont'd
interaction with poison pills, 2001-02: 743-746
management compensation, 2001-02: 748-750
ownership structure, 2001-02: 750-753
poison pills, 2001-02: 738-746
price ratios, 2001-02: 753
profitability, 2001-02: 753
research and development intensity, 2001-02: 754
shadow of poison pills, 2001-02: 738-743
size of firms, 2001-02: 753-754
stock returns, 2001-02: 753
traits of firms with shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-754
size of firms
poison pills, 2001-02: 727-728
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753-754
stock returns
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
takeover markets, 1998-99: 4
value signals, poison pills, 2001-02: 721
Warren Buffett, 1998-99: 3 et seq.
Director vs shareholder powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:493-496
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 519-520
Economic effects
Landes-Posner formula, 1985-86: 489
Enhanced scrutiny and full information, 2003-04: 934-939
Entire fairness review, tender offers compared, 2012-13: 758

MERGER—Cont'd
Ex ante choices of law and forum, empirical analysis
Delaware law
attorney locale, 2007-08: 335-338
business locale, 2007-08: 335-338
flight, pattern of, 2007-08: 351-359
governing law clauses, 2007-08: 338-351
pattern of flight, 2007-08: 351-359
places of incorporation, 2007-08: 335-338
Fairness standard as limitation, 1979-80: 118, 1979-80: 119
Federal Trade Commission views
efficiency gains in individual cases, 1990-91: 160
Flight, pattern of, Delaware law, 2007-08: 351-359
Following successful cash tender offer, characterization of transaction by Internal Revenue Service, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
Freeze-out merger
appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 322
balancing loss to minority shareholders against gain to corporation, 1979-80: 338
close corporations, investor protection, degree required, 1979-80: 318
Delaware, 1979-80: 302-312
financial ruin justification, 1979-80: 328
likelihood of financial collapse in absence of merger, 1979-80: 315, 1979-80: 327
reasons justifying, 1979-80: 334, 1979-80: 335
removal of minority stockholders to reduce corporate costs, 1979-80: 320, 1979-80: 321
Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, applicability, 1979-80: 315

MERGER—Cont'd
Freeze-out merger—Cont'd
self-serving declarations of business purpose, acceptance by courts, 1979-80: 319
tax considerations, 1979-80: 332
Going private, see Close Corporations
Governing law clauses, Delaware law, 2007-08: 338-351
Horizontal, scope of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1973-74: 344-347
Independent legal significance doctrine, 2010-11: 789
Initial merger announcement, market response, 2013-14: 737-788
Injunctive relief, 1968-69: 160, 1968-69: 161
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:91-151
Labor union exemption proposal, 1987-88: 122
Last period of play, 2003-04: 905-978
Legal challenges to, 2005-06: 404-416
Legislative regulation
purpose, 1967-68: 387-390
Loyalty, banker, 2016-17: 817-902
Market power effects, 1985-86: 485
Market response to deal-specific legal terms of merger and acquisition agreements, 2013-14: 737-788
Model Business Corporation Act, 1967-68: 390-392
abandonment of proposed merger, 1967-68: 391
articles of merger, 1967-68: 391
certificate of merger, 1967-68: 391
plan of merger, 1967-68: 390
power and authority of directors, 1967-68: 392
shareholder approval, 1967-68: 390
Movement toward, 1971-72: 421
Nature, 1986-87: 464
Nature of mergers, 1986-87: 464
Nature of transaction, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 380

MERGER—Cont'd
NCS Healthcare decision, 2003-04: 930-933
Negotiations
duty not to mislead, 1986-87: 277
Greenfield rule, 1986-87: 284
materiality, 1986-87: 292
duty to disclose, 1986-87: 274, 1986-87: 274; 1988-89: 243
agreement in principle standard, 1986-87: 289
bright-line test, 1988-89: 254
Greenfield rule, 1986-87: 283
materiality, 1986-87: 288, 1986-87: 288; 1988-89: 253
policy implications, 1988-89: 265
price-structure agreement, 1988-89: 254
probability/magnitude test, 1988-89: 262
voluntary statements, 1988-89: 257
insider trading disclosure, 1988-89: 244
line item disclosure requirements
discussions as negotiations, 1988-89: 249
five percent holders, 1988-89: 247
target companies, 1988-89: 248
nondisclosure policies, 1986-87: 293
nondisclosure policy, 1986-87: 293
public misstatements, 1988-89: 261
public statement updates and corrections, 1988-89: 245
Rule 10b-5, 1986-87: 275, 1986-87: 275; 1988-89: 242
Section 10(b), 1986-87: 275
stock exchange listing requirements, 1988-89: 251
voluntary corporate statements, 1988-89: 246
Negotiations for, representation of acquired company, professional liabilities of attorney, 1968-69: 216-228
Canons of Professional Ethics of American Bar Association,

MERGER—Cont'd
Negotiations for, representation of acquired company, professional liabilities of attorney, 1968-69: 216-228—Cont'd
1968-69: 219, 1968-69: 220, 1968-69: 227, 1968-69: 228
conflict of interest, 1968-69: 217-228
New offer after execution of agreement, duty of directors, 1967-68: 382
Offensive collateral estoppel doctrine, 1985-86: 496
Parent-subsidiary mergers
market price as measure of value generally, 1980-81: 265
price-value disparities, 1980-81: 278
value determination
administrative agencies, 1980-81: 290
efficient markets hypothesis, 1980-81: 265
expected earnings, 1980-81: 280
hypothetical bidder, 1980-81: 286
market price, 1980-81: 265
outside experts, 1980-81: 289
price distortion, systematic, 1980-81: 272
price-value disparities, 1980-81: 278
second look method, 1980-81: 288
Pattern of flight, Delaware law, 2007-08: 351-359
Pension plans of acquired and acquiring corporations, consolidating, 1966-67: 328-330
Places of incorporation, Delaware law, 2007-08: 335-338
Plan of merger, 1967-68: 380
Political consequences, 1980-81: 24
Political powers, effects of conglomerate mergers, 1980-81: 45
Popcorn settlement in merger litigation, analysis and proposal for

MERGER—Cont'd
reform, 2015-16: 493-564
Price standard vs. economic efficiency
administrative complexity, 1990-91: 186
workability, 1990-91: 186
Private equity funds, role in, 2010-11: 638
Private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712
Product extension mergers, 1970-71: 278, 1970-71: 279
Provision requiring unusually high number of shareholder votes approving, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
Reorganization. See Reorganizations
Rescission as remedy in Rule 10b-5 violation actions
generally, 1972-73: 53-55
defenses to actions
affirmation or ratification of transaction, 1972-73: 57
election of remedies doctrine, 1972-73: 57
estoppel, 1972-73: 55, 1972-73: 56
laches, 1972-73: 55
waiver, 1972-73: 56, 1972-73: 57
feasibility as remedy, 1972-73: 57-64
dissolution of seller corporation, 1972-73: 61-64
merger of acquired assets, 1972-73: 59-61
third party's acquisition of securities, 1972-73: 58, 1972-73: 59
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:134
Risk allocation, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1974-75: 273-279
SEC, redesigning, 2009-10: 779-785

MERGER—Cont'd
SEC registration and prospectus requirements
Rule 133
basis for rule
consummation of transaction to shareholders as a unit, sale of security to individual purchaser compared, 1965-66: 133
offer to shareholders as a body, offer to individual shareholders compared, 1965-66: 133
explained, 1965-66: 125, 1965-66: 126
history and background, 1965-66: 125, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 130-133
authority underlying making of rule, 1965-66: 131
exclusion of mergers, consolidations and exchanges of assets, 1965-66: 130, 1965-66: 131
1954 Internal Revenue Code, relationship, 1965-66: 131, 1965-66: 132
1959 amendments
historical background, 1965-66: 140-142
issuer's sale of securities received in Rule 133 transaction, 1965-66: 142
predecessor company's disposition of securities received in Rule 133 transaction, 1965-66: 142
scope and effect, 1965-66: 139
situations covered under amendments
underwriter, defined, 1965-66: 142, 1965-66: 143
present rule, contents and applicability
background and basis for

MERGER—Cont'd
SEC registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Rule 133—Cont'd
present rule, contents and applicability—Cont'd
classification, 1965-66: 144-146
concessions to controlling interests, 1965-66: 151
conclusions of commission staff underlying 1959 amendments, 1965-66: 148, 1965-66: 149
control underwriters, defined, 1965-66: 146, 1965-66: 147
defined, 1965-66: 144
distribution, 1965-66: 152, 1965-66: 153
reclassifications of securities, 1965-66: 136
solicitation, 1965-66: 152
statutory consolidations, 1965-66: 136
statutory mergers, 1965-66: 136
submission where pursuant to statutory provisions or certificate of incorporation, 1965-66: 136
summary of rule, 1965-66: 154, 1965-66: 155
transfers of assets in exchange for securities or voting stock, 1965-66: 136
underwriters, contractual
vote of majority, 1965-66: 136, 1965-66: 137
registration form for securities issue in Rule 133 transactions
form s-1, 1965-66: 161
original limitation of use, 1965-66: 155, 1965-66: 156
schedule 14A, 1965-66: 157, 1965-66: 158

MERGER—Cont'd
SEC registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Rule 133—Cont'd
registration form for securities issue in Rule 133 transactions—Cont'd
form s-1, 1965-66: 161—Cont'd
undertakings requirements, 1965-66: 158-160
1964 amendments, effect upon use, 1965-66: 156, 1965-66: 157
safeguards in Rule 133 transactions, 1965-66: 161-165
application of section 5 of Securities Act, 1965-66: 165
application of section 12(2) of Securities Act, 1965-66: 165
situations not covered by rule prior to 1959 amendments
negotiated transactions, 1965-66: 137, 1965-66: 138
shareholder option, 1965-66: 138
transactions pursuant to preexisting plan, 1965-66: 138
transactions requiring unanimous approval, 1965-66: 138
workability of rule, 1965-66: 166
Securities Act of 1933
exempted
securities, 1965-66: 127-129
transactions, 1965-66: 127, 1965-66: 128
exemption of other securities, rule-making authority, 1965-66: 128
reorganizations, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements of act, legislative comment, 1965-66: 129

MERGER—Cont'd
SEC registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Securities Act of 1933—Cont'd
section 5, explained, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 127
view of Federal Trade Commission toward mergers and consolidation, 1965-66: 130
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1973-74: 204-207
Shareholder approval, 2005-06: 249-252
Shareholder approval as necessary component of agreement, 1967-68: 401, 1967-68: 402
Shareholder suits
popcorn settlement in merger litigation, analysis and proposal for reform, 2015-16: 493-564
private policing, 2014-15: 639-712
Shareholder vs board powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Side payments to CEOs, 2017-18: 525-570
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 2003-04: 961-970
Squeeze-out mergers
appraisal remedy of minority shareholders
post-transaction value of merged company, 1985-86: 206-208
procedural requirements, 1985-86: 210
rescissory-type recovery, 1985-86: 206; 1985-86: 209
Statutory and practical mergers, application of Securities Act of 1933
corporate shares, ease of disposition, 1965-66: 219
registration statement, problems pertaining, avoidance, 1965-66: 210
Rule 133
affiliates of acquired corporation, 1965-66: 218
statutory underwriters, as, 1965-66: 218

MERGER—Cont'd
Statutory and practical mergers, application of Securities Act of 1933—Cont'd
Rule 133—Cont'd
brokerage transactions exemption, 1965-66: 216, 1965-66: 217
disposition of shares by acquired corporation shareholders, 1965-66: 212
controlling shareholders of acquired corporation, 1965-66: 212
registration prior to distribution, 1965-66: 213
resale in unsolicited brokerage transactions, 1965-66: 213
distribution, explained, 1965-66: 213
history of rule, 1965-66: 212
negotiated sale doctrine, as exception to applicability of rule, 1965-66: 218, 1965-66: 219
person, explained, 1965-66: 213, 1965-66: 214
purpose behind adoption, 1965-66: 211, 1965-66: 212
sale provisions, application to issuance of shares, 1965-66: 211
shareholder votes, 1965-66: 210, 1965-66: 211
Statutory changes, 1967-68: 172-186
consideration for merger, generally, 1967-68: 174, 1967-68: 175
shareholder votes, number required, 1967-68: 173
Statutory merger and exchange offer, compared, 1970-71: 3-5
Take out mergers, 1984-85: 84
purpose test, 1984-85: 87
securities fraud, 1984-85: 99
standing to sue, 1984-85: 96
Target company's defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 340, 1973-74: 341
Taxation, 2005-06: 248-257

MERGER—Cont'd
Tender offers compared
entire fairness review, 2012-13: 758
Termination of acquired company's pension plan, 1966-67: 322-327
Threshold level of illegality, 1980-81: 22
Triangular mergers
appraisal remedies, 2012-13: 326
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act, 1993-94: 353
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297
Two-step mergers
generally, 1980-81: 473
bargaining process, 1980-81: 483
compensation standard
generally, 1980-81: 496
equal payments proposal, 1980-81: 502
modified intrinsic value, 1980-81: 509
policy considerations, 1980-81: 498
control premium
generally, 1980-81: 492
proposed restrictions, 1980-81: 494
costs of freeze-out, 1980-81: 477
disclosure proposal, 1980-81: 481
equal payments proposal
generally, 1980-81: 502
acquisitions market effected, 1980-81: 505
administration expenses, 1980-81: 508
minority shareholders, effects, 1980-81: 503
first step, 1980-81: 474
minority shareholders, compensation, 1980-81: 479
modified intrinsic value approach, 1980-81: 509
obtaining controlling shares, 1980-81: 475
purchase from controlling shareholder, 1980-81: 491

MERGER—Cont'd
Two-step mergers—Cont'd
sale of assets compared, 1980-81: 480
second step, 1980-81: 474
Valid business purpose requirements, 1979-80: 313-315
freeze-out mergers
Delaware rule, 1979-80: 302-315
federal securities laws, applicability, 1979-80: 315-317
public, private distinction, 1979-80: 317-319
state fiduciary duty, 1979-80: 317
Warrants, effect upon, 1976-77: 176
Wealth theory in field of conglomerate mergers, conglomerate joint ventures, compared, 1965-66: 396-399

MERGER AND ACQUISITION
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:460
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:51-119

MERGER PRICE
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:11-15

MERIT PARADIGM
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:211-252

META STARTUP
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

METHODOLOGY
Current Stakeholder Engagement Practices, 2025-2026:526-531

METHODOLOGY—Cont'd
Shareholder Suits Against Large Private Companies, 2025-2026:719-722

MICHIGAN
Corporate successor liability, 1990-91: 397
Corporation statutes, 1975-76: 81
appointment of outside directors, 1996-97: 491
cumulative voting, guaranteed option of, 1975-76: 90
executive loan enabling act, 1989-90: 225
multi-remedy approach to oppression of minority, 1990-91: 351
types and kinds, 1975-76: 81
Successor corporation products liability, 1988-89: 490
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 25
enforcement, 1979-80: 29

MICROECONOMICS
See Preemption

MINIMIZATION OF DIFFERENCE
Female corporate directors, 2009-10: 655-659

MINIMIZING COST
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 301-316

MINIMUM CAPITAL
Doing business before receipt, 1967-68: 120, 1967-68: 121
Investment risks
internalizing costs, 1985-86: 339

MINIMUM NET ASSETS
European corporation and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 676-678

MINING
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

MINNESOTA
Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 347
corporate constituencies, designation, 1989-90: 523
nonshareholder constituencies, 1990-91: 302
Close corporations
judicial powers to remedy disputes, 1988-89: 319
Limited liability partnerships, 1995-96: 765-780
Public offerings
percentage of promotional stock to be outstanding at completion, 1972-73: 142-144
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140-142
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 34
takeover statute, 1989-90: 587

MINORITY
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:41

MINORITY DISCOUNTS
See Valuation

MINORITY GROUPS
Board of directors, representation, 1971-72: 370, 1971-72: 371

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS
Appraisal proceedings
proportionate interest, 1997-98: 30-31
windfall, 1997-98: 30-31
Appraisal rights, 1986-87: 123
Board representation, 1980-81: 171
Buyout challenges, 1988-89: 322
efficiency costs, 1988-89: 323
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1031
alternative agency costs, 2000-01: 7
analyzing, 2000-01: 224-226
majority fault absent/minority fault absent, 2000-01: 237-241

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1031 —Cont'd
analyzing, 2000-01: 224-226 —Cont'd
majority fault absent/minority fault present, 2000-01: 233-235
majority fault present/minority fault absent, 2000-01: 232-233
majority fault present/minority fault present, 2000-01: 235-237
breach of enhanced fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 216
close corporation investment components, 2000-01: 247-251
comparison with partnerships, 2000-01: 6-7
constructing hypothetical investment bargains, 2000-01: 251-260
defeating reasonable expectations, 2000-01: 216
Delaware, 2000-01: 368-386
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
scope of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 373-383
dissenters' rights
asserting rights, 1997-98: 332-333
equitable remedies, 1997-98: 340-341
exclusive rights, 1997-98: 332
valuation, 1997-98: 333-340
valuation discounts, 1997-98: 337-340
valuation methods, 1997-98: 336-337
dissolution, 1997-98: 324-330
behavior of minority shareholders, 1997-98: 328-329
reasonable expectations, 1997-98: 326-327
valuation of shares, 1997-98: 330

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1031 —Cont'd
distribution constraints, 2000-01: 11-12
entire fairness doctrine, 2000-01: 11-12
employment relationship, 2000-01: 15-19
enhanced fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 214-215
equitable remedies, 1997-98: 340-341
fiduciary duty, 1997-98: 92-93, 2000-01: 13-14
freeze-out techniques, 2000-01: 211-213
identifying oppressive conduct, 2000-01: 215-219
impact of majority's actions, 2000-01: 218-219
informational rights, 2000-01: 35-37
investment model, 2000-01: 243-247
absence of a market, 2000-01: 243-245
prevalence of buyout model, 2000-01: 246-247
purpose of involuntary dissolution statutes, 2000-01: 245-246
majority opportunism, 2000-01: 13-14
direct shareholder suits, 2000-01: 14
fiduciary duty, 2000-01: 13-14
financing structure, 2000-01: 17-18
judicial dissolution, 2000-01: 13-14
legal constraints, 2000-01: 15-17
legal solutions, 2000-01: 14-15
oppressive conduct, 2000-01: 13-14
mandatory buyout, 1997-98: 324-330

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1031 —Cont'd
modified majority perspective, 2000-01: 226-229
modified minority perspective, 2000-01: 229-231
end of business judgment rule deference, 2000-01: 276-279
implications, 2000-01: 270-279
liability for legal majority conduct, 2000-01: 273-274
liability for profitable corporate action, 2000-01: 270-273
proper operation, 2000-01: 263-270
nature, 2000-01: 210-213
non pro rata distributions, 2000-01: 11
pure majority perspective, 2000-01: 220-221
pure minority perspective, 2000-01: 221-223
shareholder derivative suits, 1997-98: 341-345
bond requirement, 1997-98: 343
contemporaneous ownership requirement, 1997-98: 342
demand requirement, 1997-98: 342-343
representative of shareholders' interests, 1997-98: 342-343
requirements, 1997-98: 341-345
special litigation committees, 1997-98: 343-344
Silicon Valley Start-Up, 2000-01: 8-10
match-specific investments, 2000-01: 9-10
problems of easy dissolution, 2000-01: 10
squeeze-out, 1997-98: 323
squeeze-out techniques, 2000-01: 211-213
standard corporate form, 2000-01: 11-12

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Close corporations, 2005-06: 1031 —Cont'd
state dissolution statutes, 2000-01: 213-215
statutory causes of action, 2000-01: 213-215
termination of dividends, 1997-98: 323
venture capitalists, 2000-01: 18-19
wrongful conduct, 2000-01: 215-216
Delaware
appraisal statute, 1999-2000: 793
close corporations, 2000-01: 368-386
creation of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 368-373
scope of fiduciary duties, 2000-01: 373-383
entire fairness
remedies, 2000-01: 413-416
protections, proliferation of Delaware LLCs, 2013-14: 75-142
Dissolution
unfairly prejudicial conduct, 1997-98: 325-326
Dividends, failure to pay as method of accomplishing squeeze-out, 1970-71: 260
Entire fairness doctrine, 1997-98: 31-35
Executive loans, disclosure, 1989-90: 230
Fairness
business judgment rule, 1998-99: 368-370
compelling business reason test, 1998-99: 372-374
fiduciary standard, 1998-99: 367-368
freeze-out, 1998-99: 365-366
share exchange, 1998-99: 362-366
unshared gain, 1998-99: 365-366
Fiduciary duty
close corporations, 1997-98: 92-93

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Fiduciary duty of majority toward minority, 1990-91: 322
business judgment rule
conflict transactions, 1999-2000: 795
business judgment rule vs. duty of loyalty, 1990-91: 320
employment of minority shareholder, 1990-91: 324
equal opportunity rule, 1990-91: 323
partnership analogy, 1990-91: 323
per se rule, judicial rejection, 1990-91: 328
shareholder-partner limitation, 1990-91: 327
Freeze-outs, see Close Corporations
Going private, see Close Corporations
Illinois law, 2005-06: 549
Informational rights, 2000-01: 35-37
Investment returns, 1985-86: 359
Liquidity problem, 1985-86: 344
Locked-in, frozen-out dilemma, 1990-91: 320
Majority techniques to benefit at minority's expense, 1975-76: 402
Management buyouts
actual firm value, 1999-2000: 849-853
apparent firm value, 1999-2000: 849-853
Mergers, Delaware, proper business purpose test as method of protection, 1978-79: 533, 1978-79: 534
Nonparticipants in sale of control
marketability of shares, 1981-82: 386
Oppression of minority by majority
generally, 2005-06: 1031
breach of fiduciary duty, 1990-91: 347
close corporations. See Close Corporations

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Oppression of minority by majority —Cont'd
definitions of oppression, 1990-91: 345
development of concept, 1990-91: 344
dividend denials, 1990-91: 356
employment deprivations, 1990-91: 357
illegal and fraudulent misconduct, 1990-91: 345
Illinois view, 1990-91: 345
misuse of corporate funds, 1990-91: 346
New York decisions, 1990-91: 354
parties' expectations and understandings, 1990-91: 349
reasonable expectations test, 1990-91: 354
seriousness of misconduct as factor, 1990-91: 348
state court definitions, 1990-91: 346
unfair dealing, 1990-91: 347
Parent and subsidiary, subsidiary shareholder interests, 1971-72: 86, 1971-72: 87
Parent/subsidiary freeze-outs
actual firm value, 1999-2000: 849-853
apparent firm value, 1999-2000: 849-853
Preemptive rights, purpose, 1986-87: 123
Procedural fairness, 1989-90: 308
case law, 1989-90: 304
eminent domain analogy, 1989-90: 310
full and fair disclosure, 1989-90: 308
just compensation, 1989-90: 311
Protection
close corporations, 2000-01: 4 et seq.
Reasonable expectations test of oppression by majority
buyout as remedy, 1990-91: 354

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Reasonable expectations test of oppression by majority—Cont'd
focus of test, 1990-91: 354
New York decisions, 1990-91: 354
state judicial recognition, 1990-91: 357
unwritten expectations in parties' bargain, 1990-91: 355
Rescission, 1997-98: 31-35
Reverse stock splits
business purpose, 1989-90: 304
fair price, 1989-90: 308
Sale of control by controlling person, failure to disclose relevant facts, 1971-72: 88-90
Squeeze-outs, 1976-77: 396, 1976-77: 521, 1988-89: 531
appraisal remedy, 1989-90: 310
short-form mergers, 1985-86: 198
state regulations, 1985-86: 198
close corporations, 1988-89: 321
Delaware business purpose rule, 1988-89: 533
publicly held corporations, 1988-89: 321
quasi-close corporations, 1990-91: 326
rescission, 1997-98: 29-31
reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 303
shares, valuation of, 1985-86: 201; 1985-86: 202
stock valuation rules, 1988-89: 535
Valuation of shares, judicial buyouts
cash-out mergers, comparison, 1990-91: 371
confiscatory taxation, avoidance, 1990-91: 368
conservative theory of valuation, 1990-91: 360
control premium, sources
expropriation value, 1999-2000: 811
pure control value, 1999-2000: 813
synergy value, 1999-2000: 810

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Valuation of shares, judicial buyouts —Cont'd
Delaware
control premiums, 1999-2000: 809
corporate level discounts, 1999-2000: 805
discounts, contract to exclude, 1999-2000: 824
discounts, contract to include, 1999-2000: 825
implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
minority discount, 1999-2000: 798
pro-rata value, 1999-2000: 802-803
shareholder level discounts, 1999-2000: 804
Delaware block approach, 1990-91: 362
estate discount law, 1990-91: 369
estate tax regulations vs. state appraisals, 1990-91: 369
excess or nonfunctional income adjustments, 1990-91: 367
expert valuations, conflicts, 1990-91: 360
federal court discount views, 1990-91: 370
liquidity discount rationale, critique, 1990-91: 374
locked-in, frozen-out factor, 1990-91: 373
majority misconduct as discount basis, critique, 1990-91: 376
majority misconduct preventing timely sale, 1990-91: 376
market price valuation, double discounts, 1990-91: 372
minority and illiquidity discounts, 1990-91: 367
minority discount and control premiums, distinguished, 1999-2000: 814-815
minority discounts
unequal treatment, 1999-2000: 874-876

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS —Cont'd
Valuation of shares, judicial buyouts —Cont'd
minority discounts—Cont'd
unfair surprise, 1999-2000: 873
minority discounts, disincentives
overpayment by investors, 1999-2000: 842-846
signaling effects, 1999-2000: 837
transaction costs, 1999-2000: 832
minority interest discount rationale, 1990-91: 371
pro rata nature of distribution, 1990-91: 372
purchase by corporation or persons in control, 1990-91: 375
rewarding majority, 1990-91: 376
salary adjustments, 1990-91: 366
scientific inexactness, 1990-91: 362
state law discount approaches, 1990-91: 369
statutory and judicially created liquidity, 1990-91: 375
tax driven liquidity requirements, 1990-91: 360
Venture capital, 1993-94: 416
Veto of officer's actions, 1980-81: 172

MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS REASONABLE EXPECTATIONS
Contractual formalism in shareholder oppression law, 2024-2025:759-780

MINUTES
Authentication, 1976-77: 64
Directors' organizational meeting, 1976-77: 66
Form, content, 1976-77: 64
Presentation of minute book by secretary, 1976-77: 71

MISALIGNED MANAGERIAL INCENTIVES
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:734-738

MISAPPROPRIATION
See Hedge Funds, Insider Trading

MISAPPROPRIATION THEORY
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:426-431

MISAPPROPRIATION THEORY OF INSIDER TRADING
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:479-482

MISMANAGEMENT ACQUIRER
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:23

MISMANAGEMENT TARGET
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:27

MISPRICING
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:711-778

MISREPRESENTATION
See also Deceit; Fraud; Hedge Funds; Insiders; Nondisclosure; Rule 10b-5; Securities and Exchange Commission
Action under Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, as element, 1966-67: 79
Class action under Rule 23 for securities laws violation, as basis, 1970-71: 54
Corporation's activities
piercing corporate veil, 1985-86: 337
Innocent, privity of contract as essential element for recovery, 1969-70: 121
Management as to shareholders, 1973-74: 284-291
Negligence in making, 1969-70: 122
Negligent nondisclosure, 1969-70: 122
Proof in common-law actions, 1969-70: 121
Rule 10b-5 liability actions, 1971-72: 262, 1973-74: 159-161

MISREPRESENTATION—Cont'd
Shareholder communications by target company urging nonacceptance of tender offer, 1969-70: 393-400
State of mind as element, 1969-70: 122
Types, 1969-70: 122, 1969-70: 123

MISSISSIPPI
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

MISSOURI
Corporate successor liability, 1990-91: 306
Public offerings
percentage of promotional stock to be outstanding at completion, 1972-73: 142-144
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140-142
Takeover bids
nonshareholder constituencies, 1989-90: 523
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

MITIGATION OF RISK
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 300-321

MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT
See also Corporation Statutes; Revised Model Business Corporation Act
Accounting principles, 1966-67: 151, 1966-67: 152, 1966-67: 154, 1966-67: 155
Adoption by states, 1967-68: 110
Antitakeover statutes, 1998-99: 768-771
Appraisal remedy, squeeze-outs, 1985-86: 208
Articles of merger, 1967-68: 391
Asset sales not in regular course of business, 1967-68: 395
Business judgment rule, care duties, 1981-82: 314; 1981-82: 315, 1981-82: 508; 1981-82: 509

MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT—Cont'd
Business judgment rule provision, 1981-82: 508; 1981-82: 509
Certificates of merger, 1967-68: 391
Charitable contributions
corporate philanthropic authority, 1998-99: 151-152
filing copy, foreign corporations, 1969-70: 81
Charters, state competition for, 2006-07: 705-707
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Compensation to directors, officers, and employees, 1967-68: 123, 1967-68: 124
Conflict of interest transactions, 2009-10: 109-112
Consideration for transfer of assets in corporate fusion, 1967-68: 175
Corporate charters, 2006-07: 705-707
Corporate executive loans
approval, 1989-90: 226
enabling statutes, 1989-90: 226
outside and inside directors, distinction, 1989-90: 252
Corporation by estoppel, 1967-68: 119
Creeping tender offers
generally, 1986-87: 78
features, 1986-87: 79
problems, 1986-87: 80
Defensive tactics, tender offers
generally, 1986-87: 78
features, 1986-87: 79
problems, 1986-87: 80
Directors
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 456
decision-making process, due care, 1991-92: 302
duties, 1991-92: 436
duty of loyalty, negating, 1990-91: 113
indemnification, 1971-72: 314-317, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323, 1975-76: 474
intracorporate decision-making process, 1989-90: 457

MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
liabilities, 1967-68: 124, 1967-68: 125
liability, 1979-80: 492-495
liability insurance, 1975-76: 476
merger power and authority, 1967-68: 392
reliance on furnished information, 1991-92: 302
sale of assets, resolution recommending sale, 1967-68: 395
standard of care, 1991-92: 437
vacancies, 1967-68: 135, 1967-68: 136
Dissolution as remedy for deadlock, 1967-68: 194, 1990-91: 343
Fair market valuations, 2009-10: 107-109
Fiduciary duties, 1990-91: 113
Foreign corporations
filings, 1969-70: 81
franchise tax, 1970-71: 362
shares of stock, 1969-70: 81
Franchise tax, payment by foreign corporations, 1970-71: 362
Good faith duties, 2010-11: 519
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Income valuation principles, 1966-67: 151
Indemnification of officers and directors
generally, 1967-68: 138, 1971-72: 314-317, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323, 1973-74: 133, 1975-76: 474
for director expense in defending negligence action, 1968-69: 212
indemnifiable proceedings, 1967-68: 140
settled derivative suit, 1967-68: 149
Initial publication, 1967-68: 109
Internal affairs doctrine, 1986-87: 349

MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT—Cont'd
Involuntary dissolution, 1990-91: 342
Liability insurance, directors and officers, 1975-76: 476
Loyalty duties, 1990-91: 113
Mergers
generally, 1967-68: 390-392
abandonment of proposed merger, 1967-68: 391
articles of merger, 1967-68: 391
certificate of merger, 1967-68: 391
directors' power and authority, 1967-68: 392
plan of merger, 1967-68: 390
power and authority of directors, 1967-68: 392
shareholder approval, 1967-68: 390
shareholder voting, 1967-68: 391
Officers
indemnification, 1971-72: 314-317, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323, 1975-76: 474
liability insurance, 1975-76: 476
Pooling-of-interests accounting, 1966-67: 154
Proxy voting, 1967-68: 158, 1967-68: 159, 1967-68: 161
Purpose clause, provision, 1986-87: 304
Restrictions on transfer of shares, 1971-72: 168
Sale of assets not in regular course of business, 1967-68: 395, 1967-68: 396
Shareholders
meetings to consider sale of assets, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 395
merger voting, 1967-68: 391
stock option approvals, 1970-71: 228
votes required for consolidation or merger, 1967-68: 173
Shares of stock, foreign corporations, 1969-70: 81
Squeeze-outs, appraisal remedy, 1985-86: 208

MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT—Cont'd
Stock options
shareholder approval, 1970-71: 228
Tender offer defensive tactics
generally, 1986-87: 78
features, 1986-87: 79
problems, 1986-87: 80
Voting
proposed merger, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 391

MODEL NONPROFIT CORPORATION ACT
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

MODEL RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:730-734

MODELS
See Business Models

MODERN CASE LAW REJECT DODGE
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:770

MODERN INTERNAL AFFAIRS PROBLEMS
New challenges to Internal affairs doctrine, 2024-2025:167-209

MODERN LIMITS OF CAREMARK CLAIMS
Operational Risk Liability Limits, 2025-2026:121-123

MODIFIED BREAKTHROUGH RULE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:745

MODIFIED CORPORATISM
See Shareholder Primacy

MONEY
See also Currency; Money Laundering

MONEY—Cont'd
Chinese money, 1970-71: 271
Credit-money relationships, 2012-13: 45, 2012-13: 83
Federal Reserve Board, money supply tracking, 2012-13: 31
Inflation, impact of money supply decrease, 1981-82: 489; 1981-82: 490
At the money stock options, 2007-08: 792-795
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6
Supply of money
decrease, effect on inflation, 1981-82: 489; 1981-82: 490
growth, effects, 1981-82: 503

MONEY LAUNDERING
Anti-smurfing law
accomplice liability provision, obsolescence, 1991-92: 394
attempt provision, illustration, 1991-92: 394
burden of proof, motive, 1991-92: 415
due process, 1991-92: 412
elements of offense, 1991-92: 393
enhancement of sanctions as predicate offense, 1991-92: 416
Fourth Amendment issues, 1991-92: 409
guarantees against abuse, 1991-92: 428
ignorance/no excuse maxim, 1991-92: 401
ignorance of law, 1991-92: 403
innocent structuring, 1991-92: 403
investigation and prosecution, problems, 1991-92: 415
knowledge
bank reporting law, effect, 1991-92: 400
illegality, 1991-92: 399
rule of lenity, 1991-92: 402
material omission in bank's report, 1991-92: 395
mens rea in structured transaction offense, 1991-92: 396
monetary definition of units of prosecution, 1991-92: 414

MONEY LAUNDERING—Cont'd
Anti-smurfing law—Cont'd
other federal laws, 1991-92: 415 et seq.
rule of lenity, 1991-92: 402
self-incrimination, 1991-92: 411
structuring transaction to evade reporting
structuring, definition, 1991-92: 398
symbolic importance, 1991-92: 415
tax law analogy, 1991-92: 398
theory of liability, 1991-92: 399
transaction in currency, definition, 1991-92: 397
Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970
branch bank as separate entity, 1991-92: 389
customer's duty to report, disputes, 1991-92: 384
judicial splits on customer liability and aggregation issue, 1991-92: 388
large cash transactions, reporting rationale, 1991-92: 383
manipulations to avoid minimum reporting level, 1991-92: 392
multiplying transactions to avoid reporting, 1991-92: 385
purpose, 1991-92: 382
transactions by or on behalf of any person, 1991-92: 391
transfers at different banks, aggregation duty, 1991-92: 391
variables allowing bad reporting transactions, 1991-92: 386
Currency transaction report, form, 1991-92: 429
Dirty money, sources, 1991-92: 379
Double jeopardy, anti-smurfing and bank reporting laws
bank reporting law overlap precluding multiple punishments, 1991-92: 420
congressional intent, 1991-92: 420

MONEY LAUNDERING—Cont'd
Double jeopardy, anti-smurfing and bank reporting laws—Cont'd
conspiracy as separate offense, 1991-92: 426
conspiracy violations, congressional intent, 1991-92: 425
overlap, 1991-92: 417
Section 1001 violations, 1991-92: 420
statutory construction, separate crimes, 1991-92: 423
Forms
currency transactions report, 1991-92: 429
reporting instructions, 1991-92: 431
Ignorance as defense
anti-smurfing violation, 1991-92: 405
arbitrary enforcement, 1991-92: 407
ignorance as blameworthy, 1991-92: 407
judicial ambivalence, 1991-92: 400
lack of actual knowledge, 1991-92: 409
likelihood of notice of illegality, 1991-92: 405
negligence
mens rea, 1991-92: 408
no excuse doctrine, 1991-92: 399
rule of lenity, 1991-92: 402
structured cash transactions, 1991-92: 403
Knowledge of illegality
anti-smurfing statute, 1991-92: 400
ignorance of law/no excuse doctrine, 1991-92: 401
judicial ambivalence, 1991-92: 402
reporting requirement, 1991-92: 400
Laundering process
amounts involved, 1991-92: 381
conversion to manageable physical form, 1991-92: 380
definition, 1991-92: 379
harmful effects, 1991-92: 380
purpose, 1991-92: 380

MONEY LAUNDERING—Cont'd
Reporting instructions, form, 1991-92: 431
Smurfs, defined, 1991-92: 377
Tax evasion moneys, 1991-92: 379

MONEY MANAGERS
See also Broker Dealers
Bubbles and compensation incentives, 2012-13: 8, 2012-13: 54

MONEY MARKET FUNDS
Generally, 1985-86: 399
Definition, 2012-13: 10
FDIC protections, 2012-13: 10
Growth trends, 2012-13: 12
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1985-86: 399
Origins, 2012-13: 10
Shadow banking system, role, 2012-13: 13

MONEY MULTIPLIER THEORY
Generally, 2012-13: 45
Banking system, 2012-13: 6, 2012-13: 28
Credit multiplier, 2012-13: 41
Limitations, 2012-13: 30
Measurement, 2012-13: 48
Measurement, trends, 2012-13: 30
M1 measurement, 2012-13: 29

MONITORING
See also Agency Costs; Directors; Gatekeepers
Bankruptcy, voluntary petitions
monitoring creditors, 1993-94: 241
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Board of directors
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Class actions, lead counsel-lead plaintiff relationships, 2011-12: 895, 2011-12: 906
Collegial monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
Contractual control of agency costs, independent monitoring mechanisms, 1991-92: 8

MONITORING—Cont'd
Controlling-shareholder transactions, proposal for monitoring, 1999-2000: 1076-1086
Corporate counsel
monitors of manager-creditor relations, 1994-95: 782-785
monitors of manager-labor relations, 1994-95: 785-788
monitors of manager-shareholder relationship, 1994-95: 777-782
Counselors, monitors as, 2014-15: 526-530
Creditors
generally, 1986-87: 191
probalistic monitoring, 2012-13: 382
Direct, 2012-13: 381
Directors, investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 394
Executive PayWatch, Internet site, 1999-2000: 985
Expansion of monitoring duties, risks for directors, 2012-13: 382
Ex post monitoring after crises, 2012-13: 381
Fiduciary duties of trustees, monitoring mechanisms, 2012-13: 675
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Good shareholders
monitoring by, 2012-13: 613
Hierarchical monitoring systems, 2012-13: 379
Independent director monitoring of transactions, 2011-12: 290, 2011-12: 294
Institutional investors
class action monitoring, 1995-96: 489-500
executive compensation monitoring, 1999-2000: 983
relationship investing, shareholder monitoring, 1995-96: 391-430
Institutional Shareholder Services (ISS), 1999-2000: 983
International Organization of Securities Commissions, 2011-12: 176

MONITORING—Cont'd
Investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 394
Labor unions
generally, 1998-99: 249-250
directors, role in monitoring, 1992-93: 425 et seq.
executive compensation monitoring, 1999-2000: 984-985
Lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 843-927
Limited liability companies, judicial monitoring, 2003-04: 292-294
Monitor-client relationship, 2014-15: 499-559
Outside directors, 1978-79: 93, 1978-79: 94
Outsourcing
control rights, explicit monitoring and, 2007-08: 311-312
costs of monitoring, 2007-08: 316-320
Probalistic monitoring
generally, 2012-13: 379
creditors, 2012-13: 382
Shareholders. See Shareholders
Start-up investing and lending, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
Start-ups, information asymmetries and agency costs, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
Trustees' fiduciary duties, monitoring mechanisms, 2012-13: 675
Voting as monitoring device, 1995-96: 37-39

MONITORING OF ADHERENCE TO FIDUCIARY DUTIES
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:286-288

MONITORING ROLE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

MONITOR MODEL
Risk seeking governance, 2024-2025:431-446

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS
See also Antitrust Laws; Business Reciprocity; Clayton Act; Conglomerates; Control of Corporation; Exclusive-Dealing Arrangements; Parent and Subsidiary
Acquisitions in nature of diversification, application of antimerger law, 1967-68: 311, 1967-68: 312
Antitrust laws, recovery for violation
administrative action, 1967-68: 242-254
consent decree, 1967-68: 238-242, 1967-68: 248
explained, 1967-68: 239, 1967-68: 240
modification, 1967-68: 240-242
degree of proof required, 1965-66: 333
Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 242-254
adjudicative proceeding, rules definition, 1967-68: 250
cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 248
consent order procedures, 1967-68: 248-250
economic studies, 1967-68: 247
function generally, 1967-68: 242, 1967-68: 243
hearings, 1967-68: 251, 1967-68: 252
investigation, 1967-68: 244, 1967-68: 245
initiation of, 1967-68: 244
powers generally, 1967-68: 245
Justice Department, concurrent jurisdiction, 1967-68: 242
organization and composition, 1967-68: 243
Revised Rules of Practice, 1967-68: 248-252
explained, 1967-68: 249, 1967-68: 250
purpose, 1967-68: 250
subpoena power, 1967-68: 245-247

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Antitrust laws, recovery for violation —Cont'd
final judgment as evidence of violation, 1967-68: 237, 1967-68: 238
subpoenas, 1967-68: 245-247
Antitrust laws and monopolization
competitive irrationality, 1985-86: 171
discrimination, 1985-86: 183
leverage, 1985-86: 177
market significance, 1985-86: 185
method of proving monopoly, 1965-66: 333, 1965-66: 334
presumption as to monopoly, 1965-66: 333
restraint of trade, 1985-86: 164
settlement, 1974-75: 125-141
appeal, approval, or disapproval of compromise, 1974-75: 138-141
court consideration of proposed settlement, 1974-75: 137, 1974-75: 138
federal Rule 23(e)
attempts to bypass, 1974-75: 127-130
explained, 1974-75: 126
judicial involvement prior to approval or compromise, 1974-75: 130-137
Boycotts and antitrust laws, see Antitrust Laws
Clayton Act
as basis for equitable jurisdiction, 1968-69: 154
legislative history, 1980-81: 10
motive for enactment, 1981-82: 402; 1981-82: 403
1959 Finality Amendment, 1967-68: 73
Perma Life case, 1970-71: 476-478
posting bond in injunction actions, 1973-74: 366
purpose and scope, 1973-74: 363
United States, recovery of damages for violation, 1967-68: 233

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 2
amendment of by Robinson-Patman Act, 1979-80: 393
Clayton Act, section 3
explained, 1972-73: 349, 1972-73: 350
Clayton Act, section 4
contents, in part, 1972-73: 210, 1979-80: 392, 1979-80: 393
explained, 1967-68: 222, 1972-73: 223; 1972-73: 350
treble damage actions, standing to sue, 1967-68: 341-346
adding requirements not enumerated in statute, 1967-68: 343
business activity of claimant, type required, 1967-68: 342
court construction, proximate cause test, 1967-68: 343, 1967-68: 344
injury as direct, 1967-68: 345
injury sustained, type recoverable, 1967-68: 342, 1967-68: 343
liberality of court construction, 1967-68: 345, 1967-68: 346
real party in interest, 1967-68: 342
target area test, 1967-68: 344-346
Clayton Act, section 5
effect on statute of limitations, 1966-67: 305, 1966-67: 306
Clayton Act, section 5(a)
consent decree, 1967-68: 29
treble damage actions, 1967-68: 29
use of consent decree as evidence of violation in private action, 1967-68: 29
Clayton Act, section 7
acquisitions, 1967-68: 43-59
actual potential entrant, defined, 1973-74: 355
advisory opinions from enforcement agencies, 1966-67: 294-298

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
after-acquired improvements, 1967-68: 39-42
analysis of market, 1966-67: 287
appeals, 1967-68: 65-72
Expediting Act, 1967-68: 65-68
Judicial Code, 1967-68: 65
blocks of stock, 1967-68: 43, 1967-68: 44
business reciprocity as violation, 1973-74: 181, 1973-74: 182
Celler-Kefauver Act amendments, 1973-74: 344
clearance program, 1966-67: 294-298
competition remaining in market, 1966-67: 284
conglomerate acquisitions, 1967-68: 54, 1967-68: 55
future competitive pressures, 1967-68: 54
reciprocal buying practices, opportunity to induce, 1967-68: 55
conglomerate mergers, 1967-68: 80
conglomerates as basis for attack, 1969-70: 370
consent decree negotiations, 1967-68: 29-33
contents, 1973-74: 343, 1973-74: 344, 1973-74: 364
decision for FTC, admissibility in subsequent private action, 1966-67: 306-308
decrees as precedents, 1967-68: 76
de minimis violations, 1967-68: 82
distortion in market as violation, 1967-68: 81
divestiture, 1967-68: 34-39
generally, 1967-68: 34, 1967-68: 35
after-acquired improvements, 1967-68: 39-42
Federal Trade Commission, power to order divestiture, 1967-68: 41

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
divestiture, 1967-68: 34-39—Cont'd
after-acquired improvements, 1967-68: 39-42—Cont'd
new plant and equipment, 1967-68: 39, 1967-68: 40
showing of necessity for divestiture, 1967-68: 41
after-acquired property
Federal Trade Commission, position generally, 1967-68: 42
conditional relief, as, 1967-68: 36, 1967-68: 37
Federal Trade Commission, role, 1967-68: 38
hardship as factor, 1967-68: 38
machinery, 1967-68: 42
mandatory injunctions, contents, 1967-68: 39
time for effecting, 1967-68: 36
divestiture as remedy, 1966-67: 291-293, 1967-68: 80
dominant entrant, defined, 1973-74: 355
enforcement, 1966-67: 280, 1966-67: 281, 1967-68: 72-75
contempt proceedings, 1967-68: 72, 1967-68: 73
FTC cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 73-75
enjoining further acquisitions as mode of relief, 1966-67: 291, 1966-67: 292
excessive industrial concentration of power, 1966-67: 282
expanding scope of section, 1967-68: 308
Federal Trade Commission, suits instituted by, 1967-68: 68-72
appeal of cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 71
cease and desist orders, 1967-68: 69
certified questions, 1967-68: 69

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
Federal Trade Commission, suits instituted by, 1967-68: 68-72—Cont'd
findings of fact and conclusions of law, 1967-68: 69
FTC Rules of Practice, 1967-68: 69
hearing examiner, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 69
interlocutory appeals, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 69
recommendations as to appropriate relief, 1967-68: 71
scope of review, 1967-68: 71, 1967-68: 72
finding of violation and basis on which relief granted, disparity, 1966-67: 291
future acquisitions, 1967-68: 56-59, 1967-68: 81
abandonment of proposed merger, 1967-68: 56
Federal Trade Commission, formula for future vertical mergers, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60
Federal Trade Commission's power to enjoin, 1967-68: 56-59
injunction as form of relief, 1967-68: 81
geographical limits of relevant market, 1966-67: 289
geographic dispersions, 1967-68: 308-327
guidelines for horizontal mergers, 1966-67: 289
horizontal acquisitions, 1967-68: 44-49
delaying divestiture, 1967-68: 49
horizontal integration of manufacturing operations, difficulties in awarding relief, 1967-68: 48, 1967-68: 49

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
horizontal acquisitions, 1967-68: 44-49—Cont'd
overlapping markets, 1967-68: 44, 1967-68: 45
partial divestiture, 1967-68: 47
horizontal and vertical acquisitions, 1966-67: 284
horizontal mergers, 1967-68: 308
applicability of section generally, 1973-74: 322
increased economic concentration as violation, 1973-74: 357-360
industrywide enforcement, 1967-68: 59-62
Federal Trade Commission's formula, 1967-68: 59, 1967-68: 60
injunctions, 1966-67: 311-319, 1967-68: 232, 1968-69: 160, 1968-69: 161, 1968-69: 193
in government actions, prerequisites to grant, 1973-74: 317, 1973-74: 318
in private actions, prerequisites, 1973-74: 317, 1973-74: 318
joint ventures, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52
burden of proof of government, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52
competition
in absence of joint venture, 1965-66: 384, 1965-66: 385
effect upon of use, 1965-66: 379, 1965-66: 380
conclusions, 1965-66: 399, 1965-66: 400
conglomerate joint ventures
defined, 1965-66: 377
formation as Clayton Act violation, government's proof, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 384

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
joint ventures, 1967-68: 51, 1967-68: 52—Cont'd
economic effects of acquisition, time for measuring, 1965-66: 381
engaging in commerce as purpose of forming, 1965-66: 380, 1965-66: 381
exculpatory clause of section 7, 1965-66: 381
formation of corporate joint venture as acquisition of other corporation, 1965-66: 373-377
effect of acquisition as test of section 7, 1965-66: 380
level of competition, substantial lessening, 1965-66: 376, 1965-66: 377
individual entry into market, 1965-66: 385-387, 1965-66: 390-393
potential competition, effect as lessening, 1965-66: 381-383
probable market occupants in absence of, 1965-66: 382, 1965-66: 383
rate of return analysis, 1965-66: 387-393
probability of individual entry into market, compared, 1965-66: 390-393
reasonable probability of substantial lessening of competition, 1965-66: 383, 1965-66: 393-396
burden of proof on part of government, 1965-66: 393, 1965-66: 394
substantial lessening of competition, defined, 1965-66: 393
wealth theory in field of conglomerate mergers compared, 1965-66: 396-399

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
Justice Department, suits brought by, 1967-68: 66-68
All-Writs Act, 1967-68: 68
Expediting Act, 1967-68: 66-68
finality of decree, 1967-68: 67, 1967-68: 68
legislative history, 1980-81: 13
lessening of competition, 1967-68: 307
limitation of actions, tolling of statute, 1966-67: 305, 1966-67: 306
market concept as multidimensional, 1966-67: 284
mergers
as economic force, 1966-67: 279, 1966-67: 280
involving foreign interests
commerce, defined, 1971-72: 119, 1971-72: 120
discretion in initiating prosecution, role of FTC and Justice Department, 1971-72: 146-152
disturbance to United States export trade as consequence, 1971-72: 135-143
domestic subsidiary, judicial control, 1971-72: 120, 1971-72: 121
expanding scope of section 7, 1971-72: 152, 1971-72: 153
foreign conglomerate mergers, 1971-72: 144-146
foreign firm manufacturing and selling in United States, 1971-72: 123-127
generally, 1971-72: 113-117, 1971-72: 121, 1971-72: 123
imports into United States by foreign merger partner, 1971-72: 128-135

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
mergers—Cont'd
involving foreign interests —Cont'd
jurisdictional considerations, 1971-72: 117-121
personal jurisdiction, 1971-72: 117, 1971-72: 118
subject-matter jurisdiction, 1971-72: 118, 1971-72: 119
in loosely organized market, 1966-67: 281
market power, accumulation, 1985-86: 126
parties defendant, 1966-67: 309
perceived potential entrant, defined, 1973-74: 355
per se rules as to violation, 1966-67: 291
postponing attack upon acquisition, examining post-acquisition developments, 1967-68: 76
potential competition
elimination as violation, 1973-74: 351-357
injury to, 1967-68: 307, 1967-68: 308
preliminary relief, 1966-67: 311-319, 1967-68: 76, 1967-68: 77, 1973-74: 366-384
appeal from grant or denial, 1973-74: 379-382
balancing of equities, 1973-74: 330-333, 1973-74: 378, 1973-74: 379
basis for grant, 1973-74: 317, 1973-74: 318
bond as prerequisite, 1973-74: 367
dangers of abuse, 1973-74: 334-336
final relief compared, 1973-74: 320, 1973-74: 321
injury, 1973-74: 373-377
irreparable harm, 1973-74: 325-330

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
preliminary relief, 1966-67: 311-319, 1967-68: 76, 1967-68: 77, 1973-74: 366-384 —Cont'd
issuance as matter of routine, 1973-74: 336
Justice Department's burden of proof, 1966-67: 311, 1966-67: 312
liberality by courts, 1973-74: 334
private party's burden of proof, 1966-67: 311, 1966-67: 312
purpose, 1973-74: 336
success on merits, establishing probability, 1973-74: 318-324, 1973-74: 370-373
serious issue test, 1973-74: 319, 1973-74: 320
type of merger against which relief sought, relationship, 1973-74: 322-324
private actions for violation
amount of damages, 1972-73: 228-233
proof of fact of damage, compared, 1972-73: 230, 1972-73: 231
appeals, 1967-68: 72
current trends, 1972-73: 237, 1972-73: 238
fact of damage, 1972-73: 226-228
government actions compared, 1972-73: 226, 1972-73: 227
price fixing and price discrimination cases compared, 1972-73: 227
proof of amount of damages, compared, 1972-73: 230, 1972-73: 231
injunctive relief and divestiture as remedies, 1972-73: 211-216
jurisdiction, 1967-68: 72

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
private actions for violation —Cont'd
legal remedies, 1972-73: 217-222
plaintiff's burden of proof, 1972-73: 222, 1972-73: 223
proof of violation, 1972-73: 223-226
judgment in government's prior action, use as evidence, 1972-73: 224-226
private enforcement, 1968-69: 184, 1968-69: 185
procedural problems in connection with proposed prosecution, 1966-67: 294
prohibited mergers, generally, 1971-72: 121, 1971-72: 122
proof of injury to competition, government's burden, 1966-67: 288
purpose of section, 1965-66: 383, 1966-67: 288, 1973-74: 320, 1973-74: 321
political considerations, 1980-81: 4
relief
granted for violation, relationship to anticompetitive consequences, 1967-68: 81
for irreparable injury, 1967-68: 77
restraints on internal growth, 1967-68: 52-54
agreement as condition to consummation of merger, 1967-68: 53
divestiture
as aid, 1967-68: 53, 1967-68: 54
as alternative, 1967-68: 52, 1967-68: 53
rival-conscious markets, 1966-67: 283
rule of reason, 1966-67: 290

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
scope, 1973-74: 344-347
conglomerate mergers, 1973-74: 347-360
horizontal and vertical mergers, 1973-74: 344-347
selection of relief for violation, 1967-68: 35, 1967-68: 36
sellers, relief against, 1966-67: 309-311
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 2, compared, 1966-67: 282, 1966-67: 283
standards of legality, role of economic considerations, 1967-68: 79
standing to sue, 1966-67: 298-304, 1967-68: 76
status of acquired company, 1966-67: 308-311
strangers to action, effect of granted relief, 1967-68: 62, 1967-68: 63
amicus curiae, 1967-68: 63
intervention, 1967-68: 63
taking advantage of imperfections in surrounding markets, 1967-68: 81
theory of relief as basis for attacking violation, 1967-68: 77-79
third-party objections to decree, 1967-68: 64, 1967-68: 65
thrust of section, 1966-67: 308, 1966-67: 309
treble damages, 1966-67: 298-304
injury in business or property as prerequisite to recovery, 1966-67: 300, 1966-67: 301
loss of distributorships as basis, 1966-67: 304
recovery under Sherman Anti-Trust Act compared, 1966-67: 300
time of occurrence of recoverable injury, 1966-67: 301, 1966-67: 302

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 7—Cont'd
use of section as defense to takeover bid, see Takeover Bids
vertical acquisitions, 1967-68: 50, 1967-68: 51
mandatory injunction as method of granting relief, 1967-68: 50
prospective prohibitory relief, 1967-68: 50
vertical mergers, 1967-68: 80, 1967-68: 308
applicability of section generally, 1973-74: 322, 1973-74: 323
voluntary divestiture of recent acquisition, effect, 1967-68: 56
Clayton Act, section 14
explained, 1967-68: 223
Clayton Act, section 16
contents, in part, 1972-73: 211
explained, 1967-68: 223
injunctive relief in private antitrust actions, 1968-69: 177-179
limitation upon private enforcement, 1968-69: 184, 1968-69: 185
preliminary injunction, 1968-69: 190
private right of action, as basis, 1972-73: 211-216
Clayton Act, section 4A
actions by United States for violation, 1967-68: 237
Damages
aggregation, 1984-85: 299
amount, 1984-85: 300
causation, 1984-85: 299
common law rule, 1984-85: 301
overcharge injuries, 1990-91: 35
remand for new trial, 1984-85: 305
societal costs, measurement, 1990-91: 67
treble, 1984-85: 299
Discrimination in price, see Price Discrimination

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Enforcement of antitrust laws
generally, 1967-68: 220-225
damages, 1967-68: 233-236
calculation, 1967-68: 234, 1967-68: 235
measure of, 1967-68: 235, 1967-68: 236
pleading and proof, 1967-68: 233, 1967-68: 234
recovery by private persons
purpose of allowing recovery, 1967-68: 233
section 4a of Clayton Act, 1967-68: 233
dissolution, 1967-68: 229, 1967-68: 230
divestiture, 1967-68: 226-229
Federal Trade Commission Act, explained, 1967-68: 221, 1967-68: 222
powers, 1967-68: 221, 1967-68: 222
injunctive relief, 1967-68: 230-232
All Writs Act, issuance of preliminary injunction, 1967-68: 232
Clayton Act as basis, 1967-68: 232
decree, sufficiency, 1967-68: 231, 1967-68: 232
purpose, 1967-68: 230
scope of remedy, 1967-68: 230-232
Sherman Anti-Trust Act as basis, 1967-68: 232
Justice Department
criminal offenses warranting prosecution, 1967-68: 225
determination as to violation, 1967-68: 224
Federal Bureau of Investigation, use of, 1967-68: 224
remedy or penalty, determination concerning, 1967-68: 224, 1967-68: 225
Essential facilities doctrine
control by monopolist, 1984-85: 296

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Essential facilities doctrine—Cont'd
duplication by competitor, 1984-85: 296
use by competitor, 1984-85: 296
Expanding antitrust law application, 1969-70: 221, 1969-70: 222
Historical development
holding companies, legalization, 1987-88: 337
industrial concentration, 1987-88: 332
Standard Oil Trust, 1987-88: 333
Horizontal mergers
Clayton Act, section 7
Sherman Anti-Trust Act compared, 1965-66: 231, 1965-66: 233, 1965-66: 237, 1965-66: 238
defined, 1965-66: 230
Industry guides, issuance by Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 253
Informal action in merger transactions, 1967-68: 253, 1967-68: 254
Interlocks in corporate management
ban, justification, 1969-70: 21-24
ruling elite, 1969-70: 22, 1969-70: 23
Clayton Act, section 8
basis for enactment, 1969-70: 1, 1969-70: 2
contents, 1969-70: 2
common control, 1969-70: 24-26
applicability of section 7 of Clayton Act, 1969-70: 24, 1969-70: 25
applicability of Sherman Anti-Trust Act, 1969-70: 25
reasons for in particular enterprise, 1969-70: 25, 1969-70: 26
conclusions and recommended action, 1969-70: 53, 1969-70: 54
early political views, 1969-70: 8-14

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Interlocks in corporate management —Cont'd
enforcement problems, Clayton Act, section 8 loopholes, 1969-70: 6-8
horizontal interlocks, 1969-70: 26-39
burden of proof, 1969-70: 32
conclusions concerning, 1969-70: 39
other methods of collusive agreement compared, 1969-70: 29
per se illegality, 1969-70: 26
prohibiting use, practical effects, 1969-70: 30, 1969-70: 31
reasons for use, 1969-70: 29, 1969-70: 30
reducing competition, de minimis exception, 1969-70: 32, 1969-70: 33
section 8 of Clayton Act, application to employees with managerial functions, 1969-70: 34
suppression of competition, 1969-70: 27-29
legislative history, 1969-70: 14-17
paucity of federal litigation, 1969-70: 3-5
potential competitor companies, between, 1969-70: 51-53
potential customers and suppliers, between, 1969-70: 51-53
studies by Department of Justice, 1969-70: 2, 1969-70: 3
talented management personnel, interlocks as method of obtaining, 1969-70: 19, 1969-70: 20
Temporary National Economic Committee, 1969-70: 2
vertical interlocks, 1969-70: 39-51
Clayton Act, application generally, 1969-70: 40
Congressional study and action, 1969-70: 42-44

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Interlocks in corporate management —Cont'd
vertical interlocks, 1969-70: 39-51 —Cont'd
economic effects in market, 1969-70: 49, 1969-70: 50
exclusive dealing agreements, 1969-70: 41
explained, 1969-70: 39, 1969-70: 40
foreclosure of competition, 1969-70: 44, 1969-70: 45
outlawing certain types, 1969-70: 47
regulation and control by Congress, options, 1969-70: 50, 1969-70: 51
study and investigation of effect, need, 1969-70: 42
tying contracts with competitive terms proviso, 1969-70: 47
vertical integration, other forms compared, 1969-70: 45, 1969-70: 46
Maximum price fixing
ancillary restraints, lawfulness, 1981-82: 304
anticompetitive aspects
entry deterrence, 1981-82: 301
maximum price as minimum price, 1981-82: 297
monopsony, 1981-82: 300
cartels, 1981-82: 287
effects
number of suppliers, 1981-82: 299
functions
low-price sellers, search, 1981-82: 288
new products, creation, 1981-82: 295
transactions costs, reduction, 1981-82: 291
marginal cost reduction, 1981-82: 288
necessary proof
buyers, effect, 1981-82: 303

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Maximum price fixing—Cont'd
necessary proof—Cont'd
limitation on price and entry, 1981-82: 302
monopoly price, availability, 1981-82: 302
per se rules, 1981-82: 285
quantity supplied test, 1981-82: 297
Merger activity, intensity, 1972-73: 209
Merger in nature of geographic dispersion, 1967-68: 308-327
generally, 1967-68: 308, 1967-68: 309
benefits of dispersion, 1967-68: 323-326
capital requirements of firm, effect, 1967-68: 321
chain store influence in local communities, 1967-68: 316, 1967-68: 317
consumers, effect upon, 1967-68: 315
cost savings, 1967-68: 319, 1967-68: 320
dairy industry, 1967-68: 308, 1967-68: 309
defined, 1967-68: 308
dissolution of firm for Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, compared, 1967-68: 311
economic and sociological effects, 1967-68: 317-323, 1967-68: 326, 1967-68: 327
legal limitations, 1967-68: 310-313
branch banking, 1967-68: 310
Clayton Act violation as view of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 311
degree of monopoly, 1967-68: 314
Public Utility Holding Company Act, 1967-68: 310
rationales of prohibition, 1967-68: 313-317
state legislation, 1967-68: 310

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Merger in nature of geographic dispersion, 1967-68: 308-327 —Cont'd
local competition, effect, 1967-68: 315
low cost expansion, as method, 1967-68: 315
price discrimination
concomitant economic factor, 1967-68: 318
motion picture circuit cases, 1967-68: 318, 1967-68: 319
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, applicability generally, 1967-68: 322
wealth, placement under unified control, 1967-68: 321
Monopolies, alternative approaches, 1968-69: 245-255
barriers approach, 1968-69: 288
commission and court decisions as economically unrealistic, 1968-69: 287, 1968-69: 288
conduct approach, 1968-69: 245, 1968-69: 249, 1968-69: 250, 1968-69: 262-267
explained, 1968-69: 249, 1968-69: 250
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, relationship, 1968-69: 262, 1968-69: 263
labor unions as subject to anti-merger laws, 1987-88: 118-122
performance approach, 1968-69: 245, 1968-69: 250-262
distribution of income, 1968-69: 251
efficiency in production and distribution, 1968-69: 251, 1968-69: 252
full employment with price stability, 1968-69: 251
objections to approach, 1968-69: 255-262
progress in technology and price stability, 1968-69: 251, 1968-69: 252

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Monopolies, alternative approaches, 1968-69: 245-255—Cont'd
performance approach, 1968-69: 245, 1968-69: 250-262 —Cont'd
workable competition, defined and compared, 1968-69: 250, 1968-69: 251
structural approach, 1968-69: 245, 1968-69: 267-287, 1968-69: 289, 1968-69: 290
atomistic markets, 1968-69: 269
barriers to entry, 1968-69: 277-287
entry inducing price, 1968-69: 279
business entry, 1968-69: 278, 1968-69: 279
competition and oligopoly, compared, 1968-69: 270, 1968-69: 271
condition of entry, 1968-69: 277, 1968-69: 278
defined and explained, 1968-69: 245, 1968-69: 246, 1968-69: 267-269
industry structure as sole determinant of business conduct, 1968-69: 247
interdependence of large firms in market, 1968-69: 269
oligopolistic interdependence and concentration factor, 1968-69: 269-277
voluntary compliance, 1968-69: 288
Objective and purpose of antitrust legislation, 1965-66: 224
Political antagonism, 1980-81: 5
Predatory practices, criminal prosecution, 1967-68: 225
Predatory pricing
altering cost functions, 1981-82: 433
bluffing rivals as monopoly method, 1981-82: 421
burden of proof, 1987-88: 512

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Predatory pricing—Cont'd
capacity selection theory, 1981-82: 431
cartelization of foreign market, 1987-88: 511
competitive markets, 1981-82: 415; 1981-82: 416
competitor suits, as enforcement technique, 1981-82: 478-481
competitory liquidation, 1981-82: 409; 1981-82: 410
complementary goods, 1981-82: 453
counterstrategies, 1981-82: 428
customers as ultimate victims, 1981-82: 408
damages, 1984-85: 285
damages in merger cases, 1985-86: 495
damages multiplier, effect, 1981-82: 477; 1981-82: 478
deterrence
inefficient offense, 1981-82: 128
unprofitability, 1981-82: 465; 1981-82: 466
dominant firms, competitive status, 1984-85: 288
first-mover advantages, 1981-82: 435
frequence of occurrence, 1981-82: 458
going concern value of predator, reduction, 1981-82: 474
innovative practices, consumer welfare, relationship, 1981-82: 451
innovative practices compared, 1981-82: 455
intent to predate, 1981-82: 420
legitimate competition compared, 1981-82: 404
less efficient rival, 1981-82: 439-446
leverage, 1981-82: 451
long-term contracts as countermeasure, 1981-82: 408; 1981-82: 409

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Predatory pricing—Cont'd
loss recoupment by predator, 1981-82: 412; 1981-82: 413
lost profits as damages, 1981-82: 476; 1981-82: 477
marginal cost pricing, departure, 1981-82: 417
market entry deterring investments, 1981-82: 429-430
monopoly price as recoupment method, 1981-82: 406
monopoly profits, future, court determination, 1981-82: 481
multimarket dominant firms, 1981-82: 421; 1981-82: 422
multimarket price cutting, disadvantages, 1981-82: 424-427
new plant growth in anticipation of demand, compared, 1981-82: 430
nonconspiracy cases under Sections 1 and 2 of Sherman Act, 1987-88: 519
optimal damages rule, 1981-82: 470
overcharges as damages, 1981-82: 472; 1981-82: 473
per se legality, 1981-82: 481-485
plaintiff's burden of proof, 1981-82: 404; 1981-82: 405
price-cost comparisons, 1984-85: 281
price cutting, Standard Oil Trust, 1981-82: 402
price rise beneficial to plaintiffs, 1987-88: 511
production increase capacity compared, 1981-82: 431
product quality increase as method, 1981-82: 447
profitability generally, 1981-82: 414
proof, difficulties, 1981-82: 460-463
Photovest Corp. v. Fotomat Corp., 1981-82: 462; 1981-82: 463

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Predatory pricing—Cont'd
proof, difficulties, 1981-82: 460-463—Cont'd
United States v. Empire Gas Corp., 1981-82: 461; 1981-82: 462
proofs of conspiracy requirement, 1987-88: 512
research and development costs, 1981-82: 449; 1981-82: 450
rival firms, financing, 1981-82: 407; 1981-82: 408
second best arrangements, 1981-82: 457
selling below cost, optimal penalty, 1981-82: 419
short-run profit maximization, 1981-82: 416
signalling from one market to another, 1981-82: 421-429
single markets, 1981-82: 415
stockpiling, effect, 1981-82: 410; 1981-82: 411
tie-ins, effect on consumer, 1981-82: 453
treble damages as deterrent, 1981-82: 459
undercutting as strategy, 1981-82: 412
welfare loss, 1981-82: 463
Price discrimination
Clayton Act, section 2(a)
contents, 1965-66: 238
hard competition philosophy of Sherman Act, compared, 1965-66: 238
injury to competition among buyers, applicability of section, 1965-66: 239
primary line injury, 1965-66: 240, 1965-66: 241
purpose of section, 1965-66: 238, 1965-66: 239
Robinson-Patman Act section 1(a), purpose of amendment, 1965-66: 238
secondary line injury, 1965-66: 242

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Price discrimination—Cont'd
Clayton Act, section 2(a)—Cont'd
section 1 of Sherman Act compared, 1965-66: 239-241
section 2 of Sherman Act compared, 1965-66: 239-241
soft competition, philosophy as, 1965-66: 238
economically rational, 1985-86: 176
Sherman Act, sections 1 and 2
attempt to monopolize clause, effect upon competition, 1965-66: 239
Price fixing
general rule, 1981-82: 282
showing competitive injury, 1965-66: 270
Private actions for antitrust violations
generally, 1970-71: 471, 1970-71: 472
congressional authorization, 1972-73: 210, 1972-73: 211, 1990-91: 54
consumer vs. competitor lawsuits, 1990-91: 54
defenses, generally, 1970-71: 472
in pari delicto
consequences of elimination as defense, 1970-71: 483, 1970-71: 484
explained, 1970-71: 473
historical background, 1970-71: 472-475
negation as defense, effect, 1970-71: 480-483
patent infringement cases, 1970-71: 473
Perma Life case, 1970-71: 476-478
strict construction as defense, effect, 1970-71: 478-483
unclean hands doctrine, compared, 1970-71: 474

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Robinson-Patman Act
buyer's liability for violation, 1966-67: 170, 1966-67: 171
cause of action, elements, 1979-80: 393
court interpretation generally, 1966-67: 169, 1966-67: 171
damages
amount, recovery as matter of inference, 1979-80: 397, 1979-80: 399
burden of proof, 1979-80: 395
best available evidence, 1979-80: 395
direct economic damages
derived direct damages, 1979-80: 403-405
explained, 1979-80: 402
proportional and inherent damages, comparative analysis, 1979-80: 407, 1979-80: 408
underived direct damages
grounds for recovery, recognition, 1979-80: 405
measurement by magnitude of price discrimination, 1979-80: 406
establishing amount attributable to defendant, 1979-80: 394
indirect economic damages
depreciation of nonfavored buyer's business, 1979-80: 411
explained, 1979-80: 408
loss of plaintiff's entire business, 1979-80: 413
intention to stay in business, importance, 1979-80: 415
valuation of future profits, 1979-80: 413, 1979-80: 414
loss of profits, 1979-80: 409

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act—Cont'd
damages—Cont'd
indirect economic damages —Cont'd
passing-on defense, 1979-80: 412, 1979-80: 413
profit margin reduction, 1979-80: 410, 1979-80: 411
lost profits, proving
Before-After (BA) method, 1979-80: 415
yardstick (Y) method, 1979-80: 416
nonprice discrimination, as lowering costs of favored buyers, 1979-80: 417
precision of measurement, necessity, 1979-80: 396, 1979-80: 397
summary judgment, survival of motion for as affecting settlement, 1979-80: 418
injury to competition
explained, 1966-67: 168
interpretation by courts and Federal Trade Commission, 1966-67: 168
per se illegality, 1966-67: 169
price cutting, 1966-67: 168, 1966-67: 169
restraint of competition between buyers, 1966-67: 169
legislative history, 1980-81: 10
like grade and quality, discrimination in price
discrimination defined, 1966-67: 166
substantial difference in commodity, 1966-67: 166, 1966-67: 167
content of commodity, 1966-67: 167
view of Federal Trade Commission, 1966-67: 166, 1966-67: 167
Perma Life case, 1970-71: 476-478
price discrimination
economically rational, 1985-86: 176

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act—Cont'd
seller's liability for price discrimination, 1966-67: 170, 1966-67: 171
Robinson-Patman Act, prima facie violations
like grade and quality, discrimination in price
cost-justification defense, 1979-80: 430
discrimination defined, 1979-80: 427
functional availability of lower price, 1979-80: 429, 1979-80: 433
volume discount plans, validity, 1979-80: 430
volume incentive plans, validity, 1979-80: 431, 1979-80: 432
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(a)
violation, establishing elements, 1979-80: 393, 1979-80: 394
burden of proof, 1979-80: 437
functional availability of lower price, 1979-80: 429
injury to single competitor as sufficient for violation, 1979-80: 438
primary line competitive injury
diversion theory, 1979-80: 401, 1979-80: 402
explained, 1979-80: 401
secondary line competitive injury, 1979-80: 400-402
sliding-scale discount plan, availability of as immunizing plan from section 2(a) liability, 1979-80: 434
volume discounts as price discrimination, 1979-80: 429, 1979-80: 430, 1979-80: 448
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(d)
functional incentive plan, assessment as resale-related customer compensation, 1979-80: 440

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act, section 2(d) —Cont'd
Lever Bros. case, 1979-80: 436
precise proportionality standard, 1979-80: 437
prohibitions as leading to decreased economic efficiency, 1979-80: 452-454
promotional activity
buyer participation, availability of optional plans, 1979-80: 443
leaflets, catalogs, flyers and displays, compensation for as related to resale, 1979-80: 441
proportional equality of programs available, 1979-80: 442, 1979-80: 443
repayment criteria, 1979-80: 442, 1979-80: 444
scope of act, 1979-80: 440-445
stocking or product servicing, compensation for as price discount, 1979-80: 441, 1979-80: 445
violation, establishing elements
cost justification defense, availability, 1979-80: 445
meeting-competition defense, availability, 1979-80: 447
Robinson-Patman Act, sections 2(d) and (e)
policy behind prohibitions, 1979-80: 443-445
proscriptions of as absolute, 1979-80: 393
services and facilities, lack of statutory definition, 1979-80: 441
Sherman Anti-Trust Act
ambiguous statements of congressional intent, 1990-91: 76
business reciprocity as violation
generally, 1973-74: 178-180, 1973-74: 203
coercive and mutual patronage reciprocity, 1973-74: 184

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Sherman Anti-Trust Act—Cont'd
business reciprocity as violation —Cont'd
comparative sales and purchases, significance of compilation, 1973-74: 188, 1973-74: 189
conglomerate reciprocity, defined, 1973-74: 196
consent decrees, 1973-74: 189-191
contents paraphrased, 1973-74: 189, 1973-74: 190
duration, 1973-74: 189
legal effect, 1973-74: 191
criminal prosecution, 1973-74: 202, 1973-74: 203
Department of Justice actions, 1973-74: 185-191
allegations from complaints, 1973-74: 187
economic background, 1973-74: 179, 1973-74: 180
economic effects, 1973-74: 191-196
mutual patronage, 1973-74: 197, 1973-74: 198
secondary reciprocity defined, 1973-74: 196
systematic reciprocity, 1973-74: 198-200
tie-in sales, compared, 1973-74: 184
United States v. General Dynamics, 1973-74: 182-184
view of legal commentators, 1973-74: 191-196
congressional concerns, 1990-91: 52
conspiracy, reasonably inferred expectations of firms as providing element of agreement, 1973-74: 186
criminal prosecution for violation, 1967-68: 225
dissolution or divestiture as violation remedy, 1967-68: 227

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Sherman Anti-Trust Act—Cont'd
divestiture as remedy for violation, 1967-68: 34, 1967-68: 40
injunctive relief, as basis, 1967-68: 232
legislative history, 1980-81: 8; 1980-81: 10
monopolistic price concerns, 1990-91: 58
per se violations, 1973-74: 197
protection of inefficient firms, 1990-91: 59
Standard Oil Co. as target, 1990-91: 58
sugar trust as target, 1990-91: 57
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 1
Perma Life case, 1970-71: 476-478
restraint of trade, 1985-86: 156
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 2
Clayton Act, section 7, ban on mergers compared, 1966-67: 282, 1966-67: 283
market power, abuse, 1985-86: 126
merger in nature of geographic dispersion, 1967-68: 322
relevant national market, defined, 1966-67: 286
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 6
generally, 1967-68: 221
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 7
generally, 1979-80: 392
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 4, as basis for equitable jurisdiction, 1968-69: 154
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, sections 1 and 2
activity of single trader, applicability of section 1, 1965-66: 224
competition, defined, 1965-66: 225
contents, 1965-66: 223
monopoly
attempt to monopolize, 1965-66: 227
proscription, 1965-66: 226
reasons for occurrence, 1965-66: 225, 1965-66: 226

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS —Cont'd
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, sections 1 and 2—Cont'd
rule of reason, per se illegality rule compared, 1965-66: 227, 1965-66: 228
seller's refusal to deal with customers failing to adhere to resale price maintenance policy, 1965-66: 229
treble damages, Clayton Act violation compared, 1966-67: 303
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, sections 1 to 4, 1967-68: 221
Standing to sue in private actions for antitrust law violations, 1972-73: 234-237
State antitrust laws, statutory basis for equitable jurisdiction, 1968-69: 154-156
Telecommunications, 1984-85: 281
Tie-in arrangements
international franchising, 1987-88: 44
Tie-ins, defined, 1981-82: 452
Trade conferences, role in antitrust law compliance, 1967-68: 252, 1967-68: 253

MONTANA
Taxes affecting interstate commerce
Commonwealth Edison Co. v. Montana, 1988-89: 355

MOON, WILLIAM J.
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

MOOR'S CHARITY SCHOOL
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About?, 2022-2023:331, 2022-2023:332, 2022-2023:336-338

MORAL HAZARD
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 754-757
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:758

MORALLY CONTESTABLE ENTERPRISES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:812-815

MORE PROSECUTORS AND AGENTS
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:383-384

MORGAN V. VIRGINIA
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:600

MORRIS, GOURVERNEUR
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:650, 2020-2021:651

MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES
Generally, 2012-13: 17
See also Securitization
Adjustable rate mortgages, 1989-90: 331
American International Group bailout, 2011-12: 644
Bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicles, 2011-12: 638
Collateralized debt obligations
generally, 2011-12: 633
distinguished, 2011-12: 627
residential mortgage backed, 2011-12: 660
Complexities and modeling costs, 2011-12: 657
Credit ratings agency disclosure regulations
generally, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
see also Credit Ratings Agencies
Economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
Effect of modern financial products on instruments and markets, 2011-12: 632

MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES—Cont'd
Expected exposure calculations, 2011-12: 657
Federal government participation, 1989-90: 328
Federally insured conventional mortgages, 1989-90: 329
Federal regulation of bank activities, 1977-78: 77
Financial crisis impacts, 2011-12: 643
Financial innovation process generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
Fragility of new instrument markets, 2011-12: 636
Framework for understanding financial innovation, 2011-12: 619, 2011-12: 622 et seq.
History, 1989-90: 328
Increasing institutional complexities of products, 2011-12: 634
Information asymmetries
generally, 2011-12: 655
standardization to avoid, 2011-12: 635
Mortgage pool participations, 1989-90: 329
New markets in, 2011-12: 629
Nonuniform covenants for use in individual states, 1989-90: 330
Pooling and Servicing Agreement, 2011-12: 637
Pooling to reduce risks, 2011-12: 628
Private markets, 1989-90: 329
Regulatory alternatives, proposals, 2011-12: 673
Regulatory challenges of financial innovation, 2011-12: 679
Regulatory requirements, 2011-12: 645 et seq.
Repo markets interconnections, 2011-12: 644
Residential mortgages
generally, 2011-12: 633
collateralized debt obligations, 2011-12: 660
Pooling and Servicing Agreement, 2011-12: 637
Risk models, economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
Secondary market, federal regulation of bank activities, 1977-78: 77
Standard mortgage forms, 1989-90: 330
Sub-prime mortgages, 2011-12: 628
Tranching to reduce risk, 2011-12: 628
Uniform mortgage document, 1989-90: 330

MORTGAGES
Secondary market, federal regulation of bank activities, 1977-78: 77
Secondary market, standardized forms
adjustable rate mortgages, 1989-90: 331
federal government participation, 1989-90: 328
federally insured conventional mortgages, 1989-90: 329
history, 1989-90: 328
mortgage pool participations, 1989-90: 329
nonuniform covenants for use in individual states, 1989-90: 330
private markets, 1989-90: 329
standard mortgage forms, 1989-90: 330
uniform mortgage document, 1989-90: 330

MOST-FAVORED NATIONS CLAUSE
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

MOTIONS
Piercing the corporate veil, empirical studies of success of motions, 2011-12: 90, 2011-12: 120
Preliminary, as defense tactic in shareholder action, 1969-70: 374

MOTIONS—Cont'd
Shareholder's derivative action, for dismissal, 1965-66: 85, 1965-66: 86

MOTIVE
Geography of Revlon-Land, 2014-15: 91-162
Rule 10b-5, private actions for violation, defendant's state of mind, 1971-72: 14-18

MULITPARTY SCHEMES
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

MULTICLASS SHARE STRUCTURES
Governance of Publicly Traded Firms, 2025-2026:276-279

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
See also Antitrust Laws; Consolidation of Actions; Parallel Fraud Litigation
Interstate multidistrict litigation panel proposal, 2012-13: 286
Multidistrict Litigation Panel, 2012-13: 284
Savitt motion, 2012-13: 282
Savitt motions, 2012-13: 268
Tobacco litigation settlement, 2012-13: 286

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CEXS
Trading and Liquidity Provision, 2025-2026:665-675

MULTIJURISDICTIONAL FIRMS
Conflicts of interest, 2002-03: 421-424
Licensing restrictions, 2011-12: 24

MULTILATERAL COMPETITION
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

MULTILATERAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
Generally, 2011-12: 167
See also International Securities Regulation

MULTIPLE AGENTS
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 307-309

MULTIPLE BOARDS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

MULTIPLE INSURERS
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

MULTIPLICITY OF CHARGES
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:424-426

MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION
See Taxation

MULTIVOTING OR DOUBLE VOTING STOCK
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:689, 2020-2021:690, 2020-2021:692-694, 2020-2021:745

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES
Bank transactions involving, 1977-78: 59
Dealers
bank regulatory agency powers, 1977-78: 65
enforcement powers of regulatory agencies, 1977-78: 64
information, duty to furnish purchasers, 1977-78: 67
lost, counterfeit, stolen securities, reports, 1977-78: 74
MSRB rules, 1977-78: 64
overlapping controls, 1977-78: 64
registration, 1977-78: 60
bank transactions, 1977-78: 61
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 827
Federal fiduciary duties, 2011-12: 827
Municipal securities rulemaking board, 1977-78: 62
powers, 1977-78: 62
rulemaking authority, 1977-78: 62
manner of exercise, 1977-78: 63

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd
Pre-1975 status as exempt, 1977-78: 59

MUTUAL FUNDS
Abuses, 2006-07: 553-554
Activism
generally, 2002-03: 881-903, 2010-11: 917
CEO conflicts, 2010-11: 578
chilling effect on, 2002-03: 938-941
disclosure of voting practices and policies, 2002-03: 899-903
emergence of mutual funds as shareholder activists, 2002-03: 886-903
increase in, 2002-03: 893-898
mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
over-stimulation, 2002-03: 941-946
ownership, growth of, 2002-03: 883-886
passivity, tradition of, 2002-03: 888-892
politicization of, 2002-03: 941-946
Advertising practices, 2010-11: 176
Arbitrage
cross-subsidization, 2006-07: 471-474
frequent trading, 2006-07: 443-470
late trading, 2006-07: 421-426
pricing arbitrage, 2006-07: 419-432
regulatory response to, 2006-07: 433-438
CEO conflicts, 2010-11: 578
Churning by funds, regulatory restraints, 2011-12: 782
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Class action, 2014-15: 465-498
Conflicts of interest, 2010-11: 921
Corporate governance
impacts of short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
litigation by funds, 2010-11: 724

MUTUAL FUNDS—Cont'd
Corporate governance—Cont'd
roles, 2010-11: 932
Costs, direct, of disclosure, justification, 2002-03: 936-938
Disclosure, mandatory, of voting/governance activities
chilling effect on activism, 2002-03: 938-941
direct costs of disclosure, justification, 2002-03: 936-938
distortion of voting/governance behavior, 2002-03: 938-947
heavy-handed oversight, risk of, 2002-03: 946-947
market forces, sufficiency, 2002-03: 928-930
non-market incentives, sufficiency, 2002-03: 930-932
over-stimulation of activism, 2002-03: 941-946
politicization of activism, 2002-03: 941-946
proxy voting, 2010-11: 912
use of disclosure by fund investors, 2002-03: 932-936
Disclosure of voting practices and policies, 2002-03: 899-903
proposals for, 2002-03: 912-918
Diversification requirements, 2010-11: 919
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310
Empirical study of fund practices
incubator funds, 2010-11: 209
Fiduciary duties to exercise governance role, 2002-03: 918-926
Fraudulent incubation practices, 2010-11: 178
Fraudulent incubator funds, 2010-11: 169
Fraudulent sales, 2010-11: 169
Frequent trading, 2006-07: 443-470
Governance role
fiduciary duties to exercise governance role, 2002-03: 918-926
the 1940 Act, duties under, 2002-03: 920-924

MUTUAL FUNDS—Cont'd
Governance role—Cont'd
fiduciary duties to exercise governance role, 2002-03: 918-926—Cont'd
state law, duties under, 2002-03: 924-926
mandatory disclosure, 2002-03: 910-912
regulation of, 2002-03: 904-918
statutory limits, 2002-03: 905-908
Growth of ownership, 2002-03: 883-886
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 949-9:53
Importance of mutual fund investing, 2010-11: 171
Incubator funds
generally, 2010-11: 165 et seq., 2010-11: 197
empirical study of fund practices, 2010-11: 209
fraudulent incubation practices, 2010-11: 178
fraudulent marketing, 2010-11: 169
indicator of incubation practices, 2010-11: 179
initial public offering allocations to, 2010-11: 170
registration
generally, 2010-11: 169
delayed registration practices, 2010-11: 181
SEC regulation
generally, 2010-11: 194
reform proposals, 2010-11: 209
selective marketing practices, 2010-11: 200
Index funds, long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 754
Initial public offering allocations
fraudulent practices, 2010-11: 197
Initial public offerings
allocations to incubator funds, 2010-11: 170
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations on proxies
generally, 2010-11: 907 et seq.

MUTUAL FUNDS—Cont'd
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations on proxies—Cont'd
impacts on voting, 2010-11: 967
Internal Revenue Code, subchapter M, 1992-93: 13
Investment Company Act Amendments of 1996, 2002-03: 918
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1992-93: 12
Investor activities, mixed motives, 2011-12: 235
Lifecycle funds, long-term vs short-term investment problems, 2011-12: 784
Long-term vs short-term investment problems
generally, 2011-12: 753
churning regulations, 2011-12: 782
lifecycle funds, 2011-12: 784
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 781
target-date funds, 2011-12: 747, 2011-12: 784
Management structure, regulation of, 2002-03: 908-909
Management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 924
Managers, personal trading, 1996-97: 87-128
Market control statistics, 2011-12: 752
Marketing
selective marketing of incubator funds, 2010-11: 200
Mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 587
Misrepresentations
performance data, 2010-11: 202
prospectuses, 2010-11: 205
Mixed motives of mutual funds acting as investors, 2011-12: 235
Money Market Funds
Ownership, growth of, 2002-03: 883-886
Passivity, tradition of, 2002-03: 888-892
Past returns, predictive value
generally, 2010-11: 174

MUTUAL FUNDS—Cont'd
Past returns, predictive value —Cont'd
reform proposals, 2010-11: 215
Performance data
misrepresentations, 2010-11: 202
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 366, 1971-72: 367
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:7
Prospectuses
misrepresentation, 2010-11: 205
Proxies
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations, 2010-11: 907 et seq.
Proxy voting
disclosure requirements, 2010-11: 912
Rational apathy towards director elections, 2011-12: 768
Registration
incubator funds
generally, 2010-11: 169
delayed registration practices, 2010-11: 181
Scandals, 2006-07: 413-475
SEC proposals and reports, 2002-03: 912-918
SEC regulation of incubator funds
generally, 2010-11: 194
reform proposals, 2010-11: 209
Securities class action suits, 2014-15: 465-498
Securities regulation
competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786
downstream regulation, 2015-16: 202-204, 224-228
Selective marketing of incubator funds, 2010-11: 200
Shareholder activists, emergence of mutual funds as, 2002-03: 886-903
Short-term investment strategies, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 745 et seq.

MUTUAL FUNDS—Cont'd
Short-termist intermediaries of long term investors, 2011-12: 746
Stock ownership, control blocks, 1992-93: 12
Target-date funds, long-term vs short-term investment problems, 2011-12: 747, 2011-12: 784
Taxation, 1992-93: 311-314
Tax considerations, 2010-11: 919
Valuation, mark-to-market, 2011-12: 587
Voting of portfolio shares, regulation of, 2002-03: 903-926
fiduciary duties to exercise governance role, 2002-03: 918-926
management structure, regulation of, 2002-03: 908-909
mandatory disclosure of mutual fund governance role, 2002-03: 910-912
proposals for disclosure, 2002-03: 912-918
statutory limits on mutual fund governance role, 2002-03: 905-908

MYTH
Why The Myth Is Harmful, 2025-2026:189-190

NAKED MANIPULATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

NAMES
Corporate name, protection against improper use, 1972-73: 168, 1972-73: 169
Officers and directors of foreign corporation, filing of list, 1970-71: 360
Restrictions upon use by foreign corporations, 1970-71: 359, 1970-71: 360

NAMES RULE
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:263-266

NARRATIVE OF SHORT-TERMISM
Activist Hedge Funds and Short-Termism, 2025-2026:409-415

NARRATIVE THEORY
How movies created the financial crisis of 2008, 2011-12: 431 et seq.

NARROWING APPROACH
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 62-64

NASDAQ STANDARD
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:13, 2020-2021:14

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PENSION FUNDS (NAPF)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS
Chinese wall procedures for broker dealers, 1990-91: 467
Congressional mandate, 1990-91: 217
Disclosure policies
adherence by company, 1970-71: 330
requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
Member use of special information, prohibition, 1970-71: 414, 1970-71: 415
NASDAQ
going private, removal from NASDAQ, 1976-77: 420
Quotation linkage with London Stock Exchange, 1988-89: 372
informational features, 1988-89: 388
motivation, 1988-89: 389
Regulation of over-the-counter markets and broker-dealers, 1974-75: 468

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS —Cont'd
Rules of Fair Practice
civil liability for noncompliance, 1974-75: 296-307
brokerage firm's failure to monitor employee's activities, 1974-75: 297-304
recommendations, 1974-75: 307
section 2 of rules, suitability of recommendation as to securities, 1974-75: 304-307
compensation of underwriters, fairness, 1990-91: 219
conduct in distribution of securities, 1990-91: 217
disclosure duties, 1990-91: 218
disproportionate distribution of offerings, 1990-91: 218
distribution of public offerings, 1990-91: 218
free-riding and withholding rules, 1990-91: 218
Securities, 2006-07: 165-224
Voting rights, 1987-88: 173

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RECOVERY ACT (NIRA)
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 341-345

NATIONALISM
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:679-748

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT
See also Labor Unions
Collective bargaining, good faith requirement, 1966-67: 172, 1966-67: 175, 1984-85: 239
Constitutionality, 1988-89: 272
Employer interference or domination
union member as corporate director, 1981-82: 159

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT—Cont'd
Employer's partial business closure, 1974-75: 483-485
Employer's relinquishment of business, as violation, 1965-66: 35
Employer's sale of entire business, 1974-75: 490-493
Enactment, 1988-89: 271
First Amendment rights, avoidance of conflict with, 1977-78: 19
Historical overview, 1988-89: 271
Industrial pluralism, 1984-85: 239
Landrum-Griffin amendment, effect, 1978-79: 200
Landrum-Griffin Amendment, effect
intra-union government regulation, 1988-89: 565
secondary boycotts, 1988-89: 564
target employer protections, 1988-89: 565
unionization pressures, curtailment, 1988-89: 565
Lockouts, 1967-68: 203, 1967-68: 207
Organization of unions, interference by employers, 1984-85: 239
Purpose, 1992-93: 405
Railway Labor Act, relationship, 1992-93: 406
Scope, 1978-79: 199, 1978-79: 200
Secondary boycotts, protection against, see Labor Unions
Section 8(b)(1)(B), 1977-78: 3
discipline of supervisor-members, absence of prohibition, 1977-78: 17
intent of provision, 1977-78: 10, 1977-78: 19
waiver of protection of section, 1977-78: 20
Section 6, rules and regulations of National Labor Relations Board, 1969-70: 185
Section 8(b)(1)(A), construction given by National Labor Relations Board, 1969-70: 178
Section 8(c), duties of National Labor Relations Board, 1969-70: 183

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT—Cont'd
Section 10(c), explained, 1978-79: 217
Taft-Hartley Amendment
closed shops, 1988-89: 563
effect, 1978-79: 200
government as umpire, 1988-89: 562
secondary boycotts, 1988-89: 563
union organizing campaigns, 1981-82: 73

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD
See also Labor Unions
Adjudication
failure as policy-making tool, 1969-70: 196-200
federal preemption doctrine, curtailment, 1988-89: 566
line of decisions on particular subject, applicability as guidelines for future action, 1969-70: 199
means for announcing policy changes, 1969-70: 190, 1969-70: 191
parties to decision, adverse effect of adjudicatory policymaking, 1969-70: 199, 1969-70: 200
precedential value of decision as substitute for comprehensive rules, 1969-70: 198
retroactive effect upon parties, 1969-70: 200
value of decision as guide to agency staff and regulated public, 1969-70: 199
viewpoint of all affected persons, failure to obtain, 1969-70: 199
Bargaining orders
criteria for issuance, 1980-81: 366
deterring employer misconduct, 1980-81: 373
issuance without election, 1980-81: 360
judicial enforcement, subsequent events considered, 1980-81: 383

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Bargaining orders—Cont'd
NLRB v. American Cable Systems, Inc., 1980-81: 374
NLRB v. Gissel Packing Co., 1980-81: 361
subsequent events
generally, 1980-81: 363
enforcement of order, 1980-81: 377
Caseload, 1988-89: 273
Change raising Board's jurisdictional standards, 1969-70: 179
Choice of adjudication or rule-making, as matter of Board's discretion, 1969-70: 202
Collective bargaining
mandatory subjects of bargaining, 1978-79: 206-216
permissive subjects for bargaining, 1978-79: 207-216
requiring disclosure, 1978-79: 202-206
Compelling Board to resort to rule-making procedures, 1969-70: 202
Congressional intent, 1988-89: 274
Contract bar doctrine, 1969-70: 181, 1969-70: 187, 1969-70: 201
Conversation with representatives of party and employees waiting to vote, as basis for setting aside election, 1969-70: 194, 1969-70: 195
Decisions of Board, 1970-71: 388, 1970-71: 389
Design of own rule-making procedures, 1969-70: 191, 1969-70: 192
District court jurisdiction, comparison, 1988-89: 278
Elections
invalid
issuance of bargaining order, 1980-81: 361
subsequent events, effect, 1980-81: 381

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Employee
address list requirement, 1969-70: 190-192
speeches on company time, 1969-70: 192-194
Employee free choice as chief goal, 1980-81: 380
Employer's
decision to subcontract as violative of duty to bargain, ruling, 1969-70: 180
obligation to bargain as to certain types of subcontracting, 1969-70: 182
Evidence received by trial examiners, 1970-71: 395, 1970-71: 396
Exclusive hiring hall agreements, Board's construction, 1969-70: 178, 1969-70: 179
Fines assessed by unions against members, 1969-70: 198
Functions of Congress, Board's impingement, 1969-70: 181, 1969-70: 182
General Counsel, function, 1988-89: 563
Good-faith requirement in collective bargaining, attitude toward boulwareism, 1966-67: 179-181
Historical review of Board's decisions, 1969-70: 178-180
Hot cargo clauses, decisions outlawing, 1969-70: 179
Judicial review, 1988-89: 277
Jurisdictional reform proposals, 1988-89: 276
Management's right to deliver speeches to massed employees on company time, limitations, 1969-70: 180
Membership changes, effect on decisions of Board, 1969-70: 178-180
NLRA, construction of section 8(b)(1)(A), 1969-70: 178
Overview, 1988-89: 275
Payment of interest on backpay awards, 1969-70: 195

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Permissible limits of employer questioning of employees as to union affiliation and activities, 1969-70: 197
Plant relocation
certification of new union, 1980-81: 431
Policy making
courts as check on Board's activities, 1969-70: 183, 1969-70: 184
duty to make decisions, NLRA as basis, 1969-70: 181
improving techniques used in formulating and revising policy decisions, 1969-70: 184
politics, relationship, 1969-70: 183
Powers, 1988-89: 274
Public relations, 1988-89: 278
Reagan Board, 1988-89: 571
Reasons for Board's use of adjudicatory process as alternative to rule-making, 1969-70: 201, 1969-70: 202
Recognitional or organizational picketing, Board's construction, 1969-70: 178
Remedies, effectiveness, 1988-89: 277
Rule-making as clear identification of policy-making activities of Board, 1969-70: 202
Rule-making powers
Administrative Procedure Act, application of, 1969-70: 185, 1969-70: 186
failure to use, 1969-70: 184-190
chain-store employees, collective bargaining unit, 1969-70: 189
changes in contract bar doctrine, 1969-70: 187
determination of appropriate bargaining units for insurance agents, 1969-70: 188, 1969-70: 189

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Rule-making powers—Cont'd
failure to use, 1969-70: 184-190—Cont'd
jurisdictional standards, 1969-70: 186, 1969-70: 187
severance of craft employees, union seeking representation having traditionally represented craft, 1969-70: 189
section 6 of NLRA as basis, 1969-70: 185
Rule-making without strict adherence to Administrative Procedure Act, 1969-70: 198
Rulings as prospective, frequency of use, 1969-70: 201
Scope of authority, 1978-79: 201
Section 8(c)
union organizing campaigns
application, 1981-82: 81
laboratory conditions standard, consistency, 1981-82: 80
Section 10(c) remedial devices
affirmative action, 1978-79: 217-230
back pay, compelling payment, 1978-79: 223-229
bargaining expenses, reimbursement, 1978-79: 223
frivolous defenses, applicability to, 1978-79: 218-223
frivolous litigation, applicability to, 1978-79: 219, 1978-79: 220
cease and desist orders, 1978-79: 217
Structural adjustments, 1988-89: 562
Subcommittee of Senate Judiciary Committee, 1968 hearings, 1969-70: 177, 1969-70: 178
Subsequent events
bargaining orders, effect on enforcement, 1980-81: 377
consideration at initial hearing, 1980-81: 382
employee turnover, 1980-81: 371

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Subsequent events—Cont'd
Hedstrom Co. v. NLRB, 1980-81: 378
NLRB v. American Cable Systems, Inc., 1980-81: 374
NLRB v. L. B. Foster Co., 1980-81: 371
rationale for not considering, 1980-81: 370
Substantive rule-making
hearing procedures, 1969-70: 186
procedural requirements, 1969-70: 186
publication in Federal Register, 1969-70: 186
Unfair labor practice determinations, resort to adjudication in preference to rule-making, 1969-70: 195
Unfair labor practices, 1988-89: 562
bargaining orders, circumstances for issuance, 1980-81: 361
classification of practices, 1980-81: 366
deterrents, 1980-81: 381
election as remedy, 1980-81: 381
General Counsel's discretion to prosecute, 1988-89: 277
primary/secondary boycott issues, 1988-89: 567
unresolved labor-management problems, 1988-89: 279
Union organizing campaigns
campaign misrepresentation doctrine
development, 1981-82: 77
explanation, 1981-82: 78
laboratory conditions standard
application, 1981-82: 79
development, 1981-82: 75
explanation, 1981-82: 76
First Amendment consequences, 1981-82: 84
section 8(c), effect, 1981-82: 80
regulation
campaign misrepresentation doctrine, 1981-82: 77

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Cont'd
Union organizing campaigns—Cont'd
regulation—Cont'd
history, 1981-82: 71
Taft-Hartley Amendment, 1981-82: 73
Wagner Act, 1981-82: 71
Union's establishment of bargaining status without election, 1969-70: 195, 1969-70: 196
Usurpation of congressional functions, 1969-70: 177

NATIONAL SECURITIES ASSOCIATIONS
Enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324

NATIONAL SECURITY
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

NATURAL PERSONS AND FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Legal and Policy Considerations, 2025-2026:952-957

NEBRASKA
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

NECESSARY AND PROPER CLAUSE
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:668-677

NECESSITY
See Bankruptcy

NEFARIOUS ACTIVITIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

NEGATIVE EXTERNALITIES
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

NEGATIVE HARMONIZATION
European competition and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 667-669

NEGATIVE VOTES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:154

NEGLIGENCE
Complicity liability for securities fraud, as element, 1973-74: 212-215
Negligent misrepresentation or nondisclosure, defined and explained, 1969-70: 122
Officers of corporation, see Officers and Agents
Rule 10b-5 violation actions
as element, 1973-74: 163, 1973-74: 164, 1974-75: 237, 1974-75: 238
stock purchase and sale cases, insider negligence as basis for liability, 1969-70: 132-134

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Bonds, 1997-98: 217-220
Checking system, 1997-98: 223-242
holder-in-due-course, 1997-98: 236-245
indorsements, 1997-98: 229-233
physical object, 1997-98: 224-228
signatures, 1997-98: 228-236
drawer, 1997-98: 232-236
indorsements, 1997-98: 229-233
Commercial paper, 1997-98: 221-223
Consumer credit transactions
Federal Trade Commission regulation, 1997-98: 205-206
Credit cards, 1997-98: 202-203
Credit systems, 1997-98: 204-223
consumer credit obligations, 1997-98: 205-211
Debit card systems, 1997-98: 201

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Defenses
holder-in-due-course, 1997-98: 195-196
Holder-in-due-course status, 1997-98: 195-196
consumer credit transactions, 1997-98: 205-206
Letters of credit, 1997-98: 203-204
Negotiability
benefits, 1997-98: 195-198
checking system, 1997-98: 223-242
indorsements, 1997-98: 229-233
physical object, 1997-98: 224-228
signatures, 1997-98: 228-236
credit cards, 1997-98: 202-203
defenses, 1997-98: 195-196
enhanced liquidity, 1997-98: 194-196
letters of credit, 1997-98: 203-204
noncheck payment systems, 1997-98: 201-204
physical object, 1997-98: 224-228
private commercial obligations, 1997-98: 211-214
simplification of title issues, 1997-98: 197-198
technology, effect of, 1997-98: 199-200
Noncheck payment systems, 1997-98: 201-204
Notes for purchase of home, 1997-98: 206-207
absence to negotiability, 1997-98: 207-208
obstacles to negotiability, 1997-98: 206-207
Private commercial obligations
absence of negotiability, 1997-98: 214-216
obstacles to negotiability, 1997-98: 211-214
Publicly traded commercial obligations, 1997-98: 216-223
bonds, 1997-98: 217-220

NEGOTIATIONS
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

NEPOTISM
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:211-252

NET ASSETS
European corporation and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 676-678

NETHERLANDS
Forum for multi-national securities class actions, 2013-14: 143-214

NET SOCIAL BENEFITS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:30-35

NEVADA
Generally, 2012-13: 1009
Agency costs issues affecting choice of Nevada law, 2012-13: 1018
Anti-takerover law, liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
charter competition motive, 2012-13: 920
interstate competition, 2012-13: 904
Business judgment rule issues affecting choice of Nevada law, 2012-13: 1015
Charter competition
business court creation, 2012-13: 920
Competition for corporate law, 2012-13: 1009 et seq.
Delaware law compared
generally, 2012-13: 1016, 2012-13: 1025
director and officer liability, 2013-14: 215-276
out-of-state incorporations, 2012-13: 304

NEVADA—Cont'd
Efficient market segmentation and choice of Nevada law, 2012-13: 1018
Fiduciary duties issues affecting choice of Nevada law, 2012-13: 1013
Firm value, effect of Nevada incorporation on, 2012-13: 1029
Interstate competition, business courts, 2012-13: 904
Liability standards affecting choice of Nevada law, 2012-13: 1017
Limited liability company law, 2012-13: 1023
Limited partnership law, 2012-13: 1023
Market segmentation, rise of Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
Motives for choosing Nevada law, 2012-13: 1013
Out-of-state incorporations, Delaware compared, 2012-13: 304
Race-to-the-bottom thesis, 2012-13: 1014
Rise of Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
Segmentation of market, rise of Nevada as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276
State regulation of tender offers
disclosure and waiting period requirements, 1972-73: 99
enforcement provisions, 1972-73: 104
offers subject to regulation, 1972-73: 93-97
substantive provisions, 1972-73: 102, 1972-73: 103
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 21

"NEW BOY'S" NETWORK
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:800

NEW DEAL
See also Securities Act of 1933; Securities Exchange Act of

NEW DEAL—Cont'd
1934; Securities and Exchange Commission
Executive compensation disputes, 2010-11: 333 et seq.
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 334-345
Wall street and New Deal legislation, 1992-93: 39

NEW GOVERNANCE OF OPERATIONAL RISK
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:109-111

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 871
see also Business Courts
Original enactment governing foreign corporations, 1969-70: 67
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

NEW HAMPSHIRE JUDICIAL CONTROVERSY
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About?, 2022-2023:340-342

NEW INDIVIDUALISM
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 335-339

NEW JERSEY
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 349
Close corporations
dissolution statutes, 1988-89: 314
Dual system of charters, 1986-87: 130
Purpose of original enactment governing foreign corporations, 1969-70: 75
Seven sisters legislation, 1986-87: 139
Self-interested transaction statutes, 1990-91: 266

NEW JERSEY—Cont'd
Squeeze-outs of minority shareholders, 1985-86: 356; 1985-86: 357
Successor corporation liabilities
environmental harms, 1988-89: 505
products liability, 1988-89: 491
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

NEWS ARTICLES AND INTERVIEWS
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:231-232

NEWSPAPERS
Executive compensation, journalists investigations, 2010-11: 391
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Press release by company listed on New York Stock Exchange, 1970-71: 431
Publication of notice to holders of coupon bonds of impending redemption, 1969-70: 268

NEW STOCK CLEARING METHODS
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

NEW SUBSTANTIVE CRIMINAL LAW
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:384-386

NEW WAVE OF POPULISM
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:535

NEW YORK
Antitrust regulation
324 Liquor Corp. v. Duffy, 1988-89: 32
Applications for listing, outside directors, 1981-82: 541
Appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 328
Broker voting practice restrictions, 2010-11: 597
Business Corporation Law
director self-interest, 1981-82: 337

NEW YORK—Cont'd
Business Corporation Law—Cont'd
going private, 1976-77: 417
repurchase or redemption of shares, 1976-77: 417
Business courts
generally, 2012-13: 875
see also Business Courts
Business judgment rule, standard of care, 1981-82: 508
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 350
Close corporations
agreement between shareholders
public policy, 1981-82: 206
voting shares as unit, 1966-67: 263
board of directors, restrictions as to powers, 1966-67: 263, 1966-67: 264
employee shareholders, 2012-13: 251
New York Business Corporation Law, 1966-67: 263, 1966-67: 264
particular legislation governing, 1966-67: 258
quorum requirements, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
reasonable expectations test, oppressive conduct, 1990-91: 354
shareholder agreements, judicial decisions, 1987-88: 235
voting requirements, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
Contracts
choice of law clauses
statutory enforcement, 1995-96: 158-161
Corporate law history
artificial entity theory, Sugar Trust case, 1987-88: 359
overthrow of trust fund doctrine, 1987-88: 352
Corporate officer and director indemnification
circumstances precluding, 1971-72: 320, 1971-72: 321

NEW YORK—Cont'd
Corporate officer and director indemnification—Cont'd
due care violations, 1991-92: 470
exclusive circumstances permitting, 1971-72: 319
expense in defending negligence action, 1968-69: 212-214
foreign corporations, applicability, 1971-72: 321
mailing to shareholders of statement as to payment, 1971-72: 321
mandatory indemnity, 1971-72: 319, 1971-72: 320
permissive indemnity, 1971-72: 320
statute as exclusive, 1971-72: 321, 1971-72: 322
Cross listings, 2010-11: 796
Derivative actions
excuse of demand, 1987-88: 448
Director independence from management, rule promoting, 1981-82: 541
Directors as fiduciaries, case law, 1969-70: 205, 1969-70: 206
Disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 61, 1973-74: 62
preliminary merger negotiations, 1988-89: 251
Employee shareholders, close corporations, 2012-13: 251
Foreign listings, competition for, 2010-11: 796
Guidelines as to purchase or sale of stock by corporate officials in own company, 1968-69: 128, 1968-69: 129
Inspection of books and records, 1974-75: 95, 1974-75: 96
Insurance coverage against liability of corporate officials, 1971-72: 327-329
Interested director, fairness to corporation, 1981-82: 384
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations, New York Business Corporation Law, 1970-71: 354

NEW YORK—Cont'd
Legal opinions, absolutist view, 1988-89: 55
Limited liability partnerships, 1995-96: 765-780
Nonprofit corporation, definition, 1989-90: 401
No-par shares, consideration required or appropriate, 1978-79: 312
Original enactment governing foreign corporations, 1969-70: 70
Sale of assets, scope of directors' powers, 1967-68: 396-398
Successor corporation liabilities
products liability, 1988-89: 493
Superfund law, 1988-89: 506
Tender offers
business combination statute, 1991-92: 239
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 25

NEW YORK LIMITED PURPOSE TRUST COMPANIES AND BITLICENSE
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:945

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE
See also Stock and Futures Exchanges
Independent directors, listing standards, 2011-12: 284
Listing of shares
prerequisites and conditions, 1970-71: 322-325
Listing standards
generally, 1987-88: 156
independent directors, 2011-12: 284
Registration, disclosure obligations, 1969-70: 129
Rules and enforcement procedures, 1974-75: 469
Specialist's exemption from retail affiliations, 1990-91: 459
affiliation proscriptions, purpose, 1990-91: 460

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE —Cont'd
Specialist's exemption from retail affiliations, 1990-91: 459 —Cont'd
managing underwriters, 1990-91: 461
prior written approval, 1990-91: 461
purpose, 1990-91: 460
qualifications for exemption, 1990-91: 460
report of information received, 1990-91: 461
separation of information and personnel, 1990-91: 461
separation of specialist and affiliate, 1990-91: 460
specialist's book, confidentiality, 1990-91: 461
underwriting syndicates, participation, 1990-91: 461
Takeover bids, regulation, 1971-72: 236
Tender offers, rules affecting, 1967-68: 258, 1967-68: 259
Timely disclosure policy
Company Manual A-18, 1970-71: 428
delay in opening of stock, 1970-71: 427, 1970-71: 428
insider trading, 1970-71: 432-434
materiality of information, 1970-71: 428, 1970-71: 429
press releases, 1970-71: 431
proposed acquisitions, 1971-72: 230
safeguarding confidential information, 1970-71: 429, 1970-71: 430
security analysts, revealing information at meetings, 1970-71: 431, 1970-71: 432
Voting restrictions, listing requirements, 2012-13: 665
Voting rights, historical view, 1987-88: 161-171

NEW ZEALAND
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

NEW ZEALAND VENTURE INVESTMENT FUND (NZVIF)
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

NEXT STEPS
Implications, 2025-2026:896-899

NEXUS OF CONTRACTS THEORY
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

NILI, YARON
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:121-183

NO-CONFLICT OPINIONS IN CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS
See also Conflicts of Interest
Adverse consequences not amounting to breach of other agreements
disclosure as good practice, 1990-91: 485
golden parachute rights, 1990-91: 485
industrial revenue bond discharges, 1990-91: 485
liens, 1990-91: 485
liens arising by operation of law, 1990-91: 486
preferred stock redemptions, 1990-91: 485
technical terms in drafting, inadequacies, 1990-91: 485
Breach of another relevant agreement, determination
contracts governed by other state's law, 1990-91: 482
exclusive distributorship contracts, 1990-91: 482
financial covenants, 1990-91: 483
conflicts apparent on their face, 1990-91: 483
financial expert assistance, 1990-91: 483
public offerings, 1990-91: 482
underwriter's right of first refusal, 1990-91: 482

NO-CONFLICT OPINIONS IN CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Conflicts with other contracts, 1990-91: 476
agreements binding corporation as nonparty, 1990-91: 481
agreements known to other lawyers in firm, 1990-91: 479
burden of identifying agreements, 1990-91: 480
comparable agreements, 1990-91: 481
corporate concerns, 1990-91: 476
identifying applicable agreements, 1990-91: 477
information sources, other agreements, 1990-91: 481
knowledge of other contracts, 1990-91: 478
knowledge sources, 1990-91: 479
limits on agreements covered, 1990-91: 477
listed agreements, limitation, 1990-91: 481
materiality of agreements, 1990-91: 480
public offerings, listed contracts, 1990-91: 479
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine
Duly authorized, executed and delivered instrument, 1990-91: 475
Future obligations under contract or transaction, 1990-91: 483
contingent violations, 1990-91: 484
financial disclosure obligations, 1990-91: 484
inventory maintenance covenants, 1990-91: 484
loan agreements, 1990-91: 484
specification of precise obligation, 1990-91: 484
stock purchase contracts, 1990-91: 484
Overlapping clauses, judicial construction, 1990-91: 476
Overview, 1990-91: 474

NO-CONFLICT OPINIONS IN CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Purpose of opinion, 1990-91: 483
Transaction complying with charter, by-laws or contracts, 1990-91: 475
examples, 1990-91: 488

NO MARKET PRICE
Barriers to Suing Unicorns, 2025-2026:740-746

NOMINATING COMMITTEES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:779-786

NOMINEES
Institutional shareholders, use by, 1974-75: 87-90
code names, 1974-75: 87, 1974-75: 88

NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENTS
Attorneys
generally, 2011-12: 8
growth impediments, 2011-12: 8
professional conduct rules, 2011-12: 61
structural ethical rules and multi-jurisdictional firms, 2002-03: 420-421
Venture capital corporations, 1993-94: 439

NONDISCLOSURE
See Disclosure

NON-EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEES
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 836-845

NONFINANCIAL MOTIVATIONS
See Angel investors

NON-GOVERNMENTAL INITIATIVES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:842

NON-PRICE TERMS
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:134-137

NONPROFIT AND MIXED PURPOSE CORPORATIONS
Affiliations with profit corporations, 1989-90: 399
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Comparative analysis of control power, 1996-97: 196
Divorce law approach, 1996-97: 131-230
Expenditures in nonprofit sector, 1989-90: 393
Impact of nonprofit organizations, 1989-90: 392
charitable gifts and deductions, 1989-90: 393
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Individual profit rights, 1996-97: 131-230
Irreversibility problem, 1994-95: 552-554
Membership, numbers, 1989-90: 394
Merger of profit and nonprofit corporations, 1989-90: 399
Mixture of profit and nonprofit operations
consumer cooperatives, 1989-90: 397
cooperatives and condominiums, 1989-90: 396
developers' role, 1989-90: 397
divorce law comparisons, 1996-97: 131-230
examples, 1989-90: 396
French approach, 1989-90: 391
German approach, 1989-90: 391
Italian approach, 1989-90: 391
Model Nonprofit Corporation Act, 1989-90: 391
sector-blurring, 1996-97: 131-230
trade associations, 1989-90: 398
ultimate nonprofit purposes, 1989-90: 395

NONPROFIT AND MIXED PURPOSE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Mutual benefit organizations, 1989-90: 392
Nonprofit form for profit-seeking purpose, 1989-90: 391
Overview of nonprofit corporations, 1996-97: 149-180
Profit-seeking organizations, distinction, 1989-90: 390
Public benefit corporations, 1989-90: 392
Revised Model Nonprofit Corporation Act
business judgment rule, 1989-90: 411
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 411
criticisms, 1989-90: 409
cumulative voting for directors, 1989-90: 410
indemnification against misconduct, 1989-90: 411
one-man incorporation, 1989-90: 410
purposes allowable, 1989-90: 410
secretary of state, limitations on, 1989-90: 409
Size of nonprofit sector, 1989-90: 393
Statutory treatment
business corporation acts, relationship, 1989-90: 400
charity classification of business operations, 1989-90: 412
criticisms, 1989-90: 402
definitions, 1989-90: 400
favoritism, rationale, 1989-90: 406
federal proposals, 1989-90: 413
immunities, 1989-90: 407
lax exemption statutes, 1989-90: 407
licensing, 1989-90: 408
piecemeal regulations, 1989-90: 413
statutory obfuscations, 1989-90: 399
Tax treatment
charitable organizations, 1989-90: 406

NONPROFIT AND MIXED PURPOSE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Tax treatment—Cont'd
exclusive use requirement, 1989-90: 404
exempt organizations under IRC, 1989-90: 405
exempt purpose under IRC, 1989-90: 405
franchise, sales, and use taxes, 1989-90: 406
incidental charitable acts, 1989-90: 403
inconsistencies between states' schemes, 1989-90: 406
nonprofit and tax exempt corporations, identity, 1989-90: 403
primary use for exempt purpose, 1989-90: 404
prohibited transactions under IRC, 1989-90: 404
property taxes, 1989-90: 406
regulatory role of tax laws, 1989-90: 403
state taxes
exemptions, 1989-90: 405
federal income tax law, adaptation, 1989-90: 404

NON-PROSECUTION AGREEMENTS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:522

NONPUBLIC INFORMATION
Investment bankers self-regulation, FINRA enforcement, 2015-16: 757

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION
Advantages, 1991-92: 162
Background, 1991-92: 155
Disadvantages, 1991-92: 163
Elective Deferral Arrangements (EDA), 1991-92: 160
child-related unexpected expenses, 1991-92: 179
deferral decision, 1991-92: 180
dollar limits, 1991-92: 176

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Elective Deferral Arrangements (EDA), 1991-92: 160—Cont'd
general employees vs. executive and superstars, 1991-92: 178
government employees, 1991-92: 176
hardship withdrawals, 1991-92: 177
highly paid employees, 1991-92: 176
income-shifting to minor children, 1991-92: 179
IRA contributions, limits, 1991-92: 177
medical expenses, 1991-92: 178
nondiscrimination test, 1991-92: 177
risk/reward ratio under revised Tax Code, 1991-92: 178
Section 403(b) annuities, 1991-92: 176
Section 401(k) plans, 1991-92: 176
simplified employee pensions (SEPs), 1991-92: 176
tax penalty on premature distributions, 1991-92: 177
trust income, 1991-92: 179
ERISA
exemption, 1991-92: 162
qualified plans, tax burdens, 1991-92: 155
Excess Benefit Plans (EBPs), 1991-92: 161
purpose, 1991-92: 161
History, 1991-92: 157
Incentives under new tax laws, 1991-92: 193
Insurance costs, 1991-92: 165
Purposes, 1991-92: 160
Qualified plans
accelerated benefit vesting, 1991-92: 186
annual benefits, reduction, 1991-92: 181
ceiling on benefits, 1991-92: 181
costs, 1991-92: 187
coverage standards, 1991-92: 185

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Qualified plans—Cont'd
deduction limit, 1991-92: 182
defined benefit plans (DBPs), 1991-92: 180
defined contribution cap, 1991-92: 181
discrimination standards, 1991-92: 186
early retirement option, 1991-92: 180
highly paid employees, 1991-92: 182
nonqualified plan as alternative, 1991-92: 187
participation requirements, 1991-92: 186
tax reform impacts, 1991-92: 181
top heavy plans, 1991-92: 185
Rabbi trusts
employee protection, 1991-92: 191
funding, 1991-92: 191
general creditors' plans, 1991-92: 191
insolvency-triggered distributions, 1991-92: 192
irrevocability, 1991-92: 191
IRS
approval, statutory pitfall, 1991-92: 193
guidance, 1991-92: 193
ruling policy, 1991-92: 191
statutory workers, 1991-92: 192
top hat or excess benefit plans, 1991-92: 191
Safeguards for promised distributions
annuity contracts, 1991-92: 190
insurance policies, 1991-92: 190
rabbi trusts, 1991-92: 190
revocable escrow accounts or trusts, 1991-92: 190
surety bonds, 1991-92: 189
third party guarantees, 1991-92: 189
Salary inflation, effect on plan choices, 1991-92: 194
Social Security benefits
applicable law, 1991-92: 174

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Social Security benefits—Cont'd
deferred directors' fees, effect on, 1991-92: 175
directors' fees as self-employment income, 1991-92: 175
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, fees, 1991-92: 175
Supplemental Executive Retirement Plans (SERPs)
averaging lump sum distributions, 1991-92: 185
borrowing restrictions under qualified plans, 1991-92: 185
distribution commencement date, 1991-92: 184
hardship withdrawals, 1991-92: 183
highly paid employees under qualified plans, 1991-92: 184
IRA
annuities, 1991-92: 183
5 percent owners, 1991-92: 184
postponed retirements, 1991-92: 184
predetermined time period, 1991-92: 183
purpose, 1991-92: 161
qualified plans, 1991-92: 180
Section 403 annuities, 1991-92: 183
tax penalty on withdrawals, 1991-92: 183
tax reform impact on, 1991-92: 180
withdrawals and distributions, 1991-92: 183
Tax impact on employees
constructive receipt
doctrine, 1991-92: 187
contractual promise equivalent of cash, 1991-92: 188
deductions for investment interest, 1991-92: 167
deferral
enhancing after-tax income, examples, 1991-92: 168

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Tax impact on employees—Cont'd
deferral—Cont'd
vs. current income, tax risk, 1991-92: 169
deferred receipt of stock sale proceeds, 1991-92: 174
economic benefit doctrine, 1991-92: 187
future rate increase potential, 1991-92: 169
general employees vs. executive and superstars, 1991-92: 178
highly paid employees, 1991-92: 168
incentive stock options, 1991-92: 166
income-shifting to minor children, 1991-92: 179
index for inflation, 1991-92: 168
individual income tax provisions, 1991-92: 166
individual tax rates, 1991-92: 167
IRS
advice memorandum on EDA, 1991-92: 170
position, 1991-92: 170
litigation potential, 1991-92: 174
promise as property under Section 83, 1991-92: 188
rate restructure under revised Act, 1991-92: 168
redeferral of already deferred income, 1991-92: 170
referral agreement, requisites, 1991-92: 172
risk/reward ratio under revised Tax Code, 1991-92: 178
savings under 50 percent tax rate, example, 1991-92: 167
shadow stock plan, 1991-92: 171
sham short-term deferrals, 1991-92: 172
short term deferrals, timeliness, 1991-92: 170
trust income, 1991-92: 179
vested interests in unfunded plans, 1991-92: 188

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Tax impact on employers
after-tax cost of plans, 1991-92: 164
alternative minimum tax rate (AMT), 1991-92: 164
business tax provisions, 1991-92: 164
contributions, accruals, and reserves, 1991-92: 164
deductible expenses, 1991-92: 164
income earned during deferral period, 1991-92: 165
insurance and annuities as funding devices, 1991-92: 165
interest on life policies, deductibility, 1991-92: 165
preference item, definition, 1991-92: 164
Tax Reform Act of 1986, 1991-92: 156

NONRATIFICATION RULE
See Shareholders' Suits

NONROBUST LABOR MARKETS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:772

NONSHAREHOLDER CONSTITUENCY STATUTES
See also Antitakeover Statutes
Connecticut, 1992-93: 451
Delaware, 1992-93: 451
Employees, representation, 1992-93: 221
Intentions, 1992-93: 667
Interpretations
conflict of interest, 1992-93: 667 et seq.
problems facing courts, 1992-93: 684
Legal landscape before existence of statutes, 1992-93: 646 et seq.
Legitimacy of board responses to other constituent pressures, 2011-12: 373
Proponents, 1992-93: 75 et seq.

NONSHAREHOLDER CONSTITUENCY STATUTES—Cont'd
Unocal Corp. v. Mesa Petroleum Co., 1992-93: 686 et seq.

NON-SIMULTANEOUS SIGNING AND CLOSING
See Risk Allocation

NON-STATUTORY STOCKHOLDER VOTE
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:274

NONTRADITIONAL INVESTMENTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

NON-UNION MEMBERS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

NON-US ISSUERS
Regulated listings in global market, 2008-09: 959-1041

NORMATIVE ATTRACTIVENESS OF CORPORATE OBJECTIVE
Shareholder Governance, 2025-2026:25-41

NORMATIVE CORROSION CRITIQUE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:231-239

NORRIS-LAGUARDIA ACT
See Labor Unions

NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS)
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms:

NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS)—Cont'd
Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

NORTH CAROLINA
Business Corporation Act
shareholders' limited participation in corporate governance, 2003-04: 153-184
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 349
Close corporations
judicial liquidation pursuant to shareholder action, 1966-67: 260
North Carolina Business Corporation Act, 1966-67: 259
shareholder agreements as to corporation's affairs
interference with discretion of board of directors, 1966-67: 259
parties as partners as ground for objection, 1966-67: 259
shareholder agreements for voting of shares as unit, 1966-67: 259
De facto merger problem, statutory treatment, 1967-68: 179, 1967-68: 180
Derivative actions
Alford v. Shaw, 1988-89: 332
Business Corporation Act, 1988-89: 343
judicial review in demand-excused case, 1988-89: 343
power to appoint litigation committee, 1988-89: 333
Foreign corporations, actions against, minimum contacts rule, 1969-70: 84, 1969-70: 85
Litigation, competition for, 2012-13: 911
Nonprofit corporation, definition, 1989-90: 401

NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Shareholders Protection Act, 1989-90: 585
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

NOTICE AND NOTICES
Advance warning of tender offer, target company's responsibilities, 1969-70: 382
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 34, 1976-77: 49
Class action
notice to class, 1978-79: 189, 1978-79: 190
Rule 23 of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1978-79: 189
Class actions under Rule 23, 1970-71: 61-63
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, premerger notification, 1978-79: 491-493
Holders of
coupon bonds, of impending redemption, 1969-70: 268
registered securities, indenture provision as to defective notification, 1969-70: 268
Intent to acquire control of corporation, 1973-74: 340
Meetings of directors, waiver, 1967-68: 133, 1967-68: 134
Notification to offerees prior to making of exchange offer, 1970-71: 23, 1970-71: 24
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities dealings by employees, 1974-75: 402-404
Shareholder meeting to consider sale of assets, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 395

NOTICE AND NOTICES—Cont'd
Shareholders, of settlement of class or derivative suit, 1969-70: 375
Shareholders' meetings, 1976-77: 90
Substituted service of process, sufficiency as notice, constitutional due process, 1969-70: 83, 1969-70: 84

NOVEL INSTRUMENTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

NUCLEAR ENERGY
Commercial use, deterioration, 1985-86: 588
Construction incentives, 1985-86: 587
Federal promotional objectives
nuclear regulatory commission safety standards, 1985-86: 606; 1985-86: 607
preemption, 1985-86: 605
Price-Anderson Act, 1985-86: 608; 1985-86: 609
public policy, 1985-86: 608
state's compliance with federal standards, 1985-86: 605
Nuclear licensees, state court regulation, 1985-86: 612
Regulatory scheme
Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 1985-86: 585
bifurcation
negligence standards, 1985-86: 597
safety-economics, 1985-86: 600
safety regulation, 1985-86: 597
strict liability, 1985-86: 598
victim compensation, 1985-86: 597-600
California's moratorium on construction, 1985-86: 589
historical background
Atomic Energy Commission of 1946, 1985-86: 585
inconsistencies, 1985-86: 613
National Environmental Policy Act, 1985-86: 586

NUCLEAR ENERGY—Cont'd
Regulatory scheme—Cont'd
preemption
economy factors, 1985-86: 591
nonsafety considerations, 1985-86: 591
punitive damage claims under state law, 1985-86: 594
Price-Anderson Act, 1985-86: 585
reassessment, 1985-86: 611
safety economics measurement standards, 1985-86: 604

NUDGING INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:178-183

NUMBERS
Self-Dealing, 2025-2026:1014-1017

NYSE VOTING RIGHTS POLICY
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:12

OBJECTIONS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:283-288
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:396-405

OBSTACLES TO ADVANCEMENT
Female corporate directors, 2009-10: 635-642

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT
Budgetary and staffing constraints, 1987-88: 548
Civil enforcement scheme, weaknesses, 1987-88: 547
Compliance incentives, 1987-88: 547-550
Criminal enforcement mechanism, effectiveness, 1987-88: 550
corporate officers and agents, applicability, 1987-88: 551

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT—Cont'd
Duties of employers, 1987-88: 546
Monetary enforcement scheme, weaknesses, 1987-88: 547
Nonhazardous workplace requirement, 1987-88: 546
Preemption of state criminal laws, consequences
barriers to market entry, 1987-88: 559
coercive investigatory powers, 1987-88: 560
competing policy considerations, 1987-88: 553
curbing irresponsible businesses, 1987-88: 559
profit motive versus human life, 1987-88: 558-560

ODDNESS OF SPAC LITIGATION DELUGE
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:632-648

OFFICERS
Current Corporate Governance Practices, 2025-2026:552-555

OFFICERS AND AGENTS
See also Bankruptcy; Corporate Officers; Employees; Executives; Indemnity; Insiders; Insurance; Jurisdiction
Adherence to proper standards as purpose of federal securities acts disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 68
Agency. See Agency
Agency costs. See Agency Costs
Annual report, liability for misleading statements, 1976-77: 241
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 49
compensation, 1976-77: 53
election of officers, 1976-77: 49
number of officers, 1976-77: 49
removals, 1976-77: 52
resignations, 1976-77: 63
terms of office, 1976-77: 49
vacancies, 1976-77: 52
CEOs. See Chief Executive Officers

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
CERCLA liability
application of strict liability, 1993-94: 701-708
control and prevention tests, 1993-94: 711-715
current standards, 1993-94: 708
personal participation test, 1993-94: 709-711
standards, 1993-94: 674
statutory requirements, 1993-94: 680-685
Chief investor relations officers, 2012-13: 628
Class actions, settlement demands on individual officers, 2011-12: 233
Close corporation, admissibility of books and records in criminal prosecutions, 1966-67: 267
Compensation
generally, 2000-01: 499-531
chief executive officer, 2000-01: 499-531
American, 2000-01: 504-514
compared to blue collar workers, 2000-01: 504-506
compared to corporate performance, 2000-01: 506-514
determination by directors, 2000-01: 514-518
foreign, 2000-01: 504-506
increased disclosure, 2000-01: 522-524
judicial activism, 2000-01: 520-522
market effects, 2000-01: 519-520
reform attempts, 2000-01: 520-528
shareholder involvement, 2000-01: 525-528
tax reform, 2000-01: 524-525
effect of recent state legislation, 1967-68: 123, 1967-68: 124
officers in close corporations, 1966-67: 257
Conflicts of interest, see Corporation Statutes; Corporations

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Corporate governance litigation, director vs officer defendants, 2010-11: 728
Corporate loan recipients, 1989-90: 218 et seq.
Corporate opportunity doctrine
historical background, 1986-87: 508
permissible exploitation, 1986-87: 520
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 525
Brudney and Clark Approach, 1986-87: 526
business judgment decision, approach, 1986-87: 523
rejection by corporation, 1986-87: 522
tender to corporation, 1986-87: 521
purpose, 1986-87: 507
recent tests
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1986-87: 519
Brudney & Clark approach, 1986-87: 517
close corporations, application, 1986-87: 518
corporate opportunities, categories, 1986-87: 519
multicompany executives, application, 1986-87: 517
outside directors, application, 1986-87: 518
traditional tests
advantages, 1986-87: 510
disadvantages, 1986-87: 512
fairness, 1986-87: 511
financial inability of corporation, 1986-87: 515
interest of expectancy test, 1986-87: 514
legal inability of corporation, 1986-87: 516
line of business, 1986-87: 509; 1986-87: 510
Solimine v. Hollander, 1986-87: 513

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Corporate opportunity doctrine —Cont'd
traditional tests—Cont'd
two-step, 1986-87: 511
Criminal liability
strict liability
accomplice liability, 1983-84: 447
act constituting criminal offense, 1983-84: 444
administrative enforcement policy, 1983-84: 480
defenses, 1983-84: 473
failure to control corporate misconduct, 1983-84: 448
public welfare offense, 1983-84: 449
strict liability offenses, 1983-84: 443
toxic workplace, murder, 1987-88: 531
Definition, proposed, 1981-82: 131
Delaware consent statute
applicability, 1981-82: 129; 1981-82: 130
noninclusion, 1981-82: 126-128
Director relationships
generally, 2012-13: 379
crises management, 2012-13: 390
investor boards proposal, 2012-13: 409
mediating functions of boards, 2012-13: 386
monitoring duties, 2012-13: 379
Directors as agents, historical view, 1987-88: 356
Disinterested director approval of interested officer transactions, 1967-68: 127, 1967-68: 128
Duty of corporation to, 1969-70: 336
Duty of disclosure when purchasing shares, Rule 10b-5 liability, 1968-69: 118, 1968-69: 119
Duty of loyalty
American law institute proposals
conflict of interest transactions, 1985-86: 542

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Duty of loyalty—Cont'd
American law institute proposals —Cont'd
law suits challenging adequacy of disclosures, 1985-86: 543
derivative suits
attorneys financing, 1985-86: 541; 1985-86: 542
deterrence factor, 1985-86: 542
discounting price of corporation's stock, 1985-86: 541
enforcement, 1985-86: 540; 1985-86: 541
Election of, minutes showing, 1976-77: 69
Employment contracts of officers, 1978-79: 319, 1978-79: 320
Executive personnel, appointee suitability, 1969-70: 153
Executive unfitness, 2005-06: 858
Fairness of interested officer transactions, burden of proof, 1967-68: 129
Fiduciary duties, 2005-06: 815-822
generally, 1968-69: 113
leveraged buyouts, 1987-88: 204
Fiduciary shield doctrine. See Fiduciary Shield Doctrine
Filing list of names of officers, foreign corporation requirement, 1970-71: 360
Form Over Substance? The Value of Corporate Process and Management Buyouts
generally, 2012-13: 731 et seq.
see also Management Buyouts
Fraud, ethical and professional responsibility of corporate lawyer in responding to fraud by officers or agents, 2003-04: 979-1006
Identity of two entities, piercing corporate veil, 1981-82: 614
Indemnification
by corporation, 1973-74: 133-136
Delaware provision, 1973-74: 133-136

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Indemnification—Cont'd
federal securities laws violations, 1973-74: 138-144
need generally, 1973-74: 132, 1973-74: 133
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 138-151
corporate authorization, 1967-68: 142-145
derivative actions, 1967-68: 145-150
settled claims, 1967-68: 148-150
unsuccessful defendants, 1967-68: 146-148
exclusive remedy, statute as providing, 1967-68: 150, 1967-68: 151
expenses, those recoverable, 1967-68: 141, 1967-68: 142
indemnifiable proceedings, 1967-68: 140, 1967-68: 141
judicial authorization, 1967-68: 144-146
derivative actions, in, 1967-68: 145, 1967-68: 146
third-party actions, 1967-68: 142-144
Insurance. See Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance (DOLI)
Insurance against liability, 1969-70: 103-105
draftsmanship of policies, 1973-74: 137, 1973-74: 138
Lloyd's of London policy, 1973-74: 138
policy definition, 1975-76: 486
short-swing speculation under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1973-74: 296-298
trading in own shares, New York Stock Exchange position and policy, 1970-71: 432-434
Interested officers, recent state legislation, 1967-68: 126-131
persons affected by statutes, 1967-

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Interested officers, recent state legislation, 1967-68: 126-131
—Cont'd
68: 126, 1967-68: 127
transactions affected by statutes, 1967-68: 127
validation of transactions, 1967-68: 127-129
Liabilities, law journal symposia, 1965-66: 411
Liability of, 2005-06: 825-829
Lifetime bar orders, 2005-06: 858
Local agent's appointment by foreign corporation, see Foreign Corporations
Murder, liability for, 1987-88: 523 et seq.
Negligence liability of officers
bankruptcy of corporation, creditors' actions, 1968-69: 205
supervision, amount required, 1968-69: 203, 1968-69: 204
Officers
basis for powers, 1973-74: 5, 1973-74: 6
close corporation
inherent powers of office, 1973-74: 14, 1973-74: 15
powers of general partners of partnership compared, 1973-74: 4, 1973-74: 5
incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 37
as insiders, 1968-69: 130-132
knowledge as to existence of inside information where corporation trading in own shares, 1969-70: 321, 1969-70: 322
Parallel fraud litigation defendants, 2012-13: 115
Personal interest in corporate opportunity, prior offer to corporation, 1981-82: 383; 1981-82: 384
Personal liability of as imputed to corporation, 1979-80: 85
Persons who are officers, 1976-77: 109

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
President
bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 53
Racial discrimination, 2005-06: 919
Rationale of strict liability
deterrence, 1993-94: 692-693
fairness, 1993-94: 688-689
internalization of costs, 1993-94: 689-691
Registered agents. See Registered Agents
Registered offices. See Registered Offices
Report by officers to SEC of beneficial holdings in equity securities, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328
Secretary
bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 54
minute book, presentation of, 1976-77: 71
policy responsibilities, 1976-77: 127
Securities analyst as agent, 2003-04: 839-904
Securities Exchange Act, officers within meaning of, 1976-77: 109
Selection by shareholders, Delaware provision, 1968-69: 302
Self-incrimination
authenticating corporate documents, 1987-88: 276-285
immunity, 1987-88: 282
productions of corporate records, 1987-88: 273
waiver, 1987-88: 285
Shareholder approval of interested officer transactions, 1967-68: 128, 1967-68: 129
Shareholders, dealings with, special facts doctrine, 1968-69: 114
Shareholder veto of actions, 1980-81: 172
Standard of conduct, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
Status of officers in corporate power structure, 1978-79: 315, 1978-79: 316
Stock options
New York Stock Exchange recommendations, 1970-71: 433

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd
shareholder approval as requisite, 1970-71: 228
Stock ownership percentages, 1987-88: 175-178
Strict liability standard, 1993-94: 685
Strict liability under CERCLA, 1993-94: 693
Tender offer defense tactics
conflict of interest issues, 1986-87: 47
Trading in securities on basis of undisclosed inside information, 1970-71: 330
Treasurer
bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 55
United States government
apparent authority to contract, 1967-68: 2
bids, advertisement, 1967-68: 4
condition precedent, authorization or appropriation as, 1967-68: 4
congressional limitations on powers of contracting officers, 1967-68: 3-6
advertisement for bids, 1967-68: 4
amount of appropriation, agreements calling for payment in excess, 1967-68: 5
authorization or appropriation as condition precedent, 1967-68: 4
delegation of functions and responsibilities relating to procurement, 1967-68: 11, 1967-68: 12
lowest bidder, award to, 1967-68: 4
partial advance or progress payments, 1967-68: 11
public buildings, amounts in excess of appropriation, 1967-68: 5
term of contracts for supplies, limitation, 1967-68: 4, 1967-68: 5

OFFICERS AND AGENTS—Cont'd
United States government—Cont'd
congressional limitations on powers of contracting officers, 1967-68: 3-6—Cont'd
use of annual appropriation in fiscal year involved, 1967-68: 5
implied authority to contract, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3
Vice-president
bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 53

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

OFFSHORE SECURITIES
Overvaluation risk on resale into United States, 2001-02: 295-343
description of Regulation S data set, 2001-02: 311-315
empirical tests of information effect, 2001-02: 309-339
information effect from Regulation S offerings, 2001-02: 302-309
overvaluation resale hypothesis, 2001-02: 324-334
potential shortcomings of empirical tests, 2001-02: 334-339

OFFSHORING
See Outsourcing

OHIO
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 871
see also Business Courts
Combination, defined, 1967-68: 183
De facto merger problem, statutory treatment, 1967-68: 183-186
Exchange offers, regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 16, 1970-71: 17
Majority share acquisition, defined, 1967-68: 183
Nonprofit corporation, definition, 1989-90: 400
State regulation of private sales of control
control share acquisitions, 1987-88: 37

OHIO—Cont'd
State regulation of private sales of control—Cont'd
issuing public corporation, defined, 1987-88: 37
shareholder approval, 1987-88: 37
State regulation of tender offers
disclosure and waiting period requirements, 1972-73: 97-102
enforcement provisions, 1972-73: 104
offers subject to regulation, 1972-73: 92-97
substantive provisions, 1972-73: 102, 1972-73: 103
tender offerors as dealers in securities, 1972-73: 105-107
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 17-20, 1979-80: 30
enforcement, 1979-80: 30

O'KELLEY, CHARLES R.T
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About?, 2022-2023:311-393

OKLAHOMA
Corporate law amendments in 2010, 2012, and 2013, 2015-16: 635-702

OLIGOPOLY-RELATED ISSUES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:799, 800

OMNIBUS ACCOUNTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:895

OMNIBUS TRADE AND COMPETITIVENESS ACT OF 1988
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

OMNICARE
Corporate governance, 2017-18: 493-524
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 503-507

ONLINE BOILER ROOM
Marketplace Speech and Rise of the Investor, 2025-2026:220-224

ONLINE INCORPORATORS
See Close Corporations

ONTARIO
Legislative regulation of takeover bids, 1967-68: 276-278

OPAQUENESS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:42-45

OPEN MANIPULATION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

OPEN REGISTRIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:824-828

OPERATIONAL COSTS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:158

OPERATIONAL DISASTER IN MASSACHUSETTS
Operational Risk Liability Limits, 2025-2026:115-120

OPERATIONAL FLEXIBILITY
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

OPERATIONAL RISK
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:95-99

OPINIONS
See also Expert Witnesses; Fairness Opinions; Legal Opinions; No-Conflict Opinions in Corporate Transactions
Publication of judicial opinions, interstate competition for litigation, 2012-13: 906
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:756

OPPRESSION
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:466, 2020-2021:467
Minority shareholders. See Close Corporations

OPTIMAL CAPITAL STRUCTURES
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 499-512
MM hypotheses
generally, 1985-86: 295
venture capital and venture lending, 2011-12: 484

OPTIMAL REGULATION OF INSIDER TRADING
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:529-531

OPT-IN BY STATES
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

OPTING IN/OUT
Why We Should Keep Teaching Dodge v. Ford Motor Co, 2023-2024:786

OPTING OUT
See Class Actions; Securities
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:158-161, 2020-2021:200-202

OPT-IN REQUIREMENTS
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:156, 2020-2021:159-176

OPTIONS, STOCK
See Stock Options

OPTIONS TRADING
Insider Trading Sanctions Act of 1984, effect, 1986-87: 106

ORDERLY LIQUIDATION AUTHORITY (OLA)
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

ORDERS
See also Cease and Desist Orders; Injunctions
Cease and desist, Federal Trade Commission
fashioning of order in light of practical effect, 1965-66: 169
issuance, 1967-68: 247, 1967-68: 248
judicial review
nonrelationship of remedy to particular deceptive practice, 1965-66: 168
vagueness of order, 1965-66: 168
purpose and effect
declaration as to what constitutes unlawful activity, 1965-66: 173
injunction against violator, 1965-66: 173
scope of order, 1965-66: 171-175
Conditional, in class actions brought under Rule 23, 1970-71: 64
Federal court class actions, establishing class, 1967-68: 356, 1967-68: 357
General Orders in Bankruptcy, 1968-69: 150

ORDINARY LANGUAGE
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of

ORDINARY LANGUAGE—Cont'd
a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

OREGON
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Securities statute
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 35
collateral participant liability
expanded seller status, 1993-94: 52
private rights of action, 1993-94: 59
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
standing, 1993-94: 42

ORGANIC GROWTH
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

ORGANIZATIONAL LAW
Commitment device, partitioning, property relinquishment, 2017-18: 669-718

ORGANIZATIONAL VALUES
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:545-549

ORGANIZATIONS
Irreversibility problem, 1994-95: 550-554

ORIGIN AND PURPOSES
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:6-9

ORIGINS OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS DOCTRINE
New challenges to Internal affairs doctrine, 2024-2025:150-154

OTHER CONSTITUTUENCIES
See Nonshareholder Constitutency Statutes

OTHER DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS, ACTION AGAINST
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:116-118

OTHER INFORMATION
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:446

OUTER BAND
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1029-1036

OUTREACH STATUTES
See Conflicts of Law; Constitutional Law; Corporation Statutes

OUTSIDE CAPITAL RESOURCES
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

OUTSIDE-THE-FIRM AGENCY
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:627-632

OUTSOURCING
Agency costs, 2007-08: 271-321
compensation, incentive compatible, 2007-08: 309-311
control rights, explicit monitoring and, 2007-08: 311-312
co-sourcing, multiple agents and, 2007-08: 307-309
costs
minimizing, 2007-08: 301-316
monitoring, of, 2007-08: 316-320
entrenchment, 2007-08: 292-296
exit rights, 2007-08: 312-316
explicit monitoring and control rights, 2007-08: 311-312
gluttony, 2007-08: 292-296
incentive compatible compensation, 2007-08: 309-311
minimizing costs, 2007-08: 301-316
mitigation of Risk, 2007-08: 300-321

OUTSOURCING—Cont'd
Agency costs, 2007-08: 271-321 —Cont'd
monitoring, explicit, and control rights, 2007-08: 311-312
monitoring costs, 2007-08: 316-320
multiple agents and co-sourcing, 2007-08: 307-309
shirking, 2007-08: 292-296
staged contractual commitment, 2007-08: 302-307
theory of the firm, 2007-08: 285-291
Assurance service, new role in global commerce, 2008-09: 411-460
Compensation, incentive compatible, 2007-08: 309-311
Control rights, explicit monitoring and, 2007-08: 311-312
Co-sourcing, multiple agents and, 2007-08: 307-309
Costs, 2007-08: 301-316, 2007-08: 316-320
Entrenchment, 2007-08: 292-296
Exit rights, 2007-08: 312-316
Explicit monitoring and control rights, 2007-08: 311-312
Gluttony, 2007-08: 292-296
Incentive compatible compensation, 2007-08: 309-311
Minimizing costs, 2007-08: 301-316
Mitigation of risk, 2007-08: 300-321
Monitoring, explicit, and control rights, 2007-08: 311-312
Monitoring costs, 2007-08: 316-320
Multiple agents and co-sourcing, 2007-08: 307-309
Shirking, 2007-08: 292-296
Staged contractual commitment, 2007-08: 302-307
Theory of the firm, 2007-08: 285-291

OVERCLAIMING
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:405

OVERDETERRENCE
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 38-44

OVERINCLUSIVITY
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

OVERPAYMENT
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

OVERSIGHT APPROACH
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 64-69

OVERSIGHT LIABILITY
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:566

OVER-THE-COUNTER (OTC) DERIVATIVES
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

OVERVALUATION TARGET
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:23

OVITS, MICHAEL
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:782, 783

OWNERSHIP
Corporations. See Corporate Governance
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:894

OWNERSHIP OF CORPORATE SHARES
An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Beneficial and nominal ownerships, 2012-13: 318
Cede & Company registered ownership status, 2012-13: 318, 2012-13: 335
Delaware law
record ownership, 2012-13: 337

OWNERSHIP OF CORPORATE SHARES—Cont'd
Electronic signature proposal, 2012-13: 357
Empty voting phenomenon
generally, 2012-13: 334, 2012-13: 337
reform proposal, 2012-13: 355
Fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
Hanging chads of corporate voting, 2008-09: 531-598
Modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating record ownership, 2012-13: 334
Numbered stock certificates, historical use, 2012-13: 334
Record ownership
Delaware law, 2012-13: 337
Empty voting phenomenon, above
modern stock settlement and clearing procedures complicating, 2012-13: 334
reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Temporal decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

PANAMA PAPERS
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:790, 2022-2023:824

PAN-CRISES
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:218

PANDEMIC
See COVID-19

PANDEMIC LITIGATION
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:196

PARALLEL FRAUD LITIGATION
Generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
Affiliated Computer Services, 2012-13: 129
Allegations, 2012-13: 110
American International Group, 2012-13: 111
BP oil spill, 2012-13: 92
Business Courts
Caremark, 2012-13: 140
Circle of Friends ADHC, 2012-13: 125
Class actions
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 103
judgments, 2012-13: 118
lead counsel selection issues, 2012-13: 827
Close corporations, 2012-13: 124
Competition for litigation
parallel suit strategies, 2012-13: 833
Comverse Technology, 2012-13: 106
Consolidation, 2012-13: 109
Corporate governance
Delaware, 2012-13: 142
Corporate norms compliance
shareholders' suits, 2012-13: 136
Criminal law
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 104
Delaware
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
corporate governance, 2012-13: 142
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 108
loyalty duties, 2012-13: 133
Derivative suits, 2012-13: 93
Deterrence vs compensation rationales, 2012-13: 92, 2012-13: 121
Director defendants, 2012-13: 115
Environmental protection, 2012-13: 92

PARALLEL FRAUD LITIGATION —Cont'd
ERISA claims
American International Group, 2012-13: 112
filing dates, 2012-13: 114
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 103
judgments, 2012-13: 118
Filing dates
ERISA claims, 2012-13: 114
shareholder suits, 2012-13: 113
Forum shopping, 2012-13: 109
Frequency of parallel litigation
class actions, 2012-13: 103
criminal law, 2012-13: 104
Delaware, 2012-13: 108
ERISA claims, 2012-13: 103
shareholder suits, 2012-13: 105
Goldman Sachs, 2012-13: 91
Interstate multidistrict litigation panel proposal, 2012-13: 286
Judgments, 2012-13: 118
Lead counsel selection issues, class actions, 2012-13: 827
Litigation vacuums
shareholder suits, 2012-13: 127, 2012-13: 135
Locus of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 107
Loyalty duties
Delaware, 2012-13: 133
Multiforum litigation strategies and forum selection restrictions, 2012-13: 275
Officer defendants, 2012-13: 115
Outside director defendants, 2012-13: 117, 2012-13: 131
Pleadings, 2012-13: 110
Private company disputes, 2012-13: 124
Race to the courthouse, 2012-13: 113
Shareholder suits
generally, 2012-13: 113
competition for
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware

PARALLEL FRAUD LITIGATION —Cont'd
Shareholder suits—Cont'd
corporate norms compliance, 2012-13: 136
Derivative suits, above
filing dates, 2012-13: 113
frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 105
judgments, 2012-13: 118
litigation vacuums, 2012-13: 127, 2012-13: 135
outside director defendants, 2012-13: 131
stock options backdating, 2012-13: 130
tagalong suits, 2012-13: 122
Tagalong derivative suits under state corporate law, 2012-13: 833
Tagalong suits, 2012-13: 122
Types of corporate fraud lawsuits, 2012-13: 97
Types of defendants, 2012-13: 115
Walt Disney Company, 2012-13: 139

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY
Allocation of business opportunities, 1988-89: 323
Allocation of gains and losses
consolidated tax return, 1988-89: 324
tax savings, 1988-89: 324
Antitrust consequences of subsidiary use, see intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, this title
Bathtub conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 212
Business reasons for use of incorporated subsidiary, 1969-70: 219, 1969-70: 220
accounting methods and periods, 1969-70: 219
foreign country requirements, 1969-70: 220
marketing and financing considerations, 1969-70: 220
multiple surtax exemptions, 1969-70: 219
pension and profit-sharing plans, 1969-70: 219

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Business reasons for use of incorporated subsidiary, 1969-70: 219, 1969-70: 220—Cont'd
psychological advantages, 1969-70: 220
reduction in exposure to unreasonable accumulations tax, 1969-70: 219
tax credit elections, 1969-70: 219
Compensation to personnel of corporate subsidiary, effect of recent state legislation, 1967-68: 124
Conduct of business through divisions and departments, compared, 1969-70: 212
Corporate entity, disregard, piercing doctrine, 1981-82: 613
Corporate reorganization, applicability of section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1967-68: 297
Domestic subsidiary, control over as means of controlling foreign parent corporation, 1971-72: 120, 1971-72: 121
Duty of loyalty
minority shareholder's appraisal rights, 1985-86: 549
subsidiary's shares, reducing price, 1985-86: 549
Enterprise principles, 1996-97: 975-1026
Fairness standard applied in merger attempts, 1979-80: 119, 1979-80: 120
Incorporated subsidiary, use as conspiracy, 1969-70: 211
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine
adequacy of present antitrust laws
Federal Trade Commission Act, section 5, 1969-70: 221
Robinson-Patman Act, 1969-70: 221
Sherman Anti-Trust Act, section 2, 1969-70: 221
agreement in fixing price of products or in selection of

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine —Cont'd
distributor, 1969-70: 226, 1969-70: 227
A & P Case, 1969-70: 237, 1969-70: 238
antitrust enforcement, generally, 1969-70: 212, 1969-70: 213
approval by parent of subsidiary's price schedules and price policies, 1969-70: 225, 1969-70: 226
Attorney General's Report, 1969-70: 227, 1969-70: 228, 1969-70: 243-245
broad application, 1969-70: 216
Clayton Act actions, 1969-70: 228, 1969-70: 245-247
congressional statement of policy, 1969-70: 228
cooperation and planning between unincorporated divisions
applicability of doctrine, 1969-70: 217, 1969-70: 218
decentralization of management, as deterrent, 1969-70: 218
courts' holdings, language of opinions, compared, 1969-70: 235
defined and explained, 1969-70: 212
disadvantages of applying doctrine, 1969-70: 248
exclusive dealing arrangements, 1969-70: 245-247
federal enforcement policy, 1969-70: 223-225
Department of Justice, 1969-70: 223, 1969-70: 224
Federal Trade Commission, 1969-70: 224, 1969-70: 225
General Motors case, 1969-70: 236, 1969-70: 237
horizontal arrangements between unincorporated divisions or entities, 1969-70: 217

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine —Cont'd
justification for broad application, lack, 1969-70: 216-220
Kiefer-Stewart case, 1969-70: 240
limitations upon doctrine, 1969-70: 216-228, 1969-70: 235-245
motion picture cases, 1969-70: 238-240
public adoption by subsidiaries of competitive posture, 1969-70: 230-232
deceptive use of subsidiaries to fight competition, 1969-70: 231, 1969-70: 232
Federal Trade Commission cases, 1969-70: 231
rationale underlying antitrust law enforcement, 1969-70: 232
Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation actions, 1969-70: 230-232
purpose of doctrine, 1969-70: 214
scope of doctrine, 1969-70: 214-216
sections 1 and 2 of Sherman Anti-Trust Act, applicability, 1969-70: 214-216
suggested reformulation
exclusive dealing contracts, 1969-70: 229
section 3 of Clayton Act, applicability, 1969-70: 229
Sherman Anti-Trust Act applicability, 1969-70: 228, 1969-70: 229
competitive posture of components of enterprise, 1969-70: 228
use of corporate components to achieve anticompetitive result, 1969-70: 229
tie-in sales, 1969-70: 229
tie-in sales, 1969-70: 245-247
Timken case, 1969-70: 240-243
use of corporate components to achieve anticompetitive

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine —Cont'd
result, 1969-70: 232-235
restraint of trade as primary object, 1969-70: 234
Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation actions, 1969-70: 233-235
vertical arrangements between unincorporated divisions or entities, 1969-70: 217
Intra-enterprise conspiracy theories
antitrust law, 1996-97: 975-983
Intra-enterprise principles
bankruptcy law, 1996-97: 975-983
casino gambling, 1996-97: 975-983
environmental law, 1996-97: 975-983
financial institutions, 1996-97: 975-983
foreign trade and investment, 1996-97: 975-983
intra-enterprise enterprise principles, 1996-97: 975-983
judicial decisions, 1996-97: 975-983
labor law, 1996-97: 975-983
pension programs, 1996-97: 975-983
public utility holding companies, 1996-97: 975-983
securities and investment institutions, 1996-97: 975-983
Supreme Court cases, 1996-97: 975-983
taxation, 1996-97: 975-983
Joint venture, compared, 1965-66: 377
Liabilities, 1996-97: 975-1026
Loss of subsidiary, as consequence of business reciprocity, 1973-74: 200, 1973-74: 201
Mergers
market price as measure of value
generally, 1980-81: 265

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Mergers—Cont'd
price-value disparities, 1980-81: 278
value determination
administrative agencies, 1980-81: 290
efficient markets hypothesis, 1980-81: 265
expected earnings, 1980-81: 280
hypothetical bidder, 1980-81: 286
market price, 1980-81: 265
outside experts, 1980-81: 289
price distortion, systematic, 1980-81: 272
price-value disparities, 1980-81: 278
second look method, 1980-81: 288
Piercing corporate veil, 1985-86: 336
agency theory, 1981-82: 644-646
avoiding application
arms-length transactions, 1981-82: 648
domination by parent or shareholders, 1981-82: 648
policy statements as to purpose of subsidiary, 1981-82: 648
ratification of acts of subsidiary, 1981-82: 648
separation of management groups, 1981-82: 648
close corporation cases compared, 1981-82: 640
consolidation theories, 2011-12: 93
control over subsidiary, 1981-82: 642; 1981-82: 643
economic principles, 1985-86: 336
estoppel theory, 1981-82: 644
future trend, 1981-82: 648
instrumentality, subsidiary as, formalities requirement, 1981-82: 641; 1981-82: 642
moral-hazard problem, 1985-86: 336
two-prong test, 1981-82: 641-643

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY —Cont'd
Squeeze-out mergers
fiduciary obligations of parent, 1985-86: 204
Transfers between, liability for state sales tax, 1965-66: 76

PARENT CORPORATIONS MONITOR
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:331

PARK-N-RIDE
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

PARTIES
Defendants, naming as in Clayton Act violation action, 1966-67: 309
Federal defendants, joinder of others in actions involving, 1976-77: 323
Pay-to-play lead plaintiff appointments
generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Class Actions; Institutional Investors
Standing to seek review, 1976-77: 313

PARTITIONING
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:627, 2020-2021:628

PARTNERSHIPS
See also Joint Ventures; Limited Partnerships
Agreement
dissolution disincentives, 1987-88: 594
limits on free dissolvability, 1987-88: 596
partnership stability provisions, 1987-88: 596
provisions addressing broad partnership issues, 1987-88: 602

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Agreement—Cont'd
specific performance clauses, 1987-88: 595
term of partnership, 1987-88: 603
Big law firms, adaptability of partnership structure to, 2011-12: 11
Capital, organizing team production, 2004-05: 73-77
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Classification for tax purposes, 1986-87: 552
Close corporations distinguished, 1992-93: 580
Continuity of existence of corporation, compared, 1966-67: 6, 1966-67: 7
Control transfers within family businesses, dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Corporations as partners, 1984-85: 465
Cravath system for selection and training of associates, 2011-12: 13
Disclosure of information
affirmative duty to disclose, 1985-86: 436
books, 1985-86: 436
examples, 1985-86: 439
records, 1985-86: 436
Dissatisfied partners, 1987-88: 603
Dissident in two-partner firm, 1973-74: 11-14
termination as to agency, 1973-74: 12-14
Dissolution, 1984-85: 156
adequacy of legal remedies, 1987-88: 585
continuation of business
account settlement, 1984-85: 179
agreed term limitation, 1984-85: 184
practicality, 1987-88: 589
protection from liabilities, 1984-85: 182

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Dissolution, 1984-85: 156—Cont'd
continuation of business—Cont'd
specific performance equivalent, 1987-88: 579-592
corporate partnerships, 1987-88: 584
dignity interests of partners, 1985-86: 453
fixed term partnerships, 1987-88: 603
free dissolvability and freedom of contract, conflict, 1987-88: 565
grounds, 1985-86: 457, 1987-88: 606
injunction
specific performance equivalent, 1987-88: 579-584
judicial decree, 1984-85: 166
dissolution for cause, 1987-88: 606
limitations, 1984-85: 179
partnerships terminable at will, 1985-86: 457
Uniform Partnership Act provisions, 1984-85: 163
Dual representation conflicts, control transfers within family businesses, 2012-13: 669
Entering into, as corporate power, 1967-68: 114
Expulsion of partner
cause, sufficiency, 1984-85: 200
contractual basis, 1984-85: 187
good faith requirements, 1984-85: 190
intent, 1984-85: 194
unwritten agreement, 1984-85: 192
procedure
notice and hearing, 1984-85: 203
postexpulsion issues, 1984-85: 205
statement of reasons, 1984-85: 205
Uniform Partnership Act provisions, 1984-85: 186

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Expulsion of partner—Cont'd
validity and effect, 1984-85: 190
Family business control transfers
dual representation conflicts, 2012-13: 669
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 685
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished
waivers, 2012-13: 693
Revised Uniform Partnership Act, 2012-13: 687
Uniform Partnership Act, 2012-13: 687
waivers
generally, 2012-13: 689
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 693
Financial analysis services, 2011-12: 57
Financing law firms, 2011-12: 45
Free rider problems, 2011-12: 12
Freeze-outs, 1995-96: 531-535
Grabbing and leaving problems, 2011-12: 16
Hourly billing, decline of, 2011-12: 25
Indissoluble partnerships, proposal, 1987-88: 603
close corporations, comparison, 1987-88: 598
Joint liability
shifting burden of losses, 1985-86: 458; 1985-86: 459
Joint venture financing, 2011-12: 54
Judicial decree, 1987-88: 573
Law firms
financing, 2011-12: 45
up-or-out tournaments
generally, 2011-12: 13
disadvantages, 2011-12: 46
Limited liability
asset allocations, 1995-96: 762-763
concept and history, 1995-96: 744-752

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Limited liability—Cont'd
formation procedures, 1995-96: 743-781
incomplete liability shield, 1995-96: 754-761
interstate firms, 1995-96: 752-753
liability shield
Minnesota model, 1995-96: 765-780
New York model, 1995-96: 765-780
malpractice claims
settlements, 1995-96: 763-765
minimum capital requirements, 1995-96: 753-754
Minnesota model
dissolution, 1995-96: 778-779
gaps in shield, 1995-96: 773-779
one person partnerships, 1995-96: 779-780
piercing the veil, 1995-96: 775-776
Limited partnerships. See Limited Partnerships
Locking-in capital, organizing team production for partnerships, 2004-05: 73-77
Majority rule, 1973-74: 11, 1973-74: 12
Management participation
compensation
close corporations, compared, 1985-86: 440
Uniform Partnership Act, 1985-86: 441
dignity interests
enforcement, 1985-86: 455
legal status, 1985-86: 453
nature, 1985-86: 452
recognition, 1985-86: 455
duty to consult
breach, 1985-86: 450
dignity interests of partners, 1985-86: 456
partnerships operational efficiency, effect, 1985-86: 450; 1985-86: 451

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Management participation—Cont'd
majority's power
examples, 1985-86: 448
partnership agreement, amendments, 1985-86: 446
unanimity requirement, 1985-86: 446; 1985-86: 447
minority's power
examples, 1985-86: 449
vetoing matters not within usual course of partnership's business, 1985-86: 448
objectives, 1985-86: 433
partner as agent, 1985-86: 444
partnership as principal, 1985-86: 445
shifting burden of losses, 1985-86: 459
Uniform Partnership Act, 1985-86: 431
agency principles, 1985-86: 443
Megafirms, adaptability of partnership structure to, 2011-12: 11
Method of doing business, advantages
cost of forming partnership, 1966-67: 9
taxation
factors in selection of organizational form, 1985-86: 61-66
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
income distribution, 1985-86: 44
liquidation of partnership as nontaxable event, 1966-67: 12
long-term capital gain, 1966-67: 9
net operating loss, 1966-67: 10-12
retirement plans, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
subchapter S treatment as to corporations, compared, 1966-67: 9, 1966-67: 10, 1985-86: 40; 1985-86: 41

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Method of doing business, advantages—Cont'd
taxation—Cont'd
tax-exempt municipal bond interest, 1966-67: 9
Multidisciplinary practice, 2011-12: 55
Mutual agency character of partnership, 1987-88: 573
agent with irrevocable interest, 1987-88: 575-579
comparison, 1987-88: 573-579
Partner misconduct
business harm test, 1984-85: 172
Uniform Partnership Act classifications, 1984-85: 178
liabilities, release, 1984-85: 182
liquidation, compulsion by withdrawing partner, 1984-85: 179
responses and remedies of innocent partners, 1984-85: 186
contractual basis, 1984-85: 166
judicial intervention, 1984-85: 169
self-help, 1984-85: 166
social contract approach, 1984-85: 174
materiality of breach, 1984-85: 177
nature of contract, 1984-85: 175
wrongful dissolution, definition, 1984-85: 164
Partner's authority to bind firm, 1973-74: 11
Passive partners, 1985-86: 434; 1985-86: 436
Policy of free dissolvability, 1987-88: 566
Powers of general partners and officers of close corporation, compared, 1973-74: 4, 1973-74: 5
Pre-UPA dissolvability, 1987-88: 570
Profit squeeze at large firms, 2011-12: 19

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Publicly traded law firms, 2011-12: 47
Rainmaking partners' roles, 2011-12: 14
Reputational capital of large firms, 2011-12: 14
Revised Uniform Partnership Act, fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 687
Section 9(1) of Uniform Partnership Act, 1973-74: 11
Squeeze-outs, 1995-96: 515-520
Subchapter S corporations compared, 1966-67: 38-40
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962
Uniform Partnership Act
default standards, 1985-86: 431
dissolution requirements, 1987-88: 564
dissolvability reform proposal, 1987-88: 603
fiduciary-based duties, 1994-95: 926 et seq.
fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 687
information about business operations, 1985-86: 434
priority of risk-aversion interests in dissolvability, 1987-88: 574-579
remedies for wrongful dissolution, 1987-88: 587
Revised Uniform Partnership Act of 1992 compared, 1994-95: 933 et seq.
Up-or-out law firm tournaments
generally, 2011-12: 13
disadvantages, 2011-12: 46
Vicarious liability, importance to firm reputation, 2011-12: 13, 2011-12: 20
Waivers of fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 689
corporate and trustee fiduciary standards distinguished, 2012-13: 693
Wrongful dissolution
adequacy of legal remedy, 1987-88: 585

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Wrongful dissolution—Cont'd
continuation of business, 1987-88: 589
specific performance as remedy, proposal, 1987-88: 589-593
undercompensation, UPA, 1987-88: 587

PASSIVE SHAREHOLDER VOTING
Case against, 2018-19: 545

PASS-THROUGH VOTING
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:703-707

PATENTS
Infringement actions, in pari delicto doctrine, 1970-71: 473
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 192

PATERNALISM
See Close Corporations

PATHOLOGICAL INVESTMENT
Venture capital, 2007-08: 232-247

PATTERN OF FLIGHT
Mergers, Delaware law, 2007-08: 351-359

PAY DISPARITIES
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:91

PAYMENT ORDER FLOW
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:454

PAYOUTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

PAY-TO-PLAY LEAD PLAINTIFFS
Generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
See also Class Actions; Institutional Investors

PECUNIARY BENEFITS DEBATE
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:303-305

PEG INITIATIVES
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977

PENALTIES
See Fines and Penalties

PENDENT JURISDICTION
Joinder of common-law fraud and Rule 10b-5 claims in federal court, 1972-73: 48, 1972-73: 49
Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, as method of expanding application of rule, 1966-67: 86

PENINSULAR AND ORIENTAL STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY (P&O)
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

PENNSYLVANIA
Antitakeover statute, 1992-93: 452
Appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 328
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Class actions
notice to class, 1978-79: 190-192
opting-out, 1978-79: 193
Corporate constituencies statute, 1989-90: 523
De facto merger problem, statutory treatment, 1967-68: 182, 1967-68: 183
Director anti-liability statute, 1991-92: 466
Estates Act, section 11, contents and court interpretation, 1968-69: 334, 1968-69: 335
Exchange offers, regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 16
Legal theory of corporation, 1993-94: 17
State regulation of private sales of control
statutory regulation, 1987-88: 38

PENNSYLVANIA—Cont'd
State regulation of tender offers, 1972-73: 105-107
Successor corporation liabilities
environmental harm, 1988-89: 505
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 20
statutory regulation
cash for fair value of shares, 1985-86: 108
constitutionality, 1985-86: 101
director's duties, 1985-86: 103
exemptions, 1979-80: 15
majority shareholder approval, 1985-86: 104
Wills Act, section 8, contents and judicial construction, 1968-69: 334-341

PENSION AND LIFETIME SAVINGS ASSOCIATION (PLSA)
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:322-332

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS
See also Bonuses; Deferred Compensation; Executives; Institutional Investors, Salaries and Other Compensation; Stock Options
Activism in corporate governance
conflicts of interest, 1993-94: 738
impact of fund organization, 1993-94: 759
pay-to-play lead plaintiff appointments, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
proxy voting, 1993-94: 770
Asset size of largest funds, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 242
Board control factors, 2011-12: 240
Boards, political appointments, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 244
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Company interest as requisite element to justify payment, 1969-70: 340-343
Comparative law, pension protections, 2011-12: 415
Control of boards, de facto, 2011-12: 240
De facto board control, 2011-12: 240
Defined benefit, shift to defined contribution, 2013-14: 789-854
Deterrence value in preventing occurrence of takeover bid, 1969-70: 387
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1984-85: 332
Importance of purpose, 1969-70: 348
Incorporated
law firm, 1973-74: 41-44
subsidiaries, 1969-70: 219
Investment
long-term vs short-term, 2011-12: 757
Largest funds, asset size, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 242
Long-term vs short-term investment, 2011-12: 757
Pension plans
generally, 1966-67: 320, 1966-67: 321
acquired company's absence of plan, 1966-67: 330, 1966-67: 331
Internal Revenue Service rulings, 1966-67: 330, 1966-67: 331
acquiring company's absence of plan, 1966-67: 331-333
acquisition of assets, 1966-67: 321, 1966-67: 322
American rule, consideration as requisite for payment, 1965-66: 347-350
consultant, employee as, 1965-66: 349
noncompetition agreement with employee, 1965-66: 349, 1965-66: 358

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
American rule, consideration as requisite for payment, 1965-66: 347-350—Cont'd
retirement compensation, 1965-66: 358-361
theoretical versus actual consideration, 1965-66: 347
third-party beneficiary theory, 1965-66: 348
combining approaches and formulas, 1973-74: 423, 1973-74: 424
compulsory participation, 1980-81: 129
consideration for payment
effect of inadequacy, 1965-66: 345, 1965-66: 346
past services as consideration, 1965-66: 346, 1965-66: 359-361
consolidation of plans of acquired and acquiring corporations, 1966-67: 328-330
income tax consequences, 1966-67: 328-330
termination section of plans, invoking, 1966-67: 329, 1966-67: 330
continuation of acquired company's plan, 1966-67: 327, 1966-67: 328
amendment of plan, 1966-67: 327
multiple plans, treatment as unit, 1966-67: 328
contributions to defined benefit plans, 1980-81: 125
defined, 1966-67: 320
defined benefit plans, 1973-74: 421-423
features, 1980-81: 124
mandatory employee contributions, 1980-81: 129
minimum benefits, 1980-81: 129
shift to defined contribution plans, 2013-14: 789-854

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
defined contribution plans
account balances, 1980-81: 126
employee contributions, 1980-81: 128
features, 1980-81: 126
shift of defined benefit plans to, 2013-14: 789-854
divisive reorganizations, 1966-67: 333-336
employee contributions, 1973-74: 442-444
contributory money purchase plans, 1973-74: 442
defined benefit plans, 1973-74: 442, 1973-74: 443
mandatory, 1980-81: 128
salary reduction plans, 1973-74: 444
sole funding device, as, 1973-74: 443
Teamsters Plan, 1980-81: 127
voluntary, 1980-81: 128
factors in pension formula, 1973-74: 426-438
generally, 1973-74: 426, 1973-74: 427
amount of benefit credit, 1973-74: 435-437
compensation factor, 1973-74: 431-435
elements, 1973-74: 431-433
period of measurement, 1973-74: 433-435
service factor, 1973-74: 427-431
defined, 1973-74: 427
full-time service, 1973-74: 429, 1973-74: 430
locale of employment, 1973-74: 430
part-time service, 1973-74: 429, 1973-74: 430
period of service, 1973-74: 430, 1973-74: 431
prior and subsequent service with other employer,

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
factors in pension formula, 1973-74: 426-438—Cont'd
service factor, 1973-74: 427-431—Cont'd
1973-74: 428, 1973-74: 429
temporary and permanent employment, 1973-74: 430
types of service, 1973-74: 429, 1973-74: 430
white collar plans, 1973-74: 430
variable benefit formulas, 1973-74: 437, 1973-74: 438
historical development, 1980-81: 123
integrating formulas with social security, 1973-74: 424-426
generally, 1973-74: 424
defined benefit integration, 1973-74: 425
money purchase integration, 1973-74: 425, 1973-74: 426
legitimate business purpose test, as alternative to consideration requirement, 1965-66: 353-361
generally, 1965-66: 353, 1965-66: 361
retirement compensation, 1965-66: 358-361
mergers, 1966-67: 321, 1966-67: 322
method of payment, 1973-74: 438-440
defined benefit plans, 1973-74: 439
money purchase plans, 1973-74: 439
money purchase plans, 1973-74: 421-423, 1980-81: 127
multiemployer plans
contribution obligations, 1980-81: 125

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
payment as ultra vires act, 1965-66: 346
permissible methods for determining retirement benefits, 1973-74: 417-419
planning considerations generally, 1973-74: 444-446
prohibited discrimination requirements, 1973-74: 416, 1973-74: 417
qualified plans, types, 1973-74: 417, 1973-74: 418
retirement benefit formula, importance, 1973-74: 415, 1973-74: 416
securities laws
antifraud restrictions, 1980-81: 149
antifraud rules, applicability, 1980-81: 134
applicability, 1980-81: 119
distribution in kind, reporting obligations, 1980-81: 158
ERISA precluding application of 1933 Act, 1980-81: 145
intrastate offering exemptions, 1980-81: 147
private offering exemptions, 1980-81: 148
registration requirements, 1980-81: 133; 1980-81: 149
registration requirements, exemption, 1980-81: 134
segregating securities investments triggering duties, 1980-81: 156
small offering exemptions, 1980-81: 148
shareholders' interests as factor in considering legitimacy of payment, 1965-66: 350
shareholders primacy, 2013-14: 789-854
special benefit offsets, 1973-74: 442
status of plan, relationship to price of acquisition in corporate

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
reorganization, 1966-67: 341
steps in formulation of retirement benefit formula, generally, 1973-74: 419, 1973-74: 420
termination of acquired company's plan, 1966-67: 322-327
distribution of proceeds, 1966-67: 322, 1966-67: 323
income tax treatment, 1966-67: 322, 1966-67: 325, 1966-67: 326
long-term capital gain, 1966-67: 322-325
termination of employment, tax consequences to employee, 1966-67: 342
timing of payments, 1973-74: 440, 1973-74: 441
deferred retirements, 1973-74: 441
early retirement benefits, 1973-74: 440, 1973-74: 441
normal retirement age, 1973-74: 440
variations from normal retirement age, 1973-74: 440
Treasury Regulations, defined, 1973-74: 415
Political appointments to boards, 2011-12: 239, 2011-12: 244
Political contribution data, 2011-12: 226
Professional corporations, 1984-85: 314
Profit-sharing plans
generally, 1980-81: 127
Protection of pensions, comparative law, 2011-12: 415
Public pension fund investment
political pressure, 1993-94: 738
solutions to politicization
constitutionalizing fund board independence, 1993-94: 782
defined contribution plans, 1993-94: 783

PENSION AND PROFIT-SHARING PLANS—Cont'd
Public pension fund investment —Cont'd
solutions to politicization—Cont'd
ERISA's fiduciary standards, 1993-94: 780
passive investment strategies, 1993-94: 781
reforming public pension fund boards, 1993-94: 779
Public pension funds
activism in corporate governance, 1993-94: 734
Stock ownership, control blocks, 1992-93: 16-18
Successor corporation liabilities, 1988-89: 512
collective bargaining agreement, effect, 1988-89: 518
deferred compensation, deductibility, 1988-89: 515
defined benefit plans, 1988-89: 516
ERISA liability, 1988-89: 515
hidden liabilities, 1988-89: 514
labor laws, 1988-89: 518
multi-employer plans, 1988-89: 517
off-balance sheet liabilities, 1988-89: 515
overfunded plans, 1988-89: 517
pitfalls, purchaser's checklist, 1988-89: 519
pre- and post-acquisition liabilities, deductibility, 1988-89: 515
predecessors' affiliates' plans, 1988-89: 518
predecessors' unpublished policies, 1988-89: 515
retirement benefits, 1988-89: 514
stock vs. asset sales, multi-employment plans, 1988-89: 513
tax treatment, 1988-89: 514
termination of plans, 1988-89: 517
underfunded plans, 1988-89: 513
unofficial documents, employee reliance, 1988-89: 516
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act, 1984-85: 337

PERCENTAGES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

PERFORMANCE
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 945-948

PERFORMANCE
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:293-301

PERMISSIVE STATUTORY RULES
Default rules, duty of care, 2007-08: 156-157

PERSONAL BENEFIT ELEMENT
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445

PERSONAL BENEFIT TEST
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:415

PERSONAL INTERESTS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:162

PERSONALITIES
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:385-389

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Business equipment, tax consequences of lease with option to buy, 1979-80: 139-148
Uniform Commercial Code
failure to define, 1966-67: 210
scope of term, 1966-67: 210

PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY INTERESTS
See also Sales; Secured Transactions; Uniform Commercial Code
Abolishment, possibilities, 1986-87: 200
Advantages, 1986-87: 173
Asset acquisition, 1986-87: 222
Economic analysis, 1986-87: 187

PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY INTERESTS —Cont'd
Loans
development, 1986-87: 166
lender's risk, 1986-87: 171
length, 1986-87: 167
Monitoring concepts, 1986-87: 191
Nature, 1986-87: 160
Other forms, 1986-87: 206
Priorities, 1986-87: 160
chattels, 1986-87: 183
collateral other than inventory, 1986-87: 182
inventory acquisition, 1986-87: 182
Risk reduction, 1986-87: 218
Risk signaling, 1986-87: 194
Stratification theory, 1986-87: 189
Title, retention, 1986-87: 160
Trade credit, distinguished, 1986-87: 169
Unsecured creditors, use, 1986-87: 184

PERSONLESS CORPORATION HYPOTHETICAL
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

PERSON-TO-PERSON (P2P) LENDING
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

PFIZER
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:701

PHILANTHROPY
See Charitable Contributions

PHYSICAL RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:719-760

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL
Generally, 2011-12: 73 et seq.
See also Corporate Entity; Limited Liability
Abolishment, 2006-07: 152-156

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL—Cont'd
Abolition of doctrine proposals, 2011-12: 77
Business failure, 2007-08: 894-895
Caselaw, 2006-07: 133-139
Choice of law, jurisdictional variations, 2011-12: 83
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Complaint drafting strategies, 2011-12: 82, 2011-12: 85
Consolidation of parent and subsidiary companies, 2011-12: 93
Contract claimants
Tort vs contract claimants, below, 2011-12: 84
Contract creditors, 2007-08: 917-925
Contract vs tort claimants, empirical studies, 2011-12: 93, 2011-12: 115
Corporate control market, piercing law impacts, 2011-12: 78
Corporate default, 2007-08: 893-900
Corporate entity. See Corporate Entity
Corporate officers, 2004-05: 662-676
Corporate size relationships to veil piercing, 2011-12: 80
Costs, 2006-07: 157-158
Criticisms of doctrine, 2011-12: 77
Cultural cognition theory, 2011-12: 96
Deliberate or reckless disregard for creditors' claims, 2007-08: 895-900
Discovery motions
empirical studies, 2011-12: 121
Eleven factors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 87
Empirical studies
generally, 2011-12: 77
contract vs tort claimants, 2011-12: 93, 2011-12: 115
eleven factors, 2011-12: 87
interstitial success and merits success compared, 2011-12: 91, 2011-12: 120

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL—Cont'd
Empirical studies—Cont'd
judicial gender factors, 2011-12: 97, 2011-12: 108
judicial ideology factors, 2011-12: 95, 2011-12: 107, 2011-12: 124, 2011-12: 137
judicial race factors, 2011-12: 99, 2011-12: 108
methodology, 2011-12: 79
motion practice, 2011-12: 90, 2011-12: 120
outcome-based veil piercing, 2011-12: 126
PACER database, 2011-12: 79, 2011-12: 107
tort vs contract claimants, 2011-12: 84, 2011-12: 93, 2011-12: 115
undercapitalization factors, 2011-12: 131
voluntary vs involuntary creditors, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 114
Ex ante opportunism, 2007-08: 896-898
Ex post opportunism, 2007-08: 898-899
Federal common law of veil piercing, 2011-12: 105
Formalities, failure to observe, 2011-12: 93
Freakish nature of jurisprudence, 2011-12: 76
Interstitial success
generally, 2011-12: 89
merits success compared, 2011-12: 91, 2011-12: 120
Judicial gender factors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 97, 2011-12: 108
Judicial ideology factors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 95, 2011-12: 107, 2011-12: 124, 2011-12: 137
Judicial race factors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 99, 2011-12: 108
Jurisdictional variations, 2011-12: 83
Justifications for limited liability, 2007-08: 865-878
Legal and extralegal factors, 2011-12: 132, 2011-12: 138

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL—Cont'd
Limited liability companies, 1994-95: 632 et seq., 2007-08: 857-935
generally, 2011-12: 92, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 133
abolishment of, 2006-07: 152-156
business failure, 2007-08: 894-895
caselaw, 2006-07: 133-139
contract creditors, 2007-08: 917-925
corporate default, 2007-08: 893-900
costs of, 2006-07: 157-158
deliberate or reckless disregard for creditors' claims, 2007-08: 895-900
ex ante opportunism, 2007-08: 896-898
ex post opportunism, 2007-08: 898-899
justifications for limited liability, 2007-08: 865-878
policy, 2006-07: 145-146
silent statutes, 2006-07: 133-137
statutes, 2006-07: 132-133
tort reform and, 2006-07: 158-161
Merits success, interstitial success compared, 2011-12: 91, 2011-12: 120
Motion practice
kempirical studies, 2011-12: 90
Motion practice, empirical studies, 2011-12: 120
Outcome-based veil piercing
empirical studies, 2011-12: 126
Parent and subsidiary companies, 2011-12: 93
Pleading requirements, 2011-12: 104
Policy, 2006-07: 145-146
Scholarly criticisms of doctrine, 2011-12: 77
Silent statutes, 2006-07: 133-137
Statutes, 2006-07: 132-133
Statutory reform proposals, 2011-12: 77
Tort reform and, 2006-07: 158-161
Tort vs contract claimants, empirical studies, 2011-12: 84, 2011-12:

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL—Cont'd
93, 2011-12: 115
Undercapitalization factors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 131
United Kingdom, 1999-2000: 411-415
Unpredictability of application, 2011-12: 77
Voluntary vs involuntary creditors, empirical studies, 2011-12: 94, 2011-12: 114

PILL IN ERA OF ACTIVISM AND ESG
Poison Pill: US-Japan comparative analysis, 2024-2025:678-690

PILLS ORGIN IN TWO PARTS
Poison Pill: US-Japan comparative analysis, 2024-2025:667-673

PILOT PROGRAMS
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

PINCKNEY, CHARLES
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:662

PIPEs
See Private Investment in Public Equity Transactions

PLACE OF INCORPORATION
See Incorporation

PLEA AGREEMENTS
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:90

PLEADINGS
Complaints
Department of Justice, business reciprocity as Sherman Anti-Trust Act violation, 1973-74: 187
federal court derivative actions
sufficiency of averments, 1967-68: 350

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Complaints—Cont'd
federal court derivative actions—Cont'd
verification, 1967-68: 350-352, 1970-71: 254
piercing the corporate veil, drafting strategies, 2011-12: 82, 2011-12: 85, 2011-12: 104
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1974-75: 3-6
Motions
antitrust litigation
leave to file amended pleadings, 1978-79: 28, 1978-79: 29
value generally, 1978-79: 27-29
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 110
Piercing the corporate veil, complaint drafting strategies, 2011-12: 82, 2011-12: 85, 2011-12: 104

PLEDGEME
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

POISON PILLS
Australian Securities Exchange Listing Rules, 2010-11: 315
Bids, effect of pill adoptions, 2001-02: 709-715
Bid signals, 2001-02: 717-719
Board compensation, 2001-02: 725
Book ratios, 2001-02: 727
Bylaw restrictions, 2011-12: 373
Bylaws limiting employment
generally, 2012-13: 156, 2012-13: 167
Bebchuk reform proposals, 2012-13: 172
Centrality and network membership, 2001-02: 728-729
Compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 725
Competition among states for corporate charters, 2010-11: 789
Complexity of signal effects, 2001-02: 715-724
Controlling shareholder exemptions, 2010-11: 311

POISON PILLS—Cont'd
Correlation of actual pills with other firm traits, 2001-02: 724-728
Creator of device, property rights, 2011-12: 36
Delaware law, 2012-13: 653
Delaware policy, 2010-11: 326
Event studies, 2001-02: 698-704
Exemptions
controlling shareholder, 2010-11: 311
Fiduciary duties governing use, 2012-13: 149
Greenmail activities, countering, 2012-13: 649
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:710, 2020-2021:728, 2020-2021:745
Institutional investor policies, 2010-11: 320
Leverage, 2001-02: 732-733
Management compensation, 2001-02: 725
Mutual funds, management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 924
Network membership and centrality, 2001-02: 728-729
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, 2010-11: 307
Ownership structure, 2001-02: 726-727
Pill premium studies, 2001-02: 729-732
Price ratios, 2001-02: 727
Profitability, 2001-02: 727
Property rights in device, 2011-12: 36
Resistance signals, 2001-02: 719-721
Scientific evidence, critique of, 2001-02: 688-800
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Shadow pills, 2001-02: 704-709
Shareholder attacks on, 2010-11: 327
Shareholder discrimination uses, 2012-13: 653
Size of firms, 2001-02: 727-728

POISON PILLS—Cont'd
Staggered boards in combination with, 2010-11: 319
Stock returns, 2001-02: 727
Supermajority voting, 2020-2021:337
Takeover bids. See Takeover Bids
Value signals, 2001-02: 721

POLICY CASE
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:508

POLICY IMPLICATIONS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:172-183
Suing spacs, 2024-2025:655-660

POLITICAL ACCOUNTS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:683

POLITICAL ACTIVITY
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

POLITICAL ECONOMY OF SECURITIES ENFORCEMENT LITIGATION
SEC and Agency Adjudication, 2025-2026:1069-1080

POLITICAL RISK MANAGEMENT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:540

POLITICAL RISK OVERSIGHT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:555-568

POLITICAL SPEECH
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

POLITICIZATION AND CORPORATE PURPOSE
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:584-590

POLITICS
Anti-corruption statutes
insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 543
Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 599-601
Banks mergers, political considerations, 1980-81: 7
Blue sky laws, political support, 1992-93: 241
Boycotts, political, 1985-86: 177
Chrysler bankruptcy, political factors, 2010-11: 224
Class action institutional investor activities
politicians' influences, 2011-12: 266
Conflicts of interest statutes, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 519
Conglomerate mergers, political advantages, 1980-81: 49
Congress member and staff trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 502
Constitutional law
corporate political spending, dollar limitations, 1980-81: 401
Speech, political, below
Contributions by corporations
generally, 1981-82: 379; 1981-82: 380, 1998-99: 186-212
see also Corporate Political Spending
campaign finance activity, 1998-99: 190-194
directors' donations for political purposes, 1969-70: 337, 1969-70: 350
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 355
fiduciary duties, 1978-79: 391, 1978-79: 392

POLITICS—Cont'd
Contributions by corporations —Cont'd
hedge funds, political contributions by, 2010-11: 631
lobbying, 1998-99: 188-190
PACs, 1998-99: 186-187
pass-through contributions, 1998-99: 192-193
political action committees, 1998-99: 186-187
politicized philanthropy, 1998-99: 194-201
public interest legal foundations, 1998-99: 206-207
public policy institutes, 1998-99: 201-206
shareholder consent, 1998-99: 211-212
shining light on corporate political spending, 2013-14: 683-736
unincorporated associations, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363
Directors, donations for political purposes, 1969-70: 337, 1969-70: 350
Elections, Congressional regulation, 1966-67: 380, 1966-67: 381
Ethics codes violations, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 558
Executive compensation politics
generally, 1995-96: 607-642, 2010-11: 335
contemporary politicians' attitudes, 2010-11: 412
legislation, 1995-96: 621-623
SEC rules, 1995-96: 619-631
unemployment problems exacerbating, 2010-11: 358
Federal intervention, politics of, 2006-07: 370-377
Financial crisis of 2008, political tampering causes, 2011-12: 570
Fraudulent misappropriation theories, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 548
Gifts, political purposes, 1969-70: 350

POLITICS—Cont'd
Hedge funds, political contributions by, 2010-11: 631
Honest services fraud, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 545
Horizontal mergers, political factors and enforcement, 1980-81: 20
Insider trading on governmental information
generally, 2011-12: 499, 2011-12: 535 et seq.
anti-corruption statutes, 2011-12: 543
classical theory liability, 2011-12: 537, 2011-12: 547
confidentiality duties of Congress persons and staff members, 2011-12: 536, 2011-12: 547
conflicts of interest statutes, 2011-12: 519
Congress member and staff activities, 2011-12: 502
Dodd-Frank Act, 2011-12: 529
ethics codes violations, 2011-12: 558
fraudulent misappropriation theories, 2011-12: 548
honest services fraud, 2011-12: 545
immunities of Congress members, 2011-12: 502
loyalty duties of public employees, 2011-12: 536
public fiduciary standards, 2011-12: 539
public trust standards applicable to Congress, 2011-12: 541
Rule 10b-5 applicability, 2011-12: 535
SEC rulemaking authority solutions, 2011-12: 561
Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act, 2011-12: 527 et seq.
tipping offenses, 2011-12: 562
trust relationships inter se, 2011-12: 557
Jurisdictions, political, irreversibility problem, 1994-95: 550-552

POLITICS—Cont'd
Labor unions, political campaign spending
corporate campaign spending compared, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 354-361
Railway Labor Act prohibition, 1966-67: 364
voluntary funds, use for political electioneering, 1966-67: 371
Loyalty duties of public employees, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 536
Management political activism, 1980-81: 48
Mutual funds activism, politicization of, 2002-03: 941-946
NRLB politics, 1969-70: 183
Pay-to-play lead plaintiff appointments
generally, 2011-12: 219 et seq.
see also Class Actions; Institutional Investors
Pension and profit sharing plans, political contribution data, 2011-12: 226
Politicalization of corporations, See Corporation Practice
Progressive movement of 19th century, 1979-80: 117
Public corporations, political constraints, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Public fiduciary standards, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 539
Public trust standards applicable to Congress, insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 541
Regulatory entrepreneurship, 2017-18: 603-668
Regulatory tampering by politicians, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 583
Rule 10b-5 applicability
insider trading on governmental information, 2011-12: 535
Savings and loan crisis of 1980s
political tampering causes, 2011-12: 569

POLITICS—Cont'd
SEC
external political support, 1991-92: 372
inclusion of politically motivated stockholder proposal in proxy statement, 1974-75: 97-100
political oversight, 2004-05: 160-162
Shareholder primacy
political position of management, 2009-10: 375-377
Speech, political
constitutional priority, 1989-90: 146
constitutional protection, 1980-81: 529
false statements, 1989-90: 148
First National Bank of Boston v. Bellotti, 1980-81: 387; 1980-81: 527
governmental interest in regulation, 1980-81: 532
injury or harm, 1989-90: 148
media access, equalization, 1980-81: 406
Meiklejohn's theory of political expression, 1989-90: 146
minority shareholder protection, 1980-81: 412
personal vs. constitutional value, 1989-90: 147
personal vs. property rights, 1989-90: 147
referendum spending, protection, 1980-81: 387
regulation
historical development, 1980-81: 534
statutory limitation, unconstitutionality, 1980-81: 383
strict scrutiny of limitations, 1980-81: 394
subjective categorical distinctions, 1989-90: 150
theoretical basis for distinctions, 1989-90: 149

POLITICS—Cont'd
State takeover statutes politics, 1989-90: 592, 1993-94: 402
Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act
generally, 2011-12: 527 et seq.
Insider trading on governmental information, above
Taxation, political theories, 1996-97: 233-299
Taxation of political expenditures
generally, 1980-81: 544
see also Taxation

POLLUTION CONTROL
See also Environment
Public utilities, 1973-74: 260

PONZI SCHEME TREATMENT
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:929

POOLING EFFECT
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:104-107

PORTFOLIOS
Hedge funds, portfolio returns, 2007-08: 633-637
Megafirms, portfolio theory, 2002-03: 49
Mutual funds, regulation of voting of portfolio shares, 2002-03: 903-926
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:24

PORTFOLIO VALUE MAXIMIZATION
Shareholder Welfarism, 2025-2026:21-24

PORTS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

POSITIVE HARMONIZATION
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 669-671

POSSIBLE ROOT CAUSE
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:663

POSSIBLE ROOT CAUSE & RECOMMENDED SOLUTION
Chicken or Egg: Diversity and Innovation in the Corporate Legal Marketplace, 2023-2024:663-678

POST-AMERICAN SECURITIES REGULATION
See International Securities Regulation

POST-DOT-COM BOOM
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:810

POSTINSOLVENCY RULES
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 697-716

POST-NEWMAN PERIOD
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:488-493

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:639-678

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
Appeals by Justice Department in Clayton Act, section 7 violation cases, 1967-68: 66-68
Litigation
Parallel Fraud Litigation

PRACTICES WORTH EXPLORING
Lessons and Possible Reforms, 2025-2026:566-569

PRAGMATISM
Contractual formalism in shareholder oppression law, 2024-2025:746-759

PRAGMATISM—Cont'd
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:997-1001

PREDICTIONS RISK OVERSIGHT
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:566

PRE-DISASTER DISCLOSURES
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

PREEMPTION
See also Federalism
Competition. Global capital markets, below
Costs of sovereignty, global capital markets, 2009-10: 314-317
Domestic market for corporate law. Global Capital Markets, below
Empirical counterargument against regulatory monopoly, global capital markets, 2009-10: 295-298
Form, global capital markets, 2009-10: 314-317
Global capital markets, corporate law preemption in, 2009-10: 267-318
competition
implications for
international market for securities law, 2009-10: 305
limitations on. Preemptive securities regulation, below this group
costs of sovereignty, 2009-10: 314-317
counterargument to corporate-law federalism, 2009-10: 284-286
domestic market for corporate law, 2009-10: 282-292
counterargument to corporate-law federalism, 2009-10: 284-286
federalist economy of supply and demand, 2009-10: 282-284

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Global capital markets, corporate law preemption in, 2009-10: 267-318—Cont'd
domestic market for corporate law, 2009-10: 282-292—Cont'd
interpretative-network externalities, 2009-10: 289
legal-network effects. Microeconomic explanation for absence of competition, below this group
microeconomic explanation for absence of competition, 2009-10: 286-291
interpretative-network externalities, 2009-10: 289
legal-network effects. Supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage, below this group
supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage, 2009-10: 288-291
supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage. Microeconomic explanation for absence of competition, above this group
empirical counterargument against regulatory monopoly, 2009-10: 295-298
federalist economy of supply and demand, 2009-10: 282-284
federalist presumption of regulatory monopoly. International market for securities law, below this group
federalization, 2009-10: 274-282
mechanics of corporate-law preemption, 2009-10: 274-277
regulatory competition, 2009-10: 277-280
structural formalism, 2009-10: 280-282

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Global capital markets, corporate law preemption in, 2009-10: 267-318—Cont'd
form, 2009-10: 314-317
international federalism, preemption and, 2009-10: 305-307
international market for securities law, 2009-10: 292-305
competition, implications for, 2009-10: 305
empirical counterargument against regulatory monopoly, 2009-10: 295-298
federalist presumption of regulatory monopoly
territorial capture, problem of, 2009-10: 292-294
interpretative networks, 2009-10: 301-303
legal-network externalities. Microeconomic explanations for regulatory competition, below this group
microeconomic explanations for regulatory competition, 2009-10: 298-305
interpretative networks, 2009-10: 301-303
legal-network externalities. Supply-side incentives, below this group
supply-side incentives, 2009-10: 300-305
interpretative networks, 2009-10: 301-303
legal-network externalities, 2009-10: 301-305
interpretative networks, 2009-10: 301-303
supply-side incentives. Microeconomic explanations for regulatory competition, above this group
legal efficiency, product bundling, 2009-10: 311-313
legal-network effects. Domestic market for corporate law, above this group

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Global capital markets, corporate law preemption in, 2009-10: 267-318—Cont'd
legal-network externalities. International market for securities law, above this group
mechanics of corporate-law preemption, 2009-10: 274-277
microeconomic explanation for absence of competition. Domestic market for corporate law, above this group
microeconomic explanations for regulatory competition. International market for securities law, above this group
preemptive securities regulation, reassessing the impact, 2009-10: 305-317
competition, limitations on, 2009-10: 307-313
legal efficiency, product bundling, 2009-10: 311-313
product bundling, 2009-10: 309-313
costs of sovereignty, 2009-10: 314-317
form, 2009-10: 314-317
international federalism, preemption and, 2009-10: 305-307
legal efficiency, product bundling, 2009-10: 311-313
product bundling, 2009-10: 309-313
sovereignty costs, 2009-10: 314-317
product bundling, 2009-10: 309-313
regulatory competition, 2009-10: 277-280
sovereignty costs, 2009-10: 314-317
structural formalism, 2009-10: 280-282

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Global capital markets, corporate law preemption in, 2009-10: 267-318—Cont'd
supply and demand, federalist economy of, 2009-10: 282-284
supply-side incentives. International market for securities law, above this group
supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage. Domestic market for corporate law, above this group
territorial capture, problem of, 2009-10: 292-294
International federalism, global capital markets, 2009-10: 305-307
International market for securities law. Global capital markets, above
Legal efficiency, global capital markets, 2009-10: 311-313
Legal-network effects. Global capital markets, above
Legal-network externalities. Global capital markets, above
Mechanics of corporate-law preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 274-277
Microeconomics. Global capital markets, above
Preemptive securities regulation. Global capital markets, above
Product bundling, global capital markets, 2009-10: 309-313
Regulatory competition, global capital markets, 2009-10: 277-280
Sovereignty costs, global capital markets, 2009-10: 314-317
Structural formalism, global capital markets, 2009-10: 280-282
Supply and demand, global capital markets, 2009-10: 282-284
Supply-side incentives. Global capital markets, above

PREEMPTION—Cont'd
Supply-side problem of asymmetric incentives and advantage. Global capital markets, above
Territorial capture, global capital markets, 2009-10: 292-294

PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS
Generally, 2001-02: 435
Articles, provisions for, 1976-77: 11
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 60
Canada, 1987-88: 470
Charter or bylaw provisions governing, as close corporation control device, 1970-71: 41
Purpose, 1986-87: 123
Securities acts, 1978-79: 177
Strong securities markets, preemptive rights in, 2001-02: 435
United Kingdom institutional investors, preemptive shareholder rights, 1995-96: 286-287

PREFERENCE ACTIONS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:930

PREFERRED STOCK
Appraisal rights, preferred stockholder disadvantages, 1989-90: 509
Certificates
generally, 1976-77: 145
redemption provisions, 1976-77: 153, 1976-77: 165
voting provisions, 1976-77: 155, 1976-77: 167
Close corporations
going private, reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 233
planning, tax ramifications of preferred stock, 1978-79: 305-307
Dividend provisions, 1976-77: 150, 1976-77: 163
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Family corporation estate planning, 1968-69: 390, 1968-69: 391

PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties owed senior security holders, 1997-98: 804-809
Incorporated partnerships, preferred and common shareholders with equal interests, 1991-92: 354
Liquidation preferences, 1976-77: 151, 1976-77: 164
No-conflict opinions in corporate transactions, preferred stock redemptions, 1990-91: 485
Series preferred shares, 1976-77: 158
Taxation, 1978-79: 307, 1978-79: 308
Underwritten offerings, effect on unpreferred investors, 2000-01: 453-456
Venture capital
generally, 2007-08: 247-269
agency costs, 2007-08: 247-269
convertible preferred, 2006-07: 86-89
Venture lending, 2011-12: 449 et seq., 2011-12: 462

PREINCORPORATION AGREEMENTS
Minute book showing, 1976-77: 83

PREINSOLVENCY RULES
European corporate and bankruptcy laws, 2007-08: 674-697

PREJUDICE
See Discrimination

PREMIA
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:19-34

PRENEGOTIATED RESTRUCTURINGS
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 222-224

PRE-NEWMAN CRACKDOWN ON INSIDER TRADING
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:482-486

PREPACKAGED RESTRUCTURINGS
See Corporate Governance

PREPAYMENT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

PRESS RELEASE
Company listed on New York Stock Exchange, as timely disclosure method, 1970-71: 431
Target company's statement, as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 340

PRESTIGE HIERARCHY
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:691-694

PRESUMPTIONS
Burden of proof. See Burden of Proof
Business judgment rule, compliance, 1981-82: 304; 1981-82: 326-329
Director conduct as proper, 1981-82: 517
Good faith of director, 1968-69: 206, 1968-69: 207
Liability, voluntary conversions as to convertible securities, 1967-68: 299
Monopoly, existence of, 1965-66: 333
Presence of premium in transfer of corporate control, see Control of Corporation
Reliance, Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions, 1973-74: 158-161

PRETRIAL DIVERSION AGREEMENTS (PDAS)
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:66-68, 2022-2023:79-91

PRICE ACCURACY
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:440

PRICE-ARTIFICIALITY STANDARD
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

PRICE DISCRIMINATION
See also Antitrust Laws; Monopolies and Trusts
Below-cost sales prices, 1976-77: 544
Elasticity of demand, 1976-77: 545
Freight and location advantages, 1976-77: 546
Labeling and price discrimination, 1976-77: 529
advertising
cost-justifications, bases, 1976-77: 534
effects of, 1976-77: 533
brand name price differentials, 1976-77: 547
advertising expense, 1976-77: 547
economic value of advertised brand, 1976-77: 549
meeting competition defense, 1976-77: 548
premium products, 1976-77: 549
economic value of label, 1976-77: 532
like grade and quality concept, 1976-77: 531
advertising variations, 1976-77: 533
design variations, 1976-77: 533
marketing comparisons, 1976-77: 533
packaging variations, 1976-77: 533
physical identity of goods, 1976-77: 533
physical tests, 1976-77: 534
price differential and creation of grade, 1976-77: 535

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Labeling and price discrimination, 1976-77: 529—Cont'd
low prices and discrimination, connection, 1976-77: 546
measuring worth differences, 1976-77: 536
physically identical goods, 1976-77: 532
primary line injury cases, 1976-77: 546
private label goods, 1976-77: 530
amount of difference in price, effect of, 1976-77: 538
comparable quality, 1976-77: 531
demonstrable commercial significance, 1976-77: 535
difference in grade or quality, 1976-77: 535
lower priced sales as act of discrimination, 1976-77: 541
market level of prices, 1976-77: 538
primary-line competition, 1976-77: 540
secondary-line competition, 1976-77: 535
unlabeled goods, effect of sales of, 1976-77: 539
worth differences, measurement, 1976-77: 537
Robinson-Patman Act, 1976-77: 529
integrated buyers, classification, 1980-81: 339
section 2(d), purpose, 1980-81: 356
service payments, 1980-81: 352; 1980-81: 355
self-justification of differentials, 1976-77: 536
similarities of grade and quality, 1976-77: 532
unit costs, product selling below, 1976-77: 546
worth of labels, 1976-77: 531
Low prices, causal connection with discrimination, 1976-77: 546

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Marginal-cost pricing, 1976-77: 544
Market prices, factors determining, 1976-77: 543, 1985-86: 136-138
Merger in nature of geographic dispersion, as method of accomplishing, 1967-68: 317-319
NRA Codes of Fair Competition, 1980-81: 333
Predatory practices, 1984-85: 281
Price fixing prosecutions
generally, 1967-68: 225
alternative remedies, 1988-89: 294
civil damages as deterrent, 1988-89: 284
concentrated markets with numerous sellers, 1988-89: 292
economic harm criterion, 1988-89: 283
horizontal price fixing, 1988-89: 283
lag between criminal and civil claims, 1988-89: 287
manufacturing and distributive industries, 1988-89: 291
procompetitive practices, 1988-89: 283
sanctions as deterrent, 1988-89: 294
Reduced prices, inability to match, 1976-77: 545
Robinson-Patman Act, prima facie violations
brokerage commission, reduction, 1980-81: 342
buyer's liability, 1966-67: 170, 1966-67: 171
complexity of statute, 1967-68: 108
court interpretation, 1966-67: 171
defenses to prima facie case, 1967-68: 104-108
changing conditions exemption, 1967-68: 106, 1967-68: 107
Attorney General's interpretation, 1967-68: 107

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act, prima facie violations—Cont'd
defenses to prima facie case, 1967-68: 104-108—Cont'd
changing conditions exemption, 1967-68: 106, 1967-68: 107—Cont'd
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 106
cost justification, 1967-68: 104, 1967-68: 105
administrative guidelines, 1967-68: 104
cost analysis, difficulties in formulating, 1967-68: 104, 1967-68: 105
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 104
meeting competition, 1967-68: 107, 1967-68: 108
restrictions as to applicability, 1967-68: 108
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 107
quantity limits, 1967-68: 105, 1967-68: 106
role of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 105
statutory basis for defense, 1967-68: 105
selection of customers, 1967-68: 106
harmonization with other federal antitrust laws, 1967-68: 85, 1967-68: 86
historical background, 1967-68: 84-86
injury to competition, 1966-67: 168, 1966-67: 169
labeling, 1976-77: 529
levels of competition protected, 1967-68: 99-103
buyer's level, 1967-68: 102, 1967-68: 103
inference of competitive injury, 1967-68: 103
seller's level, 1967-68: 99-102
competitive relationship, 1967-68: 99

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act, prima facie violations—Cont'd
levels of competition protected, 1967-68: 99-103—Cont'd
seller's level, 1967-68: 99-102—Cont'd
diversion theory as test of competitive injury, 1967-68: 100, 1967-68: 101
market dislocation as test of competitive injury, 1967-68: 100, 1967-68: 101
predatory intent, 1967-68: 99, 1967-68: 100
price differential in nonpredatory situations, 1967-68: 102
sufficiency of injury, 1967-68: 99
view of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 102
like grade and quality, 1966-67: 166, 1966-67: 167
prima facie violation, elements of case
generally, 1967-68: 86, 1967-68: 87
commerce, 1967-68: 90, 1967-68: 93
flow of commerce doctrine, 1967-68: 91
price quotations in dairy industry, 1967-68: 91, 1967-68: 92
term as used in Sherman and Clayton Acts compared, 1967-68: 90, 1967-68: 91
commodities, 1967-68: 89, 1967-68: 90
advertising as, 1967-68: 90
definition, 1967-68: 89
scope of term, 1967-68: 90
competitive injury, 1967-68: 98-103
like grade and quality, 1967-68: 94-97
consumer preferences as factor, 1967-68: 96, 1967-68: 97

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Robinson-Patman Act, prima facie violations—Cont'd
prima facie violation, elements of case—Cont'd
like grade and quality, 1967-68: 94-97—Cont'd
examination of physical properties, 1967-68: 94, 1967-68: 95
nominal physical differences, 1967-68: 95
private label as method of differentiation, 1967-68: 95, 1967-68: 96
occurrence of transactions in interstate commerce, multiple aspects, 1967-68: 91
price discrimination, 1967-68: 97, 1967-68: 98
discrimination defined, 1967-68: 98
price, defined, 1967-68: 97, 1967-68: 98
purchasers, 1967-68: 93, 1967-68: 94
indirect purchaser doctrine, 1967-68: 93, 1967-68: 94
sales, 1967-68: 88, 1967-68: 89
consignment compared, 1967-68: 88, 1967-68: 89
seller, 1967-68: 87, 1967-68: 88
prohibited effects of price discrimination, 1967-68: 99
purpose of act, 1967-68: 83, 1967-68: 84
seller's liability, 1966-67: 170, 1966-67: 171
statutory structure, 1967-68: 86, 1967-68: 87
Sales volume and pricing, 1976-77: 543
Short-run profit maximization pricing, 1976-77: 543

PRICE DISTORTION
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

PRICE DISTORTION—Cont'd
Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

PRICE-EARNINGS RATIO
Conglomerate mergers, importance, 1970-71: 270, 1970-71: 271

PRICE EFFECTS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:701

PRICE FORMATION
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

PRICE IMPACT
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:427

PRICING
See also Valuation
Bookbuilding, 2012-13: 620
Corporate risk reduction, pricing models, 2000-01: 53
Delaware, competitive and monopoly pricing, 2001-02: 813
Laddering activities in IPOs, 2012-13: 622
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Mechanisms of market efficiency (MOME), Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM), 2004-05: 446 et seq.
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Mutual funds, pricing arbitrage, 2006-07: 419-432
Optimal trading ranges, 2012-13: 646
Securities, Black-Scholes option pricing model, 1998-99: 70-71
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 17-24
Shares of stock
capital asset pricing model, 1998-99: 667-684

PRICING—Cont'd
Shares of stock—Cont'd
takeovers, 2017-18: 49-116
Spinning activities in IPOs, 2012-13: 622
Stabilization regulations, 2012-13: 623
Stock options, strike price discount, 2007-08: 807-811
Stock-splitting and, 2012-13: 645
Underpricing IPO strategies, 2012-13: 622

PRIMARILY OPERATIONALLY AUTOMATED BUSINESSES
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:627

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT SHIELDING
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:619-624

PRINCIPAL DEDUCTION
Employee stock option plans (ESOPs), S corporations, 2009-10: 802-805

PRINCIPLES
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:310

PRINCIPLES-BASED SYSTEMS
Prescription to retire Principles-Based Systems in corporate law, securities regulation, and accounting, 2008-09: 319-410

PRISONER'S DILEMMA
Generally, 2012-13: 53
Corporate governance principles compliance, 1998-99: 846-850
Leveraging strategies of financial institutions, 2012-13: 53
Mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 605
Vote-buying and corporate looters, 2001-02: 929-930

PRIVACY
See also Confidentiality Duties; Industrial Espionage

PRIVACY—Cont'd
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841
Corporations, applicability of doctrine
advantages of recognition of doctrine
burden of proof considerations, 1972-73: 184, 1972-73: 185
liberality as to recovery, 1972-73: 185
protection of owner of commercial secrets, 1972-73: 183, 1972-73: 184
social benefit, 1972-73: 185, 1972-73: 186
advocacy generally, 1972-73: 186-192
commercial use of another company's name, 1972-73: 168, 1972-73: 169
federal patent policy, relationship, 1972-73: 193-205
governmental regulation as impingement upon right, 1972-73: 167, 1972-73: 168
industrial espionage
need for privacy protection, 1972-73: 171-180
trade secrets law as protective device, compared, 1972-73: 171-175
judicial nonrecognition
generally, 1972-73: 166, 1972-73: 167
adequacy of existing protection as basis, 1972-73: 183
privacy as personal right only, as basis, 1972-73: 181-183
violation of confidential voluntary disclosure, 1972-73: 169, 1972-73: 170
Development, 1972-73: 164, 1972-73: 165
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

PRIVACY—Cont'd
Need for corporate right of privacy doctrine for industrial sabotage victim, 1972-73: 205-208
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Trade secret protection doctrine, compared, 1972-73: 165
Trespass actions compared, 1972-73: 184

PRIVATE AND PUBLIC RIGHTS DOCTRINE
SEC's Adjudication Program, 2025-2026:1051-1052

PRIVATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 20-23

PRIVATE COMPANIES DIFFER FROM PUBLIC COMPANIES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:846

PRIVATE COMPANY TARGETS
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

PRIVATE CONTRACTS
Default rules, duty of care, 2007-08: 157-168
Securities laws, private contractual arrangements, 1999-2000: 129-131

PRIVATE CREDIT LIQUIDITY
Debt, 2009-10: 700-707

PRIVATE DISCLOSURE REGIME
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:964, 2022-2023:970

PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT
See Securities

PRIVATE ENVIRONMENTAL GOVERNANCE (PEG) INITIATIVES
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977

PRIVATE EQUITY FIRMS
Executive compensation, 2013-14: 325-366

PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS
Generally, 2012-13: 14
See also Hedge Funds; Venture Capital
Activities, 2012-13: 15
CEOs, funds' support for, 2010-11: 639
Dodd-Frank Act regulation, 2012-13: 15
Growth of private equity movement, 2010-11: 429, 2010-11: 638, 2012-13: 15
Hedge funds compared, 2010-11: 639
Management, tendencies of funds to support, 2010-11: 639
Management buyouts activity, 2012-13: 744
Regulation, 2012-13: 15
Start-up funding, 2012-13: 15
Venture capital financing and, 1993-94: 468

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

PRIVATE FUNDS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:25-28

PRIVATE INVESTMENT IN PUBLIC EQUITY (PIPE) TRANSACTIONS
Generally, 2012-13: 624
Insider trading, 2010-11: 54
SEC enforcement actions, 2009-10: 925-929

PRIVATELY CREATED
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:904

PRIVATENESS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

PRIVATE ORDERING
See also Bylaws
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:900-903
Constraints on private ordering in public corporations, 2012-13: 207
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Definition, 2012-13: 150
Facilitating private ordering in public corporations, 2012-13: 214
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:45-49

PRIVATE ORDERING SOLUTIONS
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:492

PRIVATE-PARTY ENGAGEMENT
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS
Good shareholder recruitment, 2012-13: 624
Recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Regulatory role of states, 2015-16: 253-318

PRIVATE PROPERTY
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

PRIVATE PROPERTY—Cont'd
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 346-352

PRIVATE RESALES OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES
Control securities, definition, 1989-90: 3
Definitions, 1989-90: 3
Holder and issuer, distinction, 1989-90: 3
holder, defined, 1989-90: 3
Purchaser, defined, 1989-90: 3
Registration under Securities Act of 1933
benefits, 1989-90: 4
disadvantages, 1989-90: 4
intrastate offering exemption, 1989-90: 16
investor protection, 1989-90: 4
judicial and administrative precedents, 1989-90: 3
no action letter requests, 1989-90: 4
Regulation D issuer's exemption, distinction, 1989-90: 6
SEC staff positions on exemptions, 1989-90: 6
Section 4(1), 1989-90: 5
Section 4(1
frax;1;2
) hybrid exemption, 1989-90: 6
Section 4(2), 1989-90: 5
securities held for over three years, 1989-90: 16
underwriters, 1989-90: 5
Restricted securities, definition, 1989-90: 3
Section 4(1 frax;1;2) hybrid exemptions, 1989-90: 6
advantages, 1989-90: 18
amount to be sold, 1989-90: 13
disclosures, 1989-90: 9
equity and debt securities, block sales, 1989-90: 14
exempt sale, example, 1989-90: 15
fungible securities, 1989-90: 14
guidelines, 1989-90: 7 et seq.

PRIVATE RESALES OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES —Cont'd
Section 4(1 frax;1;2) hybrid exemptions, 1989-90: 6—Cont'd
holder as dealer, 1989-90: 15
holding period, 1989-90: 11
inside information, 1989-90: 9
investment intent, 1989-90: 12
nature of purchasers, 1989-90: 14
nonpublic information known to seller, 1989-90: 10
number of purchasers, 1989-90: 8
policing improper redistributions, 1989-90: 13
public advertising, 1989-90: 9
purchasers' qualifications, 1989-90: 11
pyramiding, 1989-90: 12
resales after purchase from holder, 1989-90: 12
restrictive legends on certificate, 1989-90: 13
safe harbor test for exempt sale, 1989-90: 15
sales methods, 1989-90: 8
SEC no action letters, factors, 1989-90: 14
SEC safe harbor rules, 1989-90: 17
solicitations, 1989-90: 8
stop-transfer instructions, 1989-90: 13
successive distributions, 1989-90: 13
type of security, 1989-90: 13

PRIVATE RIGHTS DOCTRINE
Jarkesy and the Roberts Two-Step, 2025-2026:1057-1060

PRIVATE SALE OF CONTROL
See Sales of Control

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION
Marketplace Speech As Actionable False Statement, 2025-2026:240-251

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT (PSLRA)
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:987-990

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995
Abusive shareholder litigation, enactment to reduce, 2012-13: 284
CalPEPS and developing role of public pension funds in corporate governance, 2008-09: 599-640
Class actions
fraud, 2001-02: 483-490
professional plaintiff prohibition, 2011-12: 954
Supreme Court recent decisions, 2015-16: 909-938
Class governance reforms, 2011-12: 896
Compensation
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Conflicts of interest
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 237
Congressional intent
lead plaintiff provision, 2011-12: 225
Costs from securities fraud, pleadings, 2001-02: 484-487
Costs of securities fraud class actions, pleadings, 2001-02: 487-490
Counsel control of litigation, 2011-12: 228
Delaware
competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832
Emergence of public pension funds as lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Expenses
lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 231
Findings, pleadings, 2001-02: 496-506
Frivolous class action reforms, 2011-12: 228

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995—Cont'd
Heuristics, 2002-03: 360 et seq.
History of pleading standard, 2001-02: 491-495
Interpretation of pleading standard, effect of, 2001-02: 495-496
Lead plaintiff provision, 2006-07: 607-645
generally, 2011-12: 228
compensation, 2011-12: 231
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 237
Congressional intent, 2011-12: 225
data concerning the effects of, 2006-07: 626-641
discretion of court, 2011-12: 236
hypothesis concerning the effects of, 2006-07: 624-626
presumptive lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 225
state court suits to avoid, 2012-13: 277
Pleadings, 2001-02: 477-516
benefits from securities fraud class actions, 2001-02: 487-490
class actions, fraud, 2001-02: 483-490
costs from securities fraud, 2001-02: 484-487
costs of securities fraud class actions, 2001-02: 487-490
data, 2001-02: 496-506
event studies, use in statutory interpretation, 2001-02: 506-510
findings, 2001-02: 496-506
history of pleading standard, 2001-02: 491-495
interpretation of pleading standard, effect of, 2001-02: 495-496
methodology for obtaining data, 2001-02: 498-500
pleading standard, 2001-02: 490-496
sample of firms, 2001-02: 498-500
shareholder wealth, changes in, 2001-02: 477-516
Presumptive lead plaintiffs, 2011-12: 225

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995—Cont'd
Professional plaintiff prohibition
class actions, 2011-12: 954
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 23-25
Shareholder wealth, changes in, 2001-02: 477-516
Syndication and securities fraud litigation, 2002-03: 102-112

PRIVATE SELF-REGULATION
Voluntary Standards, 2025-2026:675-676

PRIVATIZATION
China and corporatization, 2018-19: 311

PRIVILEGE
See also Attorney-Client Privilege; Confidentiality Duties; Corporate Self-Evaluation Privilege; Privileged Communications
Corporate Evaluative Privilege Act, 1983-84: 339
Lawyer-directors
attorney-client privilege, 1979-80: 537-539
Libel and slander, qualified privilege, 1970-71: 103, 1970-71: 104

PRIVILEGED ACCESS
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62, 2022-2023:29-49

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
See also Corporate Self-Evaluation Privilege
Attorney-client privilege
applicability to corporations, 1972-73: 181, 1972-73: 182, 1972-73: 306-308
assertion by corporation, 1972-73: 320, 1972-73: 321

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd
Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
Canon 4-101, Code of Professional Responsibility, 1981-82: 206; 1981-82: 207
communicant's status as corporate representative, 1972-73: 332-343
control group test, 1972-73: 333-343
representative of the client, defined and explained, 1972-73: 334, 1972-73: 335
communications protected, 1981-82: 207
confidentiality, 1972-73: 343-345
corporate self-evaluative privilege, joinder, 1989-90: 98
derivative actions, 1981-82: 216-228
effect, 1981-82: 208; 1981-82: 209
explained, 1972-73: 305, 1972-73: 306
federal court, recognition of doctrine
constitutional considerations, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311, 1972-73: 315, 1972-73: 316
continuation of adherence to special rules, 1972-73: 345-347
diversity of jurisdiction cases, 1972-73: 311-315
federal question cases, 1972-73: 315-320
privilege as substantive law of state, 1972-73: 311-315
Proposed Rules of Evidence for the United States District Courts and Magistrates, 1972-73: 313, 1972-73: 314, 1972-73: 326, 1972-73: 327
Rule 43(a) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1972-73: 308-310

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd
Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
federal court, recognition of doctrine—Cont'd
Rules of Decision Act, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311
house counsel, 1972-73: 322-332
generally, 1972-73: 322, 1972-73: 323
patent counsel as, 1972-73: 327-332
state bar nonadmission, effect, 1972-73: 323-327
purpose, 1972-73: 305, 1972-73: 306
waiver by board of directors, 1981-82: 226
Monitor-client relationship, 2014-15: 499-559

PRIVITY
Civil liability for fraud and deceit under Rule 10b-5, as element of action, 1966-67: 81, 1966-67: 82, 1968-69: 100, 1968-69: 101
Contract privity, Rule 10b-5 violation actions, see Securities and Exchange Commission
Trading in corporation's shares, Rule 10b-5 liability actions, 1968-69: 133, 1969-70: 323, 1969-70: 324

PROACTIVE MANIFESTATIONS
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:568

PROBLEMS WITH SPACS
Spac Mergers, IPOS, and Pslras safe harbor, 2024-2025:91-106

PROCESS
Consent to service
filing
as part of broker-dealer registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 337
as part of securities agent or salesman registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 340

PROCESS—Cont'd
Consent to service—Cont'd
filing—Cont'd
with registration statement under blue sky law, 1967-68: 335
Foreign corporations, designation of agent to accept service, 1969-70: 77, 1969-70: 78
Service
alternatives to personal service, 1969-70: 82
within forum jurisdiction, 1969-70: 59-63
substituted, nonresident's use of state highways, 1969-70: 82
upon agent, as method of acquiring jurisdiction, 1970-71: 353
upon local agent for foreign corporation, 1970-71: 350
Substituted service of, absent defendant domiciled within state, 1969-70: 83, 1969-70: 84

PRODUCT BUNDLING
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 309-313

PRODUCT DISPARAGEMENT
See also Libel and Slander
Corporate libel compared, 1970-71: 113-119
Historical basis for tort action, 1970-71: 99, 1970-71: 100
Nature as common-law action, 1970-71: 100
Proof of damages, 1970-71: 100
Punitive damages, 1970-71: 119
Requisites of action, 1970-71: 100, 1970-71: 101

PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Consumer expectations of product safety, 1987-88: 401
Punitive damages
active concealment, 1987-88: 402-408
aircraft manufacturers' culpability, 1987-88: 403-406
asbestos cases, Johns-Manville, 1987-88: 406

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Punitive damages—Cont'd
automobile manufacturers' culpability, 1987-88: 401-403
bifurcation of liability and damage issues, 1987-88: 411
class action as limit on damages, 1987-88: 410
compliance with industry standards, aircraft, 1987-88: 405
conduct meriting award, 1987-88: 401
culpability as basis for awards, 1987-88: 394
curbs on award, 1987-88: 408-411
Dalkon Shield cases, 1987-88: 407
deterrent objective, 1987-88: 395
excessive damages, control, 1987-88: 408-411
fraud, 1987-88: 405-408
growth in awards, effects, 1987-88: 392
post-marketing automobile defects, 1987-88: 403
prior awards as limit on damages, 1987-88: 409
remittitur, 1987-88: 408
wealth of defendant, disclosure, 1987-88: 409
Successor corporations
ability to bear loss, 1988-89: 495
allocation of liabilities, 1989-90: 436
assumption of specific debts and obligations, 1989-90: 428
bankrupt predecessor, effect, 1988-89: 499
causation in fact, 1989-90: 423
choice of law considerations, 1988-89: 492
contingent liabilities, 1989-90: 425
corporate veil between foreign successor and local subsidiary, 1988-89: 498
criticism of current law, 1989-90: 437
development of law, 1988-89: 488 et seq.

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Successor corporations—Cont'd
disadvantages of expanded liability, 1989-90: 423
disclaimer of liability, 1989-90: 427
discontinuing product line, effect, 1988-89: 495
duty to warn, 1988-89: 492
economic harm, 1989-90: 426
escrow accounts for liabilities, 1989-90: 433
expansion of liability, 1989-90: 417
general rule, 1988-89: 487
implied assumptions of liability, 1989-90: 428
inequities in traditional rule, 1989-90: 419
innocent successors, 1989-90: 423
insurance, 1989-90: 433
judicial conflicts, expanded liabilities, 1989-90: 425
liability risk as sales factor, 1988-89: 486
longevity of product, 1989-90: 419
mere continuation of selling corporation, 1989-90: 430
mergers and consolidations, 1988-89: 488
name changes, 1989-90: 431
piecemeal asset purchases, 1989-90: 432
prevention
expanded liability rules, 1989-90: 432
traditional rules, 1989-90: 426
punitive damages, 1988-89: 496
purchase price deductions, 1989-90: 433
reorganization, effect, 1988-89: 499
repair and service of seller's products, 1989-90: 428
risk-bearing capacity, 1989-90: 424
risk evaluation in structuring acquisitions, 1988-89: 497

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Successor corporations—Cont'd
rules expanding liability, 1988-89: 490
sleep easy insurance, 1988-89: 498
statutory proposal, 1989-90: 435
statutory reform, 1989-90: 434
stock and cash acquisitions, identity, 1988-89: 490
transfer of general liabilities, 1989-90: 428
uncertainties under expanded liability rules, 1989-90: 424
Uniform Fraudulent Conveyances Act, 1989-90: 431

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS
Disadvantages, 1984-85: 442
accumulated earnings tax, 1984-85: 331
assignment of income, 1984-85: 455
costs, 1984-85: 323
double taxation, 1984-85: 329
Fiscal Insurance Contributions Act, contributions required, 1984-85: 330
government regulation, 1984-85: 323
intangible aspects, 1984-85: 322
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1984-85: 459
Federal tax treatment, Revenue Ruling, 1973-74: 26, 1973-74: 27
Forms of professional practice, 1984-85: 317
Governmental regulation
antitrust laws, 1987-88: 481
Multiform partnerships, 1984-85: 465
Non-tax advantages, 1984-85: 319
centrality of management, 1984-85: 320
continuity of life, 1984-85: 321
costs, 1984-85: 323
efficiency, 1984-85: 322
government regulation, 1984-85: 323

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Partnership structure compared, 1973-74: 19
Retirement plans, 1984-85: 459
State legislation authorizing, 1966-67: 8
Tax advantages, 1973-74: 19-22, 1984-85: 314
assignment of income doctrine, 1984-85: 443
disability income, 1984-85: 328
employee benefits, 1984-85: 324
fiscal year, 1984-85: 462
health plans, 1984-85: 328
history, 1984-85: 443
medical expense reimbursement plans, 1984-85: 461
retirement plans, 1984-85: 324
tax rates, 1984-85: 462
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act
corporate and non-corporate retirement plans, parity, 1984-85: 339
cost of living adjustments, 1984-85: 337
early retirement, actuarial adjustments, 1984-85: 338
estate tax exclusion, limitations, 1984-85: 338
loans from plans, limitations, 1984-85: 338
top-heavy plans, 1984-85: 340

PROFESSIONAL FILERS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:176-178

PROFESSIONALIZATION
See Angel Investors

PROFESSIONAL MALPRACTICE
See Malpractice

PROFESSIONAL NORMS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:163

PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:118

PROFIT MOTIVE
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 44-48

PROFIT-SHARING
Stock option plans compared, 1965-66: 123, 1965-66: 124

PROGRAM-RELATED INVESTMENT (PRI) EXCEPTION
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

PROGRESSIVE CORPORATE LAW
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:575-576

PROMISE AND PERILS OF TRANSACTIONAL INCLUSION STRATEGIES
Transactional to Transformational inclusion, 2024-2025:219-226

PROMISSORY NOTES
Redemption of shares pursuant to buyout agreement, as payment, 1970-71: 172-175
guarantee of notes by surviving shareholders, 1970-71: 174, 1970-71: 175
Redemption of shares pursuant to buyout agreement, as payment federal tax considerations, 1970-71: 172-174
Securities, 1994-95: 289 et seq.

PROMOTERS
Contracts, effect of recent legislation, 1967-68: 121-123
Rule 10b-5 liability, 1974-75: 292, 1974-75: 293

PROMOTING PUBLIC CAPITAL MARKETS
Social Benefits of Control, 2025-2026:300-303

PROOF-OF-WORK VALIDATION SYSTEM
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

PROPERTY LAW
Markets, regulating, 1994-95: 986
Organizational law as relinquishment or partition, 2017-18: 669-718

PROPERTY OF ESTATE
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:901-930

PROPOSALS BY SHAREHOLDERS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

PROPOSED LEGISLATION
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:840

PROPOSED RULE 14A-8
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:172-174

PROPRIETORS
Corporate representation, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 577-579

PRO SE
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

PROSPECTIVE HARMONIZATION
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 672-674

PROSPECTUSES
See also Registration Statement
Clarity and reduction in size, 1974-75: 457, 1974-75: 458
Defined and explained, 1970-71: 305-309
Delivery requirement, 1973-74: 55
Exchange offer
filing with SEC, 1970-71: 14

PROSPECTUSES—Cont'd
Exchange offer—Cont'd
prospectus requirements, 1976-77: 398
Final, receipt by investor, 1970-71: 310, 1970-71: 311
Highlighting adverse information, 1970-71: 307, 1970-71: 308
Mutual funds, misrepresentation, 2010-11: 205
Preparation by corporation, 1970-71: 307
Purpose, 1970-71: 308, 1970-71: 309, 1973-74: 55
Red herring prospectus, 1970-71: 310
Utility to investors, 1972-73: 118, 1972-73: 119

PROTECTING AGAINST SHORT-TERMISM AND ACTIVIST INVESTORS
Firms with Objectives Beyond Profit, 2025-2026:286-292

PROTECTIONISM
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:682

PROTECTION OF MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS
Close corporations
Delaware
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
Delaware
close corporations
dividend interests, 2000-01: 377-380

PROTECTION OF MINORITY SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
close corporations—Cont'd
employment interests, 2000-01: 373-377
entire fairness test, 2000-01: 401-416
freeze-out mergers, 2000-01: 403-408
participation interests, 2000-01: 380-381
protection against forced sales, 2000-01: 383
protection against self-dealing, 2000-01: 381-382
remedies, 2000-01: 383-385
special duties, 2000-01: 386-401
subtle freeze-out schemes, 2000-01: 408-413

PROXIES
Abstention from decision by federal court
diversity cases involving special issues, 1965-66: 300
federal constitution, claims for relief based on, 1965-66: 300
federal question cases involving nonconstitutional issues, 1965-66: 301
Abstentions as protest votes, 1995-96: 26
Access
generally, 2011-12: 765
changes, 2010-11: 600
default, 2012-13: 163
Dodd-Frank Act reforms, 2011-12: 765, 2012-13: 192
financial crisis of 2008-2009 reform proposals, 2012-13: 192
SEC cost benefit analysis, rational boundaries, 2014-15: 1-64
2010 amendments, 2012-13: 190, 2012-13: 192, 2012-13: 195
Actions, 1983-84: 26
Administrative regulation
annual reports, 1965-66: 21-23
filing as proxy material, where

PROXIES—Cont'd
Administrative regulation—Cont'd
annual reports, 1965-66: 21-23—Cont'd
required, 1965-66: 22, 1965-66: 23
applicability of commission's experience to other administrative agencies, 1965-66: 32
contested shareholder meetings
generally, 1965-66: 8, 1965-66: 9
noncontested shareholder meeting procedures, compared, 1965-66: 10
publicizing issues prior to meeting, 1965-66: 9
role of Commission generally, 1965-66: 10
questionable proxy material, 1965-66: 10
standard as to truth and disclosure, 1965-66: 12
delegation of legislative power
generally, 1965-66: 2
enforcement of proxy rules
frequency of Commission's application for court relief, 1965-66: 25, 1965-66: 26
injunctive relief, Commission's role, 1965-66: 25
holding of corporate meeting, 1965-66: 25
preventing distribution of offending material, 1965-66: 25
voting of proxies, 1965-66: 25
potential for abuse of supervising power, 1965-66: 27-32
dual role as formulators and enforcers of policy, 1965-66: 28, 1965-66: 29
new disclosure requirements, justification, 1965-66: 29
shareholder derivative suits challenging management fees, 1965-66: 29-32

PROXIES—Cont'd
Administrative regulation—Cont'd
enforcement of proxy rules—Cont'd
supervising power as Commission's method, 1965-66: 26, 1965-66: 27
continuing relationship of Commission and corporations, 1965-66: 26
threat of court proceedings, 1965-66: 27
evolution of proxy rules
common law, role, 1965-66: 12, 1965-66: 13
experience of Commission and staff, 1965-66: 13
rule-making function of Commission
flexibility in approach to problems, 1965-66: 13
narrowing of areas of uncertainty, 1965-66: 13
rules of 1935 and subsequent amendments, 1965-66: 13-18
1938 rules and regulation X-14, 1965-66: 14
1935 rules as statement of principles, 1965-66: 14
subsequent amendments to regulation X-14, 1965-66: 14-18
false and misleading statements, Rule 14a-9, 1965-66: 18-21
1956 amendments, 1965-66: 19-21
claims made as to results of solicitation, 1965-66: 21
failure to distinguish proxy material from other soliciting material, 1965-66: 20
material impugning character, integrity, or reputation, 1965-66: 20
predictions as to market values, earnings, or dividends, 1965-66: 20

PROXIES—Cont'd
Administrative regulation—Cont'd
filing proxy material in advance of mailing
absence of requirement of prefiling, effect, 1965-66: 23-25
contested meetings, 1965-66: 24, 1965-66: 25
comment by Commission staff, 1965-66: 23
judicial determination compared, 1965-66: 25
as regulatory device, 1965-66: 25
noncontested shareholder meetings
approval of proxy material by Commission, effect upon claim of injured third party, 1965-66: 8
corporate control as issue, 1965-66: 4
disclosure device, proxy rules as, 1965-66: 5
duties of SEC staff personnel, 1965-66: 7
halting of proxy solicitation, duties of Commission, 1965-66: 7
report on conduct of business as principal purpose, 1965-66: 4
review of disputes by Commission, 1965-66: 7
specific governing rules and regulations
nondisclosure of contents to general public, 1965-66: 6
timely filing of proxy statement with commission, 1965-66: 5
resubmission of shareholder proposals, 1965-66: 21
section 14 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934
corporate problems dealt with
resolutions considered at corporate meetings, 1965-66: 4

PROXIES—Cont'd
Administrative regulation—Cont'd
section 14 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934—Cont'd
corporate problems dealt with —Cont'd
sufficiency of information to shareholder, 1965-66: 4
effect upon federal proxy regulation, 1965-66: 3
explained, 1965-66: 2, 1965-66: 3
rules and regulations of Securities and Exchange Commission, as authorization for, 1965-66: 3
Securities and Exchange Commission
creation, 1965-66: 2
shareholder proposals in management proxy statements
omitting from statement, 1965-66: 21
100-word statement by shareholder, 1965-66: 21
Advisory firms, influences of, 2010-11: 582
Advisory services involvement in management buyouts, 2012-13: 743
Annual reports, proxy rules, amendments to rules, 1976-77: 223
Attorney preparation of materials, 1974-75: 437, 1974-75: 438
CEO powers
proxy rule changes impacting, 2010-11: 593
Communications among shareholders, federal proxy rules, 2012-13: 156
Consultants, proxy advisory, 2012-13: 660
Contents of proxy statements, 1976-77: 219
Contest, exchange offers compared, 1970-71: 5
Control of proxy machinery, 1965-66: 322
Default access rules, 2012-13: 163
Defined, 1965-66: 3

PROXIES—Cont'd
Delaware law
proxy access amendments, 2012-13: 186
Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 302
Directors' Discussion and Analysis sections in statements, 2012-13: 667
Disclosures
mutual funds proxy voting, 2010-11: 912
Distribution of materials to shareholders, Securities Exchange Act requirements, 1973-74: 56, 1973-74: 57
Dodd-Frank Act, access rules reforms, 2011-12: 765, 2012-13: 192
Election exclusion
shareholder access, 2012-13: 195
E-proxy rules, effect on CEO powers, 2010-11: 598
Exclusions from shareholder access, 2012-13: 192
Executive compensation, 1994-95: 352-357
Fashioning of remedy by court for violation of federal law, 1965-66: 297-299
Federal court litigation as to proxy statements, 1967-68: 359
Federal law
amendments, 1994-95: 215-220
legitimacy, 1994-95: 220 et seq.
nomination of directors, 1994-95: 212-215
Rule 14a-8, 1994-95: 192 et seq.
Rule 14a-8(c), 1994-95: 202 et seq.
Federal proxy rules
generally, 1994-95: 189-191, 2011-12: 773
Access, above
ballot access, federal, 1994-95: 192 et seq.
as basis for class actions, 1969-70: 371
cash tender offer regulation compared, 1967-68: 268-270

PROXIES—Cont'd
Federal proxy rules—Cont'd
federalism, 1994-95: 241-244
federal law, 1994-95: 192 et seq.
federal proxy rules, 1994-95: 189-191
reconstruction, 1994-95: 179 et seq.
violation of, basis for private right of action, 1969-70: 117
disclosure of indebtedness of officers and directors, 1970-71: 230, 1970-71: 231
public corporation's compliance, rules explained, 1970-71: 327
relief obtainable for violation, 1970-71: 231
Rule 10b-5, relationship, 1970-71: 227-236
Financial crisis of 2008-2009
reform proposals, 2012-13: 192
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
Gadfly investors' proposals, 2012-13: 157, 2012-13: 221
Institutional investors, proxy advisory firms influencing, 2010-11: 582
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations
generally, 2010-11: 907 et seq.
impacts on voting, 2010-11: 967
Insurgent shareholders
obstacles, 1995-96: 29-30
Irrevocable
close corporation control device, as, 1970-71: 45, 1970-71: 46
Delaware close corporation law, 1968-69: 304-306
Maryland close corporation law, 1968-69: 306, 1968-69: 307
Jurisdiction of federal court to decide questions under proxy rules, 1965-66: 301-303
Just vote no campaign, 1995-96: 28

PROXIES—Cont'd
Management buyouts, proxy advisory services involvement, 2012-13: 743
Management's control over proxy machinery, 1995-96: 25-30
Managing investor relations, proxy statements as tool, 2012-13: 667
Miscounting, 1995-96: 28
Misrepresentations or nondisclosures in proxy statements, effect upon investment decisions, 1973-74: 282-291
Mutual funds proxy voting
disclosures, 2010-11: 912
Notice and access rule, effect on CEO powers, 2010-11: 598
Outside director responsibilities, 1978-79: 238
Proxy battle, replacement by tender offer as method of gaining control, 1979-80: 30
Proxy rules
disclosure of indebtedness of officers and directors, 1970-71: 230, 1970-71: 231
public corporation's compliance, rules explained, 1970-71: 327
relief obtainable for violation, 1970-71: 231
Rule 10b-5, relationship, 1970-71: 227-236
Record ownership
reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 354
Reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 354
Regulation
Administrative regulation, above
Federal proxy rules, above
Regulatory theories compared, disclosure vs shareholder empowerment, 2011-12: 773
Revocability, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 163, 1967-68: 164
Rule 14a-8, 1994-95: 192 et seq.
Rule 14a-8(c), 1994-95: 202 et seq.

PROXIES—Cont'd
Say on pay shareholder initiatives, 2010-11: 619
SEC rules governing, liabilities for violation, 1973-74: 85-87
Section 14(a), 1994-95: 223 et seq.
Section 14(a) disclosure requirements, 1981-82: 541
Securities Act of 1933
actions against third parties by stock purchasers, 1965-66: 298
jurisdictional section of act, similar provision of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1965-66: 298
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
common-law doctrine of implied civil remedies, 1965-66: 281
extension of rules, 1984-85: 569
falsity of proxy, failure to disclose benefits from merger as basis, 1965-66: 272
jurisdiction of court, 1965-66: 273
security for expenses of litigation, 1965-66: 273
invalidity of proxy and effect thereof, compared, 1965-66: 277
jurisdictional section of Securities Act of 1933 compared, 1965-66: 298
purpose and scope of act, 1965-66: 278, 1965-66: 279
Section 14(a) of act, 1994-95: 223 et seq.
applicability to enforcement powers of SEC, 1965-66: 285
contents, 1965-66: 279
criminal proceedings by attorney general, 1965-66: 280
declaratory relief, as basis, 1965-66: 273, 1965-66: 274
laches, applicability as defense to action for violation, 1965-66: 303

PROXIES—Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act of 1934—Cont'd
Section 14(a) of act, 1994-95: 223 et seq.—Cont'd
material violation as requirement, 1965-66: 303
plaintiff as shareholder failing to give proxy, 1965-66: 291
private actions for violation
common-law doctrine of implied civil remedies, 1965-66: 282, 1965-66: 283
implied civil remedy, 1965-66: 282, 1965-66: 288
preventive relief, aid to SEC as basis, 1965-66: 282-284
rescission as relief sought, 1965-66: 282
proscription of solicitation of proxies, as sole sanction, 1965-66: 284
prospective sanctions, 1965-66: 275
relief afforded generally, 1965-66: 274
retrospective relief, 1965-66: 276
jurisdiction of court, relationship, 1965-66: 276-278
Securities and Exchange Commission rules and regulations, 1965-66: 279, 1965-66: 280
court action for enforcement, 1965-66: 280
enforcement powers of Commission, 1965-66: 280
section 21(e) of act, SEC's enforcement power, 1965-66: 285
section 27 of act, exclusive jurisdiction, federal courts
basis for provision, 1965-66: 280
effect upon state and federal courts, 1965-66: 280, 1965-66: 281

PROXIES—Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act of 1934—Cont'd
section 28 of act, individual recovery in excess of damages, 1965-66: 281
section 29 of act, contracts made in violation of act, 1965-66: 281
section 29(b) of act, contracts made in violation of act
applicability to
section 10 of act, 1965-66: 286
section 14 of act, 1965-66: 286
contents, 1965-66: 285, 1965-66: 286
corporate action based on invalid election, 1965-66: 303, 1965-66: 304
nonviolators without knowledge, 1965-66: 296, 1965-66: 297
preventive relief, 1965-66: 291
proxy contracts, applicability of section, 1965-66: 287, 1965-66: 288
retrospective relief, 1965-66: 291
strict standing requirement, 1965-66: 288, 1965-66: 289
suits by individuals, portions of act making specific provision, 1965-66: 281, 1965-66: 282
Shareholder access
election exclusion, 2012-13: 195
exclusions, 2012-13: 192
Shareholder activism, proxy rule changes affecting, 2010-11: 593
Shareholder proposals
federal proxy rules, 2012-13: 157
gadfly investors, 2012-13: 157, 2012-13: 221
Shareholder proposals, inclusion, 1973-74: 82-85, 1974-75: 97-100
Solicitations
bundling, 2017-18: 199-261

PROXIES—Cont'd
Solicitations—Cont'd
disclosure of litigation involving accountants, 1976-77: 94
by management, omission of shareholder proposals under SEC Rule 14a-8(c), 1971-72: 368, 1971-72: 369
misrepresentations in, 1976-77: 94
omission of material facts in, 1976-77: 95
State law, 1994-95: 184-188
State law issues, federal court's determination
abstention from decision by federal court, 1965-66: 299
federal and state issues distinguished, 1965-66: 297
general principles of state corporation law, applicability to federal litigation
counting of shares for purposes of quorum, 1965-66: 292, 1965-66: 293
cumulative voting, 1965-66: 297
elections of directors and officers, voting irregularities, 1965-66: 295, 1965-66: 296
fraud or unfairness in securing proxies, 1965-66: 294
mergers and sales of assets, 1965-66: 293, 1965-66: 294
legal significance of proxy, state law as determinative, 1965-66: 292-297
Statements
Directors' Discussion and Analysis sections, 2012-13: 667
managing investor relations, proxy statements as tool, 2012-13: 667
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Voting
generally, 2010-11: 913
agreements, relationship, 1967-68: 164
duration of proxy, 1967-68: 159

PROXIES—Cont'd
Voting—Cont'd
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations, 2010-11: 907 et seq.
solicitation, 1967-68: 160
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 158-162
written form, 1967-68: 159

PROXIMATE CAUSE
See also Causation
Dealer's action under Clayton Act for termination due to failure to enter into exclusive-dealing arrangement, 1972-73: 361-368
Rule 10b-5 causation, 1973-74: 161-163
breach of fiduciary duty, 1991-92: 97
broker-customer complaints, 1991-92: 99
but-for causation, 1991-92: 105
chain of causation, 1991-92: 108
commercial transactions, 1991-92: 102
commodities fraud, 1991-92: 104
damages affecting causation requirement, 1991-92: 109
fraudulent pledge of plaintiff's securities, 1991-92: 110
loss causation, 1991-92: 105
misappropriation of inside information, 1991-92: 101
misstatement and economic harm, connection, 1991-92: 107
sales or conversion of stock, 1991-92: 98
Second Circuit approach, 1991-92: 105
securities fraud requirement, 1991-92: 96
theft or conversion of stock, 1991-92: 97
transaction
causation, 1991-92: 106
foreseeable consequence, 1991-92: 111
Substantial factor test, 1973-74: 163

PROXY ACCESS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:60, 2020-2021:61

PROXY ADVISORS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:70
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:261
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:299-357

PROXY AND PROXIES
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:152
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:658

PROXY DATA
Female corporate directors, 2009-10: 625-642, 2009-10: 626-628

PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL REGULATION
Securities Exchange Commission, redesigning, 2009-10: 780-784

PSEUDO-FOREIGN CORPORATION EXCEPTION
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

PSLRA
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:987-990

PSLRA SAFE HARBOR
Spac Mergers, IPOS, and Pslras safe harbor, 2024-2025:107-123

PUBLICATION OF OPINIONS
Interstate competition for litigation, 2012-13: 906

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Number and types of companies opting in, 2015-16: 49-82
Stakeholder governance, 2015-16: 53-60

PUBLIC COMPANIES
Close corporations compared
screening potential shareholders, 2012-13: 609
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Executive compensation compared to private equity firms, 2013-14: 325-366
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation
generally, 2012-13: 607
Shareholders, 2012-13: 607
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:845
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:195-205

PUBLIC COMPANIES COMBAT BIASES
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:832

PUBLIC COMPANY MERGER AGREEMENTS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 516-522

PUBLIC CONTRACTS
See also United States Government Contracts
Default rules, duty of care, 2007-08: 157-173
Executive compensation limitations, 2010-11: 396

PUBLIC CORPORATION
American law institute governance proposals
charitable contributions, 1985-86: 557

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
American law institute governance proposals—Cont'd
directors
active, 1985-86: 533
due care liability, 1985-86: 537
passive, 1985-86: 533
unaffiliated, 1985-86: 530
Close corporations compared, board structure and purpose, 2012-13: 373
Control by financial institutions, limitations, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Controlling shareholders, 1992-93: 8
Developmental finance state, 2016-17: 669-743
Disclosure of information
American law institute governance proposals
audit committees, 1985-86: 556
federal securities code, 1985-86: 556
profits for charitable purposes, 1985-86: 557
Division of labor, 1985-86: 319
Efficiency, 1992-93: 9
Evolution, 1992-93: 3
Financial structure
politics, 1992-93: 4
Going private
see also Close Corporations
Going public
see also public offerings, this index title
accounting expenses, 1970-71: 315
advance planning, importance, 1970-71: 331
advantages, 1970-71: 297-299, 1983-84: 93
after-market performance of initial offering, 1970-71: 303
attorneys' fees for handling first offering, 1970-71: 315
changes and modifications to corporate form, 1970-71: 312, 1970-71: 313
cheap stock as part of underwriter compensation, 1970-71: 316

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Going public—Cont'd
commission to underwriters, 1970-71: 315
corporate attribute, 1981-82: 385
disadvantages, 1970-71: 299, 1970-71: 300, 1983-84: 93
distribution of red herring prospectus, 1970-71: 309, 1970-71: 310
eligibility for public financing, 1970-71: 301
exemptions, 1983-84: 124
intrastate offering, 1983-84: 125
private offering, 1983-84: 127
Regulation A offering, 1983-84: 124
expenses, 1983-84: 119
expenses of corporation, 1970-71: 315-317
factors to consider in making decision, 1970-71: 301
first offering, number of and price of shares, 1970-71: 304, 1970-71: 305
first refusal rights as to future offerings as part of underwriter's compensation, 1970-71: 317
indications of interest, acceptance by underwriters, 1970-71: 310
insurance against liability under Securities Act of 1933, 1970-71: 316
integration, 1983-84: 130
integration of offerings, 1970-71: 322
liabilities, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318, 1983-84: 123
listing on stock exchange, 1970-71: 322-325
generally, 1970-71: 322-324
conflicts of interest within company, 1970-71: 324
outside director recommendation, 1970-71: 325
solicitation of shareholder votes as requirement, 1970-71: 325

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Going public—Cont'd
listing on stock exchange, 1970-71: 322-325—Cont'd
timely disclosure of information, 1970-71: 325
voting rights, effect on acceptance for listing, 1970-71: 324
managing underwriter
selection, 1970-71: 301-304
services to be rendered, 1970-71: 303, 1970-71: 304
material developments, timely disclosure, 1983-84: 138
offering structure, 1983-84: 99
over-the-counter securities, compliance with National Association of Security Dealers disclosure policies, 1970-71: 330
practice, procedure and consequences, 1983-84: 91
preeffective offers, 1970-71: 309-311, 1983-84: 112
preliminary corporate housekeeping changes and modifications, 1970-71: 312, 1970-71: 313
preliminary preparation, 1983-84: 115
public financing, eligibility, 1983-84: 96
registration, exempt offerings, 1970-71: 318-322
intrastate offerings, 1970-71: 319, 1970-71: 320
private offerings, 1970-71: 320-322
regulation A, 1970-71: 318, 1970-71: 319
registration statement, 1970-71: 305-309, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314, 1970-71: 316-322, 1983-84: 100
adverse information, disclosure in prospectus, 1970-71: 307, 1970-71: 308
attorney's role in preparing, 1970-71: 309

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Going public—Cont'd
registration statement, 1970-71: 305-309, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314, 1970-71: 316-322, 1983-84: 100—Cont'd
Barchris case, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
filing and review by SEC, 1970-71: 309
filing fee, 1970-71: 316
liability under Securities Act of 1933 and related statutes, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
preparation, 1983-84: 104
review by Securities and Exchange Commission, 1970-71: 306, 1970-71: 307, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314
SEC official guides, 1970-71: 307
sale of restricted and controlled stock, 1983-84: 139
Securities Act of 1933, requirements generally, 1970-71: 297, 1983-84: 91
Securities and Exchange Commission review, 1983-84: 109
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1983-84: 134
Foreign Corrupt Practices, 1983-84: 137
insider trading, 1970-71: 327-329, 1983-84: 136
periodic reporting, 1970-71: 326, 1970-71: 327, 1983-84: 134
proxy solicitation, 1970-71: 327, 1983-84: 135
registrations under section 12, 1970-71: 326
tender rules, 1983-84: 137
setting price for shares, 1970-71: 302, 1970-71: 303
stock exchange listings, 1983-84: 131
audit committees, 1983-84: 133

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Going public—Cont'd
stock exchange listings, 1983-84: 131—Cont'd
conflicts of interest, 1983-84: 132
disclosure, timely, 1983-84: 134
future stock issuance, control, 1983-84: 133
outside directors, 1983-84: 133
shareholder votes required, 1983-84: 133
voting rights, 1983-84: 132
structure of offering, securities to be offered, 1970-71: 304, 1970-71: 305
timely disclosure to public of material developments, 1970-71: 329
timetable, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314, 1983-84: 116
tombstone advertisements, 1970-71: 310
trading on basis of undisclosed inside information, restrictions, 1970-71: 330
underwriters
agreement, 1983-84: 114
selection, 1983-84: 96
underwriting agreement, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
best efforts, defined and explained, 1970-71: 311
cold comfort letter, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
final settlement, 1970-71: 312
firm commitment, defined and explained, 1970-71: 311
undisclosed inside information, restrictions on trading, 1983-84: 138
Governance rules
American law institute proposals
corporate financial performance, disclosure, 1985-86: 529
directors' liability, 1985-86: 528; 1985-86: 529
goals, 1985-86: 524; 1985-86: 525

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Governance rules—Cont'd
American law institute proposals—Cont'd
loyalty, duty, 1985-86: 529
consumer and investor protection in new financial marketplace, 2014-15: 65-90
corporate governance and executive compensation, evidence from Japan, 2014-15: 591-638
History, 1992-93: 3
Investment and management functions, separation, 1985-86: 319; 1985-86: 1992-93: 5
Investors, limited liability
corporation's purchase of insurance, 1985-86: 332
diversification, 1985-86: 321
inputs, regulation, 1985-86: 341
insurance, mandatory, 1985-86: 340
managerial incentives, 1985-86: 320
managerial liability, 1985-86: 340; 1985-86: 341
market prices of firms, 1985-86: 321
minimum-capital requirements, 1985-86: 339
optimal investment decisions, facilitation, 1985-86: 322
potential losses, 1985-86: 320
Lawyer-directors, 2014-15: 834-927
Limited liability
insurance coverage
investment incentives, 1985-86: 332; 1985-86: 333
Limited liability entities, publicly traded vs private, 2012-13: 531
Managers distinguished from shareholders, 1992-93: 5
Mismanagement, 1992-93: 6
Outside directors, trend, 1981-82: 543; 1981-82: 544
Piercing corporate veil
application, 1981-82: 612
close corporations, compared, 1985-86: 334; 1985-86: 335

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Political constraints, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Political theory, 1992-93: 3 et seq.
Public benefit corporations, number and kinds of companies opting in, 2015-16: 49-82
Public offerings
see also going public, this index title
blue sky considerations
generally, 1972-73: 137-140
multiple offerings, 1972-73: 152
purpose of administrative inquiry, 1972-73: 153, 1972-73: 154
substantive review of offering
common stock, options or warrants, 1972-73: 147, 1972-73: 148
dilution in book value of common stock, 1972-73: 151, 1972-73: 152
escrow of promotional stock, 1972-73: 144-147, 1972-73: 154
fairness of insider transactions, 1972-73: 148, 1972-73: 149
management's track record, 1972-73: 152
offering price, 1972-73: 149, 1972-73: 150
percentage limitation, 1972-73: 147
percentage of promotional stock, 1972-73: 142-144, 1972-73: 154
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140-142, 1972-73: 154
underwriting commissions and other expenses, 1972-73: 150, 1972-73: 151
Uniform Application to Register Securities Act, 1972-73: 152, 1972-73: 153
withdrawal as to offering, 1972-73: 152, 1972-73: 153

PUBLIC CORPORATION—Cont'd
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:182
Shareholders
managers distinguished, 1992-93: 5
monitoring managers, 1992-93: 7
public benefit corporations, stakeholder governance, 2015-16: 53-60

PUBLIC ENFORCEMENT
See Securities

PUBLIC EQUITY MARKETS
Proposal for new theoretical structure, 2013-14: 367-448

PUBLIC FUNDS
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:206-217

PUBLIC GOVERNANCE
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:853-857

PUBLIC INTEREST
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 48-51

PUBLIC LAW EXPRESS TRUSTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:907

PUBLIC LEDGERS
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

PUBLICLY TRADED FIRMS AND THE RISE OF MULTICLASS SHARES
Governance of Publicly Traded Firms, 2025-2026:273-276

PUBLICNESS
JP Morgan and London whale, shareholder empowerment, 2015-16: 821-828
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

PUBLIC OFFERINGS
See Shares of Stock

PUBLIC OFFICIALS
See Politics

PUBLIC OWNERSHIP REGISTRIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:830-835

PUBLIC PENSION FUND ACTIVISM
See Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans

PUBLIC POLICY CONSIDERATIONS
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:505

PUBLIC-PRIVATE DIVIDE
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

PUBLIC-PRIVATE HYBRID REGIME
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:964, 2022-2023:970

PUBLIC UTILITIES
See also Corporate Social Responsibility
Consumer payment of nonbusiness expenditures, 1973-74: 258
Incentives to use funds for social purposes, nonregulated business concerns compared, 1973-74: 259, 1973-74: 260
Investment in capital equipment, 1973-74: 255
Legitimacy of expenditures for social purposes, 1973-74: 261
Management incentives and rewards, 1973-74: 255, 1973-74: 256
Pollution control, 1973-74: 260
Public interest element, effect upon social expenditures, 1973-74: 257, 1973-74: 258
Public ownership, 1977-78: 108
Purpose of regulation, 1973-74: 259

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd
Rate regulation
effectiveness generally, 1973-74: 254
effect upon profits, 1973-74: 260
goal, 1973-74: 253, 1973-74: 254
Regulatory policies, 1977-78: 107
Restraints on
social expenditures, 1973-74: 256, 1973-74: 257
use of revenues, 1973-74: 254

PUFFERY
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

"PUMP AND DUMP" MANIPULATION
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Actions combining common-law fraud and Rule 10b-5 claims, 1972-73: 48, 1972-73: 49
Ad hoc reduction of excessive awards, 1990-91: 414
Award in Rule 10b-5 actions
federal securities acts, as basis for denial, 1972-73: 43-45, 1972-73: 67
majority rule, 1972-73: 43-45
minority rule, 1972-73: 45, 1972-73: 46
policy considerations favoring denial, 1972-73: 46-48
section 28(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, judicial interpretation, 1972-73: 71, 1972-73: 72
Bad faith in business and commercial relations
California bad faith awards, growth, 1990-91: 420
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 1990-91: 415

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Bad faith in business and commercial relations—Cont'd
incentives for questionable suits, 1990-91: 424
insurance cases, 1990-91: 415
ordinary commercial contracts, 1990-91: 419
parties' expectations, intrusion on, 1990-91: 419
problems, 1990-91: 423
punitive, compensatory damage ratios, California, 1990-91: 422
purpose of judicial systems, 1990-91: 423
reasonableness vs. good faith standard of conduct, 1990-91: 420
trends in number and size of awards, 1990-91: 420
wrongful discharge cases, 1990-91: 417
Bias and prejudice as influencing award, 1990-91: 414
California jury guidelines, 1990-91: 413
reasonable relation rule, 1990-91: 415
Compensatory damages, distinction, 1990-91: 412
Constitutional safeguards, criminal trials compared, 1990-91: 414
Definition, 1990-91: 412
Determination and calculation, historical factors, 1987-88: 400
Employer's action for violation of no-strike clause in union agreement, 1966-67: 63, 1966-67: 64
Federal securities laws violations
generally, 1972-73: 65, 1972-73: 66, 1972-73: 81-86
policy considerations underlying grant or denial
compensatory damages, sufficiency as deterrent, 1972-73: 82, 1972-73: 83
criminal penalties provided by 1933 and 1934 Acts, 1972-73: 82

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Federal securities laws violations —Cont'd
policy considerations underlying grant or denial—Cont'd
excessive award by jury, 1972-73: 83, 1972-73: 84
successive punitive damage awards, 1972-73: 84-86
recovery for violation of express liability provisions of Securities Act of 1933, 1972-73: 78-81
section 28(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1972-73: 72-78
explained, 1972-73: 72
state law principles, federal court's application, 1972-73: 87, 1972-73: 88
unresolved problems concerning award, 1972-73: 86-88
Guidelines for awards, 1990-91: 413
History, 1990-91: 412
Insurance litigation
bad faith findings, sufficiency, 1990-91: 417
bad faith liability, effect, 1990-91: 416
extreme or excessive awards, examples, 1990-91: 417
failure to settle within policy limits, 1990-91: 415
oppression, fraud or malice, 1990-91: 416
tort liability for improper handling of claim, 1990-91: 415
Libel actions by corporation, desirability of awarding, 1970-71: 117, 1970-71: 118
Products liability
active concealment, 1987-88: 402-408
aircraft manufacturers' culpability, 1987-88: 403-406
automobile manufacturers' culpability, 1987-88: 401-403
bifurcation of liability and damage issues, 1987-88: 411

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Products liability—Cont'd
class action as limit on damages, 1987-88: 410
compliance with industry standards, aircraft, 1987-88: 405
conduct meriting award, 1987-88: 401
conduct thresholds, 1987-88: 396
curbs on award, 1987-88: 408-411
deterrence objectives, 1987-88: 395
excessive damages, control, 1987-88: 408-411
fraud, 1987-88: 405-408
post-marketing automobile defects, 1987-88: 403
prior awards as limit on damages, 1987-88: 409
proof thresholds, 1987-88: 399
purpose, 1987-88: 395
remittitur, 1987-88: 408
statutory standards of proof, 1987-88: 399
successor corporations, 1988-89: 496
tort and negligence standards, applicability, 1987-88: 396-399
wealth of defendant, disclosure, 1987-88: 409
Purposes, 1990-91: 412
Quasi-criminal function, 1990-91: 414
Wrongful discharge cases
at-will employees, 1990-91: 417
bad faith tort doctrine in context of contract, 1990-91: 418
California exceptions to at-will doctrine, 1990-91: 418
dismissals without good cause, 1990-91: 418
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 1990-91: 418

PURCHASES OF CORPORATE ASSETS
See Asset Sales

PURPORTED HEDGE FUNDS
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 957-959

PURPOSE CLAUSE
See Articles or Certificate of Incorporation; Incorporation

QUALCOMM CORP.
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

QUALIFIED LEGAL COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE
See Directors

QUALIFIED UTMOST GOOD FAITH AND LOYALTY
Close corporations, minority-shareholder oppression, 2009-10: 402-404

QUALITATIVE INDETERMINACY
See Delaware

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
Assurance service in global commerce, 2008-09: 411-460

QUANTITATIVE APPROACH
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

QUANTITATIVE INDETERMINACY
See Delaware

QUESTIONABLE DIVERSITY PRACTICES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

QUORUM
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 34
Cease and desist order by FTC, number of commissioner's required, 1967-68: 69, 1967-68: 70

QUORUM—Cont'd
Close corporations, meetings of shareholders and directors, 1966-67: 256
Counting interested directors and shareholders, recent legislation, 1967-68: 130
Delaware requirements, 1968-69: 302
Directors, bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 44
Executive committee, bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 47
High quorum requirements for shareholder or director action, as control device in close corporations, 1970-71: 40, 1970-71: 41
High requirement as control device, 1980-81: 173
Requirements concerning, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
Shareholder meetings, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 151, 1967-68: 152, 1967-68: 157

QUOTAS
Corporate governance after the French sex quota, 2016-17: 207-248

QUOTAS AND MANDATES
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:116

RACE AWARDS
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

RACE-NEUTRAL COMPANIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

RACE TO THE BOTTOM
Berle-Means theory and, 2012-13: 1010
Delaware. See Delaware
Nevada, 2012-13: 1014
Origin of term, 2012-13: 795

RACIAL AND ETHNIC MINORITIES STARTUPS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:829

RACIAL DISCRIMINATION
Board selection process, 2005-06: 919

RACIALIZED MARKET BIASES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:815-819

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT
Alternative remedies, 1988-89: 93
Arbitration of civil claims, 1988-89: 222
antitrust analogy, 1988-89: 224
Case law conflicts, 1988-89: 90 et seq.
Civil enforcement goal, 1988-89: 105
Common-law fraud, 1988-89: 98
Competitive injuries, definition, 1988-89: 101
Corporate executives as racketeers, 1988-89: 98
Detection and conviction costs, 1988-89: 104
Limitations within Act, 1988-89: 99
Limited partners' derivative RICO suits, 1990-91: 627
ineffectiveness of traditional remedies, 1990-91: 628
minimization of partnership disruption, 1990-91: 628
propriety as vehicle for RICO claims, 1990-91: 629
Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1990-91: 629
statutory authorization, 1990-91: 628
stockholder analogy, 1990-91: 628
Market costs of fraud, 1988-89: 105
Multiple damages, 1988-89: 103
Narrow construction, 1988-89: 92
Organized crime nexus, 1988-89: 100
Overbroad use incentive, 1988-89: 93
Predicate offenses, 1988-89: 90
Prior criminal conviction, 1988-89: 103
Private litigation
advertising fraud, 1988-89: 108
bank fraud, 1988-89: 113

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT—Cont'd
Private litigation—Cont'd
bankruptcy, 1988-89: 113
conditionally deterred crimes, 1988-89: 107
contractual costs of avoiding claims, 1988-89: 112
contractual fraud, 1988-89: 109
criminal and civil deterrence, distinction, 1988-89: 106
enforcement costs, 1988-89: 107
inefficient deterrence, 1988-89: 108
interest rate violations, 1988-89: 113
legitimate business disincentives, 1988-89: 109
modification of Act, 1988-89: 115
opportunism in contract disputes, 1988-89: 111
overenforcement, 1988-89: 106
costs, 1988-89: 114
policy implications, 1988-89: 114
reform suggestions, 1988-89: 115
securities fraud, 1988-89: 114
standing, 1990-91: 618
stockholders in individual capacity, 1990-91: 619
treble damages in lieu of contract penalty, 1988-89: 110
Truth in Lending Act, violations, 1988-89: 113
vertical integration to avoid claims, 1988-89: 112
Public enforcement, distinction, 1988-89: 105
Purpose, 1988-89: 91
Racketeering injuries, 1988-89: 101
Relevant features, 1988-89: 88
RICO-type injury as distinct from predicate acts, 1988-89: 101
Securities fraud, 1984-85: 505
Sedima, S.P.R.L. v. Imrex Co., Inc., 1988-89: 91
Shareholders' derivative RICO actions
common-law derivative actions, comparison, 1990-91: 621

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT—Cont'd
Shareholders' derivative RICO actions—Cont'd
common-law standing, comparison, 1990-91: 625
Congressional intent, 1990-91: 625
corporation's inability to protect its rights, 1990-91: 626
procedural safeguards against excessive suits, 1990-91: 627
standing, 1990-91: 624
state rules for individual actions, 1990-91: 626
Statutory definitions, 1988-89: 89
Stigmatization of business people, 1988-89: 96
Trust beneficiaries' derivative RICO suits
common-law rule, 1990-91: 630
double derivative actions, 1990-91: 631
qualification for stockholder derivative suits, 1990-91: 630
stockholders, comparison, 1990-91: 631

RAILROADS
Corporation codes, relationship to, 1975-76: 81
Industry's view of itself, 1970-71: 462, 1970-71: 463
Reorganizations under Bankruptcy Act. See Reorganizations under Bankruptcy Act

RAILWAY LABOR ACT
Delaware corporate law, preemption, 1992-93: 421
National Labor Relations Act, relationship, 1992-93: 406
Union funds, use for political causes, 1966-67: 364

RANKING
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:689-691

RATES AND CHARGES
See Public Utilities

RATIFICATION
Interested director transactions, by shareholders, 1970-71: 227, 1970-71: 228
Rule 10b-5 actions
effect, 1974-75: 254-256
factual applications of doctrine, 1978-79: 447, 1978-79: 448
waiver compared, 1978-79: 449

RATIONAL SELF-INTEREST
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:568-570

REACTIVE BUYOUT RIGHTS
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:467-469

REAL ENTITY THEORY
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:624

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS
Bank holding companies, disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 81

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
See Standing To Sue

REAL PROPERTY
Corporate owned, title search, reliance on recording, 1967-68: 116, 1967-68: 117
Investments, role of SEC, 1974-75: 474, 1974-75: 475
Purchase by United States, authorization for purchase as prerequisite, 1967-68: 4

REAL SEAT DOCTRINE
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:717

REASONABLE EXPECTATIONS DOCTRINE
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

REASONABLE INVESTOR STANDARD
Securities, 2018-19: 355

REASONABLENESS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

RECEIVERS
Appointment upon dissolution of close corporation, Florida Corporation Act provisions, 1966-67: 278

RECHARTERING THESIS
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:665-668

RECIDIVISM
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:557-565

RECIPROCAL PURCHASES
See Conglomerates

RECIPROCITY
See Business Reciprocity
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:737, 2020-2021:738

RECKLESS DISREGARD FOR CREDITORS' CLAIMS
Piercing the corporate veil, 2007-08: 895-900

RECOMMENDATION PROCESSES
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

RECONCENTRATED OWNERSHIP
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:294

RECORDING
Documents relating to incorporation, statutory requirements, 1967-68: 115, 1967-68: 116

RECORD OWNERSHIP
See Ownership of Shares

RECORDS
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 61
Corporate record-keeping requirements, 1977-78: 279
Failure to maintain, as ground for piercing corporate veil, 1981-82: 614
Production of corporate documents, self-incrimination
act-of-production privilege, 1987-88: 256
authenticating records, 1987-88: 276-285
compulsion requirement, 1987-88: 263
immunity, 1987-88: 282
incrimination requirement, 1987-88: 264
private documents, self-incrimination, 1987-88: 275
private records, distinction, 1987-88: 258
testimonial communication requirement, 1987-88: 261
waiver, 1987-88: 285

REDEMPTION RIGHTS
Venture capital, 2006-07: 81-83

REFORM PROPOSALS
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:915-924

REFORMS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Mil-

REFORMS—Cont'd
lionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Hanging chads of corporate voting, 2008-09: 531-598
Incorporation choice, uniformity, and reform of nonprofit state law, 2008-09: 193-255
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Removal legislation, 2017-18: 309-362

REGISTERED AGENTS
Minute book showing, 1976-77: 84
Officers and agents generally, see Officers and Agents

REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES (RICS)
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:20-25

REGISTERED OFFICES
Minute book showing, 1976-77: 84

REGISTRATION
See also Disclosure; Exchange Offers; Securities and Exchange Commission; Securities Laws; Tender Offers
Exchange offers
federal requirements, 1970-71: 8-10
state requirements, 1970-71: 10, 1970-71: 11
Exchange of shares involved in merger or statutory sale of assets, 1970-71: 242, 1970-71: 243
Exemption as to certain public offerings
intrastate offerings, 1970-71: 319, 1970-71: 320
private offerings, 1970-71: 320-322
regulation A, 1970-71: 318, 1970-71: 319
Going private, deregistration, 1976-77: 398, 1976-77: 419

REGISTRATION—Cont'd
Incubator mutual funds
generally, 2010-11: 169
delayed registration practices, 2010-11: 181
Mergers and asset sales, SEC requirements, 1970-71: 9
Mutual funds
incubator funds
generally, 2010-11: 169
delayed registration practices, 2010-11: 181
National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., persons exempt, 1966-67: 103
Registered representative, New York Stock Exchange requirements, 1966-67: 108-110
SEC, penalties for noncompliance, 1973-74: 57
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
See also Exchange Offers; Securities Laws; Tender Offers
Attorneys
liability for mistakes, 1976-77: 367
relationship to issuer in preparing, 1973-74: 402-404
Barchris case, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
Clearance by SEC, as factor in determining existence of omissions or misrepresentations, 1970-71: 22
Contents, 1973-74: 54, 1973-74: 55
Defined, 1970-71: 305
Exchange offer requiring filing of, defending corporation's attack upon validity, 1969-70: 368, 1969-70: 369
Explained, 1970-71: 305-309
Filing, 1971-72: 218, 1973-74: 54, 1973-74: 55
fee, 1970-71: 316

REGISTRATION STATEMENT —Cont'd
Forms S-1, S-7, and S-10, disclosure as to sales and income, 1971-72: 229
Identification of persons controlling corporation, 1971-72: 73
Material falsehoods, due diligence defense, 1976-77: 246
Misrepresentations by management, as basis for action, 1970-71: 249, 1970-71: 250
Misstatement or omission, private action, Securities Act of 1933 as basis, 1969-70: 90, 1969-70: 91
directors' and officers' liability insurance, 1969-70: 103-105
due diligence as defense to action, 1969-70: 96
Escott v. Barchris Construction Corp., 1969-70: 90-92, 1969-70: 94-100
indemnification of directors against liability, 1969-70: 102, 1969-70: 103
nominal directors, 1969-70: 98-101
attendance at due diligence meeting, 1969-70: 100, 1969-70: 101
attendance at reviewing sessions held prior to filing of registration statement, 1969-70: 100
verification of accuracy of registration statement, 1969-70: 99-101
persons
entitled to sue, 1969-70: 92
to whom liability extends, 1969-70: 93
purpose of section 11 of act, 1969-70: 94
Review by SEC, 1970-71: 309, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314
Securities Act of 1933
liability for violation, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
offerings exempt from registration requirements, 1970-71: 318-322

REGISTRATION STATEMENT —Cont'd
Securities Act of 1933, section 11, liability for misstatement or omission, 1969-70: 304, 1969-70: 305
directors' liability, 1969-70: 304-311
Escott v. Barchris Construction Corp., 1969-70: 304-311
section 11(a), explained, 1969-70: 304, 1969-70: 305
section 11(b), due diligence defense, 1969-70: 305, 1969-70: 306
section 11(c), reasonable investigation, defined, 1969-70: 306, 1969-70: 307
underwriters, 1969-70: 310, 1969-70: 311
Simplification, 1974-75: 457, 1974-75: 458

REGRESSION
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:512-516
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 637

REGULATION
See Deregulation; Regulators

REGULATION A+
Small business, 2017-18: 571-601

REGULATION CROWDFUNDING
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

REGULATION D, RULE 506
Private placements, regulatory role of states, 2015-16: 253-318

REGULATION M, RULE 105
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 925-929

REGULATION OF EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:770

REGULATION PERMANENT
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:233-236

REGULATION S-K
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

REGULATORS
Competing paradigms of securities regulation, 2008-09: 721-786
Disclosure vs shareholder empowerment regulatory theories compared, 2011-12: 773
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Global market, regulated listings, 2008-09: 959-1041
Hypothetical, state regulation of banks and their regulators by, 2015-16: 349-430
Leverage systems, hidden from, 2012-13: 3
Monetary aggregates regulation, 2012-13: 6
Monopolies, regulatory, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
Predatory management buyouts, 2017-18: 1-47
Private placements, state regulators, 2015-16: 253-318
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48

REGULATORY APPROVALS
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 501-503

REGULATORY ARBITRAGE
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

REGULATORY ARBITRAGE ACCOUNT
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:888-915

REGULATORY AUTHORITY
See Authority

REGULATORY BACKLASH
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:165

REGULATORY CAPTURE
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:753-755

REGULATORY COMPETITION
Delaware, competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 277-280

REGULATORY ENTREPRENEURSHIP
Generally, 2017-18: 603-668

REGULATORY INNOVATION
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:157

REGULATORY MODERNIZATION
See Securities and Exchange Commission

REGULATORY POWER
Delaware
regulatory power delegations to judges, 2012-13: 798
Judges, regulatory power delegations to in Delaware, 2012-13: 798

REGULATORY REFORM
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

REGULATORY REGIMES
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 493-496

REGULATORY REVIEW AND APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:736

REGULATORY "SANDBOXES"
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

REINCORPORATION
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Takeover bid, as deterrent measure, 1969-70: 387

RELABELING
European corporate and bankruptcy law, relabeling of corporate law rules as insolvency law rules, 2007-08: 716-720

RELATIVE INDETERMINACY
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 97-100

RELIANCE
See also Securities and Exchange Commission
Civil liability for fraud and deceit under Rule 10b-5, as element of action, 1968-69: 99, 1968-69: 100
Class action for Rule 10b-5 violation, 1971-72: 263-276
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Fraud on the market, 2014-15: 383-401
Individual action for Rule 10b-5 violation, as element, 1971-72: 259, 1971-72: 260
Reviving, 2018-19: 173
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as element, 1969-70: 119-121, 1971-72: 24-29, 1973-74: 156-161,

RELIANCE—Cont'd
1974-75: 238-242
causation compared, 1971-72: 26-29
class actions, 1973-74: 157
explained, 1973-74: 157
face-to-face transaction cases, 1973-74: 157
insider trading, 1968-69: 125-127
presumption as to existence, 1973-74: 158-161
reliance defined, 1973-74: 156

REMEDIES
Agency, duty of candor, intra corporate, 2004-05: 21-24
Appraisal
scope, 1986-87: 3
Australia, shareholders oppression remedy, 1999-2000: 507 et seq.
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 576-579
Candor and knowledge, intra corporate, 2004-05: 21-24
Close corporations. See Close Corporations
Corporate governance, deadlock, provisional director remedy, 2003-04: 531-603
Gatekeepers, remedies for failure, 2004-05: 625-644
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Minority shareholders
buyout of complaining shareholder, 1985-86: 362
district court's authority, 1985-86: 360
types of remedies, 1985-86: 361; 1985-86: 362
Minority shareholders. See Close Corporations
Securities regulation, competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786

REMOVAL LEGISLATION
Securities and Exchange Commission administrative proceedings, 2017-18: 309-362

REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

REORGANIZATIONS
Acquisitive reorganization, see Taxation
Bankruptcy, see Reorganizations under Bankruptcy Act
Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws
Going private, see Close Corporations

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT
Absolute priority doctrine, 1975-76: 273-313
background, 1975-76: 274, 1975-76: 277-279, 1975-76: 290
investment bankers' role, 1975-76: 290
railroad reorganizations, 1975-76: 277
common stockholders, elimination from new enterprise, 1975-76: 281
compromise, judicial acceptance of, 1975-76: 289
delaying strategies of juniors, 1975-76: 309
discretion of liquidation judge, 1975-76: 288, 1975-76: 292
valuation, 1975-76: 289
disproportionate sacrifices, imposition, 1975-76: 283
division of reorganization procedures, 1975-76: 282
extension of litigation, 1975-76: 282
cost increasing from, 1975-76: 282
fettering court and parties, 1975-76: 281
findings, necessity for support by, 1975-76: 291
function of doctrine, 1975-76: 275
judicial astuteness, 1975-76: 290
nature of doctrine, 1975-76: 275

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Absolute priority doctrine, 1975-76: 273-313—Cont'd
negative equity for old shareholders, 1975-76: 303
Northern Pacific v. Boyd, 1975-76: 277
nuisance value of juniors' positions, 1975-76: 289
public investors, destruction of interests, 1975-76: 285
reorganization value exceeding liquidation value, 1975-76: 283
single procedural framework, impediment to, 1975-76: 291
suggestions for change, 1975-76: 288-317
adjusting weight of liquidation rights, 1975-76: 286
contingent participation for juniors, 1975-76: 305-313
delayed participation rights for marginally excluded claimants, 1975-76: 305
earn-out type of contingent arrangement, 1975-76: 302
equity owners making management contribution, 1975-76: 296-298
going-concern value, determinations as to, 1975-76: 296
goodwill, determinations as to, 1975-76: 296
increasing discretion of reorganization judge, 1975-76: 287
owner-operators, not forcing out, 1975-76: 293
relaxing finality of valuation, 1975-76: 298
stockholder-managers, protection of interests of, 1975-76: 293
transferability of contingent rights, 1975-76: 308
unreasonable delay, resulting from, 1975-76: 282

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Absolute priority doctrine, 1975-76: 273-313—Cont'd
valuations
discretion of liquidation judge, above
estimated earnings and total present value, 1975-76: 279
future outlook, dependency upon, 1975-76: 280
imprecision of process, 1975-76: 280
procedure, nature of, 1975-76: 279
validity and reliability, attack upon, 1975-76: 279
Additional trustee, officer or director as, 1975-76: 366-368
statutory provisions, 1975-76: 368
Additional trustee, officer or director as qualifications of appointee, 1975-76: 368
Chrysler. See Chrysler Bankruptcy
Corporation's fiduciary duty to creditors, 1975-76: 370
Debtor continued in possession, 1975-76: 369-372
advantages of, 1975-76: 370
statutory provisions, 1975-76: 370
termination and appointment of trustee, 1975-76: 370
Doctrine of necessity, Chapter 11
abuse potential, 1991-92: 140
airline ticket holder relief program, 1991-92: 128
bankruptcy principles, compliance with, 1991-92: 141
benefit plan contributions and union dues, 1991-92: 127
best interests of debtor and creditors, 1991-92: 133
business considerations, 1991-92: 133
business expenses for active employees, 1991-92: 126
Chapter 12 and 13 applications, 1991-92: 136

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Doctrine of necessity, Chapter 11—Cont'd
Chateaugay Corp. LTV, In re, 1991-92: 141
common law basis, 1991-92: 124
consistency of application, 1991-92: 150
convenience vs. necessity, 1991-92: 150
credit line supplier, 1991-92: 129
customers, 1991-92: 128
debtors in possession, rights and duties, 1991-92: 120
definition, 1991-92: 115
discretion in distribution, extent, 1991-92: 141
dollar amounts and size of case, 1991-92: 136
Eastern Air Lines, Inc., In re, 1991-92: 143
emergency hearing, 1991-92: 151
employees
benefits, 1991-92: 125
hardships, minimizing, 1991-92: 135
medical, life and disability insurance, 1991-92: 127
executory contract
analogy, 1991-92: 120
Section 365(b), 1991-92: 120
findings on record, specific details, 1991-92: 151
foreign creditors, futility of automatic stay, 1991-92: 129
foreign obligations, definition, 1991-92: 132
garnishment and tax lien checks, 1991-92: 126
grabbing by creditors, policy against, 1991-92: 141
harmful application, precautions, 1991-92: 151
history, 1991-92: 115
improper or unwise priorities, 1991-92: 140
judicial decisions, commentary, 1991-92: 141 et seq.

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Doctrine of necessity, Chapter 11 —Cont'd
lawfulness of purpose, 1991-92: 140
lien-like claims, 1991-92: 123
limits on doctrine, 1991-92: 130
location of debtor's assets, 1991-92: 131
manufacturer's warranty claims, 1991-92: 133
miscellaneous code support, 1991-92: 122
motions, shotgun allegations approach, 1991-92: 136
nature of debtor's business, 1991-92: 136
necessity of payment rule, 1991-92: 116
net worth of debtor, 1991-92: 137
notice requirements, 1991-92: 137
number of persons to be paid, 1991-92: 137
objections after proper notice, absence, 1991-92: 131
operating business, 1991-92: 122
order tailored to circumstances, 1991-92: 145
payments necessary to successful reorganization, 1991-92: 133
prepetition bank accounts, use, 1991-92: 134
priorities of expenses and claims, Section 507, 1991-92: 121
purpose, 1991-92: 114
railroad reorganization, distinction, 1991-92: 117
Railway Labor Act, nonrailroad debtors, 1991-92: 124
recommendations on use, 1991-92: 150
second hearing, notice
contents of written notice, 1991-92: 151
creditor committees, 1991-92: 138
creditors notified, 1991-92: 138
due process, 1991-92: 137

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Doctrine of necessity, Chapter 11 —Cont'd
second hearing, notice—Cont'd
emergency requests, 1991-92: 138
second hearing in nature of review, 1991-92: 152
severance benefits, 1991-92: 127
shotgun approach, Chapter 28 Section 1481, 1991-92: 119
Six Months Rule, railroad reorganizations, 1991-92: 116
sound business reason, 1991-92: 142
specific positive purpose for use, 1991-92: 150
super-priority lien for unpaid wages, 1991-92: 123
suppliers, 1991-92: 128
tax obligations, effect on, 1991-92: 141
unauthorized payments, 1991-92: 140
uncashed payroll checks, 1991-92: 126
unpaid payroll expenses or taxes, 1991-92: 127
use of property, Section 363, 1991-92: 122
vacation pay, 1991-92: 127
warranty claims, 1991-92: 129
Examiner to perform duties of trustee, 1975-76: 371
Factual backdrop of statutory provisions, 1975-76: 285
Financial techniques, 1984-85: 3
damage calculations, 1984-85: 46
discounted cash flow, 1984-85: 47
practical problems, 1984-85: 48
market-based valuations, use, 1984-85: 49
rate-setting cases, 1984-85: 46
Impaired classes
bargaining, 1984-85: 4
best interests test, 1984-85: 5
definition, 1984-85: 4
fair and equitable test, 1984-85: 6

REORGANIZATIONS UNDER BANKRUPTCY ACT—Cont'd
Objectives, 1975-76: 367, 1984-85: 3
Officers and directors
capacity to remain in office during or after reorganization, 1975-76: 400
Products liability of successor, 1988-89: 499
Purpose of reorganization procedure, 1975-76: 284
Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, 1984-85: 43
Role of SEC
compensation for creditors, 1973-74: 238-242
forecast of future earnings, 1973-74: 226-228
multiple rates, use in capitalizing estimated earnings, 1973-74: 232-238
price-earnings data as to other companies in industry, 1973-74: 228-232
Section 363 sales distinguished, 2010-11: 255
Superfund liabilities, 1988-89: 507
Time spent in reorganization
controlling time in Chapter 11
large cases, 1993-94: 566
small cases, 1993-94: 563
future of Chapter 11, 1993-94: 570
how Chapter 11 slowed reorganization, 1993-94: 559
increase in time spent in Chapter 11, 1993-94: 553
Valuation analyses, 1984-85: 7
going-concern value, 1984-85: 10
bonus rule, 1984-85: 31
capitalization rate, 1984-85: 16
discounted cash flow, 1984-85: 15
earnings, 1984-85: 11
individual property valuation, 1984-85: 41
other methods, 1984-85: 34
payment projections, time period, 1984-85: 24
special valuations, 1984-85: 24

REPO MARKETS
Generally, 2011-12: 644

REPORTS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509

REPORTS AND REPORTING
See also Accountants and Accounting; Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System; Financial Reporting
ALI Reporter's Study, taxation, 2001-02: 577-636
Annual, foreign corporation requirement, 1970-71: 360-365
form 10-K, filing with SEC, 1973-74: 56, 1973-74: 58
contents, 1971-72: 229, 1973-74: 58
Attorneys. See Attorneys
Backdating of executive stock options. See Stock Options
Conglomerates, divisional financial reporting, 1971-72: 61-65
Corporate governance hazards of quarterly reporting, 2010-11: 428
Credit default swaps, reporting of risks, 2010-11: 116
Current report (form 8-K), filing with SEC, 1973-74: 56
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Disclosure, technology based industries and financial misreporting, 2005-06: 1
Filing
electronic, 2010-11: 141
failure to file with SEC, penalties, 1973-74: 57
under Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 395
by foreign corporations, 1969-70: 79
Securities and Exchange Commission, investor reliance, 1972-73: 118, 1972-73: 119

REPORTS AND REPORTING —Cont'd
Institutional investors' study report, 1974-75: 88, 1974-75: 89
Legal audit, 1965-66: 259, 1965-66: 260
disclosure of uncertified financial information and capitalization of company, 1973-74: 58
periodic, 1965-66: 261
public corporations to Securities and Exchange Commission, 1970-71: 326, 1970-71: 327
quarterly report (form 10-Q), filing with SEC, 1973-74: 56, 1973-74: 58
status report, contents
affairs of business, 1965-66: 261
confidentiality, 1965-66: 262
evaluation of legal risks, as aid, 1965-66: 261
partial report, 1965-66: 263
recommendations for future action, 1965-66: 261
Mutual funds, SEC proposals and reports, 2002-03: 912-918
Off-balance sheet financing, origins of, 2010-11: 446, 2011-12: 574
Quarterly reporting, effect on corporate governance, 2010-11: 428
Reporting out. See Attorneys
Reporting requirements of federal securities laws, failure to report management misdeeds as basis for liability action, 1970-71: 250-252
Reporting up. See Attorneys
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:659
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2006-07: 490
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 2000-01: 434-435
Securitization, Senate subcommittee report on Enron, 2004-05: 975-977
Shares of stock, public reporting of trades, 2001-02: 435

REPORTS AND REPORTING —Cont'd
Stigler Report, 1970-71: 267, 1970-71: 268
Stock options. See Stock Options
Task Force Report on Antitrust Policy, 1970-71: 267, 1970-71: 268
Taxation, ALI Reporter's Study, 2001-02: 577-636
Technology based corporations, misreporting, 2005-06: 1
United Kingdom
Cork Report, 1999-2000: 416
Hampel Report of 1998, 1999-2000: 1107
Watkins Report, foreign ownership of Canadian industry, 1970-71: 444-449

REPOS (REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS)
Generally, 2012-13: 25
Accounting treatment, 2012-13: 25
Bubbles, repos as cause, 2012-13: 25
Growth in funding activities, 2012-13: 25
Haircuts, 2012-13: 46, 2012-13: 51
Lehman Brothers bankruptcy, 2012-13: 26
Market, repos, 2011-12: 644
Measuring repo market, difficulty of, 2012-13: 48
Secured loans distinguished, 2012-13: 25

REPUBLICA V. SWEERS
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:662

REPUTATION
Angel investors, sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
Debt, corporate governance, 2009-10: 697-700
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

REPUTATION—Cont'd
Investment banking firms, reputational constraints and self-regulation, 2015-16: 794
Special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936

RESCISSION
Court's discretion, 1972-73: 57
No-strike clause of collective bargaining agreement, employer's right, 1966-67: 57-59
Rule 10b-5 actions, as remedy
generally, 1972-73: 51
consolidation and merger cases, 1972-73: 53-64
election of remedies doctrine, 1972-73: 57
estoppel, 1972-73: 55, 1972-73: 56
laches, 1972-73: 55
mechanical feasibility as remedy, 1972-73: 57-64
acquisition of securities by third-party purchaser, 1972-73: 58, 1972-73: 59
dissolution of seller corporation, 1972-73: 61-64
integration of acquired corporate assets, 1972-73: 59-61
waiver, 1972-73: 56, 1972-73: 57
affirmation of challenged acquisition, 1972-73: 57
delay, 1972-73: 56
request for monetary relief, 1972-73: 57
purchaser as defrauded party, 1972-73: 51, 1972-73: 52
section 29(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as basis, 1972-73: 50
seller as defrauded party, 1972-73: 52, 1972-73: 53
State regulation of tender offers, as remedy for violation, 1972-73: 104

RESCISSION—Cont'd
Wrongful acts, as remedy for deadlock in close corporation, 1973-74: 10

RESEARCH AGENDA
ESV Future of CSR, 2025-2026:80-82

RESEARCH QUESTIONS AND HYPOTHESES
Activist Board Representation, 2025-2026:425-445

RESHAPING ENTERPRISE PRINCIPLES
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:330-342

RES JUDICATA
Action by single plaintiff rather than class, effect of doctrine, 1978-79: 197
Double jeopardy doctrine compared, 1978-79: 108, 1978-79: 109
Federal court shareholder derivative actions, 1967-68: 366, 1967-68: 367
Overriding federal policies, as furnishing exception to application of doctrine, 1967-68: 368-374
Parallel fraud litigation. See Parallel Fraud Litigation
Rule 10b-5 affirmative defenses
application of doctrine, 1978-79: 455, 1978-79: 456
governing law, 1978-79: 455
Shareholder litigation, as bar, 1965-66: 179

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:519

RESPONSES TO POLITICAL PRESSURES
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:568-584

RESTITUTION
Breach of contract
Restatement of Contracts, 1985-86: 579; 1985-86: 580

RESTITUTION—Cont'd
Breach of contract—Cont'd
Uniform Commercial Code, 1985-86: 580
Clawbacks in Madoff-type Ponzi schemes, 2014-15: 163-227
Profits gained by tippee, 1971-72: 420
Remedy sought in action against former shareholders of dissolved corporation, 1972-73: 62-64
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as remedy, 1968-69: 137

RESTRICTED ACCESS TO IMPACT
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:14-28

RESTRUCTURING
American International Group bailout, 2010-11: 104
Corporations. See Corporate Governance, this index

RESULTS
Shareholder Suits Against Large Private Companies, 2025-2026:722-735

RETAIL INFORMATION
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:463

RETAIL INVESTORS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:88

RETAIL TRADING
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:415-430

RETAIL VOTING
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:464

RETAINED EXECUTIVE SEARCH
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:766

RETALIATION BY MANAGEMENT
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:156

RETHINKING HIRING PRACTICES AND MENTORSHIP
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:870

RETIREMENT FUNDS
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 363-366

RETIREMENT PLANS
C Corporations, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
Partnerships, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
Professional corporations, 1973-74: 19-21, 1984-85: 459
S Corporations, 1985-86: 52; 1985-86: 53

RETIREMENT PLANS
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:266-271

REVENUE-BASED FINANCING (RBF)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

REVERSALS
See Delaware

REVERSE AGENCY
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:63-120

REVERSE CROSS-LISTING
Race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729

REVERSE TERMINATION FEES
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:109-111

REVISED MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT
Generally, 1998-99: 748-751

REVISED MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT—Cont'd
See also Corporation Statutes; Model Business Corporation Act
Antitakeover statutes, 1998-99: 768-771
Appraisal remedy
squeeze-outs, 1985-86: 208
Departures, 1998-99: 765-767
Innovation, 1998-99: 759-767
Management-sponsored change, 1998-99: 767-770
Nonprofit and mixed purpose corporations
business judgment rule, 1989-90: 411
conflicts of interest, 1989-90: 411
criticisms, 1989-90: 409
cumulative voting for directors, 1989-90: 410
indemnification against misconduct, 1989-90: 411
one-man incorporation, 1989-90: 410
purposes allowable, 1989-90: 410
secretary of state, limitations on, 1989-90: 409
Squeeze-outs
appraisal remedy, 1985-86: 208

REVISED UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT
Fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 687

REVLON, INC., V. MACANDREWS & FORBES HOLDINGS, INC.
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:261-270

REVLON DUTIES
Good faith, 2010-11: 526
Loyalty, 2010-11: 527
Loyalty and care duties, 2010-11: 486
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 503-507

REVOLUTIONARY IMPLICATIONS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:173-184

REYES, CARLA L.
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

RHODE ISLAND
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts

RICHARDSON OPINION
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About?, 2022-2023:366-370

RICO
See Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act

RIGHTS PLANS
See Poison Pills

RIGHT TO A HEARING
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:111-114

RISK
Agency costs and information asymmetries, risk factors, 2011-12: 490
Allocation. See Risk Allocation
Amplification effects of valuation methodology
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 580
Banks, Basel risk restraints, 2011-12: 625
Centralized clearing of derivatives, systemic risk concerns, 2011-12: 666
Class actions
risk preferences as lead plaintiffs selection factor, 2011-12: 949
Collateralized debt obligations, super senior risk tranches, 2011-12: 635
Corporate governance, 2017-18: 493-524
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

RISK—Cont'd
Corporate risk reduction. See Corporate Risk Reduction
Counterparty risk externality, derivatives, 2011-12: 652, 2011-12: 659
Counterparty risk models, 2011-12: 655
Credit default swaps
market risk, 2011-12: 656
reporting of risks, 2010-11: 116
Credit ratings agency failures, system risk, 2011-12: 188
Credit risk measures, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 167
Derivatives
counterparty risk externality, 2011-12: 652, 2011-12: 659
JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 809-845
market risk, 2011-12: 656
risk modeling, 2011-12: 649
Directors' oversight duties, 2011-12: 857
Disclosure, 2017-18: 493-524
Diversification of junk bond risk, 2012-13: 14
Dodd-Frank Act, counterparty risk management, 2011-12: 621
Economies of scale in building risk models, 2011-12: 660
Equity/risk relationships, economic analysis, 2010-11: 456
Excessive credit as risk to economy, 2012-13: 5
Executive compensation, excessive risk fostering, 2011-12: 762
Externalities view of systemic risk, 2011-12: 670
Financial crisis of 2008, informational asymmetry, 2011-12: 854
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
see also Bubbles; Leverage
Financial services industry, risk incentives, 2012-13: 69

RISK—Cont'd
Informational asymmetries
financial crisis of 2008, 2011-12: 854
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
International securities regulation
credit risk measures, 2011-12: 167
systemic risk
coordination problems, 2011-12: 194
credit ratings agency failures, 2011-12: 188
dangers motivating, 2011-12: 157
network solutions, 2011-12: 186
Junk bond risk factors, 2012-13: 13
Lawyer-directors in public corporations, risk taking, 2014-15: 895-910
Leverage, systemic impacts, 2012-13: 41
Leverage/risk relationship, 2012-13: 7
Leverage systems, hidden from financial regulators, 2012-13: 3
Management. See Risk Management
Market risk
generally, 2011-12: 629
credit default swaps, 2011-12: 656
derivatives, 2011-12: 656
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation
amplification effects of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 580
Models
counterparty risk, 2011-12: 655
derivatives risks, 2011-12: 649
economies of scale in building, 2011-12: 660
Omnicare, 2017-18: 493-524
Oversight, directors' duties, 2011-12: 857
Perception. See Risk Perception
Pooling of financial instruments to reduce, 2011-12: 628
Psychology and sociology of risk perception, 2011-12: 853, 2011-12: 886

RISK—Cont'd
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Shareholder empowerment, JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 809-845
Super senior risk tranches, collateralized debt obligations, 2011-12: 635
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:373-385
Systemic. See Systemic Risk
Systemic impacts
leverage, 2012-13: 41
Tranched securities, 2012-13: 16
Tranching of financial instruments to reduce, 2011-12: 628
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

RISK ALLOCATION
Agreement risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 555-557
Antitrust regimes, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 493-496
Business combination agreements and allocation of risk. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, below
Business risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 557-559
Corporate laws, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 490-493
Data and analysis on MAC definitions, 2009-10: 559-568
Efficient allocation of risk in MAC conditions. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, below
Endogenous risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 528-535

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
Exogenous risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 535-541
Gilson and Schwartz's Investment Theory. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, below
Indicator risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 551-555
Interaction of shareholder votes and regulatory approvals, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 501-503
MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 481-570
agreement risks, 2009-10: 555-557
antitrust regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
business combination agreements and allocation of risk, 2009-10: 507-522
definitions, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
MAC closing conditions, 2009-10: 512-516
MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
MAC representations, 2009-10: 512-516
mergers, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
public company merger agreements, MAC definitions, 2009-10: 516-522
business risks, 2009-10: 557-559
corporate laws, 2009-10: 490-493
data and analysis on MAC definitions, 2009-10: 559-568
definitions, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 481-570—Cont'd
efficient allocation of risk in MAC conditions. MAC conditions, below this group
endogenous risks, 2009-10: 528-535
exogenous risks, 2009-10: 535-541
features of corporate and regulatory environments that affect allocation of deal risk, 2009-10: 488-507
antitrust regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
corporate laws, 2009-10: 490-493
interaction of shareholder votes and regulatory approvals, 2009-10: 501-503
non-simultaneous signing and closing, 2009-10: 488-497
antitrust regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
corporate laws, 2009-10: 490-493
regulatory regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
securities laws, 2009-10: 490-493
Omincare, effect of, 2009-10: 503-507
regulatory approvals, interaction of shareholder votes and, 2009-10: 501-503
regulatory regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
Revlon, effect of, 2009-10: 503-507
securities laws, 2009-10: 490-493
shareholder votes as mechanisms to limit deal risks, 2009-10: 497-503
interaction of shareholder votes and regulatory approvals, 2009-10: 501-503

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 481-570—Cont'd
features of corporate and regulatory environments that affect allocation of deal risk, 2009-10: 488-507—Cont'd
shareholder votes as mechanisms to limit deal risks, 2009-10: 497-503—Cont'd
regulatory approvals, interaction of shareholder votes and, 2009-10: 501-503
voting parties, 2009-10: 498-501
voting parties, 2009-10: 498-501
Gilson and Schwartz's Investment Theory. MAC conditions, efficiency of, below this group
indicator risks, 2009-10: 551-555
interaction of shareholder votes and regulatory approvals, 2009-10: 501-503
MAC closing conditions, 2009-10: 512-516
MAC conditions, efficiency of, 2009-10: 522-559
agreement risks, 2009-10: 555-557
efficient allocation of risk in MAC conditions, 2009-10: 541-559
agreement risks, 2009-10: 555-557
business risks, 2009-10: 557-559
indicator risks, 2009-10: 551-555
systematic risks, 2009-10: 543-551
endogenous risks, 2009-10: 528-535
exogenous risks, 2009-10: 535-541
Gilson and Schwartz's Investment Theory. Prior theories, below this group

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 481-570—Cont'd
MAC conditions, efficiency of, 2009-10: 522-559—Cont'd
indicator risks, 2009-10: 551-555
prior theories, MAC clauses, 2009-10: 524-541
endogenous risks, 2009-10: 528-535
exogenous risks, 2009-10: 535-541
Gilson and Schwartz's Investment Theory, 2009-10: 528-541
endogenous risks, 2009-10: 528-535
exogenous risks, 2009-10: 535-541
symmetry theory, 2009-10: 525-528
symmetry theory, 2009-10: 525-528
systematic risks, 2009-10: 543-551
MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
MAC representations, 2009-10: 512-516
mergers, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
non-simultaneous signing and closing. Features of corporate and regulatory environments that affect allocation of deal risk, above this group
Omincare, effect of, 2009-10: 503-507
prior theories, MAC clauses. MAC conditions, efficiency of, above this group
public company merger agreements, MAC definitions, 2009-10: 516-522
regulatory approvals, interaction of shareholder votes and, 2009-10: 501-503

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 481-570—Cont'd
regulatory regimes, 2009-10: 493-496
Revlon, effect of, 2009-10: 503-507
securities laws, 2009-10: 490-493
shareholder votes as mechanisms to limit deal risks. Features of corporate and regulatory environments that affect allocation of deal risk, above this group
symmetry theory, 2009-10: 525-528
systematic risks, 2009-10: 543-551
voting parties, 2009-10: 498-501
MAC closing conditions
generally, 2009-10: 512-516
venture lenders, 2011-12: 479
MAC conditions, efficiency of. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, above
MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
MAC representations, 2009-10: 512-516
Mergers, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
Non-simultaneous signing and closing. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, above
Omincare, effect of, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 503-507
Prior theories. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, above
Public company merger agreements, MAC definitions, 2009-10: 516-522
Regulatory approvals, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 501-503
Regulatory regimes, MAC clauses in business combination agree-

RISK ALLOCATION—Cont'd
ments, 2009-10: 493-496
Revlon, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 503-507
Securities laws, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 490-493
Shareholder votes as mechanisms to limit deal risks. MAC clauses in business combination agreements, above
Symmetry theory, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 525-528
Systematic risks, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 543-551
Venture lenders
MAC closing conditions, 2011-12: 479
Voting parties, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 498-501

RISK AND RISK ASSESSMENT
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:711-778

RISK BEARING AND DECISIONMAKING
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:615, 2020-2021:616

RISK MANAGEMENT
American International Group bailout
systemic risks, 2010-11: 116
Breach of fiduciary duty, 2014-15: 430-444
Caremark and enterprise risk management
enterprise risk management v. law compliance, 2009-10: 855-864
financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2009-10: 845-848

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Caremark and enterprise risk management—Cont'd
law compliance v. enterprise risk management, 2009-10: 855-864
Class action lead plaintiffs
risk preference diversity, 2011-12: 895
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Counterparty risk
credit default swaps, 2010-11: 85
Enterprise risk management v. law compliance, 2009-10: 855-864
Excessive risk as breach of fiduciary duty, 2014-15: 430-444
Financial crisis of 2008
management failures, 2011-12: 853
Financial crisis of 2008-2009, 2009-10: 845-848
Hypothetical, regulation of banks and their regulators by, 2015-16: 376-385
Law compliance v. enterprise risk management, 2009-10: 855-864
Loyalty duty, 2014-15: 444-457
Peanuts effect, 2011-12: 911
Securities fraud, 2014-15: 419-430
Shareholders as risk bearers, economic analysis, 2010-11: 456
Systemic risks, American International Group bailout, 2010-11: 116
TARP. See Troubled Asset Relief Program

RISK PERCEPTION
Bubbles phenomenon, 2011-12: 865
Corporate culture affecting, 2011-12: 858
Directors, risk oversight duties, 2011-12: 857
Financial crisis of 2008, perception failures, 2011-12: 853
Institutional risk perception, 2011-12: 864

RISK PERCEPTION—Cont'd
Institutional risk perception challenges, 2011-12: 856
Musical chairs analogy, 2011-12: 867
Psychology and sociology factors, 2011-12: 853, 2011-12: 886

RISK-SEEKING MODEL: PRACTICE
Risk seeking governance, 2024-2025:465-483

RISK-SEEKING MODEL:THEORY
Risk seeking governance, 2024-2025:446-465

RITCHIE, JAMES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:140

"ROAD-SHOWS"
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

ROBERTSON, ADRIANA Z.
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT
See also Monopolies and Trusts; Price Discrimination
Brokerage commissions
reduction, 1980-81: 342
Brokerage payments, 1980-81: 341
Certification procedures
generally, 1980-81: 337
ex post facto, 1980-81: 338
service merchandisers, 1980-81: 338
Damages
generally, 1979-80: 393-400
proof of violation as constituting proof of amount of damages, 1979-80: 394, 1979-80: 395
Elements for cause of action, 1979-80: 393
Functional discounts, 1980-81: 344
Integrated buyers, classification, 1980-81: 339
Legislative history, 1980-81: 331

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT —Cont'd
Marketing techniques, effect of act
generally, 1979-80: 419, 1979-80: 420
functional discounts, described, 1979-80: 421
promotional allowances, 1979-80: 422
Policies promoted by act, 1979-80: 424, 1979-80: 425
Price discrimination, defined, 1979-80: 424
Promotional services
offer to purchase from all customers, 1980-81: 354
Purpose, 1980-81: 331
Purpose of act explained, 1979-80: 426, 1979-80: 427
Quantity discounts, 1980-81: 340
Section 2(c)
commercial bribery, judicial construction, 1988-89: 152
foreign commercial bribery
applicability, 1988-89: 169
judicial construction, 1988-89: 170
payment for designated services, 1980-81: 349
per se violation, 1980-81: 343
purpose, 1988-89: 151
service payments, analysis, 1980-81: 352
services provided, characterization, 1980-81: 350
Section 2(d)
generally, 1980-81: 353
functional discounts, application, 1980-81: 344
purpose, 1980-81: 356
Seller's agent, qualification requirements, 1980-81: 348
service payments, 1980-81: 347
trade promotions, characterization, 1980-81: 350
Service merchandisers
agent for seller, qualification, 1980-81: 348
Service payments, 1980-81: 342

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT —Cont'd
Subdivision of prices, 1980-81: 336
Treble damages
generally, 1980-81: 334

ROBUST VETTING
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:790-792

ROLE OF LAW
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:637
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:555-560

ROLES AND POSITIONS IN CORPORATION
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:385-387

ROMAN LAW
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

ROMNEY PRINCIPLE
Economic Rationale of AI as Manager, 2025-2026:944-946

ROMNEY PRINCIPLE REDUX
Legal and Policy Considerations, 2025-2026:957-959

RUBBER STAMPS
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:69

RULE 23
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:159-161

RULE 10B-5
Materially False Aanalysis, 2025-2026:252-254

RULE 10B-5
See also Fraud; Securities; Securities and Exchange Commission
Affirmative defenses
generally, 2010-11: 7
in pari delicto
application of doctrine
effect, 1978-79: 450
illustrative examples, 1978-79: 452
court's discretion in permitting defense, 1978-79: 451
defined, 1978-79: 449
unclean hands
availability as defense, 1978-79: 453, 1978-79: 454
scope and purpose, 1978-79: 453
Causation. See Causation
Class actions. See Class Actions
Classical theory, insider trading, 2011-12: 508
Common law role in shaping 10b-5 claims, 2010-11: 69
Computer hackers
insider trading violations, 2010-11: 31
trading activities, 2010-11: 32
Confidential information
deceptive acquisition, 2010-11: 63
Corporate trading in own shares. See Corporate Trading in Own Shares
Damages. See Damages
Deceptive acquisition
confidential information, 2010-11: 63
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Foreign stocks listed on US exchanges, liability of, 2010-11: 798
Fraud on the market, class certification, 2015-16: 856-858
Governmental information insider trading
Rule 10b-5 applicability, 2011-12: 535

RULE 10B-5—Cont'd
Historical background, insider trading violations, 2011-12: 507
Insider trading
see also Insider Trading
classical theory, 2011-12: 508
governmental information
Rule 10b-5 applicability, 2011-12: 535
historical background, 2011-12: 507
misappropriation theory, 2011-12: 508
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Limitation of actions. See Limitation of Actions
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Misappropriation theory, insider trading, 2011-12: 508
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445
Silence as fraud, theoretical problems, 2010-11: 12

RULEMAKING
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:217-232

RULE OF LENITY
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:442-445

RULE OF REASON
See also Antitrust Laws
Executive compensation, 2010-11: 373

RULES AND INCENTIVES
Voluntary Standards, 2025-2026:676-680

RULES AND REGULATIONS
Air Force Procurement Instructions, 1967-68: 12
Armed Services Procurement Regulations, 1967-68: 12, 1967-68: 13
Corporate law, sticky defaults and altering rules, 2008-09: 461-529

RULES AND REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Defense Supply Procurement Regulations, 1967-68: 12
Export Administration Regulations
complexity, 1989-90: 463
Federal economic regulation
mandate, 1987-88: 294
purposes, 1987-88: 293
social regulation, distinction, 1987-88: 294
Federal Procurement Regulations, 1967-68: 9, 1967-68: 12, 1967-68: 13
Federal regulatory reform
accountability, 1987-88: 296
analysis of problems and solutions, 1987-88: 299
Congressional veto power, 1987-88: 297
decision-making cost reduction, 1987-88: 298
direct statutory enactments, 1987-88: 295
informational requirement adjustments, 1987-88: 298
judicial review, 1987-88: 297
lawyers' role, 1987-88: 312
public participation, 1987-88: 297
quantifications of costs and benefits, 1987-88: 299
Federal social regulation
economic regulation, distinction, 1987-88: 294
mandate, 1987-88: 294
purposes, 1987-88: 294
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
NASA Procurement Regulations, 1967-68: 12
Navy Procurement Directives, 1967-68: 12
Proxy rules
public corporation's compliance, rules explained, 1970-71: 327
Rule 10b-5, relationship, 1970-71: 227-236
Reagan Administration reforms
budget reductions, 1987-88: 301

RULES AND REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Reagan Administration reforms —Cont'd
Congressional reaction, 1987-88: 307
deregulatory actions, 1987-88: 302
enforcement cut-backs, 1987-88: 301
executive oversight, 1987-88: 304
industrial regulation trade-offs, 1987-88: 304
legislative relief agenda, 1987-88: 303
paperwork reduction, 1987-88: 305
public participation, 1987-88: 305
regulatory impact assessments, 1987-88: 306
Regulation A, exemption from registration of specified public offerings, 1970-71: 318, 1970-71: 319
Regulation A+, small business, 2017-18: 571-601
Regulatory entrepreneurship, 2017-18: 603-668
Securities
reform proposals
market approach, 1999-2000: 325 et seq.
regulation by stock exchange, 1999-2000: 363-364
regulation, competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786
Tender offer, New York Stock Exchange provision, 1967-68: 258, 1967-68: 259
Unified business organizations code, 2004-05: 935-962
Vague regulation, 1987-88: 126
attack on profits, 1987-88: 146
constitutional freedoms, infringement, 1987-88: 148
Court of Appeals critique, 1987-88: 134
economic effects, 1987-88: 138-148

RULES OF FEDERAL CIVIL PROCEDURE
See also Class Actions

RULES OF FEDERAL CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Rule 23, class actions under Rule 10b-5, opting out, 1991-92: 72

RULES PUBLIC COMPANIES
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:201

RULES PUBLIC FUNDS
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:213

RUMORS
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:502-519

RUN-UPS
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533

RUSSIA
Banking system, dysfunctionality of, 2001-02: 247
Berezovski/Sibneft, 2001-02: 258-259
Bureaucrats, unfriendliness of, 2001-02: 245
Capital, lack of, 2001-02: 247
Capital market, inefficiency of, 2001-02: 249
Cash auctions, 2001-02: 272
Corruption, 2001-02: 245
Distributional consequences of large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 266-268
Efficiency of large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 266-268
Enterprise leasing, 2001-02: 270-272
Foreign firms, sale of minority stakes to, 2001-02: 273
Foreign investments, unfriendliness to, 2001-02: 247
Future privatization efforts, implications for, 2001-02: 283-288
Gazprom, 2001-02: 261-263
History of privatization, 2001-02: 224-235
Implicit discount rates, 2001-02: 249-250

RUSSIA—Cont'd
Khodorkovski/Yukos, 2001-02: 253-258
Labor laws, 2001-02: 247-248
Large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 284
Legal and institutional infrastructure, 2001-02: 238-243
Leveraged companies, privatization of, 2001-02: 272-273
Loans-for-shares and other rigged auctions, 2001-02: 228-232
Macroeconomic performance, 2001-02: 248-249
Major enterprises, 2001-02: 253-263
Managerial skills, 2001-02: 250
Manager theft and incompetence, 2001-02: 252-253
Morals of controller, 2001-02: 251
Organized crime, 2001-02: 245-246
Political consequences of dirty privatization, 2001-02: 274-275
Potanin/Sidanko, 2001-02: 260
Privatization, 2001-02: 215-294
banking system, dysfunctionality of, 2001-02: 247
Berezovski/Sibneft, 2001-02: 258-259
bureaucrats, unfriendliness of, 2001-02: 245
capital, lack of, 2001-02: 247
capital market, inefficiency of, 2001-02: 249
cash auctions, 2001-02: 272
corruption, 2001-02: 245
Czech republic, comparison of, 2001-02: 276-283
mass privatization with institution building, 2001-02: 282-283
tunneling, 2001-02: 276-279
voucher investment funds, 2001-02: 281-282
distributional consequences of large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 266-268
economy-wide factors, 2001-02: 243-250

RUSSIA—Cont'd
Privatization, 2001-02: 215-294 —Cont'd
efficiency of large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 266-268
enterprise leasing, 2001-02: 270-272
firm-specific and controller-specific factors, 2001-02: 250-251
foreign firms, sale of minority stakes to, 2001-02: 273
foreign investments, unfriendliness to, 2001-02: 247
future privatization efforts, implications for, 2001-02: 283-288
Gazprom, 2001-02: 261-263
history of privatization, 2001-02: 224-235
implicit discount rates, 2001-02: 249-250
institution building, 2001-02: 268-269
Khodorkovski/Yukos, 2001-02: 253-258
labor laws, 2001-02: 247-248
large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 284
legal and institutional infrastructure, 2001-02: 238-243
leveraged companies, privatization of, 2001-02: 272-273
loans-for-shares and other rigged auctions, 2001-02: 228-232
macroeconomic performance, 2001-02: 248-249
major enterprises, 2001-02: 253-263
managerial skills, 2001-02: 250
manager theft and incompetence, 2001-02: 252-253
morals of controller, 2001-02: 251
organized crime, 2001-02: 245-246
overall business climate, 2001-02: 243-248
political consequences of dirty privatization, 2001-02: 274-275

RUSSIA—Cont'd
Privatization, 2001-02: 215-294 —Cont'd
Potanin/Sidanko, 2001-02: 260
product market competition, 2001-02: 250
product market discipline, strengthening of, 2001-02: 286
profitability of firm, 2001-02: 250
prosecution risk, 2001-02: 251
selective renationalization and reprivatization, 2001-02: 285-286
separation between control and cash flow rights, 2001-02: 250-251
staged privatization, 2001-02: 269-273
steps toward successful large-firm privatization, 2001-02: 284
structural flaws, 2001-02: 236-263
capital market, inefficiency of, 2001-02: 249
economy-wide factors, 2001-02: 243-250
firm-specific and controller-specific factors, 2001-02: 250-251
implicit discount rates, 2001-02: 249-250
legal and institutional infrastructure, 2001-02: 238-243
macroeconomic performance, 2001-02: 248-249
major enterprises, 2001-02: 253-263
manager theft and incompetence, 2001-02: 252-253
mass-privatized enterprises, 2001-02: 252-253
product market competition, 2001-02: 250
value creation vs. looting, 2001-02: 236-238
subsidies to unprofitable firms, 2001-02: 246
tax system, 2001-02: 244-245
urban land, 2001-02: 247

RUSSIA—Cont'd
Privatization, 2001-02: 215-294 —Cont'd
value creation vs. looting, 2001-02: 236-238
Zarubezhtsvetmet/Erdenet, 2001-02: 260-261
Product market competition, 2001-02: 250
Product market discipline, strengthening of, 2001-02: 286
Selective renationalization and reprivatization, 2001-02: 285-286
Separation between control and cash flow rights, 2001-02: 250-251
Staged privatization, 2001-02: 269-273
Subsidies to unprofitable firms, 2001-02: 246
Tax system, 2001-02: 244-245
Urban land, 2001-02: 247
Zarubezhtsvetmet/Erdenet, 2001-02: 260-261

RUSTIN AND PECK
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:597

SAFEGUARDS
European corporate and bankruptcy law, creditors' right, 2007-08: 682-684

SAFE HARBOR
Delaware corporate law, 2009-10: 112-114
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Nevada, rise as liability-free jurisdiction, 2013-14: 215-276

SAFETY REGULATIONS
Alternatives to regulation, 1977-78: 109
Damage awards, role of, 1977-78: 109
Expert bodies, promulgation by, 1977-78: 111

SAFETY REGULATIONS—Cont'd
Manner of setting standards, 1977-78: 110
Regulatory policies, 1977-78: 109
Separation of rulemaking and administrative procedures, 1977-78: 111

SALARIES AND OTHER COMPENSATION
See also Deferred Compensation; Executive Compensation; Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans
Corporate officers, shareholders' role in determining, 1970-71: 40
Directors, bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 44
Executives going into public service, termination bonus, 1977-78: 465
Incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 37-41
Investment bankers, self-regulation, 2015-16: 759
Officers, bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 53
Payment
where unearned, as consideration for sale of corporate control, 1969-70: 158-160
while employee engaged in political activities, Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1966-67: 373
Salaries as part of corporate power-financial structure, 1978-79: 311
Say on pay shareholder initiatives, 2010-11: 619
Shareholders of close corporation, liability for payment, 1966-67: 264
Transfer of corporate control, as consideration, 1969-70: 166
Wage reduction plan, as element of pension plan, 1973-74: 444

SALES
See also Buy and Sell Agreements; Conglomerates; Control of Corporation; Exclusive-Dealing Arrangements; Family Corporations; Securities and Exchange Commission

SALES—Cont'd
Assets. See Asset Sales
Comparative data regarding, compilation as indicative of business reciprocity, 1973-74: 188, 1973-74: 189
Corporate assets. See Asset Sales
Corporate shares by insiders, see Insider Trading
Delivery of goods, duty, 1986-87: 160
Directors' shares of corporation, undisclosed inside information as basis, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
Discrimination in price, see Price Discrimination
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:924
Purchase money transactions, 1986-87: 160
Robinson-Patman Act violation action, as element of case, 1967-68: 88, 1967-68: 89
Security interests, development, 1986-87: 166
Shares of stock
by director at profit, measure of damages, 1969-70: 209, 1969-70: 210
pursuant to buyout agreement, see Close Corporations
restriction on alienation, retroactive application, 1968-69: 16-21
Trade credit, 1986-87: 168
Votes, buying and selling. See Shareholders

SALES CONTRACTS
Commercial impracticability
arbitration, consequences, 1981-82: 26
escalator clauses, 1981-82: 28
excusable delay terms, 1981-82: 27
force majeure terms, 1981-82: 27
good faith performance, 1981-82: 24

SALES CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Commercial impracticability —Cont'd
remedies
development, 1981-82: 22
equitable remedies, 1981-82: 23
historical development, 1981-82: 22
modification of contract, 1981-82: 23
Contract market damage model
acceptance of defective goods, 1990-91: 83
conventional measure of damages, 1990-91: 80
efficiency of breach, effects, 1990-91: 96
generic measure of damages, 1990-91: 81
judicial departures from market formula, 1990-91: 87
morality factor, 1990-91: 97
resale or cover, 1990-91: 82
statutory liquidated damages theory, 1990-91: 91
volume reseller's lost profit, 1990-91: 84
Impossibility
allocation of risk, 1981-82: 15
fault, 1981-82: 18
foreseeability, 1981-82: 12
main elements, 1981-82: 11
performance, 1981-82: 19
determination, 1981-82: 20
risk assumption, 1981-82: 18

SALESMEN
Securities
blue sky law registration requirements, 1967-68: 338-340
regulation of, see Securities Industry

SALES OF CONTROL
See also Standstill Agreements
Amorphous nature of doctrine
converted offers, 1993-94: 483
diverted business opportunities, 1993-94: 482

SALES OF CONTROL—Cont'd
Amorphous nature of doctrine —Cont'd
diverted collective opportunities, 1993-94: 485
sales of corporate or collective opportunities, 1993-94: 481
sales of office, 1993-94: 477
sales to suspected looters, 1993-94: 475
Basis for control, 1971-72: 77
Closely held companies, 1981-82: 387-391
effect, 1987-88: 6
market option for nonselling shareholders, 1987-88: 6
nondisclosure, 1987-88: 33
two-price structure, 1987-88: 35
Common-law rules, 1971-72: 80-90, 1981-82: 385, 1981-82: 385; 1987-88: 1
accounting to corporation, 1971-72: 81, 1971-72: 82
complainant as other investor, 1971-72: 85
controlling person's fiduciary duty, 1971-72: 81
failure to disclose relevant facts to minority shareholders, 1971-72: 88-90
judicial restraint, 1987-88: 16
minority shareholders as plaintiffs, 1971-72: 85, 1971-72: 86
nondisclosures to minority shareholders, 1987-88: 33-36
sale of office, 1971-72: 80, 1987-88: 24
seller's knowledge of buyer's improper motive, 1971-72: 82
sharing purchase premium, 1987-88: 3
standard of conduct of controlling person, 1971-72: 81
stock owned by controlling persons, recognition as to value, 1971-72: 80
transfer of controlling shares as sale of corporate assets, 1971-72: 84

SALES OF CONTROL—Cont'd
Common-law rules, 1971-72: 80-90, 1981-82: 385, 1981-82: 385; 1987-88: 1—Cont'd
Zetlin v. Hanson Holdings, Inc., 1987-88: 3
Controlling person's choice of successor, importance, 1971-72: 77
Current doctrine, 1993-94: 473
Developing federal corporation law, 1971-72: 90-111
foreseeability of harm, as requisite to recovery by corporation, 1971-72: 103
future development, 1971-72: 105-111
appearance of unfairness, 1971-72: 105
balancing of opportunities and risks, 1971-72: 108
impediments to transfer of control, 1971-72: 108, 1971-72: 109
informed judgment and common sense as basis for shaping, 1971-72: 106, 1971-72: 107
injunctive relief to compel disclosure, 1971-72: 110
need for disclosure requirements, 1971-72: 109, 1971-72: 110
Developing statutory law, 1987-88: 36-40
Disclosure statement to Securities and Exchange Commission, 1981-82: 393; 1981-82: 394
Effect upon corporation, 1971-72: 78
Exercise of control, compared, 1981-82: 383
Explained, 1971-72: 77
Fiduciary duties of officers and directors, 1987-88: 31
Fiduciary duties of seller, 1987-88: 31-33
Forum selection issues, change of control vs cash out disputes, 2012-13: 274
Harm as criterion, 1987-88: 17

SALES OF CONTROL—Cont'd
Investigation of seller, ex ante rule proposal, 1987-88: 19-24
Management misconduct by purchaser, 1981-82: 387
Marketability of shares of nonparticipating minority shareholder, 1981-82: 386
Nondisclosures in sale of close corporations, 1987-88: 33
Rule 10b-5, 1987-88: 34
special facts doctrine, 1987-88: 34
Premium for sale of shares
bribe, 1987-88: 24
economic analysis, 1987-88: 7
looting, 1987-88: 18-23
Premium on sale to controlling shareholder, 1981-82: 382; 1981-82: 383
Premium price for shares, disadvantages, 1981-82: 390; 1981-82: 391
Premium received for sale of shares
bribe, as, 1971-72: 78
corporate asset, 1971-72: 78
economic analysis, 1971-72: 79, 1971-72: 80
Premium sharing, economists' viewpoint, 1987-88: 7
control as corporate asset, 1987-88: 5
Price for shares, addition of premium, 1971-72: 77, 1971-72: 78
Public company, limitations upon controlling person, 1970-71: 330, 1970-71: 331
Public corporations, 1981-82: 391-395
purchase of control bloc of shares, 1985-86: 321
Purchase of controlling shares instead of corporate assets, liability of controlling shareholder, 1981-82: 388
Purchaser's misconduct following sale, selling shareholder's liability, 1981-82: 387-397
reasonable foreseeability, 1981-82: 390

SALES OF CONTROL—Cont'd
Purchaser's recoupment of premium, 1971-72: 83, 1971-72: 84
Resignations of directors as condition, validity, 1987-88: 27
Rule 10b-5
control of corporation, corporate assets, compared, 1971-72: 95
corporation or nonselling shareholder as plaintiff, 1971-72: 92, 1971-72: 93
deception by defendant as requisite, 1971-72: 100, 1971-72: 101
fraud, meaning of term, 1971-72: 102
insider's purchase from public shareholders and resale to control buyer, 1971-72: 91, 1971-72: 92
management liability, 1974-75: 279-284
nondisclosures in sale of close corporations, 1987-88: 34
plaintiff as purchaser or seller, as requisite, 1971-72: 100, 1971-72: 101
plaintiff shareholders as aborted sellers, 1971-72: 94
Rule 10b-5, applicability to rights of nonselling minority shareholders, 1981-82: 394; 1981-82: 395
Sale of office
diffuse corporations under control of small group, 1987-88: 25
sale by owners of fraction of outstanding shares, 1987-88: 26
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, transaction as falling within scope of act, 1971-72: 111
Shareholder participation, 1971-72: 79
Share ownership and management selection, 1981-82: 381
Share transfer as method, practical considerations, 1981-82: 396; 1981-82: 397
Tender offer and private sale, distinction, 1987-88: 9

SALES OF CONTROL—Cont'd
Triggering function of current doctrine
explaining diverted opportunity cases, 1993-94: 523
explaining sale of office cases, 1993-94: 520
explaining sale to suspected looters cases, 1993-94: 512
Two schools of critique
deregulatory school, 1993-94: 494
Usurpation of corporate opportunity, 1987-88: 20
Voting control and management selection, 1981-82: 391

SALES OF CORPORATE ASSETS
See Asset Sales

SALMAN V. UNITED STATES
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:411-413

SALZBERG V. SCIABACUCCHI
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:979-1052

SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION AND DATA DESCRIPTION
Empirical Study of Activist Board Representation, 2025-2026:445-489

SAMPLE DATA
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:320-330

SAMPLE MERGER TRANSACTIONS
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:113, 2020-2021:114

SANCTIONS
Angel investors, reputational and court sanctions, 2009-10: 157-159
Criminal. See Criminal Law
FINRA enforcement of self-regulation by investment bankers and

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
associated persons, 2015-16: 767

"SANDBOXES"
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT
Accountants and auditors, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Accounting rule changes, 2006-07: 504-507
Action-inducing rules, 2006-07: 489-490
Attorneys, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Audit committee requirements, 2006-07: 490, 2010-11: 585
Audit committees, independent directors requirements, 2011-12: 287
Auditor's non-audit services, 2006-07: 515-517
Board-related changes, 2006-07: 492-504
CEO powers, impacts on, 2005-06: 949-950, 2010-11: 585
Chief executive officer power, 2005-06: 949-950
Conflict reducing rules, 2006-07: 486-488
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:577
Corporate employees, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Corporate executives, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Corporate governance
changes, 2006-07: 477-530
reform goals, 2011-12: 292
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Defense of, 2006-07: 93-124

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT—Cont'd
Delaware law, 2005-06: 54-83
Delaware's competition as to corporate law, 2004-05: 517-519
Disclosure enhancements, 2006-07: 504-507
Exchange listing rules, 2011-12: 287
Executive unfitness, 2005-06: 858
Federalism balance, affect on, 2010-11: 785
Federalism implications, 2010-11: 281
Federalization of corporate law, 2006-07: 97-110
Federal preemptive threat, 2005-06: 54-58
Financial reports, 2006-07: 490
Independence requirements of directors on audit committees, 2005-06: 733
Independent director requirements
generally, 2006-07: 492-495, 2006-07: 517-522, 2011-12: 284
audit committees, 2011-12: 287
Institutional investors, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Internal control processes, 2006-07: 489-490
Internal controls, 2006-07: 511-515, 2008-09: 1-48
Investor boards proposal, SOX requirements, 2012-13: 419
Legal and ethical duties of lawyers after Sarbanes-Oxley. See Attorneys
Lifetime bar orders, 2005-06: 858
Limits of
allocations of powers, 2006-07: 510
enforcement mechanisms, 2006-07: 510
mergers and acquisitions, 2006-07: 510
self-dealing, 2006-07: 509
takeover bids, 2006-07: 510
transactions, 2006-07: 510
Listings competition between US and UK, effect on, 2010-11: 813

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT—Cont'd
Media, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Mixed governance, 2006-07: 114-124
Nationalization of corporate law, as, 2006-07: 111-114
Public governance, consumer and investor protection in new financial marketplace, 2014-15: 65-90
Qualified legal compliance committee (QLCC), using attorney conduct rule to restructure boards of directors. See Directors
Regulators, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Securities analysts, 2003-04: 882
Securitization post-Enron, Sarbanes-Oxley mandated studies, 2004-05: 975
Shareholder empowerment, 2006-07: 507-508
Social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48

SARIN, NATASHA
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

SARS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509

SATISFACTION OR DISSATISFACTION
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:463

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Generally, 2012-13: 989
Bank Holding Company Act
generally, 2012-13: 989 et seq.
Congressional intent, 2012-13: 992
Competition with banks, 2012-13: 989
Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980, 2012-13: 991, 2012-13: 992
Dodd-Frank Act, 2012-13: 997
Garn-St Germain Act, 2012-13: 991
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 2012-13: 995
Interstate activities, 1985-86: 406
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567
Merger partners, 1985-86: 406
Prompt corrective action regulatory regime
historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
Qualified Thrift Lender Test, 2012-13: 993
Spence Act of 1959, 2012-13: 993
Unitary thrift holding companies, 2012-13: 995

SAVINGS AND LOAN CRISIS OF 1980s
Bank Holding Company Act, 2012-13: 942
FDIC report, 2011-12: 599
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 568
Political tampering causes, 2011-12: 569
Regulatory hubris, 2011-12: 599

SAY-ON-PAY BALLOTS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

SCANDINAVIA AND SWITZERLAND
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:694-698

SCHEFENACKER PLC
Corporate governance, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 200-202

SCHOLARSHIP, CORPORATE
Venture capital, 2007-08: 247-269

SCIENTER
Burden of proof, insider trading, 2011-12: 526
Civil liability for fraud and deceit under Rule 10b-5, as element of action, 1968-69: 97, 1968-69: 98
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Insider trading, burden of proof, 2011-12: 526
Rule 10b-5 violation actions, as element, 1973-74: 163-166, 1978-79: 177
defined, 1973-74: 163, 1973-74: 164
insider trading, 1968-69: 120-122, 1971-72: 413, 1971-72: 414, 1971-72: 418
negligence and gross negligence, compared, 1973-74: 163-165
tippee's liability, 1971-72: 417-419
Securities law violations, state requirements, 1978-79: 179
Transfer of corporate control at premium, as element of transaction, 1969-70: 153, 1969-70: 173-175

SCOPE OF SERVICES
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:766

S CORPORATIONS
See also Business Organizations; Close Corporations; Employee Stock Option Plans
Election, 1985-86: 58; 1985-86: 59
ESOPs. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
Fringe benefits, 1985-86: 52; 1985-86: 53
Nontax considerations
annual maintenance costs, 1985-86: 43
formation of entity, requirements, 1985-86: 42
shareholders, potential liability, 1985-86: 42

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nontax considerations—Cont'd
traditional corporate characteristics, 1985-86: 42
Operation, 1985-86: 58; 1985-86: 59
Retirement plans, 1985-86: 52
S Corporation Reform Act, 1997-98: 87-89
Selection of organizational form factors, appendix, 1985-86: 61-66
Taxation, 1997-98: 87-89
Tax consequences
distribution of income
adjustments account, 1985-86: 50
capital gain, 1985-86: 50
earnings tax, 1985-86: 55
liquidation of business, 1985-86: 54
maximizing investment return, 1985-86: 55; 1985-86: 56
sale of business, 1985-86: 54
dividend distributions, 1985-86: 53
compensation issue, elimination, 1985-86: 56; 1985-86: 57
income deferral, 1985-86: 57; 1985-86: 58
income splitting, 1985-86: 57
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1985-86: 40
existing corporations, 1985-86: 53
shareholders losses
organizational phase of corporation, 1985-86: 50; 1985-86: 51
retrenchment period, 1985-86: 56
Subchapter S Revision Act of 1982, 1985-86: 41
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, 1985-86: 40
Termination, 1985-86: 58; 1985-86: 59

SCREENING
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:255

SDC PLATINUM
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:115-122

SEALS
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 62
Minute book showing of, 1976-77: 71

SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Corporations, applicability of doctrine, 1978-79: 120-124
generally, 1978-79: 120, 1978-79: 121
administrative search, 1978-79: 121, 1978-79: 122
illegally obtained evidence, admissibility, 1978-79: 121, 1978-79: 122
protection for individuals compared, 1978-79: 122, 1978-79: 123

SEARCH COSTS
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 28-32

SEC
See Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)

SEC ADJUDICATIONS
SEC and Agency Adjudication, 2025-2026:1060-1069

SEC CIVIL ENFORCEMENT
Marketplace Speech As Actionable False Statement, 2025-2026:251-252

SECONDARY BOYCOTTS
See Labor Unions

SECRECY
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

SEC REGULATION INCENTIVES
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:196-199

SECRETARIES
See Officers and Agents

SECRETARIES OF STATE
See Close Corporations

SECTION 10(b)
Liability, development, 1981-82: 32

SECTION 11 CLAIMS
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

SECTION 10(B) OF SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445

SECTION 1348 OF SECURITY EXCHANGE ACT
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:415-423

SECURED INTERESTS
See Security Interests

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
See also Uniform Commercial Code
Abolishment, possibilities, 1986-87: 200
Article 8
policy perspectives, 1996-97: 727
Commercial transactions, risks
accounts
factoring, 1986-87: 176
indirect collection methods, 1986-87: 175
chattel paper, 1986-87: 175
higher interest rates, 1986-87: 176
inventories, 1986-87: 174
Consumer, nature of risk, 1986-87: 172
Credit, necessity, 1986-87: 166
Economic analysis, effectiveness, 1986-87: 187
Examination, methodology, 1986-87: 214
Historical background, 1986-87: 160
Legislative background, 1986-87: 160
Nature, 1986-87: 159
Personal property
asset acquisition, 1986-87: 222

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
debtor's assets, increase, 1986-87: 218
risk reduction, 1986-87: 218
Purchase money
chattel security, equivalents, 1986-87: 161
priority, 1986-87: 160
Repos and secured loans distinguished, 2012-13: 25
Risk signaling, 1986-87: 194
Rules, 1996-97: 769
Secured credit, advantages, 1986-87: 173
Stratification theory, 1986-87: 189
monitoring, concepts, 1986-87: 191
Trade credit, distinguished, 1986-87: 169
Use, 1986-87: 171

SECURITIES
See also Convertible Securities; Exchange Offers; Shareholders; Tender Offers
Arbitration, 2005-06: 841
generally, 2005-06: 841
application of law, 2006-07: 182-202
efficiency of, 2006-07: 180-182
expert arbitrators, 2006-07: 182-214
history, 2006-07: 169-175
National Association of Securities Dealers, 2006-07: 165-224
reform, 2006-07: 214-223
securities dealers and brokerage arbitration clauses, 1988-89: 203
advantages, 1988-89: 209
arbitrator's ability and competency, 1988-89: 210
fairness and effectiveness, 1988-89: 211
foreign arbitration, 1988-89: 211
judicial review, 1988-89: 210

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Arbitration, 2005-06: 841—Cont'd
securities dealers and brokerage arbitration clauses, 1988-89: 203—Cont'd
scope of enforceability, Supreme Court ruling, 1988-89: 207
securities litigation, 1997-98: 457 et seq.
contracts of adhesion, 1997-98: 471-478
limited judicial review, 1997-98: 471-478
Federal Arbitration Act, 1997-98: 457-467
consent, 1997-98: 461-467
Attorney as entrepreneur, class actions, 2009-10: 445-453
Attorneys general, litigation reform, 2009-10: 20-23
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:153-207
Black-Scholes option pricing model, 1998-99: 70-71
Blindspots in regulation, 2018-19: 45
Blue sky laws
commerce clause, effect, 1979-80: 34, 1979-80: 35
federal and state laws compared, 1979-80: 40-42
Borak, litigation reform, 2009-10: 13-20
Bounty enforcement. Litigation reform, below
Challenges to oversight regime, litigation reform, 2009-10: 69-74
Choice of law competition after Morrison v. National Australia Bank, 2013-14: 143-214
Class actions, 2009-10: 439-480
attorney as entrepreneur, 2009-10: 445-453
class recovery, 2009-10: 476-479
competition
case for, 2009-10: 445-453
why voice does not encourage competition, 2009-10: 453-460
conflicts, 2009-10: 445-453

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Class actions, 2009-10: 439-480 —Cont'd
costs, 1995-96: 433-507
court duties, 2009-10: 479
economic leverage, 2009-10: 469
economic reasons for opting out. Exit alternative, below this group
ERISA, 2009-10: 474-476
exit alternative, 2009-10: 460-471
economic leverage, 2009-10: 469
economic reasons for opting out. Opting out, below this group
federal restraints, escaping, 2009-10: 465-467
forum, favorable, 2009-10: 467
legal reasons for opting out. Opting out, below this group
opting out, 2009-10: 460-471
economic leverage, 2009-10: 469
economic reasons for opting out
economic leverage, 2009-10: 469
voting power, 2009-10: 469
federal restraints, escaping, 2009-10: 465-467
forum, favorable, 2009-10: 467
legal reasons for opting out, 2009-10: 465-468
federal restraints, escaping, 2009-10: 465-467
forum, favorable, 2009-10: 467
voting power, 2009-10: 469
voting power, 2009-10: 469
federal restraints, escaping, 2009-10: 465-467
fee award, 1995-96: 451-454
forum, favorable, 2009-10: 467
governance, 2009-10: 453-460
impact of opt out on class recovery, 2009-10: 476-479

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Class actions, 2009-10: 439-480 —Cont'd
individual investors
amount at stake, 1995-96: 468-474
institutional investors
activism, 1995-96: 501-503
amount at stake, 1995-96: 468-474
costs, 1995-96: 504
fiduciary duties, 1995-96: 492-500
fiduciary liability, 1995-96: 505
monitors, 1995-96: 489-500
most interested parties, 1995-96: 485-489
procedural obstacles, 1995-96: 478-485
institutions, persuading to stay in class, 2009-10: 471-473
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
legal reasons for opting out. Exit alternative, above this group
litigation costs, 1995-96: 433-507
litigation reform, Rule 10b-5, 2009-10: 10-30
merits of action
strike suits, 1995-96: 464-468
opting out
Exit alternative, above this group
implications, 2009-10: 471-479
class recovery, 2009-10: 476-479
court duties, 2009-10: 479
ERISA, 2009-10: 474-476
impact on class recovery, 2009-10: 476-479
institutions, persuading to stay in class, 2009-10: 471-473
settlements
attorney's improper behavior, 1995-96: 454-459
judicial review, 1995-96: 446-451

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Class actions, 2009-10: 439-480
—Cont'd
settlements—Cont'd
merits of action, 1995-96: 459-464
social benefit, 1995-96: 438-444
voice, why voice does not encourage competition, 2009-10: 453-460
voting power, 2009-10: 469
Class recovery, 2009-10: 476-479
Companies with unlimited liability market
American Express case study, 1995-96: 374-387
historical view, 1995-96: 369-370
no effect on price, 1995-96: 374
ownership patterns, American Express, 1995-96: 383-385
pro rata, 1995-96: 372-374
risk considerations, American Express, 1995-96: 380-383
traditional view, 1995-96: 365-387
Competition
Class actions, above
international securities regulation, regulatory competition factors
generally, 2011-12: 183
jurisdictional competition after Morrison v. National Australia Bank, 2013-14: 143-214
regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
regulatory competition factors
generally, 2011-12: 183
regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Conflicts, class actions, 2009-10: 445-453
Corporate and securities articles of 2017, 2018-19: 241
Court duties, class actions, 2009-10: 479
Creation of free and open market as purpose of federal disclosure

SECURITIES—Cont'd
requirements, 1973-74: 66, 1973-74: 67
Debt arrangements, 1994-95: 312 et seq.
Definition
debt arrangements, 1994-95: 312 et seq.
equity arrangements, 1994-95: 309-311
Howey test, 1994-95: 267-272
investment contract arrangements, 1994-95: 309
investment contract test, 1994-95: 262 et seq.
Joiner test, 1994-95: 264-267
models, 1994-95: 305 et seq.
promissory notes, 1994-95: 289 et seq.
proposals, 1994-95: 305 et seq.
sale of business doctrine, 1994-95: 281-284
Derivatives trading
corporate insiders, 1995-96: 555-603
Disclosure
communications technology, 1998-99: 49
costs, 1998-99: 49
forward-looking statements, 1998-99: 52
liability cost, 1998-99: 50
management's discussion and analysis, 1998-99: 52
Downstream securities regulation, 2015-16: 183-250
Economic leverage, class actions, 2009-10: 469
Economic reasons for opting out of class. Class actions, above
Equity arrangements, 1994-95: 309-311
Equity security defined in tender offer context, 1979-80: 13
ERISA, class actions, 2009-10: 474-476
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Exchange of assets for, valuation problems, 1966-67: 151
Exit alternative. Class actions, above
Federal restraints, class actions, 2009-10: 465-467
Forum, favorable, class actions, 2009-10: 467
Forum competition after Morrison v. National Australia Bank, 2013-14: 143-214
Fraud
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Gatekeepers. See Gatekeepers
Governance, class actions, 2009-10: 453-460
History of laws, 2005-06: 470-476
Inflexibility, litigation reform, 2009-10: 35-37
Information technology
Black-Scholes option pricing model, 1998-99: 70-71
consumer protection, 1998-99: 75-76
effects, 1998-99: 70
financial information, 1998-99: 57
globalization of market, 1998-99: 74-75
informed trades, 1998-99: 59-60
intermediation, 1998-99: 55
liquidity trades, 1998-99: 59
marketing, 1998-99: 55
transparency, 1998-99: 77-79
Initial public offerings
lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Instability, litigation reform, 2009-10: 32-35
Institutions, persuading to stay in class, 2009-10: 471-473
Intermediation, 1998-99: 55
communication networks, 1998-99: 55
International regulation. See International Securities Regulation
International trading. See International Securities and Commodities Trading
Internet
Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval, 1998-99: 67-68
fraud. See Internet Securities Fraud
marketing, 1998-99: 56
Investment contract arrangements, 1994-95: 309
Kardon, litigation reform, 2009-10: 13-20
Legal reasons for opting out of class. Class actions, above
Litigation reform
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
attorneys general, private, 2009-10: 20-23
Borak, 2009-10: 13-20
bounty enforcement. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
challenges to oversight regime. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
class action history, 2009-10: 10-30
inflexibility, 2009-10: 35-37
instability, 2009-10: 32-35
Kardon, 2009-10: 13-20
narrowing approach. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
overdeterrence. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Litigation reform—Cont'd
oversight approach. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
Parallel Fraud Litigation
private attorneys general, 2009-10: 20-23
private enforcement. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, 2009-10: 23-25
profit motive, 2009-10: 44-48
public enforcement. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, below this group
public interest, 2009-10: 48-51
Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 1-75
attorneys general, private, 2009-10: 20-23
Borak, 2009-10: 13-20
bounty enforcement, 2009-10: 32-37
inflexibility, 2009-10: 35-37
instability, 2009-10: 32-35
challenges to oversight regime
private enforcement relationship with SEC, 2009-10: 69-74
SEC relationship with private enforcement, 2009-10: 69-74
class action history, 2009-10: 10-30
inflexibility, bounty enforcement, 2009-10: 35-37
instability, bounty enforcement, 2009-10: 32-35
Kardon, 2009-10: 13-20
narrowing approach
private enforcement relationship with SEC, 2009-10: 62-64
SEC relationship with private enforcement, 2009-10: 62-64

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Litigation reform—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 1-75—Cont'd
overdeterrence
private enforcement and public enforcement compared, 2009-10: 38-44
public enforcement and private enforcement compared, 2009-10: 38-44
oversight approach
private enforcement relationship with SEC, 2009-10: 64-69
SEC relationship with private enforcement, 2009-10: 64-69
private attorneys general, 2009-10: 20-23
private enforcement, reason for, 2009-10: 13-20
private enforcement and public enforcement compared, 2009-10: 37-58
overdeterrence, 2009-10: 38-44
profit motive, 2009-10: 44-48
public interest, 2009-10: 48-51
special factors, 2009-10: 51-58
private enforcement as supplement to commission action, 2009-10: 31-58
private enforcement relationship with SEC, 2009-10: 58-74
challenges to oversight regime, 2009-10: 69-74
narrowing approach, 2009-10: 62-64
oversight approach, 2009-10: 64-69
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, 2009-10: 23-25

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Litigation reform—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 1-75—Cont'd
profit motive
private enforcement and public enforcement compared, 2009-10: 44-48
public enforcement and private enforcement compared, 2009-10: 44-48
public enforcement and private enforcement compared, 2009-10: 37-58
overdeterrence, 2009-10: 38-44
profit motive, 2009-10: 44-48
public interest, 2009-10: 48-51
special factors, 2009-10: 51-58
public interest
private enforcement and public enforcement compared, 2009-10: 48-51
public enforcement and private enforcement compared, 2009-10: 48-51
SEC relationship with private enforcement, 2009-10: 58-74
challenges to oversight regime, 2009-10: 69-74
narrowing approach, 2009-10: 62-64
oversight approach, 2009-10: 64-69
special factors
private enforcement and public enforcement compared, 2009-10: 51-58
public enforcement and private enforcement

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Litigation reform—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, 2009-10: 1-75—Cont'd
special factors—Cont'd
compared, 2009-10: 51-58
status quo, 2009-10: 26-30
SEC relationship with private enforcement. Rule 10b-5, public and private enforcement, above this group
status quo, 2009-10: 26-30
Supreme Court recent decisions, early assessment, 2015-16: 899-938
Loan participations, 1983-84: 553
Management buyouts, 2017-18: 1-47
Marketing
information technology, 1998-99: 55
Internet, 1998-99: 56
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Merger, as consideration for, 1967-68: 174
Narrowing approach. Litigation reform, above
National Association of Securities Dealers, 2006-07: 165-224
Open market fraud, 2003-04: 228-238
Opting out. Class actions, above
Overdeterrence. Litigation reform, above
Oversight approach. Litigation reform, above
Principles-Based Systems in securities regulation, prescription to retire, 2008-09: 319-410
Private attorneys general, litigation reform, 2009-10: 20-23
Private enforcement. Litigation reform, above
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, 2009-10: 23-25
Profit motive, litigation enforcement, 2009-10: 44-48

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Public enforcement. Litigation reform, above
Public interest, litigation reform, 2009-10: 48-51
Purchase or sale as element of Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1971-72: 262, 1971-72: 263
Reasonable investor standard, 2018-19: 355
Registered, notification of redemption, 1969-70: 268
Regulated listings in global market, 2008-09: 959-1041
Regulation, 1998-99: 74-79, 2003-04: 185-240
behavioral approach, 2003-04: 185-240
analysts privilege, 2003-04: 215-227
inefficiency hypothesis and behavioral finance, 2003-04: 191-204
Internet fraud, 2003-04: 206-215
open market fraud, 2003-04: 228-238
psychology of market price movements, 2003-04: 195-199
federal default regime, proposed alternative to current regulations, 1999-2000: 360-361
information technology, 1998-99: 47 et seq.
international. See International Securities Regulation
market based approach, 1999-2000: 325 et seq.
open market fraud, 2003-04: 228-238
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 1999-2000: 325
Volcker Rule, perspectives, 2018-19: 603
Regulation, law journal symposia, 1965-66: 98
Repurchase by target company as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 341, 1973-74: 342

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Restrictions on transfer, notation on certificate as requisite, 1971-72: 191
Rule 10b-5. Litigation reform, above
Secondary markets, standardized contracts, 1989-90: 334
cost advantages, 1989-90: 339
Delaware Code, preference, 1989-90: 336
federal laws written into terms, 1989-90: 335
information costs, 1989-90: 335
market size, 1989-90: 335
NYSE one share, one vote rule, effect, 1989-90: 339
state laws incorporated into contract, 1989-90: 336
stock exchange requirements, 1989-90: 338
SEC relationship with private enforcement. Litigation reform, above
Security definition, 1989-90: 360
Self-regulatory organizations, enforcement of penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
Stock, 1994-95: 287-289
Technological effects, 1998-99: 70
The Top 10 Corporate and Securities Articles of 2019, 2020-2021:209, 2020-2021:210
Top ten corporate and securities articles of 2012, 2013-14: 277
Top ten corporate and securities articles of 2015, 2016-17: 249-250
Transparency, 1998-99: 77-79
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Voice, class actions, 2009-10: 453-460
Voting power, class actions, 2009-10: 469

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
See also Securities Laws

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Acceleration of registration statement, waiver of indemnification claims, 1975-76: 494
Actions against third parties by stock purchasers, 1965-66: 298
American jurisdiction, 1999-2000: 99
Antifraud provisions, attorneys' liability, 1974-75: 43-45
Antifraud provisions, class actions, 1969-70: 371
Attorneys' duties, specification by SEC, 1974-75: 63-69
Barchris case, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
Blue sky law actions as alternative, 1978-79: 177, 1978-79: 178
Cause of action, 2000-01: 659-663
Civil liability provisions
sections 11(a), 12(1), 12(2) and 15, 1968-69: 85
tender offer litigation, as basis, 1969-70: 367
Corporations going public, see Public Corporations
Crime, what constitutes, 1981-82: 471
Director liability for improper employee securities transactions, 1974-75: 383-387
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Disclosure requirements, 2000-01: 431-432
assurance of higher standards of fiduciary conduct, as purpose, 1973-74: 68
creation of free and open securities market as purpose, 1973-74: 66, 1973-74: 67
investor protection as purpose, 1973-74: 65, 1973-74: 66
prospectus, 1973-74: 55
registration statement
contents, 1973-74: 54, 1973-74: 55
filing, 1973-74: 54, 1973-74: 55

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Disclosure requirements, 2000-01: 431-432—Cont'd
registration statement—Cont'd
misstatement or omission, 1973-74: 55
regulation A, 2000-01: 432-433
Wheat Report, 1973-74: 57
Election to sue, state or federal court, 1978-79: 180
Exchange offers, registration of offered securities, 1970-71: 8, 1970-71: 9
Exempt offerings, 2000-01: 431-435
National Securities Markets Improvement Act, 2000-01: 435
Regulation A, 2000-01: 436-441
Rule 504, 2000-01: 436-441
Filing fees, 2000-01: 434-435
Filing of registration statement, prior offer to shareholders, 1970-71: 23
Foreign countries, 1999-2000: 99
American jurisdiction, 1999-2000: 99
Foreign markets
American jurisdiction, 1999-2000: 102-103
antifraud provisions, 1999-2000: 101
conduct test, 1999-2000: 102
effects test, 1999-2000: 103
international cooperation, 1999-2000: 105
normal reciprocity, 1999-2000: 108-111
Regulation S, 1999-2000: 101
regulatory competition, 1999-2000: 105-107
Rule 10b-5, 1999-2000: 101
section 3(a)(17), 1999-2000: 102
section 10(b), 1999-2000: 102
section 12(a)(2), 1999-2000: 101
section 30(b), 1999-2000: 102
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Going public, 1983-84: 91

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Indemnity coverage against liability for violation, 1970-71: 316
Information technology, 1998-99: 47
Initial public offerings
lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3
International cooperation, 1999-2000: 105
Internet offerings
effects of investment banks, 2000-01: 450-453
Regulation A, 2000-01: 441-448
Rule 504, 2000-01: 441-448
Interstate commerce, 1999-2000: 99
Intrastate offering exemption, 1989-90: 16
Intrastate offerings, 1970-71: 319, 1970-71: 320
Investment letters, 1975-76: 439
contents, 1975-76: 439
necessity for, 1975-76: 439
Jurisdiction
reach of court, 1978-79: 184, 1978-79: 185
similar provision of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1965-66: 298
Liability insurance for directors, officers, see Liability Insurance
Materiality, concepts of
TSC Industries, Inc. v. Northway, Inc., 1977-78: 450
Mergers, consolidations and sale of assets, 1984-85: 84
additional exemptions, SEC's power to make, 1965-66: 128
reorganizations, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements of act, legislative comment, 1965-66: 129
rule-making authority of SEC to exempt other securities, 1965-66: 128
section 5, explained, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 127
specific
securities exempted, 1965-66: 127-129

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Mergers, consolidations and sale of assets, 1984-85: 84—Cont'd
specific—Cont'd
transactions exempted, 1965-66: 127, 1965-66: 128
National Securities Markets Improvement Act, 2000-01: 434-435
Offer for sale requirement, 1980-81: 134
Pension and profit-sharing plans
applicability, 1980-81: 119
Pension plans
antifraud rules, applicability, 1980-81: 134
exemption, 1980-81: 134
exemption, statutory, 1980-81: 146
holder of securities, 1980-81: 153
purchaser of securities, 1980-81: 152
registration requirements, 1980-81: 133
seller of securities, 1980-81: 154
Private offering exemption, 1970-71: 320-322, 1975-76: 435, 1989-90: 5
conditions requisite, 1975-76: 442
issuer-offeree relationship, 1975-76: 438
number of offerees, relevancy, 1975-76: 436
Rule 146, 1975-76: 442
twenty-five persons rule, 1975-76: 437
underwriters, persons considered as, 1975-76: 438
Promissory notes, 1992-93: 150
Public financing of new ventures, 1974-75: 454-456
Punitive damages, recovery for violation of express liability provisions, 1972-73: 78-81
Purpose, 1974-75: 194, 1974-75: 195, 1980-81: 130
Registration of securities
effects for small issuers, 2000-01: 429-435
Form SB-1, 2000-01: 429-430
Form SB-2, 2000-01: 429-430

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Registration of securities—Cont'd
Regulation D, 2000-01: 429-430
Regulation S-B, 2000-01: 429-430
small issue exemptions, 2000-01: 429-435
Registration statement, 1999-2000: 99
generally, 1980-81: 130
exempted offerings, 1970-71: 318-322
liability for deficiencies, 1970-71: 317, 1970-71: 318
materiality, concepts of, 1977-78: 450
Regulation A, 2000-01: 436-441
Internet offerings, 2000-01: 441-448
test the waters provisions, 2000-01: 438
Regulation A+, 2017-18: 571-601
Regulation S
extraterritorial application, 1999-2000: 104
regulation abroad, 1999-2000: 104
Rule 254
test the waters provisions, 2000-01: 438
Rule 504, 2000-01: 436-441
Internet offerings, 2000-01: 441-448
regulation D, 2000-01: 429-430
Rule 144(k) exemption, holding period, 1989-90: 16
Sale requirement, 1980-81: 134
Sales by issuers, 1999-2000: 99
Secondary liability
misrepresentations in offering or selling security, 1981-82: 64
Section 2(1)
investment of money, Howey test, 1980-81: 141
Section 2(7), 1999-2000: 99
Section 3(a)(2)
corporate retirement plans, applicability, 1980-81: 136
Section 3(a)(11)
pension plans, applicability, 1980-81: 147

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 4(1), 1999-2000: 99
secondary sales exemption, 1989-90: 5
Section 4(2)
pension plans, applicability, 1980-81: 148
private offering exemption, 1989-90: 5
Section 5, 1999-2000: 99
safe harbors, 1999-2000: 99-100
Section 11, 1994-95: 919-921, 2000-01: 655-720
cause of action, 2000-01: 660
claim for misstatements or omissions, 2000-01: 659-663
class actions, as basis, 1969-70: 371
compared with Section 12(a)(2), 2000-01: 666
damages, 2000-01: 663
defenses, 2000-01: 661-662
directors' and officers' liability, 1975-76: 469
disclosure obligations, 1999-2000: 532
due diligence defenses to violation action, 1969-70: 96
earnings forecasts, inaccuracies, see Earnings Forecasts
Escott v. Barchris Construction Corp., 1969-70: 90-92, 1969-70: 94-100
indemnification of directors against liability for violation, 1969-70: 102, 1969-70: 103
insuring directors and officers against liability for violation, 1969-70: 103-105
misstatement or omission from registration statement, 1969-70: 90, 1969-70: 91
directors' liability, 1969-70: 304-311
Escott v. Barchris Construction Corp., 1969-70: 304-311
section 11(a), explained, 1969-70: 304, 1969-70: 305

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 11, 1994-95: 919-921, 2000-01: 655-720—Cont'd
misstatement or omission from registration statement, 1969-70: 90, 1969-70: 91—Cont'd
section 11(b), due diligence defense, 1969-70: 305, 1969-70: 306
section 11(c), reasonable investigation, defined, 1969-70: 306, 1969-70: 307
underwriters, 1969-70: 310, 1969-70: 311
persons liable, 2000-01: 660
prima facie case, 2000-01: 661
responsibilities of outside directors, 1978-79: 237, 1978-79: 238
tracing, 2000-01: 667-718
Section 11(e)
bond as incident to litigation, 1969-70: 372
Section 11(f)
explained, 1973-74: 141
indemnification of directors against liability
persons entitled to sue, 1969-70: 92
persons to whom liability extends, 1969-70: 93
Securities and Exchange Commission view, 1973-74: 139, 1973-74: 140
nominal directorships, 1969-70: 98-101
attendance at due diligence meeting, 1969-70: 100, 1969-70: 101
attendance at reviewing sessions held prior to filing of registration statement, 1969-70: 100
registration statement, duty to verify accuracy, 1969-70: 99-101
purpose, 1969-70: 94
section 18 of 1934 Act compared, 1972-73: 116, 1972-73: 117

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 12(2)
collateral participant liability, 1993-94: 26
developments in law, 1993-94: 26
interpretations, 1992-93: 389
primary distributions, 1992-93: 395-398
purpose, 1968-69: 87
scienter not required, 1992-93: 392
section 15, relationship, 1992-93: 392-395
sections 11 and 12 of Act, 1969-70: 306
underwater stock options, 1990-91: 248
Section 12(2)
collateral participant liability, 1993-94: 29
developments in law, 1993-94: 29
Section 12(a)(2), 1999-2000: 101
cause of action, 2000-01: 663-664
compared with Section 11, 2000-01: 666
defenses, 2000-01: 664-665
persons liable, 2000-01: 664-665
statute of limitations, 2000-01: 665
tracing, 2000-01: 667-718
Section 15
creditor's liability for controlling debtor, 1985-86: 26-29
section 12(2), relationship, 1992-93: 392-395
Section 16
rights as not preemptive, 1978-79: 177
Section 17(a)
exchange of stock as acquisition method
advantages to acquiring corporation, 1965-66: 202
controlling shareholders, agreement as to registration of shares, 1965-66: 209, 1965-66: 210
corporate shares, ease of disposition, 1965-66: 219
defined, 1965-66: 204

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 17(a)—Cont'd
exchange of stock as acquisition method—Cont'd
explained and defined, 1965-66: 202
fully registered stock, 1965-66: 204
general solicitation to shareholders, 1965-66: 208, 1965-66: 209
holding period, 1965-66: 203, 1965-66: 204
method of accomplishing, 1965-66: 202, 1965-66: 203
no-action letter, 1965-66: 208
offering to shareholders, 1965-66: 208
private placement exemption, 1965-66: 202-204
registration requirements, 1965-66: 204
registration statement, filing, 1965-66: 208
b reorganization as synonymous term, 1965-66: 201, 1965-66: 202
registration under Securities Act, 1965-66: 202
secondary distribution of shares by shareholders, 1965-66: 205
Securities and Exchange Commission requirements, 1965-66: 205, 1965-66: 206
series of sales on stock exchange or over-the-counter, 1965-66: 205
statutory underwriters, stockholders as, 1965-66: 204
syndicated offering by underwriting group, 1965-66: 205
tax problems and internal revenue service policies, 1965-66: 206-208

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 17(a)—Cont'd
implied private right of action, 1992-93: 389
injunctive actions under, 1977-78: 333
private actions for violation of section, 1970-71: 202, 2014-15: 465-498
punitive damages for violation, 1972-73: 68-71
religious organization, enjoining nondisclosure of financial information, 1977-78: 360
status under federal securities laws, generally, 1965-66: 219, 1965-66: 220
statutory and practical mergers
affiliates of acquired corporation, 1965-66: 218
agreements as to registration of stock, 1965-66: 215
brokerage transactions exemption, 1965-66: 216, 1965-66: 217
corporate shares, ease of disposition, 1965-66: 219
disposition of shares by acquired corporation shareholders, 1965-66: 212, 1965-66: 213
distribution, explained, 1965-66: 213
history of rule, 1965-66: 212
negotiated sale doctrine, as exception to applicability of rule, 1965-66: 218, 1965-66: 219
person, explained, 1965-66: 213, 1965-66: 214
purpose behind adoption, 1965-66: 211, 1965-66: 212
receipt of boot, effect, 1965-66: 215, 1965-66: 216
registration statement, problems pertaining, avoidance, 1965-66: 210
resale through S-14 registration statement, 1965-66: 214

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Section 17(a)—Cont'd
statutory and practical mergers —Cont'd
Rule 133
sale provisions, application to issuance of shares, 1965-66: 211
shareholder votes, generally, 1965-66: 210, 1965-66: 211
statutory merger, 1965-66: 214
wrap-around prospectus, 1965-66: 214
violation by attorneys in role as counsel, 1973-74: 207
Section 20(b)
culpability requirement, absence of, 1977-78: 333
injunctive relief, 1977-78: 332
Section 5, disclosure
exemptions, 1981-82: 330
filing, necessity, 1981-82: 329
Uniform Commercial Code, possible conflict, 1981-82: 317
Section 4(1frax;1;2) hybrid exemption
disclosure, 1989-90: 9
fungible securities, 1989-90: 14
holder's status, 1989-90: 15
holding period, 1989-90: 11
investment intent, 1989-90: 11
numbers and types of securities, 1989-90: 13
private resales by holder, 1989-90: 6
purchaser limitations, 1989-90: 8
purchaser qualification, 1989-90: 11
resale of restricted securities, 1989-90: 6
safe harbor, 1989-90: 15
Securities
definition, 1980-81: 138
Securities covered, nature of, 1977-78: 444
shares entitling holder to lease in cooperative, 1977-78: 445

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Securities covered, nature of, 1977-78: 444—Cont'd
United Housing Foundation, Inc. v. Forman, 1977-78: 444
Self-managed offerings, 2000-01: 448-457
Test the waters provisions, 2000-01: 438
Tracing, 2000-01: 667-718
Barnes v. Osofsky, 2000-01: 669-673
contrabroker, 2000-01: 677-678
defined, 2000-01: 667-681
direct, 2000-01: 673-674
effect, 2000-01: 688-718
evolution, 2000-01: 667-688
exacerbation of effect, 2000-01: 699-705
fraud-on-the-market doctrine, 2000-01: 695-696
fungible-mass, 2000-01: 674-677
heritage, 2000-01: 678-679
methods, 2000-01: 673-679
pre-Gustafson, 2000-01: 679-682
reexamining, 2000-01: 705-709
reforming proof methods, 2000-01: 709-719
Rule 10b-5, 2000-01: 695-697
section 10(b), 2000-01: 695-697
section 11, 2000-01: 667-718
section 12(a)(2), 2000-01: 667-718
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Underwritten offerings, 2000-01: 448-457
effect of investment banks, 2000-01: 450-453
effect on unpreferred investors, 2000-01: 453-456
U.S. jurisdiction, 1999-2000: 99
Variable life policies, 1974-75: 187-192
disclosure, 1974-75: 187-190
marketing, 1974-75: 190-192

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Venue, scope, 1978-79: 186, 1978-79: 187
Violation actions, corporate indemnity, 1971-72: 323-326

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
Law of False Statements, 2025-2026:201-202

SECURITIES ANALYSTS
See also Investment Advisers Act of 1940
Agent, securities analyst as, 2003-04: 839-904
conflicts of interest, 2003-04: 849-862
access Interests, 2003-04: 860-862
business interests, 2003-04: 851-860
ownership interests, 2003-04: 849-851
quasi-agency model, 2003-04: 886-903
regulation of securities analysts, 2003-04: 862-883
courts and federal regulation, 2003-04: 862-867
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2003-04: 882
SEC and Regulations FD and AC, 2003-04: 867-875
SEC-Spitzer agreement to reform investment practices, 2003-04: 882
self-regulation, 2003-04: 875-882
Regulations FD and AC, 2003-04: 867-875
role of securities analyst, 2003-04: 846-849
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2003-04: 882
SEC and Regulations FD and AC, 2003-04: 867-875
Conflicts of interest, 2003-04: 849-862
Disclosure
New York Stock Exchange policy, 1970-71: 431, 1970-71: 432

SECURITIES ANALYSTS—Cont'd
Gatekeeper roles, 1990s, 2004-05: 595-598
Insider trading, 2010-11: 16
New York Stock Exchange disclosure policy, 1970-71: 431, 1970-71: 432
Regulation of securities analysts, 2003-04: 862-883
Regulations FD and AC, 2003-04: 867-875
Role of securities analyst, 2003-04: 846-849
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2003-04: 882

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
See also Accountants and Accounting; Control of Corporation; Fraud on the Market; Reorganizations Under Bankruptcy Act; Securities Laws; Tippees
Absolute control by management, reform proposals, 1978-79: 243
Accounting methods
financial reports, determination concerning, 1972-73: 239, 1972-73: 240, 1972-73: 244, 1972-73: 245
principles and SEC regulations, 1975-76: 150
Administrative Procedure Act challenges to rules, 2012-13: 199
Advisory Committee on Tender Offers, 1984-85: 586
All-holders rule and SEC, 2004-05: 504
Amicus curiae participation in Rule 23 class actions, 1970-71: 66-68
Amicus curiae role in private litigation
accommodation to judicial attitudes, 1991-92: 87
alternative theories, 1991-92: 88
centralized brief drafting, 1991-92: 77
consistency of Commission's position, 1991-92: 76

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Amicus curiae role in private litigation—Cont'd
consultation with operating divisions, 1991-92: 77
criteria for participation, 1991-92: 73
development of amicus role, 1991-92: 66
district court, participation in, 1991-92: 74
evaluation of amicus program, 1991-92: 86
federal securities laws, challenging impediments, 1991-92: 86
fraud cases under securities laws, 1991-92: 85
frequency of participation, 1991-92: 73
insider trading, 1991-92: 81
issues of interest to private parties, 1991-92: 84
judicial citation of amicus briefs, 1991-92: 78
judicial rejection of policy, remedies, 1991-92: 87
measures of success, 1991-92: 77
merger activity issues, 1991-92: 81
negative results, 1991-92: 79
Office of General Counsel, 1991-92: 73
overlapping issues, 1991-92: 80
parties' position, influence on, 1991-92: 78
policy making function, 1991-92: 65
pre-filing review of briefs, 1991-92: 77
private action increases, 1991-92: 71
proxy rules, 1991-92: 82
public policy significance, 1991-92: 66
recommendations for participation, 1991-92: 73
Rule 10b-5 claims, 1991-92: 69
screening cases, 1991-92: 73

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Amicus curiae role in private litigation—Cont'd
short swing profits suit, 1991-92: 84
Solicitor General's support, 1991-92: 75
staff resources, 1991-92: 74
state takeover statutes, constitutional challenge, 1991-92: 86
statutory construction, 1991-92: 68
suitability of case, 1991-92: 75
Supreme Court cases, 1991-92: 73
win/loss record, 1991-92: 78
Annual report
Commission requirements, 1973-74: 80-82
regulations, 1976-77: 216, 1976-77: 218
Attorney practice before agency, denial of right, 1974-75: 59
Attorneys, behavior of, 2006-07: 546-548
Attorneys' liability under securities statutes
agency release, factual investigation and inquiry notice, 1974-75: 46-51
agency rule making
generally, 1974-75: 70-72
advantages, 1974-75: 72-74
alternatives, 1974-75: 74, 1974-75: 75
indicated directions, 1974-75: 75-84
desirability of agency rule making, 1974-75: 70-84
need for rules, 1974-75: 1-3
scope of agency's rule making powers, 1974-75: 60-63
Auditors, behavior of, 2006-07: 544-546
Authority over accounting methods, 1972-73: 245, 1972-73: 246

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Behavioral economics and the SEC, 2004-05: 123-195
assessing regulation to correct biases, 2004-05: 164-195
applying framework, 2004-05: 191-193
forms of regulatory intervention, 2004-05: 178-193
adjusting existing securities regulation, 2004-05: 182-186
influencing investors, 2004-05: 186-191
restricting investment options, 2004-05: 178-182
regulatory decisionmakers, 2004-05: 166-177, 2004-05: 172-177
competitive regulators, 2004-05: 172-177
courts, 2004-05: 168-172
monopolistic regulators, 2004-05: 166-168
behavioral biases within the SEC, 2004-05: 142-163
availability, hindsight, and fundamental attribution biases, 2004-05: 147-149
bounded rationality, 2004-05: 145-147
bounded search, 2004-05: 143-145
confirmation bias, 2004-05: 152-155
corrective mechanisms, 2004-05: 158-162
political oversight, 2004-05: 160-162
groupthink, 2004-05: 155-158
political oversight, corrective mechanism of, 2004-05: 160-162
Behavior assessment training proposals, 2010-11: 838
Bilateral Memoranda of Understanding, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 164, 2011-12: 201

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Boards of Directors, 2006-07: 543-544
Bounty program proposals, 2010-11: 824
Bureaucracy reforms, 2010-11: 819
CEO compensation, 2006-07: 541-542
Certification of filed financial reports, 1972-73: 247
Certification of questions of law to Delaware Supreme Court, 2012-13: 174
Clearing agencies
registration, 1977-78: 69
rules, filing with commission, 1977-78: 71
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Concentrated regulatory power exercises and international securities regulation, 2011-12: 171
Consolidated financial services regulator, 2009-10: 730-732
Consolidation and coordination. Redesigning the SEC, below
Continuous reporting requirements, applicability, 1973-74: 59, 1973-74: 60
Controlled mergers, fairness requirement proposed under rulemaking power, 1979-80: 166, 1979-80: 167
Corporate accountability
generally, 1978-79: 558, 1978-79: 559
accounting and auditing, 1978-79: 562-566
commission's expanded role, 1978-79: 566, 1978-79: 567
directors, 1978-79: 560-562
future legislation, 1978-79: 567, 1978-79: 568
internal controls, 1978-79: 559, 1978-79: 560
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509, 2022-2023:553-556

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Cost-benefit analysis, rational boundaries, 2014-15: 1-64
Credit Rating Agency Reform Act of 2006
generally, 2011-12: 683
disclosure requirements, 2011-12: 681 et seq.
Delaware's main competitor in making corporate law, securities regulation and SEC, 2004-05: 495-501
Delaware Supreme Court, certification by SEC of questions of law to, 2012-13: 174
Delta decision, 1993-94: 148
Deregulation
cash flow information, effect on reporting, 1981-82: 308
Derivative securities
definition, 1995-96: 572
insider trading, 1995-96: 569-577
short-swing trades
equivalency theory, 1995-96: 584-595
innocent trader, 1995-96: 577-581
Derivatives trading
corporate insiders, 1995-96: 555-603
Diplomacy efforts, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 156, 2011-12: 216
Director diligence, Commission's view, 1981-82: 543
Disclosure
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 125 et seq.
executive compensation, 1994-95: 352-357
forecasts
civil liability, 1999-2000: 343
Safe Harbor Rule, 1999-2000: 343
historical overview, 1999-2000: 337-347
management compensation, 1999-2000: 339

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Disclosure—Cont'd
voluntary, 1999-2000: 337-344
Disclosure requirements
administration, 1984-85: 550
cash flow information, 1984-85: 556
concerning environmental and civil rights matters, 1973-74: 61
duty to correct and/or update disclosure
disclosure believed to be true when made, 1992-93: 717
forward-looking disclosure, 1992-93: 717 et seq.
origins, 1992-93: 713-716
effectiveness of system, 1984-85: 566
illegal corporate practices, 1983-84: 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, 1992-93: 698
under Section 14(a), 1978 amendments, 1981-82: 541
Discovery of corporate investigations
attorney-client privilege
application, 1981-82: 103
encouragement of cooperation, 1981-82: 111
investigator-corporation relationship, 1981-82: 103
judicial protection
attorney-client privilege, 1981-82: 102
work-product immunity, 1981-82: 102
limited waiver doctrine, 1989-90: 84
self-evaluation privilege, 1989-90: 86
voluntary disclosure programs, 1989-90: 84
origin, 1981-82: 99
work-product immunity
application, 1981-82: 108

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Discovery of corporate investigations —Cont'd
work-product immunity—Cont'd
encouragement of cooperation, 1981-82: 111
purpose, 1981-82: 109
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:263-266
Education, enforcement of insider trading law through, 2011-12: 559, 2016-17: 903-985
Encouragement of disclosure beyond statutory requirements, 1973-74: 59-61
Enforcement Division reorganization
generally, 2010-11: 815 et seq.
behavior assessment training proposals, 2010-11: 838
bureaucracy reforms, 2010-11: 819
profiling proposals, 2010-11: 834
training programs, 2010-11: 818
Enforcement heuristics, empirical inquiry, 2004-05: 533-577
heroic David, SEC as, 2004-05: 555-558
mechanisms to fulfill SEC's enforcement mandate, 2004-05: 544-551
private securities class action suits, testing suppositions and suspicions regarding, 2004-05: 558-560
public-private enforcement of securities laws, empirical analysis of, 2004-05: 561-575
recoveries by SEC on behalf of injured investors, 2004-05: 551-554
Enforcement policy, evolution of, 2010-11: 815 et seq.
Enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
Exchange offers
target company's purchase of securities, regulation of, 1970-71: 29, 1970-71: 30
view taken of prefiling and presale publicity, 1970-71: 24
Executive compensation, Form 10-K reports, 2010-11: 389
Exemptive powers, 1994-95: 905
Extrajurisdictional authority, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 162
Filing
exchange offer prospectus, 1970-71: 14
schedule 13d by 10 percent security holders, 1971-72: 220
statement of methods of accounting with Commission, proposal, 1971-72: 65-68
Financial Accounting Standards Board
generally, 1981-82: 309
fair value rules
generally, 2011-12: 586
hypothetical nature, 2011-12: 590
mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574
Financial crisis of 2008
Goldman Sachs enforcement, 2011-12: 855, 2011-12: 879
regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Financial institutions, separation of functions, 1992-93: 39
Financial scandals, 2009-10: 737-756
Financial statements
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 151-155
FINRA, enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
First offering of shares by company going public, role of Commission, 1970-71: 306-309, 1970-71: 318, 1970-71: 319
Foreign company listings in US, SEC encouragement, 2010-11: 797

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Foreign corporations
regulatory barriers
removal, 1983-84: 43
Foreign nations
mutual recognition programs with, 2010-11: 282
Form 10-K reports
amendments, 1976-77: 235
covering release, 1976-77: 234
dissemination, 1976-77: 233
executive compensation, 2010-11: 389
furnishing to shareholders, 1976-77: 219, 1976-77: 232
misstatements, liabilities for, 1976-77: 239
Rule 18 and liability, 1976-77: 240
Forms to be filed with Commission, Williams Act amendments as basis, 1971-72: 220, 1971-72: 221
Franchise agreement as security, 1981-82: 249; 1981-82: 250
Fraud
generally, 2006-07: 588-589
college training proposal, 2010-11: 821
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Functional/institutional model, regulatory modernization, 2009-10: 726-730
Functions, 1985-86: 388; 1985-86: 1991-92: 64
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Goldman Sachs enforcement, financial crisis of 2008, 2011-12: 855, 2011-12: 879
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Governmental clubs support, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 197

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Guidelines for disclosure by issuers whose securities are in process of registration, 1973-74: 63, 1973-74: 64
Hedge funds. See Hedge Funds
Heuristics, 2006-07: 564-566
Historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
Hot issue hearings, 1974-75: 459, 1974-75: 460
Information asymmetries between regulators and market participants, 2011-12: 620
Injunctive relief, right to obtain, 1977-78: 349
consequences of obtaining, 1977-78: 349
Insider trading
see also Insider Trading
education as SEC enforcement tool, 2011-12: 559, 2016-17: 903-985
rules, 2010-11: 44
Institutional investors' study report, 1974-75: 88, 1974-75: 89
International Institute for Securities Market Development, 2011-12: 169
Internationally linked markets, regulations, 1988-89: 391
Intermarket Trading System, 1988-89: 378
International regulation
generally, 2011-12: 151 et seq.
Bilateral Memoranda of Understanding, 2011-12: 164, 2011-12: 201
challenges for SEC, 2011-12: 154
concentrated regulatory power of Commission, 2011-12: 171
diplomacy efforts, 2011-12: 156, 2011-12: 216
effectiveness of SEC's traditional tools, 2011-12: 173
extrajurisdictional authority, 2011-12: 162

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
International regulation—Cont'd
governmental clubs proposals, 2011-12: 158
governmental clubs support, 2011-12: 197
International Institute for Securities Market Development, 2011-12: 169
market integrity duties, 2011-12: 161
new enforcement methods, 2011-12: 196
Office of International Affairs, 2011-12: 164
Rule 15a-6 proposal, 2011-12: 210
technical assistance program, 2011-12: 169
territorial approach to regulation, 2011-12: 163
third way strategies, 2011-12: 158, 2011-12: 196
Investigative and enforcement proceedings
adjudicatory proceedings
announcement of proceedings, impact on defendant's reputation, 1979-80: 247
nature of proceedings, public or private, 1979-80: 248, 1979-80: 249
broker-dealer proceedings, 1979-80: 257
commission discretion, 1979-80: 254-257
Federal Securities Code guidelines, 1979-80: 256
stop order proceedings, 1979-80: 250, 1979-80: 254
procedure followed, recommendations, 1979-80: 250-253, 1979-80: 255-264
settlement before proceedings ordered, as minimizing adverse publicity, 1979-80: 258-264
settlement during administrative proceedings, 1979-80: 258

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Investigative and enforcement proceedings—Cont'd
adverse publicity, use of by SEC as punishment, 1979-80: 268
deference to SEC administrative expertise as unjustified, 1979-80: 241, 1979-80: 242
practices affecting reputation as provoking criticism, 1979-80: 241
public assumption that target of investigation violated law, 1979-80: 244
private investigations
informal inquiry as preceding enforcement proceedings, 1979-80: 243
procedure followed
procedural safeguards, recommendations, 1979-80: 245-247, 1979-80: 250
public knowledge of investigation, 1979-80: 244
target of investigation, when notified, 1979-80: 244, 1979-80: 251
public reports of violations, publication, 1979-80: 264-267
self-regulatory organization's penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324
settlement procedures
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 1979-80: 261
negotiation of settlement prior to proceedings, 1979-80: 262
recommendations, 1979-80: 258-264
secretiveness of commission, 1979-80: 261, 1979-80: 262
Investigative powers, 1968-69: 83
Investment banks, 2006-07: 552-553
Investment Company Act of 1940
mutual funds, 1992-93: 12
Investment Company Act of 1940, authority for exemption of vari-

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
able life policies, 1974-75: 160-187
annual statement, 1974-75: 184-187
management, administrative, and sales charges, 1974-75: 171-177
transactions with affiliates, 1974-75: 177-182
valuation of assets, 1974-75: 166-171
Investor
protection as goal of disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 76
reliance upon reports filed with Commission, 1972-73: 118, 1972-73: 119
Jurisdiction generally, 1978-79: 550, 1978-79: 551
Legislation
private enforcement alternatives, proposed, 1988-89: 480
removal, 2017-18: 309-362
Legislation, proposed
arbitrageur impediments, 1988-89: 477
codification of misappropriation theory, 1988-89: 473
critique, 1988-89: 469
defendant-tippees, 1988-89: 470
exemptions, 1988-89: 475
fairness, 1988-89: 480
foreign markets, comparison, 1988-89: 482
justification, 1988-89: 483
level playing field argument, 1988-89: 480
market integrity rationale, 1988-89: 480
personal benefit requirement, 1988-89: 471
property rights approach, comparison, 1988-89: 479
standing to sue, expansion, 1988-89: 474
subjective scienter standard, 1988-89: 471

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Legislation, proposed—Cont'd
takeover stock trading ban, 1988-89: 476
tender offer information, 1988-89: 476
trading ban on possessors of information, 1988-89: 470
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Madoff scandal, 2010-11: 818
Management's Discussion and Analysis
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 141-145
Financial Condition and Results of Operations, 1992-93: 698
Mandatory disclosure, 2006-07: 579-582, 2006-07: 600-603
Market integrity duties
international securities regulation, 2011-12: 161
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
Mechanisms to fulfill SEC's enforcement mandate, 2004-05: 544-551
Mergers, consolidations and sales of assets, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements
Federal Trade Commission's view, 1965-66: 130
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission
basis for rule
consummation of transaction to shareholders as unit, sale of security to individual purchaser compared, 1965-66: 133
offer to shareholders as a body, offer to individual shareholders compared, 1965-66: 133
explained, 1965-66: 125, 1965-66: 126

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Mergers, consolidations and sales of assets, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission—Cont'd
history and background of rule, 1965-66: 125, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 130-133
authority underlying making of rule, 1965-66: 131
exclusion of mergers, consolidations and exchanges of assets, 1965-66: 130, 1965-66: 131
1954 Internal Revenue Code, relationship, 1965-66: 131, 1965-66: 132
1959 amendments
historical background, 1965-66: 140-142
issuer's sale of securities received in Rule 133 transaction, 1965-66: 142
predecessor company's disposition of securities received in Rule 133 transaction, 1965-66: 142
scope and effect, 1965-66: 139
situations covered under amendments
underwriter defined, 1965-66: 142, 1965-66: 143
present rule, contents and applicability
concessions to controlling interests, 1965-66: 151
conclusions of Commission staff underlying 1959 amendments, 1965-66: 148, 1965-66: 149
contractual underwriters, 1965-66: 144-146

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Mergers, consolidations and sales of assets, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission—Cont'd
present rule, contents and applicability—Cont'd
conclusions of Commission staff underlying 1959 amendments, 1965-66: 148, 1965-66: 149—Cont'd
control underwriters, defined, 1965-66: 146, 1965-66: 147
distribution, 1965-66: 152, 1965-66: 153
offer to sell or sale, exemption from governing provisions, conditions, 1965-66: 136, 1965-66: 137
solicitation, 1965-66: 152
statutory consolidations, 1965-66: 136
statutory mergers, 1965-66: 136
submission where pursuant to statutory provisions or certificate of incorporation, 1965-66: 136
summary of rule, 1965-66: 154, 1965-66: 155
transfers of assets in exchange for securities or voting stock, 1965-66: 136
underwriters, generally, 1965-66: 144
vote of majority, 1965-66: 136, 1965-66: 137
registration form for securities issue in Rule 133 transactions
form s-1, 1965-66: 161
original limitation as to use,

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Mergers, consolidations and sales of assets, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission—Cont'd
registration form for securities issue in Rule 133 transactions—Cont'd
form s-1, 1965-66: 161—Cont'd
1965-66: 155, 1965-66: 156
schedule 14A, 1965-66: 157, 1965-66: 158
undertakings requirements, 1965-66: 158-160
1964 amendments, effect upon use, 1965-66: 156, 1965-66: 157
safeguards in Rule 133 transactions, 1965-66: 161-165
application of Section 5 of Securities Act, 1965-66: 165
application of Section 12(2) of Securities Act, 1965-66: 165
situations not covered by rule prior to 1959 amendments
negotiated transactions, 1965-66: 137, 1965-66: 138
shareholder option, 1965-66: 138
transactions pursuant to preexisting plan, 1965-66: 138
transactions requiring unanimous approval, 1965-66: 138
workability of rule, 1965-66: 166
Securities Act of 1933
additional exemptions, SEC's power to make, 1965-66: 128

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Mergers, consolidations and sales of assets, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements—Cont'd
Securities Act of 1933—Cont'd
reorganizations, applicability of registration and prospectus requirements, legislative comment, 1965-66: 129
rule-making authority of SEC to exempt other securities, 1965-66: 128
Section 5, explained, 1965-66: 126, 1965-66: 127
specific
securities exempted, 1965-66: 127-129
transactions exempted, 1965-66: 127, 1965-66: 128
Methods used in preparing financial statements, Commission's reliance on accounting profession, 1972-73: 247-249
Mutual funds, 2006-07: 553-555
incubator funds
generally, 2010-11: 194
reform proposals, 2010-11: 209
Mutual recognition program with foreign nations, 2010-11: 282
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
New enforcement methods, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 196
1975 NMS legislation, 1993-94: 123
No-action letters
addressee-only availability, 1998-99: 599-601
commission review, 1998-99: 593-594
effect on regulatory process, 1998-99: 596-616
evaluating persuasiveness, 1998-99: 653-663
ambiguity of statute or rule, 1998-99: 653-654
consistent application, 1998-99: 657-659

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
No-action letters—Cont'd
evaluating persuasiveness, 1998-99: 653-663—Cont'd
quality of reasoning, 1998-99: 654-656
reliance interests, 1998-99: 661-662
review and approval by commission, 1998-99: 656-657
staff expertise, 1998-99: 659-661
interpretive letters, 1998-99: 587-588
judicial deference, 1998-99: 575-577
judicial review, 1998-99: 594-596
judicial treatment, 1998-99: 616-646
deference, 1998-99: 631-635
federal appellate courts, 1998-99: 629-631
federal district courts, 1998-99: 631-637
framework, 1998-99: 645-646
independent review, 1998-99: 642-645
regulatory interpretations, 1998-99: 627-637
legal status, 1998-99: 573 et seq.
origin, 1998-99: 586-587
persuasive authority approach, 1998-99: 647-652
policymaking tool, 1998-99: 598-599
consequences, 1998-99: 607-616
contravening comment requirements, 1998-99: 610-612
contravening notice requirements, 1998-99: 610-612
inefficiency, 1998-99: 608
public availability, 1998-99: 598-599
practical impact, 1998-99: 596-616
precedential value, 1998-99: 573-576
procedures for requesting, 1998-99: 590-593

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
No-action letters—Cont'd
process, 1998-99: 579-616
announcing regulatory decisions, 1998-99: 579-586
formal interpretations, 1998-99: 579-583
formats, 1998-99: 579-586
informal interpretations, 1998-99: 583-586
official interpretations, 1998-99: 579-583
origin, 1998-99: 586-587
unofficial interpretations, 1998-99: 583-586
public availability, 1998-99: 598-599
public reaction, 1998-99: 603-607
public reliance, 1998-99: 590-593
pure, 1998-99: 587-588
regulatory advantages, 1998-99: 601-603
Rule 14a-8, 1998-99: 588-590
shareholder proposals, 1998-99: 588-590
Notice and access rule, effect on CEO powers, 2010-11: 598
Office of International Affairs, 2011-12: 164
Office of Market Intelligence, creation, 2010-11: 823
Officer and director removal or suspension
bar from any corporation, problems
disproportionate to offense, 1991-92: 538
executives not licensed professionals, 1991-92: 534-538
overbroad injunction, 1991-92: 542-544
rehabilitation unavailable, 1991-92: 539
shareholders disenfranchised, 1991-92: 541
bar from offender's corporation
ancillary relief under federal acts, 1991-92: 515-519

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Officer and director removal or suspension—Cont'd
bar from offender's corporation—Cont'd
arguments against
harm to shareholders, 1991-92: 526
inconsistent with full disclosure policy, 1991-92: 522
inconsistent with SEC minimum interference policy, 1991-92: 520
judges making business judgments, 1991-92: 522
SEC's past practice inadequate justification, 1991-92: 523
unreasonable interference in offender's livelihood, 1991-92: 524
usurps shareholders' rights, 1991-92: 522
arguments in favor
alters corrupt corporate culture, 1991-92: 529
SEC given same remedy as shareholders, 1991-92: 528
shareholder removal of offender more difficult, 1991-92: 529
shareholder removal for cause, 1991-92: 513
suspension or bar by SEC order
abuse potential, 1991-92: 549-551
advantages, 1991-92: 545
bar order as punishment, 1991-92: 547-548
Britain, no administrative bar, 1991-92: 551-553
Outside directors, failure to exercise control, 1978-79: 239-243
Parallel litigation
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Penalties for noncompliance with registration and reporting requirements, 1973-74: 57
Policymaking and regulatory processes
academic and intellectual criticism, 1991-92: 361
accommodating competing external interests, 1991-92: 363
behavioral theory of bureaucratic policy, 1991-92: 362
bright-line and safe harbor rules, avoidance, 1991-92: 365
coherence and rationality, 1991-92: 362
complex or arcane or regulation, bias, 1991-92: 365
discussion and flexibility, preservation, 1991-92: 365
initiatives influenced by perceptions of past, 1991-92: 367
inner-directed or self-serving behavior, 1991-92: 363
institutional utility, 1991-92: 363
internal and external stimuli, 1991-92: 364
lawyers as policymakers and beneficiaries, 1991-92: 365
narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
no-action letters vs. rule-making, 1991-92: 365
public choice theory of agency action, 1991-92: 362
rhetorical conventions as operative norms, 1991-92: 366
risk aversion in face of bounded rationality, 1991-92: 364
Powell, Justice Lewis F., Jr., 2003-04: 808-833
Powers generally, 1984-85: 545
Private placement of securities under Regulation D, Rule 506, general solicitation, 2015-16: 253-318
Private securities class action suits, testing suppositions and

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
suspicions regarding, 2004-05: 558-560
Profiling proposals, 2010-11: 834
Proprietary trading systems, 1993-94: 102
Proxies
rules and regulations governing, 1965-66: 279, 1965-66: 280
court action for enforcement, 1965-66: 280
enforcement powers of Commission, 1965-66: 280
proposed tender-offer regulation compared, 1967-68: 268-270
public corporation's compliance, rules explained, 1970-71: 327
subject matter of Rule 14a-8, embodiment in state statutes, 1967-68: 160
Proxies, administrative regulation
annual reports filed as proxy material, 1965-66: 21-23
contested shareholder meetings, role of Commission, 1965-66: 10
creation, 1965-66: 2
delegation of legislative power, 1965-66: 1
enforcement of rules
experience of Commission, applicability to other administrative agencies, 1965-66: 32
injunctive relief, 1965-66: 25, 1965-66: 26
supervising power of Commission, 1965-66: 26, 1965-66: 27
potential for abuse, 1965-66: 27-32
evolution of proxy rules, 1965-66: 12-18
false and misleading statements, 1965-66: 18-21
filing of proxy material in advance of mailing, 1965-66: 23-25

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Proxies, administrative regulation —Cont'd
noncontested shareholder meetings
approval of proxy material by Commission, effect upon claim of injured third party, 1965-66: 8
disclosure device, proxy rules as, 1965-66: 5
duties of SEC staff personnel, 1965-66: 7
specific governing rules and regulations
nondisclosure of contents to general public, 1965-66: 6
timely filing of proxy statement with Commission, 1965-66: 5
Proxy access rule changes, 2010-11: 600
Proxy regulation, 1994-95: 179 et seq.
Proxy rule amendments
disclosure
director attendance at meetings, 1981-82: 542; 1981-82: 543
number of board meetings during fiscal year, 1981-82: 542
independence of directors from management as effect, 1981-82: 541
Prudential financial regulation, 2009-10: 780-784
Public corporation reporting requirements, 1970-71: 326, 1970-71: 327
Public corporations going private, regulation
disclosure requirement, 1981-82: 191
specific requirements, 1981-82: 191
proposed rules, 1981-82: 190
Public-private enforcement of securities laws, empirical analysis of,

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
2004-05: 561-575
Rating agencies, 2006-07: 555-556
Recoveries by SEC on behalf of injured investors, 2004-05: 551-554
Redesigning the SEC, 2009-10: 715-787
consolidated financial services regulator, 2009-10: 730-732
consolidation and coordination, 2009-10: 779-785
prudential financial regulation, 2009-10: 780-784
financial scandals, 2009-10: 737-756
functional/institutional model, 2009-10: 726-730
principles v. rules, 2009-10: 756-766
prudential financial regulation, 2009-10: 780-784
regulatory modernization, 2009-10: 726-735
consolidated financial services regulator, 2009-10: 730-732
functional/institutional model, 2009-10: 726-730
Twin Peaks model, 2009-10: 732-734
rules v. principles, 2009-10: 756-766
self-regulation, 2009-10: 766-779
Twin Peaks model, 2009-10: 732-734
U.S. context, 2009-10: 735-756
differences, 2009-10: 735-738
financial scandals, 2009-10: 737-756
Registration exemptions, restricted securities
hybrid exemption under Security Act of 1933, 1989-90: 6
no action letter request, 1989-90: 4
safe harbor rules, 1989-90: 17
Registration requirements, amendment of procedures, 1973-74: 58, 1973-74: 59

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Registration statement
attack upon validity, 1969-70: 368, 1969-70: 369
avoidance of costs incident to registration as justifying minority freeze-out merger, 1979-80: 321
duty of lawyer-director to investigate content, 1979-80: 534
filings, number and amount, 1971-72: 218
review, 1970-71: 306-309, 1970-71: 313, 1970-71: 314
initiation of proceedings before registrant given opportunity to comply, 1979-80: 259, 1979-80: 264
Regulation of auction trading, 1993-94: 102
Regulation of hostile tender offers, 1984-85: 586
Regulation of persons working in securities industry, see Securities Industry
Regulation of variable life insurance, 1974-75: 156-159
Regulation S-K
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 137 et seq.
Item 101
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 138-140
Item 303
environmental liabilities, 1994-95: 141-145
Regulatory and enforcement functions
generally, 1974-75: 471, 1974-75: 472
collective investment, 1974-75: 473, 1974-75: 474
commission's workload, 1974-75: 475, 1974-75: 476
enforcing self-regulatory organization's penalties, 2013-14: 279-324

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Regulatory and enforcement functions—Cont'd
intrastate offerings, 1974-75: 472, 1974-75: 473
real estate investments, 1974-75: 474, 1974-75: 475
small issues, 1974-75: 472
Regulatory modernization. Redesigning the SEC, above
Regulatory monopolies, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Regulatory strength, 2006-07: 533-605
Reliability of filed financial reports, Commission's reliance on accounting profession, 1972-73: 246-249
Removal legislation, 2017-18: 309-362
Reporting agency performance: behind the SEC's enforcement statistics, 2011-12: 559, 2016-17: 903-985
Reporting requirements of companies subject to registration requirements, 1973-74: 54-59
Report of beneficial holdings in equity securities by directors, officers, and 10 percent shareholders, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328
Reproposed Rule 15c2-10, 1993-94: 173
Responsibility, 1983-84: 40
Rhetorical convention in policymaking process
allocative vs. informational market efficiency, 1991-92: 372
content, 1991-92: 367
efficient market hypothesis, 1991-92: 372
egalitarian assumptions, 1991-92: 369
external influences, 1991-92: 367
external political support, 1991-92: 372
identification, auditing and reevaluations, 1991-92: 373

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rhetorical convention in policymaking process—Cont'd
inconsistencies in application, 1991-92: 370
individual investors, assumed importance, 1991-92: 368
inside information, business purpose rationale, 1991-92: 371
inside trader liability, safe harbors, 1991-92: 371
purpose, 1991-92: 366
service of bureaucratic interests, 1991-92: 367
statutory interpretations, effect on, 1991-92: 373
subsequent initiatives, effect on, 1991-92: 367
tender offer rule-making, assumptions, 1991-92: 369
validity, determination, 1991-92: 368
Rule 2(e)
lawyers, controlling conduct of, 1976-77: 376, 1984-85: 570
proposed amendment, 1981-82: 485
applicability, 1981-82: 487
Rule 18
dissemination of 10-K report and, 1976-77: 240
reliance, requirement of, 1976-77: 240
Rule 133
exchange offers, registration requirements, 1970-71: 9, 1970-71: 10
Rule 144
explained, 1973-74: 60, 1973-74: 61
pension plans, applicability, 1980-81: 159
Rule 146, 1975-76: 1-32
access to information, 1975-76: 9, 1975-76: 26
business combinations, 1975-76: 29

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 146, 1975-76: 1-32—Cont'd
compliance requirements, 1975-76: 17
election, attempted compliance, 1975-76: 19
Continental Tobacco case, 1975-76: 7
debentures with warrants to purchase common stock, 1975-76: 7
employees, issuance of shares to, 1975-76: 5
furnishing of information, 1975-76: 26
extent of information, 1975-76: 27
manner of providing, 1975-76: 27
guidelines to obtain exemption, 1975-76: 11
institutional investors, offerings to, 1975-76: 6
investment banker's role, 1975-76: 24
legislative history, 1975-76: 4
nonpublic offering exemption, 1975-76: 3-32
number of offerees, relevancy, 1975-76: 12
number of purchasers, 1975-76: 28
objective compliance standards, 1975-76: 30
offeree representative, 1975-76: 21
fraud, liability, 1975-76: 25
negligence, liability, 1975-76: 25
qualifications, 1975-76: 22
relationship, establishment, 1975-76: 23
portion of integrated offering, 1975-76: 15
pre-Rule 146 criteria, 1975-76: 3
pre-sale promotional activities, 1975-76: 31
private placement structures, 1975-76: 24

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 146, 1975-76: 1-32—Cont'd
promotional brochure, contents, 1975-76: 9
public interest, remoteness, 1975-76: 10
Ralston Purina case, 1975-76: 5
reoffers, 1975-76: 12
distribution, restrictions, 1975-76: 13
intention, indicators of, 1975-76: 13
investment letter recitals, 1975-76: 13
stock certificate recitals, 1975-76: 14
Section 4(2), 1975-76: 19
requirements for reliance on section, 1975-76: 19
sophisticated investors, offerings to, 1975-76: 6, 1975-76: 20
transactions not deemed public, 1975-76: 16
Rule 147, 1975-76: 32-46
burden of proving exemption, 1975-76: 38
conditions to be met, 1975-76: 40
doing business, what constitutes, 1975-76: 36
80 percent requirements, 1975-76: 45
installment payments or assessments, 1975-76: 35
instrumentalities of interstate commerce, nonrelation to, 1975-76: 37
integration as fact question, 1975-76: 41
intrastate offering exemption, 1975-76: 32-46
local financing by local industries, 1975-76: 37
manner of making offering, 1975-76: 37
objective standards for compliance, 1975-76: 39
out of state promoters, issuance of stock to, 1975-76: 33

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 147, 1975-76: 32-46—Cont'd
part of an issue, offering of, 1975-76: 33, 1975-76: 40
place of business of issuer, 1975-76: 42
pre-rule criteria, 1975-76: 32
resale, 1975-76: 36
limitations upon, 1975-76: 44
residence
domiciliary concepts, 1975-76: 43
issuer, residence of, 1975-76: 42
offerees and purchasers, 1975-76: 43
resident, meaning of, 1975-76: 34
buyer becoming nonresident, 1975-76: 35
resident agents, purchases by, 1975-76: 35
secondary distributions, 1975-76: 33
several offerings in one issue, 1975-76: 33
stock certificate, contents, 1975-76: 38
Rule 14a-3, 1976-77: 219
Rule 14a-8
governance reform proposals, 1995-96: 20
inclusion of politically motivated stockholder proposal in proxy statement, 1974-75: 97-100
Rule 14a-9
annual report, exemption from liability provisions, 1976-77: 237
disclosure of litigation involving accountants, 1976-77: 93
false or misleading proxies, underwater stock options, 1990-91: 239
purpose of rule, 1976-77: 96
Rule 14a-8(c), management omission of shareholder proposals from proxy solicitation, 1971-72: 368, 1971-72: 369

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 15a-6 proposal, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 210
Rule 3b-2
officers of an issuer, status as, 1976-77: 109
Rule 10b-5
adherence to procedure, 1970-71: 87, 1970-71: 88
adoption, 1971-72: 374
advantages of suing under, 1975-76: 424
affirmative defenses
generally, 1978-79: 409-412
collateral estoppel
application of doctrine, 1978-79: 455, 1978-79: 456
governing law, 1978-79: 455
estoppel
elements, 1978-79: 443-446
factual applications of doctrine, 1978-79: 447, 1978-79: 448
laches compared, 1978-79: 446
waiver compared, 1978-79: 446, 1978-79: 447
laches
defined, 1978-79: 433
elements, 1978-79: 435-437
other defenses compared, 1978-79: 434, 1978-79: 435
proof, 1978-79: 435
scope of applicability, 1978-79: 433, 1978-79: 434
in pari delicto
application of doctrine
effect, 1978-79: 450
illustrative examples, 1978-79: 452
defined, 1978-79: 449
discretion of court in permitting defense, 1978-79: 451

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
affirmative defenses—Cont'd
ratification
factual applications of doctrine, 1978-79: 448, 1978-79: 449
waiver compared, 1978-79: 449
res judicata
governing law, 1978-79: 455
scienter as requirement in action, 1978-79: 177
short-form mergers
manipulation or deceptive conduct, 1978-79: 537-539
statute of limitations in private actions
availability generally, 1978-79: 412, 1978-79: 413
borrowing statutes, 1978-79: 414, 1978-79: 415
choice of limitations period, criteria, 1978-79: 416-421
congressional action, need, 1978-79: 422
governing law, 1978-79: 413-422
tolling of statute
Bankruptcy Act, Section 11(e), 1978-79: 432
filing class action, 1978-79: 431, 1978-79: 432
filing complaint without service of summons, 1978-79: 432, 1978-79: 433
transfer of action between courts of different states, 1978-79: 414
transfers for convenience of parties, 1978-79: 415, 1978-79: 416
when period begins to run
federal law as determinative, 1978-79: 423

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
affirmative defenses—Cont'd
statute of limitations in private actions—Cont'd
when period begins to run—Cont'd
federal tolling doctrine, 1978-79: 423-431
governing factors, 1978-79: 422
unclean hands
availability as defense, 1978-79: 453, 1978-79: 454
scope and purpose, 1978-79: 453
waiver
defined, 1978-79: 435, 1978-79: 437
effect of application of doctrine, 1978-79: 442
elements, 1978-79: 437, 1978-79: 438
equitable defenses compared, 1978-79: 443
federal law, recognition under, 1978-79: 439, 1978-79: 440
when defense to be asserted, 1978-79: 438, 1978-79: 439
when right may be waived, 1978-79: 440-442
affirmative duties of issuers, 1976-77: 410
annual report, misstatements, omissions, 1976-77: 237
accountants' liabilities, 1976-77: 242
aiders and abettors, 1976-77: 242
attorneys' liabilities, 1976-77: 242
directors' liabilities, 1976-77: 241
employees' liabilities, 1976-77: 241
officers' liabilities, 1976-77: 241

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
attorney opinion as to securities transaction, 1974-75: 52-57
automatic assignment of claims
judicial decisions
rejection of automatic assignments, 1991-92: 59
law governing automatic assignment
clarity, 1991-92: 47
federal vs. state law, 1991-92: 45
policy implications, 1991-92: 45
uniform remedies, 1991-92: 45
policy implications, 1991-92: 45
postdisclosure purchases
convertible securities, 1991-92: 53
express assignment alternative, 1991-92: 57
market price adjustments, 1991-92: 57
purchaser's windfall, 1991-92: 57
securities allowing suit by all holders, 1991-92: 52
predisclosure purchases
market transactions, tracing problems, 1991-92: 49
policy arguments, 1991-92: 50
posttransaction tracing, 1991-92: 49
price reflecting fraud, 1991-92: 48
seller's unawareness of claim, 1991-92: 50
tracing seller, necessity, 1991-92: 49
Blue Chip Stamps v. Manor Drug Stores, 1977-78: 427, 1977-78: 432
breadth of rule, 1975-76: 406, 1975-76: 468

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
cash-out mergers, 1976-77: 444, 1976-77: 450
causation, 1971-72: 26-29
chain of causation, 1991-92: 108
damages as affecting causation requirement, 1991-92: 109
fraudulent pledge of plaintiff's securities, 1991-92: 110
loss, 1991-92: 105
misstatement and economic harm, connection, 1991-92: 107
transaction
causation, 1991-92: 106
civil liability
generally, 1968-69: 81, 1968-69: 82
applicability to
direct transactions, 1968-69: 89
exchange transactions, 1968-69: 89
face-to-face transactions, 1968-69: 88, 1968-69: 89
insiders, 1968-69: 89-93
defined and explained, 1968-69: 90, 1968-69: 91
market transactions, 1968-69: 88
basis for current power of Commission under rule, 1968-69: 84
basis for rule, 1968-69: 82
breach of fiduciary duty claims, distinction, 1991-92: 97
Cady-Roberts investigation, 1968-69: 84, 1972-73: 288, 1972-73: 289
causation, 1973-74: 161-163
explained, 1973-74: 161, 1973-74: 162
proximate cause, relationship, 1973-74: 161-163

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
civil liability—Cont'd
common law fraud, distinction, 1991-92: 98
contents of rule, 1968-69: 82, 1968-69: 83
conversion of securities, distinction, 1991-92: 97
corporation's cause of action, 1968-69: 92
earnings forecasts, inaccuracies, see Earnings Forecasts
guidelines, 1973-74: 176, 1973-74: 177
language of rule, method of construing, 1968-69: 95, 1968-69: 96
manipulative and deceptive devices in connection with purchase or sale of security, 1968-69: 86
persons liable, 1968-69: 87-93
powers granted under
Section 15(b)(5) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1968-69: 83
Section 21(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1968-69: 83
Section 21(e) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1968-69: 83, 1968-69: 84
prohibited activities
fraud and deceit as basis for action, 1968-69: 94-102
common-law action for fraud and deceit, incorporation into federal context, 1968-69: 96-98
materiality, 1968-69: 98, 1968-69: 99
privity, 1968-69: 100, 1968-69: 101
reliance, 1968-69: 99, 1968-69: 100
scienter, 1968-69: 97

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
civil liability—Cont'd
prohibited activities—Cont'd
nondisclosure as basis for action, 1968-69: 94-96
fiduciary duty of insiders, relationship, 1968-69: 96
fraud, as species, 1968-69: 95
purchase and sale cases, 1973-74: 151-154
purpose of rule, 1968-69: 86, 1968-69: 95
reliance requirement, 1973-74: 156-161
class action cases, 1973-74: 157
defined, 1973-74: 156
explained, 1973-74: 157
face-to-face transactions, 1973-74: 157
misrepresentation cases, 1973-74: 159-161
nondisclosure cases, 1973-74: 159
presumption as to existence in class action cases, 1973-74: 158-161
Restatement of Torts, Section 286, compared, 1968-69: 85
scienter or intent, 1973-74: 163-166
defined, 1973-74: 163, 1973-74: 164
lawyer-director, liability, 1979-80: 545
negligence compared, 1973-74: 163-165
scope of rule, 1968-69: 82, 1968-69: 85
Birnbaum case, 1978-79: 540, 1978-79: 541
constructive fraud, 1978-79: 546
court construction as basis, 1968-69: 85

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
civil liability—Cont'd
scope of rule, 1968-69: 82, 1968-69: 85—Cont'd
fiduciary duty of majority shareholders, limitations, 1978-79: 542
proceeds of sale of bonds, misappropriation, 1978-79: 541, 1978-79: 542
restricted applicability, 1978-79: 542-548
Section 29(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compared, 1968-69: 85
statutes of limitations, 1973-74: 166-176
choice of law considerations, 1973-74: 167-176
federal tolling doctrine, 1973-74: 166, 1973-74: 167
Ward La France Trade Corporation investigation, 1968-69: 84
civil recovery, recognition by courts, 1972-73: 27, 1972-73: 28
civil redress for fraud, court interpretation of rule, 1970-71: 84, 1970-71: 85
civil remedies, judicial interpretations as to, 1975-76: 407
class actions, as basis, 1969-70: 371, 1991-92: 72
common-law action for fraud and deceit, compared, 1966-67: 79
in connection with requirement
breach of fiduciary duty, 1991-92: 97
broker-customer complaints, 1991-92: 99
Chemical Bank v. Arthur Andersen & Co., 1991-92: 92
commercial transactions, 1991-92: 102
commodities fraud, 1991-92: 104

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
in connection with requirement—Cont'd
de minimis touch test, 1991-92: 91
federal jurisdictional issue, 1991-92: 91
incidental transactions, 1991-92: 93
misappropriation of inside information, 1991-92: 101
reverse repo transactions, 1991-92: 94
sales or conversion of stock, 1991-92: 98
Second Circuit approach, 1991-92: 91
securities fraud requirement, 1991-92: 96
SEC v. Drysdale Securities, 1991-92: 94
consistency and justice in application of rule, 1972-73: 131
construction of rule, 1974-75: 107, 1974-75: 108, 1977-78: 338
contents of rule, 1966-67: 77, 1972-73: 25, 1972-73: 26, 1972-73: 288
corporate investment decisions, 1973-74: 280-282
corporate mismanagement, 1975-76: 421
breach of fiduciary duties, applicability, 1966-67: 82, 1966-67: 83
in connection with requirement, 1973-74: 269-271
looting, defined, 1974-75: 284
management schemes, types
acts adverse to shareholder interests, 1974-75: 294
amounts disbursed in liquidation, 1974-75: 291
corporate redemption of securities, 1974-75: 289-291
generally, 1974-75: 257, 1974-75: 258

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
corporate mismanagement, 1975-76: 421—Cont'd
management schemes, types—Cont'd
looting and waste of corporate assets, 1974-75: 284, 1974-75: 285
mergers and acquisitions, 1974-75: 273-279
misappropriation of corporate assets, 1974-75: 285-289
misappropriation of proceeds from securities sale, 1974-75: 293
promoters' fraud, 1974-75: 292, 1974-75: 293
purchase by corporation of own securities at excessive consideration, 1974-75: 271, 1974-75: 272
sale by corporation of own securities for inadequate consideration, 1974-75: 258-263
sale of controlling block of shares, 1974-75: 279-284
sales and purchases of corporate assets, 1974-75: 272, 1974-75: 273
security price manipulation, 1974-75: 293
stock options, 1974-75: 263-270
recommendations as to applicability, 1973-74: 292, 1973-74: 293
waste, defined, 1974-75: 284
corporate purchases
during distribution, 1969-70: 327, 1969-70: 328
of own shares, 1969-70: 404, 1969-70: 405
corporate trading of own shares, 1969-70: 315-324
block transactions, 1969-70: 324-327

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
corporate trading of own shares, 1969-70: 315-324—Cont'd
case decisions as furnishing guideline, 1969-70: 315, 1969-70: 316
identity as corporation, duty to disclose, 1969-70: 322, 1969-70: 323
deceptive dealing, 1969-70: 322
over-the-counter market transactions, 1969-70: 323
stock exchange transactions, 1969-70: 323
materiality of nondisclosed information, 1969-70: 319-322
case decisions defining, 1969-70: 320
knowledge of directors and officers, 1969-70: 321, 1969-70: 322
legal authorities, view of materiality, 1969-70: 320, 1969-70: 321
strictness of standard in determining materiality, 1969-70: 322
motive, 1969-70: 316-319
disclosure of, as cure of violation, 1969-70: 319
needs of corporation as purpose, 1969-70: 319
nondisclosure of material information, 1969-70: 316, 1969-70: 319-322
shareholder derivative actions against insiders, 1969-70: 324-326
corporate trustee liability, 1972-73: 291-304
bank trustee protective devices, 1972-73: 302-304
civil liability exposure, 1972-73: 293-298

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
corporate trustee liability, 1972-73: 291-304—Cont'd
limitations on bank trustee's liability, 1972-73: 298-302
CPA not exercising appropriate auditing procedures, 1977-78: 335
damages
guidelines, 1989-90: 384
measure, 1989-90: 385
nontrading corporate misrepresentations, 1989-90: 386
out-of-pocket losses, 1989-90: 385
damage theories, 1971-72: 30-33
deceit as requisite element for violation, 1970-71: 85, 1970-71: 86
deception, 1989-90: 367
controlling influence standard, 1975-76: 422
National Student Marketing case, 1979-80: 533
nature and elements of, 1975-76: 421
director nonsupervision of employee sale of securities, 1974-75: 381-383
disclosure
affirmative duty, 1973-74: 62, 1973-74: 63
consequences, 1971-72: 11
corporate stock repurchases, 1976-77: 409
duty in absence of trading, 1971-72: 11-14
going private, 1976-77: 411
requirements, 1976-77: 409
due diligence defense, 1977-78: 529
buyer contending seller failed to exercise due diligence, 1977-78: 544
effect of raising, 1977-78: 541

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
due diligence defense, 1977-78: 529—Cont'd
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 1977-78: 545
intentional nondisclosure of material facts, 1977-78: 531
intent of defendant, 1977-78: 542
nature and scope of private remedies, 1977-78: 534
new issue, representation of securities as, 1977-78: 530
nondisclosure of material information, 1977-78: 529
ordinary investor, application to, 1977-78: 542
reasonable investor standard, 1977-78: 544
sophisticated investor, application to, 1977-78: 542
timing of transaction, 1977-78: 538
duty
nature, 1971-72: 9, 1971-72: 10
persons to whom owed, 1971-72: 10
elements of action under rule, 1974-75: 210-256
causation, 1974-75: 238-242
concealment, 1974-75: 246-250
in connection with clause, 1974-75: 210-214, 1991-92: 90
deception, 1974-75: 224-232
de minimis touch test, 1991-92: 91
detrimental reliance, 1966-67: 79, 1966-67: 80
disclosure, sufficiency, 1974-75: 250-254
fraud, 1974-75: 223-238, 1991-92: 96
injury, 1974-75: 243-245
instrumentality of interstate commerce, 1966-67: 80

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
elements of action under rule, 1974-75: 210-256—Cont'd
materiality of misrepresentation or omission, 1971-72: 262
misrepresentation of material fact, 1966-67: 79
negligence, 1974-75: 237, 1974-75: 238
new fraud, 1974-75: 233-237
omission of material fact, 1966-67: 79
in pari delicto as affirmative defense, 1971-72: 260-262
privity of contract, 1966-67: 81, 1966-67: 82
evidentiary fact, as, 1966-67: 81, 1966-67: 82
explained, 1966-67: 81
rejection of doctrine by courts, 1966-67: 81, 1966-67: 82
purchase or sale of securities, 1966-67: 80, 1971-72: 262, 1971-72: 263
corporation as plaintiff, standing to sue, 1966-67: 81
issuance of shares by corporation as sale, 1966-67: 80, 1966-67: 81
purchase or sale requirement, 1974-75: 214-223
ratification, effect, 1974-75: 254-256
reliance, 1971-72: 259, 1971-72: 260, 1974-75: 238-242
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 1977-78: 329, 1977-78: 344, 1977-78: 387, 1977-78: 427, 1977-78: 433, 1977-78: 545, 1984-85: 103
pre-Hochfelder decisions, 1977-78: 344
explained, 1966-67: 77, 1969-70: 314, 1970-71: 84, 1973-74: 150, 1973-74: 151
false statements of material fact, 1989-90: 368

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
federal law, governing effect of, 1975-76: 424
fraud by attorney, 1974-75: 45, 1974-75: 46
fraudulent issue of treasury shares to director, liability under rule, 1966-67: 77, 1966-67: 78
fraudulent mismanagement by directors, applicability of rule, 1970-71: 85, 1970-71: 86
freeze-out mergers, 1976-77: 449
going private, 1976-77: 403, 1976-77: 408
cash-out mergers, 1976-77: 444, 1976-77: 450
cash tender offers, 1976-77: 426
exchange offers, 1976-77: 437
rescission of exchange offer, 1976-77: 438
half-truth disclosures, 1989-90: 368
history of, 1977-78: 338
implied private right of enforcement, Supreme Court recognition, 1973-74: 145, 1973-74: 146, 1973-74: 149, 1973-74: 150
increase of litigation under, 1975-76: 467, 1991-92: 69
indemnity against liability, 1971-72: 323-326
injunction, private parties suit for culpability requirements, 1977-78: 352
insider liability
generally, 1970-71: 335, 1970-71: 336, 1996-97: 845-877
fraud, right of private remedy, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202
Central Bank case, 1996-97: 845-877
Chiarella case, 1996-97: 845-877
corporate opportunity doc-

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
insider liability—Cont'd
fraud, right of private remedy, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202—Cont'd
trine, 1970-71: 239-242
defined and explained, 1970-71: 239, 1970-71: 240
corporation's payment of excessive price for own shares, insider retention of control as motive, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207
deception, as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207
guidelines as to liability, 1970-71: 222-227
issuance of shares
to insiders and withholding of financial data from minority directors, 1970-71: 205
for worthless consideration, conspiracy involving insider, 1970-71: 204, 1970-71: 205
mergers as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249
misrepresentation or nondisclosure, as requisite to recovery, 1970-71: 207-209
proxy rules, relationship, 1970-71: 227-236
rule as basis for action, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202
sale of assets as involving sale of securities, 1970-71: 242-249
sale of control, 1970-71: 236-239
scope of rule
Birnbaum case, 1970-71: 203

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
insider liability—Cont'd
fraud, right of private remedy, 1970-71: 201, 1970-71: 202—Cont'd
scope of rule—Cont'd
O'Neill case, 1970-71: 206, 1970-71: 207
transfer of worthless assets for securities issued without authorization of board of directors, 1970-71: 204
unitary theory of fiduciary responsibility, 1970-71: 217-222
property rights in information, 1991-92: 635-638
purchase from public shareholders and resale to control buyer, 1971-72: 91, 1971-72: 92
as tipper, liability, 1971-72: 399-407
intentionally misleading prospectus, issuance, 1977-78: 427
intent of misleading assertions, 1976-77: 238
judicial extension of application, 1975-76: 419
judicial interpretation, 1971-72: 1-3, 1989-90: 371
liability of individuals associated with corporate purchases, 1969-70: 315
manipulation, 1989-90: 367
manipulative or deceptive device or contrivance provisions, 1975-76: 405, 1975-76: 419
materiality of inside information, 1971-72: 5-8, 1989-90: 369
generally, 1972-73: 119-121
facts, definitional concepts, 1972-73: 124-130
making determination, standard to be applied, 1972-73: 130, 1972-73: 131

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
materiality of inside information, 1971-72: 5-8, 1989-90: 369
—Cont'd
materiality, definitional concepts, 1972-73: 121-124
reasonable person standard, 1989-90: 370
standard, 1989-90: 372
merger negotiations disclosures, 1988-89: 242
corrections and updates, 1988-89: 245
insider trading considerations, 1988-89: 244
voluntary statements, 1988-89: 246
mergers
disclosure of preliminaries, 1989-90: 370
materiality of disclosures, 1989-90: 372
use of rule as means of challenging freeze-out merger, 1979-80: 315
valid business purpose, finding of in 10b-5 context, 1979-80: 316
minority squeeze-outs or oppression, 1975-76: 401-426
see also Close Corporations
advantages of relief under rule, 1975-76: 423-442
class actions, 1975-76: 424
conditions for applicability of rule, 1975-76: 409
controlling shareholder selling interest at premium, 1975-76: 418
dividends, withholding, 1975-76: 412
excessive price, securities purchased for, 1975-76: 417
federal court, suing in, 1975-76: 424
fraudulent dissolution, 1975-76: 418

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
minority squeeze-outs or oppression, 1975-76: 401-426
—Cont'd
improper purpose, stock purchase for, 1975-76: 417
inadequate consideration, securities sale for, 1975-76: 417
loans on unfair terms, 1975-76: 418
mergers, conduct connected with, 1975-76: 413-417
proxy material, misstatements in, 1975-76: 418
service of process, 1975-76: 424
share value, withholding information as to, 1975-76: 409-412
statement of cause of action, 1975-76: 408
stock options, misconduct as to, 1975-76: 417
venue advantages, 1975-76: 424
misrepresentations of fact, 1989-90: 373
money damages, right to sue for, 1976-77: 251
Birnbaum rule, applicability, 1976-77: 251, 1977-78: 427
Blue Chip Stamps v. Manor Drug Stores, 1976-77: 252, 1977-78: 427
negligence of insiders, as basis for liability, 1969-70: 132-134
nondisclosure
in absence of securities transaction, 1969-70: 129-131
merger negotiations, 1969-70: 119, 1969-70: 120
nontrading liability of corporation, 1969-70: 107, 1969-70: 108
private right of action theories, 1969-70: 115-119
private actions for federal proxy rule violations, compared, 1969-70: 118

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
negligence of insiders, as basis for liability, 1969-70: 132-134—Cont'd
private right of action theories, 1969-70: 115-119—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 as basis, 1969-70: 115, 1969-70: 116-119
tort theory, 1969-70: 116
void contract theory, 1969-70: 116
privity as element of private action
damages where misrepresentation also present, 1969-70: 123, 1969-70: 124
elimination of privity, 1969-70: 127-129
misrepresentation cases, 1969-70: 123
nondisclosure cases, 1969-70: 124
privity and state of mind, compared, 1969-70: 121-123
privity defined, 1969-70: 122
state of mind, relationship, 1969-70: 138
reliance on misrepresentation or omission, 1969-70: 119-121
SEC v. Texas Gulf Sulphur Co., 1969-70: 107-138
tippees, applicability of disclosure responsibilities, 1969-70: 127
new fraud concept, 1975-76: 422
nondisclosure to directors as deceit under section, 1973-74: 266
nonfiled documents, applicability, 1976-77: 240
origin, 1973-74: 148
in pari delicto doctrine, application in private actions for rule violation, 1970-71: 342-347
persons under duty to disclose or abstain from trading, 1971-72: 8, 1971-72: 9

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
persons who may be liable under rule, 1970-71: 336
plaintiff as tippee in violation action, nondisclosure of information as basis for denial of recovery, 1970-71: 333, 1970-71: 334
power to revise or amend, 1973-74: 223
prerequisites to liability, 1989-90: 358
press release as violation, 1976-77: 238, 1977-78: 351
private cause of action for violations, 1989-90: 360
automatic assignment, 1991-92: 43 et seq.
current usage, 1970-71: 257, 1970-71: 258
economic loss, 1989-90: 382
limitations, effect, 1984-85: 103
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, applicability, 1984-85: 505
remedies, 1989-90: 382
standing to bring action, 1977-78: 426
underlying theories, 1970-71: 344, 1970-71: 345
private deals, application to, 1975-76: 406
prohibited activities, 1989-90: 366
projections, 1989-90: 369
promises, 1989-90: 369
proof of fraud in violation action, elements of proof, 1972-73: 134, 1972-73: 135
property rights in information, 1991-92: 635-638
prospectus, pessimism causing rejection of offer to purchase securities, 1976-77: 253
purchase of corporation's own shares, perpetuation of control as object, 1967-68: 361

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
purchase or sales of securities, 1989-90: 363
aborted purchase exception, 1989-90: 365
forced sale exception, 1989-90: 366
jurisdictional means, 1989-90: 362
purchaser-seller limitation, 1989-90: 364
right to maintain action, 1976-77: 251
standing to bring action, 1989-90: 363
pure omissions, 1989-90: 368
purpose, 1966-67: 87, 1971-72: 2, 1973-74: 146, 1974-75: 107, 1989-90: 357
recasting of rule into statutory form, 1972-73: 114
relationship of securities transaction to fraud, 1975-76: 420
relationship to 1933 and 1934 Securities Acts, need for clarification, 1972-73: 115
reliance requirement in violation actions, 1989-90: 374
generally, 1971-72: 24-29, 1972-73: 132, 1972-73: 133
causation compared, 1971-72: 26-29
class actions, 1972-73: 132-134
court definition, 1972-73: 135
derivative reliance, 1989-90: 375
false financial data
plaintiff's failure to read, 1972-73: 133
proof of materiality, 1972-73: 134
justifiable reliance, 1989-90: 378
negligence, 1989-90: 379
omissions, 1989-90: 377
personal knowledge and sophistication, 1989-90: 379

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
reliance requirement in violation actions, 1989-90: 374—Cont'd
plaintiff's trial strategy, theoretical arguments, 1972-73: 135, 1972-73: 136
presumption, 1989-90: 376
proof, 1989-90: 375
responsibility to investigate further, 1989-90: 379
role, 1974-75: 195, 1974-75: 196
Rule 13e-1 compared, 1969-70: 330
sale of control, rights of nonselling minority shareholders, applicability, 1981-82: 394; 1981-82: 395
sale of treasury shares to controlling shareholder at discount, as violation, 1970-71: 81-84
Schoenbaum v. Firstbrook, 1970-71: 81-95, 1971-72: 35, 1971-72: 36
scienter, necessity for, 1977-78: 329, 1984-85: 103, 1989-90: 373
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 1977-78: 433
injunctive actions, 1977-78: 332, 1977-78: 344, 1977-78: 356
inside information, enjoining improper use, 1977-78: 358
nonexempt securities, enjoining sale, 1977-78: 354
preliminary injunctive relief, 1977-78: 355
press release, negligent drafting, 1977-78: 351
private damage actions, 1977-78: 331
religious organization, nondisclosure of financial information, 1977-78: 360
scope, 1971-72: 33, 1971-72: 34, 1971-72: 76, 1972-73: 26, 1973-74: 150, 1973-74: 151,

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
1974-75: 197-210
expansion by courts
collateral questions, court's decision, 1966-67: 87
duty of disclosure, extension to insiders, 1966-67: 84, 1966-67: 85
opportunity belonging to corporation, insider preempting, 1966-67: 85, 1966-67: 86
pendent jurisdiction, 1966-67: 86
integration of transactions, 1974-75: 206-210
mismanagement where basis for litigation, 1974-75: 202-206
parties defendant, 1974-75: 204-206
parties plaintiff, 1974-75: 203, 1974-75: 204
relationship to state law, 1974-75: 197-202
secondary liability, 1981-82: 33
Section 14(e) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 compared, 1971-72: 226
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 compared, 1973-74: 314-316
security for costs, applicability in violation actions, 1970-71: 255, 1970-71: 256
shareholder derivative suits under, 1975-76: 468
sole liability
causation, 1991-92: 92
standing to sue, 1989-90: 363
any fraud in connection with purchase or sale of securities, as test, 1973-74: 218
Birnbaum rule, 1973-74: 216-219, 1973-74: 221-224
corporation as buyer or seller of securities, 1973-74: 218

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
standing to sue, 1989-90: 363—Cont'd
fraud in absence of purchase or sale, 1973-74: 218, 1973-74: 219
nonselling minority shareholders, 1973-74: 217, 1973-74: 218
nonselling shareholders alleging management conspiracy, 1973-74: 218
Section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 compared, 1969-70: 389
sellers and purchasers of securities, 1973-74: 216, 1973-74: 217
Superintendent of Insurance v. Bankers Life & Casualty Co., 1973-74: 219-224
state of mind of defendant
actions for injunction, analyzed, 1971-72: 18
damage actions, analyzed, 1971-72: 14-18
state remedies for fraud, 1976-77: 262, 1989-90: 367
stock purchase and sale cases
automatic assignment of claims, 1991-92: 43 et seq.
civil liability generally, 1973-74: 151-154
damages, 1969-70: 108, 1969-70: 111-114
out-of-pocket measure, 1969-70: 112-114
privity, relationship, 1969-70: 111-114, 1969-70: 138
rescission measure, 1969-70: 111-114
Section 28 of Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, relationship, 1969-70: 112
separating damage question from liability question,

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
stock purchase and sale cases—Cont'd
damages, 1969-70: 108, 1969-70: 111-114—Cont'd
trial strategy, 1969-70: 111
state of mind, relationship, 1969-70: 138
fiduciaries
duty of disclosure, 1969-70: 124, 1969-70: 125
persons who constitute, 1969-70: 124
insiders
duty of disclosure, 1969-70: 124-127
as purchasers, nondisclosure of identity, 1969-70: 119, 1969-70: 120
misrepresentation or omission
in absence of securities transaction, 1969-70: 129-131
as cause of damages, 1969-70: 119-121
materiality, 1969-70: 119-121
substantive elements of liability, 1989-90: 366
substantive federal corporation law, as basis, 1966-67: 83, 1966-67: 87, 1966-67: 88, 1971-72: 33-36
take out mergers, 1984-85: 99
tender offer litigation, rule as basis, 1969-70: 367
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. decision, 1971-72: 3, 1971-72: 4, 1972-73: 289-293
corporate trustee exposure, effect of decision, 1972-73: 291-293
tippee as plaintiff in violation action, 1970-71: 333-341
tippee's liability under rule, 1972-73: 288, 1972-73: 289
trading on inside information, 1990-91: 463

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
uncorrected disclosures, 1989-90: 368
underwater stock options, reissuance, 1990-91: 246
Uniform Securities Act correlative provisions, 1976-77: 414
use as litigational device, 1972-73: 26, 1972-73: 27
venue of actions, 1975-76: 424
violation by attorneys in role as counsel, 1973-74: 207
withholding information as to securities value
materiality of withheld facts, 1975-76: 420
reliance on nondisclosure, necessity for, 1975-76: 420
wrongdoing in connection with purchase or sale of securities, 1971-72: 18-23, 1989-90: 380
Birnbaum rule, 1971-72: 21-23
causation requirement, 1989-90: 381
defendant, applicability of requirement, 1971-72: 20, 1971-72: 21
misrepresentation cases, 1971-72: 20, 1971-72: 21
plaintiff, applicability of requirement, 1971-72: 21-23
privity, 1971-72: 20
strict application in private actions, trend, 1989-90: 382
theory of negligent misrepresentation, 1971-72: 19, 1971-72: 20
Rule 10b-6
convertible securities and reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 240
exemption of particular transactions, Commission's authority to grant, 1969-70: 328
explained, 1969-70: 327, 1969-70: 328
going private, 1976-77: 406

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 10b-6—Cont'd
purpose of rule, 1969-70: 328
scope of rule, 1969-70: 328
Section 10(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as basis, 1969-70: 327
takeover bids, applicability, 1971-72: 234, 1971-72: 235
Rule 10b5-2, insider trading, 2011-12: 522
Rule 12b-20
preliminary merger negotiations, disclosure, 1988-89: 247
Rule 13b2-2
duty of lawyer-director with respect to financial statements, 1979-80: 531
Rule 16b-6(a)
equity security
definition, 1995-96: 582
option contracts application, 1995-96: 595-600
Rule 15c2-11
explained, 1973-74: 60
purpose and scope, 1973-74: 60
Rule 19c-4, 1989-90: 597
background, 1989-90: 600
critique, 1989-90: 603
loophole potential, 1989-90: 603
major distinctions, 1989-90: 602
new issues exemption, rational, 1989-90: 606
Rule 14d-1
management buyout price, third-party tender standard, 1989-90: 62
Rule 14d-9
item 7(a) disclosures, 1988-89: 248
line item disclosure requirements, 1988-89: 247
preliminary merger negotiations, disclosure, 1988-89: 248
Rule 13e-1
basis for rule, 1969-70: 329
explained, 1969-70: 329
going private, 1976-77: 404

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 13e-1—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 compared, 1969-70: 330
statements, information required, 1976-77: 405
Rule 13e-2
exemptions from, 1976-77: 405
fractional interests, exemption from definition of purchase, 1977-78: 241
going private, 1976-77: 405
price and volume limitations, 1976-77: 405
repurchase of securities, 1976-77: 405
Rule 13e-3
background, 1981-82: 252-254
disclosure of opinion or fairness, power of commission, 1981-82: 274-276
exempt transactions, 1981-82: 255
fairness, regulation, 1981-82: 262-268
going private, 1976-77: 453
administrative provisions, 1976-77: 454
alternative courses of action, 1981-82: 194
disclosure requirements, 1976-77: 453
effect on unaffiliated shareholders, 1981-82: 193
matters sought to be covered, 1976-77: 453
management buyout price, issuer repurchase standard, 1989-90: 60
material misstatements or omissions, 1981-82: 258
private right of action, 1981-82: 276-280
prohibited acts, 1981-82: 192
proposed rule, scope, 1981-82: 259
public investor, protection, 1981-82: 192

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Rule 13e-3—Cont'd
reasonable belief as to fairness, power to require disclosure, 1981-82: 268-274
regulation under Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1981-82: 256; 1981-82: 257
reports, 1981-82: 191
requirements, 1981-82: 191
Rule 10b-5 violations compared, 1981-82: 276
summarized, 1981-82: 280; 1981-82: 281
transaction as fair or unfair, 1981-82: 259-262
transactions subject to rule, 1981-82: 254-256
Rule 14e-3, adoption, 1986-87: 454
Rule 13e-3A
disclosure requirements, 1977-78: 234
going private, 1976-77: 403
reverse stock split, 1977-78: 234
proxy statements, 1977-78: 235
Rule 13e-3B
going private, 1976-77: 403
Rule-making powers, Williams Act amendments, 1971-72: 220, 1971-72: 221
Rules 3c-4 and 202-1, exemption of variable life policies from treatment as securities, 1974-75: 144, 1974-75: 145
state regulation as prerequisite to operation of rules, 1974-75: 146
Rules of Commission, Administrative Procedure Act challenges, 2012-13: 199
Rules of Practice, Rule 2(e), 1973-74: 410-412
Sale of control, filing disclosure statement, 1981-82: 393; 1981-82: 394
Section 3(a)(1)
application, 1993-94: 134
NASDAQ system, 1993-94: 136

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Section 3(a)(1)—Cont'd
no action letter process, 1993-94: 142
Section 16(b)
SEC treatment of derivative securities
conflict with judicial precedent, 1993-94: 371
1991 regulatory scheme, 1993-94: 371
SEC war on insider trading, 1993-94: 378
Securities acts, impact upon variable life policies, 1974-75: 187-192
disclosure, 1974-75: 187-190
marketing, 1974-75: 190-192
Securities lawyers
affirmative obligation to public, 1981-82: 454
aiding and abetting primary violations, liability, 1981-82: 460
duty to speak, 1981-82: 461
elements, 1981-82: 460
client violations of securities laws, 1981-82: 451
absolute liability, 1981-82: 466
aiding and abetting, 1981-82: 458
client, identification, 1981-82: 470
Code of Professional Responsibility, 1981-82: 468
corrective action necessary, 1981-82: 459
counseling against illegal activity, 1981-82: 468
crime, 1981-82: 471
deterrence by attorney, 1981-82: 496
disclosure of past violations, propriety, 1981-82: 467
knowledge, impact on liability, 1981-82: 465
knowledge of client's activities, 1981-82: 453

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Securities lawyers—Cont'd
client violations of securities laws, 1981-82: 451—Cont'd
obligation to control client, 1981-82: 455
preservation of client's secrets, 1981-82: 469
proposed standard of conduct, 1981-82: 508
standard of conduct, 1981-82: 458
written material, negligent preparation, 1981-82: 466
corporate mergers, accuracy of income statement as violation, 1981-82: 453
disclosure violations
confidentiality, 1981-82: 465
proper party to be informed, 1981-82: 460
duty of disclosure, 1981-82: 454
future, past misconduct contrasted, 1981-82: 455
imposition of sanctions, 1974-75: 415-417, 1974-75: 427-429
Institute for Public Representation proposal, 1981-82: 485
applicability, 1981-82: 487
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
attorney-client privilege, 1981-82: 479
disclosure without consent, 1981-82: 480
withdrawal from representation, 1981-82: 484
responsibilities, statements of agency commissioners, 1974-75: 429-432
Securities litigation reform, 2009-10: 58-74
SEC v. National Student Marketing Corp., 1973-74: 204-207
Self-regulation, 1981-82: 308, 2009-10: 766-779
Shareholder access to proxy machinery, role of Commission, 1973-74: 82-85

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Shareholder empowerment reforms, 2012-13: 153
Shareholders of acquired corporation
exchange of stock as acquisition method
secondary distribution of shares, commission requirements, 1965-66: 205, 1965-66: 206
statutory and practical mergers
Rule 133
disposition of shares by acquired corporation shareholders, 1965-66: 212
controlling shareholders of acquired corporation, 1965-66: 212
registration prior to distribution, 1965-66: 213
resale in unsolicited brokerage transactions, 1965-66: 213
distribution, explained, 1965-66: 213
history of rule, 1965-66: 212
person, explained, 1965-66: 213, 1965-66: 214
purpose behind adoption, 1965-66: 211, 1965-66: 212
sale provisions, application to issuance of shares, 1965-66: 211
Short-swing trading
corporate insiders, 1995-96: 559-569
Solicitations or recommendations to accept or reject exchange offers, 1970-71: 15
Soundness of accounting methods, as arbiter, 1972-73: 249-251
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:833
Statistics, reporting agency performance, 2016-17: 903-985
Stock exchange registration, 1993-94: 120

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Stock exchange requirements and commission requirements, 1975-76: 147
dual-class voting restrictions, 1991-92: 35
Stock exchanges, 2006-07: 556-557
Studies of securities markets and securities laws, 1974-75: 450, 1974-75: 451
Suspension for trading with inside information, 1970-71: 412, 1970-71: 413
Takeovers, proposed federal regulations, 1992-93: 357
Technical assistance program, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 169
Tender-offer filings, number and amount, 1971-72: 218
Territorial approach to regulation, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 163
Tippee liability
court cases instituted by Commission, 1970-71: 419
proceedings before Commission, 1970-71: 418, 1970-71: 419
SEC requisites, 1974-75: 121, 1974-75: 122
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Training programs, Enforcement Division reorganization, 2010-11: 818
Transfer agencies, regulation, 1977-78: 73
Twin Peaks model, 2009-10: 732-734
United States Supreme Court decisions
curbing of SEC powers, 1977-78: 462
SEC views, rejection by Court, 1977-78: 461
Victim services unit proposal, 2010-11: 830
View toward indemnification of directors against liability under 1933 Securities Act, 1973-74: 139
Voluntary Compliance Program
accountants and auditors, 1978-79: 553-556
agency oversight, 1978-79: 556, 1978-79: 557
boards of directors, 1978-79: 552
internal controls, 1978-79: 552
judicial relief, 1978-79: 557, 1978-79: 558
practices and finances, public disclosure, 1978-79: 556
Voluntary disclosure, 1981-82: 99, 2006-07: 568-573
Wheat Report, adoption of recommendations, 1973-74: 57-59

SECURITIES EXCHANE ACT OF 1934
Law of False Statements, 2025-2026:202-203

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
See also Fraud on the Market; Securities and Exchange Commission
Antifraud provisions, regulation of affairs of corporate management, 1973-74: 263
Attorneys' duties, specification by SEC, 1974-75: 63-69
Auction trading, 1993-94: 99
Banks, exemption from, 1977-78: 48
Birnbaum doctrine, 1976-77: 368
Blue sky law actions as alternative, 1978-79: 177, 1978-79: 178
Broker-dealer regulations
extraterritorial application, 1981-82: 247
Change in corporate control, 1971-72: 73, 1971-72: 74
Civil and criminal enforcement, harmonizing
all contexts rule, 2002-03: 225-226
alternative fair warning rule, 2002-03: 227-229

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Civil and criminal enforcement, harmonizing—Cont'd
background of Exchange Act, 2002-03: 216
criminal actions, 2002-03: 219-221
default fair warning rule, 2002-03: 226-227
differentiated intent rule, 2002-03: 229-231
fair warning rules, 2002-03: 226-229
implied private actions, 2002-03: 222-223
international securities fraud, actions involving, 2002-03: 223-224
lower federal courts, core principle in, 2002-03: 219-224
Supreme Court, core principle in, 2002-03: 217-218
Civil liability under sections 9, 16, 18, and 20, 1968-69: 85
Claims under section 14(a), business judgment rule, applicability, 1981-82: 535; 1981-82: 536
Construction of statute
legislative history as aid in, 1977-78: 337
Credit default swaps as subject to, 2010-11: 119
Crime, what constitutes, 1981-82: 471
Deterrence of securities fraud as principal objective, 1971-72: 294
Difference between exchange and OTC markets, 1993-94: 114
Director, disclosure of resignation, 1980-81: 315
Director liability for improper employee securities transactions, 1974-75: 383-387
Disclosure provisions
exemptions, 1997-98: 21-22
Disclosure requirements
filing periodic reports, 1973-74: 56

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Disclosure requirements—Cont'd
free and open securities market, as purpose, 1973-74: 66, 1973-74: 67
higher standards of insider conduct as purpose, 1973-74: 68
inside information, 1980-81: 131
penalties for noncompliance, 1973-74: 57
private actions for enforcement, 1971-72: 74, 1971-72: 75
protection of investor, as purpose, 1973-74: 65, 1973-74: 66
proxy materials, distribution to shareholders, 1973-74: 56, 1973-74: 57
registration of securities, 1973-74: 55, 1973-74: 56
resignation by director, 1980-81: 315
Wheat Report, 1973-74: 57
Williams Act, 1979-80: 2-7, 1979-80: 42
Disclosure statement, filing with SEC and dissemination to shareholders, 1981-82: 256; 1981-82: 257
Election to sue, state or federal court, 1978-79: 180
Employee compensation plans, registration, above
Equal common stock voting rights proposal, 1987-88: 182-187
Exchange as centralized forum, 1993-94: 116
Federal diversity jurisdiction, 1975-76: 467
Federal proxy rules violations, act as basis for private right of action for violation, 1969-70: 117
private actions for Rule 10b-5 violations, compared, 1969-70: 118
Financial results, publication of, 1975-76: 119
Foreign conduct, application, 1981-82: 234
Foreign persons, jurisdiction, 1981-82: 234

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Information technology, 1998-99: 47
Inside information, disclosure required, 1980-81: 131
Insiders
duty to shareholders, application of act generally, 1971-72: 74
required acts, generally, 1980-81: 132
trading prior to enactment, 1968-69: 114, 1968-69: 115
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988
contemporaneous traders, 1998-99: 541-542
effect on Section 10(b), 1998-99: 542
legislative history, 1998-99: 541-542
misappropriation, 1998-99: 709-710
section 20A, 1998-99: 541-542
standing, 1999-2000: 668
Insider Trading Sanctions Act of 1984, 1998-99: 540-545
effect on Section 10(b), 1998-99: 540-542
Jurisdiction, reach of court, 1978-79: 184, 1978-79: 185
Jurisdictional section of Securities Act of 1933, compared, 1965-66: 298
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Liability insurance for directors, officers
exclusions from coverage, 1975-76: 489
public policy considerations, 1975-76: 493
Material facts, duty of disclosure, 1986-87: 272
Materiality, concepts of
TSC Industries, Inc. v. Northway, Inc., 1977-78: 450
Misappropriation theory
acquiescence doctrine, 1998-99: 543-545

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Misappropriation theory—Cont'd
fiduciary relationship
restatement approach, 1998-99: 547-548
scope, 1998-99: 545-550
state law, 1998-99: 546-547
re-enactment doctrine, 1998-99: 543-545
scope, 1998-99: 545-550
Model Rules of Professional Conduct
implications, 1981-82: 476
procedures for corporate advisers, 1981-82: 477
1975 NMS legislation, 1993-94: 123
Officers
assistant officers, status, 1976-77: 113
Colby v. Klune, 1976-77: 114
confidential nature of information acquired, 1976-77: 117
determination of persons who are officers, 1976-77: 109
house counsel, 1976-77: 368
knowledge of corporate affairs, 1976-77: 115
legislative history of statute, 1976-77: 111
nature of duties performed, 1976-77: 114
participation in executive matters, 1976-77: 117
statutory definition, 1976-77: 111
subsidiaries, officers of, 1976-77: 123
titular officers, 1976-77: 125
Over-the-counter market, 1993-94: 111
Pension and profit-sharing plans
antifraud restrictions, 1980-81: 149
applicability, 1980-81: 119
holder of securities, 1980-81: 153
registration requirements, 1980-81: 133; 1980-81: 149
seller of securities, 1980-81: 154
Promissory notes, 1992-93: 150
Proprietary trading systems, 1993-94: 101

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Proxy
falsity
common-law doctrine of implied civil remedies, 1965-66: 281
failure to disclose benefits from merger, 1965-66: 272, 1965-66: 273
section 14(a) of act, 1965-66: 273-280, 1965-66: 282-284
section 21(e) of act, 1965-66: 285
section 27 of act, 1965-66: 280
section 28 of act, 1965-66: 281
section 29(b) of act, 1965-66: 281, 1965-66: 285-288
suits by individuals, portions of act making specific provision, 1965-66: 281, 1965-66: 282
regulation, 1975-76: 120-122
statements
nondisclosure of material matters, 1977-78: 451
Purpose, 1966-67: 183, 1968-69: 115, 1973-74: 146, 1974-75: 194, 1974-75: 195, 1980-81: 131
Registration statement
generally, 1980-81: 131
identification of controlling persons, 1971-72: 73
materiality, concepts of, 1977-78: 450
Regulation 14A
reverse stock splits, 1977-78: 238
Regulation of foreign broker-dealers
conduct of business outside U.S., 1981-82: 235
protected U.S. interests, 1981-82: 235
Reporting requirements, 2000-01: 434-435
Reports required, 1980-81: 131
Reproposed Rule 15c2-10, 1993-94: 173
Resignation of director, disclosure, 1980-81: 315

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Responsibilities of outside directors, 1978-79: 238
Rule 10(b), 1996-97: 347-378
Central Bank decision, 1996-97: 347-378
judicial interpretation as unstable, 1996-97: 347-378
Rule 20(a)
controlling person, lawyer-director as, 1979-80: 531
Rule 14a-7, 1996-97: 595
Rule 10b-5, 1983-84: 555, 1994-95: 903, 1996-97: 347-378
agency, attribution of knowledge to corporation, 2004-05: 42-46
Central Bank case, 1996-97: 843-877
Central Bank decision, 1996-97: 347-378
Chiarella v. United States, 1996-97: 843-877
collateral participant liability, 1993-94: 26
constructive fraud, 1998-99: 688-690
contracts theories' cumulative effect, 1995-96: 144-150
customer-broker disputes, 1995-96: 148-149
deception, 1998-99: 689-690
developments in law, 1993-94: 26
disclosure, 1998-99: 494-499
executive unfitness, 2005-06: 858
fiduciaries, 1998-99: 688-690
fiduciary duty standard, 1986-87: 432
freedom of contract, 1995-96: 105-150
information fraud, 1998-99: 689-690
insider trading, 1988-89: 419 et seq.
classical theory, 1998-99: 692-694
common law, 1998-99: 690-692
deceit, 1998-99: 691-692
deception, 1998-99: 697

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, 1983-84: 555, 1994-95: 903, 1996-97: 347-378—Cont'd
insider trading, 1988-89: 419 et seq.—Cont'd
disclose or abstain, 1998-99: 693-694
disclosure, 1998-99: 695-697
legislation, 1998-99: 709-710
misappropriation theory, 1998-99: 698-714, 1999-2000: 609 et seq.
parity of information, 1998-99: 695-697
unfairness, 1998-99: 693-694
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988, 1998-99: 709-710
insider trading liability, development, 1986-87: 430
Insider Trading Sanctions Act of 1984, 1998-99: 709-710
lifetime bar orders, 2005-06: 858
material facts, disclosure, 1986-87: 272
misappropriation theory
agency law, 1998-99: 717-718
breach of fiduciary duty, 1998-99: 710-711
in connection with, 1998-99: 722-724
constructive fraud, 1998-99: 699-700
deceit, 1998-99: 698-700
deception of the source, 1998-99: 725-726
duty to disclose, 1998-99: 699-700
extending liability of Section 10(b), 1998-99: 712-714
fraud, 1998-99: 699-700
history, 1998-99: 690-714
information fraud, 1998-99: 699-700
material, nonpublic information, 1998-99: 707-709
material misstatement, 1998-99: 710-711

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5, 1983-84: 555, 1994-95: 903, 1996-97: 347-378—Cont'd
misappropriation theory—Cont'd
property-rights based theory, 1998-99: 704
prosecution of tippees, 1998-99: 726-727
reframing, 1998-99: 714-719
rejection, 1998-99: 711-714
temporary insiders, 1998-99: 707-708
tippees, 1998-99: 726-727
unified theory of deception, 1998-99: 726-728
Powell, Justice Lewis F., Jr., 2003-04: 754-761
primary liability, 1996-97: 868
secondary liability, 1996-97: 865
stock options. See Stock Options
tippees, 1998-99: 688-690
underwater stock options, replacement, 1990-91: 246
vicarious liability, 1996-97: 873
Rule 10b-6, 1994-95: 903
Rule 10b-7, 1994-95: 903
Rule 14e-3
tender offer warehousing proscription, 1988-89: 453
Rule 14e-3, adoption, 1986-87: 454, 1996-97: 10
Scope of Act as including sale of control transactions, 1971-72: 111
SEC authority to regulate persons working in securities industry, as basis, 1966-67: 94
Section 3(a)(1), 1993-94: 99
NASDAQ system, 1993-94: 136
no action letter process, 1993-94: 142
SEC application, 1993-94: 134
statutory definition of exchange, 1993-94: 105
Section 9
target company's securities purchases, applicability, 1970-71: 29

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 10(b)
defining fiduciary, 1998-99: 553-554
defining inside information, 1998-99: 551-567
commission, 1998-99: 553-558
Congress, 1998-99: 551-567
defining insider, 1998-99: 551-567
commission, 1998-99: 551-557
Congress, 1998-99: 557-567
drafters' intent, 1998-99: 501-503
fiduciary relationships, 1998-99: 553-554
insider trading, 1998-99: 500-527
classical theory, 1998-99: 503-504
in connection with, 1998-99: 521-526
disclosure, 1998-99: 519-521
disclosure obligation, 1998-99: 513-514
fiduciary duty, 1998-99: 515-517
fraud on the source, 1998-99: 504-505
misappropriation, 1998-99: 521-526
misappropriation theory, 1998-99: 508-527
tippers' duties, 1998-99: 500-507
misappropriation theory, 1998-99: 528-540
attorneys' duties, 1998-99: 531-536
confidential information, 1998-99: 531-532
criminal liability, 1998-99: 536-540
legislative history, 1998-99: 528-529
Section 10(b)
attorneys' liabilities under, 1976-77: 371
contents, 1968-69: 115
corporate indemnification, 1971-72: 323-326

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 10(b)—Cont'd
corporate investment decisions, 1973-74: 278-280
corporate mismanagement, 1973-74: 264
CPA failing to exercise appropriate auditing procedures, 1977-78: 335
employing primary wrongdoers, 1981-82: 61
extraterritorial activity, 1981-82: 240
failure to report or disclose violations, 1981-82: 58
foreign persons, jurisdiction, 1981-82: 234
fraud, definitional problems, 1973-74: 271-274
function, 1973-74: 262, 1973-74: 263
intentionally misleading prospectus, issuance, 1977-78: 427
intent of Congress in enactment of section, 1970-71: 218
liability, development, 1981-82: 32
material facts, disclosure, 1986-87: 272
money damages, right to sue for, 1976-77: 251
Birnbaum rule, applicability, 1976-77: 251, 1977-78: 427
Blue Chip Stamps v. Manor Drug Stores, 1976-77: 252, 1977-78: 427
private actions for violation of section, 1970-71: 202
private right of action under, 1977-78: 426
standing to bring action, 1977-78: 426
procedural advantages of suit under, 1975-76: 467
prospectus, pessimism causing rejection of offer
to purchase securities, 1976-77: 253

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 10(b)—Cont'd
purchase or sale of securities
right to maintain action, 1976-77: 251
purpose, 1972-73: 25
range, 1981-82: 57
religious organization, enjoining nondisclosure of financial information, 1977-78: 360
Rule 10b-5, as furnishing operative effect, 1968-69: 115
Rule 10b-6, as basis, 1969-70: 327
scienter, necessity for, 1977-78: 329
construction of statutory language, 1977-78: 336
injunctive relief, action for, 1977-78: 344
legislative history of section, 1977-78: 337
private damage actions, limitation to, 1977-78: 331
scienter, necessity of showing
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 1977-78: 433
scienter as requirement, 1978-79: 177
secondary liability, 1981-82: 33
shareholder investment decisions, 1973-74: 282-291
state remedies for fraud, 1976-77: 262
substantial assistance, 1981-82: 60
supervision of primary wrongdoers, 1981-82: 61
transmission of inaccurate information, 1981-82: 63
violation by attorneys in role as counsel, 1973-74: 207
Section 11
due diligence defense, 1976-77: 246
lawyer-director, applicability, 1979-80: 532, 1979-80: 533
public offering liability
attorneys' liability, 1976-77: 367

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 13
controlled mergers, imposition of fairness requirement, proposal, 1979-80: 166, 1979-80: 167
tender offer litigation, as basis, 1969-70: 366, 1969-70: 367
Section 13(a)
reporting scheme, 1992-93: 731-735
Section 13(d), 1996-97: 707
see also Williams Act, this index title
Bath Industries, Inc. v. Blot, 1971-72: 297-312
contents, 1971-72: 301
filing by 10 percent security holders, 1971-72: 220
person defined, 1971-72: 220
purpose, 1971-72: 299-301
segregating securities for retirement plan participants, 1980-81: 156
shareholders with beneficial interest in 10 percent of shares and who agree to act in concert against management, 1971-72: 297-312
Section 13(e)
ALI federal securities code, carryover into, 1976-77: 412
contents, 1971-72: 220, 1971-72: 302
corporation's purchase of own shares, restrictions, 1969-70: 405
explained, 1969-70: 329
going private, 1976-77: 403
repurchase regulations, 1976-77: 404
powers granted to Securities and Exchange Commission, 1969-70: 329, 1969-70: 330
purpose of section, 1976-77: 404, 1981-82: 279
scope of application, 1969-70: 329

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 13(e)(2)
explained, 1969-70: 315
Section 14
annual report, exemption from liability provisions, 1976-77: 237
corporate problems dealt with
resolutions considered at corporate meetings, 1965-66: 4
sufficiency of information to shareholder, 1965-66: 4
effect upon federal proxy regulation, 1965-66: 3
explained, 1965-66: 2, 1965-66: 3
rules and regulations of Securities and Exchange Commission, as authorization for, 1965-66: 3
Section 14
joint ventures, 1992-93: 19
Section 14(a)
proxies for replacing underwater stock options, 1990-91: 239
Section 14(d)
contents, 1971-72: 301
disclosure requirements, application to tender offers, 1971-72: 221-229
recommendation as to acceptance or rejection of regulated tender offers, 1971-72: 225, 1971-72: 226
substantive requirements governing regulated tender offers, 1971-72: 224, 1971-72: 225
tender of shares pursuant to tender offer, 1969-70: 390, 1969-70: 391
Section 14(d)(1)
disclosure of plans for target corporation after takeover, 1969-70: 392
Section 14(d)(4)
misrepresentations in shareholder communications as to tender offer, applicability of sections, 1969-70: 393, 1969-70: 394

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 14(e), 1984-85: 596
application to target company's defense tactics prior to tender offer, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
compliance as primary problem of target company defending against tender offer takeover bid, 1969-70: 411, 1969-70: 412
exchange offers
applicability, 1970-71: 13, 1970-71: 14
standing to sue of target company and security holders, 1970-71: 31, 1970-71: 32
explained, 1969-70: 367
fraud in connection with tender offers, 1971-72: 226, 1971-72: 227
going private
cash tender offers, 1976-77: 426
injunction action by target company, standing to sue, 1969-70: 396, 1969-70: 397
Rule 10b-5 compared, 1971-72: 226
section 17 of Securities Act of 1933, compared, 1969-70: 367
standing to sue in tender-offer cases, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
target company defense tactics, applicability generally, 1969-70: 402-404
Section 15
going private transactions, prerequisites, 1981-82: 258
Section 16
pension plans, applicability, 1980-81: 157
Section 16(a)
contents, 1971-72: 233
reports required, explained, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 16(b), 1976-77: 265, 1977-78: 437, 1996-97: 709
antecedent debt, acquisition to repay, 1967-68: 302
arbitrage transactions, 1976-77: 286
arms-length mergers, 1993-94: 352
beneficial owners, 1976-77: 273
cash-out mergers, 1993-94: 350
construction and interpretation, 1977-78: 437
contents, 1971-72: 233
conversions of one equity security into another, 1973-74: 96
convertible securities
application of antidilution clause to purchases and sales, 1967-68: 291, 1967-68: 292
call for redemption, 1967-68: 294, 1967-68: 295
change of circumstances as motivation for sale, 1967-68: 299
contemporary case decisions, 1967-68: 288, 1967-68: 289
dilution, 1967-68: 290-292
early case decisions, 1967-68: 285-288
forced conversions, 1967-68: 284, 1967-68: 285, 1967-68: 294, 1967-68: 295
income tax considerations, 1967-68: 296
injury following conversion, 1967-68: 299
insider knowledge, exploitation, 1967-68: 300
marketability of security, 1967-68: 292-294
measure of proof, 1967-68: 299-301
motivation for conversation, 1967-68: 294-299
parent and subsidiary transactions, 1967-68: 297

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 16(b), 1976-77: 265, 1977-78: 437, 1996-97: 709—Cont'd
convertible securities—Cont'd
application of antidilution clause to purchases and sales, 1967-68: 291, 1967-68: 292—Cont'd
possibility of abuse test, 1967-68: 300
presumption of liability, 1967-68: 299
sales and purchases, purchases and sales, compared, 1967-68: 295, 1967-68: 296
test of liability, 1967-68: 289, 1967-68: 290
voluntary exchange of securities, 1967-68: 298
voluntary transactions, 1967-68: 296, 1967-68: 297, 1967-68: 299
defined, 1967-68: 284
explained, 1967-68: 284, 1967-68: 285
insider's interest, 1967-68: 285
court construction, 1967-68: 282, 1967-68: 305, 1967-68: 306
debt transactions, 1976-77: 277
directors
deputizations, 1976-77: 268
persons who are, 1976-77: 267
dividends, recoverability, 1976-77: 305
employee compensation plans, 1976-77: 280
stock option plans, 1976-77: 282
exchange of stock as sale
Abrams v. Occidental Petroleum Corp., 1973-74: 88-91, 1973-74: 97-101, 1973-74: 107-119, 1973-74: 122-124
Blau v. Lamb, 1973-74: 94, 1973-74: 95
criticized, 1973-74: 102-104
economic equivalence test, 1973-74: 95, 1973-74: 96
explained, 1973-74: 99

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 16(b), 1976-77: 265, 1977-78: 437, 1996-97: 709—Cont'd
exchange of stock as sale—Cont'd
Park & Tilford, Inc. v. Schulte, 1973-74: 94
Petteys v. Butler, 1973-74: 95, 1973-74: 96
explained, 1967-68: 280, 1967-68: 281, 1972-73: 392, 1972-73: 393, 1973-74: 91-93, 1973-74: 106, 1973-74: 296-298
extraterritorial application, 1981-82: 254
Foremost-McKesson, Inc. v. Provident Securities Co., 1977-78: 441
former owners of close corporations, 1976-77: 300
gifts, liability arising from, 1976-77: 274
Gollust v. Mendell, 1993-94: 349
good faith, establishment of, 1976-77: 279
good-faith debt exception, 1967-68: 301-305
generally, 1967-68: 301, 1967-68: 302
conversion cases, 1967-68: 303-305
history of section, 1977-78: 442
insiders, 1976-77: 298
disclosure as to short-swing profits, 1970-71: 231
profits, scope of application, 1967-68: 281, 1967-68: 282
purchase from public shareholders and resale to control buyer, 1971-72: 91, 1971-72: 92
intent of Congress, 1967-68: 305
interest, recovery of, 1976-77: 307
judicial and regulatory construction, 1993-94: 342
judicial construction, effect, 1972-73: 399
Kern County Land Co. v. Occidental Petroleum Corp., 1977-78: 439

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 16(b), 1976-77: 265, 1977-78: 437, 1996-97: 709—Cont'd
lawyer-director situation, applicability, 1979-80: 539
liability, measure of, 1976-77: 302
limitations on court's inquiry in violation action, 1973-74: 299
loopholes, 1973-74: 313, 1973-74: 314
mergers, effect, 1976-77: 291
officers
persons who are, 1976-77: 270
status as officers of an issuer, 1976-77: 109
option transactions, 1976-77: 285
profits of merged corporation, recovery, 1977-78: 439
purchase and sale provision, applicability to unorthodox transfers, 1973-74: 93, 1973-74: 119
purchase as used in section, defined, 1967-68: 282, 1967-68: 283
purchases within meaning of section, 1977-78: 441
purpose of section, 1967-68: 280, 1972-73: 393, 1973-74: 91, 1973-74: 92, 1973-74: 105, 1973-74: 106
puts and calls, 1976-77: 285
reclassification of stock, effect, 1976-77: 288
Reliance Electric Co. v. Emerson Electric Co., 1972-73: 391-399, 1973-74: 294-296
retirement plan, securities involved in, 1976-77: 278
Rule 10b-5 compared, 1973-74: 126, 1973-74: 127, 1973-74: 314-316
sale as used in section, defined, 1967-68: 282, 1967-68: 283
sales, liability arising from, 1976-77: 274
scope of application, 1973-74: 106, 1973-74: 107, 1973-74: 119-

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 16(b), 1976-77: 265, 1977-78: 437, 1996-97: 709—Cont'd
122, 1973-74: 127, 1973-74: 128
SEC treatment of derivative securities, 1993-94: 369
SEC war on insider trading, 1993-94: 378
short-swing profit recapture, explained, 1970-71: 328
short-swing trading by insiders, 1995-96: 559-569
split-sale schemes, 1973-74: 294-316
standing to sue, 1993-94: 347
statute of limitations, 1993-94: 364
straddles, 1976-77: 285
strict liability approach to application, 1973-74: 298
technical construction of purchase and sale provision, 1973-74: 124, 1973-74: 125
tender offers, 1976-77: 293
triangular mergers, 1993-94: 353
Section 16(b)
arms-length mergers, 1993-94: 352
cash-out mergers, 1993-94: 350
Gollust v. Mendell, 1993-94: 349
insider trading short swing profits, 1991-92: 84
judicial and regulatory constriction, 1993-94: 342
SEC treatment of derivative securities, 1993-94: 369
SEC war on insider trading, 1993-94: 378
standing to sue, 1993-94: 347
statute of limitations, 1993-94: 364
triangular mergers, 1993-94: 353
Section 16(c)
short sales, 1970-71: 328, 1970-71: 329
Section 17
attorneys' liabilities under, 1976-77: 371

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 17(a)
CPA failing to exercise appropriate auditing procedures, 1977-78: 335
Section 18
annual report, exemption from liability provisions, 1976-77: 237
section 11 of 1933 Act compared, 1972-73: 116, 1972-73: 117
Section 20(a), 1996-97: 873
annual reports, misstatements, omissions, 1976-77: 243
control, nature and extent of, 1976-77: 243
controlling person, broker-dealer as, 1977-78: 531
creditor's liability for controlling relationship with debtor, 1985-86: 26-29
intentional nondisclosure of material facts, 1977-78: 531
nature of liability imposed, 1976-77: 242
Section 20(A)
insider trading
private right of action, 1999-2000: 670
Section 21(d)
culpability requirement, absence of, 1977-78: 333
injunctive relief authorized by, 1977-78: 332
Section 27
Delaware sequestration statute compared, 1969-70: 372
federal court jurisdiction, as grant, 1972-73: 50
jurisdictional basis for private actions for Rule 10b-5 violations, 1970-71: 202
jurisdiction and venue provisions, 1969-70: 369
Section 28
rights as not preemptive, 1978-79: 177

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 28(a)
counsel fees, recoverability, 1977-78: 533
damages
limitations, 1972-73: 67, 1972-73: 72-78
Rule 10b-5 actions, 1972-73: 43-45
section explained, 1972-73: 72
preemption of state securities legislation, 1979-80: 40
punitive damages, preclusion, 1977-78: 533
Section 28(e), 1977-78: 78
Section 29(b)
proxy litigation
nonviolators without knowledge, 1965-66: 296, 1965-66: 297
preventive relief, 1965-66: 291
rescission as remedy in Rule 10b-5 violation actions, section as basis, 1972-73: 50
retrospective relief, 1965-66: 291
strict standing requirement, 1965-66: 288, 1965-66: 289
Section 10(b), secondary liability
aiding and abetting, 1981-82: 36
common-law basis, validity, 1981-82: 47
congressional intent, 1981-82: 48
conspiracy, 1981-82: 38
implied remedies doctrine, 1981-82: 42
legislative history, 1981-82: 52
private right of action, determination, 1981-82: 44
private right of action, repudiation, 1981-82: 44
respondeat superior, 1981-82: 39
statutory framework, 1981-82: 51
statutory language, 1981-82: 48
tort law, use, 1981-82: 42

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 12, going private, relationship, 1981-82: 256-258
Section 13, controlling persons
joint ventures, 1992-93: 19
Section 15(b)(5), Rule 10b-5 compared, 1968-69: 83
Section 21(a), Rule 10b-5 compared, 1968-69: 83
Section 21(e), Rule 10b-5 compared, 1968-69: 83, 1968-69: 84
Section 11A
availability of information, 1993-94: 132
economically efficient execution of transactions, 1993-94: 128
fair competition among broker-dealers and markets, 1993-94: 129
opportunity to execute order without dealer, 1993-94: 131
Section 11A
availability of information, 1993-94: 132
economically efficient execution of transactions, 1993-94: 128
fair competition among broker-dealers and markets, 1993-94: 129
opportunity to execute order without dealer, 1993-94: 131
Section 12(b) and 12(g)
registration requirements, 1970-71: 326
Section 14(a) as protecting stock voting rights, 1989-90: 610
Section 3b
officers of an issuer, status as, 1976-77: 109
Section 14(a) of act in proxy litigation, 1996-97: 704
implied civil remedy, 1965-66: 288
laches as defense, 1965-66: 303
plaintiff as shareholder who failed to give proxy, 1965-66: 291
preventive relief, aid to SEC as basis, 1965-66: 282-284

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Section 14(a) of act in proxy litigation, 1996-97: 704—Cont'd
private right of action, 1969-70: 117
violation as material, as requirement, 1965-66: 303
Section 12(g) registration
going private, deregistration, 1976-77: 419
Section 21(d)(2) remedies
background, 1986-87: 91
fiduciary duty, requirement, 1986-87: 103
legislative history, 1986-87: 91
misappropriation approach, 1986-87: 110
nature, 1986-87: 89
options trading, 1986-87: 106
penalties, 1986-87: 94
computation, 1986-87: 95
cumulative nature, 1986-87: 96
possession of nonpublic information, requirement, 1986-87: 105
secondary liability
aiding and abetting, 1986-87: 101
controlling person, 1986-87: 98
principal, 1986-87: 99
tippers and tippees, liability, 1986-87: 107
unlawful trading, effect, 1986-87: 102
Sections 9(e) and 18(a)
bond as incident to litigation, 1969-70: 372
Securities covered, nature of, 1977-78: 444
shares entitling holder to lease in cooperative, 1977-78: 445
United Housing Foundation, Inc. v. Forman, 1977-78: 444
Self-regulatory organizations, enforcement of penalties and the nature of self-regulation, 2013-14: 279-324

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Shareholder's derivative action under section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission
civil procedure in state courts compared, 1966-67: 196
conflict of federal, common, and corporate law, 1966-67: 201-204
contents of
section 10(b), 1966-67: 183, 1966-67: 184
corporation as defrauded purchaser, 1966-67: 188
deception as requisite element, 1966-67: 188, 1966-67: 189
discovery rules, 1966-67: 203, 1966-67: 204
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1966-67: 196, 1966-67: 197, 1966-67: 204
fraud or misrepresentation as basis for action, 1966-67: 186
issuance of shares to insiders at inadequate prices, 1966-67: 187
jurisdiction, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 189-194
laches, 1966-67: 197
pendent jurisdiction, 1966-67: 186
explained, 1966-67: 198
extraterritorial service of process, 1966-67: 199-201
private persons, standing to sue, 1966-67: 184, 1966-67: 185
scope of rule, 1966-67: 186
section 10(b), contents, 1966-67: 183, 1966-67: 184
security for expenses, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 186, 1966-67: 195, 1966-67: 196, 1966-67: 203
service of process, 1966-67: 189
state law derivative suit compared, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 186, 1966-67: 194-196
statute of limitations, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 186, 1966-67:

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Shareholder's derivative action under section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission—Cont'd
195, 1966-67: 197, 1966-67: 203
stockholder authorization for suit, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 186, 1966-67: 195
strike suits, 1966-67: 203
substantive law of state, applicability in federal court action, 1966-67: 196
venue, 1966-67: 185, 1966-67: 189-194
act or transaction constituting violation, 1966-67: 190-192
section 12 of Clayton Act compared, 1966-67: 194
section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1966-67: 190-194
transaction of business, 1966-67: 191, 1966-67: 192
Statute of frauds limitations, Rule 10b-5
efficiency of dispute resolution, 1995-96: 122-125
statutory construction, 1995-96: 126-129
UCC section 8-319, 1995-96: 129-133
Stock exchange registration, 1993-94: 120
Tender offers for securities registered under Act, 1970-71: 329
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Variable life policies, 1974-75: 187-192
disclosure, 1974-75: 187-190
disclosure of facts to shareholders in connection with takeover bid, 1971-72: 439

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934—Cont'd
Variable life policies, 1974-75: 187-192—Cont'd
legislative background, 1971-72: 304, 1971-72: 306
marketing, 1974-75: 190-192
purpose, 1971-72: 219, 1971-72: 220
rule-making powers to SEC, 1971-72: 220, 1971-72: 221
tender-offer regulation, generally, 1971-72: 227, 1971-72: 228
Venue provisions, 1978-79: 186, 1978-79: 187
Williams Act
Rule 14d-10, 1997-98: 15-20
Rule 13e-3, 1997-98: 21-22
Williams Act amendments
criticism, 1979-80: 7
legislative background, 1979-80: 2, 1979-80: 3
management's role under in takeover attempt, 1979-80: 212, 1979-80: 219
purpose, 1979-80: 6, 1979-80: 7
tender offer regulation, generally
purchase of target's stock by arbitrageurs, effect, 1979-80: 555
time offer open, 1979-80: 554, 1979-80: 555

SECURITIES INDUSTRY
See also International Securities and Commodities Trading
Regulation of persons working in exchanges other than New York Stock Exchange, 1966-67: 113, 1966-67: 114
age and citizenship, 1966-67: 113
bonding of members and employees, 1966-67: 114
character requirements, 1966-67: 113
examination requirements, 1966-67: 114
minimum capital requirements, 1966-67: 114

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
exchanges other than New York Stock Exchange, 1966-67: 113, 1966-67: 114—Cont'd
net capital ratio rule, 1966-67: 114
training periods, 1966-67: 113, 1966-67: 114
federal government, prior to 1964
financial regulations, noncompliance, 1966-67: 93
fraudulent activities, 1966-67: 93
standards for competency and good character, 1966-67: 93
statutory bases for disqualification, 1966-67: 93
National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.
generally, 1966-67: 101
certification as to
character of applicant, 1966-67: 105
qualifications of applicant, 1966-67: 104
competency, regulating and testing, 1966-67: 101-104
dealings with non-NASD members, 1966-67: 91
disqualification from membership, 1966-67: 104, 1966-67: 105
examinations, 1966-67: 101-103, 1966-67: 117
financial responsibility
minimum capital rule, 1966-67: 105, 1966-67: 106
net capital ratio rule, application to members, 1966-67: 105
investigation as to character of applicant, 1966-67: 105
membership generally, 1966-67: 90, 1966-67: 91
over-the-counter markets, control, 1966-67: 90

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.—Cont'd
persons exempt from registration and examination requirements, 1966-67: 103
principals, regulation of
principal defined, 1966-67: 102
qualification examination, 1966-67: 102
registration with NASD, 1966-67: 102
prohibited practices, 1966-67: 91
registered representative
defined, 1966-67: 101
examination of, 1966-67: 101, 1966-67: 102
registration by association with Securities and Exchange Commission, 1966-67: 101
representatives, regulation of
registration and examination, 1966-67: 102, 1966-67: 103
representative defined, 1966-67: 102
Rules of Fair Practice, civil liability for noncompliance, 1974-75: 296-307
employee's activities, brokerage firm's failure to monitor, 1974-75: 297-304
recommendations, 1974-75: 307
Section 2 of rules, suitability of recommendation as to securities, 1974-75: 304-307
SEC regulation as to nonmembers, 1966-67: 92
training and experience of applicants, 1966-67: 103, 1966-67: 104, 1966-67: 116, 1966-67: 117

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
New York Stock Exchange, 1966-67: 106-113, 1979-80: 44
Allied Member and Office Member Examination, 1966-67: 107
applicants for membership
classification, 1966-67: 107
training period, 1966-67: 107
apprenticeship, 1966-67: 108
character standards, fulfillment as membership prerequisite
application and sponsors, 1966-67: 110
certification by employer, 1966-67: 111, 1966-67: 112
investigation as to character, 1966-67: 110, 1966-67: 111
misstatement in application, effect, 1966-67: 111
financial responsibility of member organizations
fidelity bonds, 1966-67: 112, 1966-67: 113
minimum capital requirement, 1966-67: 112, 1966-67: 113
net capital ratio rule, 1966-67: 112
history and background of regulation by exchange, 1966-67: 106
membership requirements generally, 1966-67: 106, 1966-67: 107
Odd-Lot Examination, 1966-67: 108
registration as registered representative, 1966-67: 108-110, 1966-67: 112
Limited Registration Examination, 1966-67: 109, 1966-67: 110
Standard Examination, 1966-67: 109, 1966-67: 110

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
New York Stock Exchange, 1966-67: 106-113, 1979-80: 44 —Cont'd
registration as registered representative, 1966-67: 108-110, 1966-67: 112—Cont'd
suspending or disapproving employment, grounds, 1966-67: 112
Specialist's Examination, 1966-67: 108
supervisory analysts, 1966-67: 108
1964 amendments to Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1966-67: 94
registered securities exchanges, 1966-67: 89, 1966-67: 90
fidelity and surety bonds for associated persons, 1966-67: 100
Securities and Exchange Commission
certification as to associated persons, 1966-67: 96
character, control over, 1966-67: 97-99
exemption from SEC registration requirement, 1966-67: 91
experience or training, absence of standards, 1966-67: 96, 1966-67: 116, 1966-67: 117
financial responsibility, 1966-67: 99, 1966-67: 100
fidelity and surety bonds, 1966-67: 100
minimum capital rule, 1966-67: 99, 1966-67: 100
net capital ratio rule, 1966-67: 99
statements of financial condition, report by brokers and dealers, 1966-67: 100
form SECO-2, 1966-67: 98, 1966-67: 99

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission—Cont'd
grounds for disqualification, 1966-67: 97
non-NASD members, standards and qualifications, 1966-67: 90
offenses as basis for revocation or denial of registration, enumeration, 1966-67: 97, 1966-67: 98
power to
censure, 1966-67: 97
suspend registration, 1966-67: 97
registration with Commission, 1966-67: 90
regulatory powers, 1966-67: 91
report of statutory disqualifications of associated persons, 1966-67: 98
rule-making powers
classification of persons as to type of business, 1966-67: 94
examinations, 1966-67: 94-96, 1966-67: 117
experience requirement, determining where nonapplicable, 1966-67: 94
nature of examination, 1966-67: 95
non-NASD members, 1966-67: 94, 1966-67: 95
reexaminations, 1966-67: 96
sole competency qualification, as, 1966-67: 96
standards applicable to classes of persons, 1966-67: 94
subject matter, 1966-67: 95, 1966-67: 96
standards, establishing, 1966-67: 94

SECURITIES INDUSTRY—Cont'd
Regulation of persons working in —Cont'd
sources of regulatory control, 1966-67: 89-92
individual securities firms, 1966-67: 92
state securities commissions, 1966-67: 92
The Special Study of Securities Markets, 1966-67: 94
standards for qualification, 1966-67: 92
state regulation, 1966-67: 114-116
bonding requirements, 1966-67: 116
character requirements, 1966-67: 116
examination requirements, 1966-67: 115-117
minimum capital requirements, 1966-67: 116
Uniform Securities Act, 1966-67: 114-116
state securities commissions, fidelity and surety bonds for associated persons, 1966-67: 100
Reporting agency performance: behind the SEC's enforcement statistics, 2016-17: 903-985
Self-regulation, 1974-75: 468, 1974-75: 469

SECURITIES INTERMEDIARIES
Automating Securities Class Action Settlements, 2020-2021:171

SECURITIES LAW APPROACH TO GATEKEEPERS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:784

SECURITIES LAWS
See also Class Actions; Control of Corporation; Damages; Disclosure; Employees; Indemnity; Insurance; Prospectuses; Punitive Damages; Registration; Registration

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Statement; Securities and Exchange Commission; Tender Offers
Agency, candor and federal securities law, 2004-05: 24-26
Aiding and abetting in securities fraud, 1973-74: 207, 1973-74: 215
developments in law, 1993-94: 26
ALI federal securities code, 1976-77: 412
corporate repurchases, 1976-77: 413
disclosure provisions, 1976-77: 412
going private, 1976-77: 412
cash tender offers, 1976-77: 428
Amendments
charter and bylaw amendments, compared, 1999-2000: 360
Blue sky laws
adoption, 1992-93: 229
antifraud provisions, 1967-68: 328
bank support, 1992-93: 242-244
blue Sky Cases, 1992-93: 263-266
cash-out mergers, 1976-77: 445
collateral participant liability
Alaska, 1993-94: 35
California, 1993-94: 38
Hawaii, 1993-94: 37
Oregon, 1993-94: 35
private rights of action, 1993-94: 59
routine professional service, 1993-94: 56
trial strategy, 1993-94: 32
compliance in issuance of securities
background information, 1967-68: 329-332
broker-dealer registration, 1967-68: 336-338
application forms, 1967-68: 337
bonding, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 338
duration, 1967-68: 338
exemptions, 1967-68: 337

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Blue sky laws—Cont'd
compliance in issuance of securities—Cont'd
broker-dealer registration, 1967-68: 336-338—Cont'd
fees, 1967-68: 338
minimum capital requirements, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 338
procedures, 1967-68: 337, 1967-68: 338
requirements generally, 1967-68: 336, 1967-68: 337
service of process, filing consent, 1967-68: 337
time of taking of effect, 1967-68: 338
registration of agents and salesmen, 1967-68: 338-340
bonding, 1967-68: 340
consent to service of process, 1967-68: 340
examination, 1967-68: 340
exemptions, 1967-68: 339
procedure for accomplishing, 1967-68: 339, 1967-68: 340
registration fees, 1967-68: 340
requirements generally, 1967-68: 339
residency in state, 1967-68: 340
time for taking effect and duration, 1967-68: 340
registration of securities, 1967-68: 332-336
application forms, 1967-68: 334, 1967-68: 335
coordination, by, 1967-68: 334
duration, 1967-68: 336
exemptions, 1967-68: 333
filing and registration fees, 1967-68: 335, 1967-68: 336
general statutory requirements, 1967-68: 332

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Blue sky laws—Cont'd
compliance in issuance of securities—Cont'd
registration of securities, 1967-68: 332-336—Cont'd
notification, by, 1967-68: 333, 1967-68: 334
persons who may register, 1967-68: 335
procedures, 1967-68: 334-336
qualification, by, 1967-68: 334
service of process, filing consent, 1967-68: 335
compromise of 1915, 1992-93: 260-262
defined, 1967-68: 328
early laws, 1992-93: 226
farmer's support, 1992-93: 244-247
going private, 1976-77: 413
history, 1992-93: 225 et seq.
justifications
fraud-prevention, 1992-93: 267-270
nonbank business's support, 1992-93: 244-247
opponents
banks, big, 1992-93: 250-254
commercial banks, 1992-93: 250-254
elite investment bankers, 1992-93: 247-249
large industries, 1992-93: 249
origins, 1992-93: 224 et seq.
political support, 1992-93: 241
prohibitions, 1977-78: 122
proponents
banks, small, 1992-93: 242-244
farmers, 1992-93: 244-247
nonbank businesses, 1992-93: 244-247
political support, 1992-93: 241
small businesses, 1992-93: 244-247
purpose, 1967-68: 328, 1977-78: 122, 1992-93: 236

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Blue sky laws—Cont'd
registration of persons engaging in securities business, 1967-68: 328
registration of securities, 1967-68: 328
small business's support, 1992-93: 244-247
speculative securities sales, 1992-93: 229 et seq.
state bank regulator's support, 1992-93: 242-244
state legislation in 1912-1913, 1992-93: 254-257
Supreme Court approval, 1992-93: 263-266
Uniform Securities Act, 1967-68: 329
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 35
collateral participant liability, 1993-94: 34
expanded seller status, 1993-94: 44
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
Causes of change, 1997-98: 825 et seq.
Changes proposed, 1994-95: 881 et seq.
Choice of forum in
litigation, 1978-79: 181-183
violation action, 1978-79: 176-179
Choice of law in
forum selection clauses, 1999-2000: 371
litigation, 1978-79: 183, 1978-79: 184
Uniform Securities Act, 1999-2000: 374
violation action, 1978-79: 176-179
Class actions
damages
compensation, 1997-98: 366-373
private lawsuits, 1997-98: 374-376
proposed provisions
fee awards, 1997-98: 399-401

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Class actions—Cont'd
proposed provisions—Cont'd
no aggregate damages settlements, 1997-98: 398-399
regulatory remedies, 1997-98: 374-393
disgorgement, 1997-98: 381-382
recovery of litigation costs, 1997-98: 385-386
standing to sue, 1997-98: 382-385
statutory penalties, 1997-98: 381
Rule 10b-5
disgorgement, 1997-98: 381-382
statutory penalties, 1997-98: 381
Collateral participant liability
blue sky laws, 1993-94: 24
Conflict of interest provisions and corporation law, 1975-76: 99
Content, 1994-95: 889 et seq.
Contracts exempting parties from application of, validity, 1972-73: 28
Corporation statutes
see also Corporation Statutes
separation of corporation and securities laws, 1975-76: 93
Court voting patterns, 1996-97: 368
Creditor's liability, 1985-86: 26-29
Damages
class actions
Rule 10b-5, 1997-98: 356-359
compensatory, 1997-98: 359-361
deterrence, 1997-98: 359-366
Rule 10b-5, 1997-98: 356-359
Derivative securities
short-swing trading by insiders
equivalency theory, 1995-96: 584-595
innocent trader, 1995-96: 577-581
Development in United States, 1975-76: 115
Difference between exchange and OTC markets, 1993-94: 114
Disclosure
duty to correct and/or update disclosure
half-truths, 1999-2000: 565-566

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Disclosure—Cont'd
duty to correct and/or update disclosure—Cont'd
intraquarterly offering, 1999-2000: 564
statement of historical fact, 1999-2000: 564
unripe data v. forecasts, 1999-2000: 567-568
known trends or uncertainties (Item 303), 1999-2000: 575
Regulation S-K, 1999-2000: 575
Disclosure as purpose, 1978-79: 550
Disclosure of information
American law institute federal securities code, 1985-86: 556
close corporations, 1985-86: 434
forecasts
civil liability, 1999-2000: 343
Safe Harbor Rule, 1999-2000: 343
historical overview, 1999-2000: 337-347
partnerships, 1985-86: 434
Disclosure requirements
asymmetric disclosure rules, 1994-95: 909-911
competitive disadvantages, 1994-95: 911-914
duty to correct and/or update disclosure, 1992-93: 698 et seq.
foreign issuers, 1994-95: 893 et seq.
Form 8-K, 1992-93: 731
Form 10-K, 1992-93: 731
illegal practices, 1983-84: 3
international transactions, 1994-95: 893 et seq.
Polaroid litigation, 1992-93: 698 et seq.
Dissolution of corporations, 1996-97: 703
Distribution rules, 1994-95: 903
Employee compensation plans, registration, 1975-76: 426-461
Equity security
definition, 1995-96: 582

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Exchange market
exemptions, 1975-76: 434-450
intrastate exemption of benefit plans, 1975-76: 443-448
limitations on uses, 1975-76: 447
local financing, obtaining, 1975-76: 443
purpose of exemption, 1975-76: 444
resales, 1975-76: 447
residency requirements, 1975-76: 444-446
inventor awards, 1975-76: 430
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1975-76: 458-461
approval by commission, 1975-76: 461
exceptions to registration requirements, 1975-76: 459
matters within scope of act, 1975-76: 458
noncontributory executive incentive plan, 1975-76: 430
pension plans, 1975-76: 427-430
exemption, 1975-76: 428
insurance or annuity exemption, 1975-76: 434
Regulation A exemption, below
phantom stock plans, 1975-76: 433
private offerings, benefit plans as, 1975-76: 435-443
investment letter, 1975-76: 439
small number of units, effect of offering, 1975-76: 441
profit-sharing plans, 1975-76: 427-430
disqualification, 1975-76: 429
election as to investments, effect, 1975-76: 430
exemption, 1975-76: 428
insurance or annuity exemption, 1975-76: 434
no-sale rationale, 1975-76: 429
purchase and repurchase of shares, effect, 1975-76: 430
Regulation A exemption, below

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Exchange market—Cont'd
Regulation A exemption, 1975-76: 448-450
availability, 1975-76: 449
limited usefulness, 1975-76: 449
nature of exemption, 1975-76: 448
resale of securities by employees, 1975-76: 452-455
conditions for resale without registration, 1975-76: 452
noncontrolling employees with restricted securities, 1975-76: 454
10 percent rule of thumb, 1975-76: 452
two-year holding period, 1975-76: 453
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1975-76: 456-458
exemptions, 1975-76: 457
S-8 form, 1975-76: 450-452
limitations on use, 1975-76: 451
prospectus requirements, 1975-76: 454
rationale for use, 1975-76: 451
stock bonus plans, 1975-76: 427-430
stock option plans, 1975-76: 432
Regulation A exemption, above
stock purchase plans, 1975-76: 430-432
employer participation, extent and effect, 1975-76: 431
security and no-security plans, 1975-76: 432
standards for exemption, 1975-76: 431
substantial variations, existence, 1975-76: 432
violation of 1933 Act requirements, 1975-76: 455
Extraterritorial activity
jurisdiction
criminal, 1981-82: 238
international, 1981-82: 237
personal, 1981-82: 260
subject matter, 1981-82: 236

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Extraterritorial activity—Cont'd
personal jurisdiction
service outside U.S., 1981-82: 258
service within U.S., 1981-82: 260
Extraterritorial application, 1983-84: 38
Federal acts
areas where ineffective, 1974-75: 451, 1974-75: 452
central market system, 1974-75: 461-463
congressional review, need, 1974-75: 449
corresponding state court actions compared, 1970-71: 200, 1970-71: 201
disclosure philosophy, 1974-75: 452-458
historical background, 1974-75: 452-454
new venture financing, 1974-75: 454-456
offering documents, 1974-75: 458
seasoned companies, controls, 1974-75: 456, 1974-75: 457
venture capital pools, 1974-75: 458
extent of party's liability, need for clarification, 1972-73: 117, 1972-73: 118
material facts requirement in violation actions
generally, 1972-73: 119-121
facts, definitional concepts, 1972-73: 124-130
materiality, attempts to define, 1972-73: 121-124
standard to be applied in making determination, 1972-73: 130, 1972-73: 131
new issue distributions, 1974-75: 458-461
English allotment system, 1974-75: 460

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Federal acts—Cont'd
new issue distributions, 1974-75: 458-461—Cont'd
moratorium on trading, 1974-75: 460, 1974-75: 461
short sales, prohibition, 1974-75: 461
purpose, 1974-75: 106
reasons for enactment, 1970-71: 199, 1970-71: 200, 1974-75: 412
recommendations for change, 1974-75: 477
regulation and enforcement, 1974-75: 463-476
dual functions of SEC, 1974-75: 466-468
historical analysis, 1974-75: 463-465
procedural rules, 1974-75: 469, 1974-75: 470
professional responsibility, 1974-75: 470, 1974-75: 471
Report of the Advisory Committee on Enforcement Policies and Practices, 1974-75: 465
role of SEC, 1974-75: 471-476
collective investment, 1974-75: 473, 1974-75: 474
commission's workload, 1974-75: 475, 1974-75: 476
intrastate offerings, 1974-75: 472, 1974-75: 473
real estate investments, 1974-75: 474, 1974-75: 475
small issues, 1974-75: 472
reporting requirements, failure to report management misdeeds as basis for liability action, 1970-71: 250-252
responsibility of professionals
generally, 1973-74: 387, 1973-74: 388
accountants, 1973-74: 388-394
attorneys, 1973-74: 394-414

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Federal acts—Cont'd
SEC hot issue hearings, 1974-75: 459, 1974-75: 460
SEC studies, 1974-75: 450, 1974-75: 451
tippee liability for violation, see Tippees
variable annuities, 1974-75: 151-156
Federal and state laws, concurrent jurisdiction, 1970-71: 217
Federal law, distinguishing between, 2017-18: 363-430
Foreign issuers
disclosure requirements, 1994-95: 893 et seq.
Foreign markets
antifraud provisions, 1999-2000: 101
exchange-based regulation, 1999-2000: 135-137
international cooperation, 1999-2000: 105
investor protection, 1999-2000: 131-134
issuer nationality, 1999-2000: 138-140
market protection, 1999-2000: 134-135
normal reciprocity, 1999-2000: 108-111
portable reciprocity, 1999-2000: 111-128
company registration, 1999-2000: 127-129
enforcement, 1999-2000: 117-124
overlapping regulations, 1999-2000: 125-126
private contractual arrangements, 1999-2000: 129-131
reciprocity agreements, 1999-2000: 108-128
company registration, 1999-2000: 127-129
enforcement, 1999-2000: 117-124

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Foreign markets—Cont'd
reciprocity agreements, 1999-2000: 108-128—Cont'd
normal reciprocity, 1999-2000: 108-111
overlapping regulations, 1999-2000: 125-126
portable reciprocity, 1999-2000: 111-128
Regulation S, 1999-2000: 101
regulatory competition, 1999-2000: 105
state-based regulation, 1999-2000: 137-138
History, 1992-93: 24 et seq.
Informational aspects, to investors, 1975-76: 115
Initial public offerings
lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3
Insider trading, 1975-76: 113, 1975-76: 122
see also Insider Trading
Insider Trading Sanctions Act
civil penalty provision, 1981-82: 443
private action contrasted, 1981-82: 444
public secondary market activities, applicability, 1981-82: 444
exemptions
primary transactions, 1981-82: 444
public offerings by issuers, 1981-82: 444
need, 1981-82: 443
purpose, 1981-82: 443
state law duties, 1996-97: 1-83
violations, increase in fines, 1981-82: 443
International transactions
distribution rules, 1994-95: 904
Internet offerings
federal initiatives, 2000-01: 466-474
SEC efforts, 2000-01: 467-469
full disclosure, 2000-01: 458-459

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Internet offerings—Cont'd
merit review, 2000-01: 457-458
state initiatives, 2000-01: 466-474
merit review, 2000-01: 471-473
registration requirements, 2000-01: 471-473
testing the waters, 2000-01: 473-474
state jurisdiction, 2000-01: 469-471
suitability for retail investor, 2000-01: 457-496
full disclosure, 2000-01: 458-459
need for determination, 2000-01: 460-466
suitability standards, 2000-01: 474-496
existing, 2000-01: 474-478
explanation, 2000-01: 484-492
federal, 2000-01: 482-492
NASD standard, 2000-01: 475-477
proposed, 2000-01: 482-494
SEC penny stock standard, 2000-01: 478-482
suitability standards, arguments against
proposed, 2000-01: 492-494
Investment Advisers Act, 1996-97: 95
Investment Company Act of 1940
applicability, 1980-81: 132
excluded entities, 1980-81: 133
pension plans
registration requirements, 1980-81: 133; 1980-81: 150
registration requirements, 1980-81: 150
reporting and disclosure requirements, 1980-81: 133
section 17, 1996-97: 93-95
section 36(b)
standard of review, 1981-82: 536
Investment contract and security, compared, 1981-82: 229; 1981-82: 230

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Investment contracts
Howey Test, 1981-82: 230; 1981-82: 231
risk capital test, 1981-82: 231-240
shares entitling holder to lease in cooperative, 1977-78: 447
Investor protection, 1975-76: 93
JOBS Act, role of states in regulation of private placements, 2015-16: 253-318
Judge Friendly, 1997-98: 411 et seq.
Judicial activism, 1997-98: 414-421
Rule 10b-5, 1997-98: 414-421
Judicial interpretation as unstable, 1996-97: 353
Jurisdiction, 1983-84: 49
allocation, 1983-84: 49
Jurisdiction of federal court to decide questions under proxy rules, 1965-66: 301-303
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 193, 1965-66: 411, 1965-66: 412
Legislative history, 1984-85: 550
Material facts, duty of disclosure, 1986-87: 272
materiality, definition, 1986-87: 288
Monitoring committee of board of directors, compliance responsibilities, 1978-79: 392-394
Multiplicity of, 1975-76: 123
Mutual funds
management issues, 1996-97: 87-128
Objectives, 1986-87: 287
Obscurities of, 1975-76: 123
Option contracts
rule 16b-6(a), 1995-96: 595-600
Over-the-counter market, 1993-94: 111
Pension plans
antifraud rules, applicability, 1980-81: 134
distributions in kind, reporting requirements, 1980-81: 158
exemptions, statutory, 1980-81: 136

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Pension plans—Cont'd
registration requirements, 1980-81: 133; 1980-81: 134
segregating securities triggering duties, 1980-81: 156
small offering exemptions, 1980-81: 148
Powell, Justice Lewis F., Jr., 2003-04: 727-837
curtailing lawsuits, 2003-04: 751-779
private rights of action, 2003-04: 773-779
representative actions, 2003-04: 761-767
Rule 10b-5, 2003-04: 754-761
sale, definition, 2003-04: 767-772
experience and outlook, 2003-04: 735-743
influence, 2003-04: 744-751
insider trading, 2003-04: 818-833
predictability, 2003-04: 773-779
security, definition, 2003-04: 785-793
short swing profits under Section 16(b), 2003-04: 780-783
private rights of action, 2003-04: 773-779
representative actions, 2003-04: 761-767
Rule 10b-5, 2003-04: 754-761
sale, definition, 2003-04: 767-772
Securities and Exchange Commission, 2003-04: 808-833
security, definition, 2003-04: 785-793
short swing profits under Section 16(b), 2003-04: 780-783
takeovers, 2003-04: 793-808
preemption, 2003-04: 798-808
Virginia's anti-takeover statute, 2003-04: 794-796
Williams Act, 2003-04: 796-798
Williams Act, 2003-04: 796-798
Preliminary merger negotiations
duty to disclose, 1988-89: 243

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Preliminary merger negotiations—Cont'd
line item requirements, 1988-89: 247
materiality, 1988-89: 253
Rule 10b-5, 1988-89: 244
Primary violations
aiding and abetting
elements of offense, 1981-82: 460
substantial assistance, 1981-82: 461
violation by another person, 1981-82: 461
Private rights of action, implied
Central Bank decision aftermath, 1996-97: 347
Cort v. Ash, 1981-82: 576-578; 1981-82: 591-595
early recognition, Texas & Pacific Railway Company v. Rigsby, 1981-82: 580-582
four-fold test, 1981-82: 576
future trends, 1981-82: 607-609
historical background, 1981-82: 578-582, 1991-92: 69
Investment Advisers Act of 1940, section 206, 1981-82: 605-607
J.I. Case Co. v. Borak, 1981-82: 587-591
Piper v. Chris-Craft Industries, Inc., 1981-82: 595
private cause of action compared, 1981-82: 609
Public Utility Holding Company Act, section 26(b), 1981-82: 585
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 1984-85: 505
Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green, 1981-82: 595; 1981-82: 596
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
section 6(b), 1981-82: 583; 1981-82: 584
section 14(a), 1981-82: 587-590
section 14(e), 1981-82: 595

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Private rights of action, implied —Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act of 1934 —Cont'd
section 17(a), 1981-82: 602-605
section 29, 1981-82: 582; 1981-82: 583
Securities Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5, 1981-82: 582; 1981-82: 590
squeeze-out in short term merger, 1981-82: 595; 1981-82: 596
Private rights of action, Justice Lewis F. Powell, Jr., 2003-04: 773-779
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, 1997-98: 354
heightened pleading requirements, 1997-98: 530-532
proposed alternatives, 1997-98: 393-403
restriction on class actions, 1997-98: 533-534
Rule 11 sanctions, 1997-98: 534-535
stay of discovery, 1997-98: 532-533
Promissory notes, 1992-93: 149 et seq.
Proxy litigation
abstention from decision by federal court
diversity cases involving special issues, 1965-66: 300
federal constitution, claims for relief based on, 1965-66: 300
federal question cases involving nonconstitutional issues, 1965-66: 301
state law issues, 1965-66: 299
fashioning of remedy by court for violation of federal law, 1965-66: 297-299
state law issues, federal court's determination
abstention from decision by federal court, 1965-66: 299

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Proxy litigation—Cont'd
state law issues, federal court's determination—Cont'd
federal and state issues distinguished, 1965-66: 297
general principles of state corporation law, applicability to federal litigation, 1965-66: 292-297
legal significance of proxy, state law as determinative, 1965-66: 292-297
Public offerings
disclosure
forward looking statements, 1999-2000: 535-536
known trends or uncertainties (Item 303), 1999-2000: 575
material information, 1999-2000: 534
ripeness, 1999-2000: 533
mandatory public disclosure, 1999-2000: 539-541
nondisclosure of material information, 1999-2000: 551-552
strategic nondisclosure, indicia, 1999-2000: 582-589
strategic nondisclosure, indicia of
internal forecasts showing extreme departures from expectations, 1999-2000: 583
suspicious timing, 1999-2000: 582
unusual preoffering trading by insiders, 1999-2000: 585
strategic nondisclosure, methods to deter, 1999-2000: 555-559
underwriters, 1999-2000: 561
Purposes, 1975-76: 115, 1981-82: 184
Recommendations for change
corporate charter competition, 1999-2000: 347-352
Reform proposals
domicile, how established, 1999-2000: 372-373

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Reform proposals—Cont'd
federal default regime, 1999-2000: 360-361
private placements, proposed amendments to Rule 506, 2015-16: 277-288
regulation by stock exchange, 1999-2000: 363-364
Regulation D, Rule 506, proposed amendments, 2015-16: 277-288
Regulation S-X
relaxation, 1994-95: 915 et seq.
Representative actions, Justice Lewis F. Powell, Jr., 2003-04: 761-767
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 490-493
Rule 10b-5
contracts
merger clauses, 1995-96: 133-140
damages, 1997-98: 356-359
class actions, 1997-98: 356-359
extraterritorial reach, 1997-98: 430-432
notes as securities, 1997-98: 432-433
Sale, Justice Lewis F. Powell, Jr. and definition of, 2003-04: 767-772
Section 17(a)
private actions for violation of section, 1984-85: 102
expansive interpretations, 1984-85: 111
implied rights, 1984-85: 105
Janus Capital Securities, 2014-15: 465-498
legislative intent, 1984-85: 122
offer to sell, effect, 1984-85: 111
Rule 10b-5, effect, 1984-85: 105
Securities Act of 1933. See Securities Act of 1933
Securities Acts Amendments of 1964, 1967-68: 255
Securities Exchange Act. See Securities Exchange Act of 1934
Securities Investor Protection Act
customers of member broker-dealer, rights, 1977-78: 455

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Securities Investor Protection Act—Cont'd
private right of action under, 1977-78: 454
Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Barbour, 1977-78: 454
Security, definition, 1975-76: 427, 1981-82: 237
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:623
Short swing profits under Section 16(b), Justice Lewis F. Powell, Jr., 2003-04: 780-783
Short-swing trading
actions against insiders, 1995-96: 559-569
SOX. See Sarbanes-Oxley Act
State blue sky laws, applicability to takeover bids, 1971-72: 235, 1971-72: 236
State competition for charters, 1999-2000: 352
Statement of claim, effect upon subsequent litigation, 1978-79: 180
State securities regimes
Delaware, 1999-2000: 356
Illinois, 1999-2000: 356
merit review, 1999-2000: 357
Stock options, 2007-08: 540-550
Supreme Court decisions, 1996-97: 845-849
Trading markets, 1993-94: 106
Transfer agent
duties, 1981-82: 320; 1981-82: 322
conflict with UCC, 1981-82: 352
control securities, 1981-82: 340
instructions of issuer, 1981-82: 351
legended securities, request for removal, 1981-82: 348
placement of legend, 1981-82: 338
recording transfers, refusal, 1981-82: 361

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Transfer agent—Cont'd
duties, 1981-82: 320; 1981-82: 322
—Cont'd
restricted securities, 1981-82: 340
stop transfer instructions, 1981-82: 339
Transfer laws, 1975-76: 130-134
agency relationship, 1981-82: 321
background, 1975-76: 130
commercial code, 1974-76: 132
request for recording
legended control securities, 1981-82: 346
legended restricted securities, 1981-82: 346
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Uniform Securities Act
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 35
expanded seller status, 1993-94: 44
fraudulent practices provisions, 1976-77: 414
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
private rights of action, 1993-94: 59
section 410, 1978-79: 178
variance in construction, 1978-79: 178, 1978-79: 179
United States Supreme Court decisions respecting, 1977-78: 425
Violations
loan participations, 1983-84: 554
options of attorney, 1981-82: 451
transfer agent, liability, 1981-82: 351
unrelated law, securities consequences, 1981-82: 450
Williams Act
equal opportunity rule, 1997-98: 15-22
markets for corporate control, impediment, 1988-89: 478

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Williams Act—Cont'd
Piper v. Chris-Craft Industries, Inc., 1977-78: 456
private right of action under antifraud provisions, refusal of, 1977-78: 456
Rule 14d-10, 1997-98: 15-20
Rule 13e-3, 1997-98: 21-22
state takeover laws
business combination statutes
control share acquisition laws, 1991-92: 237
corporatization of tender offer process, 1991-92: 241
eighty-five percent stock acquisition exception, 1991-92: 235
hostile tenders ex ante, effect on, 1991-92: 239
New York model, purpose, 1991-92: 239
nonshareholder interests, focus on, 1991-92: 239
post-acquisition restrictions, time limits, 1991-92: 235
post-hostile takeover bust-ups, prevention, 1991-92: 235-236
preemption challenge, judicial analysis, 1991-92: 281
prevention, 1991-92: 235
purpose, 1991-92: 235
rationale as shareholder protection device, 1991-92: 238
shareholder coercion argument, propriety, 1991-92: 238
context of Act at time of enactment
defensive stock repurchases, 1991-92: 259
nonshareholder concerns, 1991-92: 262
shareholder autonomy over alienation of shares, 1991-92: 258
context of Act in current takeover climate
business judgment rule,

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Williams Act—Cont'd
state takeover laws—Cont'd
context of Act in current takeover climate—Cont'd
protections, 1991-92: 265
corporate vs. shareholder focus, 1991-92: 265
hostile takeover effects, recognition, 1991-92: 268
management empowerment under state laws, 1991-92: 266
nonshareholder interest under state laws, 1991-92: 267
previous assumptions, invalidity, 1991-92: 264
promanagement slant under common law, 1991-92: 264
takeover effects, ongoing debate, 1991-92: 269
target company management role, 1991-92: 264
control share acquisition statutes
CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of America, 1991-92: 229
Indiana, 1991-92: 229
nonshareholder constituencies, 1991-92: 233
two-tier tender offers, protection against, 1991-92: 232
usurpation of shareholders' powers, 1991-92: 230
preemption issues
advocates of market for corporate control, 1991-92: 284
business combination statutes, 1991-92: 234
constitutional challenges under Williams Act, 1991-92: 243
control share acquisition statutes, 1991-92: 229
CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of America, 1991-92: 229

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd
Williams Act—Cont'd
state takeover laws—Cont'd
preemption issues—Cont'd
federal policy, 1991-92: 274
filing requirements, 1991-92: 250
gap filling function, 1991-92: 255
hostile takeovers, conflicting early views, 1991-92: 252
importance, 1991-92: 283
investor protection objective, 1991-92: 256
judicial construction, 1991-92: 243
objectives, 1991-92: 259
shareholder autonomy vs. protection, 1991-92: 270
shareholder vs. nonshareholder concerns, 1991-92: 247
shareholder vs. nonshareholder welfare, 1991-92: 271
SEC approach
hostile takeover support as investor protection, 1991-92: 280
legislative history, misreading, 1991-92: 279
misunderstanding of legislative process, 1991-92: 280
preemption argument, 1991-92: 276
protakeover interpretation, 1991-92: 275
reader-centered view vs. original intent, 1991-92: 277
shareholder autonomy precluding restraints, 1991-92: 274
ten-day offer, applicability, 1979-80: 554
Williams Act, Justice Lewis F. Powell, Jr., 2003-04: 796-798

SECURITIES LAWS IMPLICATIONS
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:915-924

SECURITIES LITIGATION
Arbitration
Ruder Report, 1997-98: 478-481
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:458

SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT
Abusive shareholder litigation, enactment to reduce, 2012-13: 284
Competition for litigation impacts
Delaware, 2012-13: 832
Delaware carve-out, 2012-13: 834, 2012-13: 855
Delaware competition for litigation impacts, 2012-13: 832

SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT (SLUSA)
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:987-990

SECURITIES REGULATIONS
Agency costs, 2007-08: 40-46
Analysis, cost of, 2007-08: 35-40
Behavioral approach to securities regulation, 2004-05: 129-142
Bias in analysis, 2007-08: 35-40
Choice of law issues, News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Climate change, fiduciary duty and corporate disclosure, 2008-09: 915-958
Competing paradigms, 2008-09: 721-786
Competitive markets, creation of, 2007-08: 1-73
agency costs, 2007-08: 40-46
analysis, cost of, 2007-08: 35-40
bias in analysis, 2007-08: 35-40
corporate law, agency costs and, 2007-08: 40-46
cost of agency, 2007-08: 40-46

SECURITIES REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Competitive markets, creation of, 2007-08: 1-73—Cont'd
cost of analysis, 2007-08: 35-40
cost of search, 2007-08: 28-32
cost of verification, 2007-08: 32-35
fraud-on-the-market theory, 2007-08: 57-72
insider trading, prohibiting, 2007-08: 24-28
investors, types of, 2007-08: 14-17
mandatory disclosure, 2007-08: 46-57
manipulation, 2007-08: 32-35
pricing, 2007-08: 17-24
search costs, 2007-08: 28-32
verification costs, 2007-08: 32-35
Competitive markets, rational boundaries of SEC cost benefit analysis, 2014-15: 1-64
Corporate law, agency costs and, 2007-08: 40-46
Cost of agency, 2007-08: 40-46
Cost of analysis, 2007-08: 35-40
Cost of search, 2007-08: 28-32
Cost of verification, 2007-08: 32-35
Cross-border. See International Securities Regulation
Disclosure vs shareholder empowerment theories, 2011-12: 773
Financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Fraud-on-the-market theory, 2007-08: 57-72
Historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
Information asymmetries between regulators and market participants, 2011-12: 620
Information overload, consequences for securities regulation, 2004-05: 197-267
boosting investor confidence, 2004-05: 249-251
bounded rationality, limited cognitive abilities, 2004-05: 216-219

SECURITIES REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Information overload, consequences for securities regulation, 2004-05: 197-267—Cont'd
efficient capital market hypothesis, 2004-05: 262-266
evaluating information overload, 2004-05: 226-231
expert filters, 2004-05: 234-241
federal securities laws, information overload and, 2004-05: 226-254
boosting investor confidence, 2004-05: 249-251
evaluating information overload, 2004-05: 226-231
expert filters, 2004-05: 234-241
goals of federal securities laws, 2004-05: 244-254
lemons problem, 2004-05: 252-254
rationalization, 2004-05: 231-254
boosting investor confidence, 2004-05: 249-251
expert filters, 2004-05: 234-241
goals of federal securities laws, 2004-05: 244-254
lemons problem, 2004-05: 252-254
reducing agency costs, 2004-05: 245-249
what to disclose, 2004-05: 241-244
reducing agency costs, 2004-05: 245-249
what to disclose, 2004-05: 241-244
goals of disclosure, bounded rationality, and decision strategies, 2004-05: 213-225
bounded rationality, limited cognitive abilities, 2004-05: 216-219
decision making process, 2004-05: 219-225
means of disclosure, end of informed investor decision

SECURITIES REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Information overload, consequences for securities regulation, 2004-05: 197-267—Cont'd
goals of disclosure, bounded rationality, and decision strategies, 2004-05: 213-225—Cont'd
making, 2004-05: 213-215
lemons problem, 2004-05: 252-254
mandatory disclosure system, 2004-05: 203-212
rationalization, information overload and federal securities laws, 2004-05: 231-254
regulatory fix, 2004-05: 254-262
Insider trading, prohibiting, 2007-08: 24-28
International. See International Securities Regulation
Investors, types of, 2007-08: 14-17
Law firms, publicly traded, 2011-12: 47
Laws. See Securities Laws
Mandatory disclosure, 2007-08: 46-57
Manipulation, 2007-08: 32-35
Mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
Monopolies, regulatory, evils of, 2011-12: 215
Narrative theory impacts on regulatory policy, 2011-12: 431 et seq.
News Corporation acquisition of Dow Jones, choice of law issues, 2010-11: 277 et seq.
Pricing, 2007-08: 17-24
Search costs, 2007-08: 28-32
SEC as financial stability regulator, 2018-19: 699
Shareholder empowerment vs disclosure theories, 2011-12: 773
State corporate laws compared, 2010-11: 468
Takeover bids
international takeover regulation, 2010-11: 304

SECURITIES REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Takeover bids—Cont'd
US and other common law countries compared, 2010-11: 300
United Kingdom, 2010-11: 802
US and other common law countries compared
takeover bids, 2010-11: 300
Verification costs, 2007-08: 32-35

SECURITIES-RELATED SPEECH AS CATEGORY OF UNPROTECTED SPEECH
Free speech law and securities regulation, 2024-2025:567-588

SECURITIES-RELATED SPEECH AS COMMERCIAL SPEECH
Free speech law and securities regulation, 2024-2025:567-605

SECURITIZATION
Generally, 2012-13: 16
See also Financing; Secured Transactions
Accounting shenanigans, 2012-13: 17
Asset-backed securities, 2010-11: 79, 2012-13: 17
Balance sheets, special purpose vehicles distorting, 2011-12: 574
Bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicles
mortgage backed securities, 2011-12: 638
Benefits, 1995-96: 788-790
Bubbles, securitization activities contributing to, 2012-13: 16
Collateralized debt obligations, 2014-15: 231-321
Credit default swaps, insurance functions, 2012-13: 18, 2012-13: 21
Credit ratings agencies' structured finance ratings, performance disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 691
Defining, 2013-14: 448-504
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 520-522

SECURITIZATION—Cont'd
Factoring distinguished, 1995-96: 796-798
Financial innovation process generally, 2011-12: 615 et seq.
Ginnie Mae and Freddie Mac, 2012-13: 16
Goldman Sachs, SEC enforcement, 2011-12: 879
Growth of securitization activities, 2012-13: 16, 2012-13: 17
Hidden leverage, 2012-13: 37
Indirect costs, 1995-96: 793-796
Insurance protection, 2012-13: 18
Junk bonds, 2012-13: 14
Management buyouts
securitization use, 2012-13: 749
Mortgage backed securities
generally, 2012-13: 17
bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicles, 2011-12: 638
Multiseller conduits, 1995-96: 792-793
Net financing costs, 1995-96: 798-803
One-off securitization, 1995-96: 790-792
Process, 1995-96: 787-788
Securitization post-Enron, 2004-05: 963-1001
efficiency, is securitization efficient, 2004-05: 979-995
fairness, is securitization fair, 2004-05: 995-999
justification, are threats justified, 2004-05: 977-1000
efficiency, is securitization efficient, 2004-05: 979-995
fairness, is securitization fair, 2004-05: 995-999
perceptions and reality, 2004-05: 977-979
recharacterizing true sales, 2004-05: 969-974
Sarbanes-Oxley mandated studies, 2004-05: 975
Senate subcommittee report on Enron, 2004-05: 975-977

SECURITIZATION—Cont'd
Securitization post-Enron, 2004-05: 963-1001—Cont'd
synthetic collateralized debt obligations, 2014-15: 231-321
threats to securitization, 2004-05: 969-977
recharacterizing true sales, 2004-05: 969-974
Sarbanes-Oxley mandated studies, 2004-05: 975
Senate subcommittee report on Enron, 2004-05: 975-977
Shadow banking system growth, 2012-13: 19
Special purpose vehicles distorting balance sheets, 2011-12: 574
Structured finance ratings
credit ratings agency performance disclosure regulations, 2011-12: 691
Synthetic collateralized debt obligations, 2014-15: 231-321
Synthetic collateralized debt obligations, transactional genealogy of scandal, 2014-15: 231-321
Tranched securities, 2012-13: 16
Untapped resources, 1995-96: 785-806

SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:910

SECURITY FOR COSTS
Federal and state securities law requirements, compared, 1970-71: 255, 1970-71: 256
Federal court actions for securities act violations, applicability of state statute, 1967-68: 348, 1967-68: 349
Posting of bond, as defense tactic in shareholder action, 1969-70: 374
Rule 10b-5 actions, applicability of requirement, 1970-71: 255, 1970-71: 256
Shareholder suits, statutory changes, 1967-68: 168

SECURITY INTERESTS
See also Secured Transactions; Uniform Commercial Code
Abolishment, possibilities, 1986-87: 200
Commercial transactions, risks
accounts
factoring, 1986-87: 176
indirect collection methods, 1986-87: 175
chattel paper, 1986-87: 175
higher interest rates, 1986-87: 176
inventories, 1986-87: 174
Consumer, nature of risk, 1986-87: 172
Credit, necessity, 1986-87: 166
Economic analysis, effectiveness, 1986-87: 187
Examination, methodology, 1986-87: 214
Historical background, 1986-87: 160
Legislative history, 1986-87: 160
Market judgment, effect, 1986-87: 196
Nature, 1986-87: 159
Personal property
asset acquisition, 1986-87: 222
debtor's assets, increase, 1986-87: 218
risk reduction, 1986-87: 218
Purchase money priority, 1986-87: 160
Repos and secured loans distinguished, 2012-13: 25
Risk signaling, 1986-87: 194
Secured credit, advantages, 1986-87: 173
Stratification theory, 1986-87: 189
monitoring, concepts, 1986-87: 191
Trade credit, distinguished, 1986-87: 169
Use, 1986-87: 171

SEC V. STEIN
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:437-439

SEGMENTED SETTLEMENTS
Collective settlements as camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74

SELECTIVE DISCLOSURE
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

SELECTIVE WAIVER DOCTRINE
Attorney-client privilege, 2007-08: 130-135

SELF-CORRECTION
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:756-758

SELF-DEALING
See also Conflicts of Interest; Loyalty Duties; Self-Interested Corporate Transactions
Close corporations, Delaware, 2000-01: 381-382
Controlling corporate self-dealing, 2003-04: 483-530
characteristics of preferred solutions, 2003-04: 500-506
comparative overview and analysis
Canada, 2003-04: 524-526
Italy, 2003-04: 527-529
United Kingdom, 2003-04: 521-524
United States (Delaware), 2003-04: 518-521
factors determining right solution, 2003-04: 506-530
fairness test, 2003-04: 495
majority-of-the-minority vote, 2003-04: 494
nonintervention, 2003-04: 496-499
solutions to self-dealing, 2003-04: 493-513
Corporate Opportunity Doctrine
Directors, business judgment rule, 1999-2000: 481-485
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Inside directors, 2011-12: 289
Line drawing, 2012-13: 698
Management buyouts, 2012-13: 756
Remedies, 2012-13: 676
Trustees, self-dealing permissions, 2012-13: 718
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:226-241

SELF-GOVERNING CORPORATIONS
See Corporate Governance

SELF-INTERESTED CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS
See also Conflicts of Interest; Corporate Opportunity Doctrine; Loyalty Duties; Self-Dealing
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance
compensation transactions, business judgment, 1990-91: 265
conjunctive test, purpose, 1990-91: 257
fairness of price, 1990-91: 257
full disclosure, 1990-91: 257
Approval by disinterested directors
advance-approval requirement, 1990-91: 264
burden of proof, 1990-91: 264
collegial relationships as factor, 1990-91: 261
disinterestedness, defined, 1990-91: 262
judicial review for fairness, 1990-91: 264
legal vs. factual disinterest, 1990-91: 262
opportunity for negotiations, 1990-91: 264
reasonable belief standard of fairness, 1990-91: 264
waste test on review, 1990-91: 265

SELF-INTERESTED CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Approval by disinterested shareholders
compensation transactions, 1990-91: 265
review under business judgment standard, 1990-91: 265
Duty of loyalty, agency compared, 1990-91: 256
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Fairness of price
consideration with full disclosure, necessity, 1990-91: 257
differentiated commodities, 1990-91: 258
fair dealing, distinction, 1990-91: 260
homogeneous commodities, 1990-91: 257
Fairness of process, 1990-91: 260
approval of disinterested directors, effect, 1990-91: 261
fairness of price, distinction, 1990-91: 260
impartiality of advice, 1990-91: 260
legal and factual disinterest, distinction, 1990-91: 262
substantive unfairness without counsel, 1990-91: 262
third party vs. self-interested dealings, 1990-91: 261
unfair price as implicating process, 1990-91: 261
Full disclosure
conflict disclosure, affect on transaction disclosure duty, 1990-91: 259
conflict of interest, 1990-91: 259
facts of transaction, 1990-91: 259
material nondisclosures, hindsight review, 1990-91: 259
posttransaction make-good disclosures, 1990-91: 259
ratification of posttransaction disclosures, 1990-91: 259
requirement, 1990-91: 257

SELF-INTERESTED CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Good faith, 2010-11: 510
Historical voidability, 1990-91: 256
Statutes
disinterested directors' approval requirement, 1990-91: 267
disjunctive formulation test, 1990-91: 266
good faith requirements, 1990-91: 268

SELF-REGULATION
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Investment bankers, 2015-16: 731-808
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Securities Exchange Commission, 2009-10: 766-779
Shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 328-334

SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS
Generally, 2001-02: 420
See also Securities Regulation
Enforcement of penalties, 2013-14: 279-324
Independent directors, self-regulatory functions, 2011-12: 281
Listing rules, Sarbanes-Oxley Act, 2011-12: 287

SELF-REPORTING
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

SELF-TENDERS
Generally, 1988-89: 132, 1992-93: 360
See also Tender Offers

SELLING OF VOTES
See Shareholders

SELL-SIDE TRANSACTIONS
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

SEMICONDUCTORS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

SEMI-DISCLOSURE
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:835-841

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

SEPARATE DUTY OWED CLAIMS
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:456-460

SEPARATE DUTY TEST
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:451-454

SEPARATION OF OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL THEORY
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

SERIES SEED PREFERRED
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Alternatives to personal service, 1969-70: 82
Consent to
filing
as part of broker-dealer registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 337
as part of securities agent or salesman registration under blue sky laws, 1967-68: 340
with registration statement under blue sky law, 1967-68: 335

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Consent to—Cont'd
foreign corporation as defendant, role of local agent, 1969-70: 77, 1969-70: 78, 1970-71: 350
forum jurisdiction, within, 1969-70: 59-63
substituted service
on absent defendant domiciled within state, 1969-70: 83, 1969-70: 84
nonresident's use of state highways, 1969-70: 82
upon agent, as method of acquiring jurisdiction, 1970-71: 353

SERVICE ON BOARD COMMITTEES
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

SETOFF
Shareholder actions, court's disregard for corporate entity, relationship, 1965-66: 78-80

SETTLEMENT OF TRADES
See Clearance of Trades

SETTLEMENTS
Admissions of guilt in civil enforcement, 2018-19: 809
Camouflage of costs of shareholder lawsuits, 2013-14: 1-74
Class actions
conflicts of interest, 2011-12: 919
fractured group problems, 2011-12: 965
lead counsel-lead plaintiff conflicts, 2011-12: 971
settlement demands on individual directors and officers, 2011-12: 233
small lead plaintiff groups, settlement leverage, 2011-12: 961
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, 2007-08: 747-752
JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 817-821

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Shareholder merger litigation popcorn settlements, anaylsis and reform proposal, 2015-16: 493-564
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

SEX AND GENDER
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913

SEX QUOTAS
Corporate governance after the French sex quota, 2016-17: 207-248

SHADOW BANKING SYSTEM
Generally, 2012-13: 26 et seq.
See also Bubbles; Inflation; Leverage
Basel Committee requirements, 2012-13: 81
Credit expansion and asset bubbles, 2012-13: 44
Dodd-Frank Act regulation, 2012-13: 80
Federal Reserve study, 2012-13: 19
Financial Innovation, Leverage, Bubbles and the Distribution of Income, 2012-13: 1 et seq.
see also Bubbles; Leverage
Growth, 2012-13: 20, 2012-13: 26
Leverage ratios of shadow banking sectors, 2012-13: 39
Macroeconomic considerations, 2012-13: 40, 2013-14: 545-584
Making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584
Measuring activity, difficulty of, 2012-13: 48
Money market funds, 2012-13: 13
Securitization and, 2012-13: 19
Total assets, 2012-13: 20
Total leverage of, 2012-13: 37

SHARE DILUTION
See Dilution

SHAREHOLDER APPROVAL
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:737

SHAREHOLDER CENTRISM
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:570-573

SHAREHOLDER CIVIL RIGHTS
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v. Greyhound, 2023-2024:613-631

SHAREHOLDER DEMOCRACY PROPOSAL RULE
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:609

SHAREHOLDER EXIT RESTRICTIONS
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:452

SHAREHOLDER LISTS
Procurement by tender-offeror, 1971-72: 228

SHAREHOLDER-ONLY CONCEPTION OF CORPORATE PURPOSE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:205

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY
See also Corporate Governance
American economic republic, 2009-10: 370-372
Berle, 2009-10: 319-391
American economic republic, 2009-10: 370-372
Berle and Dodd today, 2009-10: 380-389, 2009-10: 387-389
Berle-Dodd debate, 2009-10: 352-369
corporate power. Modified corporatism, below this group
corporate social responsibility, 2009-10: 387-389

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY —Cont'd
Berle, 2009-10: 319-391—Cont'd
corporatism, 2009-10: 334-345
economic planning, 2009-10: 372-374
judicially enforced shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 328-334
management, political position of, 2009-10: 375-377
modern corporation and private property, 2009-10: 346-352
modified corporatism, 2009-10: 369-380
American economic republic, 2009-10: 370-372
corporate power, 2009-10: 375-379
management, political position of, 2009-10: 375-377
political position of management, 2009-10: 375-377
role of shareholders, 2009-10: 377-379
shareholders' role, 2009-10: 377-379
economic planning, 2009-10: 372-374
management, political position of, 2009-10: 375-377
political position of management, 2009-10: 375-377
role of shareholders, 2009-10: 377-379
shareholders' role, 2009-10: 377-379
National Industrial Recovery Act, 2009-10: 341-345
New Deal, 2009-10: 334-345
New Individualism, 2009-10: 335-339
ownership dispersal theory, 2011-12: 391
political position of management, 2009-10: 375-377
private property and the modern corporation, 2009-10: 346-352

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY —Cont'd
Berle, 2009-10: 319-391—Cont'd
role of shareholders, 2009-10: 377-379
self regulation, 2009-10: 328-334
shareholders' role, 2009-10: 377-379
Centrism
United Kingdom and US corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
Corporate governance, shareholder ownership theory, 2011-12: 375
Corporate power. Berle, above
Corporate social responsibility, 2009-10: 387-389
Corporatism, 2009-10: 334-345
Director nomination process, increasing of shareholders' role, 2011-12: 313
Dodd. Berle, above
Economic planning, 2009-10: 372-374
Judicially enforced shareholder primacy, 2009-10: 328-334
Management, political position of, 2009-10: 375-377
Modern corporation and private property, 2009-10: 346-352
Modified corporatism. Berle, above
National Industrial Recovery Act, 2009-10: 341-345
New Deal, 2009-10: 334-345
New Individualism, 2009-10: 335-339
Nomination of directors, increasing of shareholders' role, 2011-12: 313
Ownership dispersal
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 391
Ownership dispersal theory
Berle, 2011-12: 391
Pension plans, 2013-14: 789-854

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY —Cont'd
Political position of management, 2009-10: 375-377
Power exercises
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
Private property and the modern corporation, 2009-10: 346-352
Role of shareholders, 2009-10: 377-379
Self regulation, 2009-10: 328-334
Shareholders' role, 2009-10: 377-379
United Kingdom and US corporate law compared
centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
ownership dispersal, 2011-12: 391
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:409-439

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:190-205

SHAREHOLDER PRIMACY: A FAILURE OF PURPOSE
Shareholder Primacy and Stakeholderism, 2025-2026:778-784

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:121-183

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS AND DEMOCRACY
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:605-613

SHAREHOLDER RATIFICATION DOCTRINE
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:253-297, 2020-2021:285-297

SHAREHOLDER RATIFICATION DOCTRINE—Cont'd

SHAREHOLDER REMEDIES
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507

SHAREHOLDERS
See also Angel Investors; Meetings of Shareholders; Minority Shareholders; Shareholder Primacy; Shares of Stock; Tender Offers
Absolute delegation, Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 601-603
Access to information
statutes, 1996-97: 565-605
Accountability by management, 1971-72: 350, 1971-72: 351, 1978-79: 64, 1978-79: 65
Accountability of directors, 1978-79: 64, 1978-79: 65
Accountants and accounting, shareholder inspection of profit and loss statement, 1965-66: 402
Accounts and accounting
accounting rules and Chewco's phantom equity investor, 2002-03: 763-767
generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
shareholder inspection of profit and loss statement, 1965-66: 401
violations of accounting and audit rules, Enron and shareholder value, 2002-03: 800-806
Action without meeting, 1967-68: 153-155
Activism
corporate governance impacts of short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Activism—Cont'd
directors' compensation, 1994-95: 366 et seq.
liquidity relationship, 2012-13: 644
pension plans and rise of shareholder primacy, 2013-14: 789-854
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
short-term investment strategies, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Agency costs, transaction-related litigation, 2012-13: 267
Agreements
allocating control and management powers in close corporations, 1970-71: 42, 1970-71: 43
as to corporation's affairs
interference with discretion of board of directors, 1966-67: 259
parties as partners as ground for objection, 1966-67: 259
designation of director by minority shareholders, 1980-81: 171
dissolution, Maryland provisions, 1968-69: 313-315
as method of corporate power allocation, 1978-79: 316, 1978-79: 317
pooling agreements, 1980-81: 176
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
stock transfer restrictions, notice to purchasers, 1980-81: 186
sunshine provisions in dual-class voting approval, 1987-88: 191
voting of shares as unit, North Carolina Business Corporation Act, 1966-67: 259
Alternative capital structures shaping the shareholder base, 2012-13: 660
Announcement of tender offer, 1969-70: 379
Annual meeting, see Meetings of Shareholders

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:43-90
Appraisal rights, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Approval
buyout negotiations, 1987-88: 222
enhanced scrutiny, 2014-15: 797-841
executive loans, 1989-90: 25
fundamental corporate action, 1980-81: 169
interested director or officer transactions, 1967-68: 128, 1967-68: 129
stock options to officers, directors or employees, 1970-71: 228
tin parachute plan, 1990-91: 555
unequal common stock voting rights, 1987-88: 191
Arbitrageur shareholders' roles in takeovers, 2012-13: 148
Arbitration of stockholder disputes, bylaws mandating, 2015-16: 565-634
Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 589-617
absolute delegation, argument for, 2009-10: 601-603
argument for absolute delegation, 2009-10: 601-603
argument from politics, 2009-10: 599-601
Arrow's conditions, making choices among, 2009-10: 606-608
corporate law scholarship, 2009-10: 594-603
absolute delegation, argument for, 2009-10: 601-603
argument for absolute delegation, 2009-10: 601-603
argument from politics, 2009-10: 599-601

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 589-617—Cont'd
corporate law scholarship, 2009-10: 594-603—Cont'd
politics, argument from, 2009-10: 599-601
imperfection, inevitablility of. Shortcomings in argument from Arrow's theorem, below this group
intransitive results. Shortcomings in argument from Arrow's theorem, below this group
politics, argument from, 2009-10: 599-601
shareholder preferences over candidates, 2009-10: 604-606
shortcomings in argument from Arrow's theorem, 2009-10: 603-617
Arrow's conditions, making choices among, 2009-10: 606-608
imperfection, inevitablility of
Arrow's conditions, making choices among, 2009-10: 606-608
intransitive results, consequences of, 2009-10: 613-617
intransitive results, likelihood of, 2009-10: 608-613
intransitive results
consequences, 2009-10: 613-617
likelihood, 2009-10: 608-613
shareholder preferences over candidates, 2009-10: 604-606
Asset distributions to, improper, prevention as goal of state corporation law approach to accounting, 1966-67: 128
Asset sales in corporate fusions, approval, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
Backdating of executive stock options, shareholder value, 2007-08: 572-576
Bad shareholders
generally, 2012-13: 615
bear raiders, 2012-13: 616
de-recruitment, 2012-13: 648
first refusal limitations on share transfers, 2012-13: 652
greenmail activities, 2012-13: 615
greenmailers, 2012-13: 648
hedge funds, transfer restrictions targeting, 2012-13: 651
impatient shareholders, 2012-13: 616
keeping bad investors out, 2012-13: 649
litigiousness, 2012-13: 616
poison pills, shareholder discrimination uses, 2012-13: 653
publicity impacting firm, 2012-13: 615
statutory limitations on investors, 2012-13: 649
targeted share repurchases, 2012-13: 648
transfer restrictions, 2012-13: 651
Bear raiders, 2012-13: 616
Bebchuk, bylaw amendment proposals, 2012-13: 171
Benefits of an optimal shareholder base, 2012-13: 616
Berkshire Hathaway, managing investor relations, 2012-13: 630, 2012-13: 643
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Bid-ask spread and liquidity, 2012-13: 644
Bundling, 2017-18: 199-261
Business judgment rule
share transfer restrictions applicability, 2012-13: 651
Bylaw amendments
procedural constraints, 2012-13: 212
shareholder powers
generally, 2012-13: 147 et seq.

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Bylaw amendments—Cont'd
shareholder powers—Cont'd
macro-benefits, 2012-13: 206
micro-benefits, 2012-13: 201
Bylaw proposals, self-interested, 2012-13: 214
Bylaws
powers to adopt, amend, and repeal
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177
Bylaws, control, 1967-68: 137, 1967-68: 138
Canadian shareholders, majority-minority relations, 1987-88: 452
Categories, 1986-87: 121
Centrism, United Kingdom and US corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
CEO powers, shareholder activism conflicts, 2010-11: 591
CERCLA
application of strict liability standard, 1993-94: 720-727
current liability standards, 1993-94: 727-729
liability standards, 1993-94: 674
statutory requirements, 1993-94: 680-685
Charitable contributions, designation, 2007-08: 402-404
Citizenship requirements, 2012-13: 650
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Class action litigation, 2005-06: 379
Close corporations
admissibility of books and records in criminal prosecutions, 1966-67: 267
court's protection of reasonable expectations, 1966-67: 267, 1966-67: 268
dissenters' rights, 1997-98: 330-345
exclusive rights, 1997-98: 332

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
dissenters' rights, 1997-98: 330-345—Cont'd
triggering events, 1997-98: 331-332
dissolution, 1997-98: 324-330
behavior of minority shareholders, 1997-98: 328-329
reasonable expectations, 1997-98: 326-327
valuation of shares, 1997-98: 330
duties, 1997-98: 345-349
fiduciary duties, 1997-98: 346-348
fiduciary duty toward one another, 1966-67: 266
freeze-out, 1997-98: 323
liability for debts, wages, and salaries, 1966-67: 264
mandatory buyout, 1997-98: 324-330
partners compared, 1973-74: 2
termination of dividends, 1997-98: 323
termination of shareholder employment, 1997-98: 323
Closely held corporations, vote-buying, 2001-02: 946-949
Common shareholders as residual claimants, 1989-90: 564
Communications from target company regarding tender offer
exhortations not to tender, 1969-70: 389-392
misrepresentations, 1969-70: 393-400
urging tax consequences, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
Communications with, managing investor relations, 2012-13: 629
Concentrated vs diverse ownership, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
Conflicts of interest
generally, 1998-99: 858-861
inter se conflicts, 2011-12: 752

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Conglomerate shareholders, reliance upon accounting, 1971-72: 39
Consolidation or merger, number of votes required, 1967-68: 173
Consultants, managing investor relations, 2012-13: 658
Control block sales, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 626
Control devices, 1967-68: 162-165
Controlling
corporate governance, control shareholder influences, 2012-13: 654
definition, 1981-82: 131-133, 1999-2000: 1077
Delaware consent statute
applicability, 1981-82: 129; 1981-82: 130
noninclusion, 1981-82: 126-128
Delaware law, 2012-13: 626
directors' sale of treasury shares at discount, 10b-5 action, 1970-71: 81-84
dominion and control, defined, 1981-82: 132
entire fairness standard applicable to control block sales, 2012-13: 627
fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 627
financial institutions, 1992-93: 8
loyalty duties, 2012-13: 209
management buyouts, controlling shareholders' effects on procedural safeguards, 2012-13: 756
poison pill exemptions, 2010-11: 311
recruitment of good shareholders through control block sales, 2012-13: 626
sale of shares v. corporate assets, liability of controlling shareholder, 1981-82: 388
self-dealing
advantage/disadvantage test, 1999-2000: 1081
entire fairness test, 1999-2000: 1082

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Controlling—Cont'd
seller's duties in sales of control blocks, 2012-13: 626
Control over directors, 1969-70: 332
Coordination problems, vote-buying, 2001-02: 900
Corporate entity
disregard, piercing doctrine
derivative procedure, rules, 1999-2000: 468-474
Corporate governance, 1994-95: 438-441, 1998-99: 739-740, 2003-04: 156-160
conflicts of interest, 1998-99: 858-861
control shareholder influences, 2012-13: 654
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457
Delaware law influences, 2011-12: 412
delegation of authority, 1999-2000: 440
disclosure, 1998-99: 858-861
ethical-conduct principle, 1998-99: 841-842
idiosyncratic views, 2012-13: 209
impacts of short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
legal-conduct principle, 1998-99: 839-841
limitations on participation, 2003-04: 153-183
erosion of rights North Carolina Business Corporation Act, 2003-04: 166-183
legislature's role, 2003-04: 155-160
north Carolina traditions, 2003-04: 161-166
managing investor relations convergence, 2012-13: 658
mediating hierarchy model, 1999-2000: 452-459
monitor-employee model, 1999-2000: 441-445

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Corporate governance, 1994-95: 438-441, 1998-99: 739-740, 2003-04: 156-160—Cont'd
penumbra principle, 1998-99: 842-844
prisoner's dilemma principle, 1998-99: 846-850
reciprocity principle, 1998-99: 844-846
rights of public shareholders, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
shareholder empowerment trends, 2010-11: 288
shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 666
sheep's clothing principle, 1998-99: 850-853
social-conduct principle, 1998-99: 853-858
stock liquidity relationships, 2012-13: 644
team production model, 1999-2000: 425 et seq.
Corporate law scholarship. Arrow's theorem, above
Corporate political speech minority shareholder protection, 1980-81: 412
Corporate political views, conveying to, deductibility of advertising expense, 1966-67: 390, 1966-67: 391
Corporate voting, hanging chads, 2008-09: 531-598
Corporation's debts, limited liability insurance coverage for investment, 1985-86: 326
Crowdfunding securities, 2016-17: 595-667
Cumulative voting, 1967-68: 156, 1967-68: 157
Dealings with corporate officials, special facts doctrine, 1968-69: 114
Decline in investor numbers, 1978-79: 549, 1978-79: 550
Delaware
close corporation statute, number permitted, 1968-69: 301
control block sales, 2012-13: 626

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Delaware—Cont'd
public benefit corporations, stakeholder governance, 2015-16: 53-60
shareholder empowerment debate, 2012-13: 165
shareholder rights, 2010-11: 279
statutory qualifications, 2012-13: 650
De-recruitment of bad shareholders, 2012-13: 648
Derivative actions
former corporate counsel, privileged communications, 1981-82: 216-228
Digital, 2016-17: 595-667
Directing or controlling board of directors, 1969-70: 332
Director elections, shareholder nominees, 2012-13: 194
Director nomination process, increasing of shareholders' role, 2011-12: 313
Directors' and officers' liability insurance, litigation, 2007-08: 732-740
Directors' compensation, 1994-95: 366 et seq.
Director-shareholder relationships
see also Directors
Bad shareholders, above
Beyond the Board of Directors, 2012-13: 367 et seq.
Good shareholders, below
Managing investor relationships, below
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation, 2012-13: 607 et seq.
Disclosure, 1998-99: 858-861
Disclosure, mandatory, 2017-18: 155-195
Disclosure policies and investor relations, 2012-13: 647
Discretion of directors, agreements restricting, Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 307, 1968-69: 308

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Dissenters' rights, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Dissolution
unfairly prejudicial conduct, 1997-98: 325-326
Divergence of ownership and control, vote-buying, 2001-02: 893-896
Dividend policy and shareholder oppression. See Close Corporations
Dividends, right, 1981-82: 388
Domicile choice influences on shareholder base, 2012-13: 655
Dual-class shares, shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 660
Duty of directors, 1969-70: 334, 1969-70: 335
Employee-founders of business, 1985-86: 346
Empowered shareholder era, 2012-13: 611
Empowered shareholders and incentives, JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 809-845
Empowerment debate, Delaware, 2012-13: 165
Empowerment reform and short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Empowerment reforms, 2012-13: 153
Enhanced scrutiny, effect of stockholder approval, 2014-15: 797-841
Enron and shareholder value, 2002-03: 733-819
accounting for Enron's collapse, 2002-03: 757-790
accounting rules and Chewco's phantom equity investor, 2002-03: 763-767
conventional market reversal, Enron as, 2002-03: 759-760
derivative speculation gone wrong, Enron as, 2002-03: 760-763

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Enron and shareholder value, 2002-03: 733-819—Cont'd
accounting for Enron's collapse, 2002-03: 757-790—Cont'd
special purpose entities and overstated numbers, 2002-03: 772-778
accounting rules and Chewco's phantom equity investor, 2002-03: 763-767
Arthur Andersen, incentive incompatibility at, 2002-03: 806-809
auditor independence, 2002-03: 798-816
audits and shareholder value maximization, 2002-03: 816-819
bank run, Enron as, 2002-03: 778-783
contingent obligations, 2002-03: 800-805
contractarian ideal, Enron and, 2002-03: 746-757
theory of the firm, 2002-03: 746-757
virtual corporation, 2002-03: 746-757
conventional market reversal, Enron as, 2002-03: 759-760
corporate self-regulation, Enron and, 2002-03: 790-816
auditor independence, 2002-03: 798-816
audits and shareholder value maximization, 2002-03: 816-819
generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
incentive incompatibility at Arthur Andersen, 2002-03: 806-809
monitoring model of corporate governance, 2002-03: 791-798
reform, 2002-03: 809-814
violations of accounting and audit rules, 2002-03: 800-806

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Enron and shareholder value, 2002-03: 733-819—Cont'd
derivatives, 2002-03: 805-806
derivative speculation gone wrong, Enron as, 2002-03: 760-763
equity swaps that weren't, 2002-03: 774-777
Fastow's § 30 million, 2002-03: 767-772
generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
incentive incompatibility at Arthur Andersen, 2002-03: 806-809
maximization of value, audits and, 2002-03: 816-819
monitoring model of corporate governance, 2002-03: 791-798
special purpose entities and equity affiliates, 2002-03: 800-803
special purpose entities and overstated numbers, 2002-03: 772-778
equity swaps that weren't, 2002-03: 774-777
watered stock, 2002-03: 772-773
summary and analysis, 2002-03: 784-790
theory of the firm, 2002-03: 752-757
violations of accounting and audit rules, 2002-03: 800-806
contingent obligations, 2002-03: 800-805
derivatives, 2002-03: 805-806
special purpose entities and equity affiliates, 2002-03: 800-803
virtual corporation, 2002-03: 746-757
watered stock, 2002-03: 772-773
Entire fairness standard, control block sales, 2012-13: 627
E-proxies, vote-buying, 2001-02: 883-950
Equities markets after 1933, 1978-79: 77-79

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Ethical-conduct principle, 1998-99: 841-842
Eugenics
Bad shareholders, above
Good shareholders, below
Managing investor relationships, below
Shareholder Eugenics in the Public Corporation, 2012-13: 607 et seq.
Exclusive benefit principle, 1997-98: 768-769
Executive compensation, shareholder inspection rights, 2010-11: 354
Fairness
tenure voting, 1998-99: 361-362
Favoritism, 2002-03: 238-340
allowing favoritism, 2002-03: 300-310
antitakeover devices and statutes, 2002-03: 328-331
bargaining power, relative, 2002-03: 318-320
block size, 2002-03: 311-313
business activities, allocation of, 2002-03: 271-273
capital contributions, 2002-03: 259-263
cash, distributions of, 2002-03: 251-259
caveats and critical assumptions
block size, 2002-03: 311-313
credible commitments, 2002-03: 313-318
initial ownership structure, 2002-03: 321
premiums, 2002-03: 311-313
relative bargaining power, 2002-03: 318-320
thick acquisition markets, 2002-03: 320-321
credible commitments, 2002-03: 313-318
fiduciary duties, 2002-03: 326-328
initial ownership structure, 2002-03: 321
interested transactions, 2002-03: 263-268

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Favoritism, 2002-03: 238-340 —Cont'd
loans, 2002-03: 259-263
manager-owned blocks, 2002-03: 333-334
managers' commitment, timing of, 2002-03: 331-333
market-based reforms, 2002-03: 334
new theory of payments to shareholders, 2002-03: 288-310
nonpublic information, disclosure of, 2002-03: 273-276
opportunities, allocation of, 2002-03: 268-271
premiums, 2002-03: 311-313
prohibition, practical problems with, 2002-03: 277-279
property, distributions of, 2002-03: 251-259
reassessing favoritism, 2002-03: 279-321
received wisdom, 2002-03: 280-288
reform possibilities, 2002-03: 321-334
regulatory system, reforms to
antitakeover devices and statutes, 2002-03: 328-331
fiduciary duties, 2002-03: 326-328
selective payments reconsidered, 2002-03: 323-326
selective payments reconsidered, 2002-03: 323-326
takeover deterrent in absence of favoritism, 2002-03: 292-300
thick acquisition markets, 2002-03: 320-321
Feedback mechanisms, managing investor relations, 2012-13: 659
Fiduciary duties
controlling shareholders, 2012-13: 627
favoritism, 2002-03: 326-328
private sale of control, 1987-88: 31

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
vote-buying and, 2001-02: 912-913
Fiduciary duties between shareholders
parties' intentions, 1988-89: 309
reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 303
First refusal limitations on share transfers, 2012-13: 652
Form 10-K report, furnishing, 1976-77: 219
Free-rider problem, vote-buying, 2001-02: 897-899
Freeze-outs, see Close Corporations
Gadfly investors' proposals, 2012-13: 157, 2012-13: 221
Gantler decision, 2014-15: 828-834
Generally accepted accounting principles, 2002-03: 798-816
Global market, regulated listings, 2008-09: 959-1041
Good shareholders
generally, 2012-13: 612
Berkshire Hathaway investor relations management strategies, 2012-13: 630, 2012-13: 643
dangers of picking shareholders, 2012-13: 617
de-recruitment of bad shareholders, 2012-13: 648
domicile choice, 2012-13: 655
dual-class shares, shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 660
identifying, 2012-13: 612
institutional investors, 2012-13: 618
monitoring by, 2012-13: 613
Recruitment of good shareholders, below
relational investors as, 2012-13: 625
skills, 2012-13: 614
stock exchange choice, 2012-13: 655
strategic engagement with key shareholders, 2012-13: 657

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Good shareholders—Cont'd
targeted placement of shares, 2012-13: 607
tenured voting, shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 662
transforming shareholders into good shareholders, 2012-13: 653
Governance By Contract: The Implications For Corporate Bylaw, 2019-2020:89 et seq.
Hedge funds
concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
transfer restrictions targeting, 2012-13: 651
Hidden ownership voting distortions, 2012-13: 205
Hold commitments of investors, 2012-13: 620
Hostile takeovers, arbitrageur shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 148
Idiosyncratic corporate governance views, 2012-13: 209
Impatient shareholders, 2012-13: 616
Imperfection. Arrow's theorem, above
Implicit Minority Discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
Improvement of shareholder monitoring, 1996-97: 565-605
Independent directors, shareholder representation functions, 2011-12: 293
Individual investors, 2017-18: 155-195
Influencing of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 986-990
Proxy Rule Amendments of 1992, 1999-2000: 987
Informal action, Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 302
Initial public offerings
purchase without prospectus, 1970-71: 310, 1970-71: 311

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Initial public offerings—Cont'd
recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 618
Inspection rights, 1996-97: 569
Institutional activism, 1993-94: 252
Institutional investors
accomplishments of institutions, 1993-94: 305
class actions
fiduciary duties, 1995-96: 492-500
fiduciary liabilities, 1995-96: 492-500
monitors, 1995-96: 489-500
procedural obstacles, 1995-96: 478-485
securities litigation, 1995-96: 468-474
concentrations of shareholder power, effects of, 2010-11: 625
examples of institutional activism, 1993-94: 308
history of institutional activism, 1993-94: 314
institutional activism abroad, 1993-94: 319
institution behavior and social values, 1993-94: 331
institutions as investment intermediaries
collective action problems, 1993-94: 295
expertise, 1993-94: 294
explanations of institutional passivity, 1993-94: 277
explosion of institutional ownership, 1993-94: 272
performance game, 1993-94: 291
portfolio diversification, 1993-94: 288
professional investor: two views, 1993-94: 270
regulatory restraints, 1993-94: 278
institutions as powerless, 1993-94: 258

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Institutional investors—Cont'd
institutions as supershareholders or corporate planners, 1993-94: 327
measurement of institutional activism, 1993-94: 305
pension plans and rise of shareholder primacy, 2013-14: 789-854
recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 618
reformation of institutional investor
institutional coalitions, 1993-94: 301
LBO model, 1993-94: 297
relationship investing
activism, 1995-96: 407-420
competitive complications, 1995-96: 401-407
private gain, 1995-96: 420-429
shareholder monitoring, 1995-96: 391-430
securities class actions
litigation costs, 1995-96: 433-507
shareholder power exercises, 2012-13: 155
three models of institutional power, 1993-94: 258
United Kingdom
commercial banks, 1995-96: 266-267
institutions, 1995-96: 257-259
insurance companies, 1995-96: 259-262
investment banks, 1995-96: 267
marketplace profile, 1995-96: 257-274
mutual funds, 1995-96: 265-266
pension funds, 1995-96: 262-264
self regulation, 1995-96: 247-337
United Kingdom, self regulation
independent directors (PRO NED), 1995-96: 273-274

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Institutional investors—Cont'd
United Kingdom, self regulation—Cont'd
industry trade organizations, 1995-96: 268-269
institutional shareholders' committee, 1995-96: 269-271
internal corporate governance, 1995-96: 271-273
Institutional ownership of shares
demands upon management, 1969-70: 354
nominees, 1974-75: 87-90
code names, 1974-75: 87, 1974-75: 88
recommendations, 1974-75: 103, 1974-75: 104
SEC institutional investors' study report, 1974-75: 88, 1974-75: 89
stockholder identification, governmental determination, 1974-75: 90-93
Insurgent shareholders, 1995-96: 29-32
Interlocking or circular shareholding arrangements, as deterrent to occurrence of takeover bid, 1969-70: 387
Internet, vote-buying over, 2001-02: 883-950
Intransitive results. Arrow's theorem, above
Investor confidence, 2003-04: 53-83
models of investor behavior, 2003-04: 55-66
phenomenon of investor confidence, 2003-04: 66-82
Investor relations. Managing investor relations, below
JOBS Act, 2017-18: 155-195
Joint venture cross-shareholdings, 2012-13: 615
Judicial treatment of vote-buying, 2001-02: 906-922
Jumpstart Our Business Startups (JOBS) Act of 2012, 2017-18: 155-195

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Justification for corporation's duty to uphold interests, 1969-70: 351
Key shareholders, strategic engagement with, 2012-13: 657
Labor unions, 1998-99: 231-236
Large shareholders as directors, 1978-79: 249
Legal-conduct principle, 1998-99: 839-841
Leveraging, shareholders' views, 2012-13: 53
Limitation on percentage of shares voted by single person, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386
Limited liability
debt investors, 1985-86: 318
equity investors, 1985-86: 318
monitoring costs
shareholders, 1985-86: 320
specialized agents, 1985-86: 319
securities market, 1985-86: 317
specialized risk bearing, 1985-86: 319
T-bills, 1985-86: 322
tort creditors claims, 1985-86: 316
Limited liability, historical view, 1987-88: 350
trust fund doctrine, 1987-88: 347-356
Limited liability, value, 1981-82: 610; 1981-82: 611
Liquidity management, 2012-13: 644
Liquidity-suppressing financial policies, 2012-13: 645
Listening to shareholders
managing investor relations, 2012-13: 659
List maintenance, 2012-13: 318
Litigiousness, 2012-13: 616
Long-arm statutes, 1981-82: 135-139
Long vs short term investors, characteristics, 2012-13: 610
Looting of corporation, vote-buying, 2001-02: 928-933
Loyalty duties of controlling shareholders, 2012-13: 209

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Management, relationship
absolute delegation rule
justifications, 1992-93: 462 et seq.
shareholder initiative compared, 1992-93: 461
voting pathology, relationship, 1992-93: 468 et seq.
wealth-increasing, effect, 1992-93: 461-464
management's informational advantage, 1992-93: 462-465
Management buyouts, target shareholder protections, 1989-90: 63
Management interests compared, 1971-72: 38, 1971-72: 39, 1992-93: 5
Management nondisclosure or misrepresentation, 1973-74: 284-291
Management of corporation
Delaware statutory provisions, 1968-69: 308-310
Florida corporation act provisions, 1966-67: 276
Maryland statutory provisions, 1968-69: 308
mismanagement, 1992-93: 6
Management stock ownership percentages, 1987-88: 176-178
Managing investor relations
generally, 1986-87: 254, 2012-13: 628 et seq.
agency costs, 1986-87: 254
benefits, 2012-13: 667
Berkshire Hathaway, 2012-13: 630, 2012-13: 643
bid-ask spread and liquidity, 2012-13: 644
chief investor relations officers, 2012-13: 628
communications functions, 2012-13: 629
consultants, 2012-13: 658
corporate governance
convergence, 2012-13: 658
implications, 2012-13: 607

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Managing investor relations—Cont'd
corporate governance—Cont'd
stock liquidity relationships, 2012-13: 644
disclosure policies, 2012-13: 647
external restrictions
generally, 1986-87: 256
corporate law, 1986-87: 260
diversion of assets, 1986-87: 259
duty of loyalty, 1986-87: 258
feedback mechanisms, 2012-13: 659
financial policies, liquidity-suppressing, 2012-13: 645
general market, impact, 1986-87: 247
hold commitments of investors, 2012-13: 620
key shareholders, strategic engagement with, 2012-13: 657
liquidity management, 2012-13: 644
liquidity-suppressing financial policies, 2012-13: 645
listening to shareholders, 2012-13: 659
National Investor Relations Institute, 2012-13: 628
new investor relations, 2012-13: 657
optimal trading range strategies, 2012-13: 646
principal-agent relationship, distinction, 1986-87: 255
proxy statements as tool, 2012-13: 667
Regulation FD, 2012-13: 667
relational investing, 2012-13: 624
securities markets, effect
generally, 1986-87: 249
shirking, 1986-87: 266
short vs long term investors, characteristics, 2012-13: 610
stock-splitting strategies, 2012-13: 645
strategic engagement with key shareholders, 2012-13: 657

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Managing investor relations—Cont'd
strategies, 2012-13: 629
terms, stockholder preference, 1986-87: 249
traditional investor relations, 2012-13: 628
transforming shareholders into good shareholders, 2012-13: 653
Mandatory disclosure, 2017-18: 155-195
Market behavior, corporate behavior, relationship, 1978-79: 80-84
Maximization principle, 1998-99: 837-839
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Members of limited liability companies compared, 1994-95: 657-662
Mergers
approval as necessary component of agreement, 1967-68: 401, 1967-68: 402
assent to, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 382, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389
challenges, 1984-85: 96
participation in agreement concerning, 1967-68: 393
popcorn settlement, analysis and proposal for reform, 2015-16: 493-564
Mezzanine financers, 1986-87: 317
Minority. See Minority Shareholders
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645
Monitoring by good shareholders, 2012-13: 613
Monitoring managers, 1992-93: 7
Monitoring of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 981-985
bylaw amendments, binding, 1999-2000: 995
no-action letters, 1999-2000: 997

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Monitoring of executive compensation, 1999-2000: 981-985
—Cont'd
controlling executive compensation through the Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
executive compensation proposals
dollar impact on CEO compensation, 1999-2000: 1027
informal pressure on board of directors, 1999-2000: 991
just vote no campaigns, 1999-2000: 1001-1002
shareholder proposals, studies on the effectiveness, 1999-2000: 1007-1020
shareholder voting on stock option plans, 1999-2000: 998-1000
studies
impact of shareholder proposals on executive compensation, 1999-2000: 1013
Monitoring of management, 1996-97: 565-605
Morphable ownership voting distortions, 2012-13: 205
Multi-forum shareholder litigation, 2015-16: 83-182
Mutual funds, management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 924
National Investor Relations Institute, 2012-13: 628
New investor relations, 2012-13: 657
New stockmarket: sense and nonsense, 2016-17: 513-593
Nomination of directors, increasing of shareholders' role, 2011-12: 313
Nonemployee shareholders, 1998-99: 358-360
Notice of settlement of class or derivative action, 1969-70: 375
Number required
to approve merger, provision as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
subchapter S corporations, 1966-67: 42

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Omission of proposals in proxy solicitation, role of SEC Rule 14a-8(c), 1971-72: 368, 1971-72: 369
Optimal shareholder base, benefits, 2012-13: 616
Ownership dispersal
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 391
Ownership status, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Pension plans and rise of shareholder primacy, 2013-14: 789-854
Penumbra principle, 1998-99: 842-844
Personal liability for corporate debts, as ground for piercing corporate veil, 1981-82: 614
Personal liability in close corporations, 1968-69: 327, 1968-69: 328
Petition for dissolution, Maryland statutory provisions, 1968-69: 320, 1968-69: 321
PIPE investing, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Poison pills, shareholder attacks on, 2010-11: 327
Poison pills, shareholder discrimination uses, 2012-13: 653
Politicalization of corporation, role, 1971-72: 367, 1971-72: 368
Politics, Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 599-601
Power exercises, United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
Power of removal of directors, charter or bylaw provision giving unrestricted right, 1970-71: 41
Powers to adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws
Bebchuk proposals, 2012-13: 183
Delaware, 2012-13: 177

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Powers to amend bylaws
generally, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
macro-benefits, 2012-13: 206
micro-benefits, 2012-13: 201
Prisoner's dilemma principle, 1998-99: 846-850
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
Private placements, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Private sale of control by majority shareholder, liabilities, 1987-88: 17
Proposals, inclusion in proxies, 1973-74: 82-85
Prospectus, utility, 1972-73: 118, 1972-73: 119
Protection
basis for state corporation law approach to accounting, 1966-67: 128
purpose of federal disclosure requirements, 1973-74: 65, 1973-74: 66, 1979-80: 6
Protection, historical development, 1986-87: 487
fiduciary duty, impact, 1986-87: 488
Protective measures, need, 1978-79: 92
Proxy contests, vote-buying, 2001-02: 903-906
Public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
Quorum requirements, counting interested shareholders, recent legislation, 1967-68: 130
Race to the bottom theory of incorporation state choices, 2010-11: 786
Ratification of interested director transactions, generally, 1970-71: 227, 1970-71: 228
Rational apathy, 2012-13: 158
Rational apathy, vote-buying, 2001-02: 896-897

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Rationale of strict liability
fairness, 1993-94: 688-689
internalization of costs, 1993-94: 689-691
Receiver costs, 2012-13: 610
Reciprocity principle, 1998-99: 844-846
Recruiting the shareholder base, 2012-13: 611
Recruitment of good shareholders
generally, 2012-13: 618
control block sales, 2012-13: 626
dangers of picking shareholders, 2012-13: 617
de-recruitment of bad shareholders, 2012-13: 648
going public activities, 2012-13: 618
Goldman Sachs IPO share placement strategy, 2012-13: 619
hold commitments of investors, 2012-13: 620
initial public offering, 2012-13: 618
IPO share allocation strategies, 2012-13: 622
PIPE investing, 2012-13: 624
private placements, 2012-13: 624
relational investing, 2012-13: 624
underwriter share placement, 2012-13: 619
Recursive loop limiting shareholder power, 2012-13: 166, 2012-13: 170
Regulation FD
managing investor relations, 2012-13: 667
Regulatory theories compared, disclosure vs shareholder empowerment, 2011-12: 773
Relational investing, recruitment of good shareholders through, 2012-13: 624
Relational investors as good shareholders, 2012-13: 625
Relationship to corporation generally, 1969-70: 352

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Reliance upon reports filed with Securities and Exchange Commission, 1972-73: 118, 1972-73: 119
Report by 10 percent equity securities holders to SEC, 1970-71: 327, 1970-71: 328
Repurchase by corporation at premium, 1981-82: 384
Resolutions
waves of shareholder resolutions, 2010-11: 632
Restitution by former shareholders of dissolved corporation, 1972-73: 62-64
Reverse stock split approvals, 1989-90: 303
business purpose requirements, 1989-90: 304
disclosure, 1989-90: 308
duty to minority holders, 1989-90: 303
fair price, 1989-90: 310
independent appraisal, 1989-90: 310
procedural fairness, 1989-90: 308
Rights
among other shareholders, 1998-99: 358-362
Bebchuk bylaw amendment proposals, 2012-13: 171
public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
state law protections, 2010-11: 466
Rights plans. See Poison Pills
Risk. See Risk allocation
Sale of assets
approval as necessary component of agreement, 1967-68: 401, 1967-68: 402
approval of sale, New York provisions, 1967-68: 396-398
assent, 1967-68: 378, 1967-68: 379, 1967-68: 382, 1967-68: 383, 1967-68: 388, 1967-68: 389

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Sale of control
amorphous nature of doctrine, 1993-94: 475
current doctrine, 1993-94: 473
mixing approaches to the doctrine, 1993-94: 501
proposal for participation, 1971-72: 79
triggering function of current doctrine, 1993-94: 511
two schools of critique, 1993-94: 489
Sale of shares
common-law rule, 1981-82: 381
disclosure to other shareholders, 1981-82: 382
Santa Fe decision, 2014-15: 723-828
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, institutional investors, social construction of Act, 2008-09: 1-48
Say on pay shareholder initiatives
generally, 2010-11: 619
financial crisis of 2008, regulatory responses, 2011-12: 745
Screening potential shareholders, 2012-13: 609
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities markets
investor confidence, 1978-79: 77
justifiable reliance, 1978-79: 74
Securities regulation, 2007-08: 14-17
Self-interested bylaw proposals, 2012-13: 214
Seller's duties in sales of control blocks, 2012-13: 626
Set-up costs, 2012-13: 610
Shaping the shareholder base, 2012-13: 609
Shareholder agreements, close corporations
agreement in articles, 1987-88: 249
Galler v. Galler, 1987-88: 240
impingement on directors' powers, 1987-88: 245
New York cases, 1987-88: 248

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Shareholder agreements, close corporations—Cont'd
nonunanimous agreements, 1987-88: 250
potential creditors, effect, 1987-88: 248
third-party harm, 1987-88: 247
unanimous agreements, 1987-88: 245
Shareholder initiative
bargaining among shareholders, 1992-93: 485 et seq.
reduction of agency costs, effect, 1992-93: 492
reduction of value of firm, 1992-93: 485 et seq.
shareholders bargaining with managers, 1992-93: 490-493
Shareholder preferences over candidates, Arrow's theorem and exclusive shareholder franchise, 2009-10: 604-606
Shareholder wealth, vote-buying, 2001-02: 923-946
Sheep's clothing principle, 1998-99: 850-853
Short-swing speculation under section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, application to 10 percent owners, 1973-74: 296-298
Short-term investment strategies, corporate governance impacts, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Short vs long term investors, characteristics, 2012-13: 610
Skills of good shareholders, 2012-13: 614
Social-conduct principle, 1998-99: 853-858
Social interests, conflict with shareholder interests, management's role, 1978-79: 91, 1978-79: 92
Social issues, control of corporate actions, 1980-81: 54
Solicitation of proxies, vote-buying, 2001-02: 900-906
Squeeze-outs, see Close Corporations

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Stakeholder governance, public benefit corporations, 2015-16: 53-60
State law, rights protections, 2010-11: 466
Statutory limitations on investors, 2012-13: 649
Statutory qualifications, 2012-13: 650
Stock exchange choice influences on shareholder base, 2012-13: 655
Stock market and shareholder protection, relationship, 1978-79: 72, 1978-79: 73, 2016-17: 513-593
Stock option plans
shareholder approval as Internal Revenue Code requirement, 1965-66: 107
Stock-splitting strategies, 2012-13: 645
Strategic engagement with key shareholders, 2012-13: 657
Strict liability standard, 1993-94: 685
Strict liability under CERCLA, 1993-94: 693
Super-voting shares, 2010-11: 296
Systemic risk, efficacy of shareholder empowerment reforms to address, 2011-12: 747
Takeover bids, board vs shareholder powers, 2010-11: 636
Targeted placement of shares, 2012-13: 607
Targeted share repurchases, elimination of bad shareholders through, 2012-13: 648
Tender offers
arbitrageur shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 149
board vs shareholder powers, 2010-11: 636
communications from target company's management, 1969-70: 382
Ten percent owners
Reliance Electric Co. v. Emerson Electric Co., 1973-74: 294-296
section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934
court construction, 1973-74: 298, 1973-74: 299

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Ten percent owners—Cont'd
section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934—Cont'd
explained, 1973-74: 296-298
purchase and sale, 1973-74: 299-316
split-sale schemes, 1973-74: 294-316
Tenured voting
generally, 1998-99: 361-362
shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 662
Tools for crafting the shareholder base, 2012-13: 653
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Transaction-related litigation, agency costs, 2012-13: 267
Transfer restrictions targeting bad shareholders, 2012-13: 651
Transforming shareholders into good shareholders, 2012-13: 653
Typical stockholder, profile, 1974-75: 86
Underwriter share placement, recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 619
United Kingdom
accomplishments of institutions, 1993-94: 305
concentrated vs diverse ownership, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
institutional investors
activism, limits, 1995-96: 305-327
banks, 1995-96: 323-334
board of directors replacements, 1995-96: 287-288
coalition building, 1995-96: 296-303
company law, 1995-96: 274-275
conflicts of interest, 1995-96: 309-313
costs of coordination, 1995-96: 305-309
institutional, 1994-95: 462 et seq.

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
United Kingdom—Cont'd
institutional investors—Cont'd
institutional activism, 1993-94: 252
legal constraints, 1995-96: 314-316
management compensation, 1995-96: 290
money manager statements, 1995-96: 283-284
monitoring, 1995-96: 278-305
organizational constraints, 1995-96: 318-322
political constraints, 1995-96: 316-318
preemptive shareholder rights, 1995-96: 286-287
proxy fights compensation, 1995-96: 291-296
securities industry regulation, 1995-96: 275-276
shareholder rights, 1995-96: 284-291
stock exchange rules, 1995-96: 278
takeover rules, 1995-96: 276-278
voting power, 1995-96: 288-290
ownership dispersal, 2011-12: 391
power, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
Venture capital
minority investors in close corporations, 1993-94: 415
Veto arrangements, 1980-81: 166
Veto of director's actions, 1980-81: 170
Vicarious tort liability for corporate officers. See Corporate Officers
Violations of accounting and audit rules, Enron and shareholder value, 2002-03: 800-806
contingent obligations, 2002-03: 800-805
derivatives, 2002-03: 805-806
special purpose entities and equity affiliates, 2002-03: 800-803
Voice of shareholders, 2012-13: 614

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Vote-buying, 2001-02: 883-950
bondholders, extorting wealth from, 2001-02: 934-937
closely held corporations, preference aggregation in, 2001-02: 946-949
coercive transfers between difference classes of corporate participants, 2001-02: 933-941
control transactions, facilitation of, 2001-02: 941-946
coordination problems, 2001-02: 900
definition of vote-buying, 2001-02: 907-908
democratic process, analogies to, 2001-02: 914-916
divergence of ownership and control, 2001-02: 893-896
e-proxies, 2001-02: 883-950
fiduciary duty, vote-buying and, 2001-02: 912-913
free-rider problem, 2001-02: 898-899
historical prohibition of vote-buying, 2001-02: 911-916
Internet, vote-buying over, 2001-02: 883-950
judicial treatment of vote-buying, 2001-02: 906-922
looting of corporation, 2001-02: 928-933
modern treatment of vote-buying, 2001-02: 916-922
price of votes, looting of corporation, 2001-02: 929-930
prisoner's dilemma, looting of corporation, 2001-02: 929-930
proxy contests, 2001-02: 903-906
rational apathy, 2001-02: 896-897
role of shareholder voting, 2001-02: 891-906
Rubinstein game, 2001-02: 937-941
shareholder wealth, 2001-02: 923-946

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Vote-buying, 2001-02: 883-950 —Cont'd
solicitation of proxies, 2001-02: 900-906
voting agreements, 2001-02: 909-911
voting trusts, 2001-02: 909-911
Voting
broker voting practices, NYSE restrictions, 2010-11: 597
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
history, 1995-96: 13-15
obstacles, 1995-96: 20
one class voting structure, 1995-96: 16-19
plurality voting for directors, 2010-11: 589
public shareholders' corporate governance rights, 2010-11: 417 et seq.
questions on which shareholders can vote, 1995-96: 19
super-voting shares, 2010-11: 296
Voting agreements, 1967-68: 164, 1967-68: 165, 2001-02: 909-911
time limitation as to validity, 1966-67: 273, 1966-67: 274
Voting rights
alternative forms, 1989-90: 630
board of directors, election, 1999-2000: 486-487
commodities, comparison, 1989-90: 618
cycling, 1992-93: 468 et seq.
equalized voting, history, 1989-90: 600
fundamental corporate changes, 1999-2000: 487-488
hanging chads of corporate voting, 2008-09: 531-598
initial public offerings, 1989-90: 606
mechanism of social choice, 1992-93: 468
new issues, 1989-90: 606

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
Voting rights—Cont'd
nexus of contracts theory, 1989-90: 623
per share basis, 1992-93: 468
public offerings, 1989-90: 603
purpose, 1992-93: 468
reasons voting rights go to equity holders rather than other constituents, 1995-96: 33-40
Rule 19c-4, 1989-90: 597
saleability, 1989-90: 625
state courts as enforcers, 1995-96: 41-44
stock exchange listing requirement, 1970-71: 324, 1970-71: 325
strict scrutiny of management interference
contrast with deferential review of takeover defenses, 1995-96: 54-55
judicial schizophrenia, 1995-96: 46-101
voting as monitoring device, 1995-96: 37-39
voting pathologies, 1992-93: 368 et seq.
weighted voting, 1989-90: 607
Voting trusts, 2001-02: 909-911
Waves of shareholder resolutions, 2010-11: 632
Written agreements as to affairs of corporation, Florida corporation act provisions, 1966-67: 277, 1966-67: 278

SHAREHOLDER'S PLACE
Shareholder Meetings and Freedom Rides: The Story of Peck v.Greyhound, 2023-2024:605

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS
Generally, 1967-68: 347, 1967-68: 348
See also Class Actions
Agency costs
acquisition-related litigation, 2012-13: 263

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Agency costs—Cont'd
transaction-related litigation, 2012-13: 267
American Law Institute proposals, 1986-87: 490
backup devices, 1986-87: 492
demand, necessity, 1986-87: 498
intracorporate resolution, 1986-87: 499
nominal plaintiffs, 1986-87: 494
procedural barriers, 1989-90: 535
procedural complexities, 1986-87: 492
professional plaintiffs, 1986-87: 494
special litigation committees, status, 1986-87: 491, 1989-90: 538
structural bias, treatment, 1986-87: 491
technical barriers, elimination, 1986-87: 490
termination of derivative actions, 1989-90: 537
Analyses of cases, research methods, 2010-11: 711
Attorney fee awards, federal court, 2010-11: 759
Attorneys' roles in derivative suits, 2010-11: 725
Bond requirements
generally, 1969-70: 372
defense tactic, 1969-70: 374
Case analyses, research methods, 2010-11: 711
Change of control vs cash out disputes, 2012-13: 274
China, 2012-13: 433
Class actions
see also Class Actions
attack upon class aspects, 1969-70: 375
against corporation
generally, 1969-70: 376
issues, 1969-70: 376, 1969-70: 377
derivative actions compared, 1970-71: 252-254

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Class actions—Cont'd
derivative suits compared, study of filings, 2010-11: 709
eliminating source of plaintiff attorney's fee, 1969-70: 373
explained, 1970-71: 252-254
insider trading cases, 1969-70: 373
institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
mergers and acquisitions, private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act effects, 2010-11: 734
proxy regulations as basis for action, 1969-70: 371
repeat player problems, 2010-11: 724
Rule 10b-5 violations
generally, 1969-70: 371, 1971-72: 253, 1971-72: 254
advantages of class action device
avoidance of multiplicity of suits, 1971-72: 289
compensation to investors without judicial participation, 1971-72: 289
conservation of judicial resources, 1971-72: 289, 1971-72: 291, 1971-72: 292
deterrence of securities fraud, 1971-72: 289, 1971-72: 290, 1971-72: 294, 1971-72: 295
increase in total compensation, 1971-72: 292
attorneys' fees, 1971-72: 293
court approval of class action device, 1971-72: 288, 1971-72: 290
cy pres principles as basis for recovery distribution system, 1971-72: 292, 1971-72: 293

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Class actions—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5 violations—Cont'd
exclusion from class of persons indicating nonreliance, 1971-72: 273
materiality, 1971-72: 278-286
nonreliance as affirmative defense, 1971-72: 263, 1971-72: 264
notice requirements as financial burden to plaintiffs, 1971-72: 285, 1971-72: 286
operational effects of class action device, 1971-72: 254-259
in pari delicto, 1971-72: 276-278
purchase and sale, 1971-72: 286-288
reliance as element, treatment by court, 1971-72: 263-276
Rule 23 of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1971-72: 263
effect of 1966 amendment, 1971-72: 290
strike suits, 1971-72: 293
subclass treatment of class, 1971-72: 290, 1971-72: 291
treatment of reliance requirement as problem as to damages, 1971-72: 264, 1971-72: 265
Securities Act of 1933
antifraud provisions as basis for action, 1969-70: 371
section 11 as basis for action, 1969-70: 371
showing element of reliance in Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1972-73: 132-134
Collateral attack on prior settlements, 1967-68: 374-377
Collective action problems, 2012-13: 276
Comparative law, derivative actions, 2012-13: 429

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Conflict of interest transactions, 1985-86: 545; 1985-86: 546
Contingent fees
derivative actions, 2012-13: 441
Corporate acquisition of own shares, 1967-68: 360-362
business judgment rule, 1967-68: 360
motive of directors in making purchase, 1967-68: 360
proper corporate purpose, 1967-68: 362
Corporate acquisition of shares of other corporation, 1967-68: 362-365
Rule 10b-5, applicability, 1967-68: 362-364
Corporate governance, 1994-95: 443 et seq.
Corporate norms compliance, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 136
Corporations as derivative suit plaintiffs, 2010-11: 726
Cost-benefit analysis, derivative actions, 2012-13: 445
Damages in derivative actions
allegation as to net loss, as necessity, 1965-66: 268-271
burden of proof as to net loss, 1965-66: 269-271
competitive injury
absence when coupled with noncompetitive injury, requirement of net loss, 1965-66: 268, 1965-66: 269
defined and explained, 1965-66: 267, 1965-66: 268
price-fixing as cause of action, 1965-66: 270
derivative action defined, 1965-66: 266
net competitive gain, excluding possibility in complaint, 1965-66: 268
noncompetitive injury, 1965-66: 267-269
prerequisites to instituting derivative suit, 1965-66: 266

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Damages in derivative actions —Cont'd
strike suits, 1965-66: 270, 1965-66: 271
Deep-pockets effects, derivative actions, 2012-13: 446
Defenses to action, 1969-70: 373-375
attack upon class aspects, 1969-70: 375
Delaware
competition for litigation
generally, 2012-13: 793 et seq.
see also Delaware
migration of litigation from Delaware, 2012-13: 261, 2012-13: 267 et seq., 2012-13: 309
sequestration statute, section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 compared, 1969-70: 372
Derivative actions
Alford v. Shaw, 1988-89: 332
alleging director involvement in wrong, 1981-82: 91-93
American Law Institute, proposal, 1983-84: 317, 1989-90: 534
public policy, 1983-84: 322
self-dealing, 1983-84: 322
special litigation committee, 1983-84: 320
antitrust law violations
injunctive relief, 1968-69: 182-184
state court actions for injunction, 1968-69: 188, 1968-69: 189
attorney's fees, 1981-82: 345
attorneys' roles in, 2010-11: 725
bankruptcy, effect, 1994-95: 694 et seq.
business judgment rule, 1988-89: 333
conflict of interest, directors', effect, 1981-82: 42
disregard, 1981-82: 84; 1981-82: 85
class actions compared, 1970-71: 252-254, 2010-11: 709
comparative law, 2012-13: 429

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
contemporaneous ownership rule
continuing wrong doctrine, 1981-82: 165-171
definition, 1981-82: 171
evaluated, 1981-82: 175-184
governing law, 1981-82: 154-165
historical background, 1981-82: 150-154
operation of law exception, 1981-82: 171-175
state and federal law conflicts, 1981-82: 154-165
state court requirements, 1981-82: 152; 1981-82: 153
time of transaction, 1981-82: 165-171
contingent fees, 2012-13: 441
control over litigation, director responsibility, 1981-82: 528
corporate abuses, deterring, 1981-82: 96; 1981-82: 97
corporate governance, legitimizing, 1981-82: 96; 1981-82: 97
corporate plaintiffs, 2010-11: 726
corporate trading in own shares, against insiders, 1969-70: 324-326
corporation's best interests, 1981-82: 93-96
cost-benefit analysis, 2012-13: 445
Damages in derivative actions, above
deep-pockets effects, 2012-13: 446
defined, 1981-82: 200; 1981-82: 201
Delaware approach, 1988-89: 347
demand on board as prerequisite, 1981-82: 35; 1981-82: 36
demand on directors, 1987-88: 438; 1988-89: 339
demand-excused cases, 1988-89: 343
demand or excuse, dilemma, 1987-88: 440
excuse of demand, 1987-88: 444-448

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
demand on directors, 1987-88: 438; 1988-89: 339—Cont'd
federal courts, 2010-11: 736
pleading requirements, 1987-88: 444-446
reason for requirement, 1981-82: 334; 1981-82: 335
demand on shareholders, 1987-88: 428
excuse of demand, 1987-88: 431-438
good faith refusal, 1987-88: 433-438
jurisdictional variations, 1987-88: 428-438
large corporations, 1987-88: 430
majority approval, 1987-88: 429
nonratifiable acts, 1987-88: 430-438
strong demand states, 1987-88: 430
demand requirements, 1990-91: 623
federal and state courts, comparison, 1987-88: 419
jurisdictional interpretations, 1987-88: 416
omissions of statutory demand provisions, 1987-88: 423-426
Rule 23.1, construction, 1987-88: 417-425
director decision to discontinue, 1981-82: 528
director as defendant, 1981-82: 529-533
judicial review, scope, 1981-82: 534
Zapata v. Maldonado, 1981-82: 537-540
director interest in transaction
California Corporations Code § 310, 1981-82: 337; 1981-82: 338
New York Business Corporation Law § 713, 1981-82: 337

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
director refusal to sue as prerequisite, generally, 1981-82: 34
directors as defendants
litigation not in best corporate interests as defense, 1981-82: 518-521
negligence alone as basis for action, 1973-74: 130
directors' opposition
bar, as, 1981-82: 37; 1981-82: 38
biases, 1988-89: 345
board termination of action, imposing limitations, 1981-82: 97-99
business judgment rule, 1987-88: 442; 1987-88: 443; 1987-88: 445; 1988-89: 333
applicability, 1981-82: 38-41
commercial decisions, distinction, 1988-89: 334
conflict of interests, 1988-89: 343
detached evaluation, 1988-89: 341
effect generally, 1981-82: 33; 1981-82: 34
judicial disregard, effect, 1981-82: 85-87
judicial review generally, 1981-82: 50; 1981-82: 51
minority refusals, 1987-88: 444
plaintiff's burden of proof, 1981-82: 39-41
presumption of detachment, 1988-89: 340
risk aversion motive, 1988-89: 345
directors' opposition, special litigation committee
Auerbach v. Bennett, 1981-82: 46
effect summarized, 1981-82: 49; 1981-82: 50
explained, 1981-82: 44; 1981-82: 45

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
directors' opposition, special litigation committee—Cont'd
Gall v. Exxon Corp., 1981-82: 45; 1981-82: 46
judicial scrutiny of decision, business judgment rule as limitation, 1981-82: 45-47
discovery, extent to which available, 1981-82: 43; 1981-82: 47-49
D&O liability insurance effects, 2012-13: 444
eliminating source of plaintiff attorney's fee, 1969-70: 373
expense, 1981-82: 114
facially improper transactions, 1988-89: 340
federal courts
demand on directors, 2010-11: 736
federal diversity jurisdiction, 1975-76: 106
federal law action, applicability of business judgment rule, 1981-82: 535-537
Federal Rule 23.1(2), 1981-82: 179
Federal Rule 23.1, explained, 1981-82: 333
Federal Rule 23.1(1), explained, 1981-82: 150
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 23.1 requirements, 1970-71: 254, 1970-71: 255
federal securities acts violations as basis, generally, 1973-74: 130-132
fiduciary duty enforcement through, 2010-11: 781
historical perspective, 1981-82: 31-33, 1990-91: 621
incentive problems, 1988-89: 337
indemnification of officers and directors, 1967-68: 145-150
exclusive remedy, statute as providing, 1967-68: 150, 1967-68: 151
settled claims, 1967-68: 148-150

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
indemnification of officers and directors, 1967-68: 145-150—Cont'd
unsuccessful defendants, 1967-68: 146-148
indemnity of corporate official as defendant, Delaware provision, 1971-72: 316, 1971-72: 317
independent directors as defendants, 1981-82: 342
insider liability, as principal mode of enforcement, 1970-71: 198
insider trading cases, 1969-70: 373
judicial activism, 1988-89: 334
jurisdiction, 1966-67: 185
plaintiff's adherence to procedure, importance, 1970-71: 87, 1970-71: 88
standing to sue, 1966-67: 184, 1966-67: 185
venue, 1966-67: 185
jury trial, right
generally, 1980-81: 458
defendant's right, 1980-81: 465
limitation on judicial review, effect, 1988-89: 346
majority of directors, implication, 1981-82: 51-68
independent inside and outside directors, 1981-82: 52-61
perspective of shareholders, 1981-82: 62-68
special counsel for minority directors, 1981-82: 61
mergers and acquisitions, private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712
minority of directors, implication, 1981-82: 68-83
burdens of proof, 1981-82: 82; 1981-82: 83
discovery or trial, plaintiff's entitlement, 1981-82: 79-82
independence of directors, 1981-82: 70-74

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
minority of directors, implication, 1981-82: 68-83—Cont'd
investigation, adequacy, 1981-82: 75; 1981-82: 76
nature of wrong, 1981-82: 77-79
opposition to action, review of reasons, 1981-82: 76; 1981-82: 77
weighing-of-factors approach, 1981-82: 70
minority shareholder, under Rule 10b-5, 1975-76: 418
negligence liability of director, 1968-69: 205, 1968-69: 206
new directors, demand to sue as prerequisite, 1981-82: 343
number of holders required, 1975-76: 105
out-of-court settlements, 1983-84: 292
plaintiff, 1983-84: 283
pleading defenses to substantive violations, 1988-89: 341
pleading director bad faith, lack of independence, or involvement on wrong, 1981-82: 42
policy considerations, 2012-13: 440
prerequisites to suit, application by courts, 1973-74: 129, 1973-74: 130
pretrial finding as to director refusal to sue, 1981-82: 345
pretrial motions, 1983-84: 289
private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712
procedural hurdles, 2010-11: 736
protection from self-dealing of corporate management, as method, 1968-69: 109
purpose, 1983-84: 312
purpose and effect, 1973-74: 129, 1973-74: 130
RICO actions, 1990-91: 624
risk, 1988-89: 337

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
Rule 23.1(1)
purpose, 1981-82: 151
state law similarity, 1981-82: 153
Rule 23.1(1) and Rules Enabling Act, compared, 1981-82: 157-160
Rule 10b-5 and section 10(b) actions
generally, 1968-69: 92, 1968-69: 93
contents of
Rule 10b-5, 1966-67: 184
section 10(b), 1966-67: 183, 1966-67: 184
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, section 16(b) violations
generally, 1969-70: 287
attorney's fees, 1969-70: 287-293
Business Judgment Rule, applicability, 1969-70: 297-301
corporation's liability for shareholder attorney's fees, 1969-70: 291-293
costs of suit, 1969-70: 288
equitable basis for shareholder's action, 1969-70: 297, 1969-70: 298
Rule 23(b) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, inapplicability, 1969-70: 290
security for expense statutes, 1983-84: 288
self-dealing
pleadings, undue deference, 1983-84: 328
state conflict of interest statutes, 1983-84: 326
settlement, court approval, 1981-82: 88, 1988-89: 338
Shareholder Benefit Rule, 2012-13: 439
special litigation committee, 1988-89: 342
directors' decisions, comparison, 1988-89: 344

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
special litigation committee, 1988-89: 342—Cont'd
power to create, 1988-89: 341
recommendations, 1988-89: 344
Special litigation committees, below
standard of review, 1983-84: 295
burden of proof, 1983-84: 299
business judgment rule, 1983-84: 297
independence, good faith and factual support, 1983-84: 299
public policy considerations, 1983-84: 308
special litigation committee recommendation, 1983-84: 301
standing to sue for Clayton Act violation, 1966-67: 299, 1966-67: 300
state statutory provisions, 1975-76: 106
statutory changes, 1967-68: 168, 1967-68: 169
contemporaneous ownership of shares, 1967-68: 168
demand on directors, 1967-68: 168
security for expense provisions, 1967-68: 168
stock price impacts, 2012-13: 443
strike suits, as, 1981-82: 87-90
structural bias, proposed cure, 1983-84: 330
success rates, 2012-13: 465
tagalong derivative suits, 2010-11: 734
tagalong suits under state corporate law, 2012-13: 833
termination
special litigation committee, 1983-84: 287
theoretical bases, 2012-13: 429
trading in corporation's shares as Rule 10b-5 violation, 1968-69: 133-137
excessive sales price, 1968-69: 133-136

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Derivative actions—Cont'd
trading in corporation's shares as Rule 10b-5 violation, 1968-69: 133-137—Cont'd
inadequacy of purchase price, 1968-69: 133-136
management abuse, 1968-69: 137
undisclosed inside information as basis for directors' sale of shares at profit, 1969-70: 204, 1969-70: 205
voice of corporation, 1983-84: 282
Deterrence vs compensation motives for suits, 2010-11: 777
Direct actions
negligence liability of directors, 1968-69: 206
RICO actions, 1990-91: 618
standing, 1990-91: 617
Direct and derivative actions compared
generally, 1965-66: 176-180
covenant not to compete, for breach
characterization, intention of parties to contract as determinative, 1965-66: 182
derivative action as preferred mode of recovery, policy considerations, 1965-66: 182, 1965-66: 183
third-party beneficiary theory, 1965-66: 182
dividends
suit to compel declaration
burden of proof, 1965-66: 181
class distribution as form of relief, 1965-66: 181
corporate creditors, 1965-66: 181, 1965-66: 182
direct action, characterization as, 1965-66: 180-182
other considerations, 1965-66: 181, 1965-66: 182
presence of fund for payment, 1965-66: 181

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Direct and derivative actions compared—Cont'd
dividends—Cont'd
suit to compel payment, 1965-66: 180
filings study, 2010-11: 709
fraud or breach of special duty, 1965-66: 187, 1965-66: 188
general considerations
benefit to all shareholders, 1965-66: 178
corporate identity, 1965-66: 177
creditors, protection, 1965-66: 178
indispensable party, corporation as, 1965-66: 179
multiplicity of suits, 1965-66: 178
res judicata as bar to subsequent suits, 1965-66: 179
security for costs, 1965-66: 179
single shareholder recovery, as dividend or partial liquidation, 1965-66: 178
strike suits, 1965-66: 179
history and background, 1965-66: 177, 1965-66: 178
nonexistence of corporate entity, 1965-66: 188, 1965-66: 189
results of action, as basis for characterization of action as direct or derivative, 1965-66: 189
shares of corporation
decline in value
derivative suit, policy considerations, 1965-66: 183
direct action as mode of recovery, 1965-66: 183
issuance for inadequate consideration, nature of injury as determinative of propriety of direct or derivative action, 1965-66: 184
single recovery from direct and derivative actions, 1965-66: 186, 1965-66: 187

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Direct and derivative actions compared—Cont'd
special duty doctrine
explained, 1965-66: 184, 1965-66: 185
injury to corporation as basis for concurrent cause of action, 1965-66: 185
intentional wrongdoing, as requisite to direct shareholder suit, 1965-66: 185, 1965-66: 186
multiple benefit to individual shareholder, 1965-66: 186
study of filings, 2010-11: 709
Directors' frauds
business judgment rule
defined, 1965-66: 83
explained, 1965-66: 90, 1965-66: 91
nonratification rule compared, 1965-66: 92, 1965-66: 97
shareholder execution of ordinary business of corporation, 1965-66: 91
widely held stock, applicability of doctrine, 1965-66: 96
demand prior to bringing derivative action
generally, 1965-66: 84
basis for requirement of prior demand, 1965-66: 85
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1965-66: 84
motion to dismiss by defendant, 1965-66: 85, 1965-66: 86
waiver of requirement, 1965-66: 86
nonratification rule
business judgment rule compared, 1965-66: 92-97
defined, 1965-66: 83, 1965-66: 87
nonparticipation in fraud, 1965-66: 87-90
participation in fraud, 1965-66: 87

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Director vs officer defendants
federal court, 2010-11: 728
Dismissal, state powers, 1986-87: 484
Dissolution of corporation, 1985-86: 353
D&O liability insurance effects
derivative actions, 2012-13: 444
Economic vs irrational motives, 2012-13: 426 et seq.
Executive compensation challenges, 2010-11: 363
Federal courts
generally, 2010-11: 707 et seq.
analyses of cases, research methods, 2010-11: 711
attorney fee awards, 2010-11: 759
case analyses, research methods, 2010-11: 711
class actions
order establishing class, 1967-68: 356, 1967-68: 357
Rule 23 explained, 1967-68: 355, 1967-68: 356
spurious class actions under old Rule 23, 1967-68: 356
corporations as plaintiffs, 2010-11: 726
critical points during litigation of action, 1967-68: 358-365
demand on board requirements in derivative suits, 2010-11: 736
derivative actions
adequacy of representation, 1967-68: 352-355
interest where adverse to corporation, 1967-68: 353
motive of shareholder, 1967-68: 353
polling of shareholders, 1967-68: 355
question of fact, as, 1967-68: 353
Rule 23.1, contents, 1967-68: 352, 1967-68: 353, 1967-68: 355

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Federal courts—Cont'd
derivative actions—Cont'd
adequacy of representation, 1967-68: 352-355—Cont'd
Rule 23.1 explained and compared, 1967-68: 353-355
complaint, sufficiency of averments, 1967-68: 350
notice under Rule 23.1, 1967-68: 353
verification, 1967-68: 350-352
attorney's signature under Rule 11, 1967-68: 351
dismissal under Rule 23, 1967-68: 352
falsity, 1967-68: 351
personal knowledge of plaintiff, 1967-68: 351, 1967-68: 352
deterrence vs compensation motives for suits, 2010-11: 777
director vs officer defendants, 2010-11: 728
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules 23, 23.1, 23.2, 1967-68: 349-358
fiduciary duty enforcement through derivative litigation, 2010-11: 781
institutional investors as parties, 2010-11: 722
mutual funds as plaintiffs, 2010-11: 724
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act effects, 2010-11: 734
proxy statements, 1967-68: 359
reforms, limits of, 2010-11: 768
settlements, 2010-11: 760
special litigation committee roles, 2010-11: 740
stock option litigation, 2010-11: 721
Fee of plaintiff's attorney as motive for action, 1969-70: 371, 1969-70: 373

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Fiduciary duty enforcement through derivative litigation, 2010-11: 781
Forum selection, Shareholder Lawsuits, Status Quo Bias, and Adoption of the Exclusive Forum Provision
generally, 2012-13: 261 et seq.
see also Delaware
Fraud, Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Free riders, 2012-13: 276
Frequency of parallel litigation, 2012-13: 105
Futility of demand, independent director responses, 2011-12: 295
Genuinely aggrieved shareholder, existence, 1986-87: 500
Germany, 2012-13: 433
Independent director responses, 2011-12: 295
Individual recovery by shareholders in derivative actions, 1965-66: 78
Individual shareholder, defense tactics and strategy, 1969-70: 377
Japan
generally, 2012-13: 425 et seq.
see also Japan
Litigating Corporate Fraud
generally, 2012-13: 89 et seq.
see also Parallel Fraud Litigation
Litigation vacuums, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 127, 2012-13: 135
Long-arm consent statutes
corporation and shareholders as beneficiaries, 1981-82: 116
effect and benefits, 1981-82: 116
state as beneficiary, 1981-82: 116; 1981-82: 117
Management fees, challenging, 1965-66: 29-32
Mergers and acquisitions, private policing by institutional lead plaintiffs, 2014-15: 639-712

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Migration of litigation from Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 261, 2012-13: 267 et seq.
see also Delaware
legislative proposals, 2012-13: 309
Mutual funds as plaintiffs, 2010-11: 724
Nature of litigation, 1986-87: 477
Obstacles, 1986-87: 478
business judgment rule, 1986-87: 479
misapplication by court, 1986-87: 482
contemporaneous ownership requirement, 1986-87: 478
cosmetic settlements, possibilities, 1986-87: 482
demand upon board, 1986-87: 478
demand upon shareholders, 1986-87: 481
judicial control, 1986-87: 481
verification requirement, 1986-87: 480
Policy considerations, derivative actions, 2012-13: 440
As preferred alternative to suit on corporate cause in name of and for benefit of individual shareholder, 1965-66: 76
Preliminary defense motion on merits of case, 1969-70: 374
Procedural hurdles in derivative suits, 2010-11: 736
Reforms, limits of, federal court litigation, 2010-11: 768
Reliance on federal securities laws, rationale, 1969-70: 372
Res judicata
generally, 1967-68: 366, 1967-68: 367
federal court derivative actions, 1967-68: 366, 1967-68: 367
prior settlement of state cause of action, 1967-68: 367
Rule 10b-5 actions
prerequisites, 1981-82: 115

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Security for costs
federal securities law violation actions, application of state requirement, 1967-68: 348, 1967-68: 349
nonfederal claims in federal court, 1967-68: 348, 1967-68: 349
Settlement
generally, 1969-70: 374-376
approval by court, 1969-70: 375, 1969-70: 376
attorney's fee as based on modification of settlement agreement, 1969-70: 375, 1969-70: 376
benefit to corporation or class as basis, 1969-70: 374, 1969-70: 375
federal court, 2010-11: 760
notice to shareholders, 1969-70: 375
Shareholder Benefit Rule, 2012-13: 439
Special committees, 1986-87: 484
Special litigation committees
generally, 2010-11: 127 et seq.
academic views of SLC performance, 2010-11: 135
authority of committees, 2010-11: 132
composition of committees, 2010-11: 132
evolving SLC behavior, 2010-11: 144
federal court suits, 2010-11: 740
origin of SLCs, 2010-11: 130
settlement recoveries, 2010-11: 154
trends in SLC use, 2010-11: 141
State court actions, 1969-70: 372, 1969-70: 373
Stock option litigation, 2010-11: 721
Stock options backdating, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 130
Stock price impacts, derivative actions, 2012-13: 443
Substantive corporate law, interaction, 1986-87: 487

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS—Cont'd
Success rates, derivative actions, 2012-13: 465
Tagalong derivative suits, 2010-11: 734
Tagalong derivative suits under state corporate law, 2012-13: 833
Tagalong suits, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 122
Target company shareholders, standing to sue for injunction under section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 396, 1969-70: 397
Termination by directors
business judgment doctrine, 1981-82: 267
applicability, 1981-82: 144
development, 1981-82: 139
discovery, 1981-82: 145
explained, 1981-82: 140
judicial deference, circumstances, 1981-82: 141
litigation committee, 1981-82: 273
counsel, assistance, 1981-82: 151
interest, extent, 1981-82: 146
interest, test, 1981-82: 148
powers, 1981-82: 277
state regulation, 1981-82: 275
two-tiered test, 1981-82: 273
Theoretical bases for derivative suits, 2012-13: 429
Transaction-related lawsuits, agency costs, 2012-13: 267
Venue
shareholder litigation vs contract disputes, 2012-13: 273
who decides where lawsuits are brought, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 816

SHAREHOLDER VOICE
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:360-372

SHAREHOLDER VOTING
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:717

SHAREHOLDER WEALTH MAXIMIZATION
Corporate Objective, 2025-2026:8-10

SHARE LIMITATIONS
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 841-843

SHARE REPURCHASES
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

SHARES OF STOCK
See also Buy and Sell Agreements; Close Corporations; Control of Corporation; Family Corporations
Absence of listing or trading as test of close corporation, 1967-68: 187-189
Agency costs of creating classes of shares, 2012-13: 661
Appraisal
asset value, 1986-87: 20
block rule
components, 1988-89: 527
formula, 1988-89: 529
business purpose doctrine in valuation of minority shares, 1988-89: 533
cash flow and dividend models, distinction, 1988-89: 543
costs, 1986-87: 29
Delaware block rule, 1988-89: 527
discounted cash flow approach, 1988-89: 537
dividend valuation model, 1988-89: 542
earnings value, 1986-87: 24
elements of value, 1988-89: 548
fairness in minority squeeze-out, 1988-89: 533
federal statutes, 1986-87: 37
freeze-out
stock transfers, 1988-89: 547
valuation criteria, 1988-89: 548
fundamentalist approach, 1988-89: 544

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Appraisal—Cont'd
historical evaluation methods, 1988-89: 527
market value, 1986-87: 15
modern value techniques, advantage, 1988-89: 552
price-earnings ratio, 1988-89: 529
procedures, 1986-87: 29
source and use of funds statement, 1988-89: 539
technical approach, 1988-89: 545
valuation standards, 1986-87: 14
weighted average method, restriction, 1988-89: 541
weighting process, 1986-87: 27
Weinberger v. UOP, Inc., 1988-89: 531
Articles provisions, 1976-77: 88
Bankruptcy system, 2001-02: 435
Bond rating agencies, 2001-02: 422
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 55
certificates, 1976-77: 55
issuance of shares, 1976-77: 56
lost, stolen, destroyed certificates, 1976-77: 58
payment for shares, 1976-77: 57
preemptive rights, 1976-77: 60
registration, transfer, 1976-77: 59
subscriptions, 1976-77: 58
Capital asset pricing model, 1998-99: 667-684
Class actions, 2001-02: 442
Classes
agency costs, 2012-13: 661
within close corporation, 1970-71: 34, 1970-71: 35
Delaware
generally, 2012-13: 664
statutory provisions, 1968-69: 307
dual-class shares, shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 660
Maryland statutory provisions, 1968-69: 307
Close corporations, compulsory buyout as deadlock remedy, 1967-68: 196-198

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Common law judicial system, 2001-02: 435
Common stock
advantages of ownership, 1978-79: 305
certificates, 1976-77: 137
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
federal tax ramifications, 1978-79: 305-307
percentage subject to options or warrants, public offering considerations, 1972-73: 147, 1972-73: 148
voting rights valuation formula, 1987-88: 178
Company going public
number of shares as first offering, 1970-71: 304, 1970-71: 305
setting price for first offering, 1970-71: 302-305
Competition between securities regulators, 2001-02: 463-465
Control of insider trading, 2001-02: 431-432
Convergence in capital markets and corporate governance, 2001-02: 465-467
Creeping tender offer, 1978-79: 286
Culture of disclosure, 2001-02: 419
Cumulative voting, conflicts of statutes, 1986-87: 361
Directors' compensation, 1994-95: 381-383
Discovery rules, 2001-02: 442
Dissident shareholders, 1989-90: 301
Delaware case law, 1989-90: 300
Dual-class shares
perpetual, 2017-18: 759-801
shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 660
Dual-class stock, see Dual-class stock
Efficient capital markets hypothesis, 1998-99: 667-684
English allotment system, 1974-75: 460

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Executive compensation, unloading company stock, 2013-14: 325-366
Foreign corporations, Model Business Corporation Act provisions, 1969-70: 81
Forms of certificates, 1976-77: 137
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:549-552
Hot issues, 1974-75: 458-461
Increase in number
as method of combating tender offer, 1969-70: 407-409
by target company, as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 342
Initial public offerings
contingent fee system, 1994-95: 38
equal voting rights exemption, 1989-90: 606
investment bankers' role, 1989-90: 616
lawsuit avoidance theory of underpricing
application, 1994-95: 39 et seq.
deterrence, 1994-95: 41
insurance funding settlements, 1994-95: 32
issuer behavior, 1994-95: 37
legal perspective, 1994-95: 17 et seq.
litigation process assumptions, 1994-95: 30 et seq.
payments by underwriters in settlements, 1994-95: 33
strategy, 1994-95: 44
legal perspective, 1994-95: 17 et seq.
litigation rate, 1994-95: 40
model market, 1989-90: 608
number and proceeds, 1989-90: 612
overpricing, 1994-95: 21
pitfalls, 1989-90: 617
potential liability, 1994-95: 19
pricing, 1989-90: 616

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Initial public offerings—Cont'd
risks and returns, 1989-90: 614
three-sided market, 1989-90: 615
transaction costs, 1994-95: 38
underperformance, 1994-95: 48-51
underpricing
effects on liability, 1994-95: 25
explanations, 1994-95: 52 et seq.
lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3 et seq.
long-run, 1994-95: 9
other countries, 1994-95: 47
Insider trading on basis of undisclosed inside information, 1970-71: 330
Inspection of books and records to determine value, 1974-75: 94
Institutional preconditions, 2001-02: 399-475
Internet securities offerings, 1998-99: 802-803
Investor protection and firm performance, 2001-02: 461-463
Issuance over Internet, 2000-01: 422-497
Legal preconditions, 2001-02: 399-475
Licensing of reputational intermediaries, 2001-02: 419-420
Losses on sale or exchange
section 1244 plans, 1976-77: 78
Management ownership percentages, 1987-88: 176-178
Manipulation of market prices, prohibition of, 2001-02: 448
Market information, annual report showing, 1976-77: 230
Market prices
capital asset pricing model, 1998-99: 667-684
efficient capital markets hypothesis, 1998-99: 667-684
Market purchases as tender offer, 1978-79: 282-284
Market transparency, 2001-02: 417-418

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Merger, as consideration for, 1967-68: 174
Minute book showing of
certificate form, 1976-77: 72
issuance of shares, 1976-77: 72
payment, consideration for shares, 1976-77: 75
Modern finance theory
capital asset pricing model, 1998-99: 670-672
efficient capital markets hypothesis, 1998-99: 670-672
heterogeneous expectations approach, 1998-99: 671-672
Money manager rating services, 2001-02: 423
No-par shares, consideration required or appropriate, 1978-79: 312
One share, one vote, 2001-02: 434
Ownership
creditors in control, 1992-93: 22
joint ventures, 1992-93: 18-22
mutual funds, 1992-93: 12-15
pension funds, 1992-93: 16-18
Ownership, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Ownership disclosure rules, 2001-02: 444
Perpetual dual-class shares, 2017-18: 759-801
P/E syndrome, explained, 1971-72: 41, 1971-72: 42
Piggybacking on other countries' institutions, 2001-02: 436-451
Planned purchases, disclosure, statutory basis, 1978-79: 290, 1978-79: 291
Postmodern finance theory
capital asset pricing model, 1998-99: 670-672
efficient capital markets hypothesis, 1998-99: 670-672
noise trading theory, 1998-99: 670-672

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Post-tender offer purchases, 1978-79: 295-297
Preemptive rights, 2001-02: 435
Preferred stock
see also Preferred Stock
certificates, 1976-77: 145
corporate participation, as method, advantages and disadvantages, 1978-79: 307, 1978-79: 308
tax aspects, 1978-79: 305-307
Pre-tender offer purchases, 1978-79: 292-295
Price, effect on availability and cost of capital, 1978-79: 81
Promotional stock
defined, 1972-73: 142
escrow arrangements, 1972-73: 144-147, 1972-73: 154
Providing certificates to shareholders, as aid to limitation of liability, 1981-82: 646
Publicized programs of purchase as method of obtaining corporate control, 1978-79: 288-291
Public offerings
disclosure, 1999-2000: 532 et seq.
forward looking statements, 1999-2000: 535-536
material information, 1999-2000: 534
ripeness of information, 1999-2000: 532
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Internet, 1998-99: 802-803
alternative training systems, 1998-99: 816-817
broker-dealer regulations, 1998-99: 815-816
capital formation, 1998-99: 821-827
delivery of information, 1998-99: 814-815
direct public offerings, 1998-99: 819-827
fraud, 1998-99: 824-826
information costs, 1998-99: 827

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd
Internet, 1998-99: 802-803—Cont'd
initial public offerings, 1998-99: 820-827
regulation, 1998-99: 808-813
Regulation A, 1998-99: 808-813
Rule 1001, 1998-99: 811-813
Small Business Administration, 1998-99: 817-818
small businesses, 1998-99: 802-808
Internet-based offerings, 1998-99: 816-818
mandatory public disclosure, 1999-2000: 539-541
nondisclosure of material information, 1999-2000: 551-552
small businesses
bank loans, 1998-99: 805-806
capital gap, 1998-99: 806-808
capital sources, 1998-99: 828-829
equity financing, 1998-99: 805-806
financing options, 1998-99: 804-805
industry-specific expertise, 1998-99: 829-830
regulation, 1998-99: 808-813
Regulation A, 1998-99: 808-813
Regulation A+, 2017-18: 571-601
Regulation D, 1998-99: 808-813
Regulation S-B, 1998-99: 811-812
Rule 504, 1998-99: 812-813
Rule 1001, 1998-99: 810-813
venture capital, 1998-99: 806-807
small issue
conducting over Internet, 2000-01: 428-448
solicitation, 2000-01: 429-435
strategic nondisclosure, methods to deter, 1999-2000: 555-559
Public reporting of trades, 2001-02: 435

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Purchase by corporation
business judgment rule, 1989-90: 300
creditors, protecting, 1965-66: 364
Delaware Code, 1965-66: 365
directors' liability, 1989-90: 301
generally, 1965-66: 364-366
burden of proof as to justification for purchase, 1965-66: 366-371
inside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
interested director qualification, 1965-66: 371
nonofficer directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
outside directors, 1965-66: 371, 1965-66: 372
employees' interests, 1965-66: 367, 1965-66: 368
manipulation of issuance and purchase of shares, 1965-66: 370
particular funds used for purchase, 1965-66: 368, 1965-66: 369
purchase of shares from dissident shareholder by directors, 1965-66: 370
good faith, 1965-66: 364
greenmail, 1989-90: 302
greenmail prohibition, 1989-90: 107
informed business judgment, 1989-90: 303
judicial standards applicable, absence, 1965-66: 372
legitimate purpose rule, 1965-66: 364
non-pro rata repurchases, 1989-90: 108
perpetuation of control as motive, 1965-66: 362, 1965-66: 363
premium purchases, 1989-90: 113
protecting corporation as motive, 1965-66: 362, 1965-66: 363, 1965-66: 366-369

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Purchase by corporation—Cont'd
selective stock repurchases, 1989-90: 301
shareholder approval, 1965-66: 363, 1965-66: 364
short-term repurchases, 1989-90: 108
statutory authorization for purchase, 1965-66: 363
substantial amounts of stock, prohibition, 1989-90: 109
ultra vires, as, 1965-66: 363
voluntary repurchases, 1989-90: 301
Purchase or sale as element of Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1971-72: 262, 1971-72: 263
Questions on which shareholders can vote, 1995-96: 19
Redemption
business judgment rule, 1989-90: 300
California rule, 1989-90: 299
common stock, 1989-90: 298
creditor protection, 1989-90: 299
definition, 1989-90: 298
fractional shareholders, 1989-90: 298
impairment of stated capital, 1989-90: 299
payment out of stated capital, 1989-90: 299
repurchase, distinction, 1989-90: 297
reverse stock splits, 1989-90: 298
shareholder consent, 1989-90: 299
status of reacquired shares, 1989-90: 299
statutory authority, 1989-90: 298
treasury stock, 1989-90: 300
Redemption rights, 2001-02: 435
Restitution, as remedy in Rule 10b-5 violation actions, 1968-69: 137
Restrictions on transfer, notation on certificate, 1971-72: 191
Retroactive application of restriction on alienation, 1968-69: 16-21

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Reverse stock splits
appraisal remedy, 1989-90: 310
business purpose, 1989-90: 304
case law, 1989-90: 304
eminent domain analogy, 1989-90: 304
fairness standard, 1989-90: 303
fair price dispute, 1989-90: 311
fractional shares, 1989-90: 304
freeze-out measures, comparison, 1989-90: 307
good faith negotiations, 1989-90: 308
independent appraisal, 1989-90: 311
independent appraisal rights, 1989-90: 310
just compensation, 1989-90: 311
majority shareholder's business purpose, 1989-90: 307
majority shareholders' duties, 1989-90: 303
minority shareholder protection, 1989-90: 307
prerequisites, 1989-90: 303
price, adequacy, 1989-90: 310
price information, disclosure, 1989-90: 309
procedural fairness, 1989-90: 308
squeeze-outs, 1989-90: 303
statutory authorization, 1989-90: 312
stock redemption standards, comparison, 1989-90: 306
timing transaction to affect price, 1989-90: 308
Sale by director at profit, measure of damages, 1969-70: 209, 1969-70: 210
Securities, 1994-95: 287-289
Self-regulatory organizations, 2001-02: 420
Separating equilibrium, 2001-02: 458-461
Shareholder solicitation, 1978-79: 284-288

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Specific performance of purchase agreement in close corporation, 1966-67: 266
Squeeze-out mergers
appraisal remedy of minority shareholders
post-transaction value of merged company, 1985-86: 206-208
procedural requirements, 1985-86: 210
rescissory-type recovery, 1985-86: 206; 1985-86: 209
Stock splits
warrants, effect upon, 1976-77: 175
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475
bankruptcy system, 2001-02: 435
bond rating agencies, 2001-02: 422
class actions, 2001-02: 442
common law judicial system, 2001-02: 435
company liability, 2001-02: 416-417
competition between securities regulators, 2001-02: 463-465
control of insider trading, 2001-02: 431-432
convergence in capital markets and corporate governance, 2001-02: 465-467
culture of disclosure, 2001-02: 419
discovery rules, 2001-02: 442
empirical evidence, 2001-02: 451-458
capital markets, 2001-02: 455-458
economic growth, 2001-02: 455-458
investor protection, 2001-02: 454-458
qualitative case for strong securities markets, 2001-02: 452-454
estimating ease of piggybacking, 2001-02: 436-450
implications, 2001-02: 461-467

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475—Cont'd
institutional preconditions, 2001-02: 399-475
investor protection and firm performance, 2001-02: 461-463
legal preconditions, 2001-02: 399-475
licensing of reputational intermediaries, 2001-02: 419-420
manipulation of market prices, prohibition of, 2001-02: 448
market transparency, 2001-02: 417-418
money manager rating services, 2001-02: 423
one share, one vote, 2001-02: 434
ownership disclosure rules, 2001-02: 444
piggybacking on other countries' institutions, 2001-02: 436-451
accounting and auditing rules, 2001-02: 443-444
attorneys, 2001-02: 445
civil liability, 2001-02: 446-447
class actions, 2001-02: 442
criminal insider liability, 2001-02: 446-447
culture of compliance, 2001-02: 442-443
disclosure rules, 2001-02: 443-444
discovery rules, 2001-02: 442
estimating ease of piggybacking, 2001-02: 436-450
financial press, 2001-02: 449
insider liability, 2001-02: 446
judicial system, 2001-02: 442
manipulation of market prices, prohibition of, 2001-02: 448
ownership disclosure rules, 2001-02: 444
regional intermediaries, 2001-02: 444-446
rule writing organizations, 2001-02: 449-450

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475—Cont'd
piggybacking on other countries' institutions, 2001-02: 436-451—Cont'd
securities analysts, 2001-02: 449
securities regulators, 2001-02: 442
self-dealing rules, 2001-02: 448-449
stock exchanges, 2001-02: 445
substitute institutions, 2001-02: 450-451
transparent markets, 2001-02: 447-448
preconditions for, 2001-02: 399-475
preemptive rights, 2001-02: 435
protection against, 2001-02: 424-435
public reporting of trades, 2001-02: 435
redemption rights, 2001-02: 435
self-dealing
accountants and accounting profession, 2001-02: 429-430
attorneys, 2001-02: 430
bankruptcy system, 2001-02: 435
civil insider liability, 2001-02: 430-431
common law judicial system, 2001-02: 435
control of insider trading, 2001-02: 431-432
criminal insider liability, 2001-02: 431
culture of compliance, 2001-02: 432-433
disclosure requirements, 2001-02: 428-429
financial disclosure regime, 2001-02: 429
financial press, 2001-02: 432
independent directors, 2001-02: 430

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475—Cont'd
self-dealing—Cont'd
insider liability, 2001-02: 430-431
investment funds, 2001-02: 435
manipulation of trading prices, prohibition of, 2001-02: 432
one share, one vote, 2001-02: 434
pension funds, 2001-02: 435
preemptive rights, 2001-02: 435
procedural rules, 2001-02: 427-428
protection against, 2001-02: 424-435
public reporting of trades, 2001-02: 435
redemption rights, 2001-02: 435
reputational intermediaries, 2001-02: 429-430
securities analysts, 2001-02: 432
securities and related laws, 2001-02: 429-431
securities regulators, 2001-02: 427
stock exchanges, 2001-02: 431
takeout bid requirement, 2001-02: 434
transparent trading prices, 2001-02: 432
self-regulatory organizations, 2001-02: 420
separating equilibrium, 2001-02: 458-461
strong and weak securities markets, 2001-02: 458-461
substitute institutions, 2001-02: 450-451
symmetry of information, 2001-02: 406-424
accounting and auditing rules, 2001-02: 412-413
accounting profession, 2001-02: 413-414
bond rating agencies, 2001-02: 422

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475—Cont'd
symmetry of information, 2001-02: 406-424—Cont'd
company liability, 2001-02: 416-417
culture of disclosure, 2001-02: 419
financial disclosure, 2001-02: 412
financial press, 2001-02: 418-419
independent directors, 2001-02: 420
insider liability, 2001-02: 416-417
investment banking profession, 2001-02: 415
investment funds and related institutions, 2001-02: 420-421
judicial system, 2001-02: 410-411
licensing of reputational intermediaries, 2001-02: 419-420
manipulation of trading prices, 2001-02: 418
market transparency, 2001-02: 417-418
money manager rating services, 2001-02: 423
pension plans, 2001-02: 421
procedural rules, 2001-02: 411
rule-writing institution, 2001-02: 413
securities analysts, 2001-02: 418-419
securities and related laws, 2001-02: 414-417
securities regulators, 2001-02: 410
self-regulatory organizations, 2001-02: 420
stock exchange, 2001-02: 416
tax system, 2001-02: 421
venture capital, 2001-02: 421-422

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 399-475—Cont'd
takeout bid requirement, 2001-02: 434
tax system, 2001-02: 421
transparent markets, 2001-02: 447-448
transparent trading prices, 2001-02: 432
venture capital, 2001-02: 421-422
Substitute institutions, 2001-02: 450-451
Symmetry of information, 2001-02: 406-424
Takeout bid requirement, 2001-02: 434
Takeovers
purchasing costs, 1985-86: 320
value of shares, 1985-86: 320
Tax system, 2001-02: 421
Tender offer
disclosure of intent to make, 1978-79: 294, 1978-79: 295
minimum number as condition, 1969-70: 379
target company's purchase of own shares as tactic against, 1969-70: 402
third party purchases competitive with, 1978-79: 297-299
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Transparent markets, 2001-02: 447-448
Transparent trading prices, 2001-02: 432
Treasury shares, sale to controlling shareholder at discount, 1970-71: 81-84
Undervaluation as motive for making tender offer, 1969-70: 383
Valuation for estate tax purposes, role of buyout agreements, 1970-71: 125-127
Venture capital, 2001-02: 421-422
Voting
obstacles, 1995-96: 20

SHARES OF STOCK—Cont'd
Voting rights
buyout negotiating device, 1987-88: 222
corporation statues, 1995-96: 16
equal voting rights, historical view, 1989-90: 600
initial public offerings, 1989-90: 606
new issues by existing companies, 1989-90: 606
one class voting, 1995-96: 16-19
Rule 19c-4, 1989-90: 597
Securities Exchange Act, applicability, 1987-88: 182-187
unequal voting rights
state laws, 1987-88: 180-182
takeover defense as, 1987-88: 155
value of voting and nonvoting stock, comparison, 1987-88: 178
weighted voting arrangements, 1989-90: 607
Warrants, 1976-77: 168
Watered stock, 1975-76: 108, 1987-88: 347-356
defined, 1966-67: 130
fraud, concepts of, 1975-76: 109
trust fund theory, effect of, 1975-76: 109
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:12

SHARING CLIMATE RISK INFORMATION
Climate Risk Prompts Active D&O Monitoring, 2025-2026:882-887

SHARK REPELLENTS
Board compensation, 2001-02: 748-750
Book ratios, 2001-02: 753
Compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 748-750
Event studies, 2001-02: 736-737
Insider ownership, 2001-02: 750-751

SHARK REPELLENTS—Cont'd
Institutional shareholders, 2001-02: 751-753
Interaction with poison pills, 2001-02: 743-746
Management compensation, 2001-02: 748-750
Ownership structure, 2001-02: 750-753
Poison pills, 2001-02: 738-746
Price ratios, 2001-02: 753
Profitability, 2001-02: 753
Research and development intensity, 2001-02: 754
Shadow of poison pills, 2001-02: 738-743
Size of firms, 2001-02: 753-754
Stock returns, 2001-02: 753
Traits of firms with shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-754

SHAWE, PHILIP
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-852

SHELBY, CARY MARTIN
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

SHELL COMPANIES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

SHERMAN, ROGER
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on "A Great Power of Attorney": Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:663

SHERMAN ANTITRUST ACT
See Antitrust Laws; Monopolies and Trusts

SHIRKING
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 292-296

SHOPPING CLIMATE STANDARDS
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:327

SHORTFALLS CUSTODIAL HOLDINGS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:928

SHORT SALES
New issues, prohibition, 1974-75: 461

SHORT SELLING
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

SHORT-TERMISM
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:86-88

SICK PAY
Federal income taxation, 1966-67: 17, 1966-67: 18

SIDE PAYMENTS
CEOs, mergers and acquisitions, 2017-18: 525-570

SILICON GRAPHICS
See Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995

SILICON VALLEY
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

SIMPLE AGREEMENT FOR FUTURE EQUITY (SAFE)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SIMPLE AGREEMENT FOR FUTURE TOKENS (SAFT)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SKILL
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:442

SKILL SETS
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:382-385

SMART CONTRACTS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:939

SMART CONTRACTS
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.

SNOWBALL EFFECT
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

SOCIAL CAUSES
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:243-310

SOCIAL ENTERPRISE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:190-205

SOCIAL GOOD, CAPITAL INFUSION FOR
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405

SOCIAL GOVERNANCE
Environmental, social, and corporate governance (ESG). See Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance (ESG)

SOCIAL IMPACT INVESTING
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:1-62

SOCIAL IMPACT VENTURE
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SOCIAL MEDIA
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:232-233

SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:853

SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN DEI
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:862

SOCIAL NORM BUILDING
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:708

SOCIAL PREFERENCES
Shareholder Welfarism, 2025-2026:19-21

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
See Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)
Profiting from Our Pain: Privileged Access to Social Impact Investing, 2022-2023:10

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CORPORATE ENTITIES
See also Charitable Contributions; Corporate Governance; Corporate Social Responsibilities; Nonshareholder Constitutency Statutes
Assurance services in global commerce, 2008-09: 411-460
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Change of control transactions, 2002-03: 953-971
defined, 2002-03: 959
Corporate board, role of, 2002-03: 958
Delaware approach, 2002-03: 959
Entity model, 2002-03: 955 et seq.
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Hypothetical example, 2002-03: 961-971
Mediating hierarchy, board as, 2002-03: 958

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CORPORATE ENTITIES —Cont'd
Property model, 2002-03: 954 et seq.
Revlon duty, 2002-03: 960
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

SOCIAL STABILITY
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:381

SOCIAL TECH
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:423

SOCIETAL HARM
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:760-765

SOCIO-TECHNICAL CONTEXT
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:583-644

SOFT PATERNALISM
See Close Corporations

SOFTWARE-BASED IT PRODUCTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SOLUTIONS TO ENSURE ACCOUNTABILITY AND SEND VALUABLE COSTLY SIGNALS
Using Multiclass Structures to Enhance Social Goals, 2025-2026:306-315

SOUTH CAROLINA
Business court creation
generally, 2012-13: 870
see also Business Courts
Close corporations
broad powers of courts, 1966-67: 262
judicial liquidation pursuant to shareholder action, 1966-67: 262

SOUTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
relief granted, court's discretion, 1966-67: 272
restrictions on powers of directors, inserting in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272, 1966-67: 273
South Carolina Business Corporation Act, 1966-67: 260-263
English Companies Act of 1948 compared, 1966-67: 263
Model Act compared, 1966-67: 263
Statutory remedy for deadlock in close corporation, 1967-68: 200
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

SOUTH DAKOTA
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 19, 1979-80: 22

SOVEREIGNTY COSTS
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 314-317

SPECIAL INJURY TEST
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:450, 2020-2021:451, 2020-2021:454-456

SPECIAL LITIGATION COMMITTEES
Academic views of SLC performance, 2010-11: 135
American Law Institute, 1994-95: 95-99
Authority of committees, 2010-11: 132
Business judgment rule, 1994-95: 74
Cases
Auerbach v. Bennett, 1994-95: 73 et seq.
Smith v. Van Gorkom, 1994-95: 83
Zapata Corp. v. Maldonado, 1994-95: 73 et seq.
Closely held corporations, 1994-95: 113-118

SPECIAL LITIGATION COMMITTEES—Cont'd
Composition of committees, 2010-11: 132
Corporate governance, 1994-95: 63
Deference, 1994-95: 108-113
Development, 1994-95: 70
Duty of care, 1994-95: 80, 1994-95: 85
Duty of loyalty, 1994-95: 80, 1994-95: 85
Evolving SLC behavior, 2010-11: 144
Futility of demand, 2011-12: 295
Independent director responses, 1994-95: 100-104, 2011-12: 295
Judicial approaches, 1994-95: 73
Origin of SLCs, 1994-95: 72, 2010-11: 130
Powers, 1994-95: 73
Settlement recoveries, 2010-11: 154
Structural bias
group dynamics, 1994-95: 91-93
judicial recognition, 1994-95: 86-88
predisposition, 1994-95: 88-91
repudiation, 1994-95: 93 et seq.
Structure, 1994-95: 70
Trends in SLC use, 2010-11: 141

SPECIAL MEETINGS/WRITTEN CONSENT
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:334, 2020-2021:335

SPECIAL PURPOSE ACQUISITION CORPORATION (SPAC)
Contract design, 2013-14: 855-936

SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES
See also Securitization
Definition, 2012-13: 37

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Share transfer restrictions, 1971-72: 200, 1971-72: 201
Stock purchase agreements in close corporations, 1966-67: 266

SPECULATIVE TRADING
Antispeculation rules
antibucketshop statutes
commodity Futures Trading Commission, 1999-2000: 720
Future Trading Act of 1921, 1999-2000: 719
common law rule against difference contracts, 1999-2000: 711-718
difference contracts
exchange-traded futures exception, 1999-2000: 717
indemnity exception, 1999-2000: 717
difference contracts defined, 1999-2000: 713
federal legislation, 1999-2000: 710-722
historical overview, 1999-2000: 710-732
price bubbles, 1999-2000: 715
public policy considerations, 1999-2000: 714-715
Antispeculation rules in insurance law
indemnity principle, 1999-2000: 723-725
insurable interest requirement, 1999-2000: 723-725
Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 1999-2000: 703
Derivatives, over-the-counter, 1999-2000: 703 et seq.
Derivatives market
commodity Futures Trading Commission, reluctance to intervene, 1999-2000: 765
Economic theories of speculation
heterogeneous expectations model, 1999-2000: 740-762
information arbitrage, 1999-2000: 735-736
risk hedging, 1999-2000: 733-734
Heterogeneous expectations model
common law conception of speculation, comparison, 1999-2000: 761

SPECULATIVE TRADING—Cont'd
Heterogeneous expectations model —Cont'd
derivatives market
market bubbles, 1999-2000: 771
price distortion, 1999-2000: 772
information arbitrage model, comparison, 1999-2000: 743
over-the-counter derivatives, 1999-2000: 762-770
price accuracy, 1999-2000: 751-752
rational expectations analysis, 1999-2000: 745
risk hedging model, comparison, 1999-2000: 742-743
risk v. uncertainty, 1999-2000: 741
speculative bubbles, 1999-2000: 753-757
speculator-with-speculator trading, 1999-2000: 745-746
trader learner analysis, 1999-2000: 747-748
Information arbitrage model, 1999-2000: 706
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
Over-the-counter derivatives
enforceability, 1999-2000: 775-780
interest rate swap, 1999-2000: 763
off-exchange futures, 1999-2000: 764
Over-the-counter derivatives v. difference contracts, 1999-2000: 764
Risk hedging model, 1999-2000: 706
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
historical overview, 1999-2000: 726-727
rule 10(a)
uptick rule, 1999-2000: 728
section 2, 1999-2000: 730
section 7
limitation on borrowing capital to fund speculations, 1999-2000: 728
short selling defined, 1999-2000: 728

SPEECH, CORPORATE
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

SPEECHES AND PRESENTATIONS
Marketplace Speech and the Issuer, 2025-2026:230

SPIN-OFFS
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 520-522

SPLIT-SALE SCHEMES
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as basis, 1973-74: 294-316

"SPRAY AND PRAY" INVESTMENT THESIS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

SQUEEZE-OUTS
See also Close Corporations; Freeze-Outs
Appraisal remedy
majority shareholder's breach of fiduciary duty, 1985-86: 203-205
post-transition value of merged company, 1985-86: 206
procedural requirements, 1985-86: 210
rescissory-type recovery, 1985-86: 206; 1985-86: 209
Revised Model Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 208
Rule 10b-5, federal securities laws, 1985-86: 198; 1985-86: 199
shares, valuation, 1985-86: 201; 1985-86: 202
short form mergers, 1985-86: 198
state statutes, 1985-86: 198
Defined, 1970-71: 245, 1970-71: 246
Dividends, failure to pay as method of accomplishing, 1970-71: 260
Family businesses, 2012-13: 709
Federal securities law violation, as, 1970-71: 245-249

SQUEEZE-OUTS—Cont'd
Investing in Work: Wilkes as an Employment Law Case
generally, 2012-13: 225 et seq.
see also Close Corporations
Majority shareholder's fiduciary duty
business purpose of merger, 1985-86: 200
valuation of shares, 1985-86: 201
Minority shareholders, see Close Corporations

"SQUEEZING" THE MARKET
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

SRO MODELS
Policy Proposals, 2025-2026:688-691

STAGED CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENT
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 302-307

STAGGERED BOARD OF CORPORATION
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

STAGING INVESTMENT STRATEGY
Payout instruments
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

STAKEHOLDER
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:110-115

STAKEHOLDERISM
Corporate Objective, 2025-2026:10-13

STAKEHOLDER-MANDATORY CONCEPTION OF CORPORATE PURPOSE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:207

STAKEHOLDER-OPTIONAL CONCEPTION OF CORPORATE PURPOSE
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:206

STAKEHOLDER-ORIENTED FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:714

STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION IN CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
Democratic Participation Model For Corporate Governance, 2025-2026:800-830

STAKEHOLDERS AND SHAREHOLDERS
Stakeholder Engagement, 2025-2026:509-512

STAKEHOLDER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:670

STAKEHOLDER THEORISTS: A FAILURE OF GOVERNANCE
Shareholder Primacy and Stakeholderism, 2025-2026:784-788

STAKES
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:294-301

STALKING
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:819-823

STANDARD ACCOUNT OF AGENCY LAW
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:598, 2020-2021:599

STANDARD CONTRACT
Lessons from SPACs, 2024-2025:879-888

STANDARD DEFENSE MECHANISMS
The Agent's Problem, 2022-2023:107-110

STANDARDIZATION
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:665-694

STANDARDIZED CONTRACTS AS COMMODITIES
Appropriate standardization levels, determination, 1989-90: 341
Barriers to efficient standardization
adhesion contracts, 1989-90: 345
attorney-client problems, 1989-90: 347
attorneys' attitudes, 1989-90: 347
collective action problems, 1989-90: 342
employee preferences, 1989-90: 348
federal antitrust laws, 1989-90: 345
federalism, 1989-90: 343
multistate regulations, 1989-90: 344
standard-setting structures, lack of, 1989-90: 342
substantive law, 1989-90: 345
Corporate securities
federal laws written into contracts, 1989-90: 335
information cost savings, 1989-90: 355
NYSE one share, one vote rule, effect, 1989-90: 339
resale market, size, 1989-90: 335
state codes varying contracts, 1989-90: 336
state law as de facto standard, 1989-90: 336
stock exchange requirements, 1989-90: 338
Dynamic efficiency of market, 1989-90: 341
External costs of standardization
consumer protection, 1989-90: 348

STANDARDIZED CONTRACTS AS COMMODITIES—Cont'd
External costs of standardization —Cont'd
innovation disincentive, 1989-90: 349
interchangeability standards, 1989-90: 350
single product standards, 1989-90: 350
Industry-wide standardization, 1989-90: 322
cost savings, 1989-90: 323
unique form, need for, 1989-90: 323
Inefficient use, 1989-90: 341
International financial liabilities swapping contracts, 1989-90: 324
Negative effects, 1989-90: 341
Oil and gas leases
characteristics, 1989-90: 331
industry-wide standardization, lack of, 1989-90: 334
leasehounds and landmen, 1989-90: 332
preprinted forms, clauses and contents, 1989-90: 333
problems in nonstandard forms, 1989-90: 332
rights conveyed, 1989-90: 332
secondary sales, 1989-90: 332
uniformity and language differences, 1989-90: 333
Proper standardization, market determination, 1989-90: 341
Purpose of standard forms, 1989-90: 316
Residential mortgages
adjustable rate mortgages, 1989-90: 331
administration costs, 1989-90: 318
advantages of standard forms, 1989-90: 319
attracting purchasers, strategies, 1989-90: 319
decision to purchase, 1989-90: 318
deeds of trust, 1989-90: 328

STANDARDIZED CONTRACTS AS COMMODITIES—Cont'd
Residential mortgages—Cont'd
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 1989-90: 329
Federal National Mortgage Assocation, 1989-90: 328
financial institution purchasers, 1989-90: 319
fine print, effect on mass purchases, 1989-90: 319
Government National Mortgage Association, 1989-90: 329
history of secondary markets, 1989-90: 328
incentives for standardized forms, 1989-90: 320
information costs, 1989-90: 318
lender's advantages, 1989-90: 321
mortgage-backed bonds, 1989-90: 329
mortgages as commodities, 1989-90: 317
mortgages as contracts, 1989-90: 328
mortgagor's interest in standard form, 1989-90: 320
pool participation purchases, 1989-90: 329
price, 1989-90: 318
private markets, 1989-90: 329
tangible or contractual good, 1989-90: 318
uniform mortgage forms, applicability, 1989-90: 330
Secondary purchasers, 1989-90: 317
cost considerations, 1989-90: 318
decision to buy, 1989-90: 318
Single retailer's contracts
cost savings, 1989-90: 320
needs of secondary purchasers, 1989-90: 321
standardization costs, 1989-90: 322
Standard forms as products, debate, 1989-90: 315
Standardized tangible products, comparison, 1989-90: 341

STANDARDIZED CONTRACTS AS COMMODITIES—Cont'd
Tangible product standardization, 1989-90: 324
credibility of private standard-setters, 1989-90: 327
examples, 1989-90: 324
interchangeability standards, 1989-90: 325
intermediate goods, 1989-90: 327
intermediate standards, 1989-90: 325
private standard-setting, 1989-90: 326
single product standards, 1989-90: 325
voluntary standardization, growth, 1989-90: 326
Voluntary standard-setting
advantages, 1989-90: 351
consumer representation, 1989-90: 350
potential benefit, 1989-90: 351
promotion, 1989-90: 351
standard-setting organizations, 1989-90: 350
tangible goods, comparison, 1989-90: 350
voluntariness as limit on costs, 1989-90: 350

STANDARD OF CONDUCT
Controlling person, 1971-72: 81
Directors, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
ALI definition, 1991-92: 304
annual reports, misleading statements, 1976-77: 244
business judgment rule, relationship, 1991-92: 304
Delaware version, 1991-92: 304
due care standard, relationship, 1991-92: 304
Directors and officers, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
Fiduciaries, 1968-69: 113-115
Fiduciary duties, 1968-69: 113
Good faith standard, 1990-91: 420
Investment bankers, 1990-91: 217

STANDARD OF CONDUCT —Cont'd
Officers and agents, 1981-82: 4; 1981-82: 5
Person controlling corporation, sale of control, common-law rules, 1971-72: 81
Securities law violations
proposal, 1981-82: 508
scope, 1981-82: 509
SEC, 1981-82: 458
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:286-288

STANDARD OF REVIEW
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:286-288

STANDARDS REVIEW FIDUCIARY ACTIONS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:731

STANDING TO SUE
Clayton Act
section 4 violations, court construction
claimant's business activity, 1967-68: 342
injury, type for which recovery may be had, 1967-68: 342, 1967-68: 343, 1967-68: 345
liberality in interpretation, 1967-68: 345, 1967-68: 346
nonstatutory requirements, 1967-68: 343
proximate cause test, 1967-68: 343, 1967-68: 344
real party in interest, 1967-68: 342
target area test, 1967-68: 344-346
section 7 violations, 1967-68: 76

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd
Corporation
defending against tender offer, 1969-70: 367, 1969-70: 368
as plaintiff in action under Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1966-67: 81
Exchange offers
standing of proposed merger partner of target company, 1970-71: 32
target company and security holders, 1970-71: 31, 1970-71: 32
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988, 1999-2000: 668-670
Private actions for antitrust law violations, 1972-73: 234-237
Private RICO claims, 1988-89: 89
Rule 10b-5 actions
any fraud in connection with purchase or sale of securities, as basis, 1973-74: 218
corporation in position of buyer or seller of securities, 1973-74: 218
denial to nonselling shareholders alleging management conspiracy, 1973-74: 218
fraudulent activity in absence of purchase or sale, 1973-74: 218, 1973-74: 219
insider trading complaints, 1999-2000: 668
nonselling minority shareholders, 1973-74: 217, 1973-74: 218
purchasers or sellers of securities, 1973-74: 216, 1973-74: 217
Superintendent of Insurance v. Bankers Life & Casualty Co., 1973-74: 219-224
Birnbaum rule, as affirmation, 1973-74: 219
significance, 1973-74: 224
Shareholders
mergers, challenges to fairness, 1984-85: 96
State tender offer regulatory statutes, challenge, 1981-82: 16; 1981-82: 17

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd
Target company's suit under section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 396, 1969-70: 397
Tender offer cases, section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389

STANDSTILL AGREEMENTS
Board representation, 1983-84: 260
Corporate peace treaties, 1983-84: 235
Issuer concessions, 1983-84: 264
miscellaneous provisions, 1983-84: 265
securities registration rights, 1983-84: 264
Issuer's stock, disposal, limits on investor, 1983-84: 249
provisions, miscellaneous, 1983-84: 256
restricted transfers, 1983-84: 250
right of first refusal, 1983-84: 251
Limits on investor holdings in issuer
definitional concerns, 1983-84: 243
rescission and termination provisions, 1983-84: 246
Preliminary concerns
business judgment rule, 1983-84: 238
business objectives, 1983-84: 237
Voting restrictions, 1983-84: 256

START-UPS
See also Angel Investors; Venture Capital
Bridge loan aspects of early start-up financing, 2011-12: 454
Control rights
venture capital investors, 2011-12: 477
venture lenders, 2011-12: 478
Debt alternatives
rate of debt financing, 2011-12: 452

START-UPS—Cont'd
Early state, rapid growth startups
venture debt financing, 2011-12: 452
Evaluating, venture lender decisionmaking, 2011-12: 475
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Facebook, venture debt financing, 2011-12: 452
Funding through private equity funds, 2012-13: 15
Germany, venture capital and entrepreneurial start-ups, 1999-2000: 922-923
Google, venture debt financing, 2011-12: 452
Independent directors on start-up boards, investor control through, 2011-12: 477
Information asymmetries and agency costs, 2011-12: 465
generally, 2011-12: 474
monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477, 2011-12: 481
risk factors, 2011-12: 490
Intellectual property assets to secure venture loans
generally, 2011-12: 471
priorities between debt and equity investors, 2011-12: 496
Lender liability
venture lenders, 2011-12: 478
Monitoring by investors, 2011-12: 477
Priorities between debt and equity investors
intellectual property assets to secure venture loans, 2011-12: 496
Protection of minority shareholders
Silicon Valley Start-Up, 2000-01: 8-10
Rate of debt financing, 2011-12: 452
Runways, venture lenders extending, 2011-12: 455, 2011-12: 482
Venture debt financing
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.

START-UPS—Cont'd
Venture debt financing—Cont'd
see also Venture Capital
control rights, 2011-12: 478
decisionmaking, 2011-12: 475
early state, rapid growth startups, 2011-12: 452
lender liability, 2011-12: 478

STATE CORPORATE LAW
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:999-994
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:557

STATE/FEDERAL RELATIONSHIPS
See Federalism

STATE LAWS
See Antitakeover Statutes; Corporation Statutes
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:836

STATE MONEY TRANSMITTER LAWS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:943

STATE OF MARKET
Green bonds, empty promises, 2024-2025:705-724

STATE-OWNED ENTERPRISES
Governance challenges, 2018-19: 463

STATE STREET
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

STATISTICS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509-581

STATUS OF EXCHANGE CUSTOMERS' CLAIMS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:933

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Sales of securities, writing as prerequisite, 1971-72: 189

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
See Limitation of Actions

STATUTES
Administrative Procedure Act, 1969-70: 185, 1969-70: 186, 1969-70: 198
All-Writs Act, 1967-68: 68, 1967-68: 232
Antitakeover statutes. See Antitakeover Statutes
Antitrust Procedures and Penalties Act, 1978-79: 52
Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947, 1967-68: 7, 1967-68: 8, 1967-68: 9-12
Balancing by Delaware lawmakers, competition for litigation, 2012-13: 796
Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, 1984-85: 473, 1985-86: 392
Banking Act of 1933, 1985-86: 387
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, 1985-86: 260; 1985-86: 277
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, 1985-86: 260; 1985-86: 261
Business regulation statutes, language, 1987-88: 125
Clayton Act, 1984-85: 131, 1985-86: 126
Close corporations, 1987-88: 243
Competition for litigation
balancing by Delaware lawmakers, 2012-13: 796
Competition for litigation, Delaware legislative responses, 2012-13: 854
Corporation. See Corporation Statutes
Delaware competition for litigation
balancing by lawmakers, 2012-13: 796
legislative responses, 2012-13: 854
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1985-86: 40

STATUTES—Cont'd
Expediting Act, 1967-68: 66-68
section 2, 1973-74: 381
Export Administration Act, 1989-90: 460
Federal appraisal, proposed, 1986-87: 37
Federal Procurement Act, 1967-68: 9-12
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 1967-68: 8
Federal Trade Commission Act, 1987-88: 149
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980, 1981-82: 185-199
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 54
Hybrid statutes, harmonizing civil and criminal enforcement
all contexts rule, 2002-03: 209-211
alternative fair warning rule, 2002-03: 213-214
core principle and its justifications, 2002-03: 206-209
default fair warning rule, 2002-03: 211-212
differentiated intent rule, 2002-03: 214-216
fair warning rules, 2002-03: 211-214
Insider trading. statutory reform proposal, 2010-11: 9, 2010-11: 59
Investment Advisers Act of 1940, 1968-69: 95, 1968-69: 120, 1984-85: 124
Investment Company Act of 1940, 1971-72: 234, 1974-75: 160-166, 1985-86: 397
Judicial Code, sections 1292(a)(1) and 1292(b), 1973-74: 381
Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 1985-86: 247
National Bank Act of 1864, 1985-86: 386
Nonshareholder constituency, 1992-93: 69 et seq.
Norris-LaGuardia Act, 1984-85: 146

STATUTES—Cont'd
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, 1991-92: 156
Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act of 1966, 1966-67: 398
Public Utility Holding Company Act, 1967-68: 310, 1971-72: 71
Punitive damages, 1987-88: 398
Purchase by corporation of own shares, as authorizing, 1965-66: 363
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 1984-85: 505
Racketeering Influenced and Corrupt Practices Act, 1985-86: 521
Railway Labor Act, prohibition on use of union funds for political causes, 1966-67: 364
Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, 1984-85: 43
Restrictions on transfer of shares, 1971-72: 168-176
Rules of Decision Act, 1972-73: 310, 1972-73: 311
Securities Act of 1933, 1984-85: 102
Securities Acts Amendments of 1964, 1967-68: 255
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1987-88: 182
Sherman Act, 1985-86: 126
section 2, 1985-86: 494
Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act
generally, 2011-12: 499 et seq.
see also Insider Trading; Politics
Subchapter S Revision Act of 1982, 1985-86: 41
Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, 1966-67: 398
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, 1985-86: 40
Tax Reform Act of 1969, 1972-73: 13, 1972-73: 14
Tax Reform Act of 1986, 1991-92: 156
Uniform Acts
Application to Register Securities Act, 1972-73: 152, 1972-73: 153

STATUTES—Cont'd
Uniform Acts—Cont'd
Interstate and International Procedure Act, 1969-70: 86
Limited Partnership Act, 1985-86: 437
Partnership Act
generally, 1985-86: 431
section 9(1), 1973-74: 11
section 32, 1984-85: 163
Securities Act, 1967-68: 329
Vague statutes, effects, 1987-88: 125
War Powers Act, 1967-68: 7
Williams Act, 1984-85: 378, 1985-86: 98

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION
Section 14(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as granting private right of action, 1969-70: 117

STATUTORY CORPORATE LAW
The Corporate Contract and the Internal Affairs Doctrine, 2022-2023:1045-1049

STATUTORY EXCLUSION
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:42-49

STATUTORY FIDUCIARY DUTIES
Dissatisfied Members in Florida LLCs: Remedies, 2020-2021:458-460

STATUTORY RIGHT
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:138

STATUTORY SUPPORT FOR ERM
Political Risk Management, 2023-2024:556

STEALTH COMPENSATION
Backdating of stock options, 2007-08: 569-572

STEINER, WILLIAM AND KENNETH
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:140

STEWARDSHIP
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:316
The Value of Insider Control, 2020-2021:235-241

STEWARDSHIP CODES
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:707

STOCK
See Shares of Stock

STOCK AND BOND BROKERAGE
See Broker Dealers

STOCK AND FUTURES EXCHANGES
See also American Stock Exchange; National Association of Securities Dealers; New York Stock Exchange
Alternative market systems, development of, 2002-03: 644-658
American Stock Exchange. See American Stock Exchange
Bank-markets relationships
Coasean analysis, 2011-12: 630
complementary roles, 2011-12: 628
interaction, 2011-12: 619
Bank stock listings, 1978-79: 86
Chicago Board of Trade, governance structure, 2002-03: 687-690
Chicago Mercantile Exchange, governance structure, 2002-03: 690-694
Companies with unlimited liability
securities market
American Express case study, 1995-96: 374-387
historical view, 1995-96: 369-370
no effect on price, 1995-96: 374
ownership patterns, American Express, 1995-96: 383-385
pro rata view, 1995-96: 372-374
risk considerations, American Express, 1995-96: 380-383

STOCK AND FUTURES EXCHANGES—Cont'd
Companies with unlimited liability—Cont'd
securities market—Cont'd
traditional view, 1995-96: 365-387
Decimalization, 2002-03: 647-649
Demutualization, causes and implications, 2002-03: 641-704
alternative market systems, 2002-03: 649-655
antitrust issues, 2002-03: 658-661
decimalization, 2002-03: 647-649
drivers for demutualization, 2002-03: 644-647
electronic exchanges, drivers for, 2002-03: 644-647
NYSE Direct, 2002-03: 655-658
SuperMontage, 2002-03: 655-658
Detrimental reliance issues
insider trading, 2010-11: 28
Difference between exchange and OTC markets, 1993-94: 114
Electronic communication networks, development of
generally, 2002-03: 644-658
international impacts, 2002-03: 644-658
Equities markets after 1933, 1978-79: 77-79
Exchange as centralized forum, 1993-94: 116
Flash traders, 2011-12: 747
Going private, delisting, 1976-77: 398, 1976-77: 420
Governance structures
Chicago Mercantile Exchange, 2002-03: 690-694
futures exchanges, 2002-03: 687-694
stock exchanges, 2002-03: 683-687
Insider trading
detrimental reliance issues, 2010-11: 28
International listings, market for, 2010-11: 787

STOCK AND FUTURES EXCHANGES—Cont'd
International market linkage, 1988-89: 365
see also International Securities Regulation
competition, 1988-89: 389
development, 1988-89: 368
economic considerations, 1988-89: 374
effects, 1988-89: 393
electronic communication networks, 2002-03: 644-658
information link, 1988-89: 388
International Trading System, 1988-89: 378
regulation, 1988-89: 391
trading links, 1988-89: 382
Investor confidence, 1978-79: 77
Listings competition between US and UK
Sarbanes-Oxley Act effect on, 2010-11: 813
Mechanisms of market efficiency. See Mechanisms of Market Efficiency (MOME)
National market system (NMS) mandate, 2002-03: 661-664
fragmentation, 2002-03: 666-669
future of NMS, 2002-03: 673-674
market data, 2002-03: 669-673
NMS policy statements, 2002-03: 662-665
Securities Acts Amendments of 1975, 2002-03: 661-662
New York Stock Exchange. See New York Stock Exchange
1975 NMS legislation, 1993-94: 123
NYSE Direct, 2002-03: 655-658
Over-the-counter market, 1993-94: 111
Over the counter trading and, 1975-76: 149
Registration of nonvoting shares, 1975-76: 147
Registration requirement, 1993-94: 120
Regulation of auction trading, 1993-94: 102

STOCK AND FUTURES EXCHANGES—Cont'd
Requirements, 1975-76: 145
conformity to NYSE, 1975-76: 149
SEC requirements, 1975-76: 147
Sarbanes-Oxley Act
listings competition between US and UK, effect on, 2010-11: 813
Section 3(a)(1)
statutory definition of exchange, 1993-94: 105
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
auction trading, 1993-94: 99
proprietary trading systems, 1993-94: 101
Section 3(a)(1), 1993-94: 99
Section 11A
availability of information, 1993-94: 132
economically efficient execution of transactions, 1993-94: 128
fair competition among broker-dealers and markets, 1993-94: 129
opportunity to execute order without dealer, 1993-94: 131
Self-regulation, background and history, 2002-03: 674-683
commodity exchanges, 2002-03: 676-677
federal involvement, 2002-03: 677-683
futures exchanges, 2002-03: 682-683
stock exchanges, 2002-03: 678-681
stock exchanges, 2002-03: 674-676
Self-regulation, models for, 2002-03: 694-701
competing models, 2002-03: 698-701
conflicts of interest, 2002-03: 694-698
Shareholder base, stock exchange choice influences, 2012-13: 655

STOCK AND FUTURES EXCHANGES—Cont'd
Shareholder reliance, 1978-79: 74
Speculation and investment compared, 1978-79: 65-68
Stock certificates
issuance, 1975-76: 148
transfer, 1975-76: 148
Stock increase, shareholder approval of, 1975-76: 148
SuperMontage, 2002-03: 655-658
Trading markets, 1993-94: 106
Voting requirements, 1975-76: 147
Worldwide market for listings, 2010-11: 787

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTING REQUIREMENTS
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:12

STOCKHOLDER ENTITLEMENTS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:134-156

STOCKHOLDERS
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:126-184

STOCK MARKET CRASH
Temporary Securities Regulation, 2023-2024:218

STOCK MARKET FUNDS AND ETFS
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:461

STOCK OPTIONS
See also Bonuses; Executive Compensation; Salaries and Other Compensation; Underwater Employee Stock Options
Accounting, effects on share values, 2011-12: 596
Adjusting grant size, 2007-08: 823-824

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Backdating of executive stock options
adjusting grant size, 2007-08: 823-824
biases, cognitive, 2007-08: 843
compensation, underreported, 2007-08: 817-819
compensation complexity, 2007-08: 848-850
complexity of compensation, 2007-08: 848-850
damages, 2007-08: 845-846
Delaware competition for litigation, 2012-13: 799
design of stock options, 2007-08: 792-795
dilution of shares, 2007-08: 841-843
disclosure, 2007-08: 848
distribution of options, 2007-08: 804-805
evidence of economic impact, 2007-08: 560-576
federal securities laws, 2007-08: 540-550
financial reporting and disclosure issues, 2007-08: 557-559
fixed-share plans, 2007-08: 824-826
fixed-value plans, 2007-08: 824-827
incentive issues, 2007-08: 559-560
Incentive Stock Options (ISO) grants, 2007-08: 840-841
issuing options at the money, 2007-08: 792-795
lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 891-895
legal issues, 2007-08: 537-554
at the money, issuing options, 2007-08: 792-795
non-executive employees, 2007-08: 836-845
option compensation, underreported, 2007-08: 817-819
option grant practice, 2007-08: 795-802
option grants, 2007-08: 819-827

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Backdating of executive stock options—Cont'd
options, distribution of, 2007-08: 804-805
option value, 2007-08: 804-805
parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 100, 2012-13: 130
remedies, 2007-08: 576-579
reporting, underreported option compensation, 2007-08: 817-819
share dilution, 2007-08: 841-843
shareholders' suits, parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 130
shareholder value, 2007-08: 572-576
share limitations, 2007-08: 841-843
state corporate laws, 2007-08: 550-554
stealth compensation, 2007-08: 569-572
stock option design, 2007-08: 792-795
stock price volatility, 2007-08: 812-816
strike price discount, 2007-08: 807-811
tax consequences, 2007-08: 801-802
tax issues, 2007-08: 554-557
technology sector, 2007-08: 803-804
underreported option compensation, 2007-08: 817-819
valuation, 2007-08: 804-805
volatility, stock price, 2007-08: 812-816
Biases, cognitive, 2007-08: 843
Close corporations
corporate control, effect of stock dispersal
generally, 1965-66: 121
nonvoting shares, 1965-66: 121
transferability of shares, restrictions, 1965-66: 121
economic drawbacks
cost relative to cash compensation, 1965-66: 123

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
economic drawbacks—Cont'd
deduction, absence, 1965-66: 123
exercise of option, financing
bank financing, 1965-66: 120
difficulties generally, 1965-66: 119, 1965-66: 120
installment payments to corporation, 1965-66: 120, 1965-66: 121
interest charges, 1965-66: 120
publicly held corporations compared, 1965-66: 120
fair market value at time of grant of option
1964 amendments to Internal Revenue Code
bad faith underevaluation, effect on deduction by employer, 1965-66: 114-116
correction of overvaluation, 1965-66: 118
factors aiding in valuation, 1965-66: 117
factors motivating, 1965-66: 117, 1965-66: 118
good faith underevaluation, effect on employee, 1965-66: 112
good faith underevaluation, effect on employer, denial of deduction, 1965-66: 112-116
Internal Revenue Service, advance indication as to accuracy of valuation, 1965-66: 117
penalty tax for underevaluation, 1965-66: 116, 1965-66: 117
valuation requirements generally, 1965-66: 111, 1965-66: 112
pre-1964 Internal Revenue Code requirements
rulings by Internal Revenue Service, 1965-66: 111

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
fair market value at time of grant of option—Cont'd
pre-1964 Internal Revenue Code requirements—Cont'd
valuation difficulties, 1965-66: 110
profit-sharing compared, 1965-66: 123, 1965-66: 124
qualified stock options
capital gain treatment, where permitted, 1965-66: 109
employer's deduction, 1965-66: 109, 1965-66: 110, 1965-66: 112-116
Internal Revenue Code requirements
aggregate number of shares, 1965-66: 107
exercise price, 1965-66: 108, 1965-66: 109
identification of eligible employees, 1965-66: 107
length of service as employee, 1965-66: 109
shareholder approval of plan, 1965-66: 107
ten-year duration, 1965-66: 107, 1965-66: 108
time for exercising option, 1965-66: 108
transferability of option, 1965-66: 108
restricted stock options compared, 1965-66: 106, 1965-66: 107
restricted stock options
explained and defined, 1965-66: 106, 1965-66: 107
motive for adoption, 1965-66: 105
1964 amendments to Internal Revenue Code, effect, 1965-66: 105
sale of shares by employee, absence of market, 1965-66: 118, 1965-66: 119
redemption by employer corporation, 1965-66: 119

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
sale of shares by employee, absence of market, 1965-66: 118, 1965-66: 119—Cont'd
value in setting up stock option plan, as negative factor, 1965-66: 119
shareholder-employees, nonparticipation in stock option plans
employees of publicly owned companies, compared, 1965-66: 121
percentage limitations on stock ownership, 1965-66: 121
stock options as employee performance incentive, 1965-66: 104
valuation of stock for purpose of setting option price, 1965-66: 103
Compensation, underreported, 2007-08: 817-819
Compensation complexity, 2007-08: 848-850
Complexity of compensation, 2007-08: 848-850
Consideration to support plan, adequacy
employee's promise to continue employment, 1965-66: 355
increase in employee loyalty and job satisfaction as consideration, 1965-66: 354
legitimate business purpose rule, 1965-66: 355
time of exercise of option, as factor, 1965-66: 355
Damages, 2007-08: 845-846
Delaware competition for litigation, backdating suits, 2012-13: 799
Design of stock options, 2007-08: 792-795
Deterrence value in preventing takeover bid, 1969-70: 387
Dilution of shares, 2007-08: 841-843
Disclosure, 2007-08: 848
Distribution of options, 2007-08: 804-805

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Employee Stock Option Plans. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
ESOPs. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
Evidence of economic impact, 2007-08: 560-576
Executive compensation, 1999-2000: 977
Federal court litigation, 2010-11: 721
Federal securities laws, 2007-08: 540-550
Financial reporting and disclosure issues, 2007-08: 557-559
Fixed-share plans, 2007-08: 824-826
Fixed-value plans, 2007-08: 824-827
Incentive issues, 2007-08: 559-560
Incentive stock options (ISO) grants, 2007-08: 840-841
Insider acquisition, Rule 10b-5 liability, 1971-72: 3
Issuing options at the money, 2007-08: 792-795
Legal issues, 2007-08: 537-554
At the money, issuing options, 2007-08: 792-795
New York Stock Exchange recommendations, 1970-71: 433
Non-executive employees, 2007-08: 836-845
Nontaxable compensation, 1966-67: 23-28
qualified stock options, 1966-67: 26, 1966-67: 27
restricted stock options, 1966-67: 25-26
Option compensation, underreported, 2007-08: 817-819
Option grant practice, 2007-08: 795-802
Option grants, 2007-08: 819-827
Options, distribution of, 2007-08: 804-805
Option value, 2007-08: 804-805
Parallel fraud litigation, backdating of executive stock options, 2012-13: 100, 2012-13: 130

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Qualified stock options
purpose of plan, 1990-91: 223
Remedies, 2007-08: 576-579
Reporting
financial reporting and disclosure issues, 2007-08: 557-559
underreported option compensation, 2007-08: 817-819
Restricting grant as method of preventing violation of securities laws, 1974-75: 406, 1974-75: 407
Rule 10b-5
generally, 1974-75: 263-270, 2003-04: 665-726
private actions against employers, 2003-04: 706-725
purchase or sale requirement, 2003-04: 676-694
Share dilution, 2007-08: 841-843
Shareholder approval as requisite, Model Business Corporation Act requirement, 1970-71: 228
Shareholder value, 2007-08: 572-576
Shareholder voting on stock option plans, 1999-2000: 998-1000
Share limitations, 2007-08: 841-843
Shares of stock in public offering, blue sky law considerations, 1972-73: 147, 1972-73: 148
Share values, stock option effects, 2011-12: 596
State corporate laws, 2007-08: 550-554
Stealth compensation, 2007-08: 569-572
Stock option design, 2007-08: 792-795
Stock price volatility, 2007-08: 812-816
Strike price discount, 2007-08: 807-811
Taxation
tax consequences, 2007-08: 801-802
tax issues, 2007-08: 554-557
Tax laws, 1975-76: 139
Technology sector, 2007-08: 803-804

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Underreported option compensation, 2007-08: 817-819
Volatility, stock price, 2007-08: 812-816
Waste challenges, 1990-91: 224

STOCK PRICE
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:549-552

STOCK PRICE VOLATILITY
Backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 812-816

STOCK SPLITS
Agency costs, 2012-13: 647
Liquidity relationship, 2012-13: 645, 2012-13: 647
Marketability effects, 2012-13: 646
Signaling effects, 2012-13: 647
Target company, by, as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 342
Tender offer as target company defensive tactic, 1969-70: 401

STOP TRADING ON CONGRESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE ACT
Generally, 2011-12: 499 et seq.
See also Insider Trading; Politics

STORY, JOSEPH
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About, 2022-2023:323-328

STRAIGHT DEBT (NOT CONVERTIBLE)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

STRATEGIC APPLICATION LAWS TO STARTUPS AND INVESTORS
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:856

STRATEGIC INDUCEMENT DEFAULT DIRTY VOTING
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:727

STRATEGIC PHILANTHROPY
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 379-389

STRESS TESTS
Regulation by hypothetical, 2015-16: 386-391

STRICT LIABILITY
Criminal liability, 1983-84: 443

STRICT PRODUCTS LIABILITY
See Products Liability

STRIKE PRICE DISCOUNT
Stock options, 2007-08: 807-811

STRIKE SUITS
Appraisal rights abuses, 2012-13: 322, 2012-13: 340, 2012-13: 350
Close corporations, applicability, 1966-67: 271, 1966-67: 272
Derivative litigation as, policy considerations, 2012-13: 440
Deterrence, Japan, 2012-13: 474
Rule 23(e) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1971-72: 293

STRONGER CIVIL LIABILITY
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:386-387

STRUCTURAL BIASES
Generally, 1983-84: 330
American Law Institute derivative actions proposals, 1986-87: 491
Derivative suits. See Special Litigation Committees
Independent directors, structural bias compromising independence, 2011-12: 298, 2011-12: 305
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:88

STRUCTURAL FORMALISM
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 280-282

STRUCTURAL LIMITATIONS
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:158-161

STRUCTURE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:654, 2020-2021:655

STRUCTURING APPRAISAL WAIVERS
A Lesson From Startups: Contracting Out Of Shareholder Appraisal, 2023-2024:518

STRUCTURING SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION
Lessons for Litigants and Courts, 2025-2026:757-759

SUBCHAPTER S
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

SUBCHAPTER S ELECTION
See Taxation

SUBJECT MATTER TEST
Attorney-client privilege, 2007-08: 111-118

SUBORDINATES
Whistle blowing duty, agency law and intra corporate candor and knowledge, 2004-05: 26-29

SUBORDINATION
European corporate and bankruptcy laws, 2007-08: 706-708

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENTS
See Uniform Commercial Code

SUBPOENAS
Antitrust law enforcement, power of Federal Trade Commission, 1967-68: 245-247
Corporate books and records, applicability of self-incrimination clause, 1978-79: 115, 1978-79: 116
Corporate records, self-incrimination
act-of-production privilege, 1987-88: 256
agent as recipient, 1987-88: 280
corporation as recipient, 1987-88: 280

SUBPRIME CRISIS OF 2008
See Financial Crisis of 2008-2009

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Bylaw provisions as to, 1976-77: 58

SUBSTANTIAL CONSIDERATION OF TAIL RISKS
Operational Governance On Boards of Directors, 2025-2026:128-138

SUBSTANTIVE GENDER DIVERSITY DISCLOSURE (SGDD)
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

SUBSTANTIVE MURKINESS
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829

SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:337

SUCCESSION
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:161

SUCCESSION PLANNING
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:793-795

SUCCESSOR LIABILITY
Asset sales. See Asset Sales
Bankruptcy reorganizations
environmental liabilities, 1988-89: 507

SUCCESSOR LIABILITY—Cont'd
Bankruptcy reorganizations—Cont'd products liability, 1988-89: 499
Collective bargaining agreements, successor clauses, 1988-89: 523, 1992-93: 441-445
Continuity exception, 1988-89: 490
Corporations. See Corporations
Criminal law, 1985-86: 518
Debentures, successor obligor clause, 1986-87: 399
Employee Retirement Income and Security Act, 1988-89: 515
Environment. See Environment
Hazardous waste cleanup. See Corporate Successor Liability For Hazardous Waste Cleanup
Products liability. See Products Liability
Profit-sharing plans. See Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans

SUMMARY
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:722, 2023-2024:739
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:908, 2023-2024:954

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS
Antitrust litigation, resolution of dubious claims, 1978-79: 27

SUMMONS
See Process

SUPERMAJORITY VOTING
From Apathy to Activism: The Emergence, Impact, and Future of Shareholder Activism as the New Corporate Governance Norm, 2020-2021:59, 2020-2021:60

SUPER POISON PILL
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

SUPPLY AND DEMAND
Making money, leverage and private sector money creation, 2013-14: 545-584
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 282-284

SUPPLY CHAIN
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:671-674

SUPPLY SIDE
European corporate and bankruptcy law, 2007-08: 714-716
Global capital markets. See Preemption

SUPPORTING RARE AND EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP EXPERTISE
Firms with Objectives Beyond Profit, 2025-2026:280-286

SUPREME COURT DECISIONS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Fraud on the market, recent decisions, 2015-16: 886-891
Mandatory arbitration, 2015-16: 568-571
Pattern of pro- and anti-business, 2013-14: 505-544
Securities litigation in the Roberts Court, 2015-16: 899-938

SUPREME COURT JUSTICES
Ranking in terms of how favorable or unfavorable toward business, 2013-14: 505-544

SURVIVAL
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY REPORTS (SARS)
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:509, 2022-2023:537-543

SUSTAINABILITY ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (SASB)
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of

SUSTAINABILITY ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (SASB) —Cont'd
a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:650

SUSTAINABILITY-LINKED BONDS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:726

SUSTAINABILITY-LINKED LOANS: QUANTITATIVE REVIEW
Private debt for public good, 2024-2025:829-847

SUSTAINABILITY REPORTS
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:659

SWAPS
See also Credit Default Swaps
Credit swaps, 2000-01: 617-619
Customized swaps, 2012-13: 19
Dodd-Frank Act clearing requirements, 2012-13: 18
Enron scandal, equity swaps that weren't, 2002-03: 774-777
Extraterritorial financial regulation, cross-border swaps dilemma, 2015-16: 16-33
Interest rate, 1999-2000: 763, 2011-12: 656

SWITCHING COSTS
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:799

SYMMETRY THEORY
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 525-528

SYNDICATION
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

SYNERGIES
Appraisal Rights and Fair Value, 2023-2024:32

SYNTHETIC COLLATERALIZED DEBT
Transactional genealogy of scandal, 2014-15: 231-321

SYSTEMATICALLY IMPORTANT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

SYSTEMATIC RISK
Allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 543-551
Allocations, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 543-551

SYSTEMIC RISK
Bear Stearns bankruptcy, 2011-12: 649
Bubbles causing, 2011-12: 589
Centralized clearing of derivatives, 2011-12: 666
Credit ratings agency failures, international securities regulation, 2011-12: 188
Cross-border activities and, 2011-12: 153
Derivatives transactions, 2011-12: 190
Externalities view, 2011-12: 670
Financial crisis of 2008 caused by, 2011-12: 746
G-20 responsibilities, 2011-12: 189, 2011-12: 190
International securities regulation
coordination problems, 2011-12: 194
credit ratings agency failures, 2011-12: 188
dangers motivating, 2011-12: 157
network solutions, 2011-12: 186
International securities regulation and, 2011-12: 154

SYSTEMIC RISK—Cont'd
Long-term vs short-term investment strategies, 2011-12: 788
Shareholder empowerment reforms, efficacy, 2011-12: 747

SYSTEMIC RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:762-765

TABLES
Statutory provisions authorizing indemnification and liability insurance for corporate officials, 1971-72: 344-346

TAKEOVER ACT OF 2002
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:694

TAKEOVER BIDS
See also Antitakeover Statutes; Control of Corporation
Abusive tactics
alternatives available, 1996-97: 631-724
bridge financing, 1989-90: 495
junk bonds, 1992-93: 361
bust up offers, 1989-90: 493
partial bids, 1989-90: 497
partial tender offers, 1989-90: 499
sweeping the street, 1989-90: 499
two-tiered tender offers, 1989-90: 500, 1992-93: 361
Accounting incentives, 1989-90: 492
Advance notice to target company, 1973-74: 339, 1973-74: 340
Antitakeover statutes
other constituency statutes, 1999-2000: 349
Bids, effect of poison pill adoptions, 2001-02: 709-715
Board compensation
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
Bondholder protection
managerial interests, 1993-94: 593-596
Bonds and debentures
takeover-related losses, 1993-94: 579

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Book ratios
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
Business accommodation statutes
controlled share acquisition laws, distinctions, 1991-92: 235
corporatization of takeover process, 1991-92: 241
hostile tender offers ex ante, reduction, 1991-92: 239
nondisruptive transactions, effect on, 1991-92: 239
nonshareholder interests, protection, 1991-92: 239
post-takeover bust-ups, prevention, 1991-92: 235
purpose, 1991-92: 235
shareholder coercion prevention, rationale, 1991-92: 238
stock acquisition objectives, corporate implications, 1991-92: 241
veto empowerment of target boards, 1991-92: 236
Centrality and network membership, poison pills, 2001-02: 728-729
CEOs, declining role in control sales, 2010-11: 625, 2010-11: 635
Change in tactics as adjustment to state takeover statutes, 1979-80: 210, 1979-80: 211
Change of control covenants
advent of bondholder protection, 1993-94: 617-620
agency cost of debt, 1993-94: 584-589
agency cost of equity, 1993-94: 590-593
analysis of use, 1993-94: 612
bondholder protection, 1993-94: 583
decline of management intrusion, 1993-94: 620-623
dual trigger covenants, 1993-94: 601-604
event-risk rating service, 1993-94: 623-624

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Change of control covenants —Cont'd
falling hostile takeover activity, 1993-94: 624-626
hostile control change covenant, 1993-94: 598
management entrenchment, 1993-94: 589
pure rating decline covenants, 1993-94: 604-606
remedies, 1993-94: 606-612
shifts in terms, 1993-94: 615
terms, 1993-94: 596
time trend data, 1993-94: 615-617
use for pursuit of management interests, 1993-94: 612-615
Compensation of board and management
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
Complexity of signal effects, poison pills, 2001-02: 715-724
Consideration of noninvestor interests in takeover attempt, 1979-80: 226-230
Control share acquisition statutes
CTS Corp. v. Dynamics Corp. of America, 1991-92: 229
nonshareholder constituencies, 1991-92: 233
preemption, Williams Act, 1991-92: 230
shareholder protection standard, 1991-92: 232
tender offers, effect on frequency, 1991-92: 233
Corporate charters, 2006-07: 691-705
Corporate lockups, 1996-97: 303-344
reliance damages, 1996-97: 3030-344
Correlation of actual poison pills with other firm traits, 2001-02: 724-728
Defensive tactics, 1973-74: 339-343
altering shareholder voting rights, 1989-90: 510
Employee Stock Ownership Plans, 1992-93: 447-450

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Defensive tactics, 1973-74: 339-343 —Cont'd
greenmail, 1989-90: 513
institutional investors' role, 1989-90: 515
labor agreements, within, 1992-93: 409-412
leverage increases by target, 1989-90: 510
loyalty duties, 2010-11: 527
poison pills, 1989-90: 512
reasonableness, 1992-93: 360
second generation poison, 1989-90: 551
self-liquidation, 1989-90: 514
self-tender offer, 1992-93: 360
share purchase rights plans, 1989-90: 512
Defensive tactics generally
deferential review of takeover defenses compared to strict scrutiny of management interference with voting rights, 1995-96: 54-55
Delaware cases
generally, 1996-97: 303-344
Delaware law. See Delaware
Director vs shareholder powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Disappearance of Saturday night special offer, 1979-80: 210
Dissenters' rights, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Dissolution as alternative, 1996-97: 631-724
Economy, effect, 1992-93: 361
Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 1992-93: 407
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Event studies
poison pills, 2001-02: 698-704
shark repellents, 2001-02: 736-737
Federal preemption of state legislation, 1979-80: 47-52

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Federal regulation proposals, 1992-93: 357
Hostile takeovers
dissolution as alternative, 1996-97: 631-724
share pricing, 2017-18: 49-116
Insider ownership, shark repellents, 2001-02: 750-751
Inspection of shareholder lists, see Inspection of Books and Records
Institutional investors' influence, 1989-90: 489
Internal-affairs doctrine, discussed, 1979-80: 12
International takeover regulation, 2010-11: 304
Investors, limited liability
shares of stock
purchasing, reduced costs, 1985-86: 320
valuation, 1985-86: 320
transfers of control, facilitation, 1985-86: 321
Judicial lawmaking, 1992-93: 374 et seq.
Junk bonds, 1992-93: 361
Lawyer-directors in public corporations, 2014-15: 886-891
Legal theory of corporation, 1993-94: 15
Legislation proposals, 1992-93: 357
defensive tactics, 1989-90: 546
dissolution as alternative, 1996-97: 631-724
institutional shareholders, 1989-90: 545
junk bonds, 1989-90: 545
Leverage, poison pills, 2001-02: 732-733
Lockup provisions, 1996-97: 303-344
partial bids, 1989-90: 543
Section 13D disclosure threshold, 1989-90: 543
time frame, 1989-90: 544
voting on bid, 1989-90: 544
voting shares, 1989-90: 546

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Loyalty duties, defenses, 2010-11: 527
Management compensation
poison pills, 2001-02: 725
shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-750
Management entrenchment, as method of displacing, 1978-79: 81, 1978-79: 82
Management's role
defensive tactics
Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law, 1985-86: 103
white knight, 1985-86: 98; 1985-86: 99
lock up provisions, 1996-97: 303-344
maximizing shareholder value, 1992-93: 363
Management's role during takeover attempt, 1979-80: 206-212
defensive techniques employed, 1979-80: 211
changing charter and bylaws, 1979-80: 231
fighting takeover through state administrative agency, 1979-80: 233
use of black book, 1979-80: 230, 1979-80: 231
Unocal Standard, 1992-93: 419-421
Multiple offers, emergence of as normal situation, 1979-80: 211
Mutual funds, management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 925
National regulation, 1993-94: 395
Network membership and centrality, poison pills, 2001-02: 728-729
Nevada, anti-takover law, 2013-14: 215-276
Ohio law, discussed, 1979-80: 10, 1979-80: 11
Ownership structure
poison pills, 2001-02: 726-727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 750-753
Poison pills
bids, effect of pill adoptions, 2001-02: 709-715

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Poison pills—Cont'd
bid signals, 2001-02: 717-719
board compensation, 2001-02: 725
book ratios, 2001-02: 727
centrality and network membership, 2001-02: 728-729
compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 725
complexity of signal effects, 2001-02: 715-724
correlation of actual pills with other firm traits, 2001-02: 724-728
event studies, 2001-02: 698-704
leverage, 2001-02: 732-733
management compensation, 2001-02: 725
network membership and centrality, 2001-02: 728-729
ownership structure, 2001-02: 726-727
pill premium studies, 2001-02: 729-732
price ratios, 2001-02: 727
profitability, 2001-02: 727
resistance signals, 2001-02: 719-721
scientific evidence, critique of, 2001-02: 689-800
shadow pills, 2001-02: 704-709
size of firms, 2001-02: 727-728
stock returns, 2001-02: 727
value signals, 2001-02: 721
Poison pills, illusory protections of, 2004-05: 311-354
effectiveness, can rights plans be made more effective, 2004-05: 331-337
common stock rights plans, 2004-05: 335-337
reducing exercise price, 2004-05: 331-333
impact of rights plan, 2004-05: 320-331
calculating bidding dilution, 2004-05: 321-331
operation of rights plan, 2004-05: 317-320

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Poison pills, illusory protections of, 2004-05: 311-354—Cont'd
survival, why rights plans have survived, 2004-05: 337-354
market changes, 2004-05: 342-344
market failure argument, 2004-05: 344-346
shadow pill argument, 2004-05: 346-353
substitution agreement, 2004-05: 338-341
Price
ratios
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
shares, 2017-18: 49-116
Private equity funds, role in, 2010-11: 638
Profitability
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
Regulation by Delaware courts, 1992-93: 357 et seq.
Resistance signals, poison pills, 2001-02: 719-721
Section 7 of Clayton Act
acquisition by target of another company, 1973-74: 360, 1973-74: 361
business review submission, 1973-74: 361
counsel's duties and responsibilities, 1973-74: 385, 1973-74: 386
Federal Trade Commission, enlisting aid, 1973-74: 361, 1979-80: 557, 1979-80: 561
injunctive relief provisions of section 16 of Clayton Act, 1973-74: 363
Justice Department, enlisting aid, 1973-74: 361
posting injunction bond, target company's action, 1973-74: 366
preliminary injunctions, 1973-74:

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Section 7 of Clayton Act—Cont'd
366-382, 1973-74: 383, 1973-74: 384
effectiveness as tactical device, 1973-74: 382-384
grant or denial, appeal, 1973-74: 379-382
importance as tactic, 1973-74: 367, 1973-74: 368
injury, 1973-74: 373-377
probability of success in establishing violation, 1973-74: 370-373
weighing of equities, 1973-74: 378, 1973-74: 379
temporary restraining order, 1973-74: 369, 1973-74: 370
use as defense
generally, 1973-74: 337-343
venue in target company's action, 1973-74: 364, 1973-74: 365
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Shadow poison pills, 2001-02: 704-709
Shareholder initiative, 1992-93: 465
Shareholder resolution authorizing management opposition to takeover attempt, proposal, 1979-80: 233, 1979-80: 234
Shareholder role, 2002-03: 453-518
fiduciary duty, limits of, 2002-03: 472-490
death of Unocal, 2002-03: 478-486
empirical results of Unocal cases, 2002-03: 476-478
entrenchment, why fiduciary duties cannot effectively curb, 2002-03: 486-490
Unocal, origins of, 2002-03: 472-476
legal structure, corporate governance and role of judges, 2002-03: 467-471
sacred space concept
bylaws, shareholder adopted, 2002-03: 511-518

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Shareholder role, 2002-03: 453-518—Cont'd
sacred space concept—Cont'd
core attributes, 2002-03: 498-504
implications, 2002-03: 504-518
interaction of voting and selling to create sacred space, 2002-03: 492-498
limitations and defenses, 2002-03: 493-497
shareholder selling, 2002-03: 495-497
shareholder voting, 2002-03: 492-495
theory of the firm, shareholders' role in, 2002-03: 456-467
agency theory, 2002-03: 460-461
comparing theories of the firm, 2002-03: 463-465
corporate law, shareholders' role in, 2002-03: 465-467
property rights theory, 2002-03: 462-463
transaction cost economics, 2002-03: 461-462
Shareholders' belief of injury by management opposition to takeover attempts, case illustrations, 1979-80: 214
Shareholder vs board powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Shark repellents, 2001-02: 735-800
board compensation, 2001-02: 748-750
book ratios, 2001-02: 753
compensation of board and management, 2001-02: 748-750
event studies, 2001-02: 736-737
insider ownership, 2001-02: 750-751
institutional shareholders, 2001-02: 751-753
interaction with poison pills, 2001-02: 743-746
management compensation, 2001-02: 748-750

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Shark repellents, 2001-02: 735-800—Cont'd
ownership structure, 2001-02: 750-753
poison pills, 2001-02: 738-746
price ratios, 2001-02: 753
profitability, 2001-02: 753
research and development intensity, 2001-02: 754
shadow of poison pills, 2001-02: 738-743
size of firms, 2001-02: 753-754
stock returns, 2001-02: 753
traits of firms with shark repellents, 2001-02: 748-754
Size of firms
poison pills, 2001-02: 727-728
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753-754
State regulation
generally, 1979-80: 1, 1979-80: 2
corporatization of takeover laws, 1991-92: 226
Hawaii, 1987-88: 39
legislative enactments
Delaware, 1979-80: 1
Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law, 1985-86: 103
states enacting, 1979-80: 2, 1979-80: 3
Pennsylvania, 1992-93: 452
State takeover statutes
anomaly or paradigm, 1993-94: 398
antitakeover intent disguised as corporation law, 1989-90: 591
antitakeover objectives, 1989-90: 587
business combination statutes, 1989-90: 587, 1991-92: 235
bust-up takeover, 1991-92: 224
commerce clause limitation, 1989-90: 593
competition for corporate charters, 1993-94: 391
constitutional implications, 1989-90: 593, 1991-92: 229
control share acquisition statutes, 1991-92: 229

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
State takeover statutes—Cont'd
Delaware, 1999-2000: 350
Delaware's unique position, 1993-94: 403
empirical questions underlying statutes, 1989-90: 591
history of takeover regulation, 1993-94: 399
management's role under in takeover attempt, 1979-80: 213, 1979-80: 216-218
bear-hug approach, 1979-80: 210, 1979-80: 219
recommendation of takeover offer to investors, 1979-80: 218
solicitation of competing offers, 1979-80: 219-222
motivation, 1991-92: 225
noninvestor interests, 1989-90: 586
North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act, 1989-90: 585
Pennsylvania, 1999-2000: 350
policy implications for takeover regulation, 1993-94: 410
political and legal issues, 1989-90: 592
politics of takeover statutes, 1993-94: 402
post-acquisition voting rights, 1989-90: 588
post-redemption rights, 1989-90: 588
post-takeover transaction moratoriums, 1989-90: 588
preemption issues, 1991-92: 243
pro-shareholder interpretations, critique, 1989-90: 592, 1991-92: 227
purpose, 1989-90: 585, 1991-92: 224
shareholder-centered perspective, 1991-92: 225
shareholder welfare evaluative standard, 1989-90: 584
wealth effects of takeover regulation, 1993-94: 404

TAKEOVER BIDS—Cont'd
Stock returns
poison pills, 2001-02: 727
shark repellents, 2001-02: 753
Tax incentives, 1989-90: 491
Thirteenth Directive of the European Union on Takeover Regulation, 2006-07: 779-851
United Kingdom corporate law compared, 2011-12: 402
US and other common law countries compared, 2010-11: 300
Value signals, poison pills, 2001-02: 721
Williams Act, 1979-80: 2, 1979-80: 5-16
preemption of state statutes, 1985-86: 99-102, 1989-90: 593, 1990-91: 517, 1991-92: 223 et seq.

TAKEOVER STATUTES
See Antitakeover Statutes

TARGET CORPORATIONS
See Tender Offers

TARGET RUN-UPS
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533

TAXATION
See also Depreciation; Federal Estate Tax; Internal Revenue Code; Internal Revenue Rulings; Stock Options; Treasury Regulations
Accumulated earnings tax
application to
funded reserve as part of buyout agreement, 1970-71: 141-147
funds reserved for share redemptions, 1971-72: 207-209
incorporated law firm, 1973-74: 44, 1973-74: 45
close corporation share repurchase agreements, 1968-69: 347-353

TAXATION—Cont'd
Acquisitive reorganizations, 1976-77: 479
amounts of stock received by stockholders, 1976-77: 482
assumptions of liabilities, 1976-77: 486
boot received by stockholders, 1976-77: 482
contingency planning, 1976-77: 512
continuity of interest concepts, 1976-77: 481
continuation of business, 1976-77: 483
corporate parties, treatment, 1976-77: 503
acquiring corporation, 1976-77: 504
basis, 1976-77: 504
boot concepts, 1976-77: 503
carry-over of attributes of target corporation, 1976-77: 506
parent-subsidiary relationships, 1976-77: 505
section 358, 1976-77: 503
section 361, 1976-77: 503
section 362(b), 1976-77: 504
section 1032, 1976-77: 504
taxable dispositions, 1976-77: 508
tax-free dispositions, 1976-77: 509
unwanted assets of transferor, elimination, 1976-77: 507
creeping control acquisitions, 1976-77: 487, 1976-77: 492
manner of accomplishing, 1976-77: 488
new subsidiary, transfer of voting stock to, 1976-77: 493
section 368(a)(1)(B) application, 1976-77: 488
stock transfers, concepts, 1976-77: 493
timing of transactions, 1976-77: 489
nature of tax-free reorganization, 1976-77: 480

TAXATION—Cont'd
Acquisitive reorganizations, 1976-77: 479—Cont'd
pooling of interests, 1976-77: 510
reverse mergers, 1976-77: 496
boot concept, 1976-77: 499
section 368(a)(2)(E), 1976-77: 499
substantially all of the property concepts, 1976-77: 499
section 368(a)(i)(A), 1976-77: 481
shareholder treatment, 1976-77: 500
accumulated earnings and profits, 1976-77: 501
basis, calculations, 1976-77: 502
dividends, 1976-77: 501
dividend-versus-sale, 1976-77: 501
gains and losses, recognition, 1976-77: 500
section 354, 1976-77: 500
section 356, 1976-77: 500
stock for assets reorganizations, 1976-77: 490
boot relaxation rule, 1976-77: 491
section 368-2(d)(1), 1976-77: 490
section 368(a)(1)(C), 1976-77: 490
substantially all of the properties concept, 1976-77: 494
stock-for-stock reorganization, 1976-77: 484
dividends, 1976-77: 486
fractional shares, payments for, 1976-77: 485
registration costs, payment of, effect, 1976-77: 486
solely for voting stock, 1976-77: 484, 1976-77: 489
tax-free reorganizations
acquirer's considerations, 1976-77: 514
advantages, 1976-77: 510
target company's considerations, 1976-77: 517

TAXATION—Cont'd
Acquisitive reorganizations, 1976-77: 479—Cont'd
triangular mergers, 1976-77: 496
boot concepts, 1976-77: 498
direct triangular mergers, 1976-77: 497
parent and subsidiary relationships, 1976-77: 498
section 368(a)(2)(D), 1976-77: 497
Administrability theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 659-661
Ad valorem property tax
income tax distinguished, 1977-78: 266
Agreements to repurchase shares, close corporations, tax consequences to shareholders, 1968-69: 356-361
ALI Reporter's Study, 2001-02: 577-636
choice of entity decision, impact of entity tax on, 2001-02: 613-617
classification of foreign entities, 2001-02: 618-620
criticisms of entity theory, 2001-02: 597-606
departures from entity theory, reconciliation of, 2001-02: 602-606
designing classification line based on limited liability, 2001-02: 629-635
diminishing of significance of limited liability, 2001-02: 600-602
disarray of entity tax classification, 2001-02: 594-597
foreign entities, 2001-02: 618-620
historical progression of limited liability's role in entity taxation, 2001-02: 583-594
linking limited liability and entity taxation, 2001-02: 606-617
number of members that meet limited liability criterion, 2001-02: 630-632

TAXATION—Cont'd
ALI Reporter's Study, 2001-02: 577-636—Cont'd
original theory behind corporate tax, 2001-02: 599-600
passthrough option for socially desirable investment, 2001-02: 623-629
rational for entity-level taxation, 2001-02: 582-606
roadblock to classification rule based on limited liability for domestic entities, 2001-02: 620-623
statutory protection vs. substantive protection, 2001-02: 632-633
types of liability protection, 2001-02: 634
Bonds and debentures, 1978-79: 309, 1978-79: 310
Bonuses, close corporations, 2010-11: 364
Boot distributions in reorganization context, 1989-90: 181
bootstrap distributions, comparison, 1989-90: 189
consistency of recharacterization, 1989-90: 188
distributee's ownership share, 1989-90: 188
dividend vs. capital gains, 1989-90: 181
hypothetical, 1989-90: 182
indirectness of characterization, 1989-90: 190
judicial precedent, 1989-90: 189
non pro-rata distributions, 1989-90: 181
post-reorganization approach, 1989-90: 184
pre- and post-reorganization distributions, 1989-90: 186
pre-organization approach, 1989-90: 183
recharacterization potential, 1989-90: 187
source of property received, 1989-90: 188
Bootstrap acquisitions, recharacterization
brevity rule, 1989-90: 180

TAXATION—Cont'd
Bootstrap acquisitions, recharacterization—Cont'd
definition, 1989-90: 174
equal treatment principle, 1989-90: 179
hypotheticals, 1989-90: 174 et seq.
indirectness of recharacterization, 1989-90: 175
unrecognized gains or losses, 1989-90: 176
Business equipment, sale or lease of, tax consequences, 1979-80: 139-148
Business organizations
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1985-86: 40
Subchapter S Revision Act of 1982, 1985-86: 41
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, 1985-86: 40
Buyout agreements in family corporations, 1968-69: 377-382
attribution rules of section 318 of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 377, 1968-69: 381, 1968-69: 382
cross purchase arrangements, 1968-69: 384-386
not essentially equivalent to a dividend test of section 302(b)(1) of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 379
redemption as sale or distribution, 1968-69: 377
substantially disproportionate test of section 302(b)(2)(B) of Internal Revenue Code, 1968-69: 378
Capital contributions
classification, 1981-82: 396
hybrid securities, 1981-82: 395
reclassification, 1981-82: 397
straight debt instruments, 1981-82: 395
treatment as debt or equity
debt-to-equity ratio, 1981-82: 391
dividends, 1981-82: 381

TAXATION—Cont'd
Capital contributions—Cont'd
treatment as debt or equity —Cont'd
enforcement of rights, 1981-82: 392
initial contribution, 1981-82: 380
instrument as determining factor, 1981-82: 389
intention of parties, 1981-82: 391
interest, 1981-82: 381
loss of investment, 1981-82: 386
multi-factor analysis, 1981-82: 390
reorganization of corporation, 1981-82: 386
repayment, 1981-82: 384
treasury regulations, 1981-82: 392
Capital lock in theory, 2006-07: 649-668
administrability theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 659-661
entity theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 656-658
regulatory theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 661-665
Capital stock taxes, 1975-76: 144
effect of, 1975-76: 145
C Corporations
accumulated earnings, 1985-86: 55
double taxation, 1985-86: 45; 1985-86: 46
agency cost, 1992-93: 292 et seq.
control over timing of second tax, 1992-93: 279 et seq.
corporate distribution decisions, effect, 1992-93: 293
effect on decision to incorporate, 1992-93: 293
fiscal tax year, 1985-86: 57
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
retirement programs, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48

TAXATION—Cont'd
Charitable contributions, 2007-08: 369-375
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Choice of entity decision, impact of entity tax on, 2001-02: 613-617
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
Classification of foreign entities, 2001-02: 618-620
Classification of shares in close corporation, subchapter S considerations, 1970-71: 50
Close corporations
avoiding corporate tax, 1997-98: 96-99
bonuses, 2010-11: 364
entity-level tax, 1997-98: 95-99
executive compensation, 2010-11: 349
share repurchase agreements, federal taxation considerations, 1968-69: 347-353
tax avoidance, 1986-87: 577
Commerce clause restraints on states
anti-protectionism principle, 1988-89: 353
apportioning income of interstate firms, 1988-89: 356
fairness, 1988-89: 357
three-factor formulas, 1988-89: 356-358
compensatory use taxes, interstate sales, 1988-89: 360-362
complementary tax doctrine, interstate sales, 1988-89: 361
cumulative tax burdens, 1988-89: 353
duplicative taxation, 1988-89: 356
economic protectionism, 1988-89: 352
internal consistency of tax, 1988-89: 353
interstate sales, 1988-89: 359

TAXATION—Cont'd
Commerce clause restraints on states—Cont'd
purpose of tax, 1988-89: 352
tax borne by out-of-state taxpayers, 1988-89: 355
taxes favoring in-state activities, 1988-89: 354
Common stock, 1978-79: 305-307
Compensation
reasonable compensation standards, 2010-11: 349
taxation, 1994-95: 357-359
Control over taxation
debt, 1992-93: 289
heavier taxes and ability to control timing of taxes, 1992-93: 279 et seq.
trusts, 1992-93: 282-288
Corporate governance, 2005-06: 195
Corporate integration
generally, 1997-98: 79-90
limited liability companies
fairness of business tax system, 1997-98: 111-112
Corporate interest deduction, 1975-76: 158-202
advertising for goodwill, 1975-76: 167
background, 1975-76: 158
corporate entity
close corporations, 1975-76: 162
debt capital, exclusion from, 1975-76: 161
division of ownership rights, 1975-76: 162
national tax policy, 1975-76: 163
what constitutes, 1975-76: 160
cultural purposes, use of funds for, 1975-76: 167
diversion of corporate funds, 1975-76: 167
historical background, 1975-76: 189
income concepts, 1975-76: 164-174
accounting income, 1975-76: 170-173
entity theory, 1975-76: 171

TAXATION—Cont'd
Corporate interest deduction, 1975-76: 158-202—Cont'd
income concepts, 1975-76: 164-174—Cont'd
accumulation, concepts of, 1975-76: 167
consumption-accumulation concepts, 1975-76: 166
Haig-Simons definition, 1975-76: 166
product, income as, 1975-76: 173-174
value increment, 1975-76: 165, 1975-76: 168
waste and inefficiency in profit-making, 1975-76: 167
lack of rationale, 1975-76: 180
legislative history, 1975-76: 189
national tax policy, 1975-76: 163
repeal, reasons for, 1975-76: 182-202
alternatives, nonviability, 1975-76: 189
corporate capital structure, 1975-76: 183
corporate financial structure, 1975-76: 199
debt and equity, equivalency of treatment, 1975-76: 182-189
debt financing, encouragement, 1975-76: 187
deferred payments, 1975-76: 196
discrimination, ending of, 1975-76: 200
economic efficiency, promotion, 1975-76: 197-200
effects of repeal, 1975-76: 190-202
facilitation of identification of charges, 1975-76: 198
financial stability, promotion of, 1975-76: 201
interest and dividend concepts, 1975-76: 184
investment allocations, 1975-76: 197

TAXATION—Cont'd
Corporate interest deduction, 1975-76: 158-202—Cont'd
repeal, reasons for, 1975-76: 182-202—Cont'd
leasing versus purchasing, 1975-76: 191
litigation and confusion, ending, 1975-76: 185
rentals as substitute for interest, 1975-76: 192
short-term financing, 1975-76: 196
substitution of financial charges for operating charges, 1975-76: 190
separate corporation tax, rationale for, 1975-76: 175-180
Corporate liability, disregard of corporate entity
corporations created for no substantial business purpose, 1965-66: 74-77
decisions refusing to disregard corporate entity, rationale, 1965-66: 76, 1965-66: 77
nonfunctioning of corporation as independent business organization, 1965-66: 74-77
passive corporations
holding legal title to property as sole duty, effect, 1965-66: 76
taxability to shareholders only, 1965-66: 75
state levies for unemployment compensation, 1965-66: 76
state sales tax cases, transfers between parent and subsidiary, 1965-66: 76
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
Corporate political expenditures, 1980-81: 544
Corporate transactions, recharacterization under Subchapter C
arbitrariness, 1989-90: 196
boot in reorganization context, 1989-90: 181

TAXATION—Cont'd
Corporate transactions, recharacterization under Subchapter C—Cont'd
bootstrap acquisitions, 1989-90: 174
definitions, 1989-90: 155
excessive salaries, 1989-90: 157
judicial restraint, 1989-90: 199
normative arguments, 1989-90: 197
normative values, 1989-90: 196
parent-subsidiary liquidation distributions, 1989-90: 192
predictive theories, 1989-90: 195
retrospectively descriptive decision-making, 1989-90: 194
retrospectively descriptive tools, advantages, 1989-90: 199
rules, 1989-90: 155
simple redemptions, 1989-90: 167
Corporations
double taxation, 1992-93: 280-282
Debt-equity regulations
closely held corporations
anti-circumvention provisions, 1981-82: 410
consideration, form, 1981-82: 418
distribution, substantial proportionality, 1981-82: 406
excessive debt, treatment, 1981-82: 413
independent creditors, consequences, 1981-82: 412
informal advances, 1981-82: 425
proportionally issued debt, 1981-82: 404
reclassification, 1981-82: 422
hybrid securities
equity features, approach, 1981-82: 398
exceptions, 1981-82: 403
value-based classification, 1981-82: 399
Deduction of political election expenses under section 162 of

TAXATION—Cont'd
Internal Revenue Code, 1966-67: 383-392
administrative and enforcement problems, 1966-67: 391
burden of proof, 1966-67: 385
dues and assessments, 1966-67: 384, 1966-67: 385
expenditures to convey views to employees and shareholders, 1966-67: 390, 1966-67: 391
goodwill advertising, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
indirect expenses, 1966-67: 391
lobbying expenses, 1966-67: 383
propaganda advertising, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
section 610 of Federal Corrupt Practices Act compared, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
section 162(e) of Internal Revenue Code, contents, 1966-67: 383
Tax Court, role, 1966-67: 388, 1966-67: 389
Treasury Regulations, 1966-67: 383-385
Departures from entity theory, reconciliation of, 2001-02: 602-606
Designing classification line based on limited liability, 2001-02: 629-635
Diminishing of significance of limited liability, 2001-02: 600-602
Diminishing testator's gross estate, family corporations, 1968-69: 390-394
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Double taxation, 1996-97: 234
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 1984-85: 53
Employee stock option plans (ESOPs). See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)

TAXATION—Cont'd
Entity theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 656-658
ESOPs. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Executive compensation
generally, 1994-95: 357-359
close corporations, 2010-11: 349
controlling through Tax Code, 2008-09: 141-192
disclosures through tax filings, 2010-11: 390
reasonable compensation standards, 2010-11: 349
Favored tax treatment
corporate equity vs. corporate debt, 1997-98: 115-116
foreign investors, 1997-98: 115-116
tax-exempt investors, 1997-98: 115-116
Federal, forms, 1981-82: 499; 1981-82: 500
Federal estate and gift tax
corporate restrictions on transfer of closely held shares, 1974-75: 360-368
fairness of discounts from valuation, 1974-75: 367, 1974-75: 368
revenue rulings, 1974-75: 361
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
valuation of shares in close corporation
generally, 1974-75: 346
basis determination, 1974-75: 347, 1974-75: 348
minority interests, 1974-75: 347-360, 1974-75: 367, 1974-75: 368
discounts from normal valuation, 1974-75: 348-360

TAXATION—Cont'd
Federal estate and gift tax—Cont'd
valuation of shares in close corporation—Cont'd
minority interests, 1974-75: 347-360, 1974-75: 367, 1974-75: 368—Cont'd
fairness of discounts, 1974-75: 367, 1974-75: 368
Federal income tax
corporate and individual rates compared, 1966-67: 28-38
high corporate and high shareholder income, 1966-67: 35-38
high corporate and low shareholder income, 1966-67: 35, 1966-67: 36
integration of corporate and individual taxes, 1992-93: 306-309
low corporate and high shareholder income, 1966-67: 34-36
low corporate and low shareholder income, 1966-67: 31-36
taxpayer's choice of one or two-tier taxation, 1992-93: 279 et seq.
corporate interest deduction, above
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
individual income tax, corporate tax as adjunct, 1975-76: 175
insider profits, tax consequences, 1976-77: 309
liability insurance premiums
deductibility of premiums, 1975-76: 485
income, company-paid premiums as, 1975-76: 485
losses on sale or exchange of stock, 1976-77: 78
pass-through treatment, taxpayer's choice, 1992-93: 279 et seq.
section 1244 plans, 1976-77: 78

TAXATION—Cont'd
Federal income tax—Cont'd
separate corporation tax
agency costs, reduction, 1992-93: 292-300
benefit rationale, 1975-76: 178
control of corporate power, 1975-76: 179
corporate distribution decisions, effect, 1992-93: 300-304
economic effects, 1975-76: 179
fiscal policy, 1975-76: 179
privileges and benefits, exchange for, 1975-76: 177
rationale, 1975-76: 175-180
revenue production, grounds for, 1975-76: 178
tax on doing business, corporation tax as, 1975-76: 177
subchapter S corporations
capital gain, 1974-75: 311
constructive dividends and increase to basis of shares, 1974-75: 311, 1974-75: 312
corporate capital gains, pass-through, 1966-67: 39
corporate net operating losses, 1966-67: 39, 1966-67: 40
corporate tax, elimination, 1966-67: 39
corporate taxable income, 1974-75: 311
disqualification, 1966-67: 42, 1966-67: 43
liquidation, 1966-67: 40
one class of stock requirement, 1974-75: 312-338
debt, equity cases, 1974-75: 321-334
functional analysis, 1974-75: 334-338
legislative history, 1974-75: 312-314
voting rights cases, 1974-75: 315-321
what constitutes, Internal Revenue Service position, 1974-75: 314, 1974-75: 315

TAXATION—Cont'd
Federal income tax—Cont'd
subchapter S corporations—Cont'd
partnership compared, 1966-67: 38-40
penalties for misuse, 1974-75: 310
prerequisites to use, 1974-75: 309
purpose, 1966-67: 38, 1966-67: 39, 1974-75: 308
Subchapter S, 1975-76: 141
requirements for making election, 1966-67: 41, 1966-67: 42
classes of stock, 1966-67: 42
income, nature, 1966-67: 42
shareholders, number, 1966-67: 42
size of corporation, 1966-67: 41, 1966-67: 42
time for making election, 1966-67: 42
restrictive consequences, 1975-76: 141
shareholder consent to election, 1974-75: 310, 1974-75: 311
shareholder reporting of individual income, 1974-75: 311
suitability to large and to small enterprises, 1966-67: 46
termination of election, 1966-67: 42
by Internal Revenue Service, 1974-75: 311
transfers of stock, 1966-67: 43
treatment of profits, 1975-76: 140
withdrawal of previously taxed earnings, 1966-67: 44-46
two-tier taxation
taxpayer's choice, 1992-93: 278 et seq.
Foreign corporations, 1970-71: 361-365
Foreign entities, 2001-02: 618-620
Going private, tax issues, 1976-77: 456

TAXATION—Cont'd
Golden parachute payments, 1990-91: 524
Income tax
ad valorem property tax distinguished, 1977-78: 266
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Income tax. Federal income tax, below
Intangibles, income from
business activity test, 1977-78: 265
business income, 1977-78: 255
sources of, 1977-78: 255
commercial domicile, 1977-78: 262
benefit to property from laws of domicile, 1977-78: 262
California franchise tax, application of concept, 1977-78: 267
constitutional considerations, 1977-78: 262
corporate activities, relation to, 1977-78: 262
development of concept, 1977-78: 264
multiple business locations, 1977-78: 262
nonbusiness intangible income, 1977-78: 266
overall business activities of payor, 1977-78: 263
passive investments, income from, 1977-78: 262
relationship to situs of activities, 1977-78: 263
COST, 1977-78: 252
foreign affiliates, dividends, exclusion, 1977-78: 256
foreign source income, 1977-78: 256
investment portfolio income, use of, 1977-78: 269
multistate, multinational corporations, 1977-78: 248
allocation rules, 1977-78: 253

TAXATION—Cont'd
Intangibles, income from—Cont'd
multistate, multinational corporations, 1977-78: 248—Cont'd
apportionment of income, 1977-78: 253, 1977-78: 267
business activities of payor, 1977-78: 258
combined reporting, 1977-78: 257, 1977-78: 270
commercial domicile concepts, 1977-78: 249, 1977-78: 262
constitutionality of apportionment procedures, 1977-78: 259
exclusion of foreign affiliate dividends, 1977-78: 257
exemption of foreign source income, 1977-78: 258
foreign affiliates, dividends from, 1977-78: 256
foreign source income, 1977-78: 256
full apportionment with combined reporting, 1977-78: 269
intercorporate dividend income, 1977-78: 252
jurisdictional complications, 1977-78: 251
legal bases for taxation, 1977-78: 249
legal domicile concepts, 1977-78: 249
multiple taxation, 1977-78: 249
passive intangible investments, 1977-78: 261
payee's business activities, state of, 1977-78: 264
payee's commercial domicile, attribution of dividend income to, 1977-78: 260
physical situs of evidence of intangibles, 1977-78: 250
profits and dividends, distinctions, 1977-78: 258
stockholders, burden falling upon, 1977-78: 259

TAXATION—Cont'd
Intangibles, income from—Cont'd
multistate, multinational corporations, 1977-78: 248—Cont'd
underlying activity of payor, 1977-78: 258
Multistate Tax Commission
recommendations, 1977-78: 251
UDITPA, 1977-78: 252
nonbusiness income, 1977-78: 255
sources of, 1977-78: 255
passive investments in affiliates, 1977-78: 268
UDITPA
apportionment, factors determining, 1977-78: 265
attribution of income under, 1977-78: 254
business income, 1977-78: 255
commercial domicile as source of income, 1977-78: 266
nonbusiness income, 1977-78: 255, 1977-78: 265
Interstate business, by states
interstate commerce clause
fairly apportioned, nondiscriminatory, fairly related tax, 1978-79: 275-280
interpretation, 1978-79: 269, 1978-79: 270
multiple taxation doctrine, 1978-79: 271-273
net income tax on businesses engaged solely in interstate commerce, 1978-79: 273-275
prohibition on state activity, as basis
direct-indirect test, 1978-79: 270, 1978-79: 271
initial stand of Supreme Court, 1978-79: 270
Large-asset corporations, 1997-98: 101-104
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 191, 1965-66: 192
Leases, 1978-79: 311

TAXATION—Cont'd
Life insurance funding of entity purchase plan in close corporation, 1970-71: 149-160
Limited liability-based corporate tax, 1997-98: 111-115
limited partnerships, 1997-98: 113-114
partnerships, 1997-98: 113-114
Limited liability companies, 2005-06: 1069-1073
corporate integration, 1997-98: 79 et seq.
fairness of business tax system, 1997-98: 111-112
erosion of corporate tax base, 1997-98: 103-105
horizontal equity, 1997-98: 111-112
IRS ruling, 1997-98: 80-82
limited liability-based corporate tax, 1997-98: 111-112
Linking limited liability and entity taxation, 2001-02: 606-617
Management buyouts
depreciation deduction, 1989-90: 38
interest deduction on debt, 1989-90: 38
mirror transactions, 1989-90: 39
post-takeover tax basis, 1989-90: 38
tax benefits, 2012-13: 749
Master Limited Partnership (MLP), 1992-93: 316-318
Merger following successful cash tender offer
characterization of transaction by Internal Revenue Service, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
Multiple pension plans, treatment as single plan, 1966-67: 328
Mutual funds, 1992-93: 311-314, 2010-11: 919
Nonprofit corporation tax exemptions
charitable purposes, 1989-90: 406
exclusive use requirement, 1989-90: 404

TAXATION—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporation tax exemptions —Cont'd
exempt entities under IRC, 1989-90: 405
exempt purposes under IRC, 1989-90: 405
franchise, sales, and use taxes, 1989-90: 406
incidental charitable acts, 1989-90: 403
inconsistencies between states' schemes, 1989-90: 406
mixed profit and nonprofit purposes, 1989-90: 404
nonprofit and exempt corporations, identity, 1989-90: 403
primary use for exempt purpose, 1989-90: 404
prohibited transactions under IRC, 1989-90: 404
property taxes, 1989-90: 406
state exemptions, 1989-90: 405
state tax law geared to federal income tax, 1989-90: 405
Nontaxable compensation to employees, 1966-67: 12-28
death benefits, 1966-67: 18-23
interest-free loans, 1966-67: 17
life insurance
group term, 1966-67: 14
split-dollar, 1966-67: 14-17
meals and lodging, 1966-67: 13
medical insurance and reimbursement, 1966-67: 18
moving expense, 1966-67: 13, 1966-67: 14
sick pay, 1966-67: 17, 1966-67: 18
stock options, 1966-67: 23-28
qualified stock options, 1966-67: 26, 1966-67: 27
restricted stock options, 1966-67: 25, 1966-67: 26
stock purchase plans, 1966-67: 27, 1966-67: 28
defined, 1966-67: 27, 1966-67: 28
Number of members that meet limited liability criterion, 2001-02: 630-632

TAXATION—Cont'd
Parent and subsidiary
consolidated return, 1988-89: 324
Partnerships
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
income distribution, 1985-86: 44
limited partnership as vehicle for tax shelter investments, 1979-80: 281-283
liquidation of partnership as nontaxable event, 1966-67: 12
long-term capital gain, 1966-67: 9
net operating loss, 1966-67: 10-12
retirement programs, 1985-86: 47; 1985-86: 48
subchapter S treatment as to corporations compared, 1966-67: 9, 1966-67: 10
tax-exempt municipal bond interest, 1966-67: 9
Passthrough option for socially desirable investment, 2001-02: 623-629
Pensions
acquired company's plan, continuation after acquisition, 1966-67: 327, 1966-67: 328
consolidation of plans of acquired and acquiring corporations, 1966-67: 328-330
distribution of proceeds following termination of acquired company's plan, 1966-67: 323, 1966-67: 327
divisive reorganizations, 1966-67: 333-336
termination of employment, tax consequences to employee, 1966-67: 342
Policies, 1996-97: 246-250
Political theories, 1996-97: 233-299
Populist entity theory, 1996-97: 239
Preferred stock, 1978-79: 307, 1978-79: 308
Professional corporations, tax advantages, 1973-74: 19-22, 1984-85: 324
Public opinion, 1996-97: 241

TAXATION—Cont'd
Rational for entity-level taxation, 2001-02: 582-606
Rational populism theory, 1996-97: 239
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), 1992-93: 314-316
Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduits (REMICs), 1992-93: 314-316
Reasonable compensation standards
executive compensation, 2010-11: 349
Regulatory theory of corporate income tax, 2006-07: 661-665
Restructured transaction
business transactions, likelihood of IRS restructuring to reflect economic reality, 1979-80: 164
classification of transaction as dependent on label adopted by taxpayer, 1979-80: 159-161
repudiation of label by taxpayer, 1979-80: 159
explained, 1979-80: 137-139
illustrated, 1979-80: 150-156
parol evidence rule
effect on pre-agreement discussions, 1979-80: 158
rule as bar to restructuring of transaction, 1979-80: 156
use by Internal Revenue Service, 1979-80: 156-158
substance-over-form doctrine, applicability, 1979-80: 159
two-party transaction
burden of proof, 1979-80: 163
deficiency assessment by IRS, 1979-80: 162
Salaries, 1978-79: 311
Salary excesses, recharacterization
brevity, 1989-90: 166
completeness, 1989-90: 157
contradictions with real events, 1989-90: 159
directness, 1989-90: 167

TAXATION—Cont'd
Salary excesses, recharacterization —Cont'd
equal treatment principle, 1989-90: 163
financial vs. behavioral completeness, 1989-90: 166
hypotheticals, 1989-90: 157 et seq.
non pro-rata dividends, 1989-90: 162
penalties, 1989-90: 161
S Corporations, 1997-98: 87-89
capital gain conversion potential, 1985-86: 51; 1985-86: 52
dividends, 1985-86: 53; 1985-86: 54
employee stock option plans. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
ESOPs. See Employee Stock Option Plans (ESOPs)
fringe benefits, 1985-86: 52; 1985-86: 53
income
deferral, 1985-86: 57; 1985-86: 58
distribution, 1985-86: 49; 1985-86: 50
splitting, 1985-86: 57
liquidation of business, 1985-86: 54
retirement programs, 1985-86: 52
sale of business, 1985-86: 54
shareholder's losses, 1985-86: 51
Share transfer restrictions, income tax consequences, 1971-72: 210, 1971-72: 211
Simple redemptions, recharacterization
brevity, 1989-90: 171
capital gains factor, 1989-90: 168
consequences under IRC, 1989-90: 172
definition, 1989-90: 167
dividend equivalents, 1989-90: 167
gift avoidance, 1989-90: 171
hypotheticals, 1989-90: 167 et seq.
non pro-rata redemptions, 1989-90: 169

TAXATION—Cont'd
Small-asset corporations, 1997-98: 101-104
Special entities, 1992-93: 310 et seq.
State and federal, as basis for business use of incorporated subsidiary, 1969-70: 219, 1969-70: 220
State and local, incorporated law firms, 1973-74: 46, 1973-74: 47
State income taxes
intercorporate dividend income, attribution, 1977-78: 252
State law corporate governance, 2005-06: 195
Stock options. See Stock Options
Stock redemption as equivalent to payment of dividend, 1970-71: 127-129
Subchapter S corporations
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733
importance of buyout agreements, 1970-71: 130
Taxable corporations
classification, problems, 1986-87: 534
disregard of entity
business purpose test, 1986-87: 561
corporation as agent, 1986-87: 567
government request, 1986-87: 581
National Carbide test, 1986-87: 571
purposes, 1986-87: 557
federal law classifications, 1986-87: 538
independent entities, 1986-87: 532
limited partnerships, distinctions, 1986-87: 534
partnerships, distinguished, 1986-87: 552
pure corporation, characteristics, 1986-87: 544
special rules, application, 1986-87: 533
state law, 1986-87: 535

TAXATION—Cont'd
Taxable corporations—Cont'd
treasury regulations, 1986-87: 539
mechanical approach, 1986-87: 543
trusts, distinguished, 1986-87: 550
Tax-exempt entities, 1992-93: 318-321
Tax Reform Act of 1969
debt-equity regulations
application, 1981-82: 394
classification, 1981-82: 396
hybrid securities, 1981-82: 395
straight debt instruments, 1981-82: 395
effect upon executive compensation package, 1972-73: 13, 1972-73: 14
regulations
enactment, 1981-82: 379
Testator's control of family corporation, disposition, 1968-69: 395-401
Triangular mergers
generally, 1976-77: 496
boot concepts, 1976-77: 498
direct triangular mergers, 1976-77: 497
parent and subsidiary relationships, 1976-77: 498
section 368(a)(2)(D), 1976-77: 497
Trusts, 1992-93: 282-288
Valuation of shares for estate tax purposes, role of buyout agreement, 1970-71: 125-127
Venture capital vs venture lending investments in start-ups, 2011-12: 488
Voting common stock as method of corporate participation, 1978-79: 305-307
Voting trusts, transfer to trustee as subject to state transfer tax, 1970-71: 44, 1970-71: 45

TAX AVOIDANCE
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:321

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1969
Debt-equity regulations
application, 1981-82: 394
classification, 1981-82: 396
hybrid securities, 1981-82: 395
straight debt securities, 1981-82: 395
Regulations
enactment, 1981-82: 379

TEAM PRODUCTION MODEL
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:573-575

TECHNOLOGY
Information technology. See Information Technology
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

TECHNOLOGY AND AGENCY
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:635, 2020-2021:636

TECHNOLOGY BASED INDUSTRIES
Corporate disclosure scandals, 2005-06: 1
Courts created to treat technology issues, 2012-13: 919
Disruptive technologies, 2016-17: 323-409
Securities regulation, 2016-17: 323-409

TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES
Enabling ESG Accountability, Focusing on the Corporate Enterprise, 2023-2024:321

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

TELEPHONES
Telephone meetings, 1976-77: 37

TELLURIDE VENTURE ACCELERATOR (TVA)
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
See also Injunctions
Target company's use as defense against takeover bid, 1973-74: 369, 1973-74: 370

TENDER OFFERS
See also Control of Corporation; Exchange Offers; Leveraged Buyouts; Takeover Bids
Abrams v. Occidental Petroleum Corp., 1973-74: 88-91
Accounting treatment to be accorded by takeover team, 1971-72: 228-230
Advisory Committee on Tender Offers, Securities and Exchange Commission, 1984-85: 586
Announcement to shareholders, 1969-70: 379
Antitrust actions as response
complicity in illegal conduct, avoidance, 1981-82: 537
corporate social responsibility argument, 1981-82: 538
ploy to obtain higher price, 1981-82: 536
Antitrust injunctions
consumer harm, 1983-84: 406
market power, 1983-84: 406
merger waive fallacy, 1983-84: 408
economic evaluation, 1983-84: 403
false negative errors, 1983-84: 404
false positive errors, 1983-84: 404
economic framework for evaluation, 1983-84: 402
injury to someone other than target
antitrust injury, 1983-84: 413
social cost, 1983-84: 404

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Antitrust injunctions—Cont'd
target corporation harm, 1983-84: 409
antitrust violation and litigation expenses, 1983-84: 412
business relations, disruption, 1983-84: 411
disclosure of trade secrets, 1983-84: 411
employee morale disruption, 1983-84: 411
shareholder composition change, 1983-84: 410
Antitrust laws
applicability, 1981-82: 523
Arbitragers, role, 1969-70: 365, 1969-70: 366
Arbitrageur shareholders' roles, 2012-13: 149
Best price rule, 1997-98: 15-20
Cash offers, 1969-70: 365
delay as stratagem in combating, 1969-70: 365
exchange offer compared, 1970-71: 2
timing of litigation by defending company, 1969-70: 368
Congressional proposals, 1967-68: 365
Consent to jurisdiction, 1981-82: 140; 1981-82: 141
Creeping tender offer, 1978-79: 286
Defending corporation's standing to sue, 1969-70: 367, 1969-70: 368
Defensive tactics
alteration of stock voting rights, 1989-90: 510
alternatives, proposals, 1986-87: 65
benefits for corporate executives in event of takeover, 1985-86: 99
breach of fiduciary duty, proof, 1986-87: 50
business judgment rule
deficiencies, 1986-87: 59
conflict of interest issues, 1986-87: 47

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Defensive tactics—Cont'd
crown jewel options, 1986-87: 46
decision-making process, due care, 1989-90: 445
director's duties, 1985-86: 103; 1985-86: 104
fairness doctrine, 1986-87: 63
freeze-out regulations, analogy, 1986-87: 70
going private, 1990-91: 508
golden parachute agreements, 1986-87: 46; 1990-91: 523
greenmail, 1989-90: 513
institutional investors' role, 1989-90: 515
Model Business Corporation Act, proposed amendment, 1986-87: 78
features, 1986-87: 79
problems, 1986-87: 80
modifications of internal corporate structures, 1990-91: 508
Pac-Man offers, 1986-87: 46
Pac-Man strategy
cross-ownership statutes, applicability, 1984-85: 424
fiduciary duties of directors, 1984-85: 434
proxy rules, compliance, 1984-85: 433
regulation, 1984-85: 587
voting, timing and mechanics, 1984-85: 430
preemptive steps, 1990-91: 508
preliminary injunctions, 1983-84: 400
scorched earth defense, 1984-85: 599
second generation poison pill, 1989-90: 551
Securities Exchange Act of 1934
application, 1985-86: 111
balancing test, 1985-86: 116
management entrenchment, 1985-86: 113
shareholders right to demand payment in cash for shares, 1985-86: 110

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Defensive tactics—Cont'd
self-liquidation, 1989-90: 514
shareholder majority approval
adequate compensation for shares, effect, 1985-86: 106
hostile takeover situations, 1985-86: 106
state statutes discouraging takeovers, 1985-86: 99
statutory corporate law, 1986-87: 56
deficiencies, 1986-87: 61
white knight, 1985-86: 98; 1985-86: 99
Defensive tactics of target company
generally, 1969-70: 379, 1969-70: 380
federal regulation of defense maneuvers, 1969-70: 380, 1969-70: 381
reasonableness, 1992-93: 360
section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 381
self-tender offer, 1992-93: 360
state regulation of defense maneuvers, 1969-70: 380
Defined, 1969-70: 365, 1969-70: 379, 1973-74: 339, 1979-80: 14-16
Delaware, 1979-80: 14
Utah, 1979-80: 14
view of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1978-79: 299
Definition, 1988-89: 120
anti-takeover devices, 1988-89: 125
burden of proof, 1988-89: 126
choice of tactics, 1988-89: 122
competing tender offers, 1988-89: 129
employee protection, 1988-89: 133
greenmail definition, 1988-89: 134
implied duty to nonstockholder interests, 1988-89: 122
issuing additional shares, 1988-89: 128
lockup options, 1988-89: 129
poison pill plan, 1988-89: 126

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Definition, 1988-89: 120—Cont'd
reasonableness as against threat, 1988-89: 127
reasonableness requirement, 1988-89: 135
self tenders, 1988-89: 132
Delaware case law, 1992-93: 358 et seq.
Director vs shareholder powers in control sales, 2010-11: 636
Disclosure of intent to make, 1978-79: 294, 1978-79: 295
requirements under Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1971-72: 221-224
Disclosure requirements, 1981-82: 12; 1981-82: 13
Dissenters' rights, An Appraisal Puzzle
generally, 2012-13: 317 et seq.
see also Appraisal Remedies
Duties of management
cash tender offers, 1981-82: 534
enforcement of antitrust laws, 1981-82: 533
fiduciary relationship with shareholder, 1981-82: 534
noncash offers, 1981-82: 534
partial cash tender offers, 1981-82: 534
Economy, effect, 1992-93: 361
Entire fairness review, merger offers compared, 2012-13: 758
Equal opportunity rule, 1997-98: 15-20
Exchange offers
attacking validity of registration statement, 1969-70: 368, 1969-70: 369
presenting objections to state securities commissions, 1969-70: 369
timing of litigation by defending company, 1969-70: 368
Williams Act amendments, 1979-80: 5, 1979-80: 6
Explained, 1969-70: 379

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Federal regulations, 1972-73: 89, 1972-73: 90
Williams Act, 1985-86: 98
Federal tender offer statute, 1969-70: 366, 1969-70: 367
Filings with SEC, number and amount, 1971-72: 218
Fraud in connection with, antifraud provisions of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1971-72: 226, 1971-72: 227
Golden parachutes, 1984-85: 591
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 494, 1978-79: 495
creeping tender offer
acquiring company's investment intention, as requisite, 1979-80: 558
defined, 1979-80: 556
exempt transactions, 1979-80: 557
prefiling notice to target company, 1979-80: 557
legislative history, 1979-80: 549-551
preacquisition waiting period
cash tender offer context, 1979-80: 551
notice requirements
failure of target to file notification as extending waiting period, 1979-80: 553, 1979-80: 559
how notice given, 1979-80: 552
information to be given issuer, 1979-80: 552
state takeover statutes, effect, 1979-80: 553
takeover strategies, effect, 1979-80: 560-573
filing private section 7 action, advisability, 1979-80: 565-568
government intervention, reliance on, 1979-80: 563-565
offeror's tactics, discussed, 1979-80: 568-571

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, 1978-79: 494, 1978-79: 495—Cont'd
takeover strategies, effect, 1979-80: 560-573—Cont'd
white knight, bid by for target, effect, 1979-80: 571-573
Hostile
antitrust injunctions, 1983-84: 399
rationale, 1989-90: 104
Injunction suit by target company, standing to sue, 1969-70: 396, 1969-70: 397
Injunctive relief
private causes of action, 1984-85: 409
Injuries
dislocation of management personnel, 1981-82: 523
potential legal wrongs, 1981-82: 524
Insider trading, 2011-12: 504
Inspection of shareholder lists, see Inspection of Books and Records
Junk bonds, 1992-93: 361
Legislation proposals
defensive tactics, 1989-90: 546
institutional shareholders, 1989-90: 545
junk bonds, 1989-90: 545
partial bids, 1989-90: 543
Section 13D disclosure threshold, 1989-90: 543
time frame, 1989-90: 554
voting on offer, 1989-90: 544
Litigation
by defending company as long-run defense, 1969-70: 370
for delay, 1969-70: 365, 1969-70: 366
as intimidating effect on management of company making offer, 1969-70: 366
Management's options, 1990-91: 507
Management's task in preventing offer, 1969-70: 381, 1969-70: 382
accounting techniques, 1969-70: 384, 1969-70: 385
advising shareholders of value of shares, 1969-70: 385
applicability of section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
bylaw restrictions, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
charter amendments, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
communications network, 1969-70: 382
contractual obstacles, 1969-70: 385, 1969-70: 386
correcting weaknesses in corporate structure, 1969-70: 383, 1969-70: 384
data, compilation and analysis, 1969-70: 382
notice procedures, 1969-70: 382
placement of stock in friendly hands, 1969-70: 387
preparation of specified documents, 1969-70: 382
preventing characterization of functions as fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative, 1969-70: 388, 1969-70: 389
section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, compliance as primary problem, 1969-70: 411, 1969-70: 412
shareholder communications, 1969-70: 382
surprise offers, adoption of prearranged policy, 1969-70: 381, 1969-70: 382
Manipulation, 1983-84: 336
antitrust enforcement attitude, 1983-84: 342
defensive strategies
acquisitions, 1984-85: 413
generally, 1984-85: 382
indemnification, 1984-85: 419

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Manipulation, 1983-84: 336—Cont'd
defensive strategies—Cont'd
options to purchase assets or stock, 1984-85: 417
Pac-Man defense, 1984-85: 423
sale of assets or stock, 1984-85: 414
two-tier offers, 1984-85: 413
defensive strategies generally, 1983-84: 343
definition, 1984-85: 381
disclosure requirements, 1983-84: 344
Marathon Oil, 1983-84: 347, 1984-85: 379
tactics and strategies, 1983-84: 379
options, effect on market for shares, 1984-85: 386
fair auction market, 1984-85: 391
shareholder decision making, 1984-85: 393
statutory language, 1984-85: 387
proration and front-end loading, 1983-84: 341
SEC's rules, 1983-84: 338
state law fiduciary obligations, 1983-84: 345
state takeover laws, 1983-84: 338
Margin requirements of Federal Reserve Board
applicability to cash offers, 1971-72: 232, 1971-72: 233
Market purchase of securities, 1978-79: 282-284
Merger following successful cash offer
characterization of transaction by Internal Revenue Service, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
Merger offers compared, entire fairness review, 2012-13: 758
Method of making offer, 1969-70: 365
Mutual funds, management vs shareholder biases, 2010-11: 925

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
New York Stock Exchange regulation, generally, 1971-72: 236
Offeror, defined, 1979-80: 16
Place of suit by defending company, 1969-70: 369
Post-tender offer purchases of securities, 1978-79: 295-297
Premium purchase price for shares, following, 1981-82: 392; 1981-82: 393
Pre-tender offer purchases of securities, 1978-79: 292-295
Preventive defense tactics, 1969-70: 381-389
Private equity funds, role in, 2010-11: 638
Publicity, role of SEC and New York Stock Exchange, 1971-72: 230-232
Publicized programs of purchasing securities for control, 1978-79: 288-291
Public sentiment, 1969-70: 370, 1969-70: 371
Recommendation as to acceptance or rejection, Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1971-72: 225, 1971-72: 226
Regulation by Delaware courts, 1992-93: 353 et seq.
Remedial defense tactics, 1969-70: 389-411
cash dividends, 1969-70: 401, 1969-70: 402
communication with shareholders
alerting to tax consequences of share tender, 1969-70: 392, 1969-70: 393
arguments against acceptance of offer, 1969-70: 391, 1969-70: 392
defensive merger, announcement, 1969-70: 409-411
means of communication, 1969-70: 389, 1969-70: 390
misrepresentations in communications, 1969-70: 393-400
sections 14d(4) and 14e of Securities Exchange Act

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Remedial defense tactics, 1969-70: 389-411—Cont'd
communication with shareholders—Cont'd
misrepresentations in communications, 1969-70: 393-400—Cont'd
of 1934, as violative, 1969-70: 393, 1969-70: 394
urging withdrawal of tendered shares, 1969-70: 391
compliance with section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as primary problem, 1969-70: 411, 1969-70: 412
defensive merger, 1969-70: 409-411
dividend rate increases, 1969-70: 401
increasing corporation's outstanding stock, 1969-70: 407-409
institution of legal proceedings, 1969-70: 406, 1969-70: 407
legal complications arising from use of stock splits, dividend increases, and stock purchases, 1969-70: 402-406
miscellaneous appeals to shareholders, 1969-70: 410, 1969-70: 411
purchase of own shares by corporation, 1969-70: 402, 1969-70: 404-406
purpose of purchase, Delaware case law, 1969-70: 406
restrictions imposed by state law, 1969-70: 405, 1969-70: 406
Rule 10b-5 complications, 1969-70: 404, 1969-70: 405
section 13e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, restrictions, 1969-70: 405
section 14d as aid to target company, 1969-70: 390, 1969-70: 391
section 14e of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, applicability

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Remedial defense tactics, 1969-70: 389-411—Cont'd
generally, 1969-70: 402-404
stock splits, 1969-70: 401
threat of resignation by management personnel, 1969-70: 410, 1969-70: 411
transactions elevating market price of stock, 1969-70: 400-406
Remedies of target corporation
damages, 1981-82: 521
injunctions, relationship, 1981-82: 530
injunctions, 1981-82: 526
damages, relationship, 1981-82: 530
litigation incentive, 1981-82: 528
role in antitrust actions, 1981-82: 532
standards for issuance, 1981-82: 527
Requirements of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 329
Resistance, effect on shareholders, 1981-82: 535
Rule 10b-5, as basis for litigation, 1969-70: 367
Rule 14e-3
warehousing, 1988-89: 453
Scope of term, rebuttable presumption, 1978-79: 301, 1978-79: 302
Securities Act of 1933, as basis for litigation, 1969-70: 366
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as basis for litigation, 1969-70: 366, 1969-70: 367
Shareholder lists, 1971-72: 228
Shareholder solicitation, 1978-79: 284-288
Shareholder vs board powers, 2010-11: 636
Special committee, target company establishment, 1981-82: 516
Specific disclosure requirements of Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, 1970-71: 13

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
State and federal regulation, balancing under Commerce Clause, 1979-80: 37-39
State regulation
generally, 1972-73: 89-92
Arkansas, 1979-80: 52
cash and exchange offers, 1979-80: 13
Commerce Clause, effect, 1979-80: 34-39
constitutionality, 1979-80: 33, 1979-80: 34
constitutionality of statutes, 1985-86: 99
cross-ownership statutes, 1984-85: 424
Delaware law, 1984-85: 424
disclosure requirements, 1972-73: 97-102
discouragement of offerors, 1979-80: 30, 1979-80: 31
enactment
Delaware, 1979-80: 1
Virginia, 1979-80: 3
exchange offers, 1972-73: 108, 1972-73: 109
exempted offers, 1972-73: 93-95
federal preemption, effect, 1979-80: 39-48
federal regulation compared, 1972-73: 111
equity securities defined, 1979-80: 13, 1979-80: 14
Williams Act, 1979-80: 4-16, 1979-80: 32, 1992-93: 422-424
federal securities laws, as models for state action, 1972-73: 91
Florida, 1979-80: 52
follow-up offers, 1987-88: 39
Georgia, 1979-80: 52
Hawaii, 1979-80: 9
Idaho, 1981-82: 22; 1981-82: 23, 1985-86: 100
Illinois, 1979-80: 52, 1985-86: 102
Indiana, 1987-88: 39
internal-affairs doctrine, discussed, 1979-80: 10-12

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
State regulation—Cont'd
Interstate Commerce Clause, 1981-82: 25-29
Iowa, 1979-80: 52
jurisdictional basis, discussed, 1979-80: 9-11
local interest statutes, criticized, 1972-73: 111, 1972-73: 112
Maine, 1979-80: 52
management protection, 1985-86: 99; 1985-86: 103
Mississippi, 1979-80: 52
Missouri, 1979-80: 52
Nebraska, 1979-80: 52
New Hampshire, 1979-80: 52
New Jersey, 1979-80: 52
New York statute, 1981-82: 23
North Carolina, 1979-80: 52
offers exempted, 1979-80: 14-16
offers for insurance companies, 1972-73: 109, 1972-73: 110
offers subject to regulation, 1972-73: 92-97
extraterritorial coverage, 1979-80: 8, 1979-80: 9
Ohio, 1985-86: 100
Pennsylvania
director's duties, 1985-86: 103; 1985-86: 104
payment for shares, 1985-86: 108-111
shareholder majority approval, 1985-86: 104; 1985-86: 105
preemption by Williams Act, 1985-86: 99-102
preemption doctrine
applicability, making determination, 1981-82: 18-22
explained, 1981-82: 18
pro-management bias of state legislation, 1981-82: 24
purpose, 1981-82: 13; 1981-82: 14
remedies for violation, 1972-73: 104
restraint on commerce clause, 1985-86: 102
South Carolina, 1979-80: 52

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
State regulation—Cont'd
substantive provisions of state statutes, 1972-73: 102, 1972-73: 103
influence of federal securities laws, 1972-73: 102
withdrawal of deposited shares, 1972-73: 102, 1972-73: 103
supremacy clause, 1981-82: 17; 1981-82: 18
Texas, 1979-80: 52
treatment of tender-offerors as dealers in securities, 1972-73: 105-107
validity, court challenge
standing to sue, 1981-82: 16; 1981-82: 17
waiting period requirements, 1972-73: 97-102
Williams Act as preemptive, 1979-80: 46-52
Williams Act provisions, similarity, 1981-82: 14
State regulation, necessity of national uniformity, 1979-80: 41
Statutory basis for litigation, 1969-70: 366, 1969-70: 367
Stock offer
see also Exchange Offers
delay, lack of importance, 1969-70: 366
Strategy of offering company, 1969-70: 370
Substantive requirements of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1971-72: 224, 1971-72: 225
Target company defensive measures, primary purpose test, 1981-82: 517
Tender offer as acceptable acquisition device, 1979-80: 210, 1979-80: 215
Tender of minimum number of shares as condition of offer, 1969-70: 379
Test for determining scope of definition, 1978-79: 300, 1978-79: 301

TENDER OFFERS—Cont'd
Third party purchases competitive with tender offer, 1978-79: 297-299
Two-tier, 1992-93: 361
Undervaluation of shares of stock as motive, 1969-70: 383
Williams Act
compliance procedure, 1981-82: 12; 1981-82: 13
Delaware's business combinations statute, 1992-93: 423
explained, 1981-82: 12; 1981-82: 13, 1984-85: 379
injunctive relief, 1984-85: 409
preemption, 1991-92: 223 et seq.
purpose, 1981-82: 12, 1981-82: 12; 1984-85: 379
Rule 14d-10, 1997-98: 15-20
Rule 13e-3, 1997-98: 21-22
Schedule 13D, filing, 1981-82: 12
section 14(e), 1984-85: 379
standing, 1984-85: 409
Withdrawal of shares, 1984-85: 395

TENNESSEE
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 26

10-Q FORM
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

TENURE
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-42

TERMINATION FEES
Is There a First-Drafter Advantage in M&A?, 2020-2021:106-111

TERRITORIAL CAPTURE
Preemption, global capital markets, 2009-10: 292-294

TESTIMONY
Expert, use in proving damages, 1972-73: 233

TEXAS
Choice of laws statute, 1986-87: 353
Contracts
choice of law clauses
statutory enforcement, 1995-96: 158-161
Corporate officer and director indemnification
misconduct or negligence, effect, 1971-72: 323
Model Business Corporation Act provisions compared, 1971-72: 322, 1971-72: 323
statute as nonexclusive, 1971-72: 323
Insurance coverage against liability of corporate officials, 1971-72: 327
Statutory restrictions on transfer of shares, 1971-72: 186
Tender offer laws, adoption, 1979-80: 52

TEXAS GULF SULPHUR CASE
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:403-405

TEXTUALISM
The Corrosion Critique of Benefit Corporations, 2022-2023:210

THE DEMOCRATIC PARTICIPATION MODEL
Democratic Participation Model For Corporate Governance, 2025-2026:796-800

THEORETICAL INTERPRETATIONS
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:342-346

THEORIES OF FIDUCIARY LAW
Meaning of Fiduciary, 2025-2026:152-155

THEORY AND CANDIDATES
Systematic Stewardship, 2023-2024:373-385

THEORY OF ADMINISTERED PRICES
The Modern Corporation and Private Property Revisited: Gardiner Means and The Administered Price, 2019-2020:645

THEORY OF SAFE HARBOR EXCLUSION
Spac Mergers, IPOS, and Pslras safe harbor, 2024-2025:123-133

THEORY OF THE FIRM
Acquisitions, mergers and, 2007-08: 519-520
Asset-specific determinants of optimal capital structure, 2007-08: 499-512
Carve-outs, 2007-08: 520-522
Corporate legal personality, 2007-08: 481
Divestitures, 2007-08: 520-522
Economic and legal boundaries of firms, 2007-08: 473-523
acquisitions, mergers and, 2007-08: 519-520
asset-specific determinants of optimal capital structure, 2007-08: 499-512
carve-outs, 2007-08: 520-522
corporate legal personality, 2007-08: 481
divestitures, 2007-08: 520-522
economic integration, 2007-08: 514-518
legal segregation, 2007-08: 518-522
mergers and acquisitions, 2007-08: 519-520
optimal capital structure, asset-specific determinants, 2007-08: 499-512
securitizations, 2007-08: 520-522
spin-offs, 2007-08: 520-522
Economic integration, 2007-08: 514-518
Legal segregation, 2007-08: 518-522

THEORY OF THE FIRM—Cont'd
Megafirms, 2002-03: 37-38
Mergers and acquisitions, 2007-08: 519-520
Optimal capital structure
asset-specific determinants, 2007-08: 499-512
venture capital and venture lending, 2011-12: 484
Outsourcing, 2007-08: 285-291
Securitizations, 2007-08: 520-522
Separation of ownership from control through short-term investment intermediaries, 2011-12: 745 et seq.
Shareholders, contractarian ideal, Enron and, 2002-03: 746-757
Spin-offs, 2007-08: 520-522
Takeover bids, 2002-03: 456-467
Venture capital and venture lending compared, 2011-12: 484

THIRD PARTIES
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:627
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:756, 757

THIRD-PARTY ASSURANCE
New role for assurance service in global commerce, 2008-09: 411-460

THIRD-PARTY GREEN PILLS
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:729

THRIFTS
See Savings and Loan Associations

TIE-IN SALES
See also Monopolies and Trusts
Business reciprocity compared, 1973-74: 184
Economic harm, 1969-70: 247
Parent and subsidiary agreements, 1969-70: 229, 1969-70: 245-247

TIME AND TIMING
See also Conflicts of Laws in Time
Bankruptcy, refiling rates, 2001-02: 360-363
Charitable contributions, timing, 2007-08: 407-415
Close corporations, dividends, shareholder oppression and dividend policy, role of time in cost of capital inquiry, 2004-05 428-431
Corporate representation, legal and managerial cultures, 2009-10: 585
Corporate voting, hanging chads, 2008-09: 531-598
Delaware, bankruptcy, refiling rates, 2001-02: 360-363
Duration of
proxy agreements, 1967-68: 159
voting trust agreements, 1967-68: 162
Hedge funds, duration of investment, 2007-08: 624-627
Occurrence of injury as Clayton Act violation, effect on treble damages action, 1966-67: 301, 1966-67: 302
Payment of consideration in sale of corporate control, 1969-70: 158
Shareholder voting agreements, limitation as to validity, 1966-67: 273, 1966-67: 274
Subchapter S election, time for making, 1966-67: 42

TIME-PHASED VOTING SYSTEMS
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-41

TIME SERIES EVIDENCE
Legal origins theory, time-series analyses, 2010-11: 643 et seq.

TIN PARACHUTE PLANS
Advantages, 1990-91: 530
dual function as ameliorative and deterrent, 1990-91: 535

TIN PARACHUTE PLANS—Cont'd
Advantages, 1990-91: 530—Cont'd
ex ante effects on bidder evaluations, 1990-91: 535
existing legislation, comparison, 1990-91: 534
Alternative approaches
judicial remedies, 1990-91: 538
parachutes and existing legislation, comparison, 1990-91: 534
postacquisition moratoria, 1990-91: 537
public labor representatives on corporate boards, 1990-91: 540
statutory notice of plant closings, 1990-91: 535
takeover impact statements, 1990-91: 536
worker codetermination, 1990-91: 539
Business judgment rule, 1990-91: 520
deterrent to undesirable bidders, 1990-91: 522
disinterested directors, 1990-91: 521
good faith, 1990-91: 521
judicial consideration, 1990-91: 520
marginal and profitable entities, distinction, 1990-91: 522
prebid and postbid plans, distinction, 1990-91: 520
reasonableness in relation to threat posed, 1990-91: 522
reasonableness of investigation, 1990-91: 520
Corporate social responsibility concerns, 1990-91: 543
altruism and social responsibility, distinction, 1990-91: 548
build vs. cash cow strategies, 1990-91: 548
cash flow timing patterns, 1990-91: 548
corporation as national economic organization, 1990-91: 545

TIN PARACHUTE PLANS—Cont'd
Corporate social responsibility concerns, 1990-91: 543—Cont'd
corporation's role in community, 1990-91: 546
decision making, balancing constituent interests, 1990-91: 553
definition of term, 1990-91: 546
equilibrium between corporate constituents, 1990-91: 551
legislation balancing constituent interests, 1990-91: 554
long-term over short-term profits, 1990-91: 548
management-shareholder relationship, 1990-91: 547
maximization of profits and shareholder wealth, 1990-91: 551
purposes served by corporate form, 1990-91: 550
shareholder approval proposal, 1990-91: 555
shareholder wealth-maximization requirement, 1990-91: 553
Definition, 1990-91: 502
Excessive payments under plan, 1990-91: 523
golden parachute IRS multiplier as brightline, 1990-91: 524
Legality, 1990-91: 529
ALI Principles of Corporate Governance, 1990-91: 527
bids threatening corporate effectiveness, 1990-91: 527
consideration of nonshareholder interests, 1990-91: 525
corporate and shareholder gains, preserving, 1990-91: 528
excessive payments, 1990-91: 522
proportionality of deterrent to job dislocation, 1990-91: 529
Williams Act, 1990-91: 517
Model plan, 1990-91: 510
Particular plans, table, 1990-91: 560
Problems
incompleteness of remedy, 1990-91: 540

TIN PARACHUTE PLANS—Cont'd
Problems—Cont'd
limitation to hostile bids, 1990-91: 540
management's acts and social responsibility, 1990-91: 543
managerial self-entrenchment drawbacks, 1990-91: 541
public vs. management's perspective, 1990-91: 541
workers' loyalty to target management, effect on, 1990-91: 542
Purposes, 1990-91: 504
Shareholder approval proposal, 1990-91: 555
firm-by-firm implementation, 1990-91: 556
institutional shareholders, 1990-91: 555
multivalue decision making, balancing, 1990-91: 555
Takeover defense function
bidder cost variables, example, 1990-91: 511
effectiveness, 1990-91: 511
efficiency-enhancing work force reductions, 1990-91: 514
inefficient bidders, 1990-91: 516
key employees, 1990-91: 516
parachute as part of defensive bundle, 1990-91: 515
postacquisition layoffs, effect, 1990-91: 513
postacquisition shutdowns, 1990-91: 512
reduction of bidding price, 1990-91: 515

TIPPEES
See also Insiders; Securities and Exchange Commission
Agency principles as basis for liability, 1974-75: 114
American Stock Exchange, ban on improper utilization of confidential information, 1970-71: 414
Assessment of tippee risks, 1970-71: 424, 1970-71: 425

TIPPEES—Cont'd
Common enterprise doctrine, 1974-75: 113, 1974-75: 114
Common-law liability
acquired information as trade secret, 1971-72: 381, 1971-72: 382
agency between insider and tippee, 1971-72: 379
insider's duties compared, 1971-72: 377-382
knowing confederation with insider, 1971-72: 379-381
majority view, 1971-72: 377
minority view, 1971-72: 378
profit from information as basis for liability, 1971-72: 382
Restatement of Restitution, 1971-72: 381, 1971-72: 382
Consideration between tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
Conspiracies between tipper and tippee, 2010-11: 38
Disclosure duties of tippees, 2010-11: 5
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533
Elements of violation under federal securities laws, 1970-71: 415-418
knowledge of source, 1970-71: 417
materiality of information, 1970-71: 415, 1970-71: 416
nonpublic nature of information, 1970-71: 416, 1970-71: 417
probability that information is accurate, 1970-71: 418
specificity of information, 1970-71: 415, 1970-71: 416
use of information, 1970-71: 417
Gildenhorn v. Lum's, Inc., 1974-75: 105, 1974-75: 106
Insiders compared, 1970-71: 411, 1970-71: 412, 1971-72: 413-415, 1974-75: 105, 1974-75: 106
Intermediate, liability in absence of trading, 1974-75: 123
Intra-family tips, 2010-11: 35

TIPPEES—Cont'd
Liability theories
constructive insiders, 1986-87: 452
misappropriation, 1986-87: 445
Loyalty duties, 2010-11: 40
Penalties for violation of federal securities laws
private actions, 1970-71: 419, 1970-71: 420
SEC court cases, 1970-71: 419
SEC proceedings, 1970-71: 418, 1970-71: 419
Pre-tip disclosures, 2010-11: 36
Rights between tipper and tippee, 1970-71: 422-424
Rule 10b-5
generally, 1971-72: 375, 1971-72: 376
Cady, Roberts & Co., 1971-72: 383-385
Commission's early position, 1971-72: 382, 1971-72: 383
degree of culpability, as factor in determination as to liability, 1971-72: 413-419
actual or constructive knowledge of tippee, 1971-72: 415-417
fiduciary duty standard, 1986-87: 432; 1986-87: 437
fraud or deceit under rule, 1970-71: 411
Investors Management Co. decision, 1971-72: 392-399, 1971-72: 418
knowledge of confidential nature of information, 1974-75: 119, 1974-75: 120
liability, development, 1986-87: 430
liability under
Cady, Roberts & Co. decision, 1972-73: 288, 1972-73: 289, 1974-75: 118, 1974-75: 119
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. decision, 1972-73: 289, 1972-73: 290

TIPPEES—Cont'd
Rule 10b-5—Cont'd
misappropriation theory
disadvantages, 1986-87: 457
plaintiff, as, denial of recovery in violation action, 1970-71: 333-346
in pari delicto doctrine, applicability, 1970-71: 342-347
policy underlying federal securities acts as factor in determination as to liability, 1971-72: 410-413
possession theory, 1986-87: 433
flaws, 1986-87: 456
private civil actions, propriety of allowing, 1971-72: 407-410
proposed test as to liability, 1971-72: 419
remedies, 1971-72: 419, 1971-72: 420
restitution as to profits, 1971-72: 420
Ross v. Licht, 1971-72: 385-388
scienter, standard applicable, 1971-72: 417-419
stock purchase and sale cases, applicability of disclosure requirements of rule, 1969-70: 127
Texas Gulf Sulphur decision, 1971-72: 388-392
tips in corporations' best interests, 1988-89: 438
Rule 14e-3 liability, 1986-87: 454
SEC suspension for trading with inside information, 1970-71: 412, 1970-71: 413
SEC tests for liability, 1974-75: 121, 1974-75: 122
Section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, applicability, 1973-74: 314
SEC v. Texas Gulf Sulphur Co., 1974-75: 116-118
Third party tips, 2010-11: 35
Tippees' disclosure duties, 2010-11: 5
Tipper's liability for tippee's trades, 1970-71: 421, 1970-71: 422

TIPPEES—Cont'd
Trading in securities on basis of undisclosed inside information, 1970-71: 330
Unfair informational advantage, theory of liability, 1986-87: 458

TIPPER-TIPPEE THEORY
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445

TITLE VII
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:889

TOKENISM
Female corporate directors, 2009-10: 628-635

TOMBSTONE ADS
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.

TORTS
Business connected, 1974-75: 339-345
Corporate liability generally, 1966-67: 4
The Essential Roles of Agency Law, 2020-2021:632
Limited liability theory
environmental cleanup, 1991-92: 489-492
Vicarious tort liability for corporate officers. See Corporate Officers

TRACEABLE SHARES
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

TRADE ALLOCATION
Hedge funds, enforcement perspective, 2009-10: 930-932

TRADE CONFERENCE
Antitrust law compliance, as means, 1967-68: 252, 1967-68: 253

TRADEMARKS
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 192
Legal products, trademark protection, 2011-12: 37

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:674
Use combined with affirmative disclosures, 1980-81: 102

TRADE SECRETS
Confidence doctrine, 1972-73: 172-175
Confidentiality under Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act, 1981-82: 187
Definition, 1972-73: 171
Doctrine of protection, right to privacy compared, 1972-73: 165
Industrial espionage, 1972-73: 171-175
Legal work, trade secret protection, 2011-12: 40
Proof of violation, 1972-73: 184
Public domain, 1972-73: 172
Scope of doctrine, 1972-73: 171
Tippee's acquired information as, 1971-72: 381, 1971-72: 382

TRADING AND MARKETS VIOLATIONS
See Hedge Funds

TRADING PRICES NOT FIXING
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:155

TRADITIONAL AGENCY COST MODEL
Venture capital, 2007-08: 196-210

TRADITIONAL ANGEL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS
Angel investors, 2009-10: 141-146

TRADITIONAL PLUS CORPORATIONS
Autonomous Corporate Personhood, 2022-2023:628

TRADITIONAL THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:432

TRANCHED SECURITIES
Definition, 2012-13: 16

TRANSFER AGENTS
Bank regulatory agencies, powers, 1977-78: 73
Fingerprinting employees, 1977-78: 75
Lost, counterfeit, stolen securities, reports, 1977-78: 74
Nature and definition, 1977-78: 73
Records, reports, 1977-78: 73
SEC regulation, 1977-78: 73

TRANSFER OF SHARES
See also Asset Sales; Close Corporations; Corporate Fusions; Corporate Trading in Own Shares; Sales of Control
Close corporations, legislation governing, 1966-67: 257
Consequences attending drafting of share transfer restrictions, 1971-72: 198, 1971-72: 199
Contracts
securities laws
Rule 10b-5 restraints, 1995-96: 147-148
Restrictions
buy-sell agreements, 1971-72: 157, 1971-72: 201-203
close corporations
generally, 1971-72: 154-156
consent restraint, suitability, 1971-72: 157, 1971-72: 158
consent restraint, 1971-72: 156-158, 1971-72: 163-168
common-law decisions, 1971-72: 163-168
suitability to close corporation, 1971-72: 157, 1971-72: 158
course of future legislation, 1971-72: 215, 1971-72: 216
creation, 1971-72: 185-187
Delaware statute, 1968-69: 302
drafting of agreement, 1971-72: 191-200
buy-sell agreements, 1971-72: 203

TRANSFER OF SHARES—Cont'd
Restrictions—Cont'd
drafting of agreement, 1971-72: 191-200—Cont'd
death as necessitating transfer, 1971-72: 196-198
employment agreements, 1971-72: 195, 1971-72: 196
importance, 1971-72: 191, 1971-72: 192
option in shareholders, 1971-72: 192-195
special situations, 1971-72: 199, 1971-72: 200
tax consequences, 1971-72: 198, 1971-72: 199
use of insurance, 1971-72: 204-207
employment-related restrictions, 1971-72: 157
first-refusal option, 1971-72: 156, 1971-72: 157
formalities necessary for validity, 1971-72: 188-191
income tax consequences, 1971-72: 210, 1971-72: 211
insurance as purchase funding device, 1971-72: 204-207
judicial construction, 1971-72: 191, 1971-72: 192, 1971-72: 200
Maryland corporation statute, 1968-69: 299
methods of accomplishing, 1968-69: 45-53
Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1971-72: 168
nonconsenting shareholders, inapplicability, 1971-72: 185
price, planning of, 1971-72: 176-181
share redemption fund, applicability of accumulated earnings tax, 1971-72: 207-209
specific enforcement, 1971-72: 200, 1971-72: 201
statutes, 1971-72: 168-176
California, 1971-72: 186
Delaware, 1971-72: 173-176
elimination or modification of restrictive agreements,

TRANSFER OF SHARES—Cont'd
Restrictions—Cont'd
statutes, 1971-72: 168-176
—Cont'd
Delaware, 1971-72: 173-176
—Cont'd
1971-72: 187
English Companies Act compared, 1971-72: 176
nonconsenting shareholders, inapplicability of restrictions, 1971-72: 185
Maryland, 1971-72: 169-173
elimination or modification of restrictive agreements, 1971-72: 187
English Companies Act compared, 1971-72: 176
nonconsenting shareholders, inapplicability of restrictions, 1971-72: 185
shareholder consent, 1971-72: 189
Texas, 1971-72: 186
stock transfer arrangements, federal estate tax valuations, 1971-72: 211-214
transfer of security, conspicuous notation on certificate, 1971-72: 191
types, 1971-72: 156-158
validity
generally, 1971-72: 158-163
common-law decisions, 1971-72: 163-168
dependent upon price provision, 1971-72: 181-185
Target company, by, as defense to takeover bid, 1973-74: 341
Uniform Commercial Code, writing as prerequisite for contacts of sale, 1971-72: 189

TRANSFERS OF ASSETS
See Corporate Fusions; Asset Sales

TRANSGOVERNMENTALISM
See International Securities Regulation

TRANSITION AND SHAREHOLDER VALUE MAXIMIZATION
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:693

TRANSITION RISK
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:719-760

TRANSKARYOTIC APPRAISAL ARBITRAGE AND MERGER PRICE
Fair value as process: Retrospective reconsideration of Delaware appraisal, 2024-2025: 49-65

TRANSNATIONAL SECURITIES
See also International Securities Regulation
Balancing test, 1983-84: 42
Regulatory barriers, 1983-84: 43
Reverse cross-listings, race to list in emerging markets, 2015-16: 703-729
Securities law, United States, effect, 1983-84: 38

TRANSPARENCY
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Shining light on corporate political spending, 2013-14: 683-736
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.

TRANSPERFECT GLOBAL
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-852

TREASURERS
See Officers and Agents

TREASURY REGULATIONS
See also Internal Revenue Code; Internal Revenue Rulings; Rules and Regulations; Taxation
Business expense deduction for political expenditures, 1966-67: 383-385
burden of proof, 1966-67: 385

TREASURY REGULATIONS —Cont'd
Business expense deduction for political expenditures, 1966-67: 383-385—Cont'd
dues and assessments, 1966-67: 384, 1966-67: 385
lobbying expenses, 1966-67: 383
Fair market value of shares for federal estate tax purposes, 1971-72: 211-214
Goodwill advertising expense, deductibility, 1966-67: 389, 1966-67: 390
Organizations, classification, 1986-87: 539
mechanical approach, 1986-87: 543
Pension plans
defined, 1973-74: 415
qualified plans, permissible methods for determining retirement benefits, 1973-74: 417-419

TREASURY SHARES
Fraudulent issue to director, applicability of Rule 10b-5 of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1966-67: 77, 1966-67: 78

TREBLE DAMAGES
See also Damages; Monopolies and Trusts
Business reciprocity, as basis, 1973-74: 201, 1973-74: 202
Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304
business or property, injury as prerequisite to recovery, 1966-67: 300, 1966-67: 301
consent decree, 1967-68: 29
Federal Trade Commission orders, admissibility, 1967-68: 33
loss of distributorships, 1966-67: 304
recovery under Sherman Anti-Trust Act compared, 1966-67: 300

TREBLE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Clayton Act violations, 1966-67: 298-304—Cont'd
section 4 of Act as basis, 1972-73: 216, 1972-73: 217, 1972-73: 350
time of occurrence of recoverable injury, 1966-67: 301, 1966-67: 302
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act
contractual penalty clauses, comparison, 1988-89: 110
economic effects, 1988-89: 103
efficiency as deterrent, 1988-89: 105
elimination proposal, 1988-89: 116
opportunism incentive, 1988-89: 111
private right of recovery, 1988-89: 89
purpose, 1988-89: 103

TRESPASS
Privacy actions compared, 1972-73: 184

TRIANGULAR MERGERS
See Mergers; Taxation

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM
Generally, 2011-12: 761
See also Financial Crisis of 2008-2009
AIG. See American International Group Bailout
Authority for AIG bailout, 2010-11: 98
Covenants in bailout agreements, 2010-11: 102
Emergency Economic Stabilization Act funding mechanisms, 2010-11: 105
Executive compensation mandates, 2010-11: 411, 2011-12: 762
Independent director requirements, 2011-12: 288

TROUBLE RETURN OF FORMALISM
Contractual formalism in shareholder oppression law, 2024-2025:780-795

TRUST (CONFIDENCE)
See also Loyalty Duties; Fiduciary Duties
Angel investors, 2009-10: 163-165

TRUST AND OPTIMISM IN THE TRENCHES
Emotional Foundation of Private Companies, 2025-2026:1002-1010

TRUST COMPANIES
See Bank Holding Company Act

TRUSTEES
Appointment upon dissolution of close corporation, Florida Corporation Act provisions, 1966-67: 278
Bankruptcy
appointment, 1980-81: 205
avoiding powers, 1980-81: 212
notice required before acting, 1980-81: 202
Bankruptcy of corporation
appointment by creditors, 1968-69: 141
officers and directors
acting as trustee, 1968-69: 143
bar to appointment, 1968-69: 141
Business judgment rule applicability
trustee and corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 720
Care duties
contractual modifications, 2012-13: 679
diversification of investments, 2012-13: 679
prudent person rule, 2012-13: 678
Contractual modifications of care duties, 2012-13: 679
Corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 671

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Directors, trustee analyses of board functions, 2012-13: 370
Dual representation conflicts in family owned businesses
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Duties, directors' duties compared, 1967-68: 385
Fiduciary duties
generally, 2012-13: 675
authorized self dealing, 2012-13: 677
corporate fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 671
monitoring mechanisms, 2012-13: 675
self-dealing permissions, 2012-13: 718
Good faith standards in trust law, 2010-11: 520
Monitoring mechanisms, fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 675
Prudent person rule, 2012-13: 678
Rule 10b-5 liability
insider bank trustees, 1972-73: 298-304
limiting liability, 1972-73: 298-302
protective devices, 1972-73: 302-304
scope and nature of civil liability, 1972-73: 293-298
Self-dealing permissions, 2012-13: 718
Too Many Tiaras: Conflicting Fiduciary Duties in the Family Owned Business Context
generally, 2012-13: 669 et seq.
see also Family Corporations
Vertical fiduciary relationships, 2012-13: 675

TRUST FUNDS
Deterrence value in preventing take-over bid, 1969-70: 387
Purchaser of deceased shareholder's stock pursuant to buyout agreement, 1970-71: 131, 1970-71: 132

TRUSTWORTHY IS NOT SYNONYMOUS WITHFIDUCIARY
Why The Myth Is Harmful, 2025-2026:181-189

TWIN PEAKS MODEL
Securities Exchange Commission, 2009-10: 732-734

TWO COMMISSIONS IN CRYPTO
Digital assets and regulatory fragmentation, 2024-2025:308-316

TWO-TIERED SRO PROPOSAL
Policy Proposals, 2025-2026:691-703

TYPES
Self-Dealing, 2025-2026:1017-1028

TYPES OF STAKEHOLDERS
Stakeholder Engagement, 2025-2026:512-515

UDITPA
See Taxation

U.K. STEWARDSHIP CODE
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:316

ULTRA VIRES
Generally, 1975-76: 107
Corporate purpose clause, effect, 1986-87: 299
Filing of charter copies by foreign corporations, as method of protecting local creditors, 1970-71: 355
Foreign corporations, 1969-70: 87
Historical view, 1987-88: 328, 1994-95: 535
Pension payments as, 1965-66: 346
Purchase by corporation of own stock as, 1965-66: 363
Third parties, notice, 1986-87: 302

UNAVOIDABLE GROUNDS, WITHDRAWAL ON
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious

UNAVOIDABLE GROUNDS, WITHDRAWAL ON—Cont'd
Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:485-488

UNBUNDLING
Hedge funds, 2007-08: 603-605

UNCERTAINTIES OVER COSTS AND BENEFITS OF TRANSITION
Green Pills Making Corporate Climate Commitments Credible, 2023-2024:696

UNCERTAINTY
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:769-771

UNDERASSESSMENT
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:760-765

UNDERINCLUSIVITY
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599

UNDERINVESTMENT STEWARDSHIP
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:281

UNDERREPORTED OPTION COMPENSATION
Stock options, 2007-08: 817-819

UNDERWATER EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS
See also Stock Options
Cancellation and reissuance
added value on optionees, 1990-91: 227
consideration, 1990-91: 225
corporate waste objections, 1990-91: 224
express authority in initial option plan, 1990-91: 228
potential director liabilities, 1990-91: 251
preexisting duty negating consideration, 1990-91: 227

UNDERWATER EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Cancellation and reissuance—Cont'd
shareholders' approval, solicitation, 1990-91: 231
Option plans authorizing reissuance, 1990-91: 251
built-in business judgment protections, 1990-91: 252
conditions for reissuance, 1990-91: 252
language avoiding securities law problems, model, 1990-91: 252
Proxy disclosures for discounted options
Delaware test, 1990-91: 238
full and accurate disclosure requirement, 1990-91: 238
general rule, 1990-91: 238
governing laws, 1990-91: 238
judicial applications of SEC rules, 1990-91: 241
management's role in educating shareholders, 1990-91: 243
materiality of facts disclosed, definition, 1990-91: 240
material omissions, 1990-91: 245
rationale for full disclosure, 1990-91: 242
SEC Rule 14a-9, 1990-91: 239
Securities Exchange Act limitations
deceptive intent, 1990-91: 247
enforcement, 1990-91: 246
imputing directors' knowledge to shareholders, 1990-91: 248
interested vs. disinterested directors, 1990-91: 247
proof of fraud, prerequisites, 1990-91: 247
registration statement or prospectus violations, 1990-91: 249
Rule 10b-5, 1990-91: 246
scienter, 1990-91: 247
section 10(b), 1990-91: 246
section 12(2), registration and prospectus, 1990-91: 248
section 18(a), elements of violation, 1990-91: 250

UNDERWATER EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act limitations—Cont'd
specific prohibitions, 1990-91: 246
standards of care, 1990-91: 249
Shareholder ratification of discounted options
actions without prior shareholder approval, 1990-91: 237
business judgment rule protections, 1990-91: 233
estoppel of consenting shareholders, 1990-91: 232
interested directors' business judgment, 1990-91: 233
solicitation, 1990-91: 231
subsequent ratification, 1990-91: 232
Stock market as trigger, 1990-91: 223

UNDERWRITERS AND CEXS
Asset-Level and Issuer Information, 2025-2026:653-655

UNDERWRITING AND UNDERWRITERS
Bookbuilding, 2012-13: 620
Commissions pertaining to public offering, state administrative review of reasonableness, 1972-73: 150, 1972-73: 151
Company going public
best efforts underwriting agreement, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
cheap stock as part of compensation, 1970-71: 316
cold comfort letter, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
final settlement with company, 1970-71: 312
firm commitment underwriting agreement, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
first refusal rights as to future offerings, as part of underwriter's compensation, 1970-71: 317
letter of intent, 1970-71: 311

UNDERWRITING AND UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Company going public—Cont'd
selection, 1970-71: 301-304
duties of underwriter, 1970-71: 303, 1970-71: 304
underwriting commission, 1970-71: 315
Flipping penalties imposed on IPO brokers, 2012-13: 620
Insurance coverage against civil liability under securities laws, 1971-72: 341
Liability under Securities Act of 1933, section 11, 1969-70: 93, 1969-70: 310, 1969-70: 311
Public offerings
firm commitment agreement, 1999-2000: 560-561
terms and conditions of options and warrants paid as underwriting commission, 1972-73: 147, 1972-73: 148
Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Commission
categories of underwriters
generally, 1965-66: 144
contractual underwriters
background and basis for classification, 1965-66: 144-146
defined, 1965-66: 144
control underwriters
defined, 1965-66: 146, 1965-66: 147
underwriter defined, 1965-66: 142, 1965-66: 143
Share placement, recruitment of good shareholders, 2012-13: 619

UNDESIRABILITY
Rise of the Trading Price Paradigm in Corporate Law, 2023-2024:179

UNDISCLOSED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
See Hedge Funds

UNDUE INFLUENCE
Federal Corrupt Practices Act, section 610, purpose as prevention, 1966-67: 359

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
State levies against corporation, disregard of corporate entity, 1965-66: 76

UNFAIR COMPETITION
See also Federal Trade Commission
Doctrine explained, 1972-73: 172
Industrial espionage, compared, 1972-73: 176
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 100

UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES
See Labor Unions

UNFAIR PREJUDICE
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:500-503

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
See also Creditors; Sales
Article 3
consumer credit transactions
Federal Trade Commission regulation, 1997-98: 205-206
credit cards, 1997-98: 202-203
credit systems, 1997-98: 204-223
consumer credit obligations, 1997-98: 205-211
debit card systems, 1997-98: 201
defenses
holder-in-due-course, 1997-98: 195-196
holder-in-due-course status, 1997-98: 195-196
consumer credit transactions, 1997-98: 205-206
letters of credit, 1997-98: 203-204
negotiability
benefits, 1997-98: 195-198
credit cards, 1997-98: 202-203
defenses, 1997-98: 195-196
enhanced liquidity, 1997-98: 194-196

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 3—Cont'd
negotiability—Cont'd
holder-in-due-course status, 1997-98: 195-196
letters of credit, 1997-98: 203-204
noncheck payment systems, 1997-98: 201-204
promissory notes, 1997-98: 209-211
simplification of title issues, 1997-98: 197-198
technology, effect of, 1997-98: 199-200
notes for purchase of home, 1997-98: 206-207
absence to negotiability, 1997-98: 207-208
obstacles to negotiability, 1997-98: 207-208
Article 8
entitlement structure, 1996-97: 749
policy perspectives, 1996-97: 727-841
possessory interests in certificated securities, 1987-88: 72
post-settlement finality, 1996-97: 756
Revised Article 8, 1996-97: 727-841
secured transaction rules, 1996-97: 769
securities laws
duties of transfer agent, conflict, 1981-82: 352
possible conflict, 1981-82: 317
statute of frauds limitations
securities laws applications, 1995-96: 129-133
transfer agent
duties, 1981-82: 324
duty of inquiry, 1981-82: 326
good faith duty, 1981-82: 324
recording of transfers, 1981-82: 324

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 9
automatically perfected security interests
assignee's interest in assigned accounts, 1987-88: 75
purchase money interest in consumer goods, 1987-88: 73
chattel security, importance, 1986-87: 204
delayed filing requirements
limitations, 1985-86: 264; 1985-86: 1987-88: 84, 1985-86: 264; 1987-88: 84
purchase money security interests, 1985-86: 263; 1985-86: 265
factoring, 1986-87: 206
hidden security interests, 1987-88: 85
change in location of collateral or debtor, 1987-88: 93
change in use of collateral, 1987-88: 92
misindexed interests, 1987-88: 96
misspelled name, 1987-88: 97
name changes, 1987-88: 86-92
sale of collateral, 1987-88: 87
semi-hidden interests, 1987-88: 99
trade names, 1987-88: 89
perfection of security interests
federally registered aircraft, 1987-88: 69
possessory interests, 1987-88: 71
state certificate of title, 1987-88: 70
unrecorded interests, 1987-88: 71
priority of interest
protective devices, 1987-88: 106
purchase money priorities, 1986-87: 181
chattels, 1986-87: 183

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 9—Cont'd
purchase money priorities, 1986-87: 181—Cont'd
collateral other than inventory, 1986-87: 182
inventory acquisition, 1986-87: 182
secured credit, other forms, 1986-87: 206
security interests
examination, methodology, 1986-87: 214
purchase money priority, 1986-87: 160
security interests, perfection
competing security interests, subordination, 1985-86: 270
continuous perfection, 1985-86: 269
failing to reperfect, 1985-86: 267
temporarily unrecorded interests, grace periods, 1987-88: 76-84
administrative delays, 1987-88: 85
interest in original collateral, 1987-88: 76
interstate movement of collateral, 1987-88: 83
security interest in negotiable document, 1987-88: 80
Article 2, impossibility defense
historical background, 1981-82: 2
Article 2, measure of damages for breach
acceptance of defective goods, 1990-91: 83
contract market damage formula, 1990-91: 80
conventional measure, 1990-91: 80
efficiency of breach, effects, 1990-91: 96
generic measure, 1990-91: 81
judicial departures from market formula, 1990-91: 87

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 2, measure of damages for breach—Cont'd
limits on market damage formula, 1990-91: 82
resale or cover, 1990-91: 82
volume reseller's lost profit, 1990-91: 84
Article 2, sales contracts
commercial impracticability
arbitration, 1981-82: 26
equitable remedies, 1981-82: 22
escalator clauses, 1981-82: 28
force majeure terms, 1981-82: 27
good faith performance, 1981-82: 24
requirements for relief, 1981-82: 11
impossibility
apportionment of losses, 1981-82: 10
buyers, 1981-82: 8
consequences, 1981-82: 9
fault, 1981-82: 7
frustration of purpose, 1981-82: 7
historical background, 1981-82: 2
requisites, 1981-82: 10
statutory language, 1981-82: 6
Article 9, subordination agreements
ab initio subordinations, 1966-67: 212-216
defined, 1966-67: 212
security interests, as, 1966-67: 212
amendment of article 9, recommendation, 1966-67: 245-250
assignment as creating security interest, 1966-67: 218-220
assignment of rights, 1966-67: 218-220
contractual covenants compared, 1966-67: 248
definition, 1966-67: 208
financing devices, effectiveness as, 1966-67: 245

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 9, subordination agreements —Cont'd
hierarchy of payments, 1966-67: 218, 1966-67: 219
historical background, 1966-67: 205, 1966-67: 207
insolvency of junior creditor, 1966-67: 241-245
ab initio subordinations, 1966-67: 242
senior creditor, effect, 1966-67: 241, 1966-67: 242
subsequent subordinations, 1966-67: 242
insolvency of obligor, 1966-67: 235-241
agreement as ab initio subordination, 1966-67: 238
agreement as subsequent subordination, 1966-67: 237, 1966-67: 238
constructive trust, 1966-67: 236, 1966-67: 237
equitable assignment, 1966-67: 236, 1966-67: 239
equitable lien, 1966-67: 236, 1966-67: 239
recognition under Bankruptcy Act, 1966-67: 239
prior to Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 235
third-party beneficiary of contract, 1966-67: 236
junior creditors, 1966-67: 217, 1966-67: 218
legislative attempts to exempt from scope of article 9, 1966-67: 246, 1966-67: 247
perfecting security interest, 1966-67: 220-234
accounts as collateral, 1966-67: 230, 1966-67: 231
agreement that security interest attach, 1966-67: 221, 1966-67: 222
chattel paper as collateral, 1966-67: 231, 1966-67: 232

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 9, subordination agreements —Cont'd
perfecting security interest, 1966-67: 220-234—Cont'd
collateral as general intangibles, 1966-67: 227-230
conflicts of law, 1966-67: 229, 1966-67: 230
filing, 1966-67: 228
general intangibles defined, 1966-67: 227
collateral as instruments, 1966-67: 222-227
instrument defined, 1966-67: 223
possession, 1966-67: 228, 1966-67: 229
continuation statement, timely filing, 1966-67: 232-234
contract rights as collateral, 1966-67: 230, 1966-67: 231
debtor's rights in collateral, 1966-67: 221, 1966-67: 222
determination as to what is collateral, 1966-67: 232
filing of financial statement, 1966-67: 222
giving value, 1966-67: 221, 1966-67: 222
pre-Code subordinations, 1966-67: 232, 1966-67: 234
taking possession of collateral, 1966-67: 222
proposals for change, 1966-67: 245-250
scope of article, 1966-67: 209
secret liens, 1966-67: 214
section 1-201 definition of security interest, 1966-67: 208, 1966-67: 209
security interest, what constitutes, 1966-67: 210-212
senior creditors, 1966-67: 217
risk of loss, 1966-67: 234, 1966-67: 235

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Article 9, subordination agreements —Cont'd
subordination
on face of instrument, 1966-67: 216
in favor of one senior creditor, 1966-67: 220
subsequent subordinations, 1966-67: 208-212
variances in form of, 1966-67: 215
unperfected security interests, 1966-67: 220
Breach of sales agreement, remedies
acceptance of goods, refusal, 1969-70: 251
accidental destruction or damage to goods, 1969-70: 254
advance payment, failure to make, 1969-70: 251
anticipatory repudiation, 1969-70: 253, 1969-70: 254
availability of remedies to aggrieved party, 1969-70: 249
basic issues involved, 1969-70: 249, 1969-70: 250
buyer's action as preventing performance by seller, 1969-70: 253
chart listing remedies and options, 1969-70: 255-258
check as conditional payment, 1969-70: 251
commercial frustration, 1969-70: 254
default as
constituting breach, 1969-70: 249
question of fact, 1969-70: 249
defective tender or goods, buyer's failure to notify seller, 1969-70: 253
dishonor of check given in payment, 1969-70: 251, 1969-70: 252
extrinsic interference with performance, 1969-70: 254

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd
Breach of sales agreement, remedies —Cont'd
failure to
tender goods or documents, 1969-70: 253
tender or ship goods in manner specified in contract, 1969-70: 253
insolvency of seller, 1969-70: 253, 1969-70: 254
nonperformance and breach as to goods, 1969-70: 253-258
payment as performance
excusable nonpayment or delay in payment, 1969-70: 250, 1969-70: 251
rights and obligations of buyer and seller, generally, 1969-70: 249, 1969-70: 250
sales on credit, refusal to pay after acceptance of goods, 1969-70: 252, 1969-70: 253
Contracts for sale of securities, writing as requisite, 1971-72: 189
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
General intangibles, section 9-106 definition, 1966-67: 227
Instrument, section 9-105 definition, 1966-67: 223
Law journal symposia, 1965-66: 98, 1965-66: 99, 1965-66: 305, 1965-66: 306
Personal property
failure to define, 1966-67: 210
scope of term, 1966-67: 210

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT
See Partnerships

UNIMPORTANCE
Misunderstanding Majorities, 2025-2026:615-618

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
See also Associations

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Divisions of single enterprise
application of conspiracy provisions of antitrust laws
generally, 1969-70: 217
decentralization of management, as deterrent, 1969-70: 218
horizontal arrangements, 1969-70: 217
vertical arrangements, 1969-70: 217
Political campaign spending, corporate campaign spending compared, 1966-67: 362, 1966-67: 363

UNIONS
See Labor Unions

UNITED KINGDOM
See also Comparative Law
Anti-takeover legislation, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 405, 2011-12: 413
Cadbury Committee, 2005-06: 979-980
Company Law Review, 2005-06: 983-986
Concentrated vs diverse ownership, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
Corporate governance
generally, 2011-12: 353 et seq.
political context
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
shareholder centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
social democratic era, 2011-12: 391, 2011-12: 396
Corporate purposes, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 387
Delaware and London, jurisdictional competition, 2010-11: 783 et seq.

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd
Delaware corporate law compared, 2012-13: 655
European Union's Modernization Directive, 2005-06: 1002-1003
Greenbury Committee, 2005-06: 980-981
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:698-703
Hampel Committee, 2005-06: 981-9: 82
Health care responsibilities of corporate employers, US law compared, 2011-12: 414
Intentional investor influences, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 419
Ownership dispersal, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 391
Pension protections, 2011-12: 415
Political context, corporate governance within
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
Proxy Advisor Influence in a Comparative Light, 2020-2021:310-322
Securities regulation, 2010-11: 802
Shareholder centrism, US corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
Shareholder power, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
Social democratic era, effects on corporate governance, 2011-12: 391, 2011-12: 396
Social responsibility, 2005-06: 1005-1009
Takeovers, US corporate law compared, 2011-12: 402
Turnbull Committee, 2005-06: 982-983
US corporate law compared
generally, 2011-12: 353

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd
US corporate law compared—Cont'd
anti-takeover legislation, 2011-12: 405, 2011-12: 413
concentrated vs diverse ownership, 2011-12: 389, 2011-12: 421
convergence predictions, 2011-12: 424
Delaware, 2012-13: 655
divergences, explanations, 2011-12: 356, 2011-12: 397
health care responsibilities of corporate employers, 2011-12: 414
intentional investor influences, 2011-12: 419
ownership dispersal, 2011-12: 391
political impacts on corporate governance
generally, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism, 2011-12: 423
purpose divergences, 2011-12: 387
shareholder centrism
generally, 2011-12: 358, 2011-12: 378
political preconditions, 2011-12: 423
shareholder power, 2011-12: 359, 2011-12: 368
state corporation law effects, 2011-12: 424
takeovers, 2011-12: 402
Welfare state era, 2011-12: 391, 2011-12: 396, 2011-12: 400

UNITED STATES
Consent to suit, 1976-77: 313
Corporate regulation, basis for power, 1974-75: 92, 1974-75: 93
Extraterritorial service of process, 1976-77: 322
Global corporations, American challenge, 1970-71: 435-470
Canada and Watkins Report, 1970-71: 444-449
French view, 1970-71: 436-443
response of Canadian government, 1970-71: 449-461

UNITED STATES—Cont'd
The Grip of Nationalism on Corporate Law, 2020-2021:714-729
National security export control, 1989-90: 460 et seq.
Personal jurisdiction of federal courts, 1976-77: 321
manner of acquisition, 1976-77: 322
Regulation of corporations, 1978-79: 97-101
Service upon federal agencies or officers, 1976-77: 321
Share ownership information, attempts at determination, 1974-75: 90-93
Sovereign immunity doctrine, 1976-77: 313

UNITED STATES, STATE LAWS FOR BOARD DIVERSITY
Startup Biases, 2023-2024:842

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION
See Constitutional Law

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Advance, partial, or progress payments, 1967-68: 11
Apparent authority of governmental officer or agent, 1967-68: 2
Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947, 1967-68: 7, 1967-68: 8, 1967-68: 9-12
Auditing, 1967-68: 6
Certificate of Current Pricing, 1967-68: 12
Common features of Armed Services Procurement Act and Federal Procurement Act, 1967-68: 10-12
Constitutional basis, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3
Contract with performance incentive, 1967-68: 25
Cost reimbursement contract, 1967-68: 20-23
Delegation by agency heads of functions relating to procurement,

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS—Cont'd
1967-68: 11, 1967-68: 12
Federal Procurement Act, 1967-68: 9-12
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 1967-68: 8
Fixed price contract with escalation, 1967-68: 17, 1967-68: 18
Fixed price incentive contracts, 1967-68: 18-20
Formal advertising, 1967-68: 10
Form of contract authorized, 1967-68: 10, 1967-68: 11
General Accounting Office, 1967-68: 6
Implied authority, 1967-68: 2, 1967-68: 3
Labor-hour contracts, 1967-68: 24, 1967-68: 25
Letter contract, 1967-68: 25, 1967-68: 26
Liquidated damages, remittance by Comptroller General, 1967-68: 12
Open-end type of contract, 1967-68: 26, 1967-68: 27
basic agreement variation, 1967-68: 27, 1967-68: 28
Powers of contracting officers, congressional limitations, 1967-68: 3-6
advertisement for bids, 1967-68: 4
amount of appropriation, contracts calling for payment in excess, 1967-68: 5
authorization or appropriation as condition precedent, 1967-68: 4
historical background, 1967-68: 5, 1967-68: 6
lowest bidder, award, 1967-68: 4
public buildings, amounts in excess of appropriation, 1967-68: 5
purchase of land, 1967-68: 4
term of contracts for supplies, 1967-68: 4, 1967-68: 5

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Powers of contracting officers, congressional limitations, 1967-68: 3-6—Cont'd
use of annual appropriation in fiscal year involved, 1967-68: 5
Private contractor, United States as, 1967-68: 1
Purchase order, 1967-68: 26
Right and authority, 1967-68: 2
Small businesses, placement with, 1967-68: 10
Supervision over propriety and legality, 1967-68: 6
Terms and conditions generally, 1967-68: 2
Time and material contracts, 1967-68: 23, 1967-68: 24
Type
generally, 1967-68: 13, 1967-68: 14
fixed-price contracts, 1967-68: 14, 1967-68: 15
defined, 1967-68: 14
escalation clause, 1967-68: 15
formal advertising method of procurement, relationship, 1967-68: 14
maximum fixed-price contracts
defined, 1967-68: 16
price redetermination, 1967-68: 16, 1967-68: 17
Request for Proposal or Request for Quotation, methods of negotiation, 1967-68: 16
War Powers Act, 1967-68: 7

UNITED STATES V. BLASZCZAK
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:417-419

UNITED STATES V. HUSSAIN
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:432-434

UNITED STATES V. MAHAFFY
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:434-437

UNITED STATES V. MARK SCHENA
Three Twitter Case Studies, 2025-2026:237-238

UNITED STATES V. MARTOMA
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:413-415

UNITED STATES V. MELVIN
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:422

UNITED STATES V. NEWMAN
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:473-533
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:407-410

UNITED STATES V. O'HAGAN
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:429-431

UNITED STATES V. SALMAN
Does Insider Trading Law Change Behavior? An Empirical Analysis, 2020-2021:476, 2020-2021:477, 2020-2021:487, 2020-2021:488, 2020-2021:491-493

UNITED STATES V. SLAWSON
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:420-422

UNITED STATE V. MILTON
Three Twitter Case Studies, 2025-2026:238-240

UNJUST WEALTH TRANSFERS
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251

UNOCAL CASE
See Delaware

UNOCAL V. MESA PETROLEUM CO.
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:261-263

UNOCAL V. MESA PETROLEUM CO.—Cont'd
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:11

UNPROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:852

USA, INC. V. ARMSTRONG
Caremark Governance, 2025-2026:106-109

USURY
Borrower's incorporation as lender's prerequisite to obtaining loan, 1965-66: 72-74
Corporate borrowers, applicability of statutes, 1965-66: 71, 1965-66: 72
Lender's action, court's regard or disregard for corporate form, 1965-66: 72-74

UTAH
Tender offers
defined, 1979-80: 14
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 28
enforcement, 1979-80: 29

VALUATION
See also Accountants and Accounting; Appraisal Remedies; Assets; Fair Market Valuations; Investment Management
Accounting valuation and economic valuation compared, 1966-67: 149
Adjustments to historical cost, 2011-12: 566
Appraisal Remedies
Appraisal remedy. See Judicial buyouts, below
Assets as unexpired costs, 1966-67: 137, 1966-67: 138
Assets-securities exchanges, valuation problems, 1966-67: 151

VALUATION—Cont'd
Asset type distinctions, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 586
Asset valuation for balance sheet purposes, 1966-67: 136
Asset value, 2003-04: 619
Balance sheet asset valuation
generally, 1966-67: 148, 1966-67: 149
off-balance sheet devices, 2011-12: 574
Bank regulators' viewpoint, historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 583
Bankruptcy
generally, 1984-85: 3
see also Reorganizations Under Bankruptcy Act
valuation hearings, 2010-11: 239
Bonds and debentures, credit rating agency valuations, 2000-01: 560-567
Book valuation, 1966-67: 151, 1966-67: 152
Bubbles, mark-to-market and historical cost valuation compared, 2011-12: 577, 2011-12: 589
Capital asset pricing model. See Investment Management
Cash flow value, discounted, 2003-04: 611-612
Caveat emptor principle advantages of historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 589, 2011-12: 611
Choice of valuation rules, threshold issues, 2011-12: 585, 2011-12: 586
Close corporations
generally, 1997-98: 330-340
buyout agreements
estate tax valuation issues, 1970-71: 125-127
fair value of shares, 1985-86: 363
dissolution, 1997-98: 330
federal estate and gift tax implications
generally, 1974-75: 346

VALUATION—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
federal estate and gift tax implications—Cont'd
basis determination, 1974-75: 347, 1974-75: 348
minority interests, 1974-75: 347-360, 1974-75: 368
discounts from normal valuation, 1974-75: 348-360
fairness of discounts from valuation, 1974-75: 368
judicial buyouts
cash-out mergers, comparison, 1990-91: 371
confiscatory taxation, avoidance, 1990-91: 368
conservative theory valuation, 1990-91: 360
Delaware block approach, 1990-91: 362
estate tax regulations vs. state appraisals, 1990-91: 369
excess or nonfunctional income adjustments, 1990-91: 367
expert valuations, conflicts, 1990-91: 360
federal court discount views, 1990-91: 378
liquidity discount rationale, critique, 1990-91: 374
locked-in, frozen-out factor, 1990-91: 373
majority misconduct as discount basis, critique, 1990-91: 376
majority misconduct preventing timely sale, 1990-91: 376
market price valuation, double discounts, 1990-91: 372
minority and illiquidity discounts, 1990-91: 367
minority interest discount rationale, 1990-91: 371
pro-rata nature of distribution, 1990-91: 372
purchase by corporation or persons in control, 1990-91: 375

VALUATION—Cont'd
Close corporations—Cont'd
judicial buyouts—Cont'd
rewarding majority, 1990-91: 376
salary adjustments, 1990-91: 366
scientific inexactness, 1990-91: 362
state law discount approaches, 1990-91: 369
statutory and judicially created liquidity, 1990-91: 375
tax driven liquidity requirement, 1990-91: 360
minority shareholders, dissenters' rights to fair value, 1997-98: 334-337
repurchase agreements, 1968-69: 368
stock options, tax valuation, 1965-66: 110 et seq.
valuation discounts, 1997-98: 337-340
valuation methods, 1997-98: 336-337
Closed-end investment companies, valuation in controlled merger situation, 1979-80: 197
Comparative ratio value, 2003-04: 621
Comparison with liabilities, 1966-67: 128, 1966-67: 129
Conglomerate mergers, values suppression, 1971-72: 41
Control premia
generally, 1969-70: 168, 1969-70: 169, 1971-72: 80, 1997-98: 8, 1999-2000: 809
see also Control of Corporation
expropriation value, 1999-2000: 811
minority discounts compared, 1999-2000: 814-815
pure control value, 1999-2000: 813
synergy value, 1999-2000: 810
Control sales valuation, 1997-98: 49-50
Current fair worth-value, 1966-67: 159, 1966-67: 160

VALUATION—Cont'd
Damages calculations, 1984-85: 46
Definitions
fair market value, 1990-91: 133
fair value, 1986-87: 10
going concern value, 1979-80: 413
Delaware block method, 2012-13: 327
Depreciation adjustments, historical cost, 2011-12: 567
Depreciation and amortization, basis determination as purpose, 1966-67: 129
Derivatives, 2011-12: 646
Determination of worth as goal, 1966-67: 134
Discounting of historical cost valuation by investors and regulators, 2011-12: 603
Discounts. Minority discounts, above
Dissolution sales of assets
time and method variations in value, 1990-91: 338
valuation, 1990-91: 334
valuation formulas, 1990-91: 340
Economic valuation and accounting valuation compared, 1966-67: 149
Eminent domain, business relocations, 1987-88: 378-381
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Estate tax valuation. See Federal Estate Tax
European Union, common valuation principles, 1999-2000: 1106
Expert opinions
appraisal remedy, 2012-13: 333
close corporations, 1990-91: 360
Investment banker opinions, below
parent-subsidiary mergers, 1980-81: 289
Fair market. See Fair Market Valuations
Fairness. See Fairness Opinions
Fair value rules
Financial Accounting Standards Board, 2011-12: 586, 2011-12: 590

VALUATION—Cont'd
Fair value rules—Cont'd
hypothetical nature of fair value, 2011-12: 590
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 571
Federal Estate Tax
Federal Reserve Bank report, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 587
Finance theory
asset value, 2003-04: 619
cash flow value, discounted, 2003-04: 611-612
comparative ratio value, 2003-04: 621
present value theory, 2003-04: 611-619
valuation methodologies, 2003-04: 619-622
weighted average value, 2003-04: 622
Financial Accounting Standards Board rules
fair value
generally, 2011-12: 586
hypothetical nature of fair value, 2011-12: 590
mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574
Future value calculations, appraisal remedies, 2012-13: 331
GAAP
generally, 1983-84: 495
carrying deferred charges as assets, 1983-84: 507
cost basis, variation, 1983-84: 501
deferred credits, 1983-84: 510
dividend regulation purposes, 1983-84: 496
entering purchased assets on books at fair value, 1966-67: 156
going-concern assumption, 1983-84: 504
inventories, valuation, 1966-67: 156
liquidation or worth-value concept, 1983-84: 503

VALUATION—Cont'd
GAAP—Cont'd
unrealized appreciation, 1983-84: 497
Gift tax valuation. See Federal Estate Tax
Going-concern or continuity postulate, 1966-67: 138-140
Going-concern value
bonus rule, 1984-85: 31
capitalization rate, 1984-85: 16
discounted cash flow, 1984-85: 15
earnings, 1984-85: 11
individual property valuation, 1984-85: 41
other methods, 1984-85: 34
payment projections, time period, 1984-85: 24
special valuations, 1984-85: 24
Hard-to-value assets
information asymmetries, 2011-12: 595
Hard-to value assets
mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 566, 2011-12: 587
Hard-to-value assets
mark-to-model estimates, 2011-12: 587, 2011-12: 590
Hedge funds, valuation and performance issues, 2009-10: 938-948
Hidden value model
generally, 2002-03: 525 et seq.
available event study evidence, 2002-03: 550-552
cash sales, 2002-03: 539-540
control premia, 2002-03: 534-537
deal protections, 2002-03: 545-547
empirical evidence, consistency with, 2002-03: 550-554
how much hidden value is plausible, 2002-03: 553-554
investment banker opinions, 2002-03: 555-557
leveraged recapitalization and break-up of target, 2002-03: 542-543
normative consistency, 2002-03: 557-559

VALUATION—Cont'd
Hidden value model—Cont'd
stock-for-stock acquisitions, 2002-03: 547-549
Van Gorkom case and, 2002-03: 525-527
Hidden virtues of historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 568
Hiding bad assets through historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567
Historical cost
generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
adjustments, 2011-12: 566
asset type distinctions, 2011-12: 586
bank regulators' viewpoint, mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 583
caveat emptor principle advantages, 2011-12: 589, 2011-12: 611
credit ratings agencies evaluations, 2011-12: 588
depreciation adjustments, 2011-12: 567
discounting by investors and regulators, 2011-12: 603
dominant features, 2011-12: 569
fair value rules, 2011-12: 571
forestalling of regulatory intervention through, 2011-12: 570
hard-to-value assets, 2011-12: 566, 2011-12: 587
hidden virtues, 2011-12: 568
hiding bad assets through, 2011-12: 567
informational asymmetries problems, mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 588
leverage impacts of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 579
manipulation concerns, mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 591
markets as measures of accounting rules, 2011-12: 586
mark-to-market valuation compared
generally, 2011-12: 565

VALUATION—Cont'd
Historical cost—Cont'd
mark-to-market valuation compared—Cont'd
bank regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583
bubble dangers, 2011-12: 577, 2011-12: 589
Financial Accounting Standards Board rules, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574
informational asymmetries problems, 2011-12: 588
manipulation concerns, 2011-12: 591
prompt corrective action regulatory regime, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
stability impacts, 2011-12: 581
methodology, 2011-12: 566, 2011-12: 589
real property, 2011-12: 567
regulatory action responses, 2011-12: 569
regulatory intervention, forestalling through, 2011-12: 570
risk amplification effects of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 580
savings and loan crisis, 2011-12: 568
savings and loan practices, 2011-12: 567
stability impacts
mark-to-market valuation compared, 2011-12: 581
Historical cost valuation compared
mark-to-market
bank regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583
Importance of valuation, 2011-12: 578
Information asymmetries
hard-to-value assets, 2011-12: 595
mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 574

VALUATION—Cont'd
Information asymmetries—Cont'd
share value distortions, 2011-12: 749
Intellectual property, liquidation value determinations, 2011-12: 472
Internal rate of return, venture capital evaluation of performance through, 2011-12: 483
Investment banker opinions
generally, 2002-03: 555-557
close corporations, 1987-88: 614
publicly held corporations, 1987-88: 614
valuation alternatives, 1990-91: 6
valuation techniques, 1987-88: 629-631
Judicial buyouts
cash-out mergers, comparison, 1990-91: 371
Close corporations, above
confiscatory taxation, avoidance, 1990-91: 368
conservative theory of valuation, 1990-91: 360
Control premia, above
corporate level discounts, 1999-2000: 805
Delaware block approach, 1990-91: 362
discounts, contract to include, 1999-2000: 825
estate discount law, 1990-91: 369
estate tax regulations vs. state appraisals, 1990-91: 369
excess or nonfunctional income adjustments, 1990-91: 367
expert valuations, conflicts, 1990-91: 360
federal court discount views, 1990-91: 370
implicit minority discount in Delaware appraisal law, 2008-09: 257-318
liquidity discount rationale, critique, 1990-91: 374
locked-in, frozen-out factor, 1990-91: 373

VALUATION—Cont'd
Judicial buyouts—Cont'd
majority misconduct as discount basis, critique, 1990-91: 376
majority misconduct preventing timely sale, 1990-91: 376
market price valuation, double discounts, 1990-91: 372
minority and illiquidity discounts, 1990-91: 367
Minority discounts, below
pro-rata nature of distribution, 1990-91: 372
pro-rata value, 1999-2000: 802-803
purchase by corporation or persons in control, 1990-91: 375
rewarding majority, 1990-91: 376
salary adjustments, 1990-91: 366
scientific inexactness, 1990-91: 362
shareholder level discounts, 1999-2000: 804
state law discount approaches, 1990-91: 369
statutory and judicially created liquidity, 1990-91: 375
tax driven liquidity requirements, 1990-91: 360
Law purposes for valuation of assets
book valuation of assets, 1966-67: 151, 1966-67: 152
exchange of assets for securities, 1966-67: 151
validity of stock issuance, payment, and nonassessability, 1966-67: 151
Leveraged buyouts
generally, 1987-88: 198
stock market value, 1987-88: 202
Leverage impacts, 2011-12: 579
Long-Term Capital Management failure, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 607
Market price
see also Fair Market Valuations
close corporation judicial buyouts, double discounts, 1990-91: 372

VALUATION—Cont'd
Market price—Cont'd
double discounts, 1990-91: 372
judicial buyouts, double discounts, 1990-91: 372
minority interests in subsidiaries
generally, 1980-81: 265
as measure of value, 1980-81: 265
real value disparities, 1979-80: 169
reliability, 1979-80: 194-197
Market test
bankruptcy sales, 2010-11: 237
management buyouts, limited market test, 1999-2000: 185-188
Mark-to-market
generally, 2011-12: 565 et seq.
asset type distinctions, 2011-12: 586
credit ratings agencies evaluations, 2011-12: 588
disadvantages, 2011-12: 576
disclosure covenant alternatives, 2011-12: 611
fair value rules, 2011-12: 571
Federal Reserve Bank report, 2011-12: 587
historical cost valuation compared
generally, 2011-12: 565
bank regulators' viewpoint, 2011-12: 583
bubble dangers, 2011-12: 577, 2011-12: 589
Financial Accounting Standards Board rules, 2011-12: 571, 2011-12: 574
informational asymmetries problems, 2011-12: 588
manipulation concerns, 2011-12: 591
prompt corrective action regulatory regime, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
regulators' views, 2011-12: 583, 2011-12: 612
stability impacts, 2011-12: 581
informational asymmetries impacting
generally, 2011-12: 574

VALUATION—Cont'd
Mark-to-market—Cont'd
informational asymmetries impacting—Cont'd
historical cost valuation compared, 2011-12: 588
leverage impacts of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 579
Long-Term Capital Management failure, 2011-12: 607
manipulation concerns, 2011-12: 591
markets as measures of accounting rules, 2011-12: 586
mark-to-model estimates, 2011-12: 587, 2011-12: 590
methodology, 2011-12: 589
mutual funds, 2011-12: 587
prisoner's dilemma analysis, 2011-12: 605
real property, 2011-12: 567
regulatory signal failures, 2011-12: 576, 2011-12: 577
risk amplification effects of valuation methodology, 2011-12: 580
roiled markets impacting, 2011-12: 592
savings and loan crisis, 2011-12: 568
savings and loan practices, 2011-12: 567
share values, stock option effects, 2011-12: 596
stability impacts, 2011-12: 581
theoretical case, 2011-12: 573
transparency benefits, 2011-12: 573
Mark-to-model estimates, hard-to-value assets, 2011-12: 587, 2011-12: 590
Methodologies
generally, 2003-04: 619-622
historical cost, 2011-12: 566
Minority discounts
generally, 1999-2000: 798
see also Minority Shareholders
control premia compared, 1999-2000: 814-815

VALUATION—Cont'd
Minority discounts—Cont'd
disincentives
overpayment by investors, 1999-2000: 842-846
rationale, 1990-91: 371
signaling effects, 1999-2000: 837
transaction costs, 1999-2000: 832
unequal treatment, 1999-2000: 874-876
unfair surprise, 1999-2000: 873
Model Business Corporation Act
fair market valuations, 2009-10: 107-109
income valuation principles, 1966-67: 151
Section 18, purpose, 1966-67: 152
Modern portfolio theory. See Investment Management
Monetary postulate, 1966-67: 142-144
Mutual funds, mark-to-market, 2011-12: 587
Original costs or values, 1966-67: 144-148
Parent-subsidiary mergers
administrative agencies, 1980-81: 290
efficient markets hypothesis, 1980-81: 265
expected earnings, 1980-81: 280
hypothetical bidder, 1980-81: 286
market price
generally, 1980-81: 265
as measure of value, 1980-81: 265
real value disparities, 1979-80: 169
reliability, 1979-80: 194-197
outside experts, 1980-81: 289
price distortion, systematic, 1980-81: 272
price-value disparities, 1980-81: 278
second look method, 1980-81: 288
Periodic income, change in concept, 1966-67: 135, 1966-67: 136

VALUATION—Cont'd
Poison pills as value signals, 2001-02: 721
Portfolio management regulation, 1984-85: 47
Premia. Control premia, above
Present value theory, 2003-04: 611-619
Prisoner's dilemma analysis, mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 605
Prompt corrective action regulatory regime, historical cost vs mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 570, 2011-12: 584
Protection in liquidation, 1966-67: 132
Realization of increase in asset values for dividend purposes, 1966-67: 158
Realization postulate, 1966-67: 140-142
Real property, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 567
Reevaluation
fixed assets during 1920s, 1966-67: 135
subjective nature, 1966-67: 160, 1966-67: 161
Regulatory action responses to historical cost accounting, 2011-12: 569
Regulatory intervention, forestalling through historical cost accounting, 2011-12: 570
Regulatory signal failures of mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 576, 2011-12: 577
Reorganizations. See Reorganizations Under Bankruptcy Act
Roiled markets impacting mark-to-market valuation, 2011-12: 592
Securities-asset exchanges, valuation problems, 1966-67: 151
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal

VALUATION—Cont'd
in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:489-493
Shares appraisals
generally, 1986-87: 14
asset value, 1986-87: 20
business purpose doctrine in valuation of minority shares, 1988-89: 533
dividend valuation model, 1988-89: 542
earnings value, 1986-87: 24
elements of value, 1988-89: 548
freeze-out valuation criteria, 1988-89: 548
historical evaluation methods, 1988-89: 527
market value, 1986-87: 15
modern value, 1988-89: 552
voting and nonvoting stock, comparison, 1987-88: 178
voting rights valuation formula, 1987-88: 178
Share values
informational asymmetries distorting, 2011-12: 749
stock option effects, 2011-12: 596
Special purpose vehicles distorting balance sheets, 2011-12: 574
Squeeze-out mergers, post-transaction value of merged company, 1985-86: 206-208
Stability impacts, mark-to-market vs historical cost valuation, 2011-12: 581
Start-up valuations, venture lender decisionmaking, 2011-12: 475
State corporation laws
comparison with liabilities, 1966-67: 128, 1966-67: 129
computing income, particular concept of income applicable, 1966-67: 134
depreciation and amortization, basis determination as purpose, 1966-67: 129
determination of worth as goal, 1966-67: 134

VALUATION—Cont'd
State corporation laws—Cont'd
dividends, distributions, and acquisitions after incorporation
generally, 1966-67: 129, 1966-67: 130, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
capital impairment rule, 1966-67: 129
insolvency prohibitions, 1966-67: 129
net profits test, 1966-67: 129
protection in liquidation, 1966-67: 132
surplus-profits test compared, 1966-67: 129, 1966-67: 130
trust fund doctrine, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
generally accepted accounting principles
applicability asset valuation, 1966-67: 133
Stock-assessability purposes and dividend purposes, compared, 1966-67: 153
Stock options
backdating of executive stock options, 2007-08: 804-805
bad faith underevaluations, 1965-66: 114-116
close corporations, tax valuation, 1965-66: 110 et seq.
factors aiding in valuation, 1965-66: 117
fixed-value plans, 2007-08: 824-827
Internal Revenue Code requirements prior to 1964, 1965-66: 110, 1965-66: 111
Internal Revenue Service, advance indication as to accuracy of valuation, 1965-66: 117
1964 amendments to Internal Revenue Code, 1965-66: 111-116
option value, 2007-08: 804-805
overvaluation by employer, 1965-66: 117, 1965-66: 118

VALUATION—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd
shareholder value, 2007-08: 572-576
share value effects, 2011-12: 596
undervaluation
bad faith, 1965-66: 114-116
effect, 1965-66: 112
penalty tax, 1965-66: 116, 1965-66: 117
valuation for purpose of setting option price, 1965-66: 103
Tax valuation. See Federal Estate Tax
Theoretical case for mark-to-market accounting, 2011-12: 573
Transparency benefits of mark-to-market accounting, 2011-12: 573
Trust fund doctrine, 1966-67: 132, 1966-67: 133
Two-step mergers, modified intrinsic value, 1980-81: 509
Understated asset values as motive for takeover bid, 1969-70: 384
Unexpired costs, as measure, 1966-67: 137, 1966-67: 138
Unexpired historic costs as measure, 1966-67: 148, 1966-67: 149
Value creation or destruction, activist distressed debt investing, 2009-10: 240-245
Venture capital evaluation of performance through internal rate of return, 2011-12: 483
Weighted average value, 2003-04: 622
Winner's curse theory, 2012-13: 340

VALUE CHAIN
Economic Rationale of AI as Manager, 2025-2026:937-940

VALUE FUNDS
Survey of, 2005-06: 655-656

VANDENBERGH, MICHAEL P.
Disclosure of Private Climate Transition Risks, 2022-2023:915-977

VANGUARD
Corporate Governance Reform in Post-Crisis Financial Firms: Two Fundamental Tensions, 2019-2020:457

VANGUARD—Cont'd

VEIL PIERCING
See Piercing the Corporate Veil

VENTURE CAPITAL
Generally, 1997-98: 489 et seq.
See also Private Equity Funds
Accounting practices
venture debt alternatives to venture capital, 2011-12: 483
Agency costs, 2007-08: 183-269
benchmark, 2007-08: 247-269
corporate scholarship, 2007-08: 247-269
dynamic agency cost model, 2007-08: 210-232
pathological investment, 2001-2003, 2007-08: 232-247
preferred stock, 2007-08: 247-269
reduction through venture lending, 2011-12: 493
scholarship, corporate, 2007-08: 247-269
traditional agency cost model, 2007-08: 196-210
Angel investors. See Angel Investors
Bank-centered governance, 1997-98: 496-498
Bank vs non-bank sources of venture debt, 2011-12: 461, 2011-12: 466, 2011-12: 474
Benchmark, 2007-08: 247-269
Board control, 2006-07: 48-69
Business models, complimentary, venture lending vs venture capital, 2011-12: 494
Capital structure theories, venture debt alternatives, 2011-12: 484
Comparative corporate governance, 1997-98: 489 et seq.
Comparativism, effect of, 1997-98: 491-492
Contractual rights, 2006-07: 69-89
Control rights of investors, 2011-12: 477
Convertible debt investments, 2011-12: 462

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
Convertible preferred stock, 2006-07: 86-89
Corporate governance, board of directors, 2006-07: 48-69
Corporate scholarship, 2007-08: 247-269
Covenants, investment
generally, 1993-94: 429
negative covenants, 2006-07: 78-79
Creating a market, 1997-98: 519-520
Debt alternatives to equity positions
generally, 2011-12: 449 et seq.
accounting practices, 2011-12: 483
agency costs reduction through venture lending, 2011-12: 493
bank vs non-bank sources, 2011-12: 461, 2011-12: 466, 2011-12: 474
bridge loan aspects of early start-up financing, 2011-12: 454
business models, complimentary, 2011-12: 494
capital structure theories, 2011-12: 484
control rights of lenders, 2011-12: 478
convertible debt investments, 2011-12: 462
dilution concerns of first-round venture capital, 2011-12: 482
early state, rapid growth start-ups, 2011-12: 452
equitable subordination, 2011-12: 495
equity investors' perspective, 2011-12: 481
evaluating start-ups, 2011-12: 475
exit strategies, 2011-12: 468
Facebook, 2011-12: 452
Google, 2011-12: 452
implicit contracts, 2011-12: 468
intellectual property collateral of start-ups
generally, 2011-12: 471
priorities between debt and equity investors, 2011-12: 496

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
Debt alternatives to equity positions—Cont'd
lender liability issues, 2011-12: 478
leveraging value, 2011-12: 485
loan covenants, 2011-12: 479
material adverse change clauses, 2011-12: 479
monitoring start-ups, 2011-12: 477
motivations of lenders, 2011-12: 465
rate of debt financing, 2011-12: 452
repayment criteria, 2011-12: 449
repeat relationships of venture capitalists and venture lenders, 2011-12: 469
Silicon Valley Bank, 2011-12: 460
sources of debt capital, 2011-12: 460
start-up runways, extending, 2011-12: 455, 2011-12: 482
tax considerations, 2011-12: 488
term of loans, 2011-12: 462
timing, 2011-12: 471
venture capital precursors, 2011-12: 467
warrant kickers, 2011-12: 463, 2011-12: 467
Demand registration rights, 2006-07: 83-86
Development of new industries, 1997-98: 494-498
Dilution concerns of first-round venture capital, 2011-12: 482
Disclosure philosophy, venture capital pools, 1974-75: 458
Dynamic agency cost model, 2007-08: 210-232
Equitable subordination, debt alternatives, 2011-12: 495
Equity investors' perspective on venture loans, 2011-12: 481
Evaluating start-ups, venture lender decisionmaking, 2011-12: 475
Evaluation of performance through internal rate of return, 2011-12: 483

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Exit strategies, venture lenders, 2011-12: 468
Exit structure, 2006-07: 45-89
Fintech and the Innovation Trilemma, 2019-2020:1 et seq.
Freeze-outs
issues in corporate law, 1993-94: 460
problems of investors, 1993-94: 437
Future in corporate finance, 1993-94: 468
Future of venture capital in corporate finance
generally, 1993-94: 469
facilitating venture capital, 1993-94: 464
limits of private equity financing, 1993-94: 468
The Gatekeepers of Crowdfunding, 2019-2020:187 et seq.
Germany, venture capital and entrepreneurial start-ups, historically absent, 1999-2000: 922-923
Growth of venture capital funds, 2012-13: 15
Implicit contracts, venture debt, 2011-12: 468
Incentives, 1997-98: 509-514
Independent directors on start-up boards, investor control through, 2011-12: 477
Intellectual property collateral of start-ups
generally, 2011-12: 471
priorities between debt and equity investors, 2011-12: 496
Internal rate of return
evaluation of performance through, 2011-12: 483
Issues in corporate law
corporate opportunities, 1993-94: 461

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
Issues in corporate law—Cont'd
dissolution and mandatory buyouts, 1993-94: 453
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 460
sales of control for a premium, 1993-94: 451
unequal repurchases, 1993-94: 452
voting rights and control, 1993-94: 461
Labor mobility, 1997-98: 515-516
Leveraging value, debt alternatives, 2011-12: 485
Limited partnership operations, 2011-12: 460
Liquidation rights, 2006-07: 79-81
Liquidity, 1997-98: 507-509
Loan covenants, venture lender practices, 2011-12: 479
Management buyouts, venture capital transaction aspects, 2012-13: 751
Market-centered governance, 1997-98: 496-498
Market comparison, United States vs. Japan, 1997-98: 498-503
Material adverse change clauses, venture lenders, 2011-12: 479
Minority shareholders, 1993-94: 416
Monitoring start-ups, 2011-12: 477
Motivations of venture lenders, 2011-12: 465
Negative covenants, 2006-07: 78-79
Pathological investment, 2007-08: 232-247
Perspective of equity investors on venture loans, 2011-12: 481
Pools, disclosure philosophy, 1974-75: 458
Preferred stock, 2007-08: 247-269
generally, 2007-08: 247-269
agency costs, 2007-08: 247-269
convertible preferred, 2006-07: 86-89
Priorities between debt and equity investors, 2011-12: 496
Private equity funds, 1993-94: 468
Problems of investors
facilitating resales, 1993-94: 434

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
Problems of investors—Cont'd
freeze-outs, 1993-94: 437
illiquidity and payouts, 1993-94: 430
puts or mandatory redemptions, 1993-94: 432
unlocking clauses, 1993-94: 434
Protection of investment
disclosure, 1993-94: 443
employee non-competition agreements, 1993-94: 439
liquidation preferences, 1993-94: 444
participation in control, 1993-94: 422
protecting company from restrictive covenants, 1993-94: 446
protective covenants, 1993-94: 429
restrictions on new issues of shares, 1993-94: 440
Redemption rights, 2006-07: 81-83
Repeat relationships of venture capitalists and venture lenders, 2011-12: 469
Risk tolerance, 1997-98: 516-518
Scholarship, corporate, 2007-08: 247-269
Silicon Valley Bank, 2011-12: 460
Small businesses, 1998-99: 806-807
Sources of debt capital, 2011-12: 460
Start-up runways, venture lenders extending, 2011-12: 455, 2011-12: 482
Strong securities markets, 2001-02: 421-422
Tax considerations, debt alternatives, 2011-12: 488
Technological change, effect of, 1997-98: 490-491
Term of venture debt loans, 2011-12: 462
Timing of venture loans, 2011-12: 471
Traditional agency cost model, 2007-08: 196-210
United States vs. Japan, 1997-98: 498-521

VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd
Warrant kickers in debt financing, 2011-12: 463, 2011-12: 467

VENTURE DEBT
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

VENUE
See also Choice of Forum; Forum Shopping
Anecdotal evidence on venue choice
generally, 2012-13: 815, 2012-13: 820
professional considerations, 2012-13: 851
Contract disputes vs shareholder litigation, 2012-13: 273
Convenience of defendant, 1976-77: 343
Delaware
first-to-file rules, 2012-13: 827
Delaware competition for litigation
forum non conveniens, 2012-13: 842
Doing business, place of, 1976-77: 336
contacts with forum state, relationship, 1976-77: 337
failure to qualify under state law, effect, 1976-77: 338
number of districts, doing business in, 1976-77: 341
residence of corporation, as site of, 1976-77: 339
state licensure requirements, 1976-77: 337
Empirical evidence on venue choice, 2012-13: 803 et seq.
Ex ante vs ex post venue agreements, litigation competition, 2012-13: 914
Federal agencies and officers, actions against, 1976-77: 312
civil actions
statutory provisions, 1976-77: 314
district where cause of action arose, 1976-77: 348
injury, place of occurrence, 1976-77: 352

VENUE—Cont'd
Federal agencies and officers, actions against, 1976-77: 312—Cont'd
district where cause of action arose, 1976-77: 348—Cont'd
interstate transactions, 1976-77: 351
multiple injuries, 1976-77: 356
wrongful act, location of, 1976-77: 352
district where defendant resides, 1976-77: 324, 1976-77: 329
foreign corporation plaintiff, 1976-77: 332
proper party, defendant's status as, 1976-77: 328
residence of corporate plaintiff, 1976-77: 330
target defendant, status as proper party, 1976-77: 327
forum non conveniens, 1976-77: 314
forum-shopping, prevention, 1976-77: 344
individual defendant, capacity in which sued, 1976-77: 320
patent litigation, 1976-77: 319
real property, district where situated, 1976-77: 345
territorial and distance considerations, 1976-77: 317
First-to-file rules
Delaware, 2012-13: 827
Forum non conveniens
Delaware competition for litigation, 2012-13: 842
federal agencies and officers, actions against, 1976-77: 314
motions, 2012-13: 802
One forum motions, 2012-13: 802
Plaintiff's fraud claim in Rule 10b-5 violation action, as element of proof, 1972-73: 134, 1972-73: 135
Residence concepts, 1976-77: 339
corporations amenable to suit, 1976-77: 340
creation of liabilities, effect, 1976-77: 341

VENUE—Cont'd
Residence concepts, 1976-77: 339—Cont'd
defendant corporations, reference to, 1976-77: 343
Federal Tort Claims Act, 1976-77: 341
Interstate Commerce Commission proceedings, 1976-77: 341
Savitt motions, 2012-13: 268, 2012-13: 282
Section 12 of Clayton Act, 1973-74: 364, 1973-74: 365
contents, 1973-74: 364
liberality of interpretation, 1973-74: 364, 1973-74: 365
section 7 actions, as basis, 1973-74: 364
Section 27 of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, provisions, 1969-70: 369
Securities law litigation, 1978-79: 186, 1978-79: 187
Shareholder litigation vs contract disputes, 2012-13: 273
Waiver of right to object to venue, 1976-77: 338

VERIFICATION
Complaints, federal court derivative actions, 1967-68: 350-352, 1970-71: 254

VERIFICATION COSTS
Securities regulations, 2007-08: 32-35

VERTICAL CONFLICTS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

VERTICAL MERGERS
See also Antitrust Laws; Consolidation and Merger Under Antitrust Laws; Damages
Damages, 1985-86: 498-502
Section 7 of Clayton Act
applicability, 1973-74: 322, 1973-74: 323, 1985-86: 500

VERTICAL MERGERS—Cont'd
Section 7 of Clayton Act—Cont'd
scope of application, 1973-74: 344-347
Sherman Act, section 2, 1985-86: 502

VESTED RIGHTS
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About?, 2022-2023:323-328, 2022-2023:387

VETTING
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:790-792

VICARIOUS LIABILITY
Law firms, reputational value, 2011-12: 13, 2011-12: 20
Officers. See Corporate Officers
Supervisorial failures, 2011-12: 21

VIOLENCE
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:819-823

VIRGINIA
Director anti-liability statute, 1991-92: 451
Exchange offers, regulation and information requirements, 1970-71: 15, 1970-71: 16
State regulation of tender offers
disclosure and waiting period requirements, 1972-73: 97-99
enforcement provisions, 1972-73: 104
offers subject to regulation, 1972-73: 93-97
substantive provisions, 1972-73: 102, 1972-73: 103
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 25, 1979-80: 26

VIRTUAL CURRENCY
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

VIRTUAL OFFICES
Anonymous Companies, 2022-2023:779-841

VOICE
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 453-460
Special purpose acquisition corporation (SPAC), 2013-14: 855-936
Toward a Horizontal Fiduciary Duty in Corporate Law, 2020-2021:391-394

VOLATILITY
Backdating of executive stock options, stock price, 2007-08: 812-816
Corporate risk reduction, income volatility, 2000-01: 85-86
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799

VOLATILITY
Meme Investors and Retail Risk, 2023-2024:452

VOLCKER RULE
Extraterritorial financial regulation, structural reform, 2015-16: 34-40
JP Morgan and London whale, 2015-16: 842-844

VOLUNTARY CHARITABLE DONATIONS
Citizens United as Bad Corporate Law, 2019-2020:733

VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURES
Disasters and Disclosures: Securities Fraud Liability in the Shadow of a Corporate Catastrophe, 2019-2020:491

VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE STANDARDS
Market Myopia's Climate Bubble, 2022-2023:758-760

VOLUNTARY RATIFICATION
The Twilight of Enhanced Scrutiny in Delaware M&A Jurisprudence, 2020-2021:274

VOTE RESULTS
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:261-268

VOTING
See also Elections; Voting Trusts
Amendment of articles of incorporation, 1967-68: 169-172
Anonymous ownership phenomenon, 2012-13: 336
Appraisal remedy, voting record procedural requirements, 2012-13: 330, 2012-13: 339
Appraisal remedy, voting rights relationship, 2012-13: 338
Articles provisions, 1976-77: 12
Back office rules governing voting rights determinations, 2012-13: 205
Bright-line record date for record ownership, 2012-13: 336
Buying of votes. See Shareholders
Bylaw provisions, 1976-77: 35
Cede & Company stock ownership, 2012-13: 339
Citizenship limitations, 2012-13: 650
Close corporations
  class voting in electing directors, 1970-71: 36, 1970-71: 37
  directors, high vote requirements as control device, 1970-71: 37-41
  meetings of shareholders and directors, 1966-67: 256
Control and management selection, 1981-82: 391
Cumulative
  corporate, 1994-95: 493 et seq.
  elimination, 1994-95: 493 et seq.
  implementation, 1994-95: 507 et seq.
  institutional investors, 1994-95: 462 et seq.
  mandatory, 1994-95: 475 et seq.
  revival, 1994-95: 498 et seq.

VOTING—Cont'd
Cumulative—Cont'd
  states, 1994-95: 475-479
Cumulative voting, statutory provisions, 1967-68: 156, 1967-68: 157
Decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Decoupling phenomena, 2012-13: 205
Delaware law, 1968-69: 302, 2012-13: 209
Director elections, shareholder nominees, 2012-13: 194
Directors, following instructions of nondirectors, 1965-66: 314
Do ESG Mutual Funds Deliver on Their Promises?, 2022-2023:287-293
Dual-class voting approval, sunshine clauses, 1987-88: 191
Empty voting phenomenon
  generally, 2012-13: 205, 2012-13: 334, 2012-13: 337
  reform proposal, 2012-13: 355
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551
Federal securities law, one-share, one-vote principle, 2012-13: 664
Fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
Hidden ownership distortions, 2012-13: 205
Instantaneous voting proposals, 2012-13: 338
Institutional investors
  generally, 1994-95: 462 et seq.
  SEC institutional investors' study report, 1974-75: 88, 1974-75: 89
Limited liability entities, elections of managers as accountability mechanism, 2012-13: 529
Long-term vs short-term investment, empty voting phenomenon, 2011-12: 758
Majority of shareholders, Rule 133 of Securities and Exchange Com-

VOTING—Cont'd
mission, relationship, 1965-66: 136, 1965-66: 137
Majority voting, see Majority Voting
Management buyouts, approvals by disinterested shareholders, 2012-13: 761
Markets for voting rights, proposals, 2012-13: 355
Morphable ownership distortions, 2012-13: 205
New vote buying, 2012-13: 205
New York Stock Exchange listing requirements, 2012-13: 665
One-share, one-vote principle, federal securities law, 2012-13: 664
Passive shareholder voting, 2018-19: 545
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
Proxies
generally, 2010-11: 913
court action to prevent, role of Securities and Exchange Commission, 1965-66: 25
Institutional Shareholder Services recommendations, 2010-11: 907 et seq.
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 158-162
duration of proxy, 1967-68: 159
solicitation, 1967-68: 160
written form, 1967-68: 159
Record ownership
bright-line record date for, 2012-13: 336
Empty voting phenomenon, above
snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
Regulatory theories compared, disclosure vs shareholder empowerment, 2011-12: 773
Repurposing the Corporation through Stakeholder Markets, 2022-2023:703-707

VOTING—Cont'd
Requirements concerning insertion in certificate of incorporation, 1966-67: 272
Right to vote
appraisal remedy, voting rights relationship, 2012-13: 338
Cede & Company, 2012-13: 339
fungible bulk ownership in clearing process, 2012-13: 336, 2012-13: 356
markets for voting rights, proposals, 2012-13: 355
reformation of exchange practices to eliminate ownership ambiguity, 2012-13: 351
stock exchange listing requirement, 1970-71: 324, 1970-71: 325
Risk allocation, MAC clauses in business combination agreements, 2009-10: 498-501
Sale of control of corporation, as method, 1965-66: 319-321
SEC governing proposal, 1987-88: 182-187
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities class actions, 2009-10: 469
Selling of votes. See Shareholders
Shareholder
agreements
Delaware close corporation law, 1968-69: 304-306
Maryland close corporation statutory provision, 1968-69: 306
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 164, 1967-68: 165
duration of agreement, 1967-68: 164
enforcement, 1967-68: 165
notation on share certificate, 1967-68: 164, 1967-68: 165

VOTING—Cont'd
Shareholder—Cont'd
agreements—Cont'd
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 164, 1967-68: 165—Cont'd
voting trusts compared, 1967-68: 164
time limitation as to validity, 1966-67: 273, 1966-67: 274
approval of asset sales, 1967-68: 175, 1967-68: 176
in close corporation, high vote requirement as control device, 1970-71: 37-41
consolidation or merger, number of votes, 1967-68: 173
Corporate Long Arms, 2019-2020:599
cycling, 1992-93: 468 et seq.
limitation on percentage of stock voted by single person, as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386
meetings
persons entitled to vote, 1967-68: 155, 1967-68: 156
protecting high vote requirements, 1967-68: 157
statutory provisions, 1967-68: 152, 1967-68: 153, 1967-68: 157
nominees for director elections, 2012-13: 194
percent required to approve merger, provision as deterrent to takeover bid, 1969-70: 386, 1969-70: 387
Private Ordering With Shareholder Bylaws, 2012-13: 147 et seq.
proposed merger, Model Business Corporation Act provision, 1967-68: 391
rights generally, 1965-66: 314
voting pathologies, 1992-93: 468 et seq.
Snapshot approach to record ownership, 2012-13: 337
Statutory limitations on investors, 2012-13: 650

VOTING—Cont'd
Stock
nexus of contracts theory, 1991-92: 36
Stock option plans, nonvoting shares as method of retention of corporate control, 1965-66: 121
Supreme Court recent decisions, early assessment of minority and majority votes, 2015-16: 899-938
Temporal decoupling of franchise rights from economic interest, record ownership implications, 2012-13: 336
Tenured voting, shaping the shareholder base through, 2012-13: 662
Time-phased voting, 2012-13: 662
Traceable Shares and Corporate Law, 2019-2020:133 et seq.
Unequal stock voting rights, state law, 1987-88: 180-182
Unequal voting rights as takeover defense, 1987-88: 155, 1991-92: 36
Value of common stock voting rights, 1987-88: 178-180
Voting stock, generally, 1978-79: 313, 1978-79: 314
alternative forms of rights, 1989-90: 630
British approach, 1989-90: 631
equal rights, history, 1989-90: 600
nexus of contracts theory, 1989-90: 623
public offerings, 1989-90: 603
Rule 19c-4, 1989-90: 597
saleability of voting rights, 1989-90: 625
voting rights as commodities, comparison, 1989-90: 618
Will Tenure Voting Give Corporate Managers Lifetime Tenure?, 2020-2021:1-42

VOTING LISTS
Inspection, 1967-68: 167, 1967-68: 168

VOTING POWER
Big Three Power and Why It Matters, 2023-2024:252-260

VOTING TRUSTS
Allocation of corporate control, 1980-81: 177
Buying and selling of votes. See Shareholders
Certificate holders, 1967-68: 163
Control distribution device in close corporations, 1970-71: 43-45
Defined, 1970-71: 43
Delaware close corporation law, provisions governing, 1968-69: 304-306
Duration, 1967-68: 162, 1970-71: 42
Limitations, statutory, 1980-81: 177
Maryland close corporation statutory provisions, 1968-69: 306
Shareholder voting agreements compared, 1967-68: 164
Statutory provisions generally, 1967-68: 162, 1967-68: 163, 1970-71: 43, 1970-71: 44
Voting agreements compared, 1970-71: 44

VW AND THE DEFEAT DEVICE
Individual Liability Beyond Securities Markets, 2025-2026:378-380

WAGES
See also Salaries and Other Compensation
Backpay, as remedial measure where employer's termination of business improper, 1965-66: 49-54
Impasse between employer and union, as issue creating, 1970-71: 393

WAIVER
Compelled-voluntary waiver. See Attorney-Client Privilege
Defined, 1978-79: 435, 1978-79: 437
Demand prior to bringing derivative action, 1965-66: 86
Fiduciary duties
see also Fiduciary Duties

WAIVER—Cont'd
Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
corporate and trustee fiduciary duties distinguished, 2012-13: 672
Notice of meetings of directors, 1967-68: 133, 1967-68: 134
Partnerships
fiduciary duties, 2012-13: 689
Rescission right for violation of collective bargaining agreement, 1966-67: 58, 1966-67: 59
Rule 10b-5 civil liability actions
application of doctrine, effect, 1978-79: 442
elements, 1978-79: 437, 1978-79: 438
equitable defenses, compared, 1978-79: 443
estoppel compared, 1978-79: 446, 1978-79: 447
federal law, recognition under, 1978-79: 439, 1978-79: 440
ratification, compared, 1978-79: 449
when defense to be asserted, 1978-79: 438, 1978-79: 439
when right may be waived, 1978-79: 440-442

WALL STREET
Government/Wall Street relationships, 2012-13: 71
New Deal legislation, 1992-93: 39
Pecora hearings, 1992-93: 31
Power over nation's economy, 1992-93: 27 et seq.
Wall Street rule
shareholder empowerment reforms, 2012-13: 154
Wall Street Rule
generally, 1992-93: 21

WALTA V. GALLEGOS
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:852

WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Parallel fraud litigation, 2012-13: 139

WARRANTS
Assignments of, 1976-77: 179
Bankruptcy, product warranty liabilities
abuse potential, 1991-92: 133
supplier and consumer creditors, 1991-92: 129
Contents of, 1976-77: 168
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Exchanges of, 1976-77: 175
Insurance coverage against liability of corporate officials, 1971-72: 339-341
Kickers, venture debt financing, 2011-12: 463, 2011-12: 467
Manner of exercise, 1976-77: 173
Mergers, effect, 1976-77: 176
Shares of stock in public offering, state blue sky law considerations, 1972-73: 147, 1972-73: 148
Stock splits, effect, 1976-77: 175
Transfers of, 1976-77: 175
Venture debt financing, warrant kickers, 2011-12: 463, 2011-12: 467

WASHINGTON
Securities statute
civil liability provisions, 1993-94: 35
collateral participant liability
expanded seller status, 1993-94: 45
private rights of action, 1993-94: 59
general antifraud section, 1993-94: 40
grounds for liability, 1993-94: 43

WASTE
See also Looting
Definition, 1990-91: 225
Rule 10b-5 claims, 1974-75: 284, 1974-75: 285

WASTE OF CORPORATE RESOURCES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:164

WATERED STOCK
See Dilution

WATKINS REPORT
Foreign ownership and structure of Canadian Industry, 1970-71: 444-449

WEALTH MAXIMIZATION
What We Talk About When We Talk About Shareholder Primacy, 2020-2021:423-429

WEINBERGER ERA
Fair value as process: Retrospective reconsideration of Delaware appraisal, 2024-2025: 33-49

WHAT WE KNOW ABOUT MAIN STREET LITIGATION
Main Street Litigation, 2025-2026:981-986

WHEELOCK, ELEAZAR AND JOHN
What Was the "Dartmouth College" Case Really About?, 2022-2023:311-393

WHISTLEBLOWERS
Generally, 2004-05: 26-29
Federal programs, 2004-05: 507-509
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act bounty payments, 2010-11: 829
Insider trading. whistleblower case, 2010-11: 16
SEC bounty program proposals, 2010-11: 824

WHISTLEBLOWERS
Corporate Crime and Punishment: An Empirical Study, 2022-2023:553-556

WHISTLEBLOWING REGIMES
What is to Be Done, 2025-2026:387-388

WHITE V. PANIC
Forgotten Gatekeepers: Executive Search Firms and Corporate Governance, 2020-2021:783

WHY AND HOW SECURITIES LAW REGULATES SPEECH
Free speech law and securities regulation, 2024-2025:558-567

WILLIAMS ACT
See Securities Laws

WILLS
See Estates of Decedents

WILSON, JAMES
Is the Constitution a Power of Attorney Or a Corporate Charter? A Commentary on ''A Great Power of Attorney'': Understanding the Fiduciary Constitution, 2020-2021:650, 2020-2021:662

WIND FARMS
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673

WIRE FRAUD
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:426-431

WISCONSIN
Antitrust laws
Town of Hallie v. City of Eau Claire, 1988-89: 29
Public offerings
percentage of promotional stock to be outstanding at completion, 1972-73: 142-144
promotional equity test, 1972-73: 140-142
Tender offers
disclosure requirements, 1979-80: 23, 1979-80: 24, 1979-80: 26
takeover statute protecting nonshareholders, 1989-90: 586

WITHDRAWAL
Shareholder Protection in Close Corporations and the Curious Case of Japan: The Enigmatic Past and Present of Withdrawal

WITHDRAWAL—Cont'd
in a Leading Economy, 2022-2023:447-507

WITHHOLDS VOTES
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:154

WITNESSES
Expert, use in proving damages, 1972-73: 233

WOMEN
See also Female Corporate Directors
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
Capital Discrimination, 2022-2023:843-913
In Her Own Words: What Corporate Women May8212and May Not8212Teach Us About Law and Legal Theory, 2020-2021:535-587
Piercing the corporate veil rulings empirical study, judicial gender factors
empirical studies, 2011-12: 97, 2011-12: 108
Want ads, classification by gender, 1980-81: 76

WOMEN BOARDS
Women and M&A, 2023-2024:65

WOODY, KAREN E.
The New Insider Trading, 2022-2023:395-445

WORDS AND PHRASES
Access insiders, 1969-70: 125
Accounting, 1966-67: 120
Accumulated earnings tax, 1970-71: 141
Act-of-production privilege, 1987-88: 256
Actual potential entrant, as applied in Clayton Act cases, 1973-74: 355
Adhesion contract, 1969-70: 260, 1969-70: 261
Adjudicative proceeding, Federal Trade Commission rules defini-

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
tion, 1967-68: 250
Adverse claim, 1981-82: 326
Affiliated nonmanagement, 1979-80: 502, 1979-80: 526
Before and after method of proof of damages, 1972-73: 231, 1972-73: 232
Agency, 1986-87: 254
Agency relationship, 1991-92: 212
Allocative efficiency, 1984-85: 353
Anticipatory repudiation, under Uniform Commercial Code, 1969-70: 253
Arbitrage, 2012-13: 74
Arbitrager, 1969-70: 365
Asset backed securities, 2012-13: 17
Attorney, defined for purposes of attorney-client privilege, 1972-73: 326, 1972-73: 327
Balkanization concept, as applied to takeover bids, 1979-80: 36
Bank (Bank Holding Company Act), 2012-13: 935, 2012-13: 1003
Barratry, 2011-12: 58
Bathtub conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 212
Bear-hug, as applied to takeover attempts, 1979-80: 210
Best efforts underwriting agreement, 1970-71: 311
Beyond the Numbers: Substantive Gender Diversity in Boardrooms, 2019-2020:829
BFOQ, 1979-80: 357
Bid-ask spread, in context of securities trades, 1988-89: 375
Big Law, 2011-12: 7
Black book, as applied in takeover attempts, 1979-80: 230
Blue sky laws, 1967-68: 328
Bona fide occupational qualification, 1979-80: 357
Bookbuilding, 2012-13: 620
Books, for purposes of shareholder's right of inspection, 1965-66: 404
Boot, 1965-66: 207
Boulwareism, 1966-67: 172
Bounded rationality, 1991-92: 29

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Boycott, 1975-76: 315
Bright-line test, 1988-89: 254
Build strategy for corporate profit, 1990-91: 548
Bureaucracy, 1981-82: 1
Business corporation, 1993-94: 4
Business decision rule of approval, derivative suits, 1987-88: 429
Business judgment doctrine, 1981-82: 140
Business judgment rule, 1965-66: 83, 1968-69: 103, 1968-69: 206, 1979-80: 490, 1981-82: 303; 1981-82: 304, 1988-89: 119, 1991-92: 304
Business purpose, in merger context, 1979-80: 313, 1979-80: 327
Business reciprocity, 1973-74: 184
Bust-up takeover, 1991-92: 224
Buy and sell agreements, 1968-69: 331
Buyout agreement, 1970-71: 121
Capacity insurance, 2011-12: 19
Capital, as used in accounting, 1966-67: 130
Capital Markets Hypothesis, 1989-90: 563
Cashed-out, as applied to compensation given to minority stockholders in merger situation, 1979-80: 300
Cash-out, as used in merger transactions, 1979-80: 176
Cash-out merger, 1979-80: 304
Cease doing business test, as applied to secondary boycotts, 1972-73: 272
Certification, as applied to financial reports, 1972-73: 246, 1972-73: 247
Chain letter effect, as applied to conglomerate mergers, 1970-71: 270
Champerty, 2011-12: 58
Chinese money, 1970-71: 271
Churning brokerage account, 1988-89: 114

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Circular shareholding arrangement, 1969-70: 387
Close corporation, 1967-68: 187-191, 1985-86: 153; 1985-86: 354, 1991-92: 325
Delaware corporation statutes, 1968-69: 294, 1968-69: 295
Florida corporation act, 1966-67: 275
Maryland corporation statutes, 1968-69: 298
Cold comfort letter, 1970-71: 311, 1970-71: 312
Collateral estoppel, 1978-79: 139
Collateralized debt obligations, 2012-13: 18
Combination, as method of corporate fusion under Ohio statute, 1967-68: 183
Commerce, 1971-72: 119, 1971-72: 120
Commitments to trade, in context of securities transactions, 1988-89: 379
Commodities, as used in section 2(a) of Robinson-Patman Act, 1967-68: 89
Comparable acquisitions valuation in context of investment banking, 1987-88: 630
Competitive injury, 1965-66: 267, 1965-66: 268, 1988-89: 101
Concession theory of management powers, 1981-82: 369; 1981-82: 370
Condition, 1972-73: 380
Conditionally deterred crimes, 1988-89: 107
Confidence, 1981-82: 206
Confidence doctrine, as related to trade secret protection, 1972-73: 173
Conglomerate joint venture, 1965-66: 377
Conglomerate power, 1970-71: 265
Conglomerate reciprocity, 1973-74: 196
Conspiracy, 1984-85: 212
Contestable market, 1989-90: 289

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Contingent payment, 1981-82: 396; 1981-82: 398
Contract interpretation, 1986-87: 388
Contractual privity, 1969-70: 122
Contractual underwriter, 1965-66: 144
Contract with performance incentive, 1967-68: 25
Control group, 1968-69: 232
Control group test, as applied to attorney-client privilege, 1972-73: 333
corporate context, 1979-80: 288
Control premium, 1999-2000: 814
Control securities, 1989-90: 3
Control underwriter, 1965-66: 146, 1965-66: 147
Convertible securities, 1967-68: 284
Cooperative, 1989-90: 396
Corporate governance, 1989-90: 560, 2010-11: 863
Corporate instrument enforceable in accordance with its terms, 1988-89: 73
Corporate opportunity doctrine, 1965-66: 317, 1970-71: 239, 1970-71: 240, 1986-87: 507
Corporate social responsibility, 1990-91: 546
Corporate waste, 1990-91: 225
Corporation cash-out, 1989-90: 30
Corporation take-out, 1989-90: 29
Cost-justification defense, in Robinson-Patman Act context, 1979-80: 430
Credit default swap, 2010-11: 81, 2011-12: 627, 2012-13: 18
Creditor, 1985-86: 3, 1986-87: 121
Creeping acquisitions, as applied to tender offer legislation, 1979-80: 28
Creeping tender offer, defined, 1979-80: 556
Criminal conspiracy, 1988-89: 557
Cross-purchase agreements, 1970-71: 121
Cross-sectional method of proof of damages, 1972-73: 232

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Cross-subsidization, 1971-72: 247
Crown jewel, 1984-85: 598
Cumulative discount plan, in Robinson-Patman Act context, 1979-80: 420
Cumulative voting, 1994-95: 462
Customized swaps, 2012-13: 19
Deadlock, 1973-74: 3, 1975-76: 50
Deadweight loss effect of monopoly, 1990-91: 36
Debt arrangements, 1994-95: 312 et seq.
Decoupling phenomena, 2012-13: 205
Deferred compensation, 1966-67: 28
Definitely determinable benefit approach, as applied to pension plans, 1973-74: 417, 1973-74: 418
Delaware carve out, 2012-13: 284
De minimus market, 1985-86: 241
Derivative action, 1981-82: 200; 1981-82: 201
Derivatives, 2012-13: 21
Derivative securities, 1995-96: 572
Direct-indirect test, as applied to proximate cause questions in antitrust cases, 1972-73: 366, 1972-73: 367
Direct injury test of antitrust standing, 1979-80: 108
Director, as used in Individual Director's Liability Policy, 1971-72: 343
Discounted cash flow analysis in context of investment banking, 1987-88: 629
Discrimination, as used in Robinson-Patman Act, 1967-68: 98
Disinterestedness in corporate law context, 1990-91: 262
Disreputable conduct, 1981-82: 501
Disruptive Philanthropy: Chan-Zuckerberg, The Limited Liability Company, and the Millionaire Next Door, 2019-2020:405
Distribution, as used in Rule 10b-6, 1969-70: 328

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Diversion theory, in antitrust context, 1979-80: 401
Doctrine of necessity in reorganization context, 1991-92: 115
Dominant entrant, as applied in Clayton Act cases, 1973-74: 355
Dominion and control, 1981-82: 132
Double derivative actions, 1990-91: 631
Dual-class capitalization, 1987-88: 155
Duopoly rule, 1974-75: 102
Duty of good faith, 1991-92: 210
Efficient capital market hypothesis, 1991-92: 7, 2012-13: 73
Efficient market hypothesis, 1987-88: 202
Elective deferral arrangement, 1991-92: 160
Employee, for purpose of indemnification statutes, 1967-68: 140
Employee stock option plans (ESOP), 1992-93: 447-450, 2009-10: 795-797
Employer under Occupational Safety and Health Act, 1987-88: 551
Empty voting, 2012-13: 205
Energy law, 1984-85: 252
Entity purchase plan, 1970-71: 121
Equitable principles qualification to enforceability of corporate instrument, 1988-89: 73
Equity arrangements, 1994-95: 309-311
Equity security, 1995-96: 582
defined, 1979-80: 13
ESOPs, 1992-93: 447-450, 2009-10: 795-797
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325
Exclusive dealing arrangements, 1972-73: 348
Exclusive dealing contract, as applied to parent and subsidiary, 1969-70: 246

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Executive, as used in Bankruptcy Act, 1968-69: 147, 1968-69: 148
Executory contract, 1991-92: 120
Fact of damage, as used in private injunction actions for Clayton Act violations, 1973-74: 374
Factually disinterested director, 1990-91: 261
Fair market value, 1990-91: 133
Fairness standard, as applied to parent-subsidiary relationships, 1979-80: 119
Fair value, 1986-87: 10
Fiduciary, 1990-91: 211, 2013-14: 585
Fiduciary duties, varying judicial definitions, 2012-13: 697
Fiduciary shield doctrine, 1979-80: 71
Financial innovation, 2011-12: 615
Financial lease, as hybrid lease in tax law, 1979-80: 146
Firm commitment underwriting agreement, 1970-71: 311
Firm coordination, 1989-90: 560
Fixed-price contract, 1967-68: 14
Flash trader, 2011-12: 747
Franchising, 1987-88: 44
Fraud, 1981-82: 473; 1981-82: 480
Free society, 1988-89: 555
Freeze-out merger, 1979-80: 304, 1979-80: 334
Fully registered stock, 1965-66: 204
Functional discount, in Robinson-Patman Act context, 1979-80: 421
Funded compensation plan, 1991-92: 157
Gadfly investor, 2012-13: 157
Gemeinschaft, 1979-80: 121
General intangibles, under section 9-106 of Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 227
Generally accepted accounting principles, 1966-67: 121, 1966-67: 123, 1971-72: 39, 1971-72: 40

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Generally accepted auditing standards, 1966-67: 120, 1966-67: 121
Generic bundling, 2017-18: 199-261
Genuinely aggrieved shareholder, 1986-87: 500
Gesellschaft, 1979-80: 121
Give-get test in allocation of merger benefits, 1979-80: 171
Give-ups, 1992-93: 438-440
Going concern value, 1979-80: 413
Going private transaction, 1981-82: 252
Golden parachute, 1984-85: 598, 1990-91: 523
Good faith, 2010-11: 494
Go-shop, 2012-13: 742
Governmental networks, 2011-12: 156
Greenmail, 1987-88: 227; 1988-89: 134; 1989-90: 104
Haircut, 2012-13: 46
Harper and Row test, as applied to attorney-client privilege in corporate context, 1979-80: 288, 1979-80: 289, 1979-80: 294
Harvest or cash cow strategy for corporate profit, 1990-91: 549
Hedge fund, 2012-13: 14
Hidden leverage, 2012-13: 37
Hidden security interests, 1987-88: 67
High yield bond, 2012-13: 13
Holder-in-due-course status, 1997-98: 195-196
Horizontal joint venture, 1965-66: 377
Hybrid instrument, 1981-82: 395
Impasse, as used in collective bargaining, 1970-71: 389
Independent director, 2011-12: 282, 2011-12: 284
Independent non-management directors, 1991-92: 299
Independent outside director, definition, 1978-79: 246
Individual under Illinois Criminal Code, 1987-88: 530

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Industrial pluralism, 1984-85: 238
Inherence theory of management powers, 1981-82: 370
Initial public offerings, 1994-95: 3
Initiative, 1980-81: 536
Inside director, 1978-79: 246, 2011-12: 280
Inside information, 1968-69: 112
Inside or management directors, 1991-92: 298
Insider, 1968-69: 130-132, 1985-86: 33; 1985-86: 34
Insider trading, 1988-89: 425
Insider trading, statutory definition proposal, 2010-11: 59
Instrument, under section 9-105 of Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 223
Integration, as applied to multiple and concurrent offerings of securities, 1970-71: 322
Interdependent lawyering, 1994-95: 831-833
Interested shareholder, 1985-86: 105
Interested transactions, 1986-87: 13
Interest or expectancy test, 1986-87: 514
Interlocking shareholding arrangement, 1969-70: 387
Internal affairs doctrine, as applied to tender offer regulation, 1979-80: 10-12
Internal consistency, in context of state taxing power, 1988-89: 353
Intra-enterprise conspiracy doctrine, 1969-70: 212
Investors, 1986-87: 121
IPOs, 1994-95: 3
Irreversibility problem, 1994-95: 529 et seq.
Joint venture, 1988-89: 397
Laches, 1978-79: 433
Laddering, 2012-13: 622
Landmen, 1989-90: 332
Lawsuit avoidance theory, 1994-95: 3 et seq.
LBO entrepreneurs, 2012-13: 13
Leasehounds, 1989-90: 332

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Legal, valid and binding corporate instrument, 1988-89: 54
Legal capital, as used in accounting, 1966-67: 130
Legal infrastructure, 2010-11: 649
Legal origin, 2010-11: 649
Legal realism doctrine, 1988-89: 557
Legislative jurisdiction, 1988-89: 156
Legitimate Yet Manipulative: the Conundrum of Open-Market Manipulation, 2019-2020:251
Letter contract, 1967-68: 25
Leverage, 2012-13: 5
Leveraged buyout, 1987-88: 195
Leveraged lease, under tax laws, 1979-80: 146, 1979-80: 147
Limited liability, 1981-82: 610
Line of business test, 1986-87: 509
Liquidation analysis in context of investment banking, 1987-88: 630
Liquidity, in context of securities transactions, 1988-89: 375
Little Williams Acts, 1979-80: 7
LLSV, 2010-11: 644
Lock-up, 1984-85: 598
Long form merger, 1979-80: 314
Looting, 1974-75: 284, 1987-88: 23
Loss causation, 1989-90: 383, 1991-92: 95
Loss spiral, 2012-13: 5
Maintenance, 2011-12: 58
Majority share acquisition, as method of corporate fusion under Ohio statute, 1967-68: 183
Management, 1965-66: 247
Management buy-ins, 2012-13: 742
Management buyouts, 1989-90: 29
Management change clause as loan bonding mechanism, 1991-92: 211
Management contract, 1970-71: 46, 1970-71: 47
Management's Discussion and Analysis, 1994-95: 141-145
Market coordination, 1989-90: 560
Marketing efforts, 1985-86: 220

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Market participation exception to commerce clause, 1987-88: 383
Market risk, 2011-12: 629
Markets, 1994-95: 985
Material bundling, 2017-18: 199-261
Material fact under Rule 10b-5, 1989-90: 373
Material inside information, as used for purposes of Rule 10b-5 actions, 1971-72: 5-8
Materiality, 1986-87: 288; 1988-89: 253
Materiality in proxy solicitation context, 1990-91: 240
Maximum fixed-price contract, 1967-68: 16
Meeting-competition defense, in Robinson-Patman context, 1979-80: 447
Merger in nature of geographic dispersion, 1967-68: 308
Midstream opting-out, in corporate law context, 1990-91: 430
Minimum deposit insurance, as life insurance plan, 1970-71: 169
Minority discount, 1999-2000: 814
Minority freeze-out, in merger situation, 1979-80: 304
Mirror transaction, 1989-90: 39
Misrepresentation, 1969-70: 122, 1969-70: 123
MMOU, 2011-12: 167
Modified pass-through securities, 1989-90: 330
Money laundering, 1991-92: 379
Money market funds, 2012-13: 10
Money multiplier, 2012-13: 6
Money purchase approach, as applied to pension plans, 1973-74: 417, 1973-74: 418
Monopoly overcharge rule, 1990-91: 33
Mortgage backed securities, 2012-13: 17
Mortgage pool participations, 1989-90: 329
Multiple material bundling, 2017-18: 199-261

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Naked cartel, 1988-89: 397
Nature of the Firm, 1994-95: 529 et seq.
Necessity of payment rule in reorganization context, 1991-92: 116
Negative bundling, 2017-18: 199-261
Negative commerce clause, 1988-89: 40
Negligent misrepresentation, 1969-70: 122
Negligent nondisclosure, 1969-70: 122
Negotiability, 1997-98: 194
Nimble dividends, 1966-67: 130
Node commonality, as merger result, 1970-71: 279
Noncompetitive injury, 1965-66: 267
Nonindependent outside director, 1978-79: 246
Non-management affiliated directors, 1991-92: 298
Nonprofit corporation, 1989-90: 400
Nonratification rule, 1965-66: 83, 1965-66: 87
Non-UCC recorded security interests, 1987-88: 66
Nudging of investors, 2011-12: 785
Objective territoriality, 1988-89: 157
Oligopoly, 1990-91: 155
Operation of law, 1981-82: 171
Opportunity cost in context of lender liability law, 1991-92: 204
Oppression, 2007-08: 431-435
Out-of-pocket theory of damages, 1971-72: 30
Outside director, 1978-79: 231
Over the counter derivatives, 1999-2000: 703
Pac-Man defense, 1984-85: 598
Parens patriae, 1978-79: 497
Pareto Optimality, 1984-85: 353
In pari delicto, 1970-71: 342
Partial tender offers, 1989-90: 499
Passing-on defense, in antitrust context, 1979-80: 412
Pass-on doctrine in antitrust cases, 1979-80: 94-97
Pay-to-play, 2011-12: 224

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Pension plan, 1966-67: 320
Treasury Regulations definition, 1973-74: 415
Perceived potential entrant, as applied in Clayton Act cases, 1973-74: 355
Person, as used in Bankruptcy Act, 1968-69: 150
Personal income, 1975-76: 166, 1975-76: 173
Person under Illinois Criminal Code, 1987-88: 530
P/E syndrome, 1971-72: 41, 1971-72: 42
PIPE investing, 2012-13: 624
Poison pill, 1984-85: 599
Politicalization, 1971-72: 347
Pooling-of-interests accounting, 1971-72: 43, 1972-73: 242
Predation, 1985-86: 173
Predatory pricing, as applied in antitrust context, 1979-80: 584
Premium at present manual rates, 1989-90: 210
Premium-bribe, 1969-70: 145
Price, as used in Robinson-Patman Act, 1967-68: 97, 1967-68: 98
Price discrimination, under Robinson-Patman Act, 1966-67: 166
Price fixing, 1981-82: 282
Primary line injury, in antitrust context, 1979-80: 400
Principals, NASD rules definition, 1966-67: 102
Principle of unconstitutional conditions, 1990-91: 289
Prisoner's dilemma, 2012-13: 53
Private mortgaged backed bonds, 1989-90: 329
Private ordering, 2012-13: 150
Privileged communications, 1981-82: 472
Privity, 1969-70: 122
Promotional allowances, in Robinson-Patman Act context, 1979-80: 422

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Promotional equity test, as applied to state administrative review of public offerings, 1972-73: 140, 1972-73: 141
Promotional stock, 1972-73: 142
Prospectus, 1970-71: 305
Proxies, 1994-95: 179
Proxy, 1965-66: 3
Public choice theory, bureaucratic regulations, 1991-92: 362
Punitive damages, 1990-91: 412
Purchase, as used in section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1967-68: 282, 1967-68: 283
Purchase method of accounting, 1972-73: 243
Quantity theory of money, 2012-13: 6
Quiet life, 1979-80: 596
Raiders, 1979-80: 2
Reasonable investigation, as defense to action for misstatement or omission from registration statement, 1969-70: 306
Recapitalization, 1968-69: 386
Reciprocity, 1971-72: 242
Reclassification, as applied to tax consequences of sale or lease of equipment, 1979-80: 139
Redemption, as applied to shares of stock, 1970-71: 180
Red herring prospectus, 1970-71: 310
Referendum, 1980-81: 536
Registered representative, 1966-67: 101
Registration statement, 1970-71: 305
Regulatory entrepreneurship, 2017-18: 603-668
Relational contracts, 1988-89: 307
Relational investing, 2012-13: 624
Relevant national market, under Sherman Anti-Trust Act, 1966-67: 286
Reliance, 1989-90: 374
for purpose of Rule 10b-5 actions, 1973-74: 156
Rent transformation, 1978-79: 343, 1978-79: 344

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Repo, 2012-13: 25
Repo haircut, 2012-13: 46
Repo market, 2011-12: 644
Representative of the client, as used in connection with attorney-client privilege, 1972-73: 334, 1972-73: 335
Representatives, NASD rules definition, 1966-67: 102
Rescission theory of damages, 1971-72: 30
Resemblance test, as applied to choice of statute of limitations for purpose of Rule 10b-5 action, 1973-74: 168, 1973-74: 169
Reserve requirement, 2012-13: 28
Restraint, 1985-86: 164
Restricted securities, 1989-90: 3
Restructured transaction, under Internal Revenue Code, 1979-80: 137
Reverse stock split, 1977-78: 223
Risk allocation, MAC definitions in public company merger agreements, 2009-10: 516-522
Runaway shop, 1974-75: 484
Sale, as used in section 16(b) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 1967-68: 282, 1967-68: 283
Sale of control, 1969-70: 149
Saturday night special, as applied to takeover attempts, 1979-80: 210
Savitt motion, 2012-13: 268
Scalping, 2011-12: 511, 2011-12: 797
Scienter, 1969-70: 173, 1981-82: 473
Scorched earth defense, 1984-85: 599
Secondary boycott, 1972-73: 267
Secondary line injury, in antitrust context, 1979-80: 401
Secondary reciprocity, 1973-74: 196
Securing the Nation or Entrenching the Board? The Evolution of CFIUS Review of Corporate Acquisition, 2019-2020:673
Securities, 1980-81: 138, 1994-95: 251 et seq.

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Securitization, 2013-14: 448-504
Security, 1981-82: 237; 1983-84: 556; 1989-90: 360
Security interest, under Uniform Commercial Code, 1966-67: 209
Shareholder eugenics, 2012-13: 607
Shingle theory, 1990-91: 449
Short form merger, 1979-80: 314
Short sales against the box, 1970-71: 328, 1970-71: 329
Short-termism, 2011-12: 749
Six Months Rule in reorganization context, 1991-92: 116
Smurfs, 1991-92: 377
Snap back provisions in labor contracts, 1992-93: 430
Special litigation committees, 1994-95: 63
Special purpose vehicle, 2012-13: 37
Spinning, 2012-13: 622
Squeeze-out, 1970-71: 245, 1970-71: 246
Stapled or paired stock, 1990-91: 138
Straight debt instrument, 1981-82: 395
Straight pass-through securities, 1989-90: 330
Strategic entry barrier, 1989-90: 288
Stylized fact, 2011-12: 387
Subordination of claims, 1981-82: 632
Substantial factor test, as applied to Rule 10b-5 violation action, 1973-74: 163
Substantial lessening of competition, 1965-66: 393
Supplemental executive retirement plan (SERP), 1991-92: 161
Sweeping the street, in corporate acquisitions, 1989-90: 491
Synergy concept, as applied to corporation management, 1979-80: 187-191
Synthetic CDO, 2011-12: 658, 2012-13: 18
Systematic reciprocity, 1973-74: 198
Systemic risk, 2011-12: 649
Tagalong suit, 2012-13: 833

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Target area test, as applied to proximate cause questions in antitrust cases, 1972-73: 366-368
Target area test in antitrust cases, 1979-80: 108
Tax polarity theory, 1979-80: 149
Temporal method of proof of damages, 1972-73: 231, 1972-73: 232
Tender offer, 1969-70: 365, 1969-70: 379, 1973-74: 339, 1988-89: 120
state and federal definitions, 1979-80: 13, 1979-80: 14
Tenured voting, 2012-13: 662
Third way strategies, 2011-12: 158, 2011-12: 196
Tie-in, 1981-82: 452, 2012-13: 623
Time-phased voting, 2012-13: 662
Time sharing arrangements, 1989-90: 398
Tin parachute, 1990-91: 502
Tippees, 2010-11: 5
Tombstone advertisements, 1970-71: 310
Top hat benefit plan, 1991-92: 161
Trade associations, 1989-90: 398
Trade secret, 1972-73: 171
Tranched securities, 2012-13: 16
Transaction causation, 1989-90: 383
Transaction flow, 1965-66: 255
Transfer of control, 1969-70: 149
Transgovernmentalism, 2011-12: 156
Tulips, Oranges, Worms, and Coins-Virtual, Digital, or Crypto Currency and the Securities Laws, 2019-2020:799
Two-tiered tender offers, 1989-90: 500
Two-tier offer, 1984-85: 599
Ultimate consumer, standing of to sue in antitrust, 1979-80: 103
Ultra vires doctrine, 1987-88: 328
Unaffiliated nonmanagement, 1979-80: 502
Underwater stock options, 1990-91: 223

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Unfunded compensation plan, 1991-92: 157
Unity of ownership in valuation of family business, 1990-91: 144
Unrecorded security interests, 1987-88: 66
Up-or-out tournament, 2011-12: 13
Value-based classification, 1981-82: 399
Venture capital fund, 2012-13: 14
Venture debt, 2011-12: 449
Vertical joint venture, 1965-66: 377
Voice of shareholders, 2012-13: 614
Voting trust, 1970-71: 43
Waiting period, as applied to tender offers, 1979-80: 17-19
Warehousing, in context of inside stock trading, 1988-89: 453
Waste, 1974-75: 284, 1990-91: 265
Watered stock, 1966-67: 130
Welfare state, 2011-12: 400
White knight, 1979-80: 571, 1992-93: 362
Wrongful act
inside information acquisition through, 2010-11: 10
as used in corporate indemnity insurance coverage, 1971-72: 335, 1971-72: 336
as used in Lloyd's of London policy insuring against liability of corporate officials, 1973-74: 138
Wrongful dissolution of partnership, 1984-85: 164
Yardstick method of proof of damages, 1972-73: 232
Yellow-dog contract, 1988-89: 559
Zone of interest test of antitrust standing, 1979-80: 109

WORK PRODUCT DOCTRINE
See Attorneys

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT
Preliminary injunction, compared, 1968-69: 172

WRITTEN CONSENT OF INVESTORS
The Evolution of Entrepreneurial Finance: A New Typology, 2019-2020:325

WRONGDOING
Admission of guilt in civil enforcement, 2018-19: 809
Fiduciary wrongdoing and liability, 2007-08: 948-950

WYOMING
Close corporations, restricting share transfers, 1967-68: 191, 1967-68: 192
Director indemnification statute, 1991-92: 470
Limited liability company statute, 1992-93: 532 et seq.

WYOMING SPECIAL PURPOSE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS
Not Your Keys, Not Your Coins: Unpriced Credit Risk in Cryptocurrency, 2023-2024:948

YAZOO LANDS CONTROVERSY
What Was the ''Dartmouth College'' Case Really About, 2022-2023:323-328

YOUNG, MYRA
The Giant Shadow of Corporate Gadflies, 2022-2023:140

ZAPATA TEST
Enhanced Scrutiny on the Buy-Side, 2019-2020:551

ZELL'S TRIBUNE TRANSACTION
Employee stock option plans, S corporations, 2009-10: 827-836